

Explore Color Graphics With The MX-80

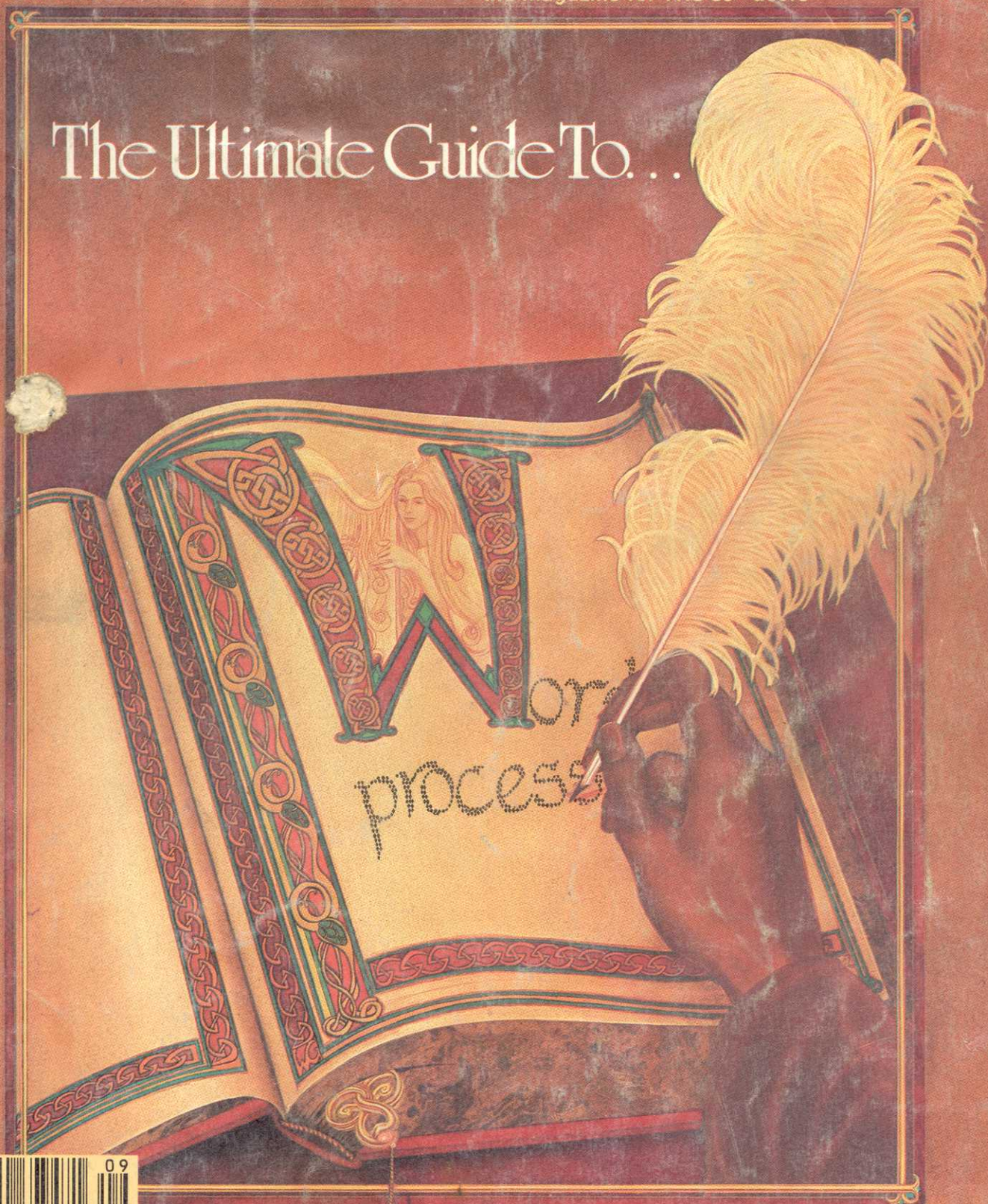
September 1982  
USA \$2.95 (UK £1.80)

# BOmicro

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80\* users

The Ultimate Guide To...



The Colorful Computer Part II  
Model II Word Processors Compared



# “They shouldn’t have touched my Dosplus”

“I only left my keyboard for a few minutes ... when I returned, I found Stamitz from accounting and Miss Sashshay from the secretarial pool fondling my DOSPLUS 3.4. Now if I’ve told them once, I’ve told them a hundred times ... use my coffee cup. Borrow my key to the employee lounge. Bend my paper clips but, leave my DOSPLUS alone!! Did they listen? Noooooo! Well, I guess I lost my head. Both Stamitz and Sashshay are doing fine. They should be released from the hospital any day now. For me, it’s an entirely different story.”

Signed,  
0076697

Why DOSPLUS creates such fanatically touchy users is not so hard to understand. DOSPLUS 3.4 turns the TRS-80 into something altogether better.

DOSPLUS 3.4 lets your TRS-80 work a lot faster — 5-12 times faster with more accuracy, efficiency and dependability. DOSPLUS 3.4 also has a lot of features that users such as 0076697 find positively

endearing. For instance, the ability to read 40 track disks in 80 track drives, and an easy to read operating guide that makes using DOSPLUS as easy as ... well, bending a paper clip.

So to increase productivity, to increase the speed and accuracy of your TRS-80. DOSPLUS 3.4 Only \$149.95! Still the best DOS for the cost!

P.S. “Get your own DOSPLUS”  
0076697

## DOSPLUS

DOSPLUS first in quality! First in the industry!

**Call Toll Free 1-800-327-8724 ext. 207**



**MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.**  
Specializing in the Tandy Line

5846 Funston Street, Hollywood, FL 33023  
Outside of Florida phone toll free 1-800-327-8724 ext. 207  
For Visa/MasterCard/C.O.D. Orders  
Toll free lines will accept orders only!  
For applications and technical information, call (305) 983-3390 or drop us a card. Dealers inquiries invited. ✓ 384

# So Far, So Good...



**Your Model III is a fine computer.  
So why settle for less than  
a fine disk storage system?**

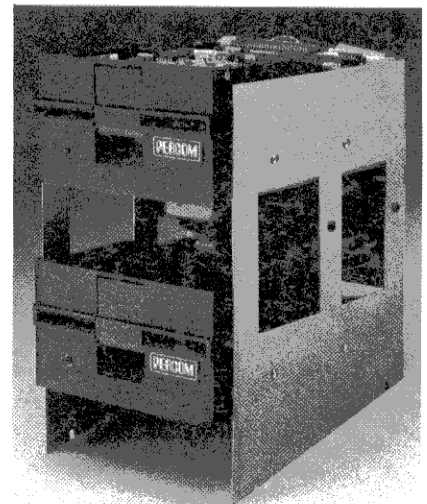
A fast, reliable disk storage system — no other device is so vital to the satisfactory performance of your computer. At Percom we build quality, high-performance disk drive systems. From gold-plated connector contacts to goldcad metal chassis structures. From proven design through 100% reliability testing. Percom disk systems are the standard by which others are judged — the industry's "gold standard," in a sense. And since Percom is the largest independent manufacturer of disk systems for microcomputers, you get Percom quality at very competitive prices. Add-on drives for TRS-80\* computers start as low as \$399. Complete first-drive systems for the Model III start at only \$599. Put a quality Percom mini-disk storage system in your Model III. And save.

## #1 For Your Model III

Percom TFD drives for your TRS-80\* Model III computer are available in 40- and 80-track versions with single or dual heads. Single-head 40-track drives store 180 Kbytes; dual-head 40-track drives store 360 Kbytes. Eighty-track drives store slightly over twice these amounts. Of course these are formatted capacities. The Percom Model III controller handles up to four drives so it's possible to access almost three million bytes of on-line program and data files. You get Percom's OS-80/III Basic language DOS with each first-drive system, and your first drive may be either internal (add-in) or external (add-on). Percom TFD drives work with Model III TRSDOS and other Model III disk-operating systems. First-drive systems are pre-assembled. Installation is accomplished with simple tools.

## #1 For Your Model I, Too

Percom TFD add-on drives for the TRS-80\* Model I computer are available with the same features and the same quality control measures as TFD Model III drives. As for Model III drives, all Percom Model I drives are double-density rated. Install Percom's popular DOUBLER II in your Model I Expansion Interface and upgrade your Model I to provide the same storage capacity as the Model III.



### Watch for Announcement of Percom's Low-Cost Hard Disk System for the Model III!

To order, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free **1-800-527-1222**.



**PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.**  
11220 Pagemill Road • Dallas, Texas 75243  
(214) 340-7081

***The Drive People  
You get more out of  
Percom disk systems.  
Expect it!***

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company, Inc.  
PERCOM, DOUBLER II and OS-80/III are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.

**Yes...I'd like to know more about  
the best for my TRS-80 computer.  
Send me free literature about  
quality Percom products.**

☐ MODEL I ☐ MODEL III

Send to  
**PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.** Dept. 8-M  
11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, TX, 75243

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

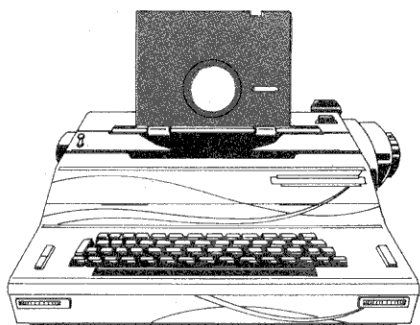
# 80 Contents

## Features

### 88. Word Processing—An In-Depth Look

After months of testing every word processor he could find for the Models I and III, reviewer Robinson has put together an opus on word crunching. But before you get into the nitty gritty of Robinson's research, read his opening thoughts on the subject.

*Dan Robinson*



### 92. Model I/III Word Processing—CP/M

Robinson begins his word processing discussion with the esteemed Wordstar. But before you can use it, you've got to take a trip to the hardware store.

80 Micro (ISSN -0744-7868) is published 12 times a year by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$53 for three years. In Canada, \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds. Canadian distributor: Micro Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. BC Canadian distributor: Graymar Data Services, Ltd., #4 258 E. 1st Ave., Vancouver, BC V5T 1A6. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact 80 Micro, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form -3579 to 80 Micro, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.



Manuscripts are welcome at 80 Micro. We will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available. Please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for 80 Micro." 80 Micro is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc. Entire contents copyright 1982 Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

Cover by William Giese

\*TRS-80, Scripsit and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

### 96. Model I/III Word Processing—Deluxe Versions

Next, our peripatetic reviewer explains what thrills await you when you buy a word processor with all the frills.

### 112. Model I/III Word Processing—Under \$50 Versions

Word processing is even for those of us still waiting for Michael Anthony—the millionaire's messenger—to appear on our doorstep. And Robinson shows us the way with a guide to the low-end WP market.



### 116. Model I/III Word Processing—Spelling Checkers

In this final Robinson installment, Dan takes a look at the software replacing what he's found to be the most reliable spelling-checker to date: WIFE/CMD.

### 152. The Colorful Computer—Part II

Learn graphics technique by putting a Playboy bunny on your CRT.


*Franklyn D. Miller*

### 164. Three Model II Word Processors

Since good word processors produce comparable results, they must be compared in the highly subjective arena of interaction and user friendliness.

*Paul Grupp*

### 168. Printer Color Art

 Take a deep breath, then prepare to have it taken away once you learn how to bring out the Rembrandt in you with an Epson MX-80 and a colored ribbon kluge.

*Francis Kalinowski*

## ART PRINTOUT

## Articles

### 124. Sling Some Hash

Store and retrieve items in an unsorted list.


*Ken Knecht*

### 126. Printing Perfection

Customize SuperScript for your Epson MX-80.

*John T. Phillipp*

### 139. Moby Dick Touch-Typing Tutor

 If you don't type fast enough, Ishmael's Nantucket sleighride ends abruptly in the belly of the Great White Whale.

*Michael Brown*

### 140. Basic Word Processing

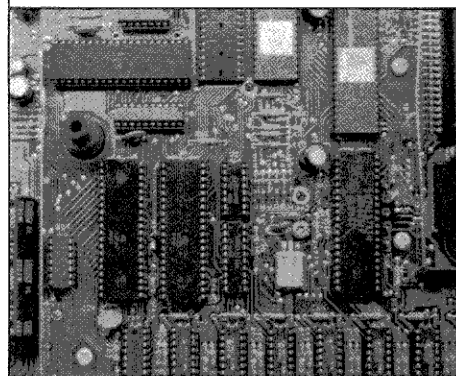
With a little manipulation, you will find your Color Computer has a word processor built into its ROM.

*Louis J. Cutrona, Jr.*

### 186. Cheaper Upgrade

Save more than \$75 by installing Extended Color Basic yourself.

*Richard Tucker*



### 190. Grafrax 80

How to install it and some tricks for your bag once it's installed.

*Thomas McNamee*


# 80 Contents

## 198. Pascal Goes Color

Computerware and Dynasoft combine to bring this language to the 16K Color Computer.

Scott L. Norman

## 204. Screenplay

 Use POKE to write and draw on your CRT.

Warren Merkey

## 222. Inside Scripsit—Part I

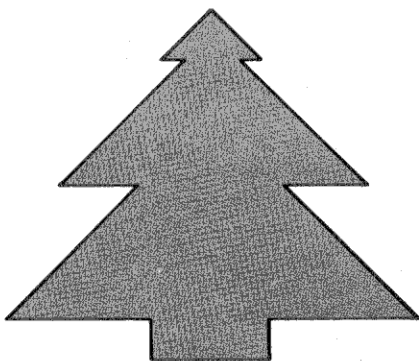
Rooting around in Assembly can be very difficult if you don't know the territory first.

Craig Lindley

## 230. Joystick Paintbrush

How to draw with your Color Computer.

Gerald Sprouse



## 234. Compiler Comparison

Radio Shack vs Microsoft Basic, which compiler is for you?

Ken Knecht

## 238. Conversion

Bob Boothe's Level II graphics for the Color Computer.

Frank Osborne

## 242. Homebrew Data Base Management—Part II

Add subroutines for purging, selecting and restoring files.

Karl Townsend

## 252. LDOS 5.1

More DOS for your money.

Charles P. Knight

## 256. RECOVER

All is not lost when your 80 exits Scripsit without your permission.

David Gobel

## 260. Technological Destiny—Part IV

This author shows you don't have to be a Girl Scout to be a smart cookie.


Gary Dillio

## 268. Bit Smitten—Part II

After reading Part I of this series—For the Novice—the title no longer suits you. So we changed it. In this installment, learn about data degradation.


Jay Chidsey

## 270. Order Form

 Author Wright found existing order forms just didn't fit the bill his needs demanded, so now he has his 80 make the forms.

Albert J. Wright

## 276. The Game of Sim

 Sometimes, even triangles outside Bermuda should be avoided.


Stephen Radin

## 282. PCLEAR 0

Maximize memory by reserving zero pages for graphics in Extended Color Basic.

John Heusinkveld

## 286. Screen Veil

 Cure reading-over-the-shoulder syndrome with a cloak, not a dagger.

Mike Keller

## 288. Juicing Pin 18

A Black Box mod for an Epson and Model I.

Barry N. Gorodetzer

## 290. JKL Minus Blanks

Get rid of an annoying habit when screen dumping with NEWDOS.

Richard M. Straw

## 292. Only Macro-Mon Knows

They call it The Shadow. It has almost every feature a machine-language programmer would want.

Richard C. McGarvey

## Departments

### 8. Remarks

While the Japanese are attracting teenagers to technical careers through ham and computer clubs, our kids are spending their time on drugs, disco and driving. It's putting us at a terrible disadvantage.

Wayne Green

### 16. Proof Notes

All is not well with Tandy's flagship micro, the Model 16.

### 20. Input

A call for Commander Color graphics in Basic and more articles for the novice, some advice for horse bet-

tors and a cry to take the smut out of 80 Micro.

### 30. Debug

How to connect the plotter in "Digital Doodles" and a correction for "Video Snow Shovel."

### 34. Aid

Readers looking for Model II programs, an IBM-Color Computer interface and POKE conversions for Tanktics.

### 40. 80 Accountant

Trade-offs between dedicated and non-dedicated word processors; comments on the Model 16; the Model II and CP/M; and a new oil and gas accounting system.

Michael Tannenbaum

### 44. Soft Bits

Offset pointers in a string array by a fixed amount.

Roger Fuller

### 48. Kitchen Table Software

Our intrepid KTI observer reviews the toast of Sri Lanka's new line of generic software.

David Busch

### 50. Commander 80

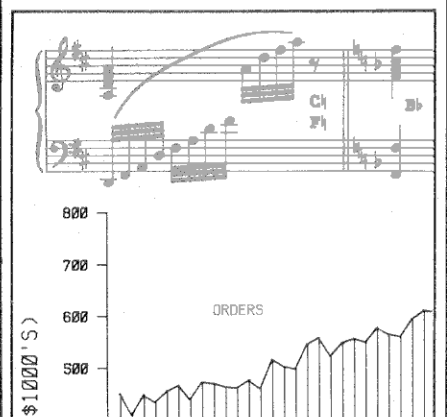
The trademark nonsense seems to be everywhere you look in the software business. We'll soon see more documentation devoted to credits than to the operation of the software.

Jake Commander

### 56. Calendar

### 58. Reviews

Super Color Writer, machine-language modules for the novice, Radio Shack's Color Computer disk system, Penetrator, Color Berserk, EPS-80 word processor, Snapp Spooler, and SFINKS 3.0.



# 80 Contents

PUBLISHER/EDITOR  
Wayne Green  
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT  
Sherry Smythe  
ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT  
Matt Smith  
GENERAL MANAGER  
Debra Wetherbee  
ASSISTANT PUBLISHER  
Jeff DeTray  
FINANCIAL COORDINATOR  
Roger Murphy  
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR  
603-924-9471  
Patricia Ferrante  
BULK & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER  
Ginnie Boudrieau  
ADVERTISING, 603-924-7138  
David Schissler, Advertising Manager;  
Susan Martin, Piergiorgio Saluti: Sales;  
Penny Brooks: Ad Coordinator.  
New England Advertising Representative:  
John A. Garland, Garland Associates, Inc.,  
Box 314 SHS, Duxbury, MA 02332  
617-934-6464

PRODUCTION  
Nancy Salmon, Manager; Michael Murphy,  
Assistant. Frances Benton, Betty Butler,  
Theresa Ostebo, Scott Philbrick, Dianne  
Ritson, Mary Seaver, Deborah Stone, Irene  
Vail; Ad Coordinators: David Wozmak,  
Judy Wimberly; Advertising Production:  
Steve Baldwin, Fiona Davies, Bruce  
Hedin, Jane  
Preston

PHOTOGRAPHY  
Sandra Dukette, Bryan Hastings, John R.  
Schweigert, Thomas Villeneuve, Robert M.  
Villeneuve

TYPESETTING  
Melody Bedell, Sara Bedell, Debbie  
Davidson, Michele DesRochers, Jennifer  
Fay, Ellen Schwartz, Lisa Steiner, Karen  
Stewart

DESIGN  
Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ, Dion LeGros,  
Laurie MacMillan, Joyce Pillarella, Susan  
Stevens, Donna Wohlfarth

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

*80* formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of our writers' guidelines. Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page; all rights are purchased. Authors of reviews should contact the Review Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

## 300. News

Whither DOS for the Model 16? New computer crime insurance. Motorola 68000 seminar. Wait ahead for TRS-80 wanters of TK!Solver. Computer lingo. Video games mean cash at U. W. Va.



## 325. Feedback Loop

Satisfying the IRS, proportional spacing, digitizers, joining computer clubs, LPRINT problem, and machine-language manuals for the Color Computer.  
*Terry Kepner*

## 330. Fun House

A new column for kids and the child in us all.  
*Richard Ramella*



## 339. Index to Advertisers

### 342. Copernica Mathematica

Differential equations.  
*Bruce Douglass*

### 352. Notes from Beneath the Keyboard

More on competitive tree searches.  
*Paul Wiener*



## 364. MONEY DOS

Are there any takers to J.M.'s \$50,000 bet his commodities system will not fail?  
*J.M. Keynes*

## 376. Medical Opinion

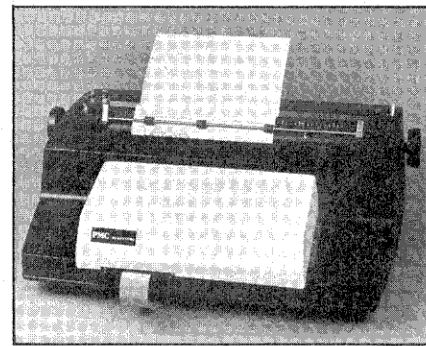
A look at some patient billing programs.  
*Phillip R. Mills, M.D.*

## 381. Reload 80

POKEing machine-language subroutines into memory.  
*Art Huston*

## 384. New Products

PMC's Electric Typing Fingers, KWIKIT cassette storage system, green phosphor CRT, ARMdisk/525 Winchester, Surge Protector, Screen Kleen, chemical dealers software, VisiGraph, church donations program, Color Forth, Supertax, Regilean Bloodworm, and the King James Bible on disk.



# THE SWITCH

## SWITCH TO 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" DOUBLE DENSITY

# LNDoubler 5/8

### FEATURES

- 5- and 8-inch\* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix
- Read Model I, II\* and III disks
- 5- or 8-inch\* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
- DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk BASIC.
- 6 month warranty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation – plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/80 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FD1791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to:
  - 161,280 bytes – 35-track SS/DD
  - 322,560 bytes – 35-track DS/DD
  - 184,320 bytes – 40-track SS/DD
  - 368,640 bytes – 40-track DS/DD
  - 368,640 bytes – 80-track SS/DD
  - 737,280 bytes – 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:

591,360 bytes – 77-track SS/DD  
1,182,720 bytes – 77-track DS/DD  
SS: single-sided DS: double-sided  
SD: single-density DD: double-density

**COMPLETE** – The LNDoubler 5/8, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The LNDoubler 5/8 comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs . . . ready to run your software NOW!

**VERSATILE** – Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the LNDoubler 5/8. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

**ADVANCED** – The LNDoubler 5/8 is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density

board you can buy. The LNDoubler 5/8 has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

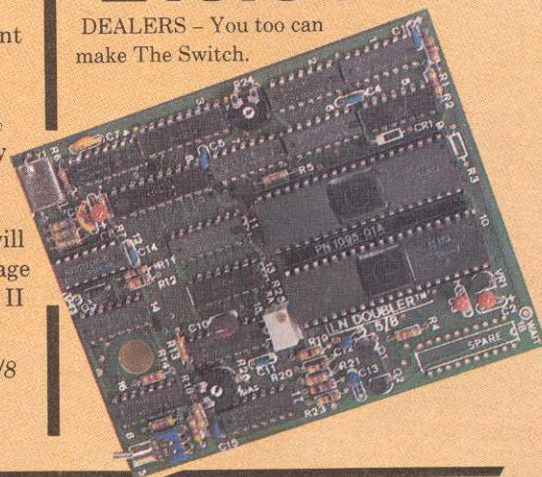
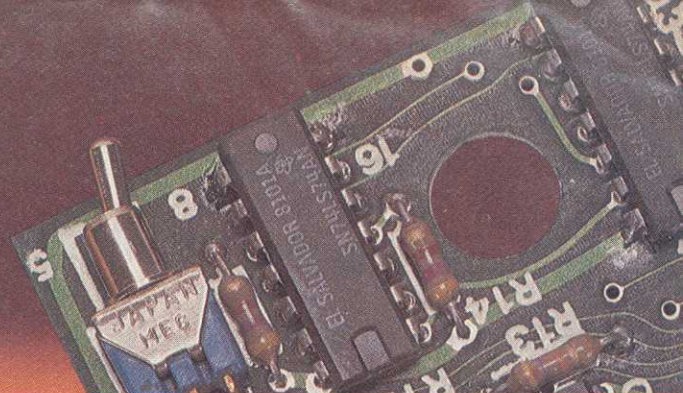
**EASY TO INSTALL** – The LNDoubler 5/8 is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

**COMPARE** – Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the **SWITCH** today!

**Immediate** delivery from stock – at your dealer **NOW** for only

## \$ 219.95

**DEALERS** – You too can make The Switch.



# LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

(714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850

\*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

# 80 REMARKS

by Wayne Green

*"The Japanese have proven their superiority in engineering by crushing most of our electronic industries."*

## Japan Cometh

**H**aving attended the entry exercises of several new microcomputer systems in recent weeks, I've been trying to get a grip on what all this means in terms of the long run for the industry.

The current run started just a couple weeks ago when I listened to extravagant oratory as DEC unveiled four new microcomputers. My first thought was, "How can a businessman make an intelligent decision between the four systems?" I saw no clear answer. Next came the Sony entry with its outstanding color graphics capability; Sony specializes in it and thus has a decided edge. This was followed by the Victor and then two from Wang.

Other recent entries are a new system from Casio, pictured in a *Time* magazine article, one from Sanyo, one from Panasonic and so on. The Japanese entries seem to have one thing in common: the ability to run CP/M programs. Come to think of it, most of the others cite that as a benefit too.

CP/M has been around for a while, but it didn't get a lot of recognition until IBM decided to use it to get around having to spend money for programs. It had been used on several of the lesser-known microcomputer systems, particularly some of the S-100 bus systems. Perhaps the best known of the CP/M user systems was the Northstar—until IBM. Suddenly CP/M was not just legitimate, but The Standard.

This is just what the Japanese had been waiting for. Until a standard came along, the Japanese were at a terrible disadvantage. Looking back over the development of microcomputer marketing, we see that each new system brought on the market was made incompatible with all others. One *could* translate programs from a Commodore system to an Apple or a Radio Shack, but it wasn't easy. Thus, program publishers had to identify every program being sold as to the system it would work with.

Each version of Basic was different enough as to result in gibberish when moved from one system to another. Some of the conversions between systems were relatively simple; others, such as the con-

version of programs from the Model I or III Radio Shack systems to run on their Model II, were almost beyond human capability. And that was just between systems of the *same* manufacturer!

No two systems seemed to be even remotely similar in their graphics generation, making the conversion of programs that use graphics, such as business charting programs, expensive to convert. It was this bewildering software mess that kept the Japanese at bay. With all of the computer languages being in English, the Japanese had an almost impossible problem. Their programmers first had to learn English, then how to program. Little of significance came through this fine filter, keeping the Japanese from being able to really tackle our market.

IBM, rather than forcing software firms to go back to the drawing board and custom write or convert programs for their system, made it so it would run programs designed to work with CP/M. It was a shortcut that sped the IBM entry into the market. It was also a break in the dike, so to speak, for the Japanese. The software barrier had finally been broken.

Once that impenetrable barrier was gone, the Japanese felt that, like in almost all other electronic industries, it would only be a matter of time before they prevailed. After all, for some 20 years they've been generating and training far more technicians and engineers than the U.S. They've proven their superiority in engineering by crushing most of our radio, television, CB, high fidelity, tape and video recording, and other electronic industries.

The increasingly innovative electronic products, backed up by production facilities in nearby Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and Singapore, where they have both low labor costs and a high degree of automation, have destroyed one American industry after another. Is there anything we can see which will keep this from happening to the microcomputer industry?

I've been visiting the Asian electronic shows for the last three years and have watched the Japanese microcomputers start from way behind us (80 percent of the microcomputer sales in Japan two

years ago were American systems) and quickly leap ahead. Sales of American systems in Japan today are under 20 percent and dropping fast. And that despite a good deal of cultural pressure in Japan to buy American products. It didn't take long for the Japanese to not just catch up with us technically, but to go right on past us. By 1980 I was seeing microcomputers that were substantially ahead of our designs. You'll see what I mean when you look over new entries from Panasonic, Sony, and so on.

Unless we here in America make a major effort to interest and train computer technicians and engineers, I see no reason why we will not quickly lose another industry to Japan. The one last barrier to the Japanese computers has been broken, courtesy of IBM, and there is little we can do about it.

Is there any way to patch up the software dike? No—once IBM broke it the way was open and nothing will ever shut it again. Worse, the growing number of systems, all working on the same sort of software, will tend to kill the development on non-CP/M software, thus in the long run finishing off computer systems not able to use CP/M.

Another problem this brings to a head is this: With all of the new systems running on essentially the same body of software, it will be small technical innovations that may determine computer sales rather than the total package, as heretofore—again playing into Japanese hands. The Japanese system of attracting teenagers to technical careers through ham and computer clubs in their high school years, where most of our kids are spending their time on drugs, disco, and driving, puts us at a terrible disadvantage.

One more thing to think about, as if you needed the aggravation. If the reports in *Fortune* magazine are right, the Japanese have a 10-point IQ lead over us as a group, so on the average they are going to be able to outsmart us in business as well as technology. It may be about time for us to take a good look at intelligence and make a major effort to use the brains we do have for a change. It may be time for us to make



# META TECHNOLOGIES

participating  
organization



26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132  
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER  
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

## WE'RE NOT JOKING WHEN WE TELL YOU THESE ARE GREAT "ONE-LINERS"...

Let's get down to the bottom line. Sure, we could tell you that we have scores of thousands of satisfied customers. Or that we're in our fifth year of serving the microcomputer industry. We could invite you to call your local Better Business Bureau and check us out (we're a member organization). But we think that one look at these prices will convince you there is more to MTC than great service... we also have a great sense of humor.

### MODEMS

NOVATION CAT (acoustic coupled)	\$ 139.95
NOVATION D-CAT (direct connect)	\$ 159.95
NOVATION AUTO-CAT (auto answer)	\$ 209.95

### PRINTERS

OKIDATA ML80 (80 col., 80 cps)	\$ 349.95
OKIDATA ML82A (80 col., 120 cps)	\$ 469.95
OKIDATA ML83A (132 col., 120 cps, tract.)	\$ 719.95
OKIDATA ML84 (132 col., 200 cps, 1200 bd)	\$ 999.95
OKIDATA ML84S (132 col., 200 cps, 9600 bd)	\$1119.95

### MODEL I/III SOFTWARE

APPARAT'S NEWDOS/80-V2 + FLOPPY DOC + QUE CARD	\$ 129.95
EAGLE SOFTWARE'S MONEY DECISIONS™ + 10 diskettes	\$ 199.95

### MODEL II CP/M SOFTWARE

MICRO PRO's WORDSTAR™	\$ 299.95
MICRO PRO's MAILMERGE™ (needs WORDSTAR)	\$ 99.95
MICRO PRO's SPELLSTAR™ (needs WORDSTAR)	\$ 189.95
MICRO PRO's DATASTAR™	\$ 229.95
MICRO PRO's SUPERSORT™	\$ 189.95
MICRO PRO's CALCSTAR™	\$ 229.95

### ACCESSORIES

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS MICROBUFFER™	\$ 149.95
EPSON SERIAL INTERFACE, 2K buffer	\$ 99.95
EPSON SERIAL INTERFACE, 2K buffer, XON/XOFF	\$ 109.95

### WHILE QUANTITIES LAST!

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

## "OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitsz

More than 300 pages of practical hardware and software modifications and projects. Discover the mysteries of "THE CUSTOM TRS-80™"!

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ ..... \$28.95

## "OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME IV BASIC FASTER AND BETTER

Time-tested and proven techniques and routines that can be used in hundreds of ways to make your programs smaller, faster and better.

BASIC FASTER & BETTER	\$26.95
BFBLIB subroutines diskette	\$19.95
BFBDEM demonstration diskette	\$19.95

## "TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES"

by Harvard C. Pennington

132 pages written in PLAIN ENGLISH packed with HOW TO information with details, examples and in-depth explanations. Recover lost files and directories, remove file protection, make BASIC programs unlistable. How to use SUPERZAP, recover from DOS errors and MORE!

TRS-80™ DISK ..... \$19.95

## "OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME II

by James Farvour

"MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™" is a primer for the internal workings of cassette and disk BASIC. More than 300 pages of explanations, examples and comments about the Level II ROM.

MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$26.95

## PARAGON

magnetics™  
*Gold* DISKETTES

### MTC's

premium Single-Sided, Soft-Sector'd DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5¼-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD ..... \$23.95

# Scotch®

### Soft-Sector'd Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/SDen (744-0)	\$28.95
5-1/4" 1S/DDen (744D-0)	\$31.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen (745-0)	\$39.95
8" 1S/SDen (740-0)	\$29.95
8" 1S/DDen (741-0)	\$37.95
8" 2S/DDen (743-0)	\$49.95

### Hard-Sector'd Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (744-10)	\$28.95
5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (744D-10)	\$32.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen 10-sector (745-10)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 1S/SDen 16-sector (744-16)	\$28.95
5-1/4" 1S/DDen 16-sector (744D-16)	\$32.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen 16-sector (745-16)	\$39.95
8" 1S/SDen 32-sector (740-32)	\$33.95
8" 1S/DDen 32-sector (741-32)	\$39.95
8" 2S/DDen 32-sector (743-32)	\$49.95

### Supplies

5-1/4" Head cleaning kit	\$29.95
8" Head cleaning kit	\$29.95

Authorized Distributor  
Information Processing Products



# VERBATIM

### Soft-Sector'd Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen (MD525-01)	\$26.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen (MD550-01)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 2S/4Den (MD557-01)	\$51.50
8" 1S/DDen (FD34-8000)	\$43.95

### Hard-Sector'd Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (MD525-10)	\$26.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen 10-sector (MD550-10)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 2S/4Den 10-sector (MD557-10)	\$51.50

### 'RINGS' & THINGS

HUB RING KIT for 5¼" disks	\$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks	\$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	\$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 5¼" drives	\$24.95
5¼-inch diskette case	\$3.50
8-inch diskette case	\$3.95
5¼-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$24.95
8-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, PARAGON MAGNETICS, are trademarks of MTC.

© 1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

MOST ORDERS  
SHIPPED WITHIN  
ONE BUSINESS DAY

24 Hr. Bulletin Board  
(216)289-8689

PRICES IN EFFECT  
THRU

September 30, 1982  
Prices, Specifications,  
and Offerings subject to  
change without notice

8209

WE ACCEPT

• VISA  
• MASTER CHARGE  
• CHECKS  
• MONEY ORDERS  
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.  
• \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.  
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.  
• Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

some major changes in our educational process.

It isn't that we don't have a good supply of brains; it is more that we put little stock in 'em and do little to take advantage of the few high IQ people we *do* have. Most of our large corporations, our government, and our military are set up to prevent anyone with high intelligence from getting ahead. The high IQ person, generally, is an innovative thinker—a trouble maker, if you will. Large corporations, the military, and government organizations are not set up to cope with anything but routine, so the promotions go to those people who cause the least trouble. What comes out on top? Generals, admirals and presidents of corporations who have never had any ideas or made waves. The intelligent people, for the most part, have not been successful.

One of the most startling aspects of the Mensa society, a group of the high IQ people (top 2 percent in intelligence), is the lack of successful people. If you read much about how to be successful you'll find that intelligence is not a significant factor in success. I don't think it is going to be a factor until the need for having intelligent people is recognized and something done to take advantage of their abilities.

Now that we seem to be up against a race of substantially more intelligent people, perhaps we will be able to face this situation and cope with it. If we do, it will probably be the first time we, as a country, have reacted intelligently to a problem. No, the odds are that we will do as we always have, refused to face the problem and set up barriers against even discussing it.

Logic says that the Japanese are going to be able to take over our microcomputer field as they have so many others. How long will it be before IBM computers are designed in Japan and built in the Philippines? This is the route that virtually every American electronics firm has taken. Where are G.E. radios made? Westinghouse? and so on....!

With the emphasis off of the software support, the marketing and promotion of hardware can ignore the differences between systems and concentrate on emotional approaches.

It is difficult for me, after seeing my country being the world leader in technology for so many years, to come to grips with the emergence of Japan—and their passing us. We've come a long way in the last 200 years, but the changes our country has seen are small compared to the changes Japan has experienced in the

same time. This speeding up of change seems to be carrying them on past us, leaving us behind.

In the past, we have done exceptionally well with what we've had to work with. We got a good start because the people who came to America at first were the adventurers—the pioneers. They brought along the Protestant work ethic. But then, about 100 years ago, Europe found that America was a great place to dump all of its losers, who came over here by the millions. They prospered when exposed to the almost unlimited opportunities here. Some came because they were persecuted in Europe, some because they just couldn't make it there. Here, with everything growing rapidly, it was difficult to fail.

Today the pioneering spirits seem to have been smothered. We have succumbed to big business, big government, and big military. Our whole educational system is geared to provide the fodder for this massive destroyer of intellect. We are forced to watch helplessly while big business, with the blessing of big government, takes over every successful entrepreneur. Our whole tax system is designed to discourage and punish success, while protecting our giant corporations.

I didn't mean to get into a pontification on the problems of America, though I can see them destroying our American microcomputer industry. There are close to 100 makers of microcomputer systems in America today. But how many of them do you know? You, like I, tend to think about and recognize the giants and forget the small firms. When we see IBM, Tandy and Apple advertised on tv, do we think in terms of perhaps buying a system where we don't have to ante up for those commercials? Or do we, sheeplike, think IBM, Tandy, and Apple?

How long before the Sanyo girl (an American) will be singing to get people to buy Sanyo computers? Next week, I'll bet.

You know, IBM, which made all of this possible, may have opened a Pandora's Box this time that can destroy even them!

The Japanese have one additional advantage over most American firms. The Japanese, lacking a large domestic market for most of their products, tend to think in terms of export far more than do American firms. Yet if we look at the world markets we see that Japan, which is almost closed to us now for computers, has 110 million people. The U.S. has about 220 million. Europe has 320 million, roughly. Remembering that each increase in production volume lowers the unit cost, it is immediately obvious that a firm selling to a population of 660 million is going to be able to underprice one selling to 220 mil-

lion. This is why Europe is such an important key to the survival of microcomputer firms.

Most of the Japanese firms are already in Europe, giving them a decided advantage over our firms. True, the European market is still a year or so behind ours, but this merely means that entry is far less expensive. A couple years ago a new U.S. firm could start up in microcomputers for a couple million dollars and expect to be successful. Today, in the U.S., it might take 100 times that to break in. Europe can still be bought for perhaps a \$10 million entry fee this year. Next year it is going to be \$100M and the year after perhaps \$1B.

There is nothing simple about coming out on top these days.

## Sony Enters

**A** well-kept secret in the industry is the intention of Sony to bring out a microcomputer. An innocuous invitation to see a new Sony product in New York resulted in my introduction to their SMC-70.

Being a Sony Typewriter devotee, I thought that the new Sony microcomputer was a natural development of that instrument. Indeed, the keyboard of the new Sony microcomputer is remarkably like the Typewriter—light, functional, and complete.

The computer, which I'm sure you'll be reading about in great depth, is Z80 based and thus ready to run most of the Basic and machine-language Z80 programs with a few minor changes. But mindful of the IBM, Sony has designed their bus so an 8086 CPU can be plugged into a slot in the back for 16-bit processing.

Sony seems to have done their homework well. I was surprised to find them leaving little out of the package that one might want. I was even more surprised at the reasonable price tag. The SMC-70 with dual disks (520K) is smaller than the Apple II and sells for around \$2,600. It uses the new Sony 3 1/2-inch disks.

They fired it up and amazed me with their color graphics. Show me the businessman who is going to be able to stop himself from getting one of these! Color for office computer systems is unstoppable. There are just too many applications where color is an important dimension. In an inventory program color can show instantly what items are back-ordered, which are in short supply, and which are in oversupply. Without color to bring this dimension, you would have to look through all of the items or resort to flashing signals, foreground-background displays, and so on. Color is far better.

Or how about accounts receivable with



# META TECHNOLOGIES



26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132  
**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER**  
 IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

## MTC AIDS-III™

**MODELS I & III ...\$69.95      MODEL II ...\$99.95**

Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIDS-III. NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use. COMPLETE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS-III (see below).

- Up to 20 USER-DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric- or character-type.
- CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total: up to 254 characters).
- NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation.
- Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records:
  - ENTER FIELD (can't type in more characters than specified).
  - BACKSPACE (delete last character typed).
  - RIGHT-JUSTIFY FIELD contents.
  - DELETE FIELD contents.
  - SKIP FIELD (to next or previous field).
  - RESTORE FIELD contents.
  - SKIP RECORD (to next or previous record).
- SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted.
  - 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS.
  - ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or descending order.
- SELECTION of records for Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted.
  - Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS.
  - LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES.
  - Example: Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last names begin with "F" and whose incomes exceed \$9000.00.
  - Example: Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceed \$25.00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10.

MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge, has the following features:

- Full AIDS-III SELECTION capabilities.
- Prints user-specified fields DOWN THE PAGE.
- Prints user-specified fields in titled, columnar REPORT FORMAT, automatically generating column headings, paging and (optionally) indentation.
- Can create a single report from MULTIPLE FILES.
- Prints user-defined formats for CUSTOM LABELS, custom forms, etc.

BELOW ARE TESTIMONIALS from owners of AIDS systems. These are absolutely authentic statements and are typical of the comments we receive.

"This program will do more for my business than all the other programs I have combined."

David Wareham, Vice President (EDP), National Hospital and Health Care Services Inc.

"We have 32 different Data Base Management packages for the TRS-80. AIDS-III is easily the best. It also makes it easier for us to step up to our Model II since the package is available for both computers."

Jack Bilinski, President, 80 Microcomputer Services

"Your AIDS program is far and away the finest information management system that I've ever seen. I am currently using it to maintain a clear picture of the demographic data on all the kids in our residential treatment program and it is working for me superbly."

Frank Boehm, Director, Front Door Residential Treatment Program

### MTC CALCS - III™

Models I & III .....\$24.95

Model II .....\$39.95

MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use for report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Features are:

- Columnar Headings
- Optional Indentation
- User-specified Columnar Totals
- Columnar values computed using constants and/or column values
- Balance forward calculations
- Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based systems.

### MTC AIDS MERGE-III™

This subsystem will combine up to 14 AIDS-created data files into a single, large file. An optional purge capability removes duplicate entries while performing the merge operation (can even be used to eliminate duplicates in a single file). Machine-code assisted for high-speed performance, MERGE-III™ properly handles files sorted by any combination of fields, including numerics, with each field in ascending or descending order.

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™ .....\$19.95

For Models I & III .....\$19.95

For Model II .....\$29.95

## AIDS OWNERS! WE HAVE WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING IV...

MTC CALCS-IV™, that is.

- More Computations
- Save Report Formats on Disk
- Faster, and more!

MTC CALCS-IV™ .....\$39.95

For Models I & III .....\$39.95

For Model II .....\$59.95

## THE COMPLETE MTC AIDS-III™ PACKAGE

**SAVE \$\$\$\$**

Includes MTC AIDS-III™  
 CALCS-III™ and MERGE-III™

**A comprehensive system  
 at a competitive price!**

MODEL I & III .....\$99.95

MODEL II .....\$149.95

Add \$25 for CALCS-IV™

## Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS .....\$24.95

For MODEL III .....\$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.  
 ©1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

**MOST ORDERS  
 SHIPPED WITHIN  
 ONE BUSINESS DAY**

24 Hr. Bulletin Board  
 (216) 289-8689

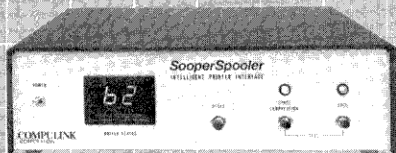
**PRICES IN EFFECT  
 THRU  
 September 30, 1982**  
 Prices, Specifications,  
 and Offerings subject to  
 change without notice  
 8209

**WE ACCEPT**  
 • VISA  
 • MASTER CHARGE  
 • CHECKS  
 • MONEY ORDERS  
 • C.O.D.

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
- \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

# INTELLIGENT PRINTER INTERFACE

Free Your Computer from the  
Mundane Task of Printing



Imagine being able to use your computer seconds after beginning an extensive printout.

Visualize your printout with page breaks, page numbering and titles, margins of your choice, indented carryover lines, on any size paper!

Appreciate the time and money you will save by not waiting for your printer.

SooperSpooler, a buffered printer interface, maintains control over your printer while you go on using your computer for more productive activities. Eliminate waiting while your printer pecks through a long document. SooperSpooler accepts information from your computer at up to 3000 characters per second and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it—without using any of your computer's memory or time!

## SooperSpooler features include:

- 16K Memory (62K optional)
- Buffer Status Readout
- Space Compression
- Pagination
- Single Sheets
- Headers and Page Numbering
- Indentation on Carryover Lines
- Self Test Routine
- Features also Software Controllable
- Plugs into Model I, II, III systems
- ★ 16K Parallel I/O Unit—\$349.00!
- ★ Serial I/O Option—\$95.00
- ★ 46K Memory Option—\$159.00

SooperSpooler by CompuLink—  
The missing link that gives your  
microcomputer mainframe printing.

## COMPU LINK

CORPORATION

1840 Industrial Circle  
Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 651-2014

Send for brochure  
Dealer inquiries welcome  
Call for information: 800-525-6705

## 80 REMARKS

color to show prepayments, over 30 day accounts, over 90 days, and so on. The information jumps right out at you. The same goes for accounts payable. Overdue accounts can be shown easily, as can those in dispute, overpayments, and so on.

When it comes to graphing sales you often want to see several sales curves at one time to get a perspective on them. Without color you have a problem. I love to show the rise in advertising for the combination of *Microcomputing* and *80 Micro*, showing our continued strength. Graphs without color are a dying breed.

For the TRS-80 owner this means eventually getting a color graphics board. Or one could go the Color Computer route, if users will get busy and develop ways to get more use from this powerful system.

How long before we will have some color available for the Model 16? I'd say that this is a nice niche for a new firm. There is going to be a big need for that in about a year, so now is the time to get going with the development and marketing. Black and white computers (or green) are going to be as popular as B&W television sets in a couple of years.

With over 80 microcomputers being advertised in the recent magazines I thought that perhaps we had enough systems available. But this doesn't seem to stem the tide, despite the cost of getting into the market these days as compared to four or five years ago.

Today, for any real hope of success, a computer firm is going to have to invest several million dollars in the marketing. A key item is service, as we owners of TRS-80s are all too well aware. New firms have to come up with some workable system for providing fast service. Then there is software support, without which a computer just doesn't compute. This is still one of the weakest links in the chain of most systems.

## A Sony Magazine?

When the IBM came out there was a lot of speculation about the need for a magazine to support the product. There still is a lot of discussion. The success of this magazine in supporting the TRS-80, helping about a thousand small firms to grow up with the computer, has been one of the strongest aspects of the Radio Shack computer. Just look at the Apple, with several small magazines instead of one large one—no comparison to the after-market for the TRS-80. Apple could do far better, I think, if there was one substantial magazine supporting their associate industry.

But, as Radio Shack has discovered, a supporting magazine can be both a fan-

tastic blessing and a pain. Sure, *80 Micro* has helped increase the sales of TRS-80 systems substantially. But it has also been a lever to force Radio Shack to be more responsive to the market and not be quite as dictatorial as they had been.

Billion dollar corporations, for the most part, seem often to hold the customers in contempt. They can be very difficult to deal with. But a magazine read by a substantial part of the firm's customer base is something that has to be reckoned with. Our most recent survey shows 260,000 TRS-80 owners reading *80 Micro*!

Thus it's a question of whether the bottom line of sales is more important than corporate secrecy and politics. Tough choice at times. Apple has kept their supporting magazines small (or perhaps it was the magazines which did this); the result has been far from the independent press that *80 Micro* has been for Tandy.

Today, with the microcomputer market as large as it is, it takes a good deal of investment to get a new magazine started. It's a lot different from back in 1975 when I started *Byte* or in 1976 when I started *Microcomputing*. It's not as difficult as trying to field a new computer, but darned near.

I think it's clear that for a system to really have strength and outside vender support there has to be a strong independent magazine for it. Will such develop for IBM? For Sony? For DEC?

## Tandy Secrets

I've been getting to quite a few computer shows. It's a way for me to see what is going on, talk with readers, meet the small businessmen in the field (few of the major firms come to most of these shows), and rap with my fellow editors.

With all due respect to Radio Shack's Mr. Jon Shirley and his heated blast at Wayne Green in the April issue of his *Microcomputer News*, I found that the other editors in our field have had the same experience as we have. They were telling me of time after time when they had tried to get confirmation or denial of rumors from Radio Shack, only to be met with lies or evasions.

Just days before Tandy announced they were replacing the Model III for the Model I, questions about the continued production of the Model I were met with assurances that there were no plans for discontinuing it. No, if Radio Shack would be honest with the press they would get fair treatment. But as long as they feel it necessary to deceive the press, they are going to have to live with the results.

It was somewhat comforting to find that everyone else in the field seems to be having the same problem we do. ■

Learn it in a **FLASH**

michael shrayer's  
**ELECTRIC**

**pencil**

**word processing system**

- **Easy to Learn** – Like lightning you will be up and running with a comprehensive and sophisticated word processor. Our manual says you can be an expert in one hour, our users tell us it takes less than 30 minutes. The manual's 128 pages are packed with figures, illustrations and examples for the beginner and "old pro".
- **Easy to Use** – With the ELECTRIC PENCIL you process words, not commands. ELECTRIC PENCIL's menus and simple two keystroke commands keeps your mind on your work, NOT on your manual. ELECTRIC PENCIL is so easy to use your secretary will WANT to use it... so sophisticated you'll be glad she did. David Ahl, the editor of Creative Computing says, "ELECTRIC PENCIL 2.0 is the most user friendly word processing package available."
- **Features** – ELECTRIC PENCIL has a 36k+ text buffer (48k disk system), supports disk, tape and Stringy Floppy files (disk version)\* and has every major feature you want in a word processor. It is "bullet proof" – Data recovery is a built-in feature. The exclusive DICT-A-MATIC<sup>†</sup> feature gives your office the flexibility of dictation-word processing without fancy equipment. Your dictation playback is controlled from the computer keyboard.
- **Flexible** – It is the only word processing system that is designed like an operating system. You can add new programs and features to ELECTRIC PENCIL, such as RED and BLUE PENCIL dictionary/correction – with a 50,000 word dictionary (sold separately) – without patches and upgrades. Simply press one of the control key combinations and new additions to your system are instantly available. Add automatic proofing, spelling correction, dynamic print formatting, proportional printing, communications, graphics and typesetting and many other add-on features when you need them.
- **Versatile** – ELECTRIC PENCIL runs on TRS-80 model I and model III computers under all versions of TRSDOS, and NEWDOS without modification or patching (Patches required for other operating systems). It also supports parallel and serial printers as well as single and double density disk systems.

ELECTRIC PENCIL is the choice of thousands - make it yours for only \$89.95 (disk version) or \$79.95 (tape and Stringy Floppy versions). Manual only \$24.95.

ELECTRIC PENCIL is available at computer stores, selected B. Dalton Booksellers and selected independent book dealers. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct (specify disk tape or Stringy Floppy version). Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$11.00 plus purchase price, in U.S. funds.

\*Tape and Stringy Floppy versions support tape and stringy files only

Stringy Floppy trademark EXATRON Corp.  
NEWDOS trademark APPARAT, Inc.

TRS80, TRSDOS trademark TANDY Corp.



1953 West  
11th Street  
Upland, CA  
91786 (714)  
946-5805

† trademark IJG, Inc.

# Our prices have reached a new low! Check 'em out.

## PRINTERS

ANADEx DP 9500	1295.00
ANADEx DP 9501	1295.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL	1545.00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1295.00
C-ITOH 8510 PROWRITER PARALLEL	549.00
C-ITOH 8510 PROWRITER SERIAL	695.00
EPSON MX-80 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS	SCALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T W/GRAFTRAX PLUS	SCALL
EPSON MX-100 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS	SCALL
IDS PRISM 80 W/O COLOR	1099.00
IDS PRISM 80 W/COLOR	1599.00
IDS PRISM 132 W/COLOR	1799.00
NEC 8023A	485.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P. RO	1995.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S. RO	2595.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P. RO	2595.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	389.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	480.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	720.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00
OKIGRAPH 82	33.95
OKIGRAPH 83	33.95

## EPSON ACCESSORIES

MICROBUFFER MBS-8K	159.00
MICROBUFFER MBP-16K	159.00
GRAFTRAX PLUS	60.00
MX-80 RIBBONS	13.00
MX-80 PRINthead	40.00
MX-100 RIBBONS	24.00
MX-100 PRINthead	49.00
EPSON SERVICE MANUAL	30.00

## 16K RAM SPECIAL.....13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200ns. Guaranteed one full year.

## MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

LAZY WRITER MOD I	169.00
LAZY WRITER MOD III	169.00

MICROPROOF SPELLING CHECK	84.95
PROSOFT NEWSSCRIPT MOD I, III	99.00
PROSOFT MAILING LABELS MOD I, III	29.95
PROSOFT NEWSSCRIPT/LABELS MOD I, III	115.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	179.00
TRAKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD I, III	89.95
MAXI-MANAGER MOD I, III	89.95
DOS PLUS 3.4 MOD I	89.00
DOS PLUS 3.4 MOD III	89.00
LDOS 5.1 MOD I, III	119.00
MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER + MOD I (DISK)	44.95
MICROSOFT FORTRAN MOD I	165.00

## DISKETTES

### ALPHA DISKS.....21.95

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-Ring.  
Box of 10. Guaranteed one full year.

## VERBATIM

MD 525-01, 10, 16	26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16	44.50
MD 557-01, 10, 16	45.60
FD 32 or 34-9000	36.00
FD 32 or 34-8000	45.60
FD 34-4001	48.60

## DYSAN

5 1/4, SS/DD, BOX OF 10	45.00
-------------------------	-------

## DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER WITH INSERTS	9.95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4"	21.95
PROTECTOR 8"	24.95

## TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	289.00

LNW DOUBLER WITH DOSPLUS 3.3	138.00
LNW DOUBLER 5/8 WITH DOSPLUS 3.4	171.00

## ISOLATORS

ISO-1 3-SOCKET	49.95
ISO-2 6-SOCKET	49.95

## MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC	135.00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	156.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANSWER	219.00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANSWER	209.00
D.C. HAYES STACK SMART MODEM	227.00
LEXICON LEX-11	109.00

## CP/M® SOFTWARE FOR MOD II

### MICROSOFT

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	285.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	315.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	345.00
COBOL 80	568.00

### MICRO PRO

WORDSTAR*	285.00
MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)*	103.00
SPELLSTAR (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)*	155.00
SUPERSORT*	168.00
DATASTAR*	235.00
CALCSTAR*	199.00

### OTHER CP/M® SOFTWARE

SPELLGUARD	209.00
SUPERCALC	229.00
COMM TERMINAL SOFTWARE	82.00
dBASE II	599.00
P & T CP/M® MOD II TRS-80	175.00
C BASIC 2	115.00
PASCAL Z	349.00
PASCAL MT+	439.00
PASCAL/M	295.00
SYSTEMS PLUS —	
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R	1799.00
CONDOR I	579.00
CONDOR II	849.00

## SUPPLIES

### AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	8.49
3,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	14.95
5,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	19.95

### FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9 1/2 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct.	29.00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct.	39.00

## CORVUS

### TRS-80 MOD I, II, III

Controller, Case/P.S., Operating System, A&T

5 MEGABYTES	3245.00
10 MEGABYTES	4645.00
20 MEGABYTES	5545.00
MIRROR BACK-UP	725.00

## SPECIALS

### SPECIAL NO. 1

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

44.50

### SPECIAL NO. 3

NEWDOS/80 2.0, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

149.00

### SPECIAL NO. 4

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

179.00

### SPECIAL NO. 5

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

49.95

### DOUBLE DENSITY SPECIAL

PERCOM DOUBLER II, NEWDOS/80, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE

279.00

### COMMUNICATION SPECIAL MOD I & III

NOVATION MODEM, OMNITERM TERMINAL SOFTWARE

219.00

ACOUSTIC SPECIAL (CAT)

239.00

DIRECT CONNECT SPECIAL (D-CAT)

25.00

SERIAL CABLE

59.95

DISK LIBRARY SPECIAL

RACET DISKCAT CATALOGING PROGRAM, FLIP SORT (50 DISK CAPACITY), 50 STICK-ON DISK LABELS

59.95

### TWO NEW 'OTHER MYSTERIES' BOOKS

THE CUSTOM TRS-80

24.95

MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER AND BETTER

24.95

## TRS-80 GAMES

All games are disk versions. Cassette versions may not be available.

TEMPLE OF APSHAI	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34.95
STAR WARRIOR	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP	24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE	17.95
PINBALL	17.95
STAR TREK 3.5	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK	18.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95
Z-CHESS III	24.95
ADVENTURE NO. 1, 2, & 3	34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 4, 5, & 6	34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 7, 8, & 9	34.95
DUEL-N-DROIDS	17.95
STARFLEET ORION	21.95
INVASION ORION	21.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	31.95
SARGON II	31.95
BLACKJACK MASTER	27.95
ROBOT ATTACK	17.95
GALAXY INVASION	17.95
SUPER NOVA	17.95
TUESDAY MORNING QUARTERBACK	26.95
LUNAR LANDER	18.95
THE MEAN CHECKER MACHINE	21.95
SPACE ROCKS	18.95
PIGSKIN	17.95
ZOSSED IN SPACE	18.95
ARCADE-80	21.95
COMBAT	18.95
SPACE INTRUDERS	17.95
SILVER FLASH	17.95
MORTON'S FORK	26.95
PROJECT OMEGA	21.95
SCARFMAN	17.95

Now you can use your Epson printer without wasting computer time.

# Alpha Byte is proud to introduce the Microbuffer.™

Improve efficiency by adding a Microbuffer to your Epson printer.

Your computer is capable of sending data much faster than your Epson is capable of printing it. Because of this you and your computer spend a lot of time just waiting for the Epson to finish printing one line before the next can be sent.

You can recover this wasted time by installing the Microbuffer buffered Centronics-compatible parallel interface, from Practical Peripherals, Inc. It will allow you to print and process simultaneously by storing computer output in an external RAM buffer until the printer is ready for it. You regain control of the computer and may continue processing while the Epson is still printing.

**MBP-16K PARALLEL INTERFACE - 16,394 BYTE BUFFER . . . . . 159.00**  
The MBP-16K Centronics-com-

patible parallel interface features a 16,394 byte buffer for data storage and is compatible with standard Epson cables. The MBP-16K supports all Epson printer commands and GRAFTRAX-80.

**MBS-8K RS-232C SERIAL INTERFACE - 8,192 BYTE BUFFERING . . . . . 159.00**

The MBS-8K is an RS-232 serial interface with an 8,192 byte buffer. The MBS-8K supports seven baud rates (300 to 19,200), hardware and X-On/X-Off handshaking, and user selectable UART settings. The MBS-8K supports all Epson printer commands and GRAFTRAX-80.

Both the Microbuffer MBP-16K and Microbuffer MBS-8K are easy to install, they simply plug into the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T, and MX-100 printers. It requires no special user software for control.

# Alpha Byte

## COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders; COD orders, up to \$300.00.

Add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders, add 15% for shipping. Californians add 6% sales tax.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

**To order or for information call (213) 706-0333**  
Modem order line: (213) 883-8976

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

# Proof Notes

## the editors

## look at the issues

MANAGING EDITOR  
Eric Maloney  
SENIOR COPY EDITOR  
Michael Nadeau  
NEWS EDITOR  
John P. Mello Jr.  
REVIEW EDITOR  
Janet Fiderio  
NEW PRODUCT EDITOR  
Steven Frann  
EDITORS  
Lynn Rognsvoog, Carolyn Nolan,  
Kerry Leichtman, Caron Taylor  
TECHNICAL CONSULTANT  
Jake Commander  
TECHNICAL EDITORS  
G. Michael Vose (Features, Editor)  
Art Huston (Editor)  
PRODUCTION EDITOR  
Susan Gross  
LAYOUT EDITORS  
Joan Ahern, Bob Dukette  
Sue Hays, Anne Vadeboncoeur  
PROOFREADERS  
Peter Bjornsen, Patrice Laughner,  
Louis Marini  
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATIVE  
Pat Graham, Nancy Noyd

### Subscriptions:

**Problems with Subscriptions:** Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: 80 Micro, Subscription Department, PO Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.  
**Change of Address:** Send old label or copy of old address and new address to 80 Micro, PO Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

**Microfilm:** This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

**Dealers:** Contact Ginny Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, 80 Micro, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800)258-5473.

**W**hy is a Model 16 like a bowling ball?" "Because you can get the same amount of software for each!"

So goes the joke making the rounds at 1 Tandy Center in Ft. Worth these days. It points out, in a black-humor sort of way, that all is not well with the Model 16.

Six months ago, Radio Shack appeared to take the lead in the 16-bit computer derby by announcing its Model 16. Today, that early lead has been squandered. The Model 16 is now seemingly out of the running against the likes of IBM, NEC, Victor, North Star, Corvus, and the other 16-bit computers who've jumped aboard the CP/M bandwagon.

How did Tandy lose this lead? Why is there still no Model 16 software? Is it true that the Model 16 doesn't have an operating system (see news story on page 300)? Is Tandy in some kind of trouble?

These are questions that need to be pondered. Tandy stock has declined recently and many Radio Shack shareholders are worried. They greeted the announcement of the Model 16 with enthusiasm, and they had a right to. But where is that enthusiasm today?

### Low Morale

Like any major corporation, Tandy has its problems. Until 1978, the company was run by the charismatic Charles Tandy, who was a genius at marketing. Tandy, who was 82 when he died, was of another generation of Americans, and his management style reflected his values. He espoused a philosophy of hard work, long hours, and customer loyalty, and followed the social and political beliefs of his native Texas. Even today Tandy's management includes few women and minorities.

Former employees of Radio Shack claim that the company pays below industry average salaries for programmers and engineers. Many Tandy employees often work a 45+ hour work week, including Saturdays, because the company understaffs most of its departments. One current employee calls the company a "white collar sweat shop." A former Customer Service representative claims that her only training

for a difficult job consisted of being handed a Level II Manual and told to read it.

These reports, while founded in reality, are no doubt exaggerated, especially when passed on to outsiders. Americans, after all, love to gripe about their jobs. Still, when added together, these reports begin to paint a picture of a Radio Shack management style that would seem to be anachronistic in the 1980s workplace and to engender low employee morale. This low morale is aggravated in a number of ways.

There has been in-house rivalry between the systems software and the applications software groups. When the hard-disk operating system was being developed, the systems group kept the applications group in the dark to the point that the hard disk version of Scripsit had to be revised several times, because it used areas of memory needed by the hard disk OS. The rivalry between these two groups was apparently exacerbated by the location of the systems group on the 10th floor of the Tandy office building while the applications group was on the ninth. The two groups have recently been moved onto the same floor in an effort to improve cooperation and efficiency.

Rivalry or not, software support has never been a Radio Shack strong point. Ed Ellickson of Gower-Ellickson & Associates of Atlanta, GA, has characterized Radio Shack hardware as "brilliant." But he has never been impressed with the company's software. According to Ellickson, "Tandy just doesn't have the support people to make their machines do what they were built to do."

For example, Ellickson has examined the Model 16 thoroughly and feels that the hardware has been designed to accommodate as many as eight terminals, although Radio Shack has advertised the system as accepting only two additional terminals.

### The Model 16's Future

So where does this leave the Model 16? It would appear that Tandy has no significant plans to produce applications software for the Model 16. Once a multi-user operating system is available, the company will prob-

ably wait for outside software developers to write the applications programs and submit them to Radio Shack for publication. In other words, the company will allow the Model 16 software base to develop in much the same way as the other computers in its line—by waiting for the machine's users to write the software.

As far as a multi-user operating system is concerned, it is a safe bet that it will be developed outside the company. A Radio Shack spokesman, when asked recently if the company was negotiating with Microsoft for a Model 16 version of the Xenix operating system, replied "No comment." Similar "no comments" were offered in response to questions about negotiations with Ryan-MacFarland and Digital Research. This would seem to indicate that negotiations are in fact under way.

Steve Williams, a former Tandy programmer now working on CP/M68000 for Digital Research, thinks that Charles River Data System's UNOS is the leading candidate. UNOS is a Unix-like operating system developed by CRDS for their own MC68000 based systems.

Chris Larsen of Microsoft also declined to comment about any possible negotiations with Tandy about the Model 16, but did state, "I have high confidence that there will be a Model 16 version of Xenix, if not through Tandy, then as an independent product of ours." The 68000 version of Xenix has already been written and Larsen says it takes "three to six months to adapt it to a specific hardware system."

Mike Blaisdell at Phase 1 Systems reports that Oasis-16 is also under development and should be ready by next spring.

So a number of good operating systems will be available for the Model 16, just as several good operating systems are available for the Models I, II, and III.

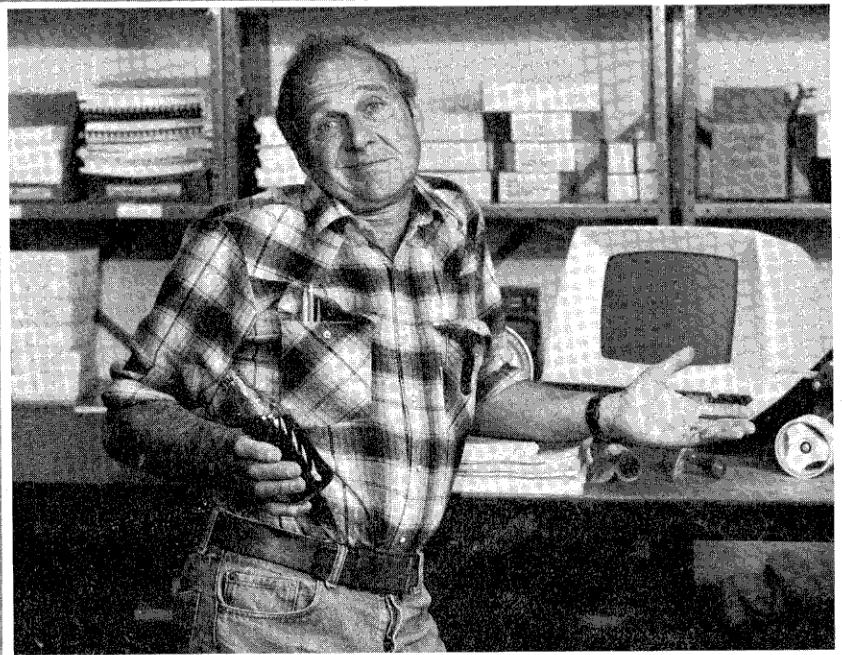
Once this happens, will it be too late for Tandy's new machine to get back into the 16-bit computer fray? Will the name "Radio Shack" be able to sustain market confidence while applications programs are feverishly being written in living rooms and basements across America? Can Tandy survive if it aims its marketing at middle America and ignores the Fortune 1000 companies?

The current situation will make it difficult for a buyer to select the Model 16 as his new computer system. Any useful applications software would be at least a year from the marketplace. Many good 16-bit computers, with software, are available today, and more good software will be written for those machines in coming months.

The powers that be at Radio Shack seem to feel that they have hit upon the formula for success in the American computer market. The formula worked once in the boom period of 1979-1981, when there was much less competition and the market was a hobbyist rather than a business market.

Tandy's strength, however, is marketing. The Model 16 will test that strength as it has never been tested before. ■

## Butch Brown believed "logic seeking heads" lived in the hippie district.



## Until he became an Orange Micro Printer Expert.

### Printers Can Be Confusing.

Sometimes, even the informed personal computer owner is caught short by the mound of technical differences in printers. After one visit to Orange Micro,

Butch learned a logic-seeking print head skips over blank spaces and seeks the fastest path to the next printable character—for quick stock record printouts.

### We Educate

**First.** With so many different printers out there with as many different features, we feel a printer education is in order. We take what you already know about computers and explain printers in the same terms. Our current customers seem to like that because of the friends they refer. (Nearly 50% of our business is referral.)

**It's Easy To Be An Expert.** Orange Micro printer specialists are there to make you feel comfortable with your newfound printer knowledge. And when you decide on the printer right for you, you'll know exactly why you picked it from all the rest. With over 35



popular models to choose from, and a complete selection of cables, options and interface accessories, we have everything you need to get your new printer up and operating in minutes.

**We Have The Right Printer For You.** Bring along your toughest printer questions. Our salespeople will answer them honestly and practically. In less time than you'd imagine possible, you'll be a printer expert too! After all, printers are our only business, so we always do a better job at finding the right one for you.

### Orange Micro Printer Stores

3150 E. La Palma, Suite I  
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 630-3622  
13604 Ventura Boulevard  
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 (213) 501-3486  
3216 Scott Boulevard  
Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 980-1213  
1104 Van Ness  
San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 673-0170

275



**Orange Micro**  
PRINTER STORE

Limited Franchise Opportunities Now Available. Call (714) 630-3620

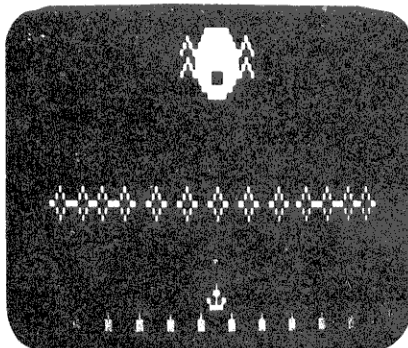
# WHY

# IS THE ALPHA JOYSTICK SUCH A SUCCESS ?

Because of games like these.

## THE LATEST BLAST FROM BIG FIVE...

### NEW! DEFENSE COMMAND

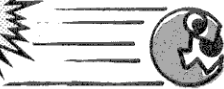


Actual unretouched photos

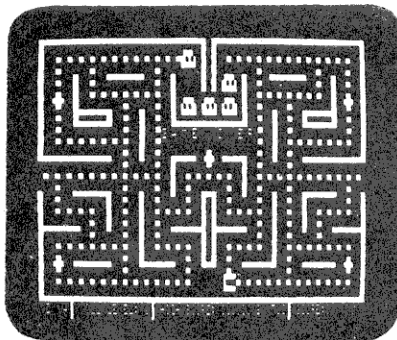
## DEFENSE COMMAND



Big Five has done it again! Now the most popular arcade game of all time has a fascinating new twist. The Invaders are back! You are alone, valiantly defending the all important nuclear fuel cannister stockpile from a convoy of thieving aliens who repeatedly break off and attack in precision formations. An alien passes your guard, swiftly snatching up a cannister and flying straight off. Quick! you have one last chance to blast him out of the sky. Great action and sound!



## SCARFMAN



## SCARFMAN



THE LATEST ARCADE CRAZE now runs on your TRS-80.

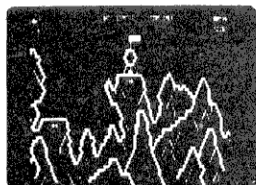
It's eat or be eaten. You control Scarfman around the maze, gobbling up everything in your path. You attempt to eat it all before the monsters devour you. Difficulty increases as game progresses. Excellent high speed machine language action game. From The Cornsoft Group. With sound.

**CAUTION:** Played with the Alpha Joystick, Scarfman may become addictive.



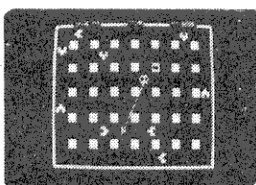
### SUPER NOVA®

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones.) Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byte Magazine.



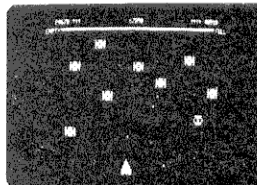
### LUNAR LANDER

As a vast panorama moonscape scrolls by, select one of many landing sights. The more perilous the spot, the more points scored—if you can land safely. You control LEM main engines and side thrusters. Absolutely the best use of TRS-80 graphics we have ever seen! From Adventure International. With sound.



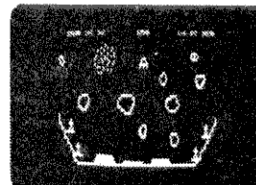
### ATTACK FORCE®

As your ship appears on the bottom of the maze, eight alien ships appear on the top, all traveling directly at you! You move toward them and fire missiles. But the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become. If you get too good you must endure the "Flagship"... With sound effects!



### COSMIC FIGHTER®

Your ship comes out of hyperspace under a convoy of aliens. You destroy every one. But another set appears. These seem more intelligent. You eliminate them, too. Your fuel supply is diminishing. You must destroy two more sets before you can dock. The space station is now on your scanner... With sound!



### METEOR MISSION II®

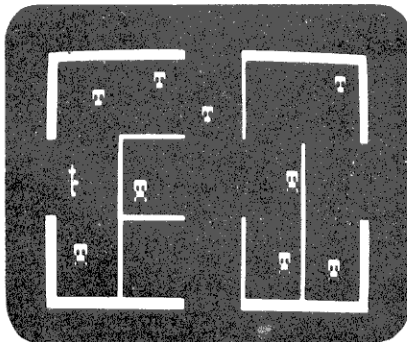
As you look down on your view, astronauts cry out for rescue. You must maneuver through the asteroids & meteors. (Can you get back to the space station?) Fire lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out, there could be an alien FLAGSHIP lurking. Includes sound effects!

## TALKING ROBOT ATTACK

**INCREDIBLE!** This amazing game actually TALKS without a speech synthesizer, through the cassette AUX plug.

You are armed with just a hand held laser. In a remote section of the space station you encounter armed robots, some march towards you, some wait around corners. Watch out, the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping into a new section where more robots await you. The struggle continues. With Joystick action and **VOICE OUTPUT**, this game will amaze you.

### VOICE OUTPUT!



### GAME PRICES

16K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Cassette: \$15.95  
32K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Diskette: \$19.95  
All games on this page are "Alpha Joystick Compatible." They may be played with or without joystick (using arrow keys).

**Toll Free  
Order Line**

**(800)  
221-0916**

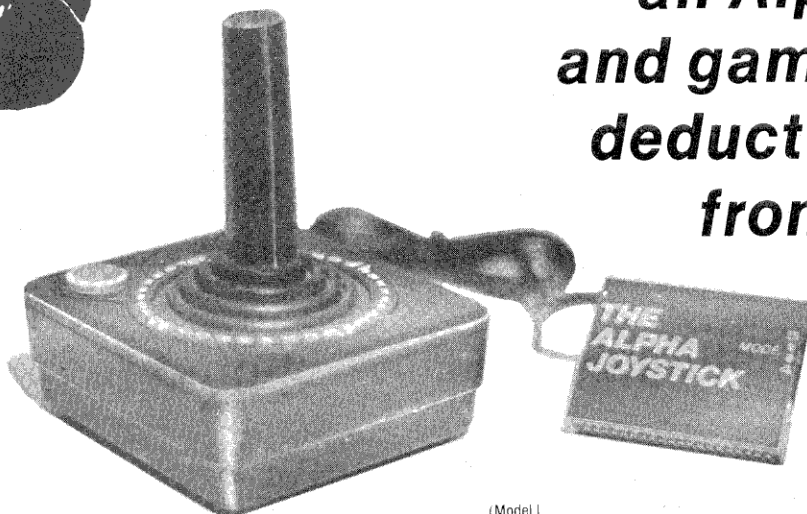
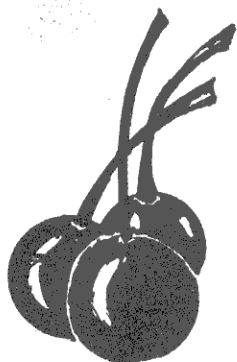
# ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

17 (212) 296-5916

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA. NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10%. DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.





(Model I version shown)

# A Sweet Deal:

**When you buy  
an Alpha Joystick  
and games together,  
deduct up to \$14.00  
from your order.**

**MODEL 1 OR 3**

**ONLY  
\$39.95**

MODEL I OR III, SPECIFY WHEN ORDERING. PRICE INCLUDES ATARI JOYSTICK + ALPHA INTERFACE + INSTRUCTIONS + DEMO PROGRAM LISTING.

## THE ALPHA JOYSTICK

The Alpha Joystick gives you real arcade action. Game producers know that it makes great games better. That's why each month more games from more producers are "Alpha Joystick Compatible."

There has never been a better time to get your Alpha Joystick. With so many excellent action games to choose from it's time to step up to joystick power.

You will find the Alpha Joystick simple to use. Just plug it in. No modification, wiring or batteries are required, and it's fully compatible with any other TRS-80 accessories. The instructions are clear and complete, we even show you how easy it is to experiment in

BASIC (A = INP(0) reads stick) and to convert BASIC programs for joystick control.

**MODEL I** - Plugs into any Level II keyboard (40 pin card edge in the back) or expansion interface (left side, next to printer port). Our latest design has a "mode" switch for compatibility with the many different producers of joystick compatible games.

**MODEL III** — Works with any Model III BASIC system. It plugs into the 50 pin I/O bus (largest edge connector underneath, centered toward the rear). It will work with "Joystick Compatible" Model III games from any producer.

"If you purchase Alpha's Joystick you get the exquisite pleasure of enjoying (action games) to the limit of arcade-style realism."

— 80 Microcomputing  
80 Reviews, Jan '82

**14 DAY MONEY BACK  
GUARANTEE:** If you are not delighted, return it within 14 days for a prompt and courteous refund.

**Toll Free  
Order Line**

ORDERS ONLY. HOURS: 9 AM - 5:30 PM, E.S.T.  
FOR INFO CALL: (212) 296-5916

**800-221-0916**

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.  
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.  
C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.  
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.  
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10%.  
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.



# ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421 ✓17 (212) 296-5916

# 80 INPUT

*"It's a shame that the TRS-80 microcomputing publication staff members feel they have to resort to sex to sell their merchandise."*

## Give Us Basic

80 Micro is outstanding. Your March issue with your editor's choice column including graphics by Gesamte and Commander was the best I've read, especially the Commander program (in Basic) which allows the user flexibility.

Based on your promise to provide more and expanded graphics by Commander in the May issue I waited impatiently for the arrival of the magazine.

When the magazine arrived I immediately looked for the promised Commander article. The advanced graphics were beautiful and the theory lecture was outstanding, but there was no program—I have to wait for it in the June issue. But the real blow is that the program will be in machine language because in Basic it lacks speed. It's unfair to ask a segment of your readership to spend \$89.95 for an SDS-80C in order to enjoy the genius of Jake Commander.

I'm in no hurry; let the Color Computer take its time. Please use Basic in the program in the June article, or at least give those of us, who are already draining the family finances for peripherals, some part of the advanced graphics Commander program in Basic.

Also please give us more graphical business programs and articles for the Color Computer.

Jim St. Croix  
Orlando, FL

*Glad you enjoyed the article. Your comments are appreciated and I hereby take note. I'll get to work on a pure Basic version but some of those patterns may take three or four hours to draw.—J.C.*

## Novices Left Behind

I have been a faithful and avid reader of 80 Micro for more than a year. A good friend introduced me to your magazine and I've been in love ever since. I back-ordered every issue and I've been going through them in my spare time. When comparing the earlier issues with the

present, I have discovered a disappointing trend. It seems that you are slipping away from the novice and hobbyist and moving toward the businessman and professional. The early issues are packed full of useful, interesting, informative and enjoyable programs and utilities. What has happened to them? Where have they gone? You have expanded the general articles, but at what expense?

Robert C. Foran

*Well it's certainly difficult to please all of the people all of the time, isn't it? We please the professional audience and disappoint the hackers. We have no intention whatsoever of abandoning the novice but do anticipate in our third year of existence that our total audience will be a notch or two higher than a year ago.*

*In the meantime we're trying to cater to everyone from neophyte to pro.—J.C.*

## Don't Bet on It!

Just when I thought computer people had devised every possible way to reduce my bank balance, along comes Ronald Bobo with his slick program, "Computer Racing Form" (80 Micro, May 1982), to further deplete my funds.

As always, I try to improve all programs to make them easier, faster and equally efficient. I managed to do this with Mr. Bobo's program. I noted that the Daily Racing Form has three professional handicappers who daily suggest three possible winners in each race. I wrote a very short program in which all 18 suggestions are entered, a RND(18) statement is looped three times and three most likely winners are printed. I found that this program was shorter to write (only eight lines), easier to use and equally accurate. On several controlled tests, both programs managed to lose all the money equally fast. The thing that surprised me was the consistency. Both programs lost all the money every time.

I did build in a neat feature in my program. After all betting recommendations have been made, my TRS-80 says "Don't

bet at all. Put money in cookie jar." Following this advice I manage to win some new software once in a while.

I did enjoy Mr. Bobo's program and compliment him. Well done.

Paul Henry  
Yorba Linda, CA

## Pornography?

The April 1982 issue of 80 Micro is a very offensive publication.

It's a shame that the TRS-80 microcomputing publication staff members feel they have to resort to sex to sell their merchandise. Our family, including my 11-year-old boy, literally pores over the magazine for games, new products, and so on. Your publication is a fine one and can stand on its own merit without appealing to the base human sexual instincts of its readers.

If your publication continues to advertise pornography we will have to terminate our subscription.

Please have your publication appeal to the goodness in man. Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Mrs. Charles J. Crowell  
Oxnard, CA

*We've carefully examined the illustrations in question, and our base human sexual instincts remain untillated. Perhaps we deviate from the norm, but it takes more than a cartoon of a partially clad woman to get us worked up.—Eds.*

## Z80 Microprocessor Bugs

I am writing to advise readers of a problem I have found with the Z80 microprocessor while using CP/M's DDT.

Figure 1 shows two areas of memory and the registers initialized to a known state. I set the stack area pointed to by the SP (stack pointer) to 88H and set the SP to 4445H.

After the program is run, an instruction to load the HL registers from locations 6663H and 6664H is executed and the

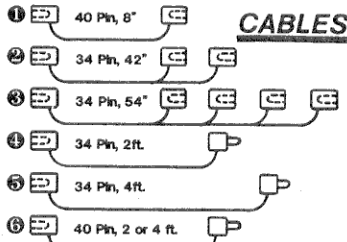
# NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only \$39.95.

## 2 Printers?

### PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINT-SWITCH is a compact module that plugs onto the parallel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted electrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify). ONLY... \$59.00



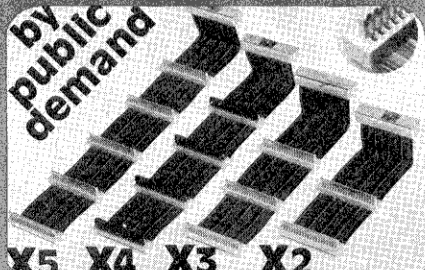
### CABLES

### SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

- ① KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE ..... \$21.
- ② DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES ..... \$32.
- ③ DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES ..... \$45.
- ④ DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER ..... \$22.
- ⑤ PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER ..... \$24.
- ⑥ 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER - 2 ft. ... \$22    4 ft. ... \$24.

Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.



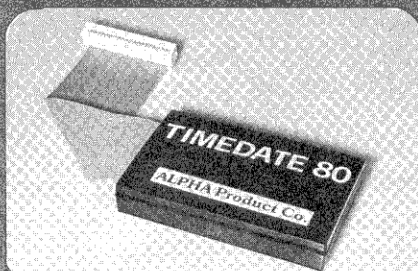
### YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4.

CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2...\$29    X3...\$44.    X4...\$59    X5...\$74. Custom configurations are also available. call us.



### ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE.

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use: for example, let's read input channel #4: 10 OUT 0.4 "Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion 20 A=INP(0) "Puts the result in variable "A" Voila! Specifications: Input range: 0-5V to 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range). Accuracy: 8 bits (5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested. 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual ..... \$139.



### TIMEDATE 80: REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE

Keeps quartz accurate time for 3 years on 2 replaceable AAA batteries (not included). Gives MO/DATE/YR, DAY of WEEK, HR MIN SEC and AM/PM. Features INTELLIGENT CALENDAR and even provides for Leap Year. This compact module simply plugs into rear of Keyboard or side of Expansion Interface (may be slipped inside E/I). Includes cassette software for setting clock and patching to any DOS (including NEWDOS 80 2.0). Optional "Y" connector allows for further expansion. For Model I. Fully assembled and tested. Complete with instructions and cassette. ONLY \$95.00. "Y" option, add \$12.00

## GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But WARNING: all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.

- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.

- One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.

- False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.

- A few laughs: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.

- Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.

Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:

- It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only CURVED screen MOLDED exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is Cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.

- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.

We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty: try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.

A last word: We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should list their street address, have a phone number (for questions and orders), accept CODs, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box, offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your ALPHA GREEN SCREEN today... \$12.50

### SPECIAL THIS MONTH!

**\$8<sup>95</sup>**

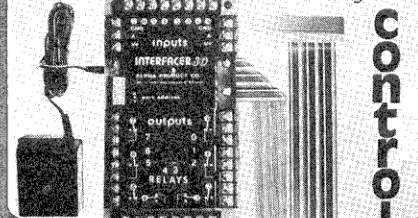
### DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives: Percomp, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. Easy to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover.

Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive ..... ONLY ..... \$8.95

### 8 power relays under your control



### INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module.

- 8 industrial grade relays, single pole double throw isolated contacts: 2 Amp. @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.

- convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states.

- Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.

- 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc.

- Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual. .... \$159.

# ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

Info and order: (212) 296-5916

✓ 17  
ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING  
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL.  
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS. M.O.  
COD. ADD \$2.00 EXTRA.  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

stack area is modified as shown in the last line of the printout.

It appears that the equivalent of a PUSH PSW, POP PSW sequence has been executed. However, the executed instruction, which is a legal Z80 instruction, should not modify the stack area.

Normally, this does not cause difficulty in a program. If the stack is given plenty of room, and is accessed via PUSHes and POPs, the two bytes below the SP do not contain valid data. I found this problem because I was using the memory area immediately below the stack and consequently zapped the valid data.

I repeated the test using different values and in different memory areas. It also works (fails?) with the LHLD and SPHL instructions. I tried the same tests on a TRS-80 Model I, a Northstar and an S-100 system.

Gavin Brickell  
Auckland, New Zealand

No, Gavin, you haven't discovered some long dormant bug in the Z80 micro-processor. What you have discovered is that your monitor, in fact most monitors, enables you to establish breakpoints in a program by inserting a Call to the monitor

at the physical location of the breakpoint. Then, when the call is encountered, the program counter is pushed onto the stack so that the monitor will know where the breakpoint occurred. This program counter value is the value you've encountered in your tests on the stack in the three systems you've examined.—80 Micro Tech Staff

## Disable ROMPAK Autostart

There are various ways to disable the ROMPAK autostart on the Color Computer, but most involve hardware mods, such as trace cutting, taping, or special (expensive) cables. A much simpler way is to execute a POKE in Basic which prevents an autostart until you do another POKE or an EXEC.

A ROMPAK makes its presence known to Basic when its insertion shorts the Q clock signal to the cartridge interrupt pin, forcing an interrupt. This Basic interrupt routine jumps to the starting address of the cartridge, \$C000 (49152 decimal). It can be turned off by clearing bit 0 of \$FF23 (65315 decimal).

PEEKing \$FF23 when you turn on the computer gives a result of \$37 (55 decimal). The binary equivalent of this number is 00110111. The result of clearing bit 0 of this number gives 00110110, or \$36 (54 decimal). So, POKEing \$FF23 with \$36 should do the trick. Do a POKE 65315,54. Then plug in a cartridge. Basic will continue normally. The contents of the ROMPAK are now part of memory from \$C000 to \$FEFF (65297 decimal). You can PEEK this area, disassemble it, and generally do anything with it that you can do with the Basic ROM.

It is very easy to restart the cartridge: press reset; or EXEC 49152; or POKE 65315,55; or turn the computer off and on again.

Alexander Benenson  
New York, NY

## Chip Replacement Policy

Our repair people point out that in my reply to Richard Bates' letter ("80 Input," May 1982), I said we will "replace defective chips (non-Radio Shack) as required." Poorly stated! I should have said "We won't change non-Radio Shack RAM chips just because they're not ours. However, if any are defective, we will change either the entire set or none, at the customer's option. We do this because we don't feel mixing types or brands of chips is good service practice."

Ed Juge, Director  
Computer Merchandising  
Tandy/Radio Shack  
Fort Worth, TX

## Storybook Update

We appreciate very much the publication of a review of our first storybook, *Space Waste Race*, in your May 1982 issue (p. 42). Mary Gasiorowski's review takes us to task for several "bad points" in the program, among them: vocabulary, TRS-80 graphics, "interesting but trivial" games, and the "age-appropriate" nature of the story content.

Regarding vocabulary, Ms. Gasiorowski says in the review, "The instructions suggest the program is designed for non-readers but the nine-line story includes such vocabulary as 'collecting,' 'jealous,' and 'imagine.'" We don't believe "non-readers" can read. We're sorry you thought our instructions were meant to have them read it! It's a storybook! Storybooks have always been read to

```

X
PRE-RUN REGISTERS
COZOMOEIO A=AA B=BBCC D=DDEE H=0000 S=4445 P=0100 LXI B,0FBC
-D6660,666F
6660 11 22 33 44 55 66 77 99 00 AA BB CC EE FF 11 . "3DUfw...
          TO HL
-D4440,444F
          STOCK AREA PRE-RUN
4440 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 ...
          SP
-A5000
5000 NOP
5001 LHLD 6663
5004 NOP
5005
-G5000,5004 EXECUTE
*5004
-X
POST-RUN REGISTERS          CORRECT
COZOMOEIO A=AA B=BBCC D=DDEE H=5544 S=4445 P=5004 NOP
-D6660,666F
6660 11 22 33 44 55 66 77 99 00 AA BB CC DD EE FF 11 . "3DUfw...
-D4440,444F
4440 88 88 88 88 02 AA 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 ...
          CHANGED SP
  
```

Figure 1

NEW!  
ESF III  
NOW AVAILABLE!

# SIMPLY AMAZING!

How else can you describe the *Exatron Stringy Floppy* system? You could say that it's an under \$300, compact, reliable, robust, high-speed, computer-controlled, easy-to-use, well-supported alternative to disk drives, for a Model I or III TRS-80—*simply amazing!*

## Amazing Technology

Based on a special endless-loop tape cartridge, called a Wafer, the ESF system was designed specifically for computer data storage. The direct-drive transport mechanism has only one moving part, and data is transferred to and from the tape at a rate of 7200 baud.

## Amazing System

Thousands of ESF buyers have been amazed by 16K programs loading in less than 20 seconds; automatic verification of saved programs; up to 70K bytes, and 99 files, on a single Wafer; a ROM operating system (RAM based in Model III); no need for an expansion interface; and 1-year parts and labor warranty.

## Amazing Support

With an ESF system you don't just get a piece of hardware, you get total support with hundreds of user workshops; dozens of high-quality, reasonably priced programs (such as Electrical Pencil 2.0, Electric Spreadsheet, File Management System and Technical Word Processor); access to hundreds of FREE public-domain programs; an @NEWS user column in 80-US; @LOAD program magazine; and a toll-free information line.

## Amaze Yourself

To see for yourself how amazing the ESF system is, or for more detailed information, call us toll-free at **800-538-8559** (inside California **408-737-7111**) and take advantage of our 30-day money-back return policy. Copies of the 80-page manual are available for \$4.95 (which you can credit towards an ESF), and while you're on the line ask about our equally amazing 64K RAM/ROM board for the Model I.



excellence in electronics

# exatron

## *"The major weakness with Space Waste Race is the instructions."*

younger children by others. We were even hoping for a renaissance of this fine tradition among modern age, computer-using families! Where she concludes that "it will not replace parents reading to their children," we can only say hurrah! But she misses the point: *Space Waste Race* was not intended to replace such activity; it was intended to encourage it!

Our stories use vocabulary that fits. It's a writer's job to bring off an idea in exactly the right language. That's true whether a word goes spinning off over a reader's head or pokes him right in the bellybutton. What's wrong with getting kids to deal with words they've never seen or heard or used? How else can they learn them? Storybooks of the Future wants to expose kids to more exacting, visually-supported language no matter whose level of vocabulary it's on! Part of the fascination for language comes from hearing and seeing words you can't understand. Children will learn them especially if they come in a storybook where all the action can be seen and heard to help with understanding! They can't learn words they've never seen or heard!

What's wrong with TRS-80 graphics as cartoons? TRS-80 computer art may not be television, but using low-resolution graphics for cartoon-like animation isn't like doing true-life photography, either. If Ms. Gasiorowski wants high resolution, she'll have to wait for our Atari version! But give the TRS-80 a break. Even its graphics can be used to advantage, if used well. Another critic called *Space Waste Race's* graphics superb on the Model III and "very good" on the Model I. If she doesn't think ours are very good, well, we can live with her opinion—especially if she's never done graphics!

Ms. Gasiorowski said "The games are interesting but trivial; they could be more developed." How trivial is a little kid's mind? At the same time Ms. Gasiorowski wants to limit children's vocabulary because of their age, she also wants to lift their mental powers to an adult's level. I suggest she try it with some pre-schoolers or early elementary children before letting her adult impressions get carried away.

We take full responsibility for mislead-

ing Ms. Gasiorowski by calling them "games." In our newly released *Better View a Zoo*, we separate the learning activities from true games. In it, Around the Zoo is a true arcade-style game designed especially for little kids! There are four activities and two games. The activities in *Space Waste Race* came about from actual use with children in homes and schools.

As for Ms. Gasiorowski's criticism of the "age-appropriateness" of the story content, she may be right. Perhaps some people don't like their children dealing with stories about a "garbage moon" making our real moon jealous. But weren't we humans considering sending our garbage out to space not long ago? It may not be "age-appropriate" in Ms. Gasiorowski's eyes, but many little ones think it's hilarious! Our second storybook, *Better View a Zoo*, is about a little boy and a little girl in a jungle, with panthers, tigers and snakes. What if letters hid in jungles? What if snakes could teach directions? What if tigers hid in "alphabet grass?" I think even Ms. Gasiorowski will believe it's age-appropriate.

*Space Waste Race* is intentionally "very interactive." Storybooks of the Future is trying to get younger kids interested in using computers, in order to give them an early start in computer literacy. We believe it's not only a novel idea but a whole new direction, totally opposite that of computer-assisted instruction! We call it "in-context" learning, education that uses stories to teach concepts and encourages active participation in the process.

We do appreciate Ms. Gasiorowski's pointing out some flaws in the design of one of the games. However, she may have reviewed a pre-publication version, not the released version.

Many of her criticisms have already been changed in the version that purchasers have. If this is the case it's unfortunate that many readers will look at the review and dismiss Storybooks of the Future as "trivial." It's even more unfortunate to think that parents who read her criticism will deny their children some exciting learning experiences.

John D. Perron, Ph.D.  
Publisher  
Storybooks of the Future  
Santa Clara, CA

## Reviewer Replies

*Do not assume that consumers will know the best use of your product—the*

*purpose of the instructions is to spell it out! If you want parents to be actively involved in the program with their children, then say so.*

*Since Mr. Perron now lets out the secret that parents are supposed to be involved, I see less problem with the vocabulary. With an adult present to pronounce and explain difficult or new words, a child can greatly expand his vocabulary.*

*The TRS-80's low-resolution graphics are limited. At a time when children are becoming increasingly computer-sophisticated, many will be quickly bored with block pictures. I know—I have done graphics.*

*I'm glad to hear the games will instead, and more appropriately, be called learning activities. The adult's presence may also enhance the use and development of those activities.*

*The publisher's comments shed a little more light on the program; after reading them, I feel the major weakness with Space Waste Race is the instructions. Mr. Perron, rewrite the instructions to include many of the things you've said here, especially the parental participation, and you do have a worthwhile program. I look forward to seeing more and improved Storybooks of the Future.*

Mary Gasiorowski  
Nashua, NH

## A Pat on the Back for Radio Shack

*80 Micro's readers (and editors) have not always been generous with their praise of Tandy's service and software. Here are a few letters giving Tandy a handshake and a thank you.—Eds.*

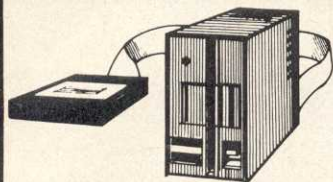
Ever since receiving my first issue of *80 Micro* I have read in the Input column a very large number of letters that criticize, demean, and insult Radio Shack and its parent company Tandy Corp. It's time that someone gives them a well-deserved pat on the back.

I own a TRS-80 Model I that I purchased in mid-1978 from my local Radio Shack. From the day of the sale I have received nothing but good, courteous service from both the sales and service departments of the company. Although there were some bugs in my original hardware (cassette volume, buffered cable, and so on) my local Radio Shack store provided the modification and upgrades quickly and with no hassle.

Admittedly, some Radio Shack soft-

From Computer Plus to YOU ...

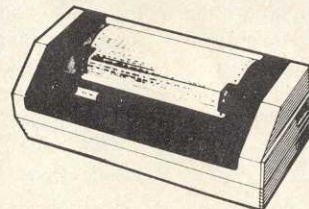
# PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Color Computer Disk Drive  
Drive 0 \$470 Drive 1 \$315



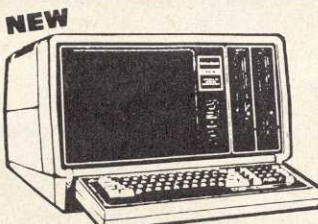
Smith Corona TPI  
Daisy Wheel \$599



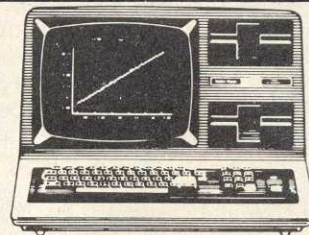
Line Printer VII \$249



Color Computer 16K \$305  
w/16K Ext. Basic \$399  
w/32K Ext. Basic \$499



Model 16 128K  
1 Drive \$4299  
2 Drive \$4999



Model III 16K \$799  
Model III 48K  
2 Disk & RS232 c \$1949

## BUY DIRECT Here are just a few of our fine offers ... call TOLL FREE for full information.

### COMPUTERS

Model II 64K	\$3100
Model III 4K LEV I	599
MODEL III 16K	799
MODEL III 32K	856.50
*MODEL III 32K	831.50
MODEL III 48K	914
*MODEL III 48K	864
Model III 48K	
2 Disc & RS232 c	2059
†Model III 48K	
2 Disk No RS232 c	1749
Color Computer 16K	305
Color Computer 16K w/extended basic	399
Color Computer 32K w/extended basic	499
‡Color Computer 32K-64K w/extended basic	510
Pocket Computer 2	230
Model 16 1DR 128K	4299
Model 16 2DR 128K	4999
DT-1 Data Terminal	599

### MODEMS

Lynx Direct Connect MII/MIII	235
Auto Ans./Dial	
Telephone Interface II	169
R.S. Modem I D.C.	130
R.S. Modem II D.C.	210

### PRINTERS

Daisy Wheel II	1695
Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel	599
Epson MX80	479
Epson MX80 FT	589
Epson MX100	759
Line Printer VII	249
Line Printer VIII	620
Line Printer V	1610
Microline 80	325
Microline 82A	439
Microline 83A	699
Microline 84 Parallel	1090
P. C. Plotter Printer	199

\*Computer Plus New Equipment,  
with NEC RAM installed.  
180 Day Computer Plus Warranty.

### DISK DRIVES

R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	679
Traxx Tandon 40 Track MI	289
Color Computer Drive 1	315
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Primary Hard Disk	3999

### SOFTWARE

R.S. Software 10% off list	
Newdos 80 MIII	149
Color Computer Flex D.O.S.	99

### ETC.

Verbatim 5" Double Density	32
Verbatim 8" Data Life	49.95
Ctr-80A recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	15
64K Ram Chips	75

†MIII R.S. Drive 0 Tandon Drive 1

‡Color Computer 64K requires  
Disk 0 and Flex D.O.S.

**We have the lowest possible  
Fully Warranted Prices AND  
a full complement of Radio Shack  
Software.**

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



Call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

# computer plus

245A Great Road  
Littleton, MA 01460  
617-486-3193

Write for your  
free catalog

ware is bug-ridden, but I have never had any problems with returning or upgrading any Radio Shack program. Every large company, regardless of the business it's in, has problems and drawbacks, but I believe that Tandy Corp. has done an excellent job in bringing us the world's best personal computers.

Jon VonTobel  
Las Vegas, NV

## Stop the Crusade

I have subscribed to *80 Micro* from the first issue and am extremely pleased with the magazine's quality and content. However, after receiving the May issue, I felt compelled to write about what seems to be a crusade on the part of Wayne Green, some of his staff and many of my fellow subscribers. I am referring to the continual, unrelenting attacks *80 Micro* mounts against Radio Shack's marketing and service policies.

Whether Wayne likes it or not, Radio Shack won't carry his magazines. If Tandy does not wish to accept the help Mr. Green believes outside suppliers of software and hardware can offer in increasing the market for their products, then so be it. They are a very successful firm and are well aware that any computer user has access, through many magazines and computer stores, to all types of non-Radio Shack equipment. I don't know if they are right or wrong in their marketing policies but I am bored by your continual tirades on this issue.

I also am sick and tired of reading letters like the one from Dorothy Mooney ("80 Input," May 1982). She can't understand why Radio Shack is less than helpful in solving her problems or why her hodgepodge of various manufacturers' parts doesn't work correctly. She even blames Tandy for its failure to support the system. How can Radio Shack be responsible for servicing a machine with home-brew mods, foreign operating systems, modi-

fied boards and all the other "improvements" that several hundred thousand owners make?

I have always been more than satisfied with the help and service I have received from Tandy personnel. I bought my machine from them in 1978 and have never had a problem they weren't willing to solve. They have always been courteous, efficient and reasonable. This includes the local store in Santa Monica, the Beverly Hills Computer Center and their Texas telephone staff. I don't buy "foreign" hardware, even if it's a bit cheaper because I realize that if a computer contains parts from two vendors it is very difficult to determine which of them is responsible for problems. For my money, I'll go with Radio Shack.

Steven Gross  
Los Angeles, CA

## Flawed Marketing Techniques

I would like to congratulate Mr. Green on his fine editorial ("80 Remarks," May 1982) chastising Radio Shack for their irrational refusal to acknowledge the existence of any other software, hardware or for that matter any product designed to enhance the use of their computers. I have written to Mr. Jon Shirley to express my support for Mr. Green's suggestion that they review their marketing techniques and perhaps include some non-Tandy material in their inventory.

In defense of Tandy's policies I must point out that any product sold in company stores has to be backed by that firm or there will certainly be dissatisfied customers. This consideration has led to Radio Shack's policies toward the programs and accessories made by others.

I find it disturbing that because of a massive advertising campaign Apple computers have taken the lead over the TRS-80s. TRS-80s are superior in many, many aspects, most notably value per

dollar. If you are interested in doing the things that motivated men to create "thinking machines" then I feel the TRS-80 Model III is unquestionably the best value.

Clifford I. Knight  
Manomet, MA

## Color Computer Enhancements

Mr. Gillette's letter in the April issue conveyed the impression that reliable operation of the Color Computer in the address-dependent rate mode could be assured by replacing the MC6821 PIAs with MC68A21s. Not so! Even with MC68B21s various sorts of failures (e.g. thermal problems) can still occur. The problem seems to have to do with timing complications caused by capacitors on the E and Q clock lines. I don't know why the capacitors (C73 and C75) were included in the Color Computer design, but removing them has led to reliable operation at high speed in every CC I've tried (about six to date). Additionally, removing C85 allows operation of the Radio Shack disk system at high speed. (However, performing actual disk I/O at high speed isn't recommended).

Also, it is possible to enhance the 64K modification (see "Ram Wars," *80 Micro*, March 1982) to make the upper 32K accessible to the user. Here are the necessary steps:

- Bend up pins 11, 12 and 13 of U29
- Bend up pin 5 of U11
- Connect U29 pin 11 to TP1
- Connect U29 pin 12 to U29 pin 8
- Connect U29 pin 13 to U11 pin 5

This mod fixes a quirk in the SAM which causes ROM selection on write when in the all RAM map type. Normal computer operation will be unaffected. The machine-language program (Program Listing 1) puts Basic into RAM, selects the all RAM map type, and returns to Basic. Once this program is executed, Basic may be modified, and machine-language programs may be placed in high RAM (above \$D7FF for disk systems, or above \$BFFF for non-disk systems).

This program may be placed anywhere in free RAM (\$1000-\$7FFF). Keep in mind that pressing reset returns to the ROM map type, and any changes or additions you may have made to ROM areas or high RAM will be lost.

Robert Brooks  
St. Louis, MO

```

ORCC      #550      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
LDX       #8000     ;POINT TO EXTENDED BASIC
LOOP      LDD       ,X      ;GET DATA FROM ROM
          STA       $FFDF   ;SELECT ALL-RAM MAP TYPE
          STD       ,X++    ;PUT DATA IN RAM
          STA       $FFDE   ;SELECT ROM MAP TYPE
          CMPX      #D800   ;END OF ROMS? ($C000 IF NON-DISK)
          BLO       LOOP    ;NO, KEEP GOING
          STA       $FFDF   ;YES, SELECT RAM MAP
          ANDCC     #5AF    ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
          RTS         ;AND RETURN TO BASIC
    
```

Program Listing 1

# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

# Super Sale on DISK DRIVES

40-track, double/single density  
for

**RADIO SHACK<sup>1</sup> — HEATH<sup>2</sup> — ZENITH<sup>2</sup> — S 100  
& MOST OTHER COMPUTERS**

(with power supply and case)

**ORDER NOW • SUPPLY IS LIMITED**

**SPECIAL! Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kits...\$12.95**

## Drive a Hard Bargain!!\*

**5 M.B - 10 M.B. with Power Supply Case, Cables & Software  
Complete Systems . . . . starting from \$1,895.00**

## TOLL FREE ORDERING

**1-800-343-8841**

**We are now offering special pricing on:**

**Diskettes of all sizes..... starting at \$23.00**

**Dot Matrix Printers.....\$Call**

**Word Processing Printers . . . . . starting at \$895.00**

**Printer Buffers 8K to 64K . . . . . starting at \$143.00**

**Disk Drive Cases and Power Supplies . . . starting at \$49.95**

DOSPLUS — 3.4 — ..... \$Special Price

**Filler pieces for Basf slimline drives.....\$6.98**

**\*Ask about our special warranty.**

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT

ONE STALKER LANE, FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

**(617) 872-8080**

1<sup>TM</sup> TANDY CORPORATION

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

**Shipping: Please call for amount.**

✓ 327

## Support the Color Computer

*The following is an open letter to Jon Shirley of Radio Shack.*

In the April *TRS-80 Microcomputer News* you severely castigated Wayne Green for his January 1982 80 Remarks column. You chastised him for not calling and say that, had he called, he would have received "...a denial so strong that he might not have published such rubbish..." Did you ever stop to think that your attitudes as well as Wayne's need examining?

Frankly, Mr. Shirley, I wish we Color Computer owners could vote on who was to hold the position you now occupy. Given my choice, I would much rather have Wayne Green as vice president of merchandising. I'll bet that if he were, Radio Shack's sales would not have been passed by Apple's. Have you noticed Apple's attitudes are much like Mr. Green's? Instead of acting like they are afraid of losing a \$40 ROM pack sale, they are pleased to give out any information. Instead of losing a few dollars they have gained an even stronger foothold in the market.

Now, about your six-figure Color Computer advertisements: I have never seen anything featured in these ads except a \$400 game computer and miscellaneous Atari-arcade-type ROM packs. I have nothing against playing computer games, but when are you and Radio Shack's other executives going to realize that we are not all stupid dolts who dream of nothing but playing Dino Wars and Project Nebula?

I know several programmers and engineers who work for Sperry and Motorola. I got very tired of explaining that my computer was not a "Trash-80" and that it used a 6809E microprocessor. This revelation alone amazed them; they had no idea such a sophisticated chip was being used already. If only you had included 6809 in the name of the computer instead of relegating it to the ultra fine print at the bottom of the page!

I was about to buy either an Apple II or an Atari 800 until my brother gave me a demonstration of his 16K Extended Color Computer. After his demonstration I never gave the other computers another thought. If only Radio Shack had told me what he did, it wouldn't have taken me so long to make a decision.

Unfortunately, after I bought the computer I found that:

- Radio Shack feels it can single-handedly supply all software needs, hence all company stores are not allowed to carry anyone else's software.

- Radio Shack wants to be the only one to give out (or not give out) information on the computer; therefore, company stores

## "All known microcircuits are subject to error."

are not allowed to carry outside publications.

- Even when Radio Shack gives out information on the computer it is often incomplete. The *Color Computer Technical Reference Manual* is a case in point. I eagerly looked at the memory map only to discover that while all the upper addresses were given in very good detail, all the important lower addresses were represented by a single vertical arrow. Do me a favor and look at *80 Micro*, June 1981, page 210, Table 7. That's a memory map!

Now, would you do me, yourself, and all Color Computer owners a favor? Look at the Color Computer (try a 16K Extended; the 4K game computer is not your only model); ask questions about it; use it; compare it to the competition; then, see that it is advertised accordingly. If you had done that in the first place, Apple would have more than one bite out of its logo.

In all fairness I must compliment you on your April 1982 *Micro News*; at last, you gave us a line feed program, an answer to machine-language backups, and a method for merging Basic programs. This is much better than the Space Alert programs I'm used to seeing.

Douglas Leany  
Henderson, NV

## Computers Make Mistakes

Contrary to the published opinion of author Gary Dillio ("Technological Destiny—Part 2," *80 Micro*, May 1982), computers make mistakes. My job is to travel across this country and pick up the pieces after a certain brand of computer has made a mistake. Anyone who has a Model I Radio Shack disk system has by now experienced the phantom re-boot and the loss of a key item in a disk file, or worse.

Even if the hardware is perfect, there is the cosmic-ray effect. Cosmic rays can go through almost any shielding, but will sometimes stop for almost nothing. When a cosmic ray does stop, its motion is converted to other forms of energy and its electrical charge is imparted at the site of impact. If a microchip junction is in the process of making a decision at that exact instant, the charge from the ray can alter

the level in the chip at one junction. This results in a false output from the device. This does not happen often, but it does happen.

For this reason, all known microcircuits are subject to an occasional error. As the cycle times get shorter, the junctions get smaller, and the amount of power used is reduced, the devices become more open to cosmic-ray error. At present, the cosmic-ray effect is a guarantee that no computer will be entirely free of error.

Heat, static and parts failure add to the ways in which a computer can give errors. The design of the hardware and software can change the odds of these errors causing problems. Parity and checksum are two well-known methods of checking for some of these errors.

In all fairness I must agree with Dillio that the computer gets too much blame for the errors of humans. A well-run computer operation keeps the needed backup copies and input documents on hand to survive the computer errors as well as the human errors. We should be just as skeptical of "the computer made a mistake" as we would be if someone said "the Devil made me do it." Let us not fight the "computer error" lie with another lie.

Hal D. Story  
Bolingbrook, IL

## Gary Dillio Replies

*In my article I did state that "computers do not make mistakes." Unfortunately, Mr. Story took my comments too literally. The point I was attempting to make was the vast majority of mistakes attributed to computers are, in fact, human errors.*

*Perhaps Mr. Story misunderstood me because of our differing perspectives—his, I assume from his letter, being hardware oriented, mine being software oriented. I do not call a re-boot a mistake but, rather, a malfunction; nor would I fault my computer for static electricity error that may have occurred when I failed to properly ground my equipment.*

*I hope my VISA billing clerk doesn't read Mr. Story's letter. I would cringe to hear him blame that erroneous charge on cosmic rays.*

*Mr. Story's letter has validity and perhaps I should not have used absolute language in the series. I hope readers understand that a six-part introduction to data processing does not allow me the luxury to explore subjects in detail and thus some statements may not contain enough explanatory comments. For this I apologize in advance.—Gary J. Dillio*

# Convert to CP/M and Save.

**Unprecedented Sale for the First 200 Customers. Call for Details.**

## **The Trouble with TRS-DOS.**

Although TRS-DOS is an excellent operating system, it has one major disadvantage. When compared with CP/M, TRS-DOS locks you into a limited and possibly dead-end course. When you are ready to upgrade to a new computer, it is likely that none of your present software will run on the new machine. All of the time and money you have invested in TRS-DOS software will be lost.

## **CP/M Acquires Unprecedented Support.**

Over the past year, a number of powerful competitors have introduced new microcomputers. Most people will instantly recognize the names of Xerox, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment and Zenith. The Japanese companies, Sony, NEC, Sanyo, Toshiba and Sharp, are equally well-known. Together, these companies have committed over a billion dollars to compete effectively in the micro market. TRS-80 owners should be aware that every one of these companies has chosen CP/M for their standard operating system. Over the next few years, these companies will sell millions of CP/M computers. Considering these facts, it is clear that CP/M is the operating system of the future.

## **Apple and Commodore Offer CP/M.**

In a recent press conference, the Apple Computer Company stated, "The largest installed base CP/M system in the world today is the Apple II with the Z80 card from Microsoft." In a recent full page ad in the Wall Street Journal, Apple announced CP/M for the Apple III. Commodore, refusing to be left behind, has recently announced their "Emulator" series of computers that support CP/M. There are even rumors that the new Tandy 16 will support a version of CP/M.

## **CP/M for the TRS-80.**

Converting to CP/M offers the TRS-80 owner many advantages. The TRS-80 immediately becomes capable of running twice the software of any other computer on the market. Perhaps more importantly, CP/M permits software portability. Unlike TRS-DOS programs, CP/M programs can be directly transferred to your next computer. The savings in time and software costs can be quite significant. CP/M conversion can easily pay for itself with the money saved on one or two software purchases. The sooner you convert to CP/M, the more you stand to save.

## **Plan Ahead.**

The Omikron "Mapper" offers the ideal step to upgrading to a newer, more powerful computer. With the "Mapper," your TRS-80 can run both CP/M programs and TRS-DOS. With CP/M, you can build a software library that's fully compatible with the newest CP/M business computers. All of the time and money you spend on selecting, purchasing, and learning CP/M software can be considered an investment in the future. In addition, your old TRS-80 can gain a new lease on life as a fully compatible back-up unit. Consider all these points carefully. The Omikron "Works" package offers the best solution for protecting your investment in the TRS-80. By choosing the "Works," you can purchase a "Mapper" and also receive over \$1,000 worth of top-quality CP/M software. Value, Utility, performance — Omikron offers you more than ever before.

## **COUGAR ... Omikron's Users Group.**

CP/M has always been the standard for business and professional use. This market has always demanded high quality and high performance. The high prices for CP/M programs reflect the additional effort required to develop top-quality software products. To help our customers afford CP/M software, Omikron has formed Cougar, our official users group. Through Cougar, Omikron can purchase software products in large volume. This allows us to offer our customers some of the best CP/M software in the industry at greatly reduced prices.

## **Omikron Puts It All Together.**

Omikron has sold more CP/M conversions than all of our competitors combined. Omikron was the first in the market with a CP/M conversion. Omikron has continued to lead the market for one simple reason — our total commitment to our customers. Only Omikron offers a "Works" type introductory package. Only Omikron has a "Cougar" type users group for long-term savings. Our hardware has always been designed with reliability first. Our software is well designed, complete, and bug free. Our technical hot line assists those with problems. Finally, our exchange policy has enabled our customers to upgrade to our new designs for much less than the cost to new customers. When you buy from Omikron, you buy from a company with a proven record of dedication and success.

# OMIKRON

Products that set Precedents  
1127 Hearst Street, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

# 80 DEBUG

*"Connect the plotter to the output of an 8-bit output port."*

## The Plot Thickens

I have received many phone calls and letters in response to my article "Digital Doodles" (80 Micro, January 1982) all asking the same question: "How do I connect the plotter to the computer?" After rereading the article I found I never mentioned that problem. Let me answer the question now.

You must connect the plotter to the output of an eight-bit output port. The input to this port should connect to the main bus of the TRS-80. Figure 1 shows a schematic of the port I use with my plotter. Although it has two output and 1½ input bytes, the plotter needs only one output byte. This

port requires a +5V dc power supply. I recommend you build a separate power supply for the port.

Alan Sehmer  
150A Lorretta Drive NW  
Corrales, NM 87048

Snow Shovel" (80 Micro, March 1982). All references in the article to Z75 and Z75A should read Z74 and Z74A, respectively. Fortunately, the error affects only the optional buffer circuit. The circuit itself is correct; the only error is in which chip the 74LS125 should be piggy-backed on.

Brian Smith  
6770 Halifax St.  
Burnaby, British Columbia

## Out of the Pit

There is an error in my article, "Video

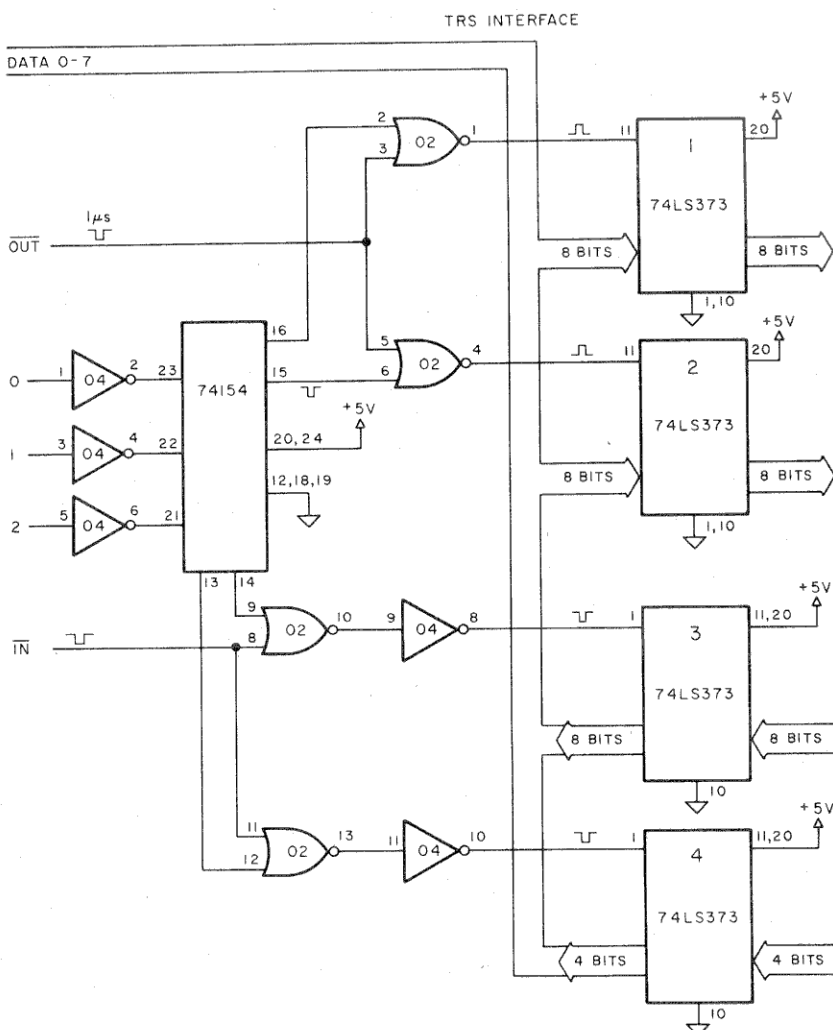
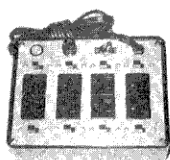


Figure 1

## SPIKE-SPIKERS™

### Protect-Control-Organize

Computers & sensitive electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage



Deluxe Power Console

**\$79.95**

**PROTECTS** with transient absorber & dual five-stage filter. Absorbs power line transients & filters out RFI "hash."

**CONTROLS** with 8 individually switched 120 vac grounded outlets. Main on-off switch, fuse & indicator light.

**ORGANIZE** your computer & other equip. power cords. No more overloaded octopus cube taps.

2-Socket Plug-In Models

### MINI-I

Transient absorber only

**\$34.95**

### MINI-II

Transient absorber plus 3-stage RFI "Hash" filter

**\$44.95**

4-Socket Plug-In Model with Light

### QUAD-I

Transient absorber only

**\$49.95**

### QUAD-II

Transient absorber plus dual 3-stage RFI "Hash" filter

**\$59.95**

Order Factory Direct

215-865-0006

Out of State Order Toll Free

800-523-9685



Electronics Co. Inc.

Colony Drive Ind. Park

6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. MC

Bethlehem, PA 18017



PA Res. add 6%

COD Add 3.00 + Shipping

Dealers Invited

# STRIKE FORCE



## THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE!

STRIKE FORCE is the ultimate challenge in arcade action – bent on destroying your concepts about game software!

You'll need iron resolve and nerves of steel to go forth and defend a world of vulnerable cities under relentless alien attack. You are the mighty warrior-saviour of these cities! Armed with rapid-fire missiles, long range radar and incendiary star-shells you'll need breathless speed to combat all the bombers, escorts, fighters and missiles. Your force field may give you temporary relief, but watch out!

Skill, cunning, lightning fast response and a keen sense of strategy are not just important – they're imperative to your life and the lives of millions of city dwellers! STRIKE

FORCE, stretching your skills and imagination beyond this planet, is undoubtedly the fastest and most complex game you will ever see!

Available from your favorite software dealer or directly from Melbourne House. STRIKE FORCE is joystick compatible and includes a color booklet.  
• 16K TRS Model I/III cassette \$15.95  
• 32K TRS Model I/III protected diskette \$19.95

Write for complete catalogue. Other arcade games currently available include PENETRATOR (see review in September 80 Micro) and GOBBLEMAN, a game guaranteed to drive you bananas.

Dealer enquiries welcomed.

Please add \$1.50 per order for shipping, foreign orders add \$6.00. Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard accepted – write in with card number and expiration date.

INCREDIBLE  
REAL-TIME  
GRAPHICS!



Actual TRS80\* screen

250

Melbourne House Software Inc. 6917 Valjean Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406

The program listing accompanying Randolph Fontenot's article "Computer Repeat" (80 Micro, April 1982) was misprinted. The complete listing follows.—Eds.

```

10 *****
20 *** **
30 ** COMPUTER-REPEAT FOR LEVEL 2 TRS-80 **
40 ** BY RANDOLPH FONTENOT JAN 1981 **
50 ** 734 CHOCTAW DRIVE **
60 ** OPELOUSAS, LA 70570 **
70 **
80 *****
90 CLEAR150:INPUT"DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS, Y/N";A$
100 IF A$<>"Y"THEN190
110 CLS:PRINT@16,"INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPUTER-REPEAT":PRINT
120 PRINT" COMPUTER-REPEAT IS A GAME OF SKILL AND MEMORY. YOU
    WILL BE"
130 PRINT"SHOWN A SEQUENCE OF RANDOM LETTERS AT THE CENTER OF TH
    E SCREEN."
140 PRINT"WHEN THE QUESTION MARK APPEARS, CAREFULLY REPEAT THE S
    EQUENCE"
150 PRINT"OF LETTERS."
160 PRINT" IT IS A REAL CHALLENGE TO WIN AT SKILL LEVEL 5! GO
    OD LUCK!":PRINT
170 INPUT"ARE YOU READY TO ACCEPT THE CHALLENGE OF COMPUTER-REPE
    AT, Y/N";A$:IF A$="Y"THEN190
180 INPUT "PRESS <ENTER> WHEN READY";A$
190 INPUT"ENTER SKILL LEVEL, 1-5";SL:MY$=""
200 IF SL=1,N=4 ELSEIF SL=2,N=8 ELSEIF SL=3,N=16 ELSEIF SL=4,N=3
    2 ELSEIF SL=5,N=64 ELSE GOTO190
210 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT@16,"COMPUTER-REPEAT":PRINT@470,"==>
    <=="
220 FORI=1TON
230 L=RND(25)+65:MY$=MY$+CHR$(L)
240 FOR Z=1TO LEN(MY$)
250 PRINT@478,MID$(MY$,Z,1)
260 FORX=1TO500:NEXTX
270 PRINT@478," "
280 FORX=1TO500:NEXTX
290 NEXTZ
300 PRINT@478,"?":YOUR$=""
310 FORX=1TO LEN(MY$)
320 Y$=INKEY$:IFY$=""THEN320
330 YOUR$=YOUR$+Y$
340 NEXTX
350 IF MY$=YOUR$ THEN NEXTI ELSE CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT`448,"YO
    U LOSE AT SKILL LEVEL ";SL:I=N:GOTO370
360 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT@448,"YOU WIN AT SKILL LEVEL ";SL:PRI
    NT"CONGRATULATIONS !!!"
370 INPUT"PLAY AGAIN, Y/N";A$:IF A$="Y" THENGOTO190ELSE CLS:END

```

The program "Kings and Catapults" from page 326 of the February 1982 issue contains errors. The last few bytes of line 9020 were listed incorrectly. Lines 9205, 9225, 9230 and 10000 contain PRINT@ statements which will not work with the older Model I ROMs. Program Listing 1 corrects these errors.—Eds.

```

9015 POKEL16108,172:POKEL16082,140:FORX=16240TOL16428:POKEX,191:NEX
    T:POKEL16186,191:POKEL16175,191:POKEL16107,140
9020 PRINT@896,U$;POKEL16301,131:POKEL16302,131:POKEL16271,131:POK
    EL16272,131:IFH=1THEN9060ELSEIFH=2THEN9080ELSEIFH=3THEN9090ELSEIF
    H=4THEN9120ELSEIFH=6THEN10000
9225 PRINT@A,"*";PRINT@A-65,"***";PRINT@A-129,"***";PRINT@A-19
    2,"***";FORX=1TO10:NEXT:PRINT@A," ";PRINT@A-65," ";PRINT@A-12
    9," ";PRINT@A-192," ";RETURN
9230 LL$=CHR$(176):A=763:FORX=1TO11:A=A-66:PRINT@A,LL$;FORU=1TO
    20:PRINT@A+66," ";NEXTU,X:FORX=1TO13:A=A+62.5:PRINT@A,LL$;
    9235 FORU=1TO20:PRINT@A-62.5," ";NEXTU,X:PRINT@A,"*";PRINT@A-6
    5,"***";PRINT@A-126,"*";FORX=1TO9:PRINT@A," ";PRINT@A-65," ";
    :PRINT@A-126," ";PRINT@538,"MISSED":RETURN
10000 LL$=CHR$(176):A=706:FORX=1TO11:A=A-62:PRINT@A,LL$;FORU=1T
    O20:PRINT@A+62," ";NEXTU:NEXTX:FORX=1TO13:A=A+67:PRINT@A,LL$;
    10010 FORU=1TO20:PRINT@A-67," ";NEXTU,X:PRINT@A,"*";PRINT@A-65
    ,"***";FORX=1TO10:PRINT@A," ";PRINT@A-65," ";PRINT@538,"MISSE
    D":RETURN

```

#### Program Listing 1

## Percom Disk Storage

Quality Percom products are available from the following authorized Percom retailers. If a retailer is not listed for your area, call Percom toll free at 1-800-527-1222 for the address of a nearby retailer, or to order directly from Percom.

<b>ARKANSAS</b>		
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.	Hot Springs	(501) 623-5209
<b>ARIZONA</b>		
SIMUTEK	Tucson	(602) 323-9391
<b>CALIFORNIA</b>		
ALPHA BYTE STORES	Calabasas	(213) 883-8594
BERKELEY MICRO COMPUTERS	Berkeley	(415) 848-7122
COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE	San Luis Rey	(714) 757-4849
HOBBYWORLD	Northridge	(213) 886-9200
RAY'S AND DON'S COMPUTERS	Whittier	(213) 695-3248
<b>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</b>		
THE PROGRAM STORE	Washington	(202) 337-4691
<b>FLORIDA</b>		
EN TRON, INC.	Largo	(813) 586-5012
<b>GEORGIA</b>		
COMMERCIAL DATA PRODUCTS	Atlanta	(404) 325-7800
<b>HAWAII</b>		
COMPUTER CENTER	Honolulu	(808) 488-2171
<b>IDAHO</b>		
OFFICE MAGIC COMPUTERS	Boise	(208) 376-4613
IDAHO MICROCOMPUTER	Buhl	(208) 543-6292
<b>KANSAS</b>		
BESCO ELECTRONICS	Shawnee	(913) 268-7633
SALES DATA	Hutchinson	(316) 665-3611
DATA SERVICES, INC.	Wichita	(316) 838-9021
<b>MASSACHUSETTS</b>		
OMNITEK	Tewksbury	(617) 851-4580
<b>MARYLAND</b>		
DAMASCUS C B	Damascus	(301) 253-2101
<b>MICHIGAN</b>		
ALTERNATE SOURCE	Lansing	(517) 487-3358
<b>MINNESOTA</b>		
THE CODE ROOM	Eden Prairie	(612) 934-1826
<b>MISSOURI</b>		
LEMBERGER CO	Vienna	(314) 422-3353
<b>NEBRASKA</b>		
CURTRONICS	Lincoln	(402) 423-7771
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE</b>		
THINK TANK	Portsmouth	(603) 431-1077
TSE HARDSIDE	Milford	(603) 673-5144
<b>NEW JERSEY</b>		
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHACK	Medford	(609) 654-7454
DA & D SALES	Bloomfield	(201) 751-8444
<b>NEW YORK</b>		
H & E COMPUTRONICS	Spring Valley	(914) 425-1535
MICRO 80 SYSTEMS	Brooklyn	(212) 748-3236
PROGRAMS UNLIMITED	Jericho	(800) 645-6038
STONY CLOVE	New York City	(212) 675-1046
DATASCAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.	Farmingville	(516) 698-6285
<b>NORTH CAROLINA</b>		
HOLLIDAY MFG.	Greensboro	(919) 274-6346
<b>OHIO</b>		
FELDMAN ENTERPRISES	Akron	(216) 724-5583
<b>OKLAHOMA</b>		
ONLINE COMPUTER CENTER	Oklahoma City	(405) 751-2796
<b>OREGON</b>		
PIONEER ELECTRONICS	Sandy	(503) 668-8666
<b>PENNSYLVANIA</b>		
COMPUTER ANALYSTS	New Brighton	(412) 846-9323
SUNRISE ELECTRONICS	Chambersburg	(717) 264-8214
<b>TEXAS</b>		
PERCOM COMPUTER CENTER	Richardson	(214) 690-0207
COMPUTER TO GO	Austin	(512) 472-8926
BREEZE QSD, INC.	Dallas	(214) 484-2976
TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Arlington	(817) 274-5625
<b>UTAH</b>		
MICRO MNEMONICS	Sunset	(801) 825-9317
<b>VIRGINIA</b>		
BURCO DISTRIBUTORS	Richmond	(804) 222-1481
<b>WASHINGTON</b>		
COMPUTER SERVICES	Kennecook	(509) 582-9759
NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICE	Bellvue	(206) 454-4979
<b>WEST VIRGINIA</b>		
BURCO DISTRIBUTORS	Huntington	(304) 453-6387
<b>WISCONSIN</b>		
BYTE SHOP MIL WAUKEE	Greenfield	(414) 281-7004
<b>FOREIGN DEALERS</b>		
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>		
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS	P.O. Box 321 North Ryde NSW2113	
<b>CANADA</b>		
ALPHA ONE	Edmonton	(403) 454-8409
VALERIE AND ASSOC.	Guelph Ontario	(416) 624-4899
DRV COMPUTERS, LTD.	Surrey B.C.	(604) 576-8535
COTS MICROSYSTEMS, LTD.	Ottawa	(613) 741-7937
MICRO COMP ENTERPRISES, INC.	Pickering	(416) 839-4561
MICRO MART	Montreal	(514) 731-9486
<b>MEXICO</b>		
COMPUTADORAS Y ASESORAMIENTO	Rio Panuco 14 Mexico 5 D F	
<b>DOMINICAN REPUBLIC</b>		
RADIO SHACK	Santo Domingo	(809) 565-9121

# TRS-80\* COMPUTING EDITION

©1981 Percom Data Co., Inc.

The Percom Peripheral

35 cents

## Percom's DOUBLER II<sup>™</sup> tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS — May 22, 1981 — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER<sup>™</sup> adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80\* Model I computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER II<sup>™</sup>, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and drives than the previous design.

Like the original DOUBLER, the DOUBLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

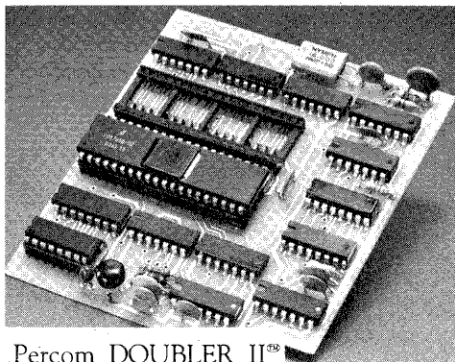
With a DOUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data — as much as 364 Kbytes — can be stored on one side of a five-inch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III diskettes.

(Ed. Note: See "OS-80<sup>™</sup>: Bridging the TRS-80\* software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The critical clock-data separation circuitry of the DOUBLER II is a proprietary design called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock loop data separator.

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides immunity to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.



Percom DOUBLER II<sup>™</sup>

Mauch said "A DOUBLER II will operate just as reliably two years after it is installed as it will two days after installation."

The digital phase-lock loop also eliminates the need for trimmer adjustments typical of analog phase-lock loop circuits.

"You plug in a Percom DOUBLER II and then forget it," he said.

The DOUBLER II also features a refined Write Precompensation circuit that more effectively minimizes the phenomena of bit- and peak-shifting, a reliability-impairing characteristic of magnetic data recording.

The DOUBLER II, which is fully software compatible with the previous DOUBLER, is supplied with DBLDOS<sup>™</sup>, a TRSDOS\* compatible disk operating system.

The DOUBLER II sells for \$29.95, including the DBLDOS diskette.

~~\$29.95~~  
Now \$169.95!

The Percom DOUBLER II is available from authorized Percom retailers, or may be ordered direct from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

### All that glitters is not gold

### OS-80<sup>™</sup> Bridging the TRS-80\* software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80\* Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead Krugerrand.

True, Model I TRSDOS\* diskettes can be read on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-recorded for Model III operation.

And you cannot write to a Model I TRSDOS\* diskette. Not with a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRSDOS diskette with a Model III computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRSDOS diskettes cannot be converted back for Model I operation.

TRSDOS is a one-way street. And there's no re-treating. A point to consider before switching the company's payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. No read-only limitations, no conversion/re-recording steps and no chance to be left high and dry with Model III diskettes that can't be run on a Model I.

What's the answer? The answer is Percom's OS-80<sup>™</sup> family of TRS-80 disk operating systems.

OS-80 programs allow direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes.

You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III; install Percom's plug-in DOUBLER<sup>™</sup> adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There's no conversion, no re-recording. Slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa.

Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D or OS-80/III — in each computer.

Moreover, with OS-80 systems, you can add, delete, and update files. You can read and write diskettes regardless of the system of origin.

OS-80 is the original Percom TRS-80 DOS for BASIC programmers.

Even OS-80 utilities are written in BASIC.

OS-80 is the Percom system about which a user wrote, in Creative Computing magazine, "... the best \$30.00 you will ever spend."

Requiring only seven Kbytes of memory, OS-80 disk operating systems reside completely in RAM. There's no need to dedicate a drive exclusively for a system diskette.

And, unlike TRSDOS, you can work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRSDOS files.

The Percom OS-80 DOS supports single-density operation of the Model I computer — price is \$29.95; the OS-80D supports double-density operation of Model I computers equipped with a DOUBLER or DOUBLER II; and, OS-80/III — for the Model III of course — supports both single- and double-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80/III each sell for \$49.95.

## Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems. High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR<sup>™</sup> does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80\* Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: reliably separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read retries.

### CRC ERROR—TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

The Percom Separator substitutes a high-resolution digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the low-resolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies — for example, two- or four-

megahertz — were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

Not a kit — some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer — the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, fully tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I EI disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR.

The SEPARATOR, which sells for only \$29.95, may be purchased from authorized Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE HANDLING AND SHIPPING.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081

\*Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

†TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

‡Creative Computing Magazine, June, 1980, page 26.

*"People in school media centers have some unusual decisions to make concerning computers in their work."*

## Model II Programs Wanted

I am compiling a book of programs for the TRS-80 Model II and am seeking contributions from anyone who has written or modified programs for this machine. Any type of program is welcome—Assembly language SVC calls, games, graphics, education, business or what have you.

I prefer programs written in Basic that will operate on TRSDOS 1.2 or 2.0, although I will also consider programs for CP/M. I need a clean listing of the program along with a description of what it is supposed to do.

I will contact anyone who submitted a program after it has been selected for inclusion in the book. Any program not selected will be returned to the owner.

Jesse W. Baker  
P.O. Box 145  
Fort Kent, ME 04743

## AJ 841 Help

In his review of the Anderson-Jacobson Selectronic 841 ("80 Aids," April 1982) Robert A. Batty correctly stated that "The program does not automatically underline." The Lazy Writer word processing program does underline and double spaces; just set the line feed counter to 3.

I would like to hear from users who have attached the AJ 841 to their system. I am interested in sharing ideas on driver routines.

Mark T. Grunau  
259 N. Capitol #257  
San Jose, CA 95127

## Typewriter Interface

We have purchased a 32K Color Computer and have on hand a new IBM Electronic Model 50 typewriter.

We are now putting out a little paper and typing it on the typewriter. To justify it we must type it twice. We are looking to connect the computer to the typewriter and use a word processing program to

type the body of the paper.

Do you know of any available link for proper operation of this type of setup, or any information that might help us?

Barry Wind  
7780 N.W. 41 St.  
Hollywood, FL 33024

## Disable Data and Time Prompts

In response to Tony Nardo's question printed in the February issue of this column, here is the way to disable the date and time prompts in TRSDOS 1.3. Place the TRSDOS disk you want to patch in drive 0 and type PATCH \*0:0 (ADD=4EA9, FIND=CA, CHG=C3) from TRSDOS Ready. If you need to apply the patch to a number of disks make a build file out of it. Change the \*0:0 to \*0:1, place the disk to be patched in drive 1, and execute the build file by typing DO PATCH or whatever you name the file. You can easily reverse the patch by switching the values in the FIND and CHG parts of the patch.

John Ratzlaff  
Mount Pisgah Academy  
Chandler, NC 28715

## Double Trouble

How can I resolve a conflict between Omikron's Mapper II 8-inch disk controller board and Percom's Doubler II double density disk controller board? Both these boards integrate the 1771 disk controller chip on their board to achieve their function. Is there a way to plug these boards into each other? I need the advantage of a double density operating system (for the data separator circuitry and expanded disk space) but would like to retain the Mapper II for an eventual addition of some 8-inch drives.

My problem came about when I purchased a second Model I system and combined the best features of the two sys-

tems which include the Mapper II and Percom Doubler boards. I am currently using the system with the Mapper II board, but that leaves approximately 30 percent of my programs and files inaccessible because they are in the double density mode. In addition, another 20 percent of my programs and files are inaccessible because they are on drive 1 which has reliability problems without the data separator circuitry embodied in the Doubler II.

How can I salvage my drive 1 and double density files without throwing away the 8-inch drive capability?

Al Peponis  
435 Monaco Avenue  
Union City, CA 94587

## Media Center Management

I just read Judith Dzedzy's letter concerning the use of micros in school library media centers ("80 Aids," April 1982). Our company is involved exclusively in the development and management of school media centers; even though we are a communications firm—not a software house—we do sell some of our TRS-80 media center utility software. We have discovered that people in school media centers have some unusual decisions to make concerning computers in their work—decisions even more basic than software concerns. Since we have faced this situation so many times we have written a pamphlet to help make computer decisions easier for media center managers (or anyone else concerned with computers in management). Normally we sell the brochure for \$1, but we will send any of your readers a copy free if they write to us and enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope.

We are interested in corresponding with professionals in this field and in developing management techniques, computer applications and materials to help them manage their media centers.

Zack T. Hinckley, President  
Atlantis Creative Enterprises  
P.O. Box 3727  
Cocoa, FL 32922

# CRUSH THE EMPIRE IN **MEGA**WARS

ENLIST



MegaWars, a real-time space battle between the forces of the Colonists and the Kryon Empire. Join an intergalactic shootout with up to eight starship commanders transmitting orders from the keyboard cockpits of their craft anywhere in the U.S.A.

## THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER CONFLICT

Attacking, evading, scanning, communicating. That's MegaWars. Easy to learn but difficult to master. That's why CompuServe will give one free hour to every MegaWars player entering a game before December 31, 1982.

Call toll free  
800-848-8990.

You'll receive the illustrated guide to CompuServe, America's most comprehensive Videotex service, plus the MegaWars Commanders Briefing.

### CompuServe

5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.  
Columbus, Ohio 43220  
800-848-8990

✓235

## Common Routines

I enjoy the challenge of machine language programming, but hate to write routines to perform a task the TRS-80 can do itself. For example, I spent weeks writing my own CLS routine until I stumbled upon CALL 01C9H. Can anyone supply me with a list of these subroutines and the requirements needed to call them? I need a routine for SET, RESET and POINT.

Jon Seymour  
2216 Northeast Seventh St.  
Ocala, FL 32670

Try Harv Pennington's book *Microsoft Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries*. This lists and even explains the ROM calls. —Eds.

## Manufacturer's Identity Needed

I am trying to identify the manufacturer (name and address) of the dot matrix printer I am using so that I can write to them for the manuals on this machine.

The name on the printer is MI2 Corporation (that's MI squared). This printer has only one other label on it; the serial number plate bears the title "Binder Magnete."

The printer is capable of much higher speeds than its current 300 baud setting and it may also have a portfolio of various type fonts.

Kenneth H. Bogert  
2 Alan Lane  
Mine Hill, NJ 07801

## West German User Group

I wish to contact TRS-80 owners in the Schweinfurt-Wuerzburg area in West Germany, especially US soldiers, to establish a user group. My system consists of a TRS-80 Model I, Level II, 48K RAM, 40-track floppy and an Epson MX-80.

Ludwig Clement  
Hermann-Barthelstr.5  
8720 Schweinfurt

## Optical Pen

My wife works in a small school library, and recently she heard that someone has come out with an optical pen which will read a library member's account number directly into an Apple computer.

Does anyone know the name of the manufacturer or manufacturers of such a device?

Since the school has some TRS-80 microcomputers, I am wondering if anyone has such an optical pen that can be used on them, and if so, on what model.

William Stroh, III  
9 Sinclair Terrace  
Short Hills, NJ 07078

## Optical Reader Interface

I am attempting to interface an IBM 1230 Optical Reader to a TRS-80 Model II. I would appreciate hearing from anyone who has or intends to do the same.

Louis M. Ferrari  
3919 Octave Drive  
Jacksonville, FL 32211

## National LNW User Group

Due to the great demand for the exchange of information on the LNW, the LNW User Group of the SCCA is accepting members on a national basis. We will publish a bi-monthly newsletter covering software reviews, hardware mods, applications of the LNW Mod I and Mod II and more. Membership dues including subscription to the newsletter are \$25. Contact me at the address below or call on the voice line (516) 924-5179, or if you have a modem call the BBS at (516) 924-8115.

James M. Edwardson, President  
Suffolk County Computer Association  
Rt. 1 Box 244 Mill Road  
Yaphank, NY 11980

## Hi-Speed Mod Problems

I have a Model I, Level II with the new ROMs, the interface with additional 16K, one MPI-51 disk drive and an Epson MX-80 printer. I use NEWDOS80 Versions 1.0 and 2.0.

I recently incorporated the Hi-speed mod from the February 1980 issue of *80 Micro*. The computer selects HI or LO fine and the speedup is approximately 65 percent. Now the problem.

If I have booted in Ver. 1.0 and try to key in Hi-speed, as soon as I hit enter I get a spontaneous re-boot. If I try to boot Ver. 1.0 while in Hi-speed, I get repeated re-booting attempts, but no full re-boot. When I try to run certain games (Defense Command, from Big Five, and Invaders, from Level IV)

while using Ver. 2.0 with Hi-speed engaged I get spontaneous re-boot.

How can I solve the problem?

Don Giroux  
65 Friendly Lane  
Shalimar, FL 32579

## Empty Art Gallery

I have a TRS-80 Color Computer 16K Extended Basic ROM 1.1 and an Epson MX-80 with Grafrax and interface board #8150 with 2K buffer. I want to draw a picture on the screen using a short program such as Polygon or Joystick Draw and then print the result. Also, I have the art gallery ROM-PAK and I would like to draw or create a picture, then save to tape and load it back in and print it. Is this possible? I have the cassette screen print program and the 8-bit driver cassette that Radio Shack distributes but they have not given the results I wanted. Any help you can give me will be appreciated.

Mike Davis  
6166 Char Mar Drive  
Westerville, OH 43081

## Tanktics Help

I have Avalon Hill's Tanktics game and would like to convert the POKE statements to their Basic or Assembly language equivalent in order to understand the algorithm of the game. Does anyone have any information on how to do this?

I also have an Epson MX-80 with tractor-feed only. I am interested in hearing of any solutions to the problem of printing envelopes without resorting to mailing labels (if there is one).

Robert Bauer  
4059-L Donald St.  
Eugene, OR 97405

## Versafile Help

I own a TRS-80 Model I, 48K with disk drives. I installed the Percom Doubler some time ago and it runs very well. But I am disappointed because the Radio Shack program Versafile does not run with DBLDOS. When I write a record the previous records of the file are killed and disappear. Does anyone have a patch to correct this problem?

Jacques Deschamps  
14 Passage Duguesclin  
75015 Paris  
France

# HAPPINESS IS...NEWSCRIPT™

## THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR BUSINESSMEN AND PROFESSIONALS

We offer you ongoing support by answering your questions and providing reasonably priced enhancements.

### A FEW OF NEWSSCRIPT'S STANDARD FEATURES:

- \*Form Letters with merging of names and addresses
- \*Gives superb appearance to your final documents
- \*Comprehensive manual with hundreds of examples
- \*Centering, top/bottom titles, indents, pagination
- \*Underlining, boldface, double-width, italics†
- \*Sub-scripts, super-scripts, proportional pitch†
- \*Generates Table of Contents, sorted Index
- \*Allows block graphics, special symbols†
- \*Search and replace globally or within a range
- \*Block move, copy, delete, insert from other file
- \*AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILL, REPEAT
- \*Based on IBM's "EDGAR" and "SCRIPT" systems
- \*Supplied ready-to-run on "tiny" DOSPLUS
- \*Easily transferred to NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS, TRSDOS
- \*Includes handy Quick Reference Card

### NEWSSCRIPT CONTROLS THESE PRINTERS:

- \*EPSON MX-80, MX-100: all 12 fonts, plus underlining and block graphics; italics with GRAFTRAX
- \*Centronics 737, 739; Radio Shack L.P. IV, L.P. VIII, Prowriter, Daisy Wheel II, NEC PC-8023A, TEC 8500R, C.I.TOH 8510: Right-justified true proportional printing
- \*Good support for: Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, QUME, Microline, Anadex, modified Selectric, standard line printers

**NOW AVAILABLE:** right-justified true proportional support for Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, and Qume (DaisyWheel Option)\*\*

### TYPICAL USER AND REVIEWER COMMENTS:

"There is a new word processor on the market that will change the way people think about the capabilities of the TRS-80. Imagine a powerful mainframe text editor running on a TRS-80, with virtual compatibility between the two versions...on-going support second to none, with superb documentation." (Jim Klaproth, 80-U.S. JOURNAL February, 1982)

the manual:

"It definitely rates the first '10' given to any documentation reviewed in this column." (A.A. Wicks, COMPUTRONICS, October, 1981)

the software: "An excellent Word Processor" (D.H.); "Absolutely fantastic" (S.E.S.); "You have features that I cannot duplicate on my \$14,000 system" (J.B.)

the support: "Your phone information system and the prompt and courteous staff that you provide to help your clients...are worth the cost of the system." (V.H.H.)

**REQUIRED CONFIGURATION:** 48K TRS-80 with one disk drive. Specify Model I or Model III.

† Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

\*\* DaisyWheel proportional is extra-cost option.

### TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422  
 CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422  
 ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919  
 FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:  
 (213) 764-3131, or write to us.

Order from your Software dealer, or from:

**PROSOFT™**

DEPT. C, BOX 560 • NO. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91603



<b>NEWSSCRIPT 7.0:</b>	<b>\$124.95</b>
<b>MAILING LABELS OPTION:</b>	<b>29.95</b>
<b>Special: NEWSSCRIPT + LABELS:</b>	<b>139.95</b>
<b>Daisywheel Proportional Option:</b>	<b>49.95</b>
<b>"PENCIL"/"SCRIPTSIT" File Converter:</b>	<b>14.95</b>
<b>Manual Only (180 pages):</b>	<b>30.00</b>
<b>Reference Card Only:</b>	<b>2.50</b>
<b>Electric Webster + Correction Feature:</b>	<b>149.50</b>
<b>Graphics Editor and Programmer:</b>	<b>45.95</b>
<b>GEAP &amp; Dotwriter (Hi-Res. letters):</b>	<b>74.95</b>
<b>DOSPLUS 3.4:</b>	<b>149.95</b>

TERMS: We accept VISA, Mastercard, checks, Money Orders, C.O.D. and even cash. We pay shipping via surface UPS inside U.S.A. Please add \$3.00 for Blue Label, 6% tax in California, and 15% outside North America (air shipment).

# Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"

## Double Density Controller

### ★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP's new design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 12.5 ns. The units presently on the market use a write precompensation tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of  $\pm 100$  ns. The bottom line is state of the art reliability!

### ★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom Model I, Level 2, 48 K with Tandy (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette. The test pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a standard test pattern. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table below.

### ★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

### ★ Value

**\$139.95 for the BEST double density controller on the market.**

**\$179.95 for "DDC" complete with DOSPLUS 3.3D**

**\$229.95 for "DDC" complete with LDOS**

## Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

### ★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDoubler", the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

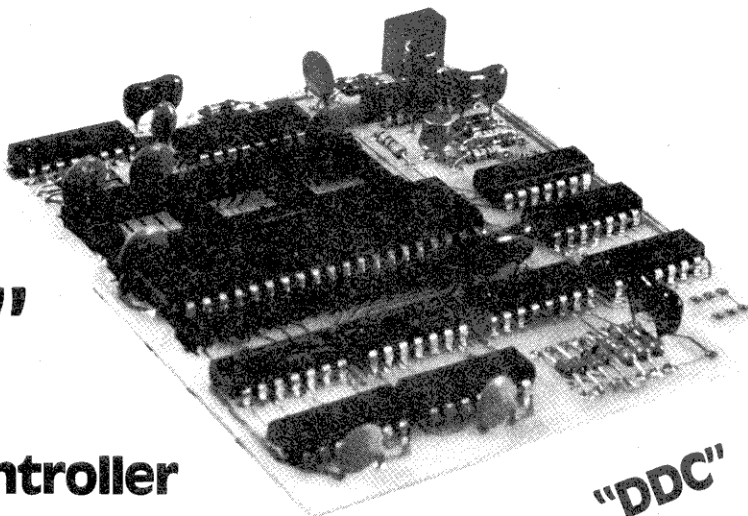
Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".

\* Trademark of Percom Data Co.

\*\* Trademark of LNW

\*\*\* Trademark of Tandy Corporation

**Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller.**



"DDC"

**Satisfied customer writes**  
A. Brandwein, D.D.S.  
New York, New York  
I received your (DDC) on 11/07/81... to my astonishment the first attempt to copy my system disk was successful... prior to purchasing your double density board I had tried LNW's and Percom's boards without success. My drives are the oldest RS ones that came out... The serial numbers below 33000. Percom says you should have... numbers above 70000 for double density to work.

Yours truly,  
A. Brandwein  
*A. Brandwein*

### ★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only.

Specials will be prorated. Shipping \$2.00 in Cont. US. See opposite page for details.

**Happy DDS customer writes...**

I don't often write letters such as this, but I feel I should in this case... I am surprised and pleased with your DDS. It is not often a product is better than one expects... This (these) test(s) used a Percom Doubler "A". (Test without DDS installed showed many errors). (With DDS) not one error!!! After ten (10) tests of formatting and verifying and zeroing NOT ONE FAILURE OR LOCK OUT. Great!!!

Phil Gnadt  
Kansas City, Kansas

*Phil Gnadt*

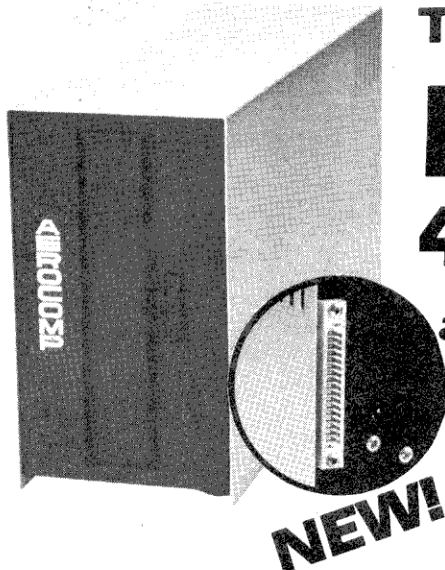
★ "DDS" ..... \$49.95  
(Use 1791 chip from your DD Controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller chip included ..... \$79.95

★ Disk controller chip ..... \$34.95

(Shipping \$2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

**See opposite page**



TRS 80\*

# DISK DRIVES

## 40 & 80 TRACK

### as low as \$259.95

#### ORDER TODAY!

- ★ 40-Track Drive. . . . . \$299.95
- ★ 80-Track Drive. . . . . \$409.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive. . . \$329.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive. . . \$419.95
- ★ 40-Track Dual-Head Drive. . . \$419.95
- ★ 80-Track Dual-Head Drive. . . \$569.95

All above drives are complete with silver enclosure, power supply and external drive cable connection. 115 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz available on special order.

- ★ 40-Track Bare Drive. . . . . \$259.95
- ★ 80-Track Bare Drive. . . . . \$359.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive \$279.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive \$369.95

#### ★ SPECIAL PACKAGES★

STARTER A. . . . . \$339.95  
40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

STARTER B. . . . . \$369.95  
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO C. . . . . \$465.00  
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS, Freight & Ins.

COMBO D. . . . . \$559.00  
80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS, Freight & Ins.

COMBO E. . . . . \$709.00  
Two 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-Drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO F. . . . . \$989.00  
Two 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-drive LDOS Ins.

COMBO G. . . . . \$889.00  
Two 40-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO H. . . . . \$1289.00  
Two 80-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, LDOS, Freight & INS.

DOSPLUS 3.3 or NEW/DOS / 80,2.0 available with any package.

Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US)

#### FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disk Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund. (Hardware only. Special packages will be prorated.) We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied!

**ORDER TODAY!!!**

#### WARRANTY

We offer you a 120 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes necessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

#### 100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disk Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!!

#### ORDER NOW!!

To order by mail, specify Model Number(s) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US). Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments-cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. You will be notified of the scheduled shipping date. Your bank credit card will NOT be charged until the day we ship!!

#### DRIVE CABLES

2-DRIVE. . . . . \$24.95  
4-DRIVE. . . . . \$34.95

#### WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES !!!

#### CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24

#### FOR VISA / MASTERCHARGE / C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

#### TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!

For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inquiries invited

**AEROCOMP**  
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8  
P.O. Box 24829  
Dallas, TX 75224

✓82

#### NEW LOW PRICES

Thanks to you our sales volume has allowed us to cut costs and we're passing the savings along. We offer the best disk drive value in the market place. Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products. AEROCOMP is the only manufacturer to offer FREE TRIAL! Buy Aerocomp drives today. You deserve the best.

#### BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access time.
- ★ Operates single or double density.
- ★ "FLIPPY" feature for lower media cost (40-1 & 80-1).
- ★ Head load solenoid.
- ★ Disk ejector.
- ★ Easy entry door.
- ★ **NEW EXTERNAL DRIVE CABLE CONNECTION.** (no longer need to remove the cover to hook up cable)

## EPSON MX80 PRINTERS

### \$469.00

TRS80 Cable (I & III). . . . . \$9.95\*  
APPLE Cable & Interface. . \$105.00  
RS232 Interface. . . . . \$69.95  
Ribbon Cartridge, Black. . . \$9.95  
Add \$6.00 shipping (Cont. U.S.) does not include cable.

#### MX80 F/T

All the features of MX80 plus Friction Feed. Shipping & cables as above.

### \$579.00

\*With Purchase of Printer

# 80 ACCOUNTANT

by Michael Tannenbaum C.P.A.

*"Increasing numbers of software vendors are aiming for a wider market than just Tandy hardware."*

This year I presented a seminar on the feasibility of integrating word and data processing. The attendees were equally divided between word processor owners and would-be owners. The would-be owners appeared quite confused. They could not understand how a computer can be both a word processor and a general-purpose computer.

Any programmable computer can become a word processor with appropriate software. However, it may be precluded from word processing applications because it lacks a letter-quality printer.

A computer intended for word processing may, if programmable, be converted to general data processing use. However, it may not be suitable for data intensive applications because it lacks adequate disk storage.

A computer intended for both functions will often be more expensive and less efficient than dedicated devices. For example, if word processing is the only application, a Model III can be used at a fraction of the Model II cost. However, with just over 300K of disk storage, it should not be used for applications such as accounting recordkeeping. For these accounting applications, a Model II equipped with a Line Printer V has greater output than one with a Daisy Wheel II.

In data processing there is no such thing as a free lunch... yet. Advances in printer and disk technology may change this in the near future. Many new dot-matrix printers already have excellent quality, and each new generation brings further improvements. Floppy disks have greater capacities each year and prices of small Winchester drives are coming down. I suspect Tandy may soon introduce small units the size of the Model III with built-in 5-megabyte hard disks. The market is certainly ready.

## The Model 16

With respect to new devices, the Model 16 is starting to appear in computer centers. The new unit is quiet—the Model II is much noisier in comparison.

The Model 16 owes its comparative quietness to the new thin-line drives.

Unlike the Model II drives, the thin-line drives use dc motors which run quietly and turn off automatically if not being used. Unfortunately, the automatic turn-off feature is causing problems. The drives must be rotating at the proper speed to record data accurately. Data written on the disk while the drive is under the proper speed will be lost. The software has to detect when the disk is at the right speed. This is not an easy task, but the problem will be overcome in time.

Model 16 drives are much quicker than Model II drives. The track-to-track access rate is up to five times faster than the Model II expansion interface drives. The computer also is faster in its Z80 mode than a comparative Model II. Our benchmark tests ran seven percent faster on the Model 16. It will be interesting to try the benchmark test again when Basic is available for the 68000 processor.

Another advantage of the Model 16 is its cool green screen. What a difference that makes! I hope Model II owners will be able to retrofit their computers with this new tube.

I examined an early version of the Model 16 and enhanced Model II operating system. Many of the commands and features are similar to the hard disk operating system. However, the real shocker was the elimination of a one-drive backup routine. This will make ownership of a one-drive Model 16 a difficult affair unless a hard disk is purchased at the same time. I suspect that one-drive Model 16s will be as rare as 32K Model IIs (ever see one?).

## Model II and CP/M

The Model II is far from obsolete. The availability of the enhancement module will keep the old Model II around for quite awhile yet. In addition, the large population of Model IIs is starting to attract vendors with new plug-in cards. One such vendor is Veritas Technology Inc., 2375 Zanker Road, Suite 245, San Jose, CA 95131, who recently announced an 8086 card for the Model II. With this device, the Model II will be able to run CP/M 86 and provide support for the IBM Personal Computer market.

The Model II's ability to operate systems other than TRSDOS is one of its

most important attributes. Tandy is not the only source for Model II software. More than half of the Model II owners do not use TRSDOS and Tandy software; they use CP/M and CP/M-based software. CP/M is attractive because much good business software is only available for use with this operating system.

If you have never explored the world of CP/M software, you are in for a very pleasant surprise. The variety is simply astounding. Before you can use any of this software you must purchase the CP/M operating system. CP/M is available from Lifeboat Associates in New York and Pickles and Trout in California. Both organizations offer CP/M systems tailored for the Model II.

CP/M was designed for equipment whose display is separate from the CPU. In this configuration, the CPU communicates with the display via a high-speed serial link. In the Models II and III the video display is integrated with the CPU and accesses memory directly. In the Model III the video memory is mapped into the normal memory space and can be addressed just like user memory. In the Model II, the video memory is a separate area that is not user-accessible. Access to this area is only through the operating system. This memory mapping has allowed fast and complete control of the video display. This control has been difficult to duplicate in remote displays.

Because of display limitations CP/M-compatible systems do not, as a rule, have fancy video presentations. A notable exception is SuperCalc by SORCIM. SuperCalc is a visible calculator program similar in concept and presentation to VisiCalc. However, VisiCalc, designed for memory-mapped displays, updates the screen faster. SuperCalc, designed for a CP/M environment, has to accommodate many terminals and communicates with the built-in display of the Model II in serial fashion.

Snazzy displays are not the only criteria for judging useful software products. SuperCalc is a fine second-generation calculator program that in several ways surpasses the current version of VisiCalc.

The SuperCalc version available for the Model II contains logical commands just

# PLEASE ANSWER THESE 5 QUESTIONS

1. Do you have information that must be kept organized and accessible? .....
2. Do you ever need to perform statistical analyses? .....
3. Would you like to have a tool that will allow you greater flexibility in managing your own or your company's money? .....
4. Could you use a mail list program that will be easy to use, maintain an unlimited number of names, allow you great sorting flexibility, and even interact with a word processor? .....
5. Do you own or have access to a TRS-80 microcomputer? .....

YES NO

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you answered "yes" to any of these questions, we can be of assistance to you. Our Maxi Series of applications programs are designed to give you maximum versatility with a minimum of hassle. These programs were created for business use, but you'll find yourself using them for personal applications as well.

**Thorough support** — Of course, each program comes with in-depth, user-oriented documentation, and is menu-driven to make it easy to use. When necessary, the Maxi programs are compatible with each other, and, whenever pertinent, are interactive with the major word processing and spreadsheet programs published by other manufacturers. Also, we maintain a telephone support line to provide you with any assistance you might require.

## Maxi Manager by Dale Kubler

Maxi Manager is a remarkable data base manager. Its fast machine language sort complements its large data storage capacity. The sophistication of its data entry, management, and printing capabilities makes Maxi Manager a versatile tool for many applications.

The program now includes Maxi Utility, which allows you to rescue files on diskettes that have been damaged by excessive wear or misuse and lets you expand, add, or delete fields from an existing data base. Let the unmatched capabilities of Maxi Manager handle your data management!

Model I & Model III. Minimum 1 disk drive required . 012-0196 \$149.99

## Maxi Mail by Dale Kubler

Maxi Mail is a powerful mail list management system that:

1. Is easy to use.
2. Has virtually unlimited storage capacity.
3. Interfaces with the major word processors to generate form letters and other text.
4. Prints mailing labels up to four-across in any format desired.
5. Has virtually unlimited coding capabilities with thirteen fields of information for each record.

Maxi Mail is the most sophisticated user-oriented mail list program available.

TRS-80 Model III only. 2 disk drives required . 012-0148 \$99.95

## Maxi Cras by Dale Kubler

(Check Register Accounting System)

Maxi Cras is a system that will computerize check writing, recording and analysis for business and personal finance. The system features 223 income and expense accounts, each of which will handle an unlimited number of transactions. Extensive register and report printing capabilities make Maxi CRAS an indispensable tool for managing money effectively.

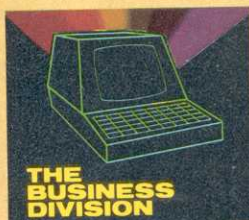
Model I & Model III. Minimum 2 drives required . 012-0145 \$99.95

## Maxi Stat by David Walonick

Maxi Stat is the most useful statistical analysis package on the market today. It was developed to allow maximum flexibility in designing customized analysis. Maxi Stat handles the three main components of statistical analysis:

1. Complete menu-driven codebook creation and editing.
2. Menu-assisted data entry.
3. User-created control files to describe the statistical analyses to be performed and printed out on the variables of your choice.

Model I & Model III. Minimum 2 drives required . 012-0153 \$199.95

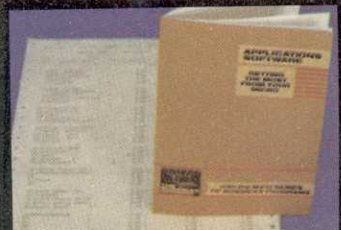


A Division of  
Scott Adams, Inc.

Send \$1.00 for our 16 page booklet  
"Getting The Most From Your  
Micro" All 16 pages are packed with  
indepth explanations and printout  
samples from the Maxi Series of ap-  
plications programs.

**THE BUSINESS DIVISION**

BOX 3435  
LONGWOOD, FL 32750  
(305) 830-8194



now offered in the latest versions of VisiCalc. The new VisiCalc versions have not been made available for the Model II.

Tandy has not released any new software for the Model II soft or hard-disk system in recent months. This lack of new TRSDOS software is reflected in the programs that I have received for evaluation. Most are CP/M-compatible. Although TRSDOS is not obsolete, increasing numbers of software vendors are aiming for a wider market than just Tandy hardware. Almost all popular computer systems either are or can be made CP/M-compatible. Only Tandy equipment is TRSDOS-compatible.

## Offbeat Accounting Applications

The latest CP/M additions to my library include, in addition to SuperCalc, Wordstar, and Dbase II, the CPAides tax preparation system and an oil and gas accounting system.

The oil and gas accounting system (Well Accounting by Business Computer Systems, 2709 Shannon, Bethany, OK 73008) is an interesting application. Oil and gas producers often operate properties that have many owners. These owners of fractional interests must receive detailed reports of revenue and operating expenses. To complicate matters, the owner of the fractional share can have a working interest, a royalty interest or both in the oil property.

The information supplied to the oil property owners must have sufficient detail so that they can meet Internal Revenue Service recordkeeping requirements for reporting oil and gas income. Each owner is entitled to the details of oil and gas sales, disbursements, windfall profits and other tax payments and drilling expenses incurred. Based on the amounts reported, the owners could be entitled to depletion allowances.

To maintain the complex records and comply with these reporting requirements, a computerized recordkeeping system is quite desirable. This system is designed to run on a three-disk Model II using the CP/M operating system and is available for \$2,300. Combinations of wells and participants are limited to 5000 entries. With this structure, the system can handle 100 wells with 50 participants or 10 wells with 500 participants and any combination in between.

The base system includes an Accounts Payable module that can handle up to 1000 line items and 2000 invoices for the current period. The account capacity was not indicated. Since joint interests are often billed, there is a link to a joint interest billing and participant Accounts Receivable module. This module has a

capacity of 2500 participant accounts receivable records. If desired, the system can be arranged to offset well expenses against income when calculating income distribution amounts. The system generates all required participant and owner history reports.

This system is not a complete accounting system since the base system does not include the general ledger and financial reports. These features are currently under development and will be available in the future for extra cost.

If you have clients that are oil and gas producers this system bears investigation. Unfortunately, if your clients are owners the features of this system will not be as appealing. The system is designed to be driven by entry of actual data such as sales of oil and gas and purchase of expense items. If information is entered in this way, the system will maintain records for each well owner almost as a by-product of data entry. The system does have a means to bypass the normal sales and expense entry routines and post activity directly to a participant's account. However, if this method of data entry is used, none of the automatic calculation and editing features of the regular data entry routines are available. This greatly increases the chance for error. Business Computer Systems is modifying the system to accommodate well owner's recordkeeping requirements. This new system should be available soon.

Another example of the new wave of software is specialized software for the veterinarian. A company called VCC, located at 24 Newbridge Road, East Meadow, New York 11554, is offering a series of programs designed to aid the vet increase his income and manage his practice more effectively. These programs are available in modules and cover client data, vaccination reminders, vaccination analysis and mailing management. An additional subsidiary of VCC, VETSBUY offers an automated central buying service and electronic mail system for the vet. All equipment used is available from Tandy.

In the past two years, I have written this column for all TRS-80 business program users. This has required enormous amounts of time both to research the software products discussed and to write an understandable description of my findings. Due to the pressure of my professional activities, I can no longer continue to devote this time on a monthly basis. Accordingly, this is the last regular column of the 80 Accountant. I have had a great deal of fun with this column, and expect to continue contributing accounting articles and reviews in the future. Many thanks for your interest and support. ■

## MTI AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Anchorage, AK	(907) 333-8322
Fairbanks, AK	(907) 456-2281
Anniston, AL	(205) 236-6396
Rogers, AR	(501) 636-9168
Mesa, AZ	(602) 833-8949
Phoenix, AZ	(602) 241-1865
Tempe, AZ	(602) 831-5376
Anaheim, CA	(714) 773-0240
Burbank, CA	(213) 841-4210
Covina, CA	(213) 332-4088
Goleta, CA	(805) 967-7628
Inglewood, CA	(213) 673-3295
Lancaster, CA	(805) 942-5747
Mission Viejo, CA	(714) 495-3782
Montclair, CA	(714) 626-4813
Orange, CA	(714) 771-0880
Placerville, CA	(916) 622-4640
San Diego, CA	(714) 275-4243
San Jose, CA	(408) 946-1265
Santa Monica, CA	(213) 393-5785
Walnut, CA	(714) 594-9760
Groton, CT	(203) 445-5166
Washington, DC	(202) 363-9797
Wilmington, DE	(302) 762-0227
Mary Esther, FL	(904) 243-5793
Panama City, FL	(904) 769-8093
Tampa, FL	(813) 961-5269
West Palm Beach, FL	(305) 689-1200
Norcross, GA	(404) 449-8982
Tifton, GA	(912) 386-8367
Honolulu, HI	(808) 521-7312
Bettendorf, IA	(319) 355-2641
Buckingham, IA	(319) 478-2826
Belleville, IL	(618) 277-2354
Collinsville, IL	(618) 345-5068
Decatur, IL	(217) 429-8510
Mundelein, IL	(312) 362-3440
Shreveport, LA	(318) 865-7189
West Monroe, LA	(318) 322-6479
Hopkinton, MA	(617) 435-4457
Springfield, MA	(413) 737-4562
Baltimore, MD	(301) 944-0200
Anoka, MN	(612) 427-5783
Minneapolis, MN	(612) 869-3245
Cameron, MO	(816) 632-6528
Slaters, MO	(816) 529-3144
Bozeman, MT	(406) 586-0511
Missoula, MT	(406) 549-9715
Raleigh, NC	(919) 755-1175
West Milford, NJ	(201) 728-8080
Las Vegas, NV	(702) 870-4138
Jericho, NY	(516) 333-2266
Rome, NY	(315) 336-0266
Syracuse, NY	(315) 474-1442
Troy, NY	(518) 273-8411
Utica, NY	(315) 446-1028
White Plains, NY	(914) 761-9283
Toledo, OH	(419) 535-5897
Tonkawa, OK	(405) 628-2693
Portland, OR	(503) 281-7640
Salem, OR	(503) 581-8056
Longview, TX	(214) 236-7579
Missouri City, TX	(713) 499-5241
San Angelo, TX	(915) 658-3781
Falls Church, VA	(703) 536-5040
Reston, VA	(703) 471-0305
Anacortes, WA	(206) 293-5154
Cheyenne, WY	(307) 632-9132

## FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Buenos Aires, ARG	(54) 132-1858
Clayfield Bribis, AUS	657-8023
Burnaby, BC	(604) 522-9877
Lubbeek, BELGIUM	1663-2452
Ottawa, CAN	(613) 741-7937
Helsinki, FIN	9064-4116
Courbevoie, FRA	(341) 773-5493
Holm, GER	4103-7393
Tel Aviv, ISRAEL	325-8535
Florence, IT	45-4319
Capetown, S. AFRICA	2145-1047
Singapore	220-7182
Papeete, TAHITI	2-5447
Huamhak Bangkok, THA.	314-1161



**MICROCOMPUTER  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

# \$2495 PUTS YOU IN BUSINESS.

## FREE SOFTWARE

### Accounting Package:

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Inventory/Sales Analysis, Payroll, Audio Self-Learning Cassette, Games, Education Software, DOS Plus 3.3.

### Word Processing:

Discount certificate entitling the purchaser to NEW SCRIPT by Pro Soft, complete word processing software.

Introducing the M.T.I.® BUSINESS Computer. We believe in offering you the best in complete, low cost computing.

**M.T.I. MOD III PLUS B/140.** We have taken the basic MODEL III, expanded the memory to 48K and added our M.T.I. double density, dual drive system. All M.T.I. BUSINESS computers include 4 Mhz speed-up for remarkable fast processing, a RS-232 Interface, Anti-Glare screen and cooling unit.

**LOW PRICE.** M.T.I. BUSINESS computers are priced from \$2495. As an added incentive, we will give you a business software package **FREE** with the purchase of a MOD III PLUS BUSINESS computer. The software package has a retail value of \$1588.00

**All of this for \$2495.**

## Other Models Available:

**MOD III PLUS 240-B.** Same as the MOD III B/140 but has double storage capacity and dual headed 40 track drives.

**MOD III PLUS 280-B.** Has 1.5 Megabytes storage and 2 dual headed 80 track double density disk drives.

**MOD III/WINCHESTER-B.** Our largest business computer system. 8.2 megabytes of storage. Includes a 7.5 megabyte Winchester hard disk and 80-track dual head disk head.

### OPTIONS:

- ★ LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
- ★ WINCHESTER CP/M 2.2

**WANT MORE?** For more information call any of our authorized sales centers.



- Immediate Availability
- 90 Day Warranty
- One Year Extended Warranty Available
- Local Dealer Service

U.S. PRICES F.O.B. SANTA ANA  
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA.

CP/M is registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy, Corp.  
M.T.I. is a registered trademark of Microcomputer Technology, Inc.



**MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.** 247  
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704  
(714) 979-9923 • TWX 910-595-1902 MTISNA

# SOFT BITS

## a basic/assembly column

by Roger Fuller

Last month I discussed a short routine to swap string pointers in Basic. This month I present a routine to offset by a fixed amount the pointers in a string array.

Whenever a sort is done on a data base, the program must know what key is to be used. For example, if you need to know the median score for a group of test scores, all scores must be sorted. The median can then be found by determining which value has as many scores above it as below it. The only information needed are the actual values, or scores.

If the names associated with the scores are important, the sort must move the names that correspond to the scores to be swapped. The routine I am about to show you requires that string reorganization not take place and that strings in the array not be reassigned. Using the swap routine from last month meets these requirements.

Whenever a good programmer begins writing a program, he defines the input and the output to his program. In effect his code is the meat of an I/O sandwich. This is why some programmers are called hackers or butchers as the case may be.

Our input shall consist of these items:

- The address of the beginning of the target array.
- The desired offset value of -128 to +127 bytes.
- The number of elements to adjust.

In order to keep the code neat and tidy put the first value in the USR argument and the second two in the three bytes of the string pointer for the zero element of the array. We need to do this from Basic before calling the offset routine.

Disk Basic has RSET, LSET, and MID\$. These commands insert strings into other strings, provided the target string is not within the Basic program text itself. Since these statements are not available in Level II, the offset demo uses another way of assembling the data strings.

The CMD 0 statement in Model III Disk Basic, and some other operating systems, is ideal for using this offset routine. The CMD 0 statement sorts a string array by moving the pointers. Level II-only systems can substitute a Basic sort with the swap

routine or one of the common machine-language sorts available.

Both those with and without disks can use the string sort to sort numeric values. The trick is to reverse the order of bytes in a numeric value. The reverse string routine in one of my previous columns works well for this job. Remember, negative values always come last in such a sort since they have the first bit set in a reversed string.

In the demo program I used the CHR\$ function to illustrate this concept of sorting numerics as strings. The use of a single-byte numeric makes Level II compatibility a snap. The scores are stored as the first character in a string. The person's name will be the second and subsequent characters in the string.

The proper procedure to use this routine would be to load the values needed, call the USR routine, sort the array, and call the USR routine to reset the pointers back to their original values. Examine the Basic demo program in the listing before reading the following explanation.

Since the first element in the array contains the three control bytes, we need to call 0A7FH to obtain the address of these values. An XOR A zeros the accumulator without using a zero byte. This allows us to embed the machine code in a Basic string constant. A LD C,A zeros register C. The LD A,(HL) gets the offset length.

Now we need to test for a positive or a negative offset value. This is done by the SUB 80H. If the result is negative the carry flag is set. In other words a value of 128 to 255 clears the carry flag. Since A is zero an ADC A,A would leave A equal to one if the carry flag was set and zero if the carry flag was not set. Therefore a positive offset produces a value of one in the accumulator and a negative offset leaves it a zero.

A DEC A makes A equal to 00H if the offset was positive or FFH if the offset was negative. The LD B,A positive makes BC a word value equal to the offset. For example, a positive offset of five produces the value of 0005H for BC while a negative offset of five produces a value of 0FFFAH for BC. Now adding BC to the value of the last two bytes in a string pointer offsets the beginning of the string the appropriate

value.

Since the string length will always be equal to or greater than needed and the strings will be in place, there is no need to adjust the length byte.

All that is left to do is get the number of elements in the array to offset. An INC HL points to the LSB of the value and a LD E,(HL) gets it. Another INC HL points HL to the MSB of the value and a LD D,(HL) gets it. Now the DE register pair contains the number of elements to sort and the HL register points to the byte just before the first element's pointer. All of this is done by the following code:

```
CALL 0A7FH
XOR A
LD C,A
LD A,(HL)
SUB 80H
LD A,C
ADC A,A
DEC A
LD B,A
LD C,(HL)
INC HL
LD E,(HL)
INC HL
LD D,(HL)
```

The next section of code is the actual offset loop. One mistake inexperienced programmers make is in not being careful about zeros. The first thing this loop does is to test for zero elements to offset. If there are no more elements to sort, the routine returns control to Basic. This exit in the middle of the code is convenient but violates a tenet of structured programming: Exits must be the last statement in a section of code.

Notice the use of the \$ to represent the address of the current instruction. Some Assembly novices and even a few old hands get tripped up by this convention. In an assembler, the \$ represents the address of the instruction containing it, but it is assembled using the address of the following instruction for relative jumps. Thus a JR \$ + 5 assembles as 2003H, not 2005H.

The first operation after the zero elements test is to save the count by a PUSH DE. Next a pair of INC HLs move past to the string-length byte and onto the LSB of the address of the first byte in the actual

# II + II = (BUSINESS DYNAMICS)

## DOSPLUS II and the TRS-80 model II. The Dynamic Duo.

The TRS-80 model II was created to help you take care of your business. DOSPLUS II was created to help your TRS-80 help you and your business even more.

DOSPLUS II replaces your O.E.M. dos with an ultra-sophisticated operating system that is 5 or more times faster, more reliable and is totally compatible with all standard business oriented software designed for use with the model II. The result is a computer/operating system that far exceeds manufacturer's specs—with more potential and more capacity to be of service to you.

DOSPLUS II operating systems are available for either your floppy or hard disk drives. The hard drive operating system is compatible with Radio Shack,

QuCeS, Corvus Micro Mainframe, VR Data and other popular hard drive sub-systems.

DOSPLUS II... All the quality and dependability you'd expect from DOSPLUS.

For the dealer nearest you call  
1-800-327-8724  
Dealer inquiries invited.

# \$249.95

For product information (305) 983-3390

## DOSPLUS

DOSPLUS first in quality!  
First in the industry!

To order call toll free 1-800-327-8724

### LOWE'SOFT

A Division of Breeze/QSD, Inc.  
11500 Stemmons Fwy., Dallas, Texas 75229  
(214) 484-2976 Micronet 70130, 203



**MICRO SYSTEMS  
SOFTWARE, INC.**  
4301-18 Oak Circle,  
Boca Raton, FL 33431

# SOFT BITS

string. Here an LD E,(HL) followed by an INC HL and LD D,(HL) places the pointer at the first byte into the DE register pair. An EX DE,HL followed by an ADD HL,BC adjusts the pointer to the desired number of bytes. The HL register pair now contains the value of the adjusted pointer.

Another EX DE,HL allows us to use the original HL array pointer to load the MSB of the new adjusted string pointer back into its proper place with an LD (HL),D. A DEC HL followed by an LD (HL),E updates the LSB of the string pointer. Next HL is moved back up by an INC HL to point to the byte just before the next element's length byte (the original condition of the entry into the loop). A simple POP DE restores the counter and a JR back to the beginning of the loop wraps it all up:

```

LOOP  LD  A,D
      OR  A
      JR  NZ,$+5
      LD  A,E
      OR  A
      RET Z
      PUSH DE
      INC HL
      INC HL
      LD  E,(HL)

```

```

INC  HL
LD   D,(HL)
EX   DE,HL
ADD  HL,BC
EX   DE,HL
LD   (HL),D
DEC  HL
LD   (HL),E
INC  HL
POP  DE
JR   LOOP

```

There is a short section of the above code that could be modified with a sav-

ings of four bytes. It is an exercise for those who always want to make things better.

Now for a change of pace, I want to thank all those who have written with suggestions. If you have something that you would like explained that is not covered well in most books, please send it to me.

Scripy, a page-sized, cursor-oriented text editor I wrote, has generated more mail than expected. I would love to see how some of you are using it. ■

```

10 '=====
20 '
30 ' OFFSET ROUTINE FOR STRING ARRAYS      PUBLIC DOMAIN
40 '
50 '=====
60 '
100 CLS : CLEAR 1000 : DIM N$(10),N%(10)
120 FOR L% = 1 TO 10 : READ N$(L%), N%(L%) : NEXT
130 FOR L% = 1 TO 10 : N$(L%) = CHR$( N%(L%) ) + N$(L%) : NEXT
150 GOSUB 65529 : K% = VARPTR(U$) : L% = PEEK(K%+1)+256*PEEK(K%+2)

160 FOR K%=0 TO 40 : READ B : POKE L% + K% , B : NEXT
170 DEFUSR1 = L% ' IF DISK BASIC
180 ' LEVEL II: POKE 16526, L% AND 255 : POKE 16527, L% / 256
190 PRINT"RAW DATA"TAB(21)"SORTED BY NAME"TAB(42)"SORTED BY SCOR
E"
200 '*****

210 K% = 64 : GOSUB 4000 ' DISPLAY RAW DATA
290 PRINT@896,; : INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO SORT BY NAMES";A$
300 OFF = 1 : NE = 10 : GOSUB 2000 ' SORT BY NAMES
310 K% = 85 : GOSUB 4000 ' DISPLAY SORTED BY NAME
390 PRINT@896,; : INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO SORT BY SCORES";A$
400 OFF = 0 : NE = 10 : GOSUB 2000 ' SORT BY SCORES
410 K% = 106 : GOSUB 4000 ' DISPLAY SORTED BY SCORES
500 GOTO 500
999 '*****

1000 DATA "SMITH, JOHN",85
1010 DATA "JONES, MARTHA",79
1020 DATA "GRAHAM, BILL",99
1030 DATA "FERRIS, SAM",90
1040 DATA "WILLIAMS, BRAD",70
1050 DATA "OWENS, JILL",58
1060 DATA "SCOTT, CHARLES",32
1070 DATA "MANFRED, FRED",88
1080 DATA "WEBSTER, WAYNE",80
1090 DATA "NEWTON, STEVE",72
1100 '
1110 DATA 205,127, 10,175, 79,126,214,128,121,143
1120 DATA 61, 71, 78, 35, 94, 35, 86,122,183, 32
1130 DATA 3,123,183,200,213, 35, 35, 94, 35, 86
1140 DATA 235, 9,235,114, 43,115, 35,209, 27, 24,232
1999 '***** OFFSET & SORT ARRAY
2000 GOSUB 3000 : N% = NE : CMD "O", N%, N$(1)
2010 OFF = 256 - OFF AND 255 : GOSUB 3000 : RETURN
2020 ' USE AN APPROPRIATE SORT IF CMD "O" IS NOT AVAILABLE
2999 '***** SETUP OFFSET AND NUMBER OF ELEMENTS
3000 L% = VARPTR ( N$(0) )
3010 POKE L%, OFF ' OFFSET = 1
3020 POKE L%+1 , NE AND 255 ' LSB OF ELEMENTS TO OFFSET
3030 POKE L%+2 , NE /256 ' MSB OF ELEMENTS TO OFFSET
3040 L% = USR1( VARPTR ( N$(0) ) ) : RETURN
3999 '***** DISPLAY SCORES/NAMES
4000 FOR L% = 1 TO 10
4010 PRINT @K%+L%*64, ASC(N$(L%)); MID$(N$(L%),2,255);
4020 NEXT
4030 RETURN
65528 '----- USR STRING -----
65529 U$="12345678901234567890123456789012345678901" : RETURN

```

Program Listing

TRS-80\*  
Models  
I & III



Discount  
Prices!

Do you have these best sellers?!

Business	Your Cost
Mail List (Precision Proto.)	- /71.90
Form Letter (Precision Proto.)	- /31.90
Maxi Manager & Util (Adv. Int.)	- /119.90
Newsprint 7.0 (Prosoft)	- /99.90
Newsprint & Labels (Prosoft)	- /111.90
<b>Games</b>	
Defense Command (Big Five)	12.70/15.90
Stellar Escort (Big Five)	12.70/15.90
Galaxy Invasion (Big Five)	12.70/15.90
Cosmic Fighter (Big Five)	12.70/15.90
Robot Attack (Big Five)	12.70/15.90
Star Fighter (Adv. Int.)	19.90/23.90
Eliminator (Adv. Int.)	15.90/19.90
Dunzhin (Med Sys.)	23.90/23.90
Asylum II (Med Sys.)	15.90/18.30
Laser Defense (Med Sys.)	11.90/14.30
<b>Home/Education</b>	
Little Red Riding Hood (Adv. Int.)	11.90/ -
Old McDonald's Farm (Adv. Int.)	11.90/ -
Money Master (Med Sys.)	11.90/14.30
The Playful Professor (Med Sys.)	11.90/14.30
Personal Check Mgr. (Adv. Int.)	- /19.90

Check reader service for our catalog.

## RIMES COMPUTER PRODUCTS

262 Tracey, Dept. 9A  
Grand Island, N.Y. 14072  
(716) 773-2519

Add \$1.50 for shipping. Add \$1.50 for COD.  
For fastest service send M.O. or cert. check.  
Mastercard/Visa also accepted.  
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.  
New York Residents add sales tax.  
\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓480

# A Computer That Writes Programs For You.

What will they think of next..?

Your computer is fantastically fast...once it knows what to do. You probably realize that a computer is really the combination of hardware and software, working together smoothly, to give you what you want. Either one alone is useless. Software is really the key...the "mind" of a computer system. Every project or task you want to do requires a new specific software application to make it behave exactly the way you desire.

Of course, you may be able to "force-fit" an application into some existing canned program you have, but to really get results, you need a separate application program to run on your computer.

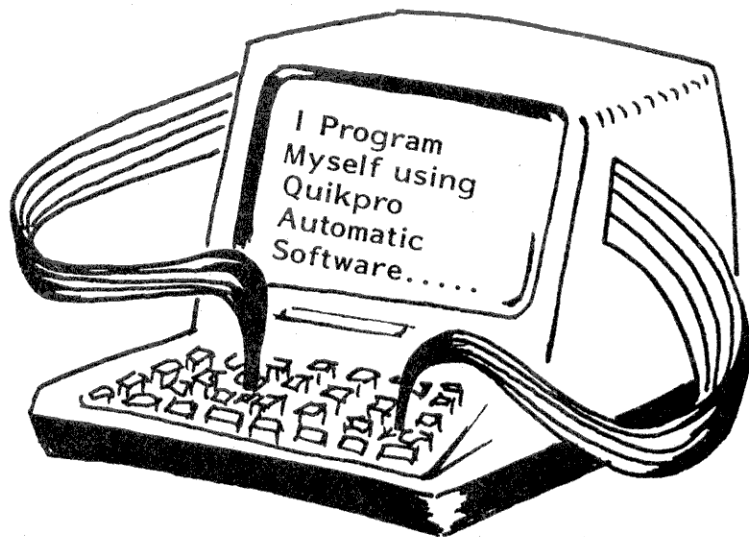
Until now, that meant you were forced to pay money for application software off the shelf, or if you could afford it, have it custom written for you, or, if you are qualified, do it yourself...spending endless hours figuring it out and writing it. Now, your computer can write individual application programs for you. These programs are each separate, unique software programs that run in standard Basic on your computer.

A company named FutureSoft has developed this exciting and long awaited remarkable working tool for you. There are two versions called *Quikpro+Plus* and standard *Quikpro*. Both of them create unique separate Basic programs for you...to do exactly, precisely, what you want to do. And listen to this...you create a new program in minutes instead of hours.

You can quickly generate a new program when you want it. You can generate thousands of different unique programs, each one standing alone as a complete program that runs in Basic. Best of all, you do not have to be a programmer to do it. The *Quikpro* software becomes your personal programmer, waiting to do your work for you any time of day or night you choose to use it.

The custom programs you generate from this software provide for: Data Entry, Additions, Changes, Record Locating & Searches, great variety of Computations, and Report Printing (if you have a printer). It lets you decide what data to manipulate and how to manipulate it. It lets you decide the formats you want to appear on your screen and/or to print out in a report. It lets you use differing formats on the same data base. It lets you make calculations from data within records without altering the data base. It lets you report results with or without including the base data from which results were calculated.

All this is included in the ability/power of the program you create. You do it by simply answering questions that appear on your screen. Instantly, the *Quikpro* software instructs the computer to perform complex and



error free instructional sequences. You get the immediate benefits of professionally written software for your application.

The resulting custom program is truly a separate Basic program. You can list it, you can modify it, you can actually see what makes it tick. You can even ask it to print out its own operating instruction manual so others can run it for you. Finally, you can really tap the speed and power of your computer the way you really want. You can create new programs for every use you have in Business, Science, Education, and Hobby areas. And you can start now.

The software is available immediately from the creators. It comes in two versions. If you want to generate separate Basic programs with all the data handling plus Calculations and Report Printing features, you want *Quikpro+Plus*. Specify to run on TRS80 Model I and Model III at only \$149; to run on TRS80 Model II at \$189.

If you do not need Calculation ability or Report Printing in the separate Basic programs you will create from this program generating software, then standard *Quikpro* will do the job for you. Standard *Quikpro* to run on TRS80 Model I or Model III is \$89; to run on TRS80 Model II is \$129. (Later on you can always trade up to the Plus Versions for only the cost difference between the two).

Both programs are available to run on many other computers besides TRS80. Details are available by calling or writing.

You can order right now by phone or mail. If you have Visa/Mastercard, call toll-free from:

All States except CA-AL-HI	1-800-824-7888 OP# 441
From California call	1-800-852-7777 Op# 441
From Alaska/Hawaii call	1-800-824-7919 Op# 441

Operators on duty 24 hours daily. Operators can not answer technical questions. If you need technical information or want to order from Canada or other nations, call 1-904-269-1918 during office hours, Eastern Time, Mon.-Fri.

Send mail orders with check, money order or credit card information to: FutureSoft, P.O. Box 1446-D, Orange Park, Florida 32073. FutureSoft gives you a satisfaction or your money refunded guarantee for 10 days from delivery. You can run the software yourself on your own computer and see with your own eyes what it can do for you. Order now. ✓66

# News From KITCHEN TABLE SOFTWARE, INC.

by David Busch

*"Cost-conscious software purchasers will appreciate KTI's generic software."*



**C**ost-conscious software purchasers will appreciate Kitchen Table Inc.'s generic software. These programs—packaged in plain white disk envelopes and unlabelled cassettes—eschew costly extras like documentation, menus, error traps and debugging.

Generic Game is a graphics encounter with aliens and space ships. As near as I can determine, the object is to shoot the space ships or capture the alien's king before losing all your pawns. Game counts on the honor system for scoring and because its rules are generated through a RND routine, each game is a little different.

Generic Utility performs many useful functions, but I am not able to determine what they are. However, in benchmark testing, it operated faster than similar programs. The software will accept any command you can think of and respond by starting up your disk drives, flashing hexadecimal numbers on the screen, and changing the setting of your RS-232 board. Some commands cause the keyboard to become warm to the touch, while others increase the CRT's brightness tenfold. While I'm not certain why this is desirable, I was impressed with the utility's complexity.

Input for the Generic Business Program may include invoice numbers, quantity shipped, check numbers, amount paid, employee time card information, inven-

tory data, and airline schedules. The information is sorted, compiled, alphabetized, and processed, then dumped onto random-access disk files that can't be retrieved. Although the program issues no useful reports, KTI maintains no company using the software has ever been successfully audited.

Generic Realtime Operating System Software is DROSSDOS stripped of its good parts. No utility programs are provided with GROSSDOS and a user must furnish his own Disk Basic. File handling, directories, copying, formatting and cursor display are not supported. Only one module is supplied: BOOT/SYS. It allows the user to boot-up the GROSSDOS banner. This simple operating system is well suited to the newcomer who gets confused when the ready prompt asks for input and he can't think of what to do next.

Generic Bulletin Board is possibly the world's first manually operated BBS. The sysop must sit at a computer at all times to answer the phone, transmit the menu and other choices to callers, and enter messages into the system. This makes for a remarkably friendly bulletin board. I called recently and to my read-messages command, I got: JUST A MINUTE WHILE I FINISH THIS SANDWICH. The program enables users without an auto answer modem, host terminal program, and other expensive extras to operate a bulletin board system.

While we're on telecommunications, I should mention Kitchen Table's new TLS-8E Owner/Operator Technical Hotline (TOOTH), which allows users to chat with a qualified Kitchen Table technician or engineer. I tried the number last week and am reproducing the exchange below:

—Hello. This is my first time on the hotline.

—I see. What is your problem?

—My TLS-8E is acting funny.

—Could you be more specific?

—Well, my computer seems to be losing data frequently.

—Do computers trouble you?

—Yes, that is why I turned to you for help.

—We were discussing you, not me.

—No, I just wanted to see if I had a RAM problem.

—Are you saying no just to be negative?

—I never dreamed that you would be such little help.

—What does that dream suggest to you?

—I am disgusted.

—Did you come to me because you are disgusted?

I suspect I called during the technician's lunch hour or chatted with a file clerk or other unqualified person.

## Readers' Queries Answered

Questions continue to pour in about KTI's fictitious products. As a result, I've been forced to devote some valuable space to answering them.

Q. I've been using KTI's 7.5 gigabyte hard disk drive for six months. I find it takes two hours to read the directory. What can I do?

A. Hold on! Kitchen Table is introducing the first-ever "Menu Oriented" directory making it no longer necessary to read the entire KTI-7500 directory, which averages 127 pages.

Q. Double density does not provide adequate storage for me and I cannot afford a KTI-7500. Suggestions?

A. Yes. Users of DOUBLOON II can remove the 1791 chip and insert a second double density converter in its place. The result: quadruple density! You may also purchase KTI's quadruple density board, the QUADROON.

Q. What is the largest single data file that has ever been compiled?

A. Using the KTI-7500, I have squeezed a listing of all my creditors on a single hard disk drive. The second largest file consists of the text of all Wayne Green's editorials.

Q. Why is a 4-bit microprocessor used in the KTI Pockets Computer?

A. Because it costs 50 cents, a 50 percent savings over a 6-bit microprocessor.

Q. I wish to backup my KTI-7500 data files. I don't own a video recorder but my neighbor does. Can you tell me how to do this?

A. The correct command is ROUTE Hard Disk to Neighbor's VCR. You don't have to connect the two devices. Set the switch on the top of the KTI-7500 to channel 2 or 3 (whichever is not used in your area) and orient your neighbor's antenna toward your computer.

Q. I am a reviewer for a competing computer magazine. Could you put me on your mailing list to receive your new releases? I would also like complimentary review copies of all your software. Although my reviews would be unbiased, I would appreciate a monthly complimentary check for \$200 to partially subsidize the extensive testing that I do. I also believe I would do a much better job than that jerk who writes those columns for *80 Micro*.

A. Kitchen Table deeply appreciates your interest and would like to return the favor by pointing out a small error you may have not noticed. You have supplied different social security numbers to several magazines you did work for in 1981. Don't bother to fix this oversight. We have forwarded your name to the only government agency which can be counted on to get things done—the IRS.

—Signed, The Jerk. ■

## FINALLY

Your cassette based TRS-80\* can handle data files!

RAMFILE is the answer. It will allow you to write BASIC programs that will efficiently store data in the Random Access Memory of your computer. You will be able to sort and selectively retrieve, update and delete the data and store it on tape for future use, at a speed and efficiency that you never thought possible. RAMFILE runs with 16K or larger Level II or Model III BASIC.

RAMFILE and demonstration BASIC program on cassette tape and manual. \$59.95.

Postage paid in U.S.A. Foreign orders include \$2.50. Ill. Residents include 5% sales tax.

Send orders to:

**INDIVIDUAL SYSTEMS INC.**  
P.O. BOX 343  
Downers Grove, Illinois 60515

\*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

424

**FREE**  
with software purchase—  
One CPM Handbook  
FREE WITH EVERY WORDSTAR—MICROPRO WORDSTAR TRAINING GUIDE

Ad#27

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

## ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

### ✓ (New items or new prices)

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

#### CP/M®

DISK WITH / MANUAL ONLY

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE®**  
Medical (PAS-3) ..... \$849/\$40  
Dental (PAS-3) ..... \$849/\$40

**ASYST DESIGN®/FRONTIER**  
Prof Time Accounting ..... \$549/\$40  
General Subroutine ..... \$269/\$40  
Application Utilities ..... \$439/\$40

**COMPUTER PATHWAYS®**  
Pearl (level 1) ..... \$ 99/\$25  
Pearl (level 2) ..... \$299/\$40  
Pearl (level 3) ..... \$549/\$50

**DIGITAL RESEARCH®**  
CP/M 2.2

NorthStar ..... \$149/\$25  
TRS-80 Model II (P+T) ..... \$159/\$35  
Micropolis ..... \$169/\$25  
PL/I-80 ..... \$459/\$35  
BT-80 ..... \$179/\$30  
Mac ..... \$ 85/\$15  
Sid ..... \$ 65/\$15  
Z-Sid ..... \$ 90/\$15  
Tex ..... \$ 90/\$15  
DeSpool ..... \$ 50/\$10  
CB-80 ..... \$459/\$35  
CBasic-2 ..... \$ 98/\$20

#### FOX & GELLER

Quickscreen ..... \$135/\$na  
Quickcode ..... \$265/\$na  
dutil ..... \$ 65/\$na

#### GRAHAM-DORIAN®

General Ledger ..... \$729/\$40  
Acct Receivable ..... \$729/\$40  
Acct Payable ..... \$729/\$40  
Job Costing ..... \$729/\$40  
Payroll II ..... \$729/\$40  
Inventory II ..... \$729/\$40  
Payroll ..... \$493/\$40  
Inventory ..... \$493/\$40  
Cash Register ..... \$493/\$40  
Apartment Mgt. ..... \$493/\$40

#### MICRO-AP®

S-Basic ..... \$269/\$25  
Selector IV ..... \$295/\$35  
Selector V ..... \$495/\$50

#### MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS®

HDBS ..... \$269/\$35  
MDBS ..... \$795/\$40  
DRS or QRS or RTL ..... \$269/\$10  
MDBS PKG ..... \$1295/\$60

#### MICROPRO®

WordStar ..... \$319/\$60  
Customization Notes ..... \$429/\$na  
Mail-Merge ..... \$109/\$25  
WordStar/Mail-Merge ..... \$419/\$85  
DataStar ..... \$249/\$60  
WordMaster ..... \$119/\$40  
SuperSort I ..... \$199/\$40  
Spell Star ..... \$175/\$40  
CalcStar ..... \$259/\$na

#### MICROSOFT®

Basic-80 ..... \$298  
Basic Compiler ..... \$329  
Fortran-80 ..... \$349  
Cobol-80 ..... \$629  
M-Sort ..... \$175  
Macro-80 ..... \$144  
Edit-80 ..... \$ 84  
MuSimp/MuMath ..... \$224  
MuLisp-80 ..... \$174  
Multi Plan ..... Call  
Manager Series ..... Call

#### ORGANIC SOFTWARE®

TextWriter III ..... \$111/\$25  
DateBook II ..... \$269/\$25  
Milestone ..... \$269/\$30

#### OSBORNE®

General Ledger ..... \$ 59/\$20  
Acct Rec/Acct Pay ..... \$ 59/\$20

Payroll w/Cost ..... \$ 59/\$20  
All 3 ..... \$129/\$60  
All 3 + CBASIC-2 ..... \$199/\$75  
Enhanced Osborne ..... \$269/\$60

#### PEACHTREE®

General Ledger ..... \$399/\$40  
Acct Receivable ..... \$399/\$40  
Acct Payable ..... \$399/\$40  
Payroll ..... \$399/\$40  
Inventory ..... \$399/\$40  
Surveyor ..... \$399/\$40  
Property Mgt. ..... \$799/\$40  
CPA Client Write-up ..... \$799/\$40  
P5 Version ..... Add \$129  
MagiCalc ..... \$269/\$25  
✓ Peach Pak Series 4 ..... \$1195/\$na  
Other ..... less 10%

#### STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

G/L, A/R, A/P Pay ..... \$ 359  
All 4 ..... \$1129  
Legal Time & Billing ..... \$ 849  
Property Mngmt. ..... \$ 849

#### STRUCTURED SYSTEMS®

Business Packages, Call for Price

#### SORCIM®

SuperCalc ..... \$269/\$na  
Trans 86 ..... \$115  
Act ..... \$157

#### SUPERSOFT®

✓ Ada ..... \$224/\$na  
Diagnostic I ..... \$ 49/\$20  
Diagnostic II ..... \$ 84/\$20  
Disk Doctor ..... \$ 84/\$20  
Forth (8080 or Z80) ..... \$149/\$30  
Fortran ..... \$219/\$30  
Fortran w/Ratfor ..... \$289/\$35  
C Compiler ..... \$174/\$20  
Star Edit ..... \$189/\$30  
✓ Scratch pad ..... \$174/\$15  
✓ Statgraph ..... \$174/\$15  
✓ Dataview ..... \$174/\$20  
Other ..... less 10%

#### SYSTEMS PLUS

✓ 1 Module ..... \$425/\$na  
✓ 4 Modules ..... \$1395/\$na  
✓ All 8 ..... \$3400/\$na

#### TCS®

G/L or AR or AP or Pay ..... \$ 79/\$25  
All 4 ..... \$269/\$99  
Compiled each ..... \$ 99/\$25  
Inventory ..... \$ 99/\$25

#### UNICORN®

Mince ..... \$149/\$25  
Scribble ..... \$149/\$25  
Both ..... \$249/\$50

#### WHITESMITHS®

✓ C Compiler ..... \$600/\$30  
Pascal (incl "C") ..... \$850/\$45

#### "PASCAL"

Pascal/MT+ Pkg ..... \$429/\$30  
Compiler ..... \$315  
Sp Prog ..... \$175  
Pascal/Z ..... \$349/\$30  
Pascal/UCSD 4.0 ..... \$670/\$50  
Pascal/M ..... \$355/\$20

#### "DATA BASE"

FMS-80 ..... \$649/\$45  
dBASE II ..... \$595/\$50  
Condor II ..... \$899/\$50

#### "WORD PROCESSING"

WordSearch ..... \$179/\$50  
SpellGuard ..... \$229/\$25  
VTS/80 ..... \$259/\$65  
Magic Wand ..... \$289/\$45  
Magic Spell ..... \$269/\$25  
Spell Binder ..... \$349/\$45  
Select ..... \$495/\$na

The Word ..... \$ 65/\$na  
✓ The Word Plus ..... \$145/\$na  
✓ Palantier-I (WP) ..... \$385/\$na

#### "COMMUNICATIONS"

✓ Ascom ..... \$149/\$15  
✓ BSTAM ..... \$149/\$na  
✓ BSTMS ..... \$149/\$na  
✓ Crosstalk ..... \$139/\$na  
✓ Move-it ..... \$ 89/\$na

#### "OTHER GOODIES"

Micro Plan ..... \$419/\$na  
Plan 80 ..... \$269/\$30  
Target ..... \$189/\$30  
Tiny C ..... \$ 89/\$50  
Tiny C Compiler ..... \$229/\$50  
Nevada Cobol ..... \$179/\$25  
MicroStat ..... \$224/\$25  
Vedit ..... \$130/\$15  
MiniModel ..... \$449/\$50  
StatPak ..... \$449/\$40  
Micro B+ ..... \$229/\$20  
Raid ..... \$224/\$35  
String/80 ..... \$ 84/\$20  
String/80 (source) ..... \$279/\$na  
ISIS CP/M Utility ..... \$199/\$50  
Lynx ..... \$199/\$20  
Supervyz ..... \$ 95/\$na  
CP/M Power ..... \$ 75/\$na  
Mathe Magic ..... \$ 95/\$na  
✓ CIS COBOL ..... \$765/\$na  
✓ ZIP ..... \$129/\$12

#### APPLE II®

#### INFO UNLIMITED®

EasyWriter (Prof) ..... \$159  
Dataexec ..... \$129  
EasyMailer (Prof) ..... \$129  
Other ..... less 15%

#### MICROSOFT®

Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) ..... \$298  
Fortran ..... \$179  
Cobol ..... \$499  
Tasc ..... \$139

#### MICROPRO®

Wordstar ..... \$269  
MailMerge ..... \$ 99  
Wordstar/MailMerge ..... \$349  
SuperSort I ..... \$159  
Spellstar ..... \$129

#### PERSONAL SOFTWARE/VISICORP®

Visicalc 3.3 ..... \$199  
Desktop/Plan II ..... \$199  
Visitem ..... \$ 90  
Visidex ..... \$199  
Visiplot ..... \$180  
Visitrend/Visiplot ..... \$259  
Visifile ..... \$169  
✓ Visischedule ..... \$259

#### PEACHTREE®

G/L, A/R, A/P Pay or Inventory (each) ..... \$224/\$40  
✓ Peach Pak ..... \$795  
✓ Systems Plus, Accounting Plus II, G/L, AR, AP or Inventory (each) ..... \$385/\$na  
(Needs G/L to run)

#### "OTHER GOODIES"

Micro Courier ..... \$219  
Super-Text II ..... \$127  
Data Factory ..... \$134  
DB Master ..... \$184

#### 16-BIT SOFTWARE

#### 8086 SOFTWARE

✓ Supercalc ..... \$269  
✓ Wordstar (ISMPC) ..... \$289/\$na  
Call for others

CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARD

U.S. 1-800-421-4003 • CALIF. 1-800-252-4092 • LOS ANGELES 1-213-837-5141

Outside Continental U.S.—add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post • Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. \$3.00 extra • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs. Trademark. Blue Label \$3.00 additional per item.

#### THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 837-5141

Int'l TELEX 499-0446 DISCOSOFT LSA • USA TELEX 194-634 (Attn: 499-0446)

TWX 910-321-3597 (Attn: 499-0446)

101

# COMMANDER 80

*"The trademark nonsense seems to be everywhere you look in the software business."*

**W**hat is all this craziness? Am I witnessing an aspect of the microcomputer industry that resembles a Monty Python\* episode? And excuse me, BBC; don't mind my mentioning that classic without giving a trademark credit for it. They probably won't mind; they're not so dumb. But maybe I'd better, just in case.

The craziness I refer to is all the trademark nonsense that seems to be everywhere you look in the software business. A credit here, a credit there. Here a credit, there a credit, everywhere a plug or credit. It's getting so that when you read some advertisements or software documentation you receive a half page or more of stars, asterisks, double-asterisks, obeli, daggers, squiggles and marginal fingers. All attempt to give due credit to a product's manufacturer, but are tinged with self-interest. Authors must protect themselves against possible action by the mentioned manufacturer—action which some companies threaten to take. I've yet to see action taken against anybody, though. So do they really mean it? Could they get away with it? Should they be allowed to?

My first contact with this problem happened a couple of years ago in England. At that time I was selling TRS-80\* software via advertisements in a computer magazine. All was going well. I had a good working relationship with my local Tandy store manager, and I was earning a reputation as a consultant capable of supporting Tandy products.

After a few uncomplicated months of advertising, my friendly store manager told me diplomatically that Tandy was requiring all advertisers to give credit for mention of the name TRS-80. There I am supporting their product (and selling a few into the bargain) and then they hang a veiled threat over me. Thanks for nothing guys—and they wonder why they're called "Big Brother." (Big Bother was probably more appropriate.) If they tried that now that a couple of years have

elapsed, I'd be tempted to advertise my software for the "Trash-80," which, presumably, is not trademarked. Would that have made them happier than omitting a credit? I rather doubt it.



*"Any really successful product aspires to one of the greatest accolades of all—to become a household word."*

## Another Story

A well-known publisher (who shall remain nameless) had a successful magazine for computerists. This magazine, which shall remain nameless (saves on credits, you know), had many articles

dealing with a well-known operating system. This shall not remain nameless. It was CP/M\*. Because CP/M is such a success for its publisher, it happens to be mentioned frequently in magazine articles and this particular magazine was no exception.

Most manufacturers would be happy enough just to have their products mentioned, but not Digital Research. They felt that since the product name of CP/M belonged to them, they were entitled to be credited for its use in any articles which referred to it. (Because it was their trademark, I presume it was indeed their privilege.)

The well-known publisher, however, had other ideas. He was not about to be informed what he could or couldn't publish. (Because it was his magazine, I presume it was indeed his privilege.) He had an interesting solution. He replied that if the omission offended them, the name CP/M would be dropped from all articles. What good would that do, eh?

This brings up another point about trademarks. Any really successful product aspires to one of the greatest accolades of all—to become a household word. Names like Kleenex and Formica are not only household words, they've been absorbed into the vocabulary of the USA. When was the last time you saw a credit for Kleenex or Formica? In England, the word "Hoover" is used by many people as a synonym for "vacuum cleaner" and it's common for someone to be caught Hoovering a carpet.

My contention is that the screws being put on the software industry by all its vendors may prevent their product names from becoming household words. Maybe they don't care, but I think it would behoove someone like VisiCorp to have the word "VisiCalc"† in common parlance rather than "electronic spreadsheet," which appears to be gaining ground.

Now, VisiCorp (formerly Personal Software although it retains that trademark) is

\* Monty Python is a trademark of the BBC.

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

† VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

# Slaying Monsters Is No Game.

Role-playing games are a serious business. They take thought and strategy, skill and luck. Your computer role-playing games should help you, not slow you down. In this day and age, there is no excuse for games written in BASIC. No reason to put up with endless delays for disk I/O. No tolerance for looking up data in books. That's why Med Systems does role-playing right. The Warrior of RAS games are entirely implemented in 48K, with machine language speed and dungeon-master complexity. If you take your gaming seriously, why settle for anything less? The Warrior of RAS trilogy. Don't just play games. Master a universe.

Each volume of the Warrior of RAS trilogy is a self-contained game. Characters from one game can be loaded into all others. They require 48K of RAM on the TRS-80 Model I or Model III.



Volume I: DUNZHIN

Tape or Disk.....\$29.95

Volume II: KAIV

Tape or Disk.....\$29.95

Volume III: THE WYLDE

Tape or Disk.....\$29.95

**MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE** • P.O. Box 3558 • Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
To order call 1-800-334-5470

Please add \$2.00 for first class postage, \$4.00 for overseas orders. Mastercard and VISA accepted.

a typical case of extreme trademarking. They went to the trouble of trademarking the prefix "visi." So, tough luck to anybody that has a visual program, because "visi" is out of the vocabulary of the human race. I do think it's fair that a product name such as VisiCalc is afforded protection from unfair usage by other companies, but "visi"? What if I write a Basic line editor program which has some particularly visual features. Now, let's see. Basic Line Editor. Yes that's BLE but that's a little boring. What about the visual aspect?...Can't use "visi." Or can I?

What about visi-BLE? Yes, I'll call my program "Visible"! Now what's VisiCorp going to do? It appears that the human race had first dibs there. Come on somebody! Release a program called "Visible." I want to watch the feathers fly.

If you think this is crazy, what about the story that was circulating a couple of years ago? Zilog was apparently very happy with the success of their microprocessor, the Z80\*. Naturally, Z80 is their trademark and rightly so. Next they came out with the 16-bit Z8000\* microprocessor and made sure that the name was pro-

TECTED. According to my sources, Zilog decided they'd go for it. They'd trademark the letter Z! The ultimate! Just think, another 25 letters and there'd be no more to go around. Companies would have to start using punctuation marks. Eventually, even the asterisk used to give credit would be some daft company's trademark. Reports are that Zilog was thwarted in its ridiculous attempt.

## Trademark Mania

The event that led me to spout off on this subject is another example of trademark mania and a good chance for me to get my boot in.

Imagine the staff of *80 Micro* working like idiots (I use the term advisedly) towards a particularly popular issue—the yearly games edition. The cover of the magazine is artistic, flashy, topical and reflects the contents. It was months in preparation. Just prior to deadline, the final version comes back from the artist looking like a million dollars.

But oh-oh, what's that? We were too topical. There, in the maze on the cover, is a PacMan\* (fleeing the dots instead of eating them!). Grown men\* and women\* (people) start running around in ever-decreasing circles. Doesn't the PacMan\* symbol belong to Bally-Midway? Our legal department is asked. Better safe than sorry, they say. Just before deadline the whole thing goes back to the artist, and we end up with a gnashing tadpole fleeing the dots and looking for all the world like a young, half-matured PacMan\*. It's still obvious which game is alluded to, but *80 Micro* doesn't want to step on anyone's toes.

Surely it's silly that a bunch of professionals (artists, journalists, and technical staff) could find themselves in such a ludicrous situation, all because of a yellow circle with a pie-slice missing and a dot added! How can anybody get away with trademarking that?

Please, can we have some sanity? How about not suing people who support your product in their documentation and mention it by name? Please? Then maybe we can be rid of these half-pages of stupid credits that nobody reads or wants. If we continue at the current rate, we'll soon see more documentation devoted to credits than to the operation of the software. ■

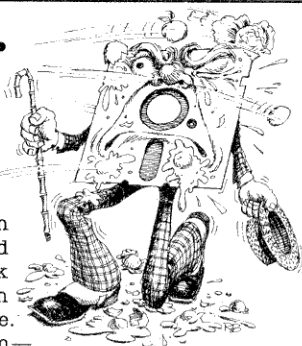
\* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog.

\* Ditto Z8000.

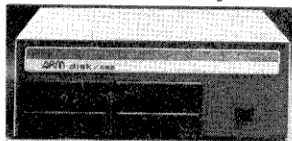
\* PacMan will never catch on.

\* Men and Women are trademarked by a higher authority than any of the above.

## Is your floppy a flop?



Book the new ARMDisk/525 Winchester subsystem with your personal or small business computer and enjoy a performance no floppy can equal. Hard disk capacity of up to 30 megabytes keeps you packin' them in when most other systems are playing to a full house.

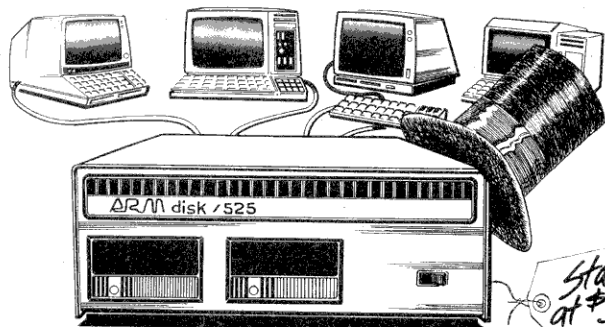


And eight—count 'em—eight heads team up to cut data accessing time by as much as 80%.

Backstage, the ARMDisk/525 uses an intelligent controller to help ensure data integrity and an error correction code that's stored on-disk to make data

loss practically impossible.

On the supporting bill are TRSDOS compatible operating systems to provide for media back-up as well as *intelligent* file save-and-restore. With a MTBF of 8,000 hours and a multiplex feature that allows up to four hosts to share the same unit, the ARMDisk/525 has the kind of star quality that legends are made of.



**You'll applaud the price/performance of the Winchester disk from ARM.**

Clip this coupon and learn how you can add an ARMDisk/525 to your cast.

I own a: ☐ TRS-80 Model II  
☐ Model III ☐ Apple II  
☐ IBM PC ☐ NEC  
☐ Other  
 Dealer inquiries invited.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For further information, please contact:  
 Automated Resource Management  
 3613 West MacArthur Boulevard  
 Santa Ana, California 92704  
 (714) 850-9792

543

PC-Au



**Rose** ©

# You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(Specializing in TRS80 & IBM)

**TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!**

The complete line of Radio Shack products is available through TA with standard RS limited warranty. Call me for price and delivery. Just cause you don't see it don't mean we ain't got it.  
ROSE

## iv'e got

### ★ DISK DRIVES

TA400 (40-T).....	\$289
TA800 (80-T).....	\$399
TA400 Flippy.....	\$319
TA800 Flippy.....	\$409
TA400-2 Dual Head.....	\$409
TA800-2 Dual Head.....	\$549

Complete with silver enclosure & power supply.

All TA Drives are MPI.

### ★ CABLES

2-Drive.....	\$23.95
4-Drive.....	\$33.95
Extender Cable.....	\$14.95

### ★ BARE DRIVES

TA400B.....	\$249
TA800B.....	\$349
TA400B Flippy.....	\$269
TA800B Flippy.....	\$359

### ★ EPSON PRINTERS

MX80.....	\$469.00
MX80 F/T.....	\$579.00
MX100.....	\$769.00
Parallel Cables.....	\$9.95*
MX 70-80 Ribbons.....	\$9.95

### ★ OPERATING SYSTEMS

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual.....	\$19.95
LDOS.....	\$119.95
NEWDOS/80.....	\$129.95
DOSPLUS 3.3,3.3D.....	\$89.95

### ★ IRON

Disk Drive Power Supply, Single.....	\$37
Disk Drive Case (silver) and Base	\$19
Diskettes (box of 10).....	\$25

90 day warranty on **DRIVES**. Add \$5.00 freight per drive in Cont. U.S. UPS COD charge \$1.50. There is also a 15 day FREE TRIAL on TA drives. If not completely satisfied I'll refund your money (less shipping). I'll take exception to improper use or mishandling.

### ★ RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS

26-1061 MIII, LI, 4K.....	\$595
26-1062 MIII, LII, 16K.....	\$835
26-1065 MIII, 48K, 1 Drive.....	\$1695
26-1066 MIII, 48K-2 Dr-RS232.....	\$2099
26-3001 4K Color Computer.....	\$315
26-3002 16K w/ext. Basic.....	\$485
26-3003 32K w/ext. Basic.....	\$566
26-3501 Pocket Computer.....	\$185
26-4002 MII, 64K, 1-dr.....	\$3288

### ★ PERIPHERALS - Model I, II, III

26-1140 OK Exp. Interface.....	\$299
26-1140 With 16K Mem. Tstd/	\$349
26-1140 With 32K Mem. Tstd/	\$375
26-1145 MII RS232 w/cable.....	\$85
26-1148 MIII RS232 w/cable.....	\$89
26-6001 M16, 128K, 1DR.....	\$4399
26-6002 M16, 128K, 2DR.....	\$5099
26-1172 D.C. Modem I.....	\$135
26-1173 D.C. Modem II.....	\$199
26-1206 CTR-80 Recorder.....	\$51
26-3008 CC Joysticks, pr.....	\$21
26-3010 13" Color Video.....	\$353
26-4150 MII 8.4MB Disk.....	\$3820
26-4151 MII Hard Disk No.2.....	\$2970
16K 200nsec Memory Guar 1yr.	\$29

### ★ OTHER PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

26-1158 Daisy Wheel II.....	\$1694
26-1455 Acoustic Cover.....	\$339
26-1447 Tractor Assy.....	\$208
26-1448 Sheet Feeder.....	\$1111
26-1165 Line Printer V.....	\$1581
26-1166 Line Printer VI.....	\$986
26-1167 Line Printer VII.....	\$339
26-1168 Line Printer VIII.....	\$679
26-1191 Flat Bed Plotter.....	\$1695
26-1195 Digitizer.....	\$379
ANADIX DP-9500, 9501.....	\$1295
Starwriter F10 Daisywheel	\$1499
Daisy Wheel Printer, 45cps.....	\$1779
Tractor for above.....	\$237
Sheet Feeder for above.....	\$1250
26-1308 Printer Stand.....	\$88
26-4302 Printer Stand.....	\$129
26-1401 or 4401 Printer Cable.....	\$32

## HOT PRICES-CALL!!

## ROSE GOES IBM ALL NEW DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

**INTERNAL & EXTERNAL  
ADD-ON DRIVES  
"FLIPPY"\* or STD. 40-track**

### ★ A&B INTERNAL DRIVES (First & Second)

Standard.....	\$249ea.
(List \$69.99)	
Flippy.....	\$269ea
(Not available from IBM)	

Purchase your IBM PC without drives but with the disk drive controller/adaptor & cable and the Disk Operating System (DOS) and **SAVE A BUNCH!**

### ★ C&D External Drives

(Third & fourth)	
Standard.....	\$289ea
"Flippy".....	\$319ea
complete with matching case & power supply	

### ★ 2 External Drive Cable \$23.95

\*"Flippy" allows flipping the diskette over & reading/writing to the back side. Cuts diskette cost in half. No special diskette required.

## ZENITH MONITORS

12" Screen \* Green Phosphor  
This is the one you have been waiting for. Well built. Works great with the model I. Also has 40/80 column switch so the Apple folks can use it. 90 day warranty good Nationwide. Sell your old Model I monitor and be the first on your block to have a "real" green screen.  
12" Zenith Green Phos. Mon.....\$135  
Cable for Model I.....\$7  
**Why pay \$344.99 for an IBM monitor when you can buy this one. Requires 21022 color/graphics card.**

### ★ RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE

I have most all R/S software in stock and it can be yours at 15% off the R/S retail price. Call me for the latest availability.

## Double Density Disk Controller from Aerocomp ("DDC").....\$139.95

Make your Model I run in double density. The "DDC" has the most sophisticated data separation circuitry available. "DDC" is available with DOSPLUS 3.3D for a mere 179.95. **RUN FOR THE PHONE!**

## ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call ROSE TOLL FREE at 1-800-527-3582. Texas residents call 214-458-1966. Please use the toll free lines for orders and literature requests only. Technical help or service use the Texas line. Prices are mail order only. You pay by VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal checks to clear) or order COD (we ship COD'S cash, certified check or money order only). Rose will take American money in just about any form. Add freight (UPS where possible) on all orders. Texas residents cough up 5% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Order today - I need the money!

Prices subject to change without notice.

**TOTAL ACCESS** ©  
**P.O. BOX 3002  
RICHARDSON, TX 75080  
214-458-1966**

\* With purchase of Epson Printer

Trademark of PERCOM DATA CO., \*\*Trademark of LNW \* TRS80 & Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corp. Copyright 1981 TOTAL ACCESS

# Birth of a legend.



## Epson.

A whole new generation of Epson MX printers has just arrived. And while they share the family traits that made Epson famous — like unequalled reliability and ultra-fine printing — they've got a lot more of what it takes to be a legend.

For instance, they've got a few extra type styles. Sixty-six, to be exact, including italics, a handy subscript and superscript for scientific notation, and enough international symbols to print most Western languages.

What's more, on the new-generation MX-80, MX-80 F/T and MX-100, you get GRAFTRAX-Plus dot addressable graphics. Standard. So now you can have precision to rival plotters in a reliable Epson printer. Not to mention true backspace, software printer reset, and programmable form length, horizontal tab and right margin.

All in all, they've got the features that make them destined for stardom. But the best part is that beneath this software bonanza beats the

# Uh...three legends.

heart of an Epson. So you still get a bidirectional, logical seeking, disposable print head, crisp, clean, correspondence quality printing, and the kind of reliability that has made Epson the best-selling printers in the world.

All of which should come as no surprise, especially when you look at the family tree. After all, Epson *invented* digital printers almost seventeen years ago for the 1964 Tokyo Olympics. We were

the first to make printers as reliable as the family stereo. And we introduced the computer world to correspondence quality printing and disposable print heads. And now we've given birth to the finest printers for small computers on the market.

What's next? Wait and see. We're already expecting.

**EPSON**  
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 539-9140

FEATURE	ORIGINAL MX-80	GRAFTRAX-80*	ORIGINAL MX-100	MX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	MX-80 F/T	MX-100
Bidirectional printing	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical seeking function	X	X	X	X	X	X
Disposable print head	X	X	X	X	X	X
Speed: 80 CPS	X	X	X	X	X	X
Matrix: 9 x 9	X	X	X	X	X	X
Selectable paper feed			X		X	X
<b>PAPER HANDLING FUNCTIONS</b>						
Line spacing to n/216		X		X	X	X
Programmable form length	X	X	X	X	X	X
Programmable horizontal tabs	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skip over perforation			X	X	X	X
<b>PRINT MODES AND CHARACTER FONTS</b>						
96 ASCII characters	X	X	X	X	X	X
Italics character font		X		X	X	X
Special international symbols				X	X	X
Normal, Emphasized, Double-Strike and Double/Emphasized print modes	X	X	X	X	X	X
Subscript/Superscript print mode				X	X	X
Underline mode				X	X	X
10 CPI	X	X	X	X	X	X
5 CPI	X	X	X	X	X	X
17.16 CPI	X	X	X	X	X	X
8.58 CPI	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>DOT GRAPHICS MODE</b>						
Line drawing graphics				X	X	X
Bit image 60 D.P.I.		X	X	X	X	X
Bit image 120 D.P.I.		X	X	X	X	X
<b>CONTROL FUNCTIONS</b>						
Software printer reset		X		X	X	X
Adjustable right margin			X	X	X	X
True back space		X		X	X	X
<b>INTERFACES</b>						
Standard — Centronics-style 8-bit parallel	X	X	X	X	X	X
Optional — RS-232C current loop w/2K buffer	X	X	X	X	X	X
RS-232C x-on/x-off w/2K buffer	X	X	X	X	X	X
IEEE-488	X	X	X	X	X	X

\*Tandy TRS-80 block graphics only available with GRAFTRAX 80.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn 01234  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn 01234  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmn 01234  
 ABCDEF abcdef ABCDEF abcdef 0123456  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 01234567  
 ABCDEF abcdef ABCDEF abcdef 0123456  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 01234567  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 01234567

# 80 CALENDAR

## September

- 5-9 The European Association for Microprocessing and Microprogramming, Paris. **Euromicro '82** Haifa, Israel.
- 5 Central Pennsylvania Repeater Association Inc., Harrisburg, PA. **Ninth Annual Hamfest/Computerfest** Harrisburg Farm Show parking lot.
- 7-10 Management Science America Inc., Atlanta, GA. **Interact I: A Convention Users of Cash Management Systems** Atlanta Hyatt Regency Hotel.
- 9-12 Personal Computer World, London, UK. **Fifth Personal Computer World Show** Barbican Center, London, UK.
- 11-12 Kengore Corporation, Franklin Park, NJ. **New Jersey Microcomputer Show and Fleamarket** Holiday Inn, North Passenger Terminal, Newark International Airport.
- 13 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Motorola Headquarters, Schaumburg, IL.
- 14 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Harley Hotel, Independence, OH.
- 16 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Preston Wood Country Club, Dallas, TX.
- 17 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Fiesta Inn, Tempe, AZ.
- 21-24 Integrated Computer Systems, Santa Monica, CA. **Computer Graphics Course** Washington, DC.
- 23 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Hilton Westchase, Houston, TX.
- 28 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Sheraton Inn, Rochester, NY.

29

Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Hilton Inn, North Syracuse, NY.

30

Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Howard Johnson's, Monroeville, PA.

## October

- 1 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Holiday Inn East, Wichita, KS.
- 1-3 Philadelphia Area Computer Society, Philadelphia, PA. **Philadelphia Area Computer Show** Philadelphia Center Hotel.
- 8-11 Northeast Expositions Inc., Chestnut Hill, MA. **Electronica: Personal Electronics and Home Entertainment products** Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA.
- 19 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Holiday Inn, Ft. Washington, PA.
- 20 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Stratford Inn, Stratford, CT.
- 21 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Sheraton Smithtown Inn, Smithtown, NY.
- 22 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. **Seminar on 8-bit MPUs** Sheraton-Lexington Motor Inn, Lexington, MA.
- 24-26 Texas Association for Educational Data Systems, Austin, TX. **18th Annual Convention** Villa Capri Hotel, Austin, TX.
- 25-27 Association for Computing Machinery, New York, NY. **Annual Convention** Dallas Hilton Hotel.

- 30-2 The George Washington University, Office of Continuing Medical Education, Washington, DC. **Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care** Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington, DC.

## November

- 9-10 Saginaw Valley Chapter of Data Processing Management Association, University Park, MI. **Ninth Great Lakes Computer Expo '82** Civic Center, Saginaw, MI.
- 7-9 New York State Association for Educational Data Systems, Ardsley, NY. **17th Annual Conference of the NYSAEDS** Americana Hotel, Albany, NY.

## Coming Next Month

If ever there was a use for microcomputers—business is it. Next month's issue is filled with nuggets of information for the small businessman.

Color Computer users will be interested in what a little money, Radio Shack's Color File, and a few program kernels can do for a small inventory system.

80 staff member Kerry Leichtman's feature reveals a unique use for the Model II and III—assembly line work. Writer Tim Daniel gives some in-depth info on using micros in your small business; just what are they capable of?

Programs that tabulate market research, quality control, return on investment, production and earning curves, expense accounts, and tax returns are also waiting for you within our October issue.

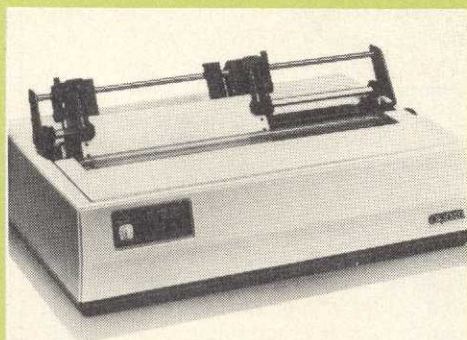
# DAISYWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer



**\$979<sup>88</sup> UPS DELIVERED**

- Parallel interface, 16.5 cps (minimum), bi-directional
- Optional 48K data buffer included at no extra cost
- Letter-quality print in 10, 12, & 15 pitch
- Proportional print standard
- 16½" carriage with 13" printable line
- Bi-directional, friction-fed paper path
- Universal model with parallel, RS-232C, IEEE488 and current loop interfacing — **\$1099<sup>88</sup>**

## MICROLINE 84



**Parallel ..... \$1094<sup>88</sup>**  
**RS-232C ..... \$1224<sup>88</sup>**

- 200 cps, bi-directional, logic-seeking
- 5, 8, 10, & 16.5 pitch fonts, all with a proportional (correspondance) mode
- Dot addressable graphics (OKIGRAPH)
- Emphasized & enhanced print in all sizes
- Program selectable pitch, weight, & size
- Tractor & friction feed on 16" carriage

### Okidata Printers

MICROLINE 80 ..... **\$349<sup>88</sup>**  
 MICROLINE 82A ..... **\$449<sup>88</sup>**  
 MICROLINE 83A ..... **\$719<sup>88</sup>**  
 OKIGRAPH ROM ..... **\$89<sup>88</sup>**

### IDS Printers

IDS PRISM 80 w/Sprint Mode, Dot Plot, and Cut Sheet Guide ..... **\$999<sup>88</sup>**  
 IDS PRISM 132 includes all the above plus 4-color graphics ..... **\$1699<sup>88</sup>**

### NEC Printers

NEC PC 8023A-C ..... **\$509<sup>88</sup>**  
 NEC 3510/3530 Spinwriter (Parallel or RS-232C) 35cps ..... **\$1904<sup>88</sup>**  
 NEC 7710/7730 Spinwriter (Parallel or RS-232C) 55cps ..... **\$2559<sup>88</sup>**

### Diablo Printers

DIABLO 620 ..... **\$1349<sup>88</sup>**  
 DIABLO 630 ..... **\$2264<sup>88</sup>**  
 DIABLO 630-KSR ..... **\$2794<sup>88</sup>**

### Centronics Printers

CENTRONICS 122 (Parallel) ..... **\$719<sup>88</sup>**  
 CENTRONICS 739 (Parallel) ..... **\$539<sup>88</sup>**  
 CENTRONICS 739 (RS-232C) ..... **679<sup>88</sup>**

### C.Itoh Printers

C.ITOH PRO WRITER (Parallel) ..... **\$509<sup>88</sup>**  
 C.ITOH PRO WRITER (RS-232C) ..... **\$664<sup>88</sup>**  
 C.ITOH PRO WRITER II (Parallel) ..... **\$739<sup>88</sup>**  
 C.ITOH PRO WRITER II (RS-232C) ..... **\$799<sup>88</sup>**  
 C.ITOH F-10/40 STAR WRITER Daisy Wheel (Parallel or RS-232C) 40cps ..... **\$1494<sup>88</sup>**  
 C.ITOH F-10/55 STAR WRITER Daisy Wheel (Parallel or RS-232C) 55 cps ... **\$1799<sup>88</sup>**

### Smith-Corona

SMITH CORONA TP-1 Daisy Wheel (Parallel or RS-232C) 10 or 12 cpi **\$689<sup>88</sup>**

Cables and interfaces available for the Apple, Atari, CBM/Pet, IBM PC, Osborne-1 & TRS-80

## Lynx TRS-80 Modem



**\$229<sup>88</sup> UPS DELIVERED**

- Model I & III compatible modem system
- Auto dial/auto answer
- Works with ST-80 & any other software
- Works with or without RS-232C

### MODEMS

NOVATION D-CAT ..... **\$179<sup>88</sup>**  
 DC HAYES SMARTMODEM ..... **\$239<sup>88</sup>**  
 SIGNALMAN MARK I ..... **\$99<sup>88</sup>**

**Orders & Information: CALL (603)-673-8857**

Orders Only: CALL (800)-343-0726

### No Hidden Charges

No surcharge for credit cards—No charge for UPS shipping—Stock shipments next day  
 All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—We accept CODs  
 Open PO's not accepted—No foreign orders accepted Prices subject to change—call for quotes

## DOSPLUS 3.4

**DOSPLUS 3.4** is the Disk Operating System for serious Model I or III users—people who never compromise performance for price. Yet **DOSPLUS 3.4** costs no more than comparable DOS's. And it's loaded with features like:

- BASIC array sort—multi-key, multi-array
- Tape/Disk-Disk/Tape utility (with relocater)
- Input @ (controlled screen input)
- Random access and ASCII modification
- BASIC checks for active "DO"
- Greatly improved & reliable Backup
- Repeats last DOS command
- Single file convert from Model III TRSDOS
- Complete device routing supported
- Reads 40 track disks in 80 track drives

**DOSPLUS 3.4** is fast, smooth, & easy to use. We think that you'll find **DOSPLUS 3.4** to be the only DOS for your Model I or III. Specify Mod I or III, single or double density, & 40 or 80 track drive when ordering.

**DOSPLUS 3.4 ..... \$119<sup>88</sup>**

## NEWSSCRIPT 7.0

**NEWSSCRIPT** is the most versatile TRS-80 word processing program. It supports "smart" printers like the C.Itoh 8510 & F-10, NEC 8023A & Spinwriters, Microline's 80, 82A, 83A, & the Centronics 739.

**NEWSSCRIPT** features include true right-justified proportional printing, single and double-width type within text, subscripts, superscripts, underlining, boldfaces, multiple character pitch, full-screen editing, global search/replace, customized "form" letters, plain english commands, typeahead/printahead buffers for speed & accuracy, plus a professional manual & customer support from the author himself. All for only **\$109<sup>88</sup>** UPS delivered to your door.

**NEWSSCRIPT** comes ready to run. You need a TRS-80 Model I or III (or LNW-80) with 48K and at least one disk drive (two are suggested).

**Newsript ..... \$109<sup>88</sup>**

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

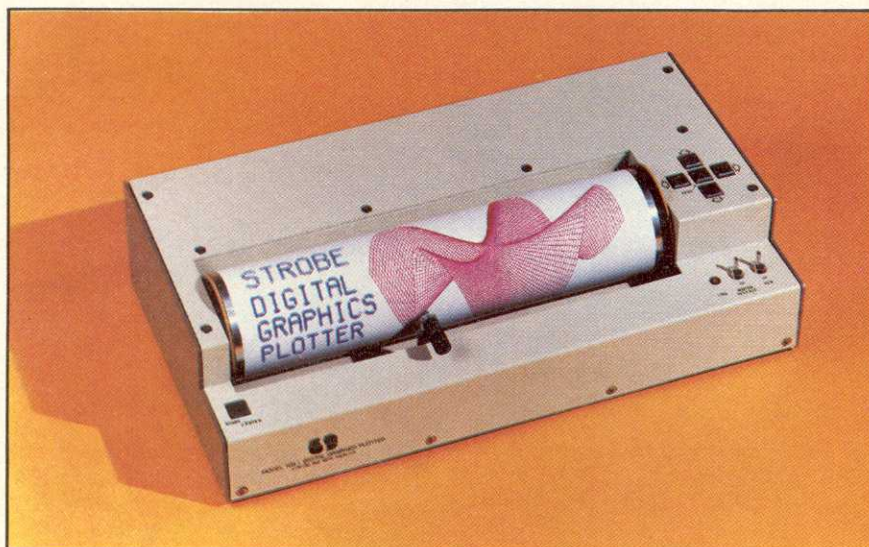
**THE BOTTOM  
 LINE**

ELM STREET, MILFORD NH 03055-0423

# 80 REVIEWS

edited by Janet Fiderio

*"The Strobe 100 drum plotter is easily the most inexpensive on the market at \$785, but that shouldn't fool you. It is accurate to .002 of an inch... or about 50 microns."*



*The Strobe 100 Digital Plotter*

**Strobe Incorporated**  
897 Independence Ave., Bldg. 5A  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
**\$785 Strobe 100 Plotter**  
**\$110 Model I Plotter Interface**  
**\$350 Model III RS-232 Interface**  
**\$70 PASP Software**

by Bruce Powel Douglass

A digital plotter is a device that draws pictures. It is specifically designed to make plots rather than to print characters. The Strobe 100 is a digital plotter that is driven by computer; that is, it gets its instructions from the computer. It has interfaces available for a number of computers including the Model I.

There are two types of digital plotters: the flat bed and the drum. This refers to how the paper is attached to the plotter. A flat-bed plotter has a flat bed on which you place the paper. The drawing pen then moves around the paper according to the commands it receives. The other type of plotter is called a drum plotter, since the paper is attached to a revolving drum. The pen moves only laterally, while the drum moves to position the pen vertically. There

is no intrinsic superiority of one type over another.

The Strobe 100 drum plotter is easily the most inexpensive on the market at \$785, but that shouldn't fool you. It is accurate to .002 of an inch (1/500 of an inch or about 50 microns). That means that the error made in drawings is considerably less than the thickness of the pen line! It uses a four-phase stepping motor to achieve this high resolution. The drum can take paper up to standard 8½ by 11 inches, and the plotter can use standard pens. It does this by having a pen holder that threads the plastic-shank pens, and thereby holds them in place. Unlike some plotters which require a specific brand of plotter pen (usually expensive), you can use a variety of pens with the Strobe 100. Table 1 lists the plotter's technical specifications.

With the plotter you get several different colored pens and a special paper that is well suited to plots. You can use normal typing paper, but very porous paper has a tendency for the ink to spread, and thus diminishes the quality of the plots.

Connecting the Strobe 100 is easy if you get the TRS-80 interface. You simply plug the interface plug into your expansion in-

terface. It doesn't use the standard Centronics printer port or the RS-232 port, so you may still have your printer(s) connected while running the Strobe 100. They have developed a new RS-232 interface (\$350) which will place the routines in a PROM, and this can be used with the Model III. The Strobe 100 can directly interface with the TRS-80 or the PMC-80 and PMC-81 if you get the proper interface (\$110).

The Strobe 100 can digitize data. That means you can place a pre-drawn graph, figure or photograph on the plotter drum and get the coordinates of points on the figure. To do this, you simply enter the digitizing routine provided (or write your own) and use the driver keys on the plotter to position the pen over the appropriate point on the graph. Then press enter on the plotter. The software will store the coordinates of the point. In this manner, maps or pictures can be digitized and stored in the computer as an array of (X,Y) coordinate pairs.

## **The Hardware Manual**

The Strobe 100 comes with a decent manual. The manual is well produced and fairly well written. It contains general information on specifications, connecting the plotter, and setting it up. Another section of the manual is devoted to machine-language driver routines, and includes flowcharts and listings for Z80, 8080 and 6502 CPUs. The last section is on the standard 90-day warranty, and hardware information, such as replacement parts and schematics.

The section on the machine-language driver routines is particularly useful. It is well done and easy to follow, particularly if you've had some Assembly-language programming experience. The driver listings are documented with flowcharts and commented lines and should be helpful in designing custom drivers.

## **The Software**

While I am quite enthusiastic about the hardware, I am a bit more subdued about their software package. It provides most of the things you want your plotter to perform, but it does so at a basic level. It pro-



## PANIK

(BY WILLIAM DEMAS)

- MACHINE LANGUAGE
- JOY STICK COMPATIBLE
- SUPER ENHANCED DISK VERSION
- HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS
- ARCADE STYLE GAME
- SOUND
- 10 HIGH SCORE SAVE

All Sound effects including voice are output through cassette aux plug.

The arcade game of the century. It has a little of all arcade games built in but it is its own original game. If you like arcade games with a lot of action and excitement, this one is a must.

✓ See List of Advertisers on page 339

(SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER)  
● ● OR ORDER FROM ● ●

**FANTASTIC SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 27734

Las Vegas, Nevada 89126

**(702) 362-1457**

MASTER CHARGE

VISA

**PRICE\*\*\*\* 16K TAPE (\$19.95)**

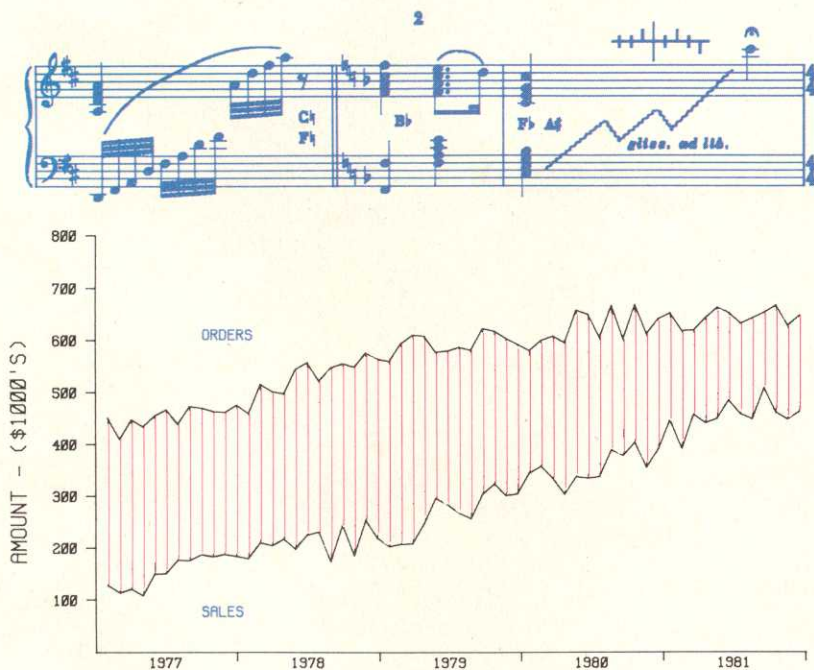
**32K DISK (\$24.95)**

MODEL I & III

TAPE VERSION WILL NOT TRANSFER TO DISK

Paper size:	8½ by 11 inches
Plotting area:	8 by 10¾ inches
Pen velocity:	3 inches per second
Minimum step size:	0.002 inches along X and Y axis
I/O requirements:	parallel TTL
Physical dimensions:	3½ inches high, 16½ inches wide, 8½ inches deep
Weight:	9½ pounds
Power requirements:	115 or 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz, 40 W

Table 1



Two Examples of Output

vides some commands that are available from the machine-language driver, and these are available through USR routines. These are well documented, and with just a little work, they can be used in many creative ways. Basic programs accompany the machine-language drivers, but they are meant more to demonstrate the plotter's capabilities than for actual use. They can be used, but they may not be flexible or powerful enough for many applications. Non-programmers interested only in using their computers will find the Strobe 100 plotting software difficult to use.

Three plotter drivers are supplied on disk, one for each of the three possible memory configurations on the TRS-80 Model I. There are also three versions of the utility subroutine that may be merged with your Basic programs, one for each memory size. The other four programs are also Basic programs, but are not saved in ASCII format. These drivers are called by USR routines. A much more utilitarian approach is to take over the syntax error rou-

tine and add the commands to regular Basic, as a number of other programs do. The USR approach is serviceable, but a bit more clumsy than necessary.

The driver supports a number of plotter functions: plot vector, seek, and alphanumeric character draw. The first USR function plots the points. This can be done with the pen down (draw the line) or pen up (don't draw the line). The second is used in digitizing the data, and the third draws characters of virtually any size.

The plot routine requires three parameters, two of which are the X and Y coordinates. The third refers to pen state, and allows you to execute a move rather than a draw; that is, you can put the pen at a new location on the paper with or without drawing the line between the new point and the previous one.

The seek routine must be called before you can digitize data. The driver keys on the plotter don't work unless you have entered this routine. Once you have called this routine, you may move the pen to any

position on the paper and enter that point with the enter key located on the plotter itself. This routine is also used in setting up the plotter initially for the graph.

The character plotting routine is the most useful. You can set the size of the character to be plotted and draw characters so small that you cannot read them all the way up to a single letter so big that it fills the paper. You may draw your characters horizontally, as in normal writing, or vertically. This is extremely useful in labeling graphs and plots. One thing that is missing is a character-generator routine for users to create their own characters easily. The character-drawing routine does not produce lowercase characters, although it can produce some special characters. It would be nice if you could define your plotting characters easily and store them in a disk file. Then you could easily add Greek, Korean or Japanese characters and mathematical symbols to your plots.

The manual that accompanies the software package is well written and produced. It describes the programs in detail, including a description of the variables and USR functions used. One minor flaw is that when it runs you through the examples, it states you must position the paper, but it doesn't tell you where to position the paper. You should place the pen at the bottom of the paper for the programs provided.

The most useful Basic program provided with the software package is DRAW8/BAS. This subroutine plots a number of curves on a common graph format. Its use is described in detail and sample sessions are provided complete with pictures of the resulting graphs. It allows you to draw and label axes (labeling both in the horizontal and in the vertical directions), draw a grid, use various special symbols for graphing (as well as regular uppercase alphanumeric characters) and plot by connecting the symbols. You may plot on linear, log-linear, or log-log plots, with a reasonable amount of ease.

With DRAW8, you may choose the type of line to be drawn: solid with no symbols, symbols but no line, solid line and symbols, and dashed line and symbols. You may plot with default ranges and scales, or you may interactively choose them. DRAW8 is quite useful, but not as flexible as it might be. There is nothing to stop a user from generating his own programs using these subroutines, and in fact, it is encouraged.

I am impressed with the plotter and highly recommend it to anyone who needs quality plots but has a limited budget. ■

# Expensive Expansion



**EXPENSIVE** – The LNW *System Expansion II* and built-in comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM, RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-2 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is **STANDARD**. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

**CHEAP** – Our price is \$399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, LNW's *System Expansion II* is the clear winner. The LNW System has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100% TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an LNW owner!

**WE ARE #1** – Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. LNW is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. LNW is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability.

## LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680  
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

This has made us the number one manufacturer of system expansion units and accessories for the Model I computer. **EXPANSION OPTION** – 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the *LNDbabler 5/8* option\*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8" and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591,360 bytes – 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes – 77-track double-density, double-sided.

The *LNDbabler's* unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The \$219.95 *LNDbabler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!



\*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW 80 4MHz computer.

**Super Color Writer 1.0**  
**Nelson Software**  
**P.O. Box 19096**  
**Minneapolis, MN 55419**  
**Color Computer**  
**\$99.95 disk, \$74.95 ROM pack**  
**\$49.95 cassette**

by John P. Mello Jr. and Jake Commander  
*80 Micro staff*

**V**eteran hackers, who remember the Cenozoic Era of personal computer word processing, must be scratching their heads in wonder over how fast software for the Color Computer has come of age. Nothing illustrates that coming of age better than this offering by Nelson Software.

Super Color Writer is a machine-language program allowing you to edit text anywhere on your screen. It contains most editing functions found in high-powered word processors. You may—

- Insert text by the line or character;
- Delete text by character, line, or block;
- Locate, change or delete any string of characters; and
- Copy, move or delete text blocks.

When you load Super Color Writer, a multi-colored billboard is displayed on the CRT, then the program enters the text mode. There the screen is black with a green command line across the top. You enter the command mode by hitting clear twice.

From that mode you can clear all text from the buffer, or before or after the cursor. You also activate the locate function from this mode. A string may be located exactly as you type it in or you may "mask" the search so it will ignore upper-lowercase distinctions. According to the documentation, "wild card" characters may also be inserted in a search string, but this was unworkable in the copy of the program we tested.

The only way to clear all the text in the buffer is through the Clear command or cutting the power to the computer. We reset our CC with text in the buffer and Super Color Writer and the text were still there after reboot. "This is a bomb-proof word processor," Dan Nelson told us. "It's made so you won't lose your text if a child stuffs Dino Wars in the side while you're word processing."

In the text mode, the cursor is moved left, right, up and down by pressing the appropriate arrow keys. Then there are nine additional cursor movement functions activated by pressing clear and a letter: bottom or top of CRT, start or end of text, start or end of line, back or ahead 15 lines, and pre-set tabbing at 5, 8, 16, 20, and 24 spaces.

The documentation for commanding the cursor to the top or end of the text was transposed. Because the command structure of the software is very logical—one of the things that makes it very "friendly"—this slip up was fairly obvious. Instead of hitting clear, shift-up arrow, to go to the end of the text, you should use clear, shift-down arrow, and vice versa for going to the start of the text.

Anyone using their CC with a black and white monitor will have difficulty using this program. It uses colored blocks to identify functions and modes: white when clear is hit, blue for character insert, orange for a block marker, yellow for a header, red for a footer and so forth. This makes it very easy to pick out things when scrolling text and in keeping track of what mode you're in.

Most control functions take two keystrokes. We found this improved typing speed over word processors where two keys had to be held down simultaneously to activate those functions. This should also charm hunt and peck typists.

Once we began typing, we found the major flaw in Super Color Writer: it has no lowercase character set. Uppercase characters are displayed as light capitals on a black background and lowercase as dark capitals on a light background.

Super Color Writer's chief competitor, Telewriter (produced by Cognitec of Del Mar, CA), addressed that problem by incorporating a software-generated lowercase character set in its word processor. Dan Nelson said his firm rejected that option so there would be more memory for text. According to an *80 Micro* review of Telewriter (May 1982), there are only 2,200 characters (less than two pages of double-spaced typed pages) available for text after that program is loaded in a 16K Color Computer. After loading Super Color Writer in a 16K machine, we found 8,446 characters available for text. (The high resolution screen used for Telewriter's lowercase uses 6K.)

Another alternative to the upper-lowercase problem is Word Processing Lowerkit, designed by Dennis Kitz and manufactured by MSB Electronics in Barre, VT. However, this hardware modification is not entirely compatible with Nelson's word processing software. We found some characters generated under the Kitz mod were misinterpreted by Super Color Writer.

While typing with Super Color Writer, you can turn up the sound on your tv set and hear a beep each time you strike a key.

If you make a mistake, you can back up and type over it. Forget something? Press clear, I, and insert a character; clear, O,

and the line opens up for larger insertions. In addition to deletion by character, line and block, you may also delete all of a line before the cursor or after the cursor.

Super Color Writer, like Telewriter, allows only one block of text to be manipulated at a time. But its block commands are simpler and more powerful than its competitor's. When manipulating text blocks with Telewriter, you first mark the end of the block using one set of keystrokes, then go to the block's beginning, using one set of keystrokes for a delete and another set for a move. With Super Color Writer, the same keystrokes are used for marking the start and end of a block. Once marked you can delete, move, or copy the block with pairs of keystrokes. And unlike Telewriter or Model I or III Scripsit, Super Color Writer contains a true block move. When it moves a block, it erases the original block automatically.

The word processor automatically chains files in memory. If you have one file there, you can load as many more as you want until the memory is full. This wrinkle proved very valuable in dealing with the vagaries of CLOADing.

Color Computer files are stored in blocks. As a file is loading, you will notice in the upper left corner of the screen an F alternates from black on green to green on black. When the F is green on black, a data block is being loaded. By counting the blocks or paying close attention to your tape counter, you can identify the bad block in a tape load. When Super Color Writer encounters a bad block, it stops loading, but the good blocks are kept in memory and displayed on the screen. You can try to load the rest of the file—either starting at the bad block or skipping it—by reloading it, stopping it when its file name appears above the command line, and fast forwarding the tape to the spot where the load erred the first time.

Another feature of this word processor is it allows you to write Basic programs, save them in ASCII format and run them under Basic. This is handy because the full screen editing commands of a word processor are superior to the line-oriented ones of Basic.

Super Color Writer also gives you a function you can program. You can choose to include in this function up to 28 commands, functions, keystrokes or modes, and have them all executed up to 65,535 times automatically. This comes in useful for cassette file linking, where you tell the computer how many files you want loaded and printed and it does it without you touching the keyboard again.

Nelson Software's word processing program has functions for headers, foot-

# COMPUTER SHACK

## -SUPER DIRECTORY-

- Automatic density recognition • Automatic track count recognition -
- Automatic dos recognition • The Best Directory On The Market! -
- By Mark Feldman -

This will be the standard which all other Directories are judged. It will read any normal type of diskette Mod I or III, Multi Dos, Ldos, Dos Plus, and Trs Dos. Double Density, Single Density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives.

A machine language program that is easy to use, but at the same time has all the features you will ever need. Display to screen or to printer. Displays by program, or disk, or subject. Super fast sort. Scrolling displays, ect.

You can even add a line to help tell what the program is about.

**SUPER DIRECTORY.....\$39.95**

**SPECIAL OFFER - with each Super Directory ordered at \$39.95 you will receive 10% discount on any disks ordered at the same time.**

### PRINTER STANDS

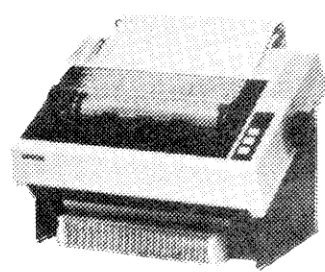
3/16 X 9.375 X 13.5 X 8 PLEXIGLAS

**CLEAR \$27.50**

**COLOR \$29.95**

### PRINTERS

Epson MX-80 w/graphtrx ..... \$430.00  
C. Itoh 40 cps Daisy Wheel ..... \$1450.00  
C. Itoh Prowriter Dot Matrix ..... \$499.00  
120 cps - Graphic's - Tractor & friction feed.



### Z BASIC

The only compiler we will recommend

Disk and tape List \$99.95 **CS PRICE .....\$89.95**  
Disk only List \$89.95 **CS PRICE .....\$79.95**  
Tape Version List \$79.95 **CS PRICE .....\$69.95**

### PRINT BUFFERS

Practical Peripherals Epson 16k Epson Buffer.  
List \$159.00 ..... **CS PRICE \$149.00**  
CompuLink SuperSpooler.  
16k Parallel version List \$349.00  
**CS PRICE .....\$319.95**  
Serial Option List \$95.00  
**CS PRICE .....\$89.00**  
Additional 46k List \$159.00  
**CS PRICE .....\$139.00**

### EP-SET-80

If you have a EPSON Printer you need EP-Set.  
A series of programs that help you use all the features of the Epson printer. One merges with a basic program to help drive the printer. One is a machine language subroutine to give your keyboard access to the printer. (example: type control c to get the compressed mode. Control E to get emphasized characters). Use EP-SET to set the line spacing, character modes, strike modes etc. Throw your manual away. Happiness is here with EP-SET.  
Disk or Tape ..... **\$18.95**

### DOWNLOAD & BULLETIN BOARD

A new host system that's just super. It's faster than a bullet and more error free than a forum. Write for more details. List price \$149.95  
**CS PRICE .....\$99.95**

### FAMILY TREE

Excellent family genealogy program works on both the model I or model III. Along with the normal documentation we send a manual with over 200 pages of instructions on how to research your family tree. You can get three different printouts, a family tree or a family report of each person, or a birthday printout. Sorts on Birthdays. The Nebraska State Genealogical Society tested our program and said "Your program will help form a valuable data source that may be accessed an used in different ways. The printouts are excellent."

Disk or Tape ..... **\$29.00**

### Small Business Programs

**CHECKING ACCOUNT** Mod I or III. 48k disk ..... \$39.00  
Excellent check writing program for small business. Prints checks on printer, sorts into 32 categories for bookkeeper and IRS.

**BILLING SYSTEM** Mod I or III. 48k disk ..... \$39.00  
Excellent system for the small business man. It is fast and easy to use. Prints out invoice and monthly bills. Adds interest etc.

**SPECIAL ANY TWO SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS. ...\$65.00**  
**INVOICE PROGRAMS**

Prints out invoice with your name at the top on 8 1/2 X 11 paper or on NEBS forms.  
ONLY ..... **\$24.95**

### SUPER UTILITY PLUS

List price \$75.95 **CS PRICE \$44.95**

### POWERDRAW

List Price \$39.95 **CS PRICE \$29.95**

# COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Information

(313) 673-2224 Orders

1-800-392-8881

Master charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for Shipping in U.S.A. - \$5.00 for Canada or Mexico. Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.

**DEALERS:** We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

ers, automatic centering, and including printer codes for your printer's special features. If your printer has features like underlining, expanded print fonts and italics, this word processor allows you to put the control codes for those features in the text. In Scripsit, these codes must be inserted while the machine is in Basic, which limits their use.

The printing section of the documentation is sketchy. The authors, Dan Nelson explained, assume users have intimate knowledge of their printer before using Super Color Writer.

The software has default values set for perfectly centering text on an 8 1/2-inch by 11-inch piece of paper. However, you may set your values for margins, justification, page numbering, page length, and header and footer location. You can also pause printing by hitting the space bar during a print run.

Super Color Writer is designed to operate out of the serial port of the Color Computer. It will not work with CPRINT, a parallel printer interface that plugs into the ROM-pack port manufactured by Micro-Labs Inc.

### Version 2.0

As state of the art as Super Color Writer 1.0 is, Nelson Software has already released 2.0 which features:

- A window mode allowing you to see your text exactly as it will be printed;
- Free format cassette file linking—as each file is loaded and printed, the computer automatically sets the page numbers and does other formatting chores;
- Disk file linking for the disk version;
- Automatic disk file verification each time a file is saved;
- Headers and footers on odd or even pages;
- Three programmable functions;
- A flush right margin;
- Memory used and memory left display;
- No-print markers, allowing you to mark blocks of text you don't want printed in a document;
- Print pause markers, allowing you to stop printing and change the print thimble to another font like italic; and
- Six programmable tabs.

The new version also addresses a problem 1.0 had with the Okidata Microline 80, making it no longer necessary to instruct the system to send line feeds with carriage returns to the printer.

So Color Computer owners brace yourself, a good word processing program is going to get even better. ■

## 55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office

Ron Clark  
ARCsoft Publishers  
Woodsboro, MD 21798  
Softcover, 127 pp.  
\$9.95

by Scott L. Norman

**R**on Clark's *55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School and Office* is one of the few much needed books devoted exclusively to the Color Computer. Unfortunately, few of the programs it contains go beyond the level of the exercises presented in the Color Basic and Extended Color Basic manuals.

The book is divided into six major sections and includes an appendix which essentially duplicates the operator's information cards for the Color Computer. The principal headings are Business Programs, Programs for Students, Programs for Teachers, Music Programs, Programs

for the Home, and Graphics Art.

The Business Programs section contains 14 programs, plus a cutsie "Executive Go/No Go" which returns a yes or no answer depending on the value of a random number. The programs have a businesslike air to them but suffer from a generally simplistic approach. They seem to be intended for a 16K cassette system (although many of them would probably run in 4K); few people would choose such a system for business purposes. There is nothing here about file handling, although even a cassette recorder gives you the ability to work with sequential files. Instead, all information is meant to be entered from the keyboard at run time.

The real value of this section is educational—students at the high school level can get a feel for the elements of business computer applications. They will learn only the elementary use of Extended Color Basic. For example, the Profit Graph program uses the Draw command to draw a title and label the axes; however, Mr. Clark does not use the most elegant or quickest way to accomplish this. He spells out the

question incorrectly, the computer reveals the answer to you; there is no storage of missed questions for subsequent review. Other student programs include math flashcard drills and a graphing routine.

Teachers fare a little better than students. Two of the four programs for teachers deal with examination score evaluation and perform useful functions. Once again everything must be entered from the keyboard. The last two programs in this section are an elementary bubble sort for alphabetizing a list of names, and the skeleton for one of those question-and-answer drills from the student programs.

Roughly half the book is devoted to recreational programs, namely those which generate music, draw pictures, and perform miscellaneous domestic calculations. These are moderately amusing, but offer the purchaser little of real value.

The fundamental problem I found when evaluating this book was determining for whom is it intended? The Color Computer is becoming relatively sophisticated (extended memory and disk drives are readily

*"The real value of this section is educational—students at the high school level can get a feel for the elements of business computer applications."*

commands for drawing the letter E four times; he could have defined them once as a string variable and then called them with the Execute (X) subcommand.

Many of the student programs fare little better. Four are devoted to simple quizzes in which an item and its match are read from a data statement. If you answer the

available), and with this growth in sophistication there is a need for literature which will help owners make full use of this machine's capabilities. Unless a Color Computer owner feels a need for additional programs much like those in the manuals, there is little to be learned from this particular collection. ■



FROM  
**MEDIA TECH ASSOC. INC.**

TOP QUALITY AT  
A LOW PRICE OF **2 55 \***  
ea.

\*5 1/4" single side, single density in  
quantity of 50+. Packaged 10/ctn.

Full line of 3M computer supplies,  
stock paper and labels available from

**MEDIA TECH** (517) 676-4205  
P.O. BOX 27271 • LANSING, MI 48909

**ORDER TOLL-FREE**  
**1-800-248-0282**

Orders may be charged  
to Master Card & VISA

✓ 405

**The Institute**  
by Jyym Pearson  
Med Systems Software  
P.O. Box 2674  
Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
Model I or III  
\$21.95 disk  
\$19.95 cassette

by Mark E. Renne

**T**he Institute is a very unique entry into the game market from the company that brought us 3-D adventures. It is *not* 3-D nor does it have any similarity with Asylum, Labyrinth or Deathmaze. Graph-

ics are used in the game only for decoration or to signify dramatic changes in the plot. However, it's one of the finest adventure games I've ever played.

The disk version is self-booting on either Model I or III and is supplied on a quality disk. There are 10 sections, zero through nine, on which to save games in progress and a lengthy comment to describe where you left off. Saving and loading games is fast and easy.

The game features a hybrid screen, a cross between the now famous split-screen and a new concept. At the top are visible items, if any, a description of the

room or its contents is next. Your input is entered at the next level followed by an area which displays the result of "talks," "listens" or special happenings. This last area is where the most important information is shown. "Talk" and "listen" are commands that most adventures do not use; in this adventure they are probably the most important. That's right, you talk to characters (dwarves, counselors, mid-gets) and they talk back. If you don't keep your ears open, you'll never get anywhere.

Exits are usually not shown at all. Upon arriving in a room, you normally look about to receive more information. Sometimes a door or another exit shows up—sometimes not. To examine an item, you "look" at it and if you're lucky you will find something interesting. There are many exits that are not indicated in any manner at all. These are found by trying all directions from each room. Nobody said this game was easy.

The input routine is very critical, descriptions must match exactly or no action occurs. For example, "get bottle" will not pick up the red bottle. However "get red bottle" works fine. The clues within

*"The input routine  
is very critical,  
descriptions must  
match exactly or  
no action occurs."*

the game and actions required are very subtle. The syntax of the game is also different from other adventure games. Instead of "I can't do that yet," the game responds with "Not now." Multiple "looks" are required for shelves with more than one item, also.

The game has five different levels. The first one is your starting point at The Institute. By use of a strange powder you physically enter your dreams to complete your escape. Dreams include a giant forest on another planet, a voyage on the Titanic, an ancient temple, and a prehistoric forest. It's much like five adventures in one. Sometimes you must be killed to wake up or pass into the next dream. Also, if you're killed you keep whatever inventory you had and you start over—nice feature!

This game is tough for even experienced players. I enjoyed the changes in syntax, screen design and vocabulary. The "talk" and "listen" features add a whole new spectrum to the game. The graphics are well placed and serve a very worthwhile purpose. A hint sheet is also available for the weak of heart. For a 16K adventure, The Institute is one of the best. ■

# COMPUTER SHACK

## MULTI DOS

Quotes from 80 Micro, May 1982.

"MULTIDOS'S" Super Basic is more feature packed than any other TRS-80 basic" ... "It has many practical and Unique features" ... "MULTIDOS is exceptionally fast" ... "MULTIDOS is OUTSTANDING" ... "MULTIDOS'S Basic is unequalled" ... "These days the big buzz phrase is userfriendly. That description is probably more applicable to MULTIDOS than to any other DOS".

Why pay twice as much of a operating system that's complicated and hard to use. It is the DOS written for the average TRS-80 user.

**MULTI DOS.....\$79.95**

### SPECIALS

MULTIDOS with Aerocomp Doubler	\$209.95	MULTI DOS with Super Directory	\$99.95
MULTIDOS with Super D & Doubler	\$229.95	DOS PLUS 3.4	\$129.95
L DOS	\$119.95	AEROCOMP DOUBLER	\$139.95

## ★ COLOR TAPE COPY ★

This tape will copy any tape machine language, basic or data files on the color computer. Only.....**\$15.95**

### COLOR SCARFMAN

New 4K Color Scarfman Tape.....**\$19.50**

### MASTER CONTROL

For Color Computer only.....**\$19.95**

## COLOR BONANZA

50 Programs from SoftSector.....**\$39.95**

## DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS FOR ONLY \$1.48 A SIDE

You read right. When you buy our Wabash Flippy disks on sale at two boxes for only \$29.95 you are actually getting your disks for only \$1.48 a side. These are special disks put out by Wabash, one of the largest manufacturers of magnetic media in the United States, with two write protect tabs and two read holes so you can insert them into your drives and read both sides.

Order some Wabash disks today if you don't like them for any reason return them within 30 days and we will give you a prompt refund. If you have any problems with them in the next two years return the disk and we will send you a new one. No other company can match that offer at our LOW Prices.

Single Density 35/40 tracks	\$25.95 (2 or more \$23.95)
Double Density 35/40 tracks	\$32.95 (2 or more \$28.95)
Double Density 77/80 tracks	\$34.95 (2 or more \$31.95)
Density 80 tracks 2 sided	\$42.95 (2 or more \$39.95)
Double Density 40 tracks Flippy	\$35.95 (2 or more \$29.95)

### DISK DOWNLOAD SYSTEM (DDS) / TAPE DOWNLOAD SYSTEM (TDS)

Ability to download and upload machine language, basic and text files with no conversion, and save them on tape or disk. Full parallel printer support. Full access to all BASIC and DISK commands while in terminal mode at the touch of a key. Prompt mode transmission capability. Support of auto-dial routines for current popular modems featuring auto dial capability. (DDS only). Write for complete details.

DDS (disk) \$75.95 TDS (Tape) \$39.95 TRS-80 Model I or III

### Direct File Transfer (DFT)

Direct File Transfer (DFT) is a modem program which will handle the direct uploading and downloading of machine language and basic programs directly from disk to disk. DFT also has a chat mode, and has software controlled half and/or full duplex. Disk version \$24.95 Tape version \$19.95. TRS-80 Model I or II. A version for the Radio Shack Color Computer is coming soon.

**Hayes Smart Modem .....\$239.95**

## ULTRA TERM

It can upload (send) ASCII files, basic programs, text files, or machine language programs directly from disk to disk. It can even send multiple programs to a unattended computer! It will auto dial any auto dial modem even Radio Shack's. It has a split screen so you can type out on the bottom and read what is coming in on the top. You can talk to Mainframes and it even includes a Host program so if you have a computer at work and one at home you can send programs and information back and forth for the price of one program. UT/TERM list price \$79.00 **special introductory price only \$59.00**

# COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054

✓ 109

Information

(313) 673-2224 Orders

1-800-392-8881

Master charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for Shipping in U.S.A. - \$5.00 for Canada or Mexico - Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.

**DEALERS:** We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

# MICRO IMAGES

GIVES YOU GREAT PRICES AND

★ **FREE SHIPPING** ★

WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

## LAZYWRITER

Latest Version Model I/III \$159.95

## DOSPLUS

-3.4 \$129.95  
Specify 3.4S/3.4D/or 3.4III

## LDOS

-5.1 — Mod I or III \$118.95

Mod I/III

## LYNX

\$249.95

auto dial/answer, cables and software

**UNITERM** by Pete Roberts - Mod I/III \$74.95

## MORE MAXI'S

**MAXI MANAGER** Mod I/III \$79.95

**MAXI UTILITY** ..... \$44.95

**MAXI CRAS** Mod I/III ..... \$84.95

**MAXI MAIL** Mod III ..... \$84.95

**MAXI STAT** Mod I/III ..... \$179.95

**Proofreader** by Aspen ..... Mod I-III - 54.95

**Proofedit** by Aspen ..... Mod I-III - 28.50

**Grammatik** by Aspen ..... Mod I-III - 54.95

**SPECIAL ... ALL 3 FOR ONLY \$130.00**

**MICROSOFT** - Fortran 80 - \$89.95

**ALDS** - \$89.95 — Basic Compiler - \$179.95

## EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS

BY Microsoft -Mdl I Tape \$27.95-Disk \$45.95

**SUPER UTILITY PLUS 2.2** \$46.95

Mdl I/III specify 40 or 80 track

## Ribbon Reloads

\$3.50 each — \$38.00 Dz. (Min. 5)

Available for MX 70/80/100

**MX80 REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGE** \$9.95

## LNW-Doubler 5/8

Includes Dosplus 3.4D \$205.95

**SUPER SPOOLER** -Compulink

16K Parallel I/O Unit .... \$334.95

46K Memory Option. .... \$89.95

Serial I/O Option. .... \$149.95

**Complete Unit** -All Options. \$549.95

## GAMES

Eliminator ..... TAPE DISK

Starfighter ..... 18.45 22.45

Armored Patrol ..... 22.45 27.95

Sky Warrior ..... 18.45 22.95

Stone of Sisyphus ..... 13.95 19.45

Earthquake S.F. 1906 ..... 27.95

Crush Crumble Champ ..... 27.95 27.95

Voyage of Valkyrie ..... 32.95 35.95

Forbidden Planet ..... 35.95

Forbidden City ..... 35.95

Any Big 5 Program ..... 14.95 18.45

Scarfmán ..... 14.95 18.45

We also carry the full line of ADVENTURE INT'L, ACORN, BIG FIVE, BRODERBUND, AVALON HILL, MICROSOFT, MISOSYS, AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS and most other fine software at discount prices.

**SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.**

No credit cards at these low prices. Add \$2.00 on all cod orders. Certified Ck/MO/COD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service phone in your COD order. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

We Offer Great Values & Prompt Delivery — Try Us!

146-03 25th Road ✓ 157

Flushing, New York 11354

Mon-Fri (212) 445-7124 Sat. 10 A.M.-5 P.M.

# 80 REVIEWS

*The Basic Conversions Handbook for Apple, TRS-80 and PET Users*

David A. Brain et al.

Hayden Books

Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Softcover, 79 pp.

\$7.95

by Scott L. Norman

Here's a book which will be appreciated by anyone who likes to pick and choose from programs written for a variety of micros. The idea is simple: provide a series of glossaries permitting the owner of one of the three computers mentioned in the title to translate Basic programs written for either of the other two. In particular, the book is concerned with the Apple II and the TRS-80 Models I and III. As a Color Computer owner, I still found it very useful because of the amount of information included.

The book comprises four chapters and three appendices, crammed into 79 pages. The first chapter is a short introduction to the ideas of translation. It is the second chapter, however, that will get the heaviest workout from TRS-80 owners. It deals with the details of translating Applesoft II and PET Basic programs into TRS-80 dialect. A separate table for each conversion is provided. The commands are listed alphabetically. Another informative table explains specific Apple PEEKs, POKEs and CALLs so you can decide how

(or whether) to approximate them if they come up in a translation. The great joy of this chapter is that Apple commands are explained in detail. I find this especially useful because the Color Computer can approximate some of these commands better than the other TRS-80s. As a result, the book effectively serves for direct translation from Applesoft II into Extended Color Basic; there need be no intermediate Level II translation.

The remaining chapters follow the same format, but in less detail: TRS-80 and PET into Apple II, and TRS-80 and Apple into PET. Again, the authors have done a thorough job, including just enough detail to let the would-be translator make intelligent decisions about reworking published programs.

The book concludes with appendices covering subroutines that allow a (non-Color) TRS-80 to simulate specific Apple and PET commands. Also included are examples of complete program conversions, and useful charts concerning video screen coordinates and the PET graphics set.

This is a good, non-flashy example of a book which can add much to the enjoyment of your computer. I've found its principal value has been in the translation of games and other graphics-oriented programs; others may find it useful in other ways. I regret only that the limited market has made it necessary for the publisher to charge \$7.95 for what amounts to a paperback dictionary. ■

**Sooperspooler**  
Compulink  
1215 Ravenwood Rd.  
Boulder, CO 80303  
\$349

by Ken Knecht

Other than the cute name, I like everything about Compulink's Model SS-1000 Intelligent Printer Interface.

This handy box is a hardware spooler. It quickly gobbles up printer data from the computer and passes it on to the printer at the printer's normal rate.

Until I started using this device I spent a lot of time waiting for the printer to finish an LLIST, Scripsit to finish a document, or for a report to finish printing. Now I can get on with my computing while the Sooperspooler feeds the printer. This handy device has increased my productivity by 20 percent or more.

I am using the spooler with a TRS-80 Model III and a Radio Shack Line Printer VIII. The cable that came with the spooler and the connectors on the spooler enabled a painless hook-up. (If you decide to purchase one of these spoolers I suggest contacting Compulink to be sure you get the right cables and connectors. The

*"Other than the cute name,  
I like everything about Compulink's  
Model SS-1000 Intelligent Printer Interface."*

gentleman I talked to was very knowledgeable and friendly.)

The spooler normally comes with 16K and is set up for a parallel printer. Options include increasing the memory to 62K (which I intend to do) and adding RS-232 I/O.

The spooler accepts data from the computer at 3,000 characters per second. It doesn't take long to swallow a long listing and quickly return computer control back to you.

Besides its spooling capacity the interface lives up to its "intelligent" description. The front panel has three pushbuttons and a two-digit LED display. The display tells you how much data is in the buffer yet to be printed in K-bytes. A reset pushbutton is provided which allows canceling a printout. The other two buttons control space compression and paging. When pressed, the space compression button lights a tally LED and then compresses consecutive spaces for storage. It expands them again when feeding the printer.

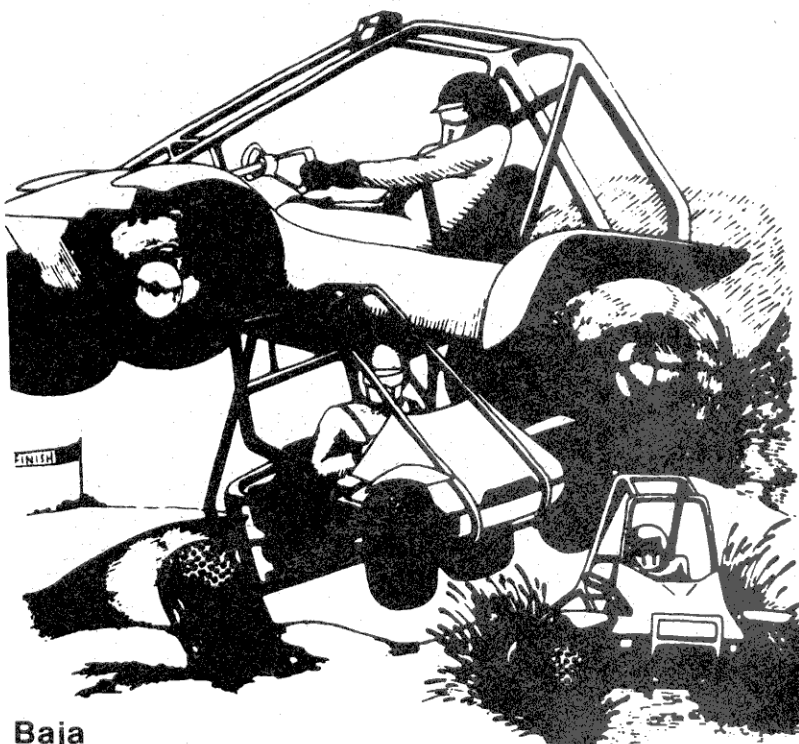
The paging button lights a tally LED and limits the number of printed lines on a page to 62, and then does four line feeds before starting the next page. This neatly skips over the perforations in your fanfold paper. If you press the paging and space compression buttons at the same time, the self-test mode is initiated which checks the ROM and RAM in the spooler printing the test results.

Many more features are available that can be initiated from software or set before the program begins. These commands begin with a 28-decimal character followed by the appropriate data. These spooler commands are not passed along to the printer. The initial CHR\$(28) can be changed to any character from zero to 31 if necessary.

The spooler can number pages and will put the heading of your choice on each. You can set the number of lines per page (default 66) and the number of printed lines per page (default 62). You can set the line width (default 80) by setting the width of the left-margin and the right-margin column. Overflowed lines (longer than the line width) such as the result of a program LLIST can be indented (default 5).

The form-feed character (CHR\$(12)) can be changed to another character from 0-31. In fact, the input character (from the computer) and the output character (to the printer) can be different.

You can change a *hard* form feed from the computer to a *soft* form feed to the printer. For example, a CHR\$(12) received from the computer can be converted to the proper number of line feeds to simulate the form feed to the printer.



## Baja

A great new game with fast action, exciting graphics and excellent sound. Race your car in the Baja desert race. You must follow the twisting course and miss trees, rocks, and other obstacles. Has ten different levels and keeps track of the score for up to 6 drivers. .... **\$15.95 / 19.95**

## ALL GAMES AT DISCOUNT

10% OFF ON TWO OR MORE GAMES  
*You must ask for discount at the time order is placed!!*

## Dungeon Escape



## Dungeon Escape

A truly exciting game based on *Dungeons and Dragons* it has real time action, graphics, great sound and best of all it has a totally random drawn dungeon so the game is completely different every time you play. Rated in the top ten for the last three months (*This is Computer Shacks best selling game*).  
**NEW LOWER PRICE** only \$15.95 for tape and \$19.95 for disk.

## Alien Defense

Rated the #1 game three months in a row. Has the best graphics and fastest keyboard input of any game for the TRS-80.  
**(\$15.95 / \$19.95)**

## Simon and Merfunkle

A new game by Kyle Hoyt... An excellent game for kids from 6 to 60. Easy to learn fun to play. Based on the game Simon. Play music with flashing graphics and you must repeat the graphics or the music. Two different games ..... **\$15.95 / 19.95**

# COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054

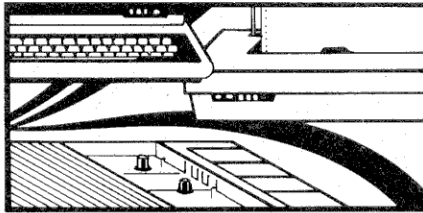
Information ..... (313) 673-2224 Orders ..... 1-800-392-8881

Master charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for Shipping in U.S.A. - \$5.00 for Canada or Mexico. Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.

**DEALERS:** We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

The spooler passes along any characters between a CHR\$(27) (usual printer escape character) and the following CHR\$(13) (carriage return) without checking them for a CHR\$(28) and a spooler command.

You can also use the spooler to print single pages, pausing after each one so you can insert another sheet of paper. Finally, there is a software command to ignore any preset hardware or software commands and any subsequent software commands storing and passing along all



data precisely as received. This is good for printing graphics where some of the graphics characters can be confused with

spooler commands. I use this feature to print a logo using the graphics ability of the Line Printer VIII. Pushing the *hard* reset button on the rear of the spooler escapes this mode.

I received my spooler six days after my telephoned order and it worked perfectly on arrival. I had it running about 10 minutes after I unpacked it. The documentation is complete with plenty of technical data and is easy to read. The spooler is a handsome and useful addition to my system. ■

**INTASM 2.0**  
Singular Systems  
810 Stratford  
Sidney, OH 45365  
Models I & III  
\$20

by Joel Benjamin

**W**hy do more people program in Basic than in Assembly language? Is it

because Basic is more powerful and flexible, or because it is faster and takes less memory? No—Assembly language has all these advantages; the reason for Basic's popularity is that it's so much easier to use.

Part of the difficulty of learning to program in Assembly language is that such a large first step must be taken. A programming aspirant must first gain at least a mild familiarity with Assembly mnemonics from literature, then purchase, for a hefty price, an assembler and learn its operation and syntax.

It is remarkable how few products have been designed to help Basic programmers clear these initial hurdles. Enter Singular Systems, stage right with INTASM, a mini-Assembly-language development system. INTASM is composed of two machine-language modules, ASM1 and ASM2.

ASM1 is an Assembly-language interpreter which recognizes a limited subset of Z80 Assembly-language source statements. The Basic editor composes a program consisting of a combination of Basic statements, Z80 Assembly instructions, machine code, break points, and single-stepping commands.

ASM2 is a mini-assembler which accepts the same source instructions as ASM1 and assembles them into memory for subsequent execution.

1K, 32K and 48K versions of these programs are supplied on tape in Level II system format. They are disk compatible and can be dumped to disk by using a utility such as TRSDOS' Tapedisk. The programs are run by loading one of them into your machine and entering Level II or Disk Basic. Reserve memory so Basic doesn't

stomp on the machine-code module stored in high memory.

Another admirable feature of INTASM is that it has no new editing commands to learn—the same old Basic ones are used. There are only 54 out of the Z80's more than 700 mnemonic codes to learn, but you do have the option of executing other instructions if you want to enter their machine codes.

You are not limited to using only hexadecimal numbers—INTASM accepts base 10 constants. You can reference instructions with line numbers, so instead of jumping to or calling a memory location, you jump to or call a line number. This makes up, in part, for labels not being supported. The break and shift @ keys operate during the execution of ASM1 just like they do in Basic, making it a simple matter to stop program execution. The jump from the Basic to the Assembly portion of the user's program is made with an ordinary user call, and the return is made by adding the command, Basic. Once your program is written in ASM1, it can be run by simply entering the Basic command, Run.

ASM1 has two instructions which help locate bugs. You can use the Break instruction within the program to interrupt the program flow. This causes the current register contents to be displayed on the screen. You now have the option of continuing or returning to Basic. The Step-On instruction executes the program one step at a time. Effectively, a Break is executed from that point on until a Step-Off instruction is entered. You can use the single-step option to follow each instruction's effect on the registers. This not only helps in

**TRS-80® Model III/I**

## WOBOS™ I

WESTERN OPERATIONS

### Basic Operating System

WOBOS I is a menu driven, prestructured program in BASIC that provides access to over 30 utility functions during development or actual use of a program. Its unique layout allows you to develop your programs within a well organized environment that provides a very strong foundation to build upon. You always had to start from scratch before but now, after loading WOBOS I, you'll start with over 11K of subroutines and system utilities. Imagine what this can do for your productivity! WOBOS I is not an accessory to your program. It actually becomes YOUR program!

WOBOS I for Model III BASIC		03/01/82 12:34:56
<b>PROGRAM MENU</b>		<b>UTILITIES</b>
1. Your Program A	11. Data List	
2. B	22. Sort	
3. C	33. Renumber	
4. D	44. Append	
5. E	55. Memory Dump	
6. Graphics Synthesis	66. Mac	
7. Special characters 0-31	77. Size	
8. 91-127	88. New Data Entry	
9. 192-255	99. Device I/O	

- \* It will add multifrequency SOUND to your TRS-80
- \* It will standardize your writing and save you many hours of debugging and rewriting utility functions.
- \* It will help you structure YOUR OWN programs.

*"Once you've used it, you'll never write another program without it!"*

Model	III	I
BASIC MODEL III	DISK	LEVEL II
P/N	CC1021	CC1031
	CC1021	CC1032
DEMO	CC1041	CC1042

DEMO TAPE: \$10 FULLY REFUNDABLE.  
ON QUALITY CASSETTE & MANUAL

ORDER PHONE

**(503) 649-4526**

VISA  
MasterCard

ONLY  
**\$35**

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR NUMBER AND EXPIRATION DATE OF YOUR CREDIT CARD TO:

**WESTERN OPERATIONS** ✓ 179

6640 SW 173 AVENUE, BEAVERTON, OREGON 97007

*Dedicated to Excellence since 1976*

• TRS-80 is a TM of TANDY CORP.

```

10 POKE 16526,0:POKE 16527,96
20 X=USR(30):END
30 CALL 01C9H :REM ROUTINE TO CLEAR SCREEN
40 BASIC :RETURN TO BASIC
    
```

*Program Listing*

debugging, but it's also just about the fastest and easiest way to gain familiarity with each Z80 instruction's function.

Once you have gained some experience programming with ASM1, you can get the feel of working with an assembler by using ASM2. You use the same mnemonics, but this time you are required to assemble your program before running it.

A sample program which can be written and run in the 16K version of ASM1 is shown in the Program Listing. Line 10 tells Basic where INTASM resides. Line 20 transfers execution from Basic to the Assembly-language routine located at line 30. The USR parameter is used to identify the line number. Line 30 is the beginning and end of our unambitious Assembly-language subroutine. It clears the screen for future bigger and better things. Line 40 is essentially a return execution to Basic. It is all very logical and consistent with familiar Basic procedures.

There are two sides to every coin. With

*"You can use the Break instruction within the program to interrupt the program flow."*

all the advantages INTASM has, there are a number of drawbacks as well. It is definitely easy to use, but the very features that make it simple also limit its power. The most obvious of these features is the limited number of mnemonic codes it accepts; 54 out of over 700 instructions is a very small subset. There are many unsupported Z80 instructions whose functions must each be accomplished by twisted contortions of INTASM's bare commands. For example, it recognizes LDIR but you cannot use LD BC, NN or LD DE, NN to load the BC or DE registers. Since LDIR's operation depends on the contents of these registers, and there is no single instruction to load either of them, LDIR loses a lot of its ordinary ease of operation. Although it is very convenient for debugging purposes to assemble to memory, INTASM does not have the ability to assemble to disk. This prevents you from using your Assembly-language routines independently from INTASM.

ASM2 limits the user to only 1900 bytes of machine code and 80 bytes of stack

# COMPUTER SHACK

## ALL GAMES AT DISCOUNT

10% off on two or more games

You must ask for discount at the time order is placed.

### MODEM GAMES

Play CHESS, CHECKERS, and OTHELLO over your modem with your friends! Each game features full graphics, sound, and a continuous chat mode permitting you to send messages and sounds. Games are for two players and can be played on one computer or over the modem on two computers. All three games are on one program. Now will play on a 232 board modem or a connection type modem.

Disk or Tape ..... \$19.95

### SEPTEMBER TOP TEN

- |                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| 11.) ALIEN DEFENSE .....  | Softsector     |
| 2.) DEFENSE COMMAND ..... | Big Five       |
| 3.) CATERPILLAR .....     | Soft Sector    |
| 4.) SCARFMAN .....        | Cornsoft       |
| 5.) ELIMINATOR .....      | Adventure In   |
| 6.) COSMIC COMMAND .....  | Big Five       |
| 7.) ATTACK FORCE .....    | Big Five       |
| 8.) DUNGEON ESCAPE .....  | Computer Shack |
| 9.) LASER DEFENSE .....   | Med systems    |
| 10.) GREYMOON .....       | Computer Shack |

We have a panel of expert game players who will give a monthly rating of the best games on the market. It will change monthly, so look every month. If you would like to send in your top ten games we would be glad to have it.

### Penetrator

The great new game from Melbourne House software.

(\$24.95 / \$24.95)



### CATERPILLAR

The Newest game by Larry Ashmun. A real blockbuster equal to his outstanding Alien Defense. Based on the game Centipede. Sure to be a #1 game shortly..... \$15.95 / 19.95

### GREYMOON



### Warzone

An exciting game only the smart survive. Graphics, great sound and you can play against the computer or a human foe.

Tape ..... 15.95 Disk ..... 19.95

### GREYMOON

The newest and best version of the game that lets you be ruler of a country. Has sound routines. Very well written game. It's been in the top ten two of the last three months.

(\$15.95 / \$19.95)

FORTRESS (Softsector) .....	15.95/19.95
DEFENSE COMMAND (Big Five) .....	15.95/19.95
SCARFMAN (Cornsoft) .....	15.95/19.95
ATTACK FORCE (Big Five) .....	15.95/19.95
COSMIC FIGHTER (Big Five) .....	15.95/19.95
LASER ATTACK (Mod System) .....	15.95/19.95
SPACE CASTLE (Cornsoft) .....	15.95/19.95
FORBIDDEN CITY .....	39.95
FORBIDDEN PLANET .....	39.95

### HOPPY

Based on arcade game Frogger. This is a great new game by Dubois and McNamara. It is all M/C language for fast graphics. It has sound and works with the joystick. Like the arcade version you try to guide your frog across a highway full of cars and trucks then jump across a river on the top of logs and turtles. (\$15.95 / \$19.95)

# COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054

✓ 453

Information

(313) 673-2224 Orders

1-800-392-8881

Master charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for Shipping in U.S.A. - \$5.00 for Canada or Mexico - Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.

DEALERS: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

space. Although there is quite a bit you can do within these confines, it does place an absolute limit on the size of your programs, which is much smaller than that allowed by ordinary assemblers.

Since INTASM seems to be designed primarily as an aid for Basic programmers to learn to write their first programs in Assembly language, these limitations are not as severe as they might at first appear. Once familiarity is gained with the subset of mnemonics, their effects on the registers and flags, the operation of the ASM2 assembler, and the use of break points to debug Assembly-language programs, the user may set aside this beginner's aid and purchase an assembler and an interpretive monitor/disassembler such as TASMON or MACRO-MON.

INTASM is an excellent programming aid which definitely helps beginners taking their first few groping steps toward becoming the Assembly-language superstars of tomorrow. For \$20, it is well worth its price. Keep in mind, though, that it is meant as only a temporary means to gain familiarity with Assembly language. ■

**H-O-R-K-S**  
**Edu-Ware East**  
**P.O. Box 336**  
**Maynard, MA 01754**  
**\$24.95 cassette**  
**\$29.95 disk**

by Wynne Keller

**H**-O-R-K-S, (Home Office Record Keeping System) is a bookkeeping system for those with complicated financial lives. It doesn't balance the checkbook or reconcile the bank statement, but it organizes financial records so you can find out where the money goes as well as where it comes from. The minimum system required is a Model I or III with 32K and one disk drive; the Model I holds about 800 records, and a Model III about 2000.

Before you use the program, choose credit and debit account names. You're allowed a total of 33 credit and 33 debit ac-

counts; some credit accounts might be salary, interest or dividends. Expenses include all the categories for itemized deductions on an income tax return, as well as standard household expenses. Name these accounts the first time you run the program, and you can change the names later if necessary; however, any dollar amounts in an account will remain after a name change. For this reason, only change names at the end of the year. Think carefully about which expense/income categories you need before beginning.

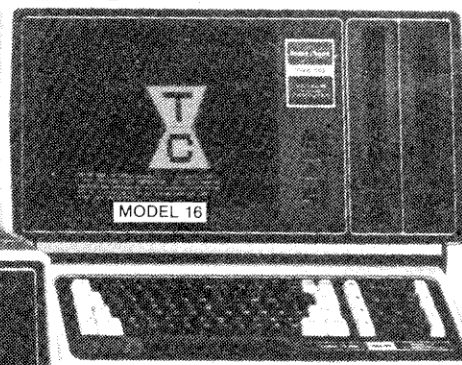
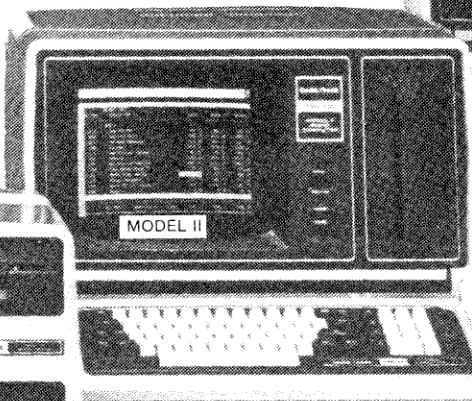
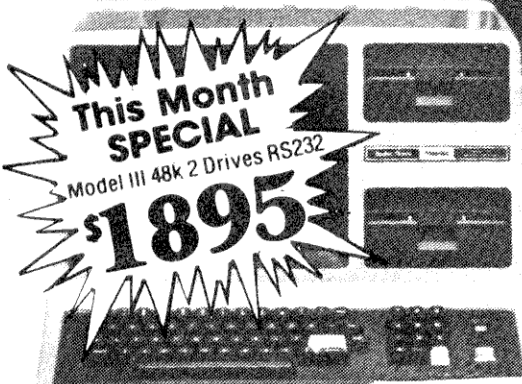
After the program is initialized with account names, transactions can be entered. Each account name and its code number is displayed on the screen for reference. Type the date of the transaction, item, amount, tax and account code number. A transaction might correspond to a check you've written, or it might be a cash expense, or income. If you wrote a check to a grocery store, but the total amount wasn't all food, you might want to enter

## TRS-80™ - WHY BUY DIRECT?

Buying a GENUINE TRS-80 direct, literally, means buying from the Tandy Warehouses in Fort Worth. For the end user this is not possible. However, the closer a retailer is located to the source the lower his cost per unit and the closer his buyer can come to "almost" buying direct. WE ARE CLOSER so WE SELL LOWER. It only takes a FREE phone call to verify this FACT.

### WARRANTY:

ONLY A GENUINE TRS-80 purchased from an Authorized-Outlet can have the Radio Shack Warranty. BUYER BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.



SAVE SALES TAX\*  
 PLUS DISCOUNT

\*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

"WE ARE CLOSER"

**FORT WORTH COMPUTERS**

IN TEXAS CALL 817-573-4111

**TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E**

TM: TRADE MARK OF THE TANDY CORPORATION

377 PLAZA GRANBURY • FORT WORTH • TEXAS 76048

214

that check as two transactions, one for food and one for household supplies. After the entry is complete, you're allowed to correct any errors. If an error is not corrected at this point, it can only be corrected later by using the audit function. The audit feature records all changes made in a file, storing the old and the new information.

Several printouts are available. Those most appreciated at income tax time are summaries by account. For example, if contributions were an expense category, a list of all contributions, with a total, is easily obtained. Transactions can be printed by the month, or continuously for the entire file. A profit/loss statement totals expenses and subtracts them from income, giving the balance. All printouts are available on screen if there is no printer. The program tallies the tax on any item separately. This feature can be used to prove sales tax paid throughout the year, if you feel your sales tax expense exceeds the IRS charts. If you derive part of your income from sales of taxable goods, use the tax feature to figure the amount you must

pay the state for your sales.

This is a useful program, but there are some aggravations, which are apparent when you use audit file. The more changes you record in the audit file, the fewer expenses/credits will fit on the disk, so it is important to keep audit changes to a minimum. Unfortunately it's easy to add audit changes unintentionally from inadequate error trapping in the program.

For example, the date must be entered as dual digits separated by a comma (12, 31, 81). Since this is an unusual format, it's easy to forget and type 12/31/81. There's no error trap for this, and the program scrolls the screen and prints two question marks, looking for the rest of the date. If you compound the mistake by typing the whole date, you get an "extra ignored" message and the date will be garbage. You can fix this error at the end of the transaction, but the screen is still missing the top two lines, which show the account names and code numbers. Pressing enter during transaction entry duplicates the previous entry. Pressing enter for the date duplicates the current

date, not the previous entry's date. This is confusing until you get used to it; if you make a date error and fail to notice it, the audit function won't correct it later.

The only way to correct a date error is to delete the transaction and retype it. Unfortunately this is learned by trial and error, and each trial is recorded by the audit function. It's easy to type in the tax for one item, and then press enter for the tax on the next item, forgetting this duplicates the same tax for the second item, rather than giving a zero tax.

Select printouts one at a time; you cannot ask for printouts of all expense accounts and then walk away. Paper must be adjusted manually between each printout. There is no sort, so all entries are printed in the order they were typed.

In a business environment, this program would cause too many errors and is too awkward to use. It is marketed for the home office, and as such, is a good buy. For the money, the program is very useful, and could help organize a complicated personal or sideline business/hobby budget. ■

**NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW.**

Good This Month **RADIO SHACK-CENTRONICS-EPSON-ANADIX-BASE 2-HEWLETT PACKARD-MALIBU-IBM-NEC-C.ITOH-IDS**

## RIBBON SALE

**EXACT REPLACEMENTS, LONG-LIFE, HEAVY INKING**

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER	RIBBON SIZE	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™	RELOADS	NEW CARTRIDGES	SILVER DOLLAR WIND TO LOAD
(Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	Inches by Yards	EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop feature LONG-LIFE and HEAVY INKING. Our instructions: DROP IN, NO WINDING! Cartridges NOT included.	You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We RELOAD them for you.	(from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability.)*	WHY DO WE SELL THESE? This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.
		\$/¢	\$ea/¢	\$/¢	
ANADIX 9000 Series	1/2x30	\$21/3 \$78/12	\$10/1 \$9/2 or more	* *	
BASE 2	1/2x20	\$18/3 \$66/12	\$9/1 \$8/2 or more	\$30/2 \$87/6 \$168/12	
CENTRONICS 7-MEG 702/703/704/753	5/16 x 70	-----	\$11/1 \$10/2 or more	\$25/2 \$72/6 \$140/12	
HP-MALIBU 2608-2631	3/4x60	-----	\$20/1 \$18/2 or more	* *	
RADIO SHACK DAISY WHEEL II					
Carbon Film (26-1419)	1/4 x 145	\$25/6 \$48/12 \$270/72	\$15/3 or more	\$18/3 \$70/12 \$408/72	
COLORS Red, Green Black, Brown	1/4 x 130	\$30/6 \$58/12 \$324/72	\$18/3 or more	\$21/3 \$82/12 \$480/72	
Long-Life Fabric (1449)	1/4x25	\$24/3 \$47/6 \$90/12	\$9/1 \$8/2 or more	\$20/2 \$58/6 \$112/12	
LP I-II-IV 700 Zip-Pack (1413) 730/737/739/779	9/16 x 16	\$13/3 \$48/12	-----	-----	
LP III-V (26-1414)	1/2x16	\$18/3 \$66/12	\$9/1 \$8/2 or more	\$25/2 \$75/6 \$150/12	\$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72
LP VI-VIII (26-1418)	1/2 x 14	\$17/3 \$62/12	\$9/1 \$8/2 or more	\$22/2 \$66/6 \$132/12	\$11/3 \$40/12 \$228/72
LP VII (26-1424)	-----	-----	-----	-\$16/2 \$48/6 \$96/12	-----
EPSON MX 70-80 IBM	1/2x20	\$18/3 \$66/12	\$9/1 \$8/2 or more	\$22/2 \$60/6 \$108/12	\$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72
MX 100	1/2x30	\$21/3 \$78/12	\$10/1 \$9/2 or more	* \$36/2 *	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72
C.ITOH 8510 Series	1/2x18	\$18/3 \$66/12	\$9/1 \$8/2 or more		
IDS Paper 450/460 Tiger 500 Series	1/2x35	-----	\$11/1 \$10/2 or more		
DATA ROYAL 5000	1/2x16	\$18/3 \$66/12	\$9/1 \$8/2 or more		
NEC 8023 Series	1/2x16	\$18/3 \$66/12	\$9/1 \$8/2 or more		
Spinwriter Fabric	1/2x16	\$18/3 \$66/12	\$8/1 \$7/2 or more		

**WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL?** Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest account. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. Have you ever received a new fabric ribbon you had to unwind and dump out on the table before you could use it? We have. Or, carbon film inserts that had no end-of-ribbon sensor? Or, 7-meg cartridges with only HALF enough ribbon at full retail? Our only business is RIBBON manufacturing and distribution. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We fully guarantee all our products because we make them ourselves. You must be completely satisfied, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and shipped within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and newsletter "INK SPOTS". Dealers welcome.

*Bel Case* President

**MODEL II 8" GAME DISCS**

Volume 1 Biorhythms, Trap \$25 each  
Rip Cord, Tacht Sea  
Concentration & 4 more

Volume 2 Ugly, Bingo  
Towers, Blackjack  
Farkle, Pony & 3 more

**SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, or COD TO:**

**BCCOMPCO**

800 SOUTH 17 BOX 246  
SUMMERSVILLE MO 65571  
417 932-4196 ✓ 152

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS. PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY. ADD \$1.00 FOR POSTAL OR ALASKA, HAWAII, CANADA, MEXICO. FOREIGN ADD 10%, US FUNDS. CALL FOR NET 30.

**Don't**  
**Rodney Zaks**  
**Sybex**  
**2344 6th St.**  
**Berkeley, CA 94770**  
**Softcover, 200 pp.**  
**\$11.95**

by Tim Daniel

**I**s your software unreliable? Does your computer behave erratically? Perhaps the problem is not in the program or the hardware. Maybe the difficulty lies with you, the user. Starting with the premise that computers are reliable, *Don't* explores how the human element can contribute to the successful operation of a computer.

Author Rodney Zaks makes a very good

point with his unusual choice of a title. Much of the secret to reliable computer operation can be expressed in the form of don'ts. Luckily the book's 200 pages also delve into some of the positive aspects of computer housekeeping. However, in the end, *Don't* is a sobering tale, one that may save you a lot of time and money if you heed its lessons.

Much of *Don't* is devoted to computers in business settings. Discussions about hard disks, computer security and the design of a computer room are not going to appeal to a hacker. Hobbyists, however, will find familiar advice in the chapters on floppy disks and electrical problems. As a further gesture, each chapter includes a box that lists specific tips for the home computer user.

*Don't* appeals to the thinking reader. In-

stead of supplying you with a multitude of checklists, Zaks wants his readers to know why they shouldn't smoke near their computer or leave a disk out of its jacket. A knowledge of computer jargon is helpful but not necessary. With the exception of a few problems that are left unexplained or unsolved *Don't* is easy reading. Cartoons and photos help to break up the pessimistic text.

If you are going to spend \$10,000 or \$20,000 for a business system, *Don't* is required reading. Salesmen and manufacturer's literature will provide you with plenty of assurances, but in the end it's your computer and your problem. Hobbyists who are plagued with unexplainable failures just might find some answers in *Don't*. In any case the \$11.95 cover price is an inexpensive way to peace of mind. ■

**Color Computer Disk System**  
**Tandy/Radio Shack**  
**Fort Worth, TX**  
**Cat. #26-3022**  
**\$599**  
 by Jake Commander  
 80 Micro staff

**T**hose Color Computer owners amongst you that have been struggling with tape systems need struggle no longer. I've been trying out the Color Computer Disk System for over two months and consider it to be a reliable piece of equipment. Anyone that's already gone the disk route knows that it's more than a luxury; it's a downright necessity. The increase in reliability and the savings in time more than justify the extra cost.

The advantages of disk versus tape are well known by now, but for the newcomers, here's a rundown of the main advantages. The ability to perform loads and saves at high speed is the main benefit to any disk user. Since any program you develop has to be stored somewhere while the computer is not being used, this is the most obvious advantage to owning a disk unit. Compared to tape I/O, a disk can be many times faster; in a test I made of a 10K program, it took one minute, seven

seconds to save on tape and nine seconds to save on disk. Subsequent loading took one minute, seven seconds from tape and 7.5 seconds from disk. The advantage in speed is made obvious by these figures, but there's another important gain with disk—reliability.

The tape system used in the Color Computer is fairly reliable (and faster than the Model I) but suffers from the inherent limitations faced when recording any digital information on an audio machine. Audio recorders are made to do just that; record audio information, usually in the form of music and speech. In order to save digital information, the data (consisting of a stream of zeroes and ones) has to be converted to audio tones; one tone for a zero and another for a one. This is asking a lot of a low-cost cassette recorder. Although it's possible to achieve a satisfactory degree of reliability, problems occur all too often and always at the wrong time.

Disk systems, however, are designed to record the binary information directly as magnetic pulses without an intermediate conversion to audio tones. A stage left out from the electronics is a stage that can't go wrong, which in itself improves reliability. Add to that the fact that disks are fine tuned to record bits of data at high speed and you're talking the difference between

a kludge and the real thing.

Last but not least on the list of advantages is the ability to perform random-access I/O on a disk file (more correctly referred to as direct access in the manual). This means that it's possible to create a file consisting of a number of records and then access any of those records at random without having to step over unwanted records. On a file of sequential records (as on tape), a required record can only be accessed after skipping all records in the file that are in the way. The direct-access feature allows for much more efficient access—it's no longer necessary to read 99 records to get at the hundredth.

The Color Computer Disk System comes in a box containing a disk drive, a connector cable, a blank floppy disk, an owner's manual, and a cartridge which fits in the slot at the right side of the keyboard. You won't be able to use any peripherals that use the cartridge slot as it is commandeered by the disk I/O cartridge. This is something that Radio Shack could have engineered their way out of if they'd wanted to. I'm puzzled as to why they didn't continue the bus on from the back of the cartridge to allow further expansion to take place.

The whole thing seems a little overpriced in view of the current prices being charged for disk drives, but the Radio Shack people have proven their marketing strategy to work. You either buy the approved product and remain in the fold, or buy from a cheaper, alternative source and take the risk of being on your own.

Hooking up the drive is simple. Turn the computer off, insert the cartridge in the slot, connect the drive cable between cartridge and drive, and plug in the drive and

*“... the Radio Shack people have proven their strategy to work. ... buy the approved product and remain in the fold, or buy ... cheaper. ... and risk being on your own.”*

# MAILING LIST SYSTEM \$89.95

For TRS-80 (Tandy Trade Mark) Model I and III

We proudly present here what many consider to be the most powerful and versatile mailing list system on the market today. It is primarily written in BASIC...with embedded machine code for the speed sensitive areas. This makes our system **easy to modify**, yet extremely fast...Our system is specifically configured to run on floppy disk drives. Some other major systems, run on floppies but are really intended for use on hard disk drives. To get the real benefit of such a system, one usually has to purchase expanded track/density disk drives and even then a problem occurs when all the drives are filled with data. We have neatly solved this problem by allowing all your data disks to be maintained in continuous order even though, due to limitations of your drives, the list is too large to all be "on line" at one time. Thus our system accomodates extremely large lists using your existing drives and yet avoids the "segmented" data problems of the hard disk approach.

- Simple to use...even for the novice.
- Permits 2260 names on-line with 40 track dbl density drives and almost 5000 names with 80 track drives. 35 track single density drives permit 1025 on-line entries.
- Super fast sort by alp. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries)...both orders can exist simultaneously on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...speed of sort is meaningless if retrieval from disk is slow...ours pulls in over 11 per sec!
- Optionally supports a second address line.
- Transfers old files over to our system. **LOOK!**
- Zip order is "sub-alphabetized".
- Less than 5 digit zips have leading 0's appended.
- Supports 9 digit zips, **Canadian zips**, and foreign abbrev.
- Backup data disks are easily updated as entries are created, edited, or sorted...extremely useful!!
- Optional reversal of names about commas. This permits disk storage in last-name-first order to facilitate meaningful alph order while the printout will be in "natural" order.
- Permits telephone, account, and/or serial numbers, etc.
- Prints on envelopes or on labels, 1, 2, 3, or 4 across.
- Test label/envelope printing lets you make horizontal and vertical adjustments with ease.
- Master printout of your list in several formats (not just a rehash of the labels)...extremely useful.
- Selective printing by specific zips or by zip range.
- Editing is simple and fast...automatic search. Batch transfer of edited entries to backup disks.
- Optionally provides for duplicate labels.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically and alph. order is still maintained!
- System adjusts to any DOS.
- Automatic "repeat" feature for ease of entry.
- Load and "scroll"/edit through entries on disk.
- All labels optionally support an "ATTN:" line with provisions for multiple entries.
- Plenty of user defined fields with various options for **simultaneously** purging and selecting the printout...even allows for inequalities...powerful and easy to use.
- All 0's in address labels are replaced by easier to read 0's.
- Continuous display of numbers of labels/envelopes printed.
- Each disk entry automatically "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry...Can be tied in with purge/select.
- Extensive use of error traps (both operator and machine induced)...even recovers from a power failure during a printout!...recycling on disk errors.
- Extensive documentation manual.
- Hardware requirements: 32K, printer, and 1 or 2 drives.

## FORM LETTER (Use alone or with the mail list system) \$39.95

Create letters and store on disk with provisions for later retrieval and additions. Then print the letters using your mailing list.

- Same select and purge features as mailing list system.
- Select either continuous fanfold or "cut sheet" paper.
- Selectable tabing, test printing, and paging.
- Allows regular or legal size pages.
- Greetings are selectable by codes on mailing list. Options include Mr./Mrs., First/Last Name, global, or user defined.

## SIGN (Supplied on tape, can be transferred to disk) \$19.95

Produce large (reduced 50% here) attention getting signs.

```
SSSSSSSS TTTTTTTT 00000000 PPPPPPPP LL 00000000 00000000 KK KK
SS SS TTTTTTTT 00 00 PP PP LL 00 00 00 00 KK KK
SS TTT 00 00 PP PP LL 00 00 00 00 KK KK
SSSSSSSS TTT 00 00 PPPPPPPP LL 00 00 00 00 KK KK
SSSSSSSS TTT 00 00 PPPPPPPP LL 00 00 00 00 KK KK
SS TTT 00 00 PP LL 00 00 00 00 KK KK
SS SS TTT 00 00 PP LL 00 00 00 00 KK KK
SSSSSSSS TTT 00000000 PP LLLLLLLL 00000000 00000000 KK KK
```

## SUPER CALENDAR (Supplied on tape only) \$19.95

Prints out calendars of individual months of years ranging from 1583 to any time in the future. Standard banker's holidays are noted...Additionally prints out large "graphics" type wall calendars with memos under each day...Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage...Requires 16K and a printer.

## Football Scouting Report (Disk only) \$89.95

Charge local high schools and colleges up to \$1000 per season for these sophisticated reports. Documentation manual available alone for \$3.95 + \$2.00 shipping and handling.

## Loan Amortization (Supplied on tape, can be transferred to disk) \$29.95

Achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar...This sophisticated program produces an exceptionally professional looking printout that includes yearly summaries as well as "totals-to-date"...Several options for calculating interest including one that pushes the payment date ahead to the next business day if the regular pay date falls on a weekend or holiday. Hardware requirements: Model I or III, 16K, and a printer.

Interfaces to your own basic programs...sort with the speed of machine code but with the convenience of basic. Use your disk to merge our short basic programs with embedded machine code) with your own basic program. Follow simple instructions to set up a sort of string, integer, single, or double precision arrays (also ascending or descending order). Also included is a ready to use basic program (already merged with the ORDER program). Use it to obtain a printout of alphabetized names.

## FAST SORT and ALPHABETIZER

(Disk only) \$29.95

Sample Sort Times  
8 sec. for 1000 dbl. prec. numbers...50 sec. for 5000 integers.

Mailing List System ☐

Loan Amortization ☐

Supercalendar ☐

Form Letter ☐

Fast Sort & Alph ☐

Football Scout ☐

Model I ☐

Model III ☐

Total (Add \$2.00 for Shipping & Handling) \$

Check ☐

C.O.D. ☐

Visa ☐

MC ☐

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ /Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, & Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**PRECISION PROTOTYPES**

410 E. Roca Refugio, TX. 78377 (512)526-4758

**We will meet or  
beat any price  
in the U.S.A.**

133

### TRS-80® Model II

by Radio Shack  
Reg. \$3499.00

**\$3019**

64K Pure Radio  
Shack Factory  
Built and Tested.

Offer expires 9/30/82.



### ATARI 800 Home Computer

with 48K of RAM

Reg. \$1097

**\$779**

Complete with  
10K ROM and  
48K RAM. All  
owner manuals, BASIC Cartridge, and RF  
Modulator included. Offer expires 9/30/82.



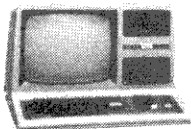
### TRS-80® Model III

by Radio Shack

Reg. \$2295

**\$1999**

260-1066 48K  
with RS-232  
and 2-Disc  
Drives. Offer  
expires 9/30/82.



**Price** — We have the best price. Check the others, but call us.

**Selection** — ATARI • APPLE • TRS-80 • EPSON • OKIDATA • C. ITOH, etc.

**Service** — Most items in stock for immediate shipment.

Write or call for **FREE Computer Catalog** with pictures, specs, accessories and prices.

**CALL TOLL FREE:  
800-526-5313**

**Computer  
Discount  
of America**

**COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.**  
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall  
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2198  
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

## 80 REVIEWS

switch it on. All that remains is to switch the computer on. You will be greeted by a new message telling you that you're now running under Disk Extended Color Basic. A whole series of new features now awaits you.

For users of other microcomputers, the first surprise on powering up is that the familiar sound of the disk loading a bootstrap loader is missing. With the Color Computer, the disk operating system is already in the ROM contained in the cartridge. This has a couple of advantages such as not wasting disk space with the operating system code and keeping the DOS code inviolate against any reckless POKES or errant machine-code programs. The disadvantages are that the DOS is unchangeable (being in ROM) and the memory used by the DOS is unavailable for any other use. This is a typical computer trade-off; the good part in this case is that the DOS is always available, uncorrupted and ready to go.

The drive unit itself is manufactured on behalf of Radio Shack in Japan and no labels on the outside give away the producer. You take what you're offered as it's not possible to buy the system without at least one drive. However, the drive has a good solid feel about it and I've had no problems in the time I've used it. I also have a second Shugart drive hooked up to the computer and this has also performed without error.

It's possible to have up to four double-density, 35-track drives connected, although the cable supplied is only configured for two. A second drive is more of a luxury on the Color Computer than it is on the Models I and III because the same amount of room is available on the first drive as on the others; 35 tracks of 18 sectors at 256 bytes per sector—that's a total of 156K (excluding the directory track). Of course, if you have large files, you may

need to spread them across two disks. The convenience of backing up from one drive to another without having to swap disks is one undeniable advantage of having more than one drive.

The documentation supplied comes in the form of a standard 8.5 by 11-inch soft-cover book. But why is this documentation a standard size when the other two Color Computer manuals measure 11 by 8.5—the other way around! I now have a hodge-podge of manuals on my shelf and I'm hereby kicking up a fuss. Seriously, it would have been so much tidier if all the documentation came in the same format; preferably 8.5 by 11-inch loose-leafed manuals with holes for a three-ring binder. Then the whole thing could go in one cover and it wouldn't be necessary to have umpteen manuals spread all over the work area.

Now that the dust has settled from that tirade let me say that the manual for the disk system is extremely well written. It's most definitely aimed at the novice and patiently goes through the A to Z of using disks in a most understandable manner. The style is in keeping with the other manuals with plenty of use of cartoons to help break up the monotony. This format makes the manual a little difficult to use as a reference as you may have to wade through a few dozen smiling floppy disks in an attempt to get what you're after. On the other side of the coin, the manual is well indexed and contains eight appendices to make referencing easier. The book contains a useful section on using the disk from machine-language programs, which is written in the same easy style and could be understood by relative beginners.

The Color Computer Disk System is reliable, easy to use, a wee bit expensive but the only way to go if you're serious about getting the most out of your Color Computer. ■

**Penetrator**  
Melbourne House Software  
6917 Valjean Ave.

Van Nuys, CA 91406

Models I & III

\$24.95 disk or cassette

by Michael E. Nadeau  
80 Micro staff

**P**enetrator is a state-of-the-art game for the TRS-80 loosely based on the arcade game Defender. You are the sole survivor of a fighter squadron whose mission is to make it through four defense rings and blow up an illegal cache of neutron bombs. Along the way you face

anti-aircraft missiles, radar installations and paratroopers; it's enough to give Al Haig goosebumps.

This is a game of skill; your craft always moves forward with only momentary thrust and braking at your disposal. Your weapons are forward missiles and bombs, via the right arrow and space bar respectively. Timing is critical on the bomb drops; they are used primarily on the radar installations you must destroy to avoid detection. The bombs are also your only means of destroying the neutron bombs.

The landscape is as treacherous as your enemies. Certain spots require precise braking and maneuvering. In many

places there is no room for error, especially if you have to avoid missiles as well.

But this is where the best feature of Penetrator comes in: You may make custom landscapes to suit your ability. You can remove difficult areas and add or subtract missiles and radar bases. (The paratroopers appear only in the last defense ring in proportion to the number of other defenses you leave there.) This landscape editing takes a few minutes, but it is a unique way of providing different difficulty ratings in a computer game.

Another good feature is the training mode. You may play continuously until you get the hang of the game; it's as close to immortality as you'll get.

While the action is fast, I have seen faster. The game is still quite challenging, though.

#### Sound, Graphics, and Documentation

The graphics in this game are very similar to Adventure International's Eliminator, except for the display you get after destroying the bomb cache (something like Fourth of July fireworks). The graphics

*"You may make custom landscapes to suit your ability. . . . This landscape editing takes a few minutes, but it is a unique way of providing different difficulty ratings."*

ics are about as good as is possible on the TRS-80.

The sound is great; you get snappy little tunes at the beginning of each game and a triumphant number after blowing up the bomb cache. The only game program I have seen that compares with this game's sound is Voyage of the Valkyrie.

The documentation is better than it probably has to be. Many similar games use a one or two-page flyer-type instruction sheet. Penetrator's documentation is in booklet form and can be read in a couple of minutes.

#### Advice for Improvement

Although I enjoyed this game, I have

one suggestion for improvement; I didn't like having the thrust and fire control on the same key (right arrow). This prevents firing while thrusting and occasionally results in an unwanted thrust. Although I didn't use a joystick, I don't see how the fire/thrust method using one would be an improvement: To fire you jiggle the stick to the right and hold it continuously for thrust.

I would prefer using the enter or clear key as well for firing, though I don't see any easy way around this situation on the joystick.

Penetrator is a very well done game program and worth the asking price. ■

## WE TAPE ... NOW YOU WILL TOO!

### WITH CASSETTE ENHANCEMENTS THAT WORK

#### SPEED, RELIABILITY, VERSATILITY

**KWICOS:** (Mod 1) A programmer's program... for novice or expert. Not just a simple speed-up (2x to 6x keyboard select) but an easy to use operating system that fully supports your cassette recorder. Features: save, load, verify, search, chain-load, catalog, and test-read of both BASIC and machine code programs; passwords, long titles, debounce, self 'backup' feature, and more..... **\$24**

**KOS3:** (Mod 3) All 'kwicos' features at 2200 baud, plus KWIK set of: clock and date, cassette high/low, I/O routing, etc..... **\$24**

**KWIKIT:** (mini-system, BASIC programs only) EasyLoad double-speed for Mod 1, 2200 baud for Mod 3. Many 'kwicos' features and upward compatible..... **\$9.50** (add \$2 for debounce)

**KWINK:** 'SYSTEM' duplicator supreme. Makes stand-alone fast-loading copy of any 'system' pgm (3 min tape in 44 sec!).. **\$12**

**KLOAD:** Makes stand-alone fast-loading copy of BASIC programs. Does for BASIC programs what 'kwink' does for SYSTEMs... **\$12**

**KLOAN:** (Model 3 only) Makes standard 500 or 1500 baud copy of any standard 500/1500 baud SYSTEM program..... **\$10**



**KWIK SOFTWARE**

816 E. Maupin Street  
P.O. Box 328  
Bollivar, Mo. 65613

(417) 326-7154



#### TAKE THE (Model 1) LOADS OFF YOUR MIND!

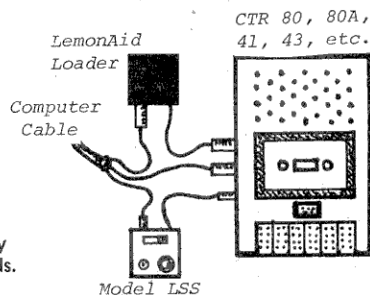
Plug in a LEMON-AID LOADER...in seconds...End SYSTEM and CLOAD problems for good. PLUS flawlessly load Model 1 programs at 6x speeds using KWIK Software (see ad at left).

**Model LL...Original Great Little Loader.**  
**\$12.99**

**Model LLQ...Deluxe** with handy polarity and bypass switch. Plus volume controlled speaker/earphone jack for automatically monitoring saves/loads.

**\$18.99**

**NEW...Model LSS...Pushbutton and CPU controlled solid state "soft" switch.** Pre-position tape to start of program without danger of "switch hits." Automatic motor-off delay at end of programs moves program past pressure rollers eliminating frustrating "pinch hits!" Protects delicate CPU relay contacts too. Use with all Radio Shack and most other recorders. **\$16.99**



Use Loader and Soft Switch together or use either by itself.

**LEMONS TECH SERVICES**

325 N. Highway 65 P.O. Box 0429  
Buffalo, MO. 65622

(417) 345-7643

Call either number any day (until 10 pm) for orders or information. \$1.00 credit on all phone orders. US mail orders postpaid. Add \$3.00 for COD or overseas orders. Missouri residents add 3.125% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed on all products!

**Color Berserk**  
**Mark Data Products**  
**Mission Viejo, CA 92691**  
**\$24.95 cassette**  
**\$29.95 disk**

**Cave Hunter**  
**Mark Data Products**  
**Mission Viejo, CA 92691**  
**\$24.95 cassette**  
**\$29.95 disk**

by **Kerry Leichtman**  
**80 Micro staff**

**N**either Color Berserk nor Cave Hunter break any barriers in their use of the Color Computer's sound capability, nor do they startle you with graphic displays. But they are entertaining. After all, there's more to games than graphics and sound. There's action.

#### Cave Hunter

Cave Hunter's playing screen is a blue square maze (representing cave passages). You, the hunter, a flat four-legged

green crab-like creature, are positioned at the top of the maze over an opening. At the bottom of the maze are four gold treasures. Your mission is to, one at a time, retrieve the treasures and safely deposit them outside the opening at the top.

Of course there's competition. Not for the gold but for right-of-passage through the maze. Your competitors are also flat and crab-like. There are three of them, green, purple and orange. The three nasties work together to corner and snuff you out. When they do get you, your gold treasure is left at the scene of the snuff.

You have allies. There are four red boxes, called power deposits, in the maze. If you move your crab through one of

*"Cave Hunter's strategy is twofold. The first... use your power deposits judiciously. Second... try to get the treasure as close to the top as possible..."*

them, you become Super Crab! Your hunter turns from green to red. And while red you get to stomp the bad guys.

That's what I did at first, but there's no real advantage in doing that. Before you know it you're green again and the buggers are swarming all over you. It's a better idea to use the red armor as an opportunity to safely scoff your gold treasures to your lair at the top of the maze.

Cave Hunter's strategy is twofold. The first is obvious; use the power deposits judiciously. Second, if you're going to get snuffed, try to get the treasure as close to the top as possible so your next hunter won't have to go too far to retrieve it.

#### Color Berserk

In Color Berserk, the part you play is that of a human; a refreshing touch. You walk from room to room, each configured differently and with electrified walls, zapping hostile humpbacks. The humpbacks fire lasers at you. You return fire by pointing your joystick in the direction you want to shoot and pressing the fire button. The complication here is that pointing your joystick at your target also propels you toward it. The humpbacks dissolve slowly, so if you're too close you have to do some hasty backtracking while he goes "phiff."

Evil Orville follows you like a demented balloon throughout the game. There's nothing you can do about Orville; he's impervious to attack. Evil Orville, graphically speaking, is a floating smiley face. You know the kind: the round yellow face with the two black dot eyes and wide smile. The same face that appeared on every bumper sticker, every print and television ad, on beach towels, clothing and "Have a nice day" buttons. Just once I'd like the opportunity to blast that manic face with a laser. It would have been a nice touch to allow me that pleasure.

The graphics in Color Berserk are better than those in Cave Hunter. Although the graphics are not all that special, both games do have nicely done opening displays. The sound is not very exciting in either. Both games require joysticks: one for single play and two for doubles. They are not play-once-and-shelf-games. High scores take practice, and low scores are not tolerable. ■

## This Smart Little Program Lets You Talk Back To Big Computers.

**Scriptsit,™ Pencil,™**  
**BASIC and source**  
**code files.**

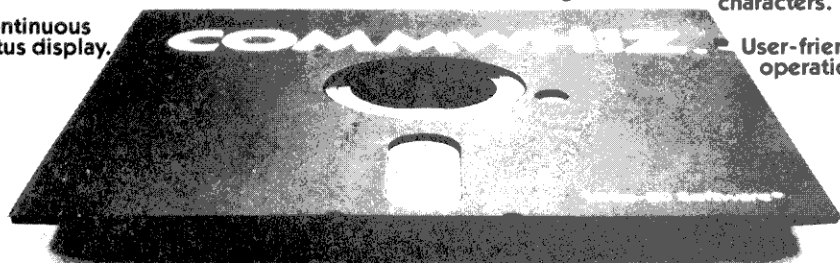
**Handy menu**  
**of commands.**

**User-defined sign-on**  
**and communications**  
**settings.**

**Transmits**  
**special and control**  
**characters.**

**Continuous**  
**status display.**

**User-friendly**  
**operation.**



TRS-80™ users now have an easy way to talk with Source,™ Compuserve,™ other computers and a variety of bulletin board systems. COMMWHIZ™ is so simple to use, you'll wonder why it hasn't been done before. Yet it offers professional terminal capabilities to Mod I and Mod III users who have 32K with one disk or more. And at \$79.95 post-paid, talk is cheap. Specify Mod I or III. VISA, M/C accepted. (VA residents add 4% sales tax.) All popular DOSs/Cassette Vers. Avail./Includes free auto file xfer program. From Dr. Dobbs Journal review: "We recommend COMMWHIZ... both powerful and easy to learn... a fine and truly 'smart' terminal program which we will continue to use... its creators are responsive, helpful and available." Source-TCV527. Compuserve-70220,235.

Fall Discount Combo: Hayes Smartmodem & COMMWHIZ — \$299 plus shipping.

### VolksMicro Computer Systems Inc.

202 Packets Court, Suite C, Williamsburg, Virginia 23185 804-220-0005

TRS-80 and Scriptsit are TMs of the Tandy Corp.

Electric Pencil is the TM of Michael Shrayder Software Inc.

549

# Just Write!

PROSOFT

## NEWSSCRIPT 7.0

NEWSSCRIPT 7.0 is a high-quality word processing system for the TRS-80 Model I and III. It's based on the editing and formatting programs developed by IBM for use on mainframe time-sharing systems, and takes advantage of the easy-to-use capabilities of the Mod I and III. NEWSSCRIPT 7.0 is intended for use by people with a wide variety of word processing requirements ranging from simple letters and form letters to contracts, large books and dissertations. Although fairly easy to use, its many features ensure that, as your word processing expertise increases, NEWSSCRIPT 7.0 will continue to meet your requirements.

Some of the outstanding features of NEWSSCRIPT 7.0 are:

- Form letters with merging of names and addresses
- Comprehensive manual with hundreds of examples
- Centering, top/bottom titles, indents, pagination
- Underlining, boldface, double-width, italics
- Sub-scripts, super-scripts, proportional pitch
- Generates Table of Contents, sorted Index
- Allows block graphics, special symbols
- Available as an OPTION is right-justified true proportional support for Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, and Qume (DaisyWheel Option)
- Another OPTION is the "PENCIL/SCRIPTSIT File Converter for upgrading to NEWSSCRIPT 7.0 (Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability)
- Search or replace globally or within a range
- Block move, copy, delete, insert from other file
- AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILLS, REPEAT
- Based on IBM's "EDGAR" and "SCRIPT" systems
- Supplied ready-to-run on "tiny" DOSPLUS
- Easily transferred to NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS, TRSDOS
- Includes handy Quick Reference Card

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 48K TRS-80 with one disk drive.  
Specify Model I or III.

### NEWSSCRIPT 7.0

Cat No. 4113-MI or 4113-MIII reg. \$124.95  
**\*\$114.95**

### Mailing Labels Option

Cat No. 4114-MI or 4114-MIII reg. \$29.95  
**\*\$27.95**

### SPECIAL: NEWSSCRIPT 7.0/ + Labels

Cat No. 4115-MI or 4115-MIII reg. \$139.95  
**\*\$124.95**

### Daisywheel Proportional/Option

Cat No. 4116-MI or 4116-MIII reg. \$49.95  
**\*\$46.95**

\*FREE SHIPPING WITH ORDER

### HOW TO ORDER

Write or phone. Pay by check, M/C, VISA, or COD (add \$1.50 for COD).  
(800) 423-5387 (213) 886-9200  
Offer expires Aug. 31, 1982. Mention this ad and we pay shipping (UPS ground only).

### DISK PROTECTOR CASES

- Holds 50 diskettes
- Attractive yet durable
- Perfect for home or office

Cat No. 2956 (5 1/4")

**\*\$27.50**

### DISKETTE SALE

Take your choice between two top-quality brands of 5 1/4" soft-sector, single-side diskettes

### VERBATIM DATALIFE

(#525-01-18158)

Cat No. 1147

**\*\$30.00**

### DYSAN

(#104/1)

Cat No. 3966

**\*\$38.95**

# HV ELECTRONICS

19511 Business Ctr. Dr.  
Dept V8  
Northridge, CA 91324

WHEN IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES

9511 Business Center Dr.  
Northridge, CA 91324

2301 Artesia Blvd.  
Redondo Beach, CA 90277

444 S. Indian  
Palm Springs, CA 92262

**EPS-80 Word Processor**  
**ETF-80 Electric Typing Fingers**  
**Personal Micro Computers Inc.**  
 475 Ellis St.  
 Mountain View, CA 94943  
 \$999 (OEM) EPS-80  
 \$495 (OEM) ETF-80

by John P. Mello Jr.  
 80 Micro staff

**F**or people who do a lot of writing, Personal Micro Computers is making an offer that's difficult to ignore: a word processor for under \$1,000.

The EPS-80 is a work-alike version of PMC's work-alike TRS-80 Model I, the PMC-80. However, the EPS system has 20K of ROM—12K containing Microsoft Basic and 8K with Michael Shrayner's Electric Pencil—and 48K of RAM.

The EPS-80 also contains a built-in high-speed cassette deck for tape saves and loads at 4,000 baud, more than 10 times faster than the TRS-80 Model I rate.

An eye-saving feature of the EPS-80 is its Zenith monitor with green phosphor screen, which can display 32 or 64 characters per line.

For printouts, the EPS-80 is advertised with either PMC's DMP-85 dot-matrix printer (a work-alike C. Itoh 8510/NEC 8023) or the ETF-80 actuator, which works with IBM-like typewriters. I tested only the actuator with a Silver Reed 213C typewriter.

Although tape-based word processors are the most inexpensive in today's market, they have major disadvantages. Loading a word-processing program at

*"However, there is a disadvantage to a resident word-processing program: If you don't like it, you're stuck with it."*

300 baud is painfully slow. And before the advent of Color Computer word-processing, most good programs required a minimum of 32K of RAM. The EPS-80 addresses those disadvantages with its high-speed cassette deck and resident word-processing program.

I found the built-in fidelity audio recorder as fast as touted by PMC and experienced no bad loads during the three weeks I tested it. An attractive feature of the recorder is a volume level meter. It allows you to load tapes without hearing them. The ear-splitting whine of a tape being loaded may be music to some enthusiasts, but it's strictly audio torture to me.

Having Electric Pencil in ROM beats waiting three minutes for a 16K word-processing program to load. When you turn on the EPS-80, you get the message: (B)ASIC OR (E)LECTRIC PENCIL? Hit E and you're in Pencil.

However, there is a disadvantage to a resident word-processing program: If you don't like it, you're stuck with it. And since word-processing programs are always being updated, even if you start with state-of-the-art software, it won't be that way long. In the case of the EPS-80, it contains one version of Pencil, while a newer version, 2.0, is already on the market.

I found several things disconcerting about the version of Pencil in the PMC word processor:

- The blinking cursor is a constant source of aggravation.
- There are no centering and footer functions.
- Characters repeat themselves if a key is held down for more than half a second. In the course of typing, this creates a quasi-key-bounce effect.
- If you type too fast, you lose letters on inserts and word wraps.
- Having the down arrow as the control key for numerous functions is an awkward arrangement.
- All tabs are set eight spaces apart and cannot be altered.

On the hard output end of things, PMC's electric typing fingers required some patience to install. Two metal mounting pieces with adhesive on their bottoms are

placed on either side of the space bar. Two screws on the bottom of the actuator fit into the mounting pieces; two screws on the top rest on the metal ledge above the top row of typewriter keys. You must adjust the screws, so the plastic typing fingers are between .02-.08 inch above the typewriter keys.

After a certain amount of trial and error, I got the actuator to work and work faithfully, pumping out 12 characters per second. This may seem slow for people accustomed to fast dot-matrix printing, but once you compare the quality, you might find the wait worthwhile.

There are a few things to keep in mind when using the typing fingers. Left and right margins must be set manually. If you set the right margin too short, you will lose all the characters from the point the margin is hit to the point where the computer finds a carriage return or line feed. Also, the Silver Reed, like the IBM, will double space even when the single-space command is chosen. This is easily rectified by using SX instead of S1 when formatting. The SX command suppresses line feeds following carriage returns. This can also be accomplished by manipulating switches on the ETF.

One of the biggest drawbacks of the EPS-80 is the amount of radio frequency interference it emits. To my surprise (and my neighbor's chagrin), the word processor completely blocked out channels 4, 5 and 7, and distorted the picture on channel 2. It did not interfere with UHF stations.

I tried to limit the RFI. I wrapped the CPU in aluminum foil. I still got interference. Then I bought six aluminum deep roaster pans, formed a cocoon around the CPU, sewed the pans together with number 20 bailing wire, and grounded the wire to a radiator. That allowed me to get audio from the tv but the picture was still unrecognizable. And the neighbors still complained.

When I called PMC about this problem, one of their technical people explained that tv signals in my area may be weak. All the stations I receive originate in Boston, more than 60 miles away. So as a point of comparison, I brought home a Model III and Color Computer to see if I got RFI from them. I did, but not to the extent I did from the EPS-80.

Despite the drawbacks of the EPS-80, PMC deserves kudos for releasing a "serious" micro aimed at the low end of the market—especially in light of recent trends, which seem to demand a low-end micro be a game machine first and computer second. So if you intend to get into bargain-basement word processing, the EPS-80 deserves your attention. ■

## TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

### SPACEFLY: \$16.95

Pilot your space shuttle through mysterious, hostile worlds. Ten skill levels.

### MEGAHERP: \$16.95

Blast out of a plasma prison and dock with the mother ship before it is too late.

### DOOMQUERER: \$16.95

Hordes of alien attack vessels plot to destroy the Earth.

### MEGAHERP: \$16.95

A large assortment of fully documented machine code subroutines and basic programs.

**Buy two or more and get 20% off!**

All programs require 16K Ext. Basic or larger.  
**UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE**  
 P.O. Box 718  
 Roseville, MI 48066 ✓ 441

# TELEWRITER

## the Color Computer Word Processor

the only one with all these features for your TRS-80 Color:

**51 column x 24 line screen display ■ Sophisticated full-screen editor**

**Real lower case characters ■ Powerful text formatter**

**Works with any printer ■ Special MX-80 driver**

**Runs in 16K or 32K ■ Disk & cassette I/O**

**requires absolutely no hardware modifications**

### TELEWRITER

Telewriter is the powerful word processor designed specifically for the Color Computer. It can handle almost any serious writing job and it is extremely easy to use. It has all the advanced features you need to create, edit, store, format and print any kind of text. With Telewriter you can quickly produce perfect, finished copy for letters, reports, term papers, articles, technical documentation, stories, novels, screenplays, newsletters. It is also a flexible and efficient way to take notes or organize ideas and plans.

### 51 x 24 DISPLAY

The Color Computer is an incredibly powerful and versatile computer, but for text editing it has some major drawbacks. The small 32 character by 16 line screen format shows you too little of the text and, combined with its lack of lower case letters, bears little resemblance to the way text really looks on the page. Reverse video in place of lower case just adds confusion.

Telewriter eliminates these shortcomings with **no hardware modifications required**. By using software alone, Telewriter creates a new character set that has **real lower case letters**, and puts 24 lines of 51 characters on the screen. That's more on-screen characters than Apple II, Atari or TRS-80 Model III. That's more than double the Color Computer's standard display.

### FULL SCREEN EDITOR

The Telewriter editor is designed for maximum ease of use. The commands are single key (or single key plus control key), fast, and easy to remember. There is no need to switch between insert modes and delete modes and cursor movement modes. You simply type. What you type is inserted into the text at the cursor, on the screen. What you see on the screen is always the current state of your text. You

can move quickly through the text with one key cursor movement in all 4 directions, or press the shift key simultaneously for fast, auto-repeat. You can jump to the top or bottom of the text, the beginning or end of a line, move forward or backward a page at a time, or scroll quickly up or down. When you type past the end of the line, the wordwrap feature moves you cleanly to the next.

*... one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen ...*

— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

You can copy, move or delete any size block of text, search repeatedly for any pattern of characters, then instantly delete it or replace it with another. Telewriter gives you a tab key, tells you how much space you have left in memory, and warns you when the buffer is full.

### FORMAT FEATURES

When it comes time to print out the finished manuscript, Telewriter lets you specify: left, right, top, and bottom margins; line spacing and lines per page. These parameters can be set before printing or they can be dynamically modified during printing with simple format codes in the text.

*... truly a state of the art word processor ... outstanding in every respect.*

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

Telewriter will automatically number pages (if you want) and automatically center lines. It can chain print any number of text files from cassette or disk without user intervention. You can tell it to start a new page anywhere in the text, pause at the bottom of the page, and set the Baud rate to any value (so you can run your printer at top speed).

You can print all or any part of the text buffer, abort the printing at any point, and there is a "Typewriter" feature which allows you to type straight to your printer. Because Telewriter lets you output numeric control codes directly (either from the menu or during printing), it works with **any** printer. There's even a special driver for the Epson MX-80 that lets you simply select any of its 12 fonts and do underlining with a single underline character.

### CASSETTE AND DISK I/O

Because Telewriter makes using cassette almost painless, you can still have a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk. The advanced cassette handler will search in the forward direction till it finds the first valid file, so there's no need to keep retyping a load command when you are lost in your tape. The Verify command checks your cassette saves to make sure they're good. You can save all or any part of the text buffer to disk or cassette and you can append pre-existing files from either medium to what you have in the buffer already.

### AVAILABLE NOW

Telewriter turns your Color Computer into the lowest cost hi-power word processor in the world today. It runs in 16K or 32K (32K recommended) and is so simple you can be writing with it almost immediately. It comes with 63 pages of documentation and is fully supported by Cognitec. Telewriter costs \$49.95 including shipping (California residents add 6% tax). To order, specify disk or cassette and send check or money order to:

Cognitec  
704 Nob Ave.  
Del Mar, Ca. 92014

Or call (714) 755-1258 weekdays 7 AM-4PM PST. We will gladly answer your questions.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

✓ 121

# MODEL II USERS: Access DEC with REFORMATTER™

ReformatTer conversion software lets you read and write DEC RT-11 single density diskettes on your Model II under TRSDOS or CP/M.

ReformatTer is ideal if you want:

- Access to large system data bases
- Distributed data processing
- Offline program development
- Database conversion

With ReformatTer, you have:

- Automatic file conversion between Model II and DEC RT-11 single density diskettes.
- Complete DEC file reorganization and maintenance facilities.
- Access to RSTS/E, RSX11-M and VAX/VMS via DEC resident utilities reading RT-11.

Customers like Memorex, Upjohn, Arthur Young & Co., the U.N., Stanford U., and Sandia Labs enjoy the benefits of ReformatTer. So can you. Specify the version of ReformatTer for your operating system:

TRSDOS ↔ DEC  
CP/M ↔ DEC

TRSDOS version runs on one drive. CP/M version requires two.

Other Model II versions of ReformatTer conversion software include:

TRSDOS ↔ CP/M  
TRSDOS ↔ IBM\*  
CP/M ↔ IBM

Order ReformatTer today at \$249 each version.



\*Available exclusively  
from Radio Shack,  
Cat. #26-4714.

380  
(415) 324-9114

TWX: 910-370-7457

467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301

Please send complete information on the following versions of ReformatTer \_\_\_\_\_

Please send ReformatTer ☐ TRSDOS↔DEC  
☐ CP/M↔DEC.

My check for \$249 (plus \$5 shipping. Cal res. add 6 1/2% sales tax).

☐ Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard.

# \_\_\_\_\_ exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to MicroTech Exports, Inc.  
467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

## 80 REVIEWS

**Snapp Spooler**  
**Snapp Inc.**  
3719 Mantell Ave.  
Cincinnati, OH 45236  
Models I, II, III  
\$100

by Alan Moyer

Snapp Inc. calls this product "A Performance Enhancement Software Package." I thought that an excellent description of what a spooler is and does. Spooler stands for simultaneous peripheral operations on-line, and in the case of this printer spooler it means that the computer and printer work at the same time. Therefore system performance (and in most cases, program speed) is enhanced by making the computer and printer more efficient.

Whether you need a printer spooler depends on the type of computer work you do. If you're a hobbyist, a spooler is an extra nicety. If your plans are business computing with printouts a spooler is nearly essential.

My wife and I use a production program to generate weekly reports. With each program run, the machine computes, prints, computes, prints, and so on several times. Using a printer spooler we have gained 15-200 percent in execution time without making any program changes. This gain is significant as our business increases. We estimate another 10 percent gain when the program is modified to take advantage of using the spooler. (Of course, gains with other programs will differ.)

Another program we use makes frequent disk accesses with printing in-between, typical of any mailing-list program. Using the spooler with this program "as-is," we noticed a 25-percent speed increase due to the overlapping of printing and disk accessing. We were impressed

with the speed increase and pleased that our programs run unmodified. Snapp points out that programs that POKE data directly to the printer address (37E8H) will scramble the output and need to be changed, since the spooler continually uses the printer address.

The Snapp Spooler is available for the Models I, II and III. The Model I version comes with 42 different spooler versions. Each version is geared to a specific memory size/buffer size and automatically initializes itself and sets memory size. Some versions allow high memory routines to remain unaffected. The biggest problem is choosing which one to use. What buffer size you choose depends upon how much you use the printer and how much memory you can give up to the print buffer. With our production program running on a 48K machine, we started with a 4K print buffer. As need for more variables memory increased, we used a 2K buffer size with no noticeable speed loss.

If you own a Line Printer III with the motor on/off hardware installed, Snapp includes a program that patches all 42 versions of the spooler to operate this feature. Early versions of NEWDOS didn't respect the top of memory pointers, so Snapp includes a patching program that applies Apparat's recommended patch to NEWDOS and corrects the problem.

The spooler incorporates the Radio Shack LPC driver, which is needed to run with their printers. (This feature modifies the system to ignore LPRINT commands without print data following it.)

We use a Line Printer VI and wanted to use the graphics characters, but found that the spooler filtered them out (associated with the LPC feature). Bob Snapp quickly provided a patch to correct the problem and will provide it for other users with similar needs. I've found this customer support typical of Snapp Inc., and refreshing in the software field. ■

**SFINKS 3.0**  
**William Fink**  
**Suite 24B**  
**1105 N. Main St.**  
**Gainesville, FL 32601**  
**\$39.95**

by Joel Benjamin

The nice thing about microcomputer chess programs is they play when you want them to. When you've had enough, that's okay with them too. I've been searching around for just such an obliging chess opponent to run on my Model I TRS-80.

Although I've played with a number of

micro-chess programs, most of them play so poorly or inconsistently that I lost interest pretty fast. Imagine playing 15 moves in a closely contested game only to have the program give away its bishop for no compensation. These frustrating experiences helped me to appreciate SFINKS 3.0.

SFINKS 3.0, written by Bill Fink, comes on a copy protected disk or cassette for either the Model I or III TRS-80 with at least 32K of memory.

The first thing you notice about the game is the clear unambiguous graphics portrayal of the pieces. The low-density graphics display of the TRS-80 presents

**Circuit Analysis.** Linear and transient circuit analysis programs: 10 to 15 nodes. Built-in models for transistors, op-amps, transmission lines. Plots amplitude and phase. Available for TRS-80 Disk BASIC 48K, CP/M and H-89 computer systems.

LCA (Linear Circuit Analysis) ..... \$129.95

TCA (Transient Circuit Analysis) ..... \$129.95

TLCA (Both of the above programs) ..... \$169.95

### Data Base Management for the TRS-80.

DBM-1 is designed to be sophisticated yet easy to use. Extensive screen prompts with cross reference to the documentation to make this program one of the best documented on the market. 256 byte fields, 256 byte field names, machine language assisted sort, flexible report generator with field arithmetic and column totals. Available for TRS-80 with 48K and one or more disk drives.

DBM-1 ..... \$99.95

DBM-1 ..... \$199.00 Purchased with LDOS 5.1 (Specify For III)

**TRS-80 Graphics Package.** GRASS is a superb graphics package and machine language overlay loader. Create complex screen graphics with a few simple commands in BASIC or machine language. The overlay loader allows multiple machine language programs to be called from the disk while in BASIC.

GRASS ..... \$59.95

*Manuals available for any of the above packages for \$15.00.*

**To order call (505) 255-6451** weekdays between noon and 6:00 p.m. Mountain time. Ask for a catalog. MasterCard and Visa accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

**AUTEL  
ELECTRONIC co.**

MICRO-COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND SUPPLIES  
146 WISCONSIN, NE - ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87108

✓ 297

## SOFTWARE CONCEPTS DALLAS TEXAS

### AVIATION PROGRAMS

- Pilot Flight Planning
- Financial Trip Information
- Flight Plan Revisions
- Determination of optimum altitude
- Area Navigation
- Course Reversal
- IFR Alternate
- Great Circle Courses
- Cost Projections
- Cash Flow
- Weight & Balance
- More

Aviation (Model III disk only) ..... \$99.00

### RETAIL INVENTORY CONTROL

- Maintain Inventory
- Sales Register
- Full Editing
- User Configured
- Track Backorders
- Tracks Re-order Time
- Prints Purchase Orders
- More

Retail Inventory (Mod I/III Disk) ..... \$99.00

With Cash Register Module ..... \$148.00

### THE DISASSEMBLER

- Disassemble Command Files
- Generate EDAS Source Code
- Insert User Defined Labels
- Generate ORG's & EQUates

The Disassembler (MOD I/III Disk) ..... \$39.00

EDAS ..... \$75.00

### ELECTRA SKETCH

- Screen Graphics
- Mix Graphics & Text
- Dump Screen to MX-80
- Movie Display Mode
- Load Screens Fromom BASIC
- Instant Recall of Screens
- More

Electra Sketch (Mod I/III Disk) ..... \$29.00

### FINE LINE

- Graphics Drawing in COLOR!
- Movie Mode
- Save screens to Tape

Fine Line (Color 16K Tape) ..... \$34.00

(Most TRS software available at similar discounts. CALL!)

## SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

105 Preston Valley Shopping Center  
Dallas, Texas 75230

Our retail store is located at the SW corner of  
Preston & LBJ

**(214) 458-0330**

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, COD

✓ 43

## \*\*\*\*\* NOTICE \*\*\*\*\* PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS

is now authorized  
SALES and SERVICE  
for  
MICRO DESIGN PRODUCTS

	M - 1 Expansion	M - 3 Expansion	Phone Modem
Board & Manual	<b>MDX2</b> \$74.95	<b>MDX3</b> \$74.95	<b>MDX4</b> \$29.95
Parts Kit	\$205.00	\$205.00	\$40.00
Assembled & Tested	\$399.95	\$324.95	\$99.95

Aluminum Enclosures for the MDX2 ..... \$45.00

Mill Internal Drive Installation Kit ..... \$119.95

includes Power Supply. Cables. Mounting Brackets

643 E CHESTNUT ST  
LANCASTER OH 43130

✓ 143

614/687-1019

hrs 9-9 EST

an almost insurmountable obstacle to portraying chess pieces on the screen without distorting their identity, color, or the color of the square upon which they're resting. Many strategies have been used to solve this problem but SFINKS has the least distortion of any TRS-80 chess graphics I've seen.

If you are interested in a printout of the moves in your upcoming game, put your printer on line and the moves are printed out as they are played. If you put your tape recorder on record and plug in an earphone, you'll hear some beeps every time it's your turn to move. This is nice if you want to read a book, write a poem, or design a cyclotron while you're waiting for SFINKS to move.

You begin the chess game by choosing your color and level you'd like SFINKS to play. Each level corresponds to a maximum individual move time. There are nine levels. Level 1 is speed chess with the program taking only six seconds per move. Level 7 gives SFINKS a maximum of two minutes and 50 seconds for each move. Level 9 is used for analysis and postal chess. It analyzes continuously until you tell it to make its move.

You indicate your move in standard European algebraic notation. Columns are labeled with the letters A through H and rows with the digits 1-8. White's queen rook initially rests on the square A1, and black's king rook is on H8. When you move, indicate the square from which and to which you're moving. For example, the first move in a king's pawn opening is E2-E4.

To help those who are used to the P-K4-style notation, the edge squares have little digits and letters embedded in them. Another thoughtful touch is the program's automatic supplying the dash in each of our moves. Press E2 and voila, a dash appears, whereupon you enter the destination square and then press enter. If you change your mind before pressing enter, clear erases the entry leaving time to input a more sensible move.

The chess board uses three quarters of the screen. The left side of the screen displays the level of play, the last 12 moves, the move currently considered best by SFINKS, and the time being taken for the current move. The time display gives you some indication of how soon SFINKS will make its move.

You can force SFINKS to immediately make the move it has so far determined to be the best by pressing the @ key. This saves a lot of time and gives you a greater measure of control over the course of the game. The move that SFINKS makes when you press the @ key is usually, but not always, the move it is displaying. This

is a drawback because you don't know for sure what its response will be. The reason this happens is because the display doesn't distinguish between a move already determined to be best and a move being considered.

If you press S when it's your turn, SFINKS recommends a move. If you want to make the move it displays, press enter. The move is made but, unfortunately, the board display remains unchanged until SFINKS makes its own move. This same thing occurs any time your move has been anticipated by SFINKS. It is a bit annoying having to stare at a board that has not been updated. If you'd rather make a move other than the one SFINKS recommends, press clear and enter your move. This is a very helpful and instructive feature. You'd be amazed at how many good moves you overlook that SFINKS points out. When your move is more or less forced, pressing S saves you from having to press four keys to enter your move.

SFINKS has a special edit mode that allows you to take a move back, change levels or colors, or set up any position. You can start from the current position or from a clear board if you wish. The editing commands are easy and straightforward; just enter the square and the piece that will go there. For example, to place a white queen on C3, enter C3-WQ. To remove this queen from this square enter C3.

SFINKS plays the strongest game I've encountered on a micro. I would estimate

its rating at 1,700 when it takes a maximum of about two minutes per move in levels 5 through 7. One reason for this strength beside the sophisticated move-choosing algorithm is that it thinks on the opponent's move. This enables it to examine many more moves than it would ordinarily be able to.

Although SFINKS is a remarkably good micro-chess program, there are a number of features I wish it had. I would like to be able to decide to print out a game after it has been played rather than having to print out each move as it is played. It should be possible to print out a position as well as a list of moves. The display should be updated every time a move is made whether or not it has been anticipated.

Two moves should be displayed while SFINKS is thinking—the move it is considering and the move it has determined is best. The latter move would be definitely made if the @ key is pressed. The chess clock should keep track of the cumulative game time as well as the time for each move. It would be nice if all the moves could be stored in memory so the course of the game could be retraced and analyzed. A save-to-disk option would enable a game to be continued or analyzed at a future date.

Regardless of my wish to see SFINKS do more than it does already, what it does now is quite remarkable. I highly recommend it as a good chess opponent and a learning tool to improve your game. ■

**Autobasic**  
**Schneider Enterprises**  
**1252 N. Brownslake Road**  
**Burlington, WI 53105**  
**\$195**

by Bruce Powel Douglass

**A**utobasic is a Basic program that writes Basic programs. You would think that for \$195 the program would solve all your programming problems with a minimum of effort. You would be wrong.

In spite of the manual's debilitating limitations, the program has potential.

Autobasic comes on disk with three programs, ABAS, ABRUN and SUBR and a minimal DOSPLUS operating system. This is nice for TRSDOS users, since TBASIC allows almost 40K of useable RAM for Basic.

ABAS is the main program, and to run it, you load TBASIC (Tiny Basic) and run ABAS. It presents you with a menu of several options, including: entering equations from keyboard; loading program elements from disk, saving program elements to

disk, correcting the elements, reordering the elements, reordering the equations, reordering the equations for a subroutine, and entering a recursive conditional structure.

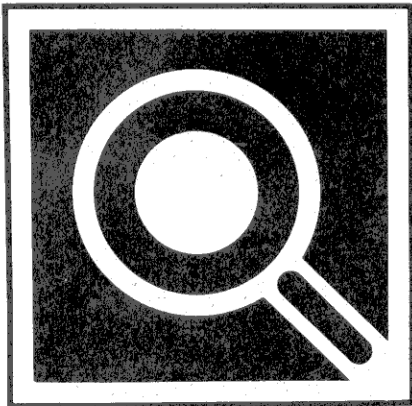
The program accepts Basic equations as keyboard input and writes the program using these. Autobasic distinguishes between simple and array equations; the former contain all simple variables and the latter contain one or more arrays.

ABAS writes the file to disk and ABRUN compiles it into Basic form. ABRUN routes all output to the printer, screen or to a disk file. Once this file is read in (from PFILE), it is operated on and then written to disk (in WFILE). Then, the created program is loaded and executed.

The program puts in a Let statement for assignment statements making it difficult to use the finished program. For example, if you are trying to insert a DEFFN statement, you'll get a syntax error on "LET DEF FN F(X) = . . . .".

All array equations are placed inside a loop like:

# QWERTY DAISYWHEEL II



At last! QWERTY 3.0 is available for the DAISY WHEEL III! Finally, owners of the Daisy Wheel II can make their printers do what they were **designed** to do. Produce scores of special symbols and accents! Add footnotes and borders to text! Bold print, double underline, even underline spaces! Print superscripts and subscripts, simultaneously! Print a single page of text without resorting to copy-markers! Stop printing to change wheels or insert text!

Once you use DAISY, you'll wonder how you worked without it. We **guarantee** you will agree! If not, return DAISY within fourteen days for a prompt refund. That's how confident we are!

## DAISY FEATURES

Easy transition between the three print pitches. One command changes pitch and resets formats for optimum appearance in that pitch.

Over 100 new symbols, including foreign language accents, Greek letters, and mathematical symbols, all using the standard Courier wheel. Allows tildes, carats, and overbars to be placed over any character.

Any character can be used as a superscript or subscript, singly or simultaneously. Extra high superscripts for integrals. Fine space controls to make superscripts and subscripts look perfect.

Underlining, double underlining, and bold printing, with our without underlining of spaces.

Special provision for printing ratios of one long expression over another (as in algebra).

Provision for putting FOOTNOTES on a page in such a way that they remain on that page despite later editing.

TABLE and MABLE commands enable exact positioning of the print head anywhere on the line. Invaluable in printing neat data tables, columnar material, etc.

PRETTY command enables one to print repetitions of a chosen character; combined with TABLE or MABLE, it becomes easy to produce attractive borders, even in headers and footers.

PAGE END allows the user to discover where pages will end, when they are printed, without actually printing.



Special commands allow the printing of a single page anywhere in the text, with correct page number, footer, and header, without the use of copy-markers. A special command will reset the default format parameters, to allow use of copymarkers without having to insert a format line to adjust for format changes.

FOLIO format enables one to produce print-outs in two or three columns per page, as for newsletters, indices, etc. FOOTNOTES, footers, headers, and PAGE END will work correctly.

Access to disk directory and ability to kill files from within DAISY, without losing any text.

Special code in the text will stop printing until user restarts it; use it to change print wheels. One can insert up to 60 characters of text at this point, as for form letters.

Special print-outs allow one to keep records of DAISY commands used to create a certain effect.

Flaws in SCRIPTSIT's widow suppress are corrected. SCRIPTSIT's problem with typing two spaces after a period is fixed. SCRIPTSIT's scrolling speed is doubled, with instructions for user modification.

**CAUTIOUS BUYERS:** We invite you to buy the DAISY manual. This is without a doubt one of the clearest, most well-written manuals ever produced for **any** piece of software. Over 110 pages. **Indexed.** In a custom 3-ring binder. We will credit the full \$10.00 price when you decide to buy DAISY.

**DAISY REQUIRES:** A TRS-80 Model I or Model III with 48K, at least one disk drive, and a copy of **Model I SCRIPTSIT**. Please specify which machine and how many drives in your system.

QWERTY 3.0 is also available for the Centronics 737, 739, and Lineprinter IV.

**DAISY complete package. .... \$74.95**  
**DAISY manual alone. .... 10.00**  
**QWERTY 3.0 complete package. .... 74.95**  
**QWERTY 3.0 manual alone. .... 10.00**

Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling. Add \$4.00 for first class postage or UPS. Overseas orders add \$4.00 for surface mail, \$12.00 for air mail.



**MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE**  
P.O. BOX 3558 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514  
TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-334-5470

```
1000 FOR X=1TO Z
1010 LET A(X)=B(X)+C
1020 NEXT
```

which is most often not efficient.

There is no simple way to enter iterative For...Next schemes for non-array equations within Autobasic or for grouping the array equations within a single For...Next loop.

The conditional format only allows comparison of a variable to a constant. The created programs are not written in a time-efficient or memory-efficient manner for iterative programs, and you cannot use the program flexibly to create such a structure.

The program lets you write subroutines fairly easily, and asks you how many times you want to run each subroutine? The manual didn't mention this query at all. The first time I read it I thought it was asking if I wanted to iterate each time the subroutine was called. Actually, it is asking for the number of GOSUBs to put in the program referencing this subroutine. After this query, you are asked for the equation numbers after which this subroutine call is to be made. There is no simple way to review the equations in their current format, since if you enter an editing function, it forgets its previous state of existence in terms of the new ordering of the equations or the subroutine calls.

This is a problem with the equations' reordering. The program allows you to reorder these equations but not to reorder and place in a subroutine. If you do, it forgets its new order. If you enter the subroutine first, when you reorder your program it

forgets that you have a subroutine.

Autobasic has some good features that, if properly implemented, are a great addition for a programmer to write error-free code.

An example of a good routine is the SUBR which lets you enter subroutines. Since you will have trouble matching the variables, this routine allows a global editor to change all occurrences of the variable to some other variable, and will not make these changes inside of Basic reserved words. You can, therefore, change T to G without changing GOTO to GOGO. As implemented, you can use a full-screen editor better for Basic than Autobasic (and much cheaper, too), but if Autobasic is rewritten so that it is a useable product, you will appreciate this feature.

You can keep a subroutine library on disk in a sequential file and use it with your main programs. The SUBR program lets you list the names of these subroutines and their statements. You can then have ABAS merge them with the created program for a finished product.

## A Solid 1 Manual

On a scale from 1 to 10, the manual rates a solid 1. It was totally unreferenced, with no table of contents, no index, and no page numbers. The manual is poorly written and difficult to read.

The manual is about 45 pages long (about 30 pages are dedicated to examples), all uppercase, and a poor xerox of dot-matrix print. The lines can be read, but they require effort.

The programs are menu driven, and the manual prints a paragraph or two on each

menu option. Sometimes the information is adequate to operate the menu option, but more often it is not.

The 30 pages of examples are easy to follow, but that doesn't alleviate the problem of using options not mentioned in the manual or using them in a different order than the examples show.

The manual also neglects a sufficient discussion of the DOS that accompanies the ABAS program. For example, how do you return to DOS? CMD"S", ala TRSDOS, won't do it. This information is required in such a manual, but in this one it is omitted.

## Limitations

Only single-dimensioned array variables are allowed. Autobasic does not support DEF FN, and I/O is not supported to disk or cassette. The program is also not error-trapped; entering a routine out of sequence (the manual doesn't mention the correct sequence) often leads to redimensioned array errors causing the program to quit and exit to command mode, and entering invalid data is not checked.

The program contains some logic errors, such as: the reordering doesn't work under some circumstances, and the program incorrectly parses some statements with parentheses, such as  $df = (d1 - d2)/h$ , and thinks that this is an array equation.

The utility of such a program rests in the ability of the user to produce useable code, which requires that his questions be answered quickly and completely by the program documentation.

This was a frustrating product to review. It was difficult to operate the program

# DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY  
FULL WARRANTY

16K COLOR COMPUTER.....	449.00	LINE PRINTER V.....	1499.00
32K COLOR COMPUTER.....	549.00	LINE PRINTER VI.....	975.00
16K MODEL III.....	815.00	LINE PRINTER VII.....	299.00
48K MODEL III, 1 DR.....	1549.00	LINE PRINTER VIII.....	599.00
48K MODEL III, 2 DR. RS232.....	1889.00	DAISY WHEEL II.....	1599.00
64K MODEL II, 1 DR.....	2920.00	1 DR. EXPANSION MODEL II.....	919.00
128K MODEL 16, 1 DR.....	4250.00	8.4 MEG HARD DISK MODEL II/16.....	3685.00
128K MODEL 16, 2 DR.....	4930.00	ALL RS SOFTWARE.....	20% OFF

ALL OTHER ITEMS CARRY SIMILAR DISCOUNT. CALL FOR PRICES.

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.

SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT

**(214) 271-2955**

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • DLR #F-731 • Box 2063 • Garland, TX 75041

232

adequately, mostly due to the quality of the documentation. If a programmer like myself has trouble following this program, what problems will a novice have?

Learning to use Autobasic will not be pleasant. I can write code faster with a full-screen editor such as XBE (Computer Applications Unlimited) or Edit (Allen Gelder Software) than I can using Autobasic, particularly with its limitations.

The program has great potential if these major problems are removed. The approach taken by Mr. Schneider for Autobasic is fine and potentially useful; but the limitations are so debilitating that I cannot recommend its purchase. It is not a professional product and certainly not worth \$195 (\$50 would be reasonable if the manual was totally rewritten). I say that because the user's logic-flow control is limited, and most of the time, he will have to edit the programs. I hope these suggestions can be incorporated into an Autobasic revision. With some work, this could be an excellent product. ■

**DSMBLR**  
Misosys  
5904 Edgehill Dr.  
Alexandria, VA 22303  
\$20 disk  
\$15 cassette

by Tim Knight

**T**he best thing about DSMBLR is its wide variety of commands and flexibility. Even the tape version came with

*"The best thing about DSMBLR is its wide variety of commands and flexibility. Even the tape version came with three programs..."*

three programs to suit the needs of different memory sizes.

I reviewed the tape version, and found it to be worth much more than the modest price.

The commands are broken into three groups: control, output and special. The control commands include the following:

- **B**—Basic, returns you to the Basic Ready prompt.

- **C**—Clear, completely clears the symbol table of the disassembler.

- **E**—Equate, toggles the equate statements (EQU) on and off—an unusual feature for a disassembler.

- **S**—System, similar to Basic's System command, S loads a system (machine language) tape, finds the start and end addresses, and readies the program for disassembly.

- **T**—Test, similar to the S command, except merely the start and end addresses are loaded into memory.

The output commands are even more thorough, and include:

- **S**—Outputs the disassembled listing to the screen. (The output on all of these functions, including S, outputs memory address, contents of memory, line number, symbolic table, disassembled instruction, and character output.)

- **T**—Tape output. This outputs the source code to tape for later use and possibly modification using an editor/assembler.

- **P**—Printer output. Outputs the disassembled listing to a printer. The printer output titles and formats pages very nicely!

The special commands are:

- **Clear**—The logical interrupt for any prompt.

- **Break**—Interrupts command request entries.

- **Shift@**—As in Basic, this stops a continuous scroll (listing).

The only shortcoming I see in this program is that the data elements and ASCII strings are transformed into Z80 instructions. Data will be interpreted as something else, making modification necessary. This is not serious and will not present a problem to most programmers.

The program and documentation were made specifically for those with a knowledge of machine language. If you have this knowledge, are on a tight budget, and have not been able to find a good disassembler, this is the program for you. DSMBLR is top quality for the Model I or Model III tape or disk user. I recommend it to any serious machine-language programmer. ■

## PROFESSIONAL-GRADE SOFTWARE

### TRS-80 MODEL I

**CATALOG** 48K, 1 Disk  
Indexes disks and files of any type or system. Very fast, 2500 file capacity, single and double density.  
\$69.50

**EP-GRAPHICS** 48K, 1 Disk  
Epson 80 with GRAFTRAX, or 100 becomes printer/plotter. 512 x 512 or 480 resolution fills page. Machine language major software, call from short BASIC program.  
\$79.50

### TRS-80 MODELS I/III

**TUMBLE** 48K, 1 Disk  
Control spin, speeds and tilts of moving 3-D geometric shapes. Real-time, fast screen displays teach and entertain.  
\$39.50

**GANTT-PACK** 48K, 2 Disk  
Projected, elapsed and over-run project schedules charted on screen/132 column printer. Random entry, automatic organization, fast update/edit. Play "what if..."  
\$149.50

### TRS-80 MODEL II

**STAT-TO-PLOTTER** 64K, 1 Disk  
Program merges into R.S. Statistical Analysis package. Puts statistical work directly to R.S. plotter or other HI-PLOT 3-7. Publication quality charts.  
\$99.50

**FILE CARD** 64K, 1 Disk  
Look up records by powerful database and immediately see/print the text. Infinitely long text area for any entry. Replaces file card system.  
\$224.50

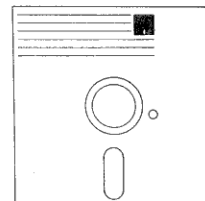
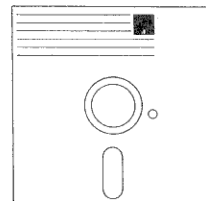
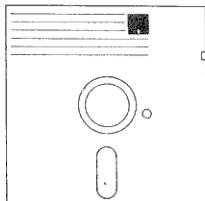
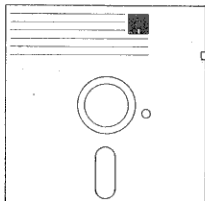
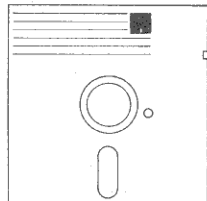
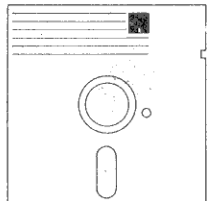
**GANTT-PACK** 64K, 2 Disk  
Enhanced version, early and late entries, expanded capacity.  
\$224.50



**LIBRA LABORATORIES**  
495 MAIN STREET  
METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY 08840  
(201) 494-2224

131

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corporation  
HI-PLOT Trademark of Houston Instruments  
Epson Trademark of Shinshu Seiki Co., Ltd.  
Libra Laboratories' programs copyright 1981, 1982.



# Review Digest

**Telematic Society: A Challenge for Tomorrow**, James Martin, Prentice-Hall, 244 pp., \$12.95;

**The Information Society as Post Industrial Society**, Yoneji Masuda, World Futures Society, 171 pp., \$12.50.

"When read together... *Telematic Society* and *The Information Society* present an intriguing look into the future of telecommunications and computers from two slightly different perspectives. Martin concentrates on the nuts, bolts, and hardware... Masuda describes a plan for a new 'information society'... a 'Computopia' or Computer Utopia. Both authors say the primary barrier is not technical, but political, social, economic, and lack of willingness to do it." *Personal Computing*, May, p. 143.

**Snapp II: Machine Language Extensions**, Snapp-Ware, 3719 Mantell Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45326.

"If you regularly write programs using TRS-80 Model II Basic, you will probably find one or more of Bob Snapp's utility packages useful to you." *Infoworld*, May 31, p. 37.

**Stocks and Bonds**, Model I & III, Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214.

"Stocks and Bonds is a stock-market-simulation game that... uses fictitious securities that are too superficially described to interest an adult with actual market experience." *Infoworld*, June 7, p. 44.

**Special Delivery**, Model I & III, Software Concepts, Dallas, TX 75230.

"... the merge process is the main reason that Special Delivery is more than just an ordinary mailing-list program... It takes some practice to become familiar with... but the results are worth it." *Creative Computing*, June, p. 84.

**Jabbertalky**, Models I & III, Automated Simulations Inc., P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

"Jabbertalky plunges you into an exploration of the syntactic and semantic possibilities of the English language... grammar. It is one of the most powerful educational-tool programs I have yet seen..." *Classroom Computer News*, May/June, p. 66.

**Ribbit**, Models I & III, Piccadilly Software.

"Piccadilly Software's Ribbit is the first of what I'm sure will be an army of imitations of the popular Frogger arcade game... Unfortunately Ribbit is a poor imitation (perhaps intentionally), whose graphics and keyboard action leave much to be desired." *Infoworld*, June 14, p. 25.

**Colne Robotics Armdroid**, Model I, Colne Robotics, 207 NE 33rd St., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33334.

"The Armdroid is a low-cost manipulator with good dexterity and maneuverability... A machine-language cassette for the Model I, Level II comes with the Armdroid... The kit form, besides being less expensive, enables the person assembling the device to understand the principles of the robot." *Byte*, May, p. 286.

**Copyart**, Model I or III, Simutek Computer Products, 4897 East Speedway Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85712.

"Copyart is a word processor with some fancy graphic capabilities... All of you who have had a love-hate relationship with Radio Shack's Scripsit... should be delighted with Copyart, for it has all of Scripsit's virtues with none of its faults or limitations." *Infoworld*, June 28, p. 72.

**Basic BASIC—English Dictionary: For the Apple, PET, and TRS-80**, Larry Noonan, Dillithium Press, Beaverton, OR, 150 pp., \$10.95.

"The Basic BASIC-English Dictionary is a welcome reference guide that defines the minor and major differences between the BASICs used in... the Apple II, the PET, and the TRS-80 Models I and II. It also explains how readers can easily modify programs..." *Personal Computing*, July, p. 150.

**Using Programmable Calculators for Business**, C. Louis Hohenstein, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 605 3rd Ave., NY, NY 10016, 296 pp., \$10.95.

"As a microcomputer (TRS-80 Model I) and calculator (Hewlett-Packard HP-38E) user, I found *Using Programmable Calculators for Business* to be a refreshing and practical manual for saving time and making money." *Desktop Computing*, July, p. 150.

**Tawala's Last Redoubt**, Model I & III, Broderbund Software, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.

"Tawala's Redoubt... is the fourth and most challenging adventure so far in the Galactic Saga series. I highly recommend this game for those with a daring and resourceful will, for those who are able to see the forest because of the trees, and for those who can remain undaunted by an occasional defeat." *Byte*, June, p. 235.

**The Mind's I**, Edited by Douglas R. Hofstadter and Daniel C. Dennett, Basic Books Inc., 501 pp., hardcover \$15.50.

"The Mind's I is charming, thought provoking, fanciful, and sometimes frightening... The book starts off slowly but gains momentum as it progresses from defining what is meant by *self*, to discussing the concept of soul, to integrating the working of the mind with computer software, and finally to arguing back and forth about the notion of free will... The combination of Hofstadter, a mathematician and computer scientist, and Dennett, a philosopher, makes for a truly unique dynamism." *Popular Computing*, May, p. 108.

# Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

## New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

### Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

### Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80™ Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)



### Computer Assisted Instruction

Your TRS-80 even helps train you. You receive 4 special lesson tapes in BASIC computer language. Using them in your microcomputer, you "talk" to it as you progress. Errors are explained, graphics and animation drive home key points. Within a matter of minutes, you'll be able to write simple programs yourself.

### Become the Complete Computer Person

In addition to training in BASIC and advanced machine language, you gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

### Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive Heath/Zenith computer-programmable

25" diagonal color TV...Industrial Electronics, Design Technology...and other state-of-the-art courses.

### Rush Coupon for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Send the coupon for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If coupon has been removed, please write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



**NRI Schools**  
McGraw-Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016

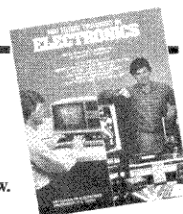
**We'll give you tomorrow.**

### NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

Please check for one free catalog only.

- ☐ Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine

- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction



All career courses  
approved under G.I. bill.  
☐ Check for details

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print) \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

179-092

*Who's got what and which one's for you.*

# Word Processing— An In-Depth Look

Dan Robinson  
1625 Higgins Way  
Pacifica, CA 94044

## MODEL I / III



Dan Robinson has toiled for several months compiling what we consider the definitive article on word processing for the TRS-80 Models I and III. We have divided the article into five sections: an introduction, CP/M-based programs, higher-priced programs such as *Scriptit* and *Newsprint*, lower-priced programs, and spelling checkers. There are also a few related odds and ends thrown in. We hope you find this piece informative.—Eds.

**W**ord processing is the drudge remover of written communication. Much of our correspondence, particularly in business, is highly repetitive. (Dear Mr. Smith... Thank you for your order of the 25th... Dear Ms. Jones... Our records indicate that your payment is past due... ) A word processor permits creation of a standard letter for these applications, changing only the few words applicable to the particular communication.

Furthermore, word processing makes even the hunt-'n-peck typist fearless. Corrections are painless—no more correction tape, no more razor-blading the ditto master or daubing fluid on the stencil, no more erasing six smudged carbons with a metal shield between them, and no more fear of saying to your secretary, "Would you add 'the meeting is 9 a.m. Friday' and retype the letter?"

A word processor lets you delete any-

thing from a character to a paragraph, or to relocate or insert (try *that* on a typewriter). The text may be saved on disk or tape for later use, or may be printed with a number of options.

Some word processors, such as those written in Basic, are limited to a specific number of characters on each line and you must edit line by line. Most programs are character oriented, with a constant stream of letters and symbols. Some of these are presented on the screen in a formatted presentation exactly as they appear in the printed text complete with right-justification.

Since one of the main purposes of word processing is to conserve time in written communication, most programs are written for disk systems. Those written for tape aim at limited-memory computers and accommodate fewer features.

A number of popular word processors have spawned commercial patches to give them added capabilities. Others already have these features, and can send codes to smart printers that change type fonts, provide subscript and superscript, provide boldface headings, and so on. A few even create an index or table of contents of lengthy documents.

Such exotic capabilities are not for everyone. Added features mean added cost, less text memory available, more complex commands to remember, and usually slower operation. The word processor that is

capable of multi-chapter technical manuals or a graduate school thesis is not necessarily the best for someone who has a large volume of one or two-page letters to produce. Others must tailor their choice to meet their special requirements.

Still another factor in the selection is the availability of support software. Some word processing programs are compatible with software that personalizes a form letter and integrates it with a mailing list. Others compensate for those who can't spell; the program checks it for you.

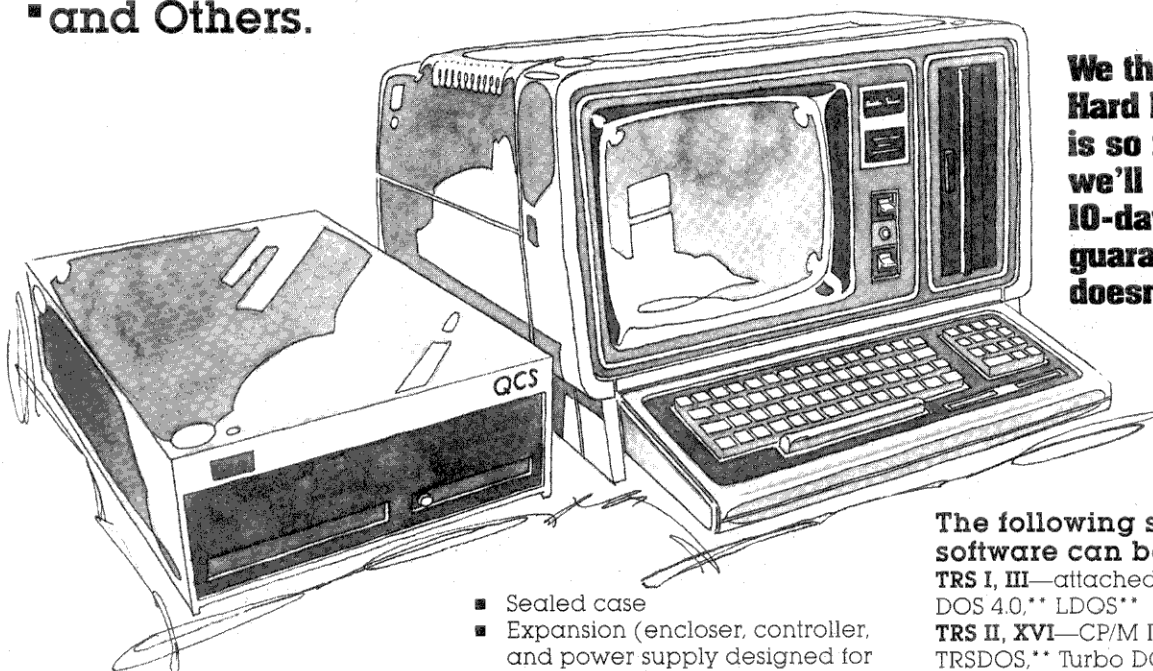
CP/M is the operating system of business, and its word processing programs are in a category by themselves. All others can be divided into categories that include the high-priced, full-function word processors; medium-priced programs with the most often needed capabilities; and the budget-priced software for limited use. All of them deserve a niche on the software shelf.

### Which One for Me?

Choosing the best one for you is the hard part. Word processing programs are complex, and the cost of putting out a big program is enough to keep weak ones off the market. The choice is based on cost, features, and personal preferences.

# Computer Advantages, Inc., Offers a Q<sub>u</sub>C<sub>e</sub>S Hard Disk System. And the Price Is Unbelievable ... 20 Megabytes for Under \$3500!

Our Q<sub>u</sub>C<sub>e</sub>S Hard Disk Systems Are Compatible with Your  
TRS-80® Model I, II, III, XVI • Apple II® • IBM® PC • NEC™  
• S-100 Altos™ • NorthStar™ • Superbrain™ • Panasonic™  
• Epson™ • Heath/Zenith™  
• and Others.



**We think the Q.C.S.  
Hard Disk System  
is so reliable  
we'll offer you a  
10-day money-back  
guarantee if it  
doesn't work.\***

Now you can expand the capability of your microcomputer with cost-effective mass storage from Q.C.S. Our integrated family of 6-, 12-, 24-, and 40-million-byte systems lets you operate your micro with the speed, convenience, and proven reliability of systems costing thousands of dollars more! And as your needs grow, Q.C.S. mass storage can grow too. You can start with an entry-level 6-million-byte system and expand 80 million bytes ... without scrapping your existing programs or operating system.

## **The completely assembled and tested system includes:**

- Switching power supply
- Winchester drive
- Host adapter card

- Sealed case
- Expansion (encloser, controller, and power supply designed for future backup hardware or increased storage)
- Software
- Auto-attach CP/M
- Hard disk utilities
- Realtime clock
- Formatting program (assigns alternates for any weak sectors detected during formatting—assuring the lowest possible error rate)
- Warranty (a full one-year warranty on all parts and workmanship)

## **Also available:**

- Attach program for TRSDOS and OASIS
- New CP/M dynamic generator: configured software; menu-drive for 6-, 12-, 24-, 40-, 80-megabyte drives

**Quantity discounts are available.**

## **The following systems software can be utilized:**

**TRS I, III**—attached software for DOS 4.0,\*\* LDOS\*\*

**TRS II, XVI**—CP/M Racet for TRSDOS,\*\* Turbo DOS, OASIS

**TRS Models II and XVI** use 6 Meg for CP/M and 6 Meg for TRSDOS.

**Apple**—CP/M and DOS 3.3

**NEC**—CP/M

**S-100**—CP/M

**Heath/Zenith**—CP/M

**IBM**—PC DOS, USCD, etc.

## **Available soon:**

Optional 10-megabyte tape back-up

\* We are not responsible for software problems.

\*\* Available at an additional cost.

## **Computer Advantages, Inc.**

566 Broad Street  
Glen Rock, New Jersey 07452  
201/444-2850

✓500

## Glossary of Word Processing Terms

**Overtyping:** Most corrections are made by moving the cursor to the desired location and typing over the text to be corrected.

**Cursor:** Cursor movement to the area to be worked on is generally done with the arrow keys. Some word processors can also move the cursor forward or backward by word, sentence or paragraph or to the occurrence of a specified character or symbol.

**Scrolling:** Since the text is seldom small enough to fit on the 16 lines available on the TRS-80's monitor screen, the word processor must contain commands to scroll the text into the viewing area, both forward and backward. Some permit a quick jump to the beginning or to the end of the text, and some move an entire screen at a time.

**Wraparound:** If a word is too long to fit on the current line, wraparound places the word on the next line of the video screen.

The popularity of Wordstar is such that if you were to hire an employee with word processing experience on a micro, that experience would probably be with Wordstar. On top of this is the mutual support that the Micropro family provides: Spellstar, Mailmerge, Datastar and others.

In standard TRS-80 programs, my choice would be Electric Pencil 2 if the task is routine letter writing, for no program is easier to learn or simpler to use. Scripsit fans will find that Flextext is probably the best enhancement program available unless they need to create the footnotes and scientific formulae that Qwerty provides.

For more ambitious word processing, such as manuals and books, Lazy Writer enhanced with LZ Patcher is a good choice, although the automatic indexing of Newscript makes it a close contest. If graphics are included in your word processing requirements, nothing can touch Copyart.

In the low-price market, cassette Scripsit would be my pick, although if the budget is really tight you might consider Wordslinger.

One comment on customer support: Being a reviewer, I don't imagine that I was always treated the same I would have been as a customer. However, some gave outstanding support and I'm certain by their attitudes that they treat their customers the same. The list includes the producers of Copyart, Newscript, Electric Webster, Hexspell 2, Lazy Writer, Electric Pencil 2, Grammatik and Xtra Special Delivery. With these firms, you won't be forgotten the moment your check has been cashed. ■

**Block Moves:** Entire blocks of text may be marked and moved to another location, deleted or duplicated. Some word processing programs can accommodate a number of blocks at one time, allowing exchanges or a total reordering of the text.

**Search:** The global search function locates the place in the text of a specified string of characters. If a standard letter has a string of "Name," each occurrence is found by the search function of the program. An expansion of this capability is the search-and-replace function that locates any given number of (or all) occurrences of a string of characters and replaces it with another. Thus "Name" can be changed to "Mr. Smith" throughout the text with a single command.

**Tabs:** Tabs may be set to align columnar data in some word processing programs.

**Video Width:** The width of the video display, or window, may be changed so the text is seen much as it appears in the printed text. This is particularly useful when data is presented in columnar form or when hyphens are used.

**Hyphens:** Some word processing programs support conditional, or soft, hyphens; if the entire word will not fit on the printed line, the word is broken at the conditional hyphen location and a hyphen printed. If the entire word will fit on the line, the soft hyphen is ignored.

**Unbreakable Spaces:** If an unbreakable space, say, between a person's initials and his name, is specified, the entire name appears on the next printed line if there is insufficient room for it on the line above.

**Margins:** Left and right margins may be specified, as well as the number of blank lines left at the top and bottom of each page.

**Headers and Footers:** A header appears at the top of each page of printed text while a footer is at the bottom. They are useful as titles and may contain such information as the report date or department issuing the document. They often include chapter headings and page numbers. Usually an option exists to print them on odd, even or on all pages much as they might appear in a book. Formats can usually be changed in conjunction with headers or footers to adjust the margins.

**Indentation:** If supported, a specified number of blank lines appear between paragraphs and the new text is indented. The program may include reverse indentation which permits a title or number with the adjacent block of text aligned inward, as required in an outline.

**Comment Lines:** Lines may be included in the text as notes or instructions to the operator that are not normally printed.

**Control Codes:** The program may support control codes to use such special printer abilities as condensed printing, italic or double-wide fonts, boldface type or graphic characters.

**Widow Lines:** You don't want to end a page with the first line of a new paragraph or begin one with the last partial line of a paragraph. Some word processing programs let you specify how many such lines are acceptable.

**Justification:** A program usually offers right-justification, where additional spaces are added within the line to provide even margins on both sides. Some also provide an even margin on the right with a ragged left edge, as in some poetry. Or the text may remain unjustified. A few programs take on the ambitious task of justifying proportional font printing. Some center a line or block of text horizontally, and may center text vertically as well.

**Chaining:** A word processing program may be able to chain files so a large body of text, such as a technical manual, may be printed without interruption of page numbers or without the need to repeatedly specify headers, footers or print formats.

**Formats:** The program must control the appearance of the printed text, letting you specify items such as the number of lines to be printed on each page, the width of text, and single or multiple spacing.

**File Handling:** A word processing program should be able to save and load a file using cassette or disk. The ability to read a disk's directory, determine its free space, and kill old files to make room for new is important.

**Printing:** The word processing program always supports a parallel (Centronics) printer. Some also operate through the RS-232 port to operate serial printers or function with the popular Small Systems Software TRS-232 printer driver through the cassette port.

# MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

## (THEN COMPARE.)

*Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.*

### DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

### SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User

OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed — and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting — a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

### EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available — because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

### AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC — a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

### OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos; CompuCorp; Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Model II; Vector Graphic; Voronix.

CONTROL: CTS; Bell Controls; Camtec; Corvus; Kogan; Microtation; Microvax; Arbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X-Comp.

Write for complete free Application Software Directory.

### PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price With Manual	Manual Only
<b>OPERATING SYSTEM</b> (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
<b>BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	100	15.00
<b>RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	150	15.00
<b>DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE</b> (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
<b>TEXT EDITOR &amp; SCRIPT PROCESSOR</b>	150	15.00
<b>DIAGNOSTIC &amp; CONVERSION UTILITIES</b> (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
<b>COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE</b> (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
<b>PACKAGE PRICE</b> (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
<b>FILE SORT</b>	100	15.00
<b>COBOL-ANSI '74</b>	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:

**Phase One Systems, Inc.**  
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830  
Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone (415) 562-8085  
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET (NO BOX #) \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

### AMOUNT \$

(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)  
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA  
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge  
Card Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# OASIS

**MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS**

*For the businessman.*

# Model I/III Word Processing—CP/M

**C**P/M is the operating system of business because CP/M (Control Program for Microprocessors) was written by Digital Research and based on the 8080 central processing chip. The 8080, like the 8008 before it, is an ancestor of the Z80, which is the heart of many present-generation microcomputers, including the TRS-80. Since the Z80 chip was designed to be upward compatible with its predecessors—it accepts their older instructions as well as its own newer ones—CP/M can handle yesterday's software as well as tomorrow's.

CP/M instructions begin at address zero, and to function on the Model I or Model III, special hardware is needed to skip the first 16K of read-only memory where Basic resides. Since the TRS-80 is memory mapped, the device must also re-reference the keyboard, video display and the disk controller chip.

The device used to inspect Wordstar was Omikron's Mapper I. The Mapper simply plugs into the Z80 socket within the keyboard unit. After turning on your computer or resetting, the user is provided with a choice of CP/M or TRS-80 modes. In the TRS-80 mode, the computer acts as before, while in the CP/M mode the re-referencing takes place so the CP/M programs function up to the 48K limit of the computer.

The Omikron package is priced at \$399, which includes not only the Mapper I but also Wordstar, CBASIC, CP/M 2.2 and MBASIC-80. The software package alone totals \$1,232 at retail prices, so the Omikron package provides a bargain entry into CP/M.

**Wordstar**  
Micropro International  
1299 Fourth St.  
San Rafael, CA 94901

Wordstar is written for business where

## MODEL I / III

time—literally—is money. To handle large bodies of text, portions of documents are read to or from a file during the text entry or editing, and the size of a file is limited only by the capacity of the disk. The printing is normally accomplished from the disk; spooling permits the computer to perform other tasks while the printing is being accomplished.

Wordstar permits a great deal of control over the word processing function. For example, 18 commands exist for cursor movement: right or left one character or word, to the top or bottom of the screen or to either end of the file, up or down a line, to the beginning or end of a marked block, to the right or left end of a video line, to the beginning of the last find/replace, to the position prior to the previous command, or to one of 10 marked positions in the text file. Frequently used commands take two keystrokes, but most require three: holding the down-arrow control key while pressing Q and then E moves the cursor to the top of the screen.

Learning so many commands would be a major chore were it not for the on-screen help menu. The menu details the major controls and identifies other help menus that may be called up when needed. The level of help may be set so the experienced operator has a full screen for text, calling for assistance only when needed.

The top of the display shows the current page and line number on which the operator is working together with the cursor location on the line. A ruler identifies margins and tab stops, and a dashed line appears at page breaks.

Editing commands include deletions of a character right or left of the cursor, a word, or an entire line. Deletions may also be made from the cursor to the beginning or end of the line. Overtyping makes corrections, and an insert mode may be toggled.

The display is within the margins in a justified form much as it appears in print. If an insert has expanded a line beyond the screen edge or if a print format wider than the screen is used, a plus sign indicates that more text remains. When the paragraph is reformed, the cursor stops at a word that extends beyond the margins to provide an opportunity to insert a homograph or soft hyphen. If needed, the word is broken and the hyphen displayed; otherwise the unhyphenated word appears on the printed line. If no hyphen is inserted, the word drops to the next line.

Scrolling of the display is by line or screen in either direction, and like most commands may be set to repeat.

Blocks of text may be marked and then moved, copied or deleted. Marked blocks may also be read into a file to be included in other text files, or such blocks may be readded to the current file. Strings of characters may be located, optionally independent of whether they are upper or lowercase or whether they are a partial or a whole word.



# IT'S YOUR MOVE

MAKE YOUR MOVE NOW ON COMPUTER SUPPLIES  
FROM CHECK-MATE™

## RADIO SHACK\* LINE PRINTER RIBBONS

### LINE PRINTERS I, II & IV

(Radio Shack P/N's 26-1150, 26-1152, 26-1154)

**\$2.99 Ea. \$31.99 Doz.**

### LINE PRINTER III & V

(Radio Shack P/N 26-1414)

**\$6.49 Ea. \$73.99 Doz.**

## DAISY WHEEL LINE PRINTER

(Radio Shack P/N)

26-1419

26-1449

Multi Strike  
Nylon

**\$6.49 Ea. \$73.99 Doz.**

## EPSON RIBBONS MX - 80

THE EPSON MX - 80 CARTRIDGE  
AND

## MX-100

ZIP BOX REFILLS DESIGNED TO FIT  
THE EPSON MX - 100 REFILLABLE CARTRIDGE  
AT

**\$9.95 Ea. \$107.46 Doz.**

## LABEL SPECIALS

3 1/2 x 15/16" 1-up pin-feed Labels

**NOW \$2.99/M** (5M Minimum)

3 1/2 x 15/16" CONTINUOUS LABELS  
2-ACROSS ON 9 1/2" FIXED CARRIER

**NOW \$3.99/M** (10M Minimum)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S. (MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX)

**MINIMUM ORDER FOR RIBBONS \$29.85**

\*RADIO SHACK IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE TANDY CORP.

# Check-Mate™



POST OFFICE BOX 103 RANDOLPH, MA 02368

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 343-7706 / IN MASSACHUSETTS (617) 963-7694

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

The strings may be replaced under individual control for a specified number of occurrences, or automatically throughout the file.

Formatting commands embedded within the text can set the top and bottom margins. Lines may be centered, right-justified, or may remain uneven. Tabs may be set and cleared, paragraph indentation specified, and line spacing set from one to nine.

Wordstar permits conditional page breaks to keep a body of text together on one page. It supports sub and superscripts, as well as boldface, double-strike, underlining, non-breakable spaces, and non-printing comment lines.

The program permits displaying text with strikeout should it be necessary to depict revised data. An overstrike capability allows printing one character on top of another to create special symbols or foreign-language accent marks.

Page numbers may be specified or omitted on certain pages such as chapter headings. Micro-justification is supported for proportional-spaced daisy-wheel printers, and four user commands may be patched to call on special printer functions.

Number tabs that align decimal points in a column may be set. Columnar block moves are supported, providing a unique capability to print two narrow columns of text side by side such as in an index, technical manual or newsletter.

Wordstar includes commands to integrate Spellstar, Mailmerge and Calcstar.

## "Documentation is hefty..."

Files may be chained for continuous printing, and if desired, only a specified range of pages may be printed.

Documentation is hefty and only fairly readable, but a new *Wordstar Training Manual* has been produced, and a quick-reference card and extensive help files ease the task of learning this comprehensive word processing program. Wordstar is still the standard for business word processing.

### Mailmerge and Supersort Micropro International

Mailmerge is a companion program to Wordstar, designed to integrate data into form letters. It can be used for a direct-mail advertising blitz with lists such as those sold by Ma Bell, or with your own customer roster, to ease the burden of repetitive correspondence.

Mailmerge takes information from a data file and inserts it into a text file while it is being printed. A customer's name or address may be included in a standard letter anywhere it is required, the letter printed, and

then the next customer is processed. Mailmerge's insertions automatically reformat paragraphs so variable input data doesn't alter margins, justification and the like. Insertions may be from disk or from the keyboard, and can range from a single word to an entire file. Material may also be noted at the beginning of the text for inclusion at multiple locations during printing. User prompts ask for keyboard input, and multiple copies of a document may be specified.

In printing form letters, the file might begin something like this:

```
.DF ADDRESS1.DAT
.RV COMPANY,ADDR1,CITY,STATE,ZIP,NAME
.AV DATE
```

&DATE&

```
&COMPANY&
&ADDR&
&CITY&,&STATE&
&ZIP&
```

Dear Mr. &NAME&,

As &STATE&'s leading ice cream distributor, ...

The .DF ADDRESS1.DAT specifies the file from which variable data is taken to be included in the form letter. The .RV COMPANY,ADDR,CITY,STATE,ZIP,NAME identifies the variable names that are used in the letter, and the .AV DATE prompts the operator to insert the date from the keyboard before each letter is typed. The &NAME&

# MAXIMUM MICRO

P.O. BOX 5636 • STATION "A" • CALGARY • ALBERTA • CANADA • T2H 1Y1

## CANADIANS

All our software now available  
at the lower American prices

### Some Examples

- Scarfman **23.95**
- Defence Comm **19.95**
- Robot Attack **19.95**
- Space Castle **19.95**
- Meteoroids **19.95**
- NewDos80 2.0 **149.95**
- Mod III 16K- **10% Off**
- 5-1/4" Disks **34.95**
- 3M 8" Disks **49.95**
- Green Screens **37.95**
- Cables from **39.95**
- Rams-16K **24.95**

### Other Products At Similar Savings

- Cornsoft Group
- Big Five
- Apple Games
- Atari Comp Games
- Adventure Inter.
- Instant Software
- Med Systems
- Spectral Assoc.
- Sub Logic
- Modem 80
- Printers

### MOST TRS-80 PROD. AT 10% DISCOUNT

Enclose cheque or  
Money order  
with all orders.  
Add 5% for Visa orders.

Sorry no C.O.D.s  
No phone orders.  
ADD 1.50/ORDER  
FOR SHIP/HAND.  
3/4 WEEKS DEL.

**SEND \$3.00 FOR YOUR  
CATALOGUE**  
Refundable with first order

shows where data from a given field is inserted. The completed text might look something like this:

August 1, 1982

Goopy Ice Cream Sales, Inc.  
1234 Tasty Lane  
Fargo, North Dakota  
56789

Dear Mr. Overshoe,

As North Dakota's leading ice cream distributor, we are certain that you would be interested in sampling our new Texas Special: Jalapeno Ice Cream Topping...

The file from which the data is taken would have corresponding entries such as "Goopy Ice Cream Sales, Inc.," 1234 Tasty Lane, Fargo, North Dakota, 56789, Overshoe for each record. The data file may be created with Wordstar or Datastar, another of the Micropro family.

In the foregoing example, if .SV DATE, August 1, 1982 had been used instead of the .AV DATE entry, the user would not have been prompted and August 1, 1982 would have appeared at all locations where &DATE& was found.

With Mailmerge, an entire file may be inserted in the text to include standard or boilerplate paragraphs. These may contain specifications for variable data, just like the rest of the text being processed. Up to eight levels of nested files may be called. Files may also be chained for printing with a prompted halt, if necessary, to change disks.

Print-time formatting can be changed by Mailmerge to alter margins, justification and so on; Mailmerge can be set to print labels or envelopes.

Supersort is another of the Micropro utilities designed to work with Wordstar. It can sort Mailmerge and other data files. A specified range of data may be chosen (such as zip codes in the 94000 to 94999 area) for sorting. Up to 32 files may be merged into a single unit even if they are in formats as different as binary and ASCII, have variable length fields or even differing numbers of fields in each file. Sorts within sorts may be specified, such as alphabetically within zip code, and up to 32 sort keys may be specified.

It is the integration of Mailmerge into Wordstar that gives the program its strength. Combined with Supersort, the result is a powerful team that greatly extends the capability of any office's word processing capabilities.

*(Microproof, Electric Webster and Proofreader function essentially the same under CP/M as they do in the standard TRS-80 configuration. Their operation is discussed in the spelling-checker section.)*

**Spellguard**  
**Innovative Software Applications**  
**P.O. Box 2797**  
**Menlo Park, CA 94025**  
**\$295 CP/M disk**

Spellguard is the most popular CP/M dictionary program on the market. It checks and corrects the spelling in a text file using

a vocabulary of some 20,000 well chosen words. The program presents a clear menu that includes help tables to assist the newcomer, and is supported by utilities to create additional dictionary files for use with Spellguard.

From the menu, the writer identifies the text file that is to be processed and then sits back to watch Spellguard work. The program reads the file, eliminates duplicates, checks the words against the dictionary, and identifies the mismatches. Spellguard isn't stymied by hyphens or apostrophes, as it checks for the word both with and without them before declaring the word an error. All processing is performed quickly, and progress is constantly displayed on the screen.

The next phase is the word review, operated under a new menu with each unidentified word shown on the bottom of the screen. The options are to add the word to the dictionary, ignore the word, or mark the word for later correction. The user may also backtrack to the previous word, call for a help file, or exit to a special review.

If a word is spelled correctly and may be used in the future, the normal choice is to add it to the vocabulary. If it is a name or address which will not be used again, it is better to ignore the word rather than clutter the dictionary. If the word is indeed an error, marking it adds a symbol such as @ to the error so the word processor's search function may find and correct it.

The help file can be called from any menu, and can be set at the expert level to give a gentle reminder or to the beginner level for detailed assistance. At the higher level, Spellguard operates with abbreviated instructions and at a higher speed. As Spellguard is invoked from CP/M, the name of the file to be processed may be passed to the program.

The special word review is a quick means to add, mark, ignore or list all remaining unidentified words. This choice may be desirable when building a new dictionary file, to review the incorrect words in their context, or to have a printout to take to Webster's.

Spellguard has utilities to reorganize the dictionary files, permitting words to be deleted from the vocabulary, or to combine two dictionaries. A new dictionary may also be constructed of words that are unique by subtracting one vocabulary from another. The initial 20,000-word dictionary is compressed into about half of a 40-track disk, and the same compaction techniques are applied to the user-created dictionary files as well. All or a range of words from a dictionary file may be sent to the screen or printer for review.

Three sets of default tables may be maintained on the disk and chosen for differing applications. These determine what dictionary files to use, what marking symbol to employ, and whether to write the marked words to the original or to a back-up file.

Disk directories may be read from within the program, and included is a maintenance utility that can verify that no stray bits have

crept in to damage the program. It is also used to install updates or zaps in continuing program support.

The documentation has a professional look, and is clear and direct. Its 114 indexed pages serve as both a tutorial for the beginner and a solid reference work for the experienced operator.

In a test against the list of the 100 most frequently misspelled words, Spellguard failed to recognize only *benefited*. In a list of the next 550, the program lacked a total of 33. These included *companies*, *disillusioned* and *pamphlets*.

Spellguard is fast and accurate, and an important addition to any business' word processing software.

## **Spellstar** **Micropro International**

Spellstar's major advantage is that it is fully integrated into Wordstar, and may be called up from within the word processor with the text file set for proofing. It contains an initial vocabulary of some 20,000 words and permits checking of both alternate and supplemental dictionaries.

The proofreading session begins by sorting the words and eliminating duplicates. The progress of the review is displayed on the screen, showing the number of words in the document, unique words, the size of the main and supplemental vocabularies, the number of words checked thus far, and the total of misspelled words encountered. Soft hyphens are ignored, and words separated by a hard hyphen are treated as two distinct words.

In its second phase, Spellstar displays each questionable word with a menu format. Program options include adding the word to the dictionary, ignoring, bypassing or marking words for correction. The last 20 words marked as "add" or "ignore" are remembered by Spellstar and are handled automatically each time they are encountered in the text.

If the selection is to mark the words for correction, then an @ prefixes the word. When the document has been proofread, control is passed to Wordstar.

In its correcting phase, Spellstar halts at each marked word so Wordstar's editing commands may be used to change it. Bypassed words may be seen and judged in context. On completion, the corrected file is given the original file name while the text containing the errors becomes a back-up file, and the text is ready for printing.

Words selected to be added to the vocabulary may be sent to either the main or supplemental dictionary. The program also allows deleting or listing words in a vocabulary file as a part of Spellstar's dictionary maintenance routines, and special main dictionaries may be purchased or created for use instead of the main dictionary supplied. All dictionary files used employ compaction techniques to conserve disk space.

For the dedicated Wordstar user, having a fully integrated dictionary program makes Spellstar an automatic first choice. ■

*For those with sophisticated needs.*

# Word Processing— Deluxe Versions

**M**ichael Shrayer's Electric Pencil is the granddaddy of microcomputer word processors. With the faults of pioneer software, it's still one of the most popular programs ever written. IJG's Harv Pennington, who is bringing out a new generation Electric Pencil, estimates that there are some 50,000 copies of the original Pencil out there somewhere. Only about 10 percent came across the counter; the rest were bootlegged. "It's a tribute to their intelligence," he says. "They only steal the best."

The key to its wide acceptance is the ease with which Pencil may be learned and used. This summer, my wife had the worries over leaving our home vacant for a week while we vacationed in Japan. So, I rented a high-school student. He was to do word processing for me at our home, and since he was familiar with the TRS-80, I gave him all of 10 minutes of instruction on using Pencil. I adjourned to the next room to push papers while he got an hour's practice, during which he asked about three questions. When we returned from vacation, not only was our house secure, but he had added many pages to my study of the Ottoman Navy in World War I—something I just didn't seem to have time to get to myself.

Electric Pencil has been the basis of a number of word processing auxiliaries, including several dictionary programs. Cornucopia Software's Microproof includes a patch option to call the program from within Pencil. Other exotic programs like Xtra Special Delivery from Software Concepts use Pencil files to personalize form letters from a mailing list and can even write entire paragraphs from simple embedded codes in the text. Exatron markets a patch to operate Pencil with their Stringy Floppy.

The Electric Pencil Modification is perhaps as famous as the program itself. Pencil's brief documentation includes instructions that permit a \$5 lowercase conversion. This consists of adding the control key and piggybacking a memory chip within

## MODEL I / III

the CPU. With this modification, the keyboard operates in Pencil like a standard typewriter with no reversal. Without the modification, Pencil uses the shift key for control of uppercase-only text.

Unlike Scribes with a half dozen patch programs to cure its ills, only Pencil Plus is available as an enhancement to Electric Pencil. This is so because Pencil defends itself from predators by making block moves of its code all over the place, blanks out potential patch areas, and takes command of the keyboard. No ROM routines are used, and there are excessive jumps and calls that are difficult to follow.

Still, for all its faults there is no program on the market that is as easy to learn and use as Pencil. If the word processing requirement includes a large number of ordinary business letters, then the venerable Pencil is hard to beat.

The ads that you've seen which proclaim, "I Love my Electric Pencil" aren't far wrong.

**Codes II**  
**For Electric Pencil 1.0**  
**Nelson Software Systems**  
**P.O. Box 19096**  
**Minneapolis, MN 55419**  
**Model I**  
**\$19.95 cassette**  
**\$24.95 disk**

Codes II is a simple but ingenious why-didn't-I-think-of-that way to embed special printer codes into Electric Pencil files. With Codes, it is possible to shift Pencil printing into double-width character fonts for those printers capable of it. Condensed, emphasized, double-strike or Grafrax-supported italics are possible on such printers as the MX-80.

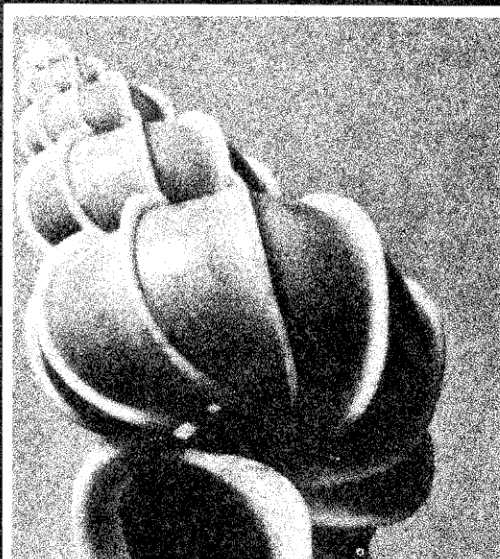
Codes II is a text file containing embedded machine codes for many of the popular smart printers. The user simply deletes the codes for all printers but his own and makes a personalized Codes file. This may then be loaded into Pencil prior to the file to be printed. Using the block-move facility, the particular code needed can be moved to the location where the printing is to be changed.

Since Pencil can't alter its margins from within, use of wide or narrow fonts requires a bit of judicial planning. Justified text might be a bit askew using Codes, but it is a small price to pay to be able to use the full range of printer capabilities with a favorite word processor.

**Pencil Plus**  
**For Electric Pencil 1.0**  
**Dan Robinson**  
**1625 Higgins Way**  
**Pacifica, CA 94044**  
**Model I**  
**\$40 disk**

I'm partial to Pencil Plus because (blush) I wrote it. Perhaps it was jealousy of the half dozen patches that made Scribes do so many wonderful things. Maybe it was pity seeing old favorite but old-fashioned Pencil lie there alone in ragged and skimpy old clothes. Maybe it was disappointment in seeing Electric Pencil 2.0 born as limited as its father. In any event, having seen the features of dozens of word processing pro-





# basic' <sup>(PRIME)</sup>

*"Good order is the foundation  
of all good things."*

EDMUND BURKE

## WHAT IS basic'?

basic' is a completely structured extension of the BASIC language designed to assist the serious programmer in the writing and debugging of new computer programs. It is a set of tools that facilitate the development of well-structured code which is easy to read and maintain.

Blocks of code are indicated by a unique indentation convention, eliminating the need for extraneous statements (such as BEGIN, END) and line numbers.

basic' control statements are simple, but powerful and complete, and include the usual IF, ELSE and FOR. Added statements are REPEAT/UNTIL, PROC/DO, and CASE. The UNTIL statement is very powerful since it can occur anywhere in a REPEAT block—beginning, middle or end. UNTIL can also appear in a FOR block. The CASE statement can work with any expression—string or numeric. ELSE can also be used with CASE as an "everything else" condition. PROC and DO permit the defining and invoking of named subroutines. The listing below graphically illustrates the difference between basic' and BASIC.

## basic' VS. BASIC & PASCAL

A basic' program is logically simpler than its BASIC counterpart. Its logic is easily apparent to anyone reading it. Even large and complex programs remain readable and maintainable.

PASCAL is a very good, if somewhat wordy structured language. However, PASCAL's great disadvantage lies not in the language itself, but in its microcomputer implementation. PASCAL is compiled, and compilers are fine for producing faster-running (although larger) programs. Compilers are deficient, however, in the area of program debugging. On the other hand, interpreters excel in debugging since they allow the programmer to query the state of the program after a bug has occurred. Professional programmers know that the bulk of software development time is spent debugging code. Since time can mean money, an efficient debugging environment is critical.

basic' uses the BASIC interpreter already available on your own microcomputer for efficient debugging. If faster execution is required, a basic' program can later be compiled by an available BASIC compiler—but only after it is debugged and running.

## HOW DOES basic' WORK?

A basic' program is written via editor', a full-function text file editor optimized for programming, and is then processed, or translated into a normal BASIC program.

editor' recognizes the basic' control statements and automatically indents the text to the appropriate level. The editor' display always reflects the current state of the program text. The listings produced by the processor [see below] are exceptionally well-ordered. Comments are automatically right justified for ease of reading, block indentation reveals the flow of control, procedures are separated by white spaces, and an extensive cross-reference is provided. Once the translation is produced, debugging can take place using the existing BASIC interpreter. When bugs are detected, patches can be applied to the translation. It is usually possible to correct from 5 to 10 bugs in translations before having to reprocess the basic' source program.

## HOW CAN I GET IT?

basic' is now available for the APPLE, TRS/80 and IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. Inquire at your local computer dealer or order direct using the handy order form below. You may also call TOLL-FREE and charge to your VISA or MASTERCARD.

If you would like more information, basic' documentation may be purchased separately for \$10 which will be credited against purchase price.

## ! basic'

```
PRINT "ASCII CHARACTER TABLES"          ! HEADING
REPEAT                                     !
  INPUT "FROM, TO: "; N, M
  UNTIL N=0 AND M=0                        ! DOUBLE ZEROES TO QUIT
  DO TABLE                                ! PRODUCE A TABLE
END

-----

PROC TABLE                               ! OF ASCII CHARACTERS FOR CODES N THROUGH M
PRINT "CODE", "CHAR"                      ! PRINT HEADINGS
FOR I=N TO M
  UNTIL I > 127                             ! UPPER LIMIT
  PRINT I,                                  ! CODE
  IF I < 32                                 ! CONTROL CODE
  CASE I                                     ! CARRIAGE RETURN
    13                                     !
    PRINT "<RTN)"
    27                                     ! ESCAPE
    PRINT "<ESC)"
  ELSE                                     ! ALL OTHERS
    PRINT "(CTRL)", CHR$(64+I)
  ELSE                                     ! PRINTABLE CHARACTERS
    PRINT CHR$(I)
```

YES, please RUSH me . . . . . copy(s) of basic' @ \$129 ea.  
(plus \$3 postage & handling)  
Check version ☐ Apple ☐ IBM ☐ TRS/80  
or...copy(s) of documentation @ \$10 ea.  
(plus \$2 postage & handling)

Please add SALES TAX: New Orleans Residents 8%  
Louisiana State Residents 3%

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

FIRM \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Enclose check and mail to: basic'

P. O. BOX 15951

NEW ORLEANS, LA. 70175

✓501

OR CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800 535-1814

and charge to VISA or MASTERCARD

BOM 9/82

grams, I set about to cram the best of them into Pencil Plus.

Pencil Plus modifies Electric Pencil to embed printer codes in the text to permit switching type fonts. Mix-'n-match within a line, even with graphic characters, is supported. Headers can contain their own type style. Wide font printing continues on the MX-80, line after line, until turned off. The left margins are evenly maintained no matter which font is in use.

Format parameters can be included in the text to set margins, line and page lengths, line spacing or justification. Files may be chained for printing with Pencil Plus and comment lines are included. Input from the keyboard during printing is supported.

Pencil Plus does not erase the print parameters when a new program is loaded or when the text buffer is cleared. With bad loads (DOS Error 22 problem), it saves what text it can. Programs protected in high memory are respected.

All programs on a disk directory may be read as can disk free space. Although /PCL is still the default file extension, any may be used during saves and loads.

The limits on format parameters have been removed, and non-keyboard characters may be sent to the printer—even graphics. Conditional hyphens are included, and those without a special control key may use the clear key instead. The hard part was writing Pencil Plus to make the changes internally without reducing the text area by a single byte.

I'm rather proud of Pencil Plus, and by the time this finds its way into print I expect to have Pencil Plus 2.0 completed to provide the same capabilities for Electric Pencil 2.0.

#### **Electric Pencil 2.0**

**IJG Inc.**

**1260 West Foothill Blvd.**

**Upland, CA 91786**

**Models I & III**

**\$89.95 disk, cassette or wafer**

Electric Pencil 2.0 is bound to bring joy to Pencil fans. The combined work of program author Michael Shrayner and well known computer entomologist Harvard Pennington, Electric Pencil 2.0 cures most of the deficiencies of its parent program. One only wishes that more of the planned new features were included in the present release.

The changes are more in the form of polish on an old favorite. Those without a control key may now use clear, and conventional DOS commands like Save and CLOAD have replaced DS and R. The search function now halts over the sought-for string rather than at the beginning of the line, and a search-and-replace may be made selectively as the text is viewed. Form feeds and carriage returns can be included in string searches.

One or two commands have moved on the keyboard, and a hard space is now supported; it won't be touched during justification. A concatenation feature is included to

## ***"Electric Pencil 2.0 is bound to bring joy to pencil fans."***

prevent data spread over more than one line from being broken, as might be needed with columnar data.

Print and system menus have been separated and greatly expanded without appreciably reducing text space by means of overlays. The system menu now displays the word and paragraph count without being asked, and free bytes in the buffer are displayed. Cursor speed may be set and the Model III tape baud selected. The print format used may be saved with the text file so that margins do not have to be reset when it is again loaded. When the file is cleared from the buffer, the format parameters are retained.

Although the /PCL extension is still the default, Pencil 2 loads and saves files with any extension, and entire directories may be read from disk. A setup utility permits saving custom default values with the Pencil program, and user-written print drivers may be incorporated in the system.

Most of the Pencil 2 improvements are in the form of escape hatches that the original version lacked. ("Bullet proof," says Mr. Pennington. "Bullet proof," agrees evaluator Dennis Kitz.) The bad loads that used to produce DOS error messages but no text are no longer fatal, for Pencil 2 does not clear the buffer on a bad load; it saves what it can. The break key enables users to bail out from cassette operations or printer hangups, and if one finds himself back in DOS or Debug there is a reentry vehicle that brings back Pencil and hopefully the text file as well.

If an attempt is made to save a file with the cursor at other than its beginning, a warning leaps onto the screen. Even an open drive door can't crash Pencil 2.0.

IJG's attitude is supportive, and they intend to reveal the family secrets with publication of an *Electric Pencil Handbook* by summer. It will include the complete and commented source code of Electric Pencil 2.0 so programmers may customize the program to suit their every whim.

A nice touch in Pencil 2 is the inclusion of a command to turn the cassette player on and off as you type so it may be used to retrieve dictated text material.

Electric Pencil 2.0 boots up to a snappy looking billboard presentation. The documentation is 123 pages of clear instruction for the beginner or reference material for the experienced Pencil pusher. It includes pages of helpful hints and tips, and even guides users through editing and printing of Visicalc and Basic files.

One doesn't have to be a supersonic typist to find the start of every line short a character on the Model I with its slow clock speed, but a zap to send the keyboard to a type-ahead buffer is in the works to cure the problem. The new features that have recently appeared in other word processing programs are still over the horizon, but planned are support programs that will integrate a spelling checker; an RS-232 communications package; a voice-synthesizer version for the visually handicapped; a type-setting utility; a program to load, edit and print EDTASM and other file types; a graphics-printing utility; and drivers for most popular printers.

Another module is envisioned that will allow Pencil to change format parameters and send printer codes from commands embedded within the text, integrate data from other files, and chain-print documents. If this utility were incorporated in the present version, it would be about all that anyone could ask for. Still, at Pencil's price one can add a handful of utilities and still undercut such big-dollar programs as Superscript.

The new features are still in the future. For all of the old Pencil fans who have been waiting, you'll have to be content with a bug-free Pencil 2.0 and wait a little longer for the next installment.

#### **Scriptit**

**Radio Shack**

**Models I & III**

**\$99.95 disk**

**\$39.95 cassette**

Scriptit is widely regarded as one of Radio Shack's best software efforts. Like other Tandy programs, Scriptit comes as a training course with a trio of audio cassettes to lead the user through the lessons provided on the disk or on other cassettes.

Scriptit boasts an attractive display, consisting of 14 text lines above a solid bar. Beneath the bar appear command prompts called by the break key. If tabs have been set, their location is noted as dots in the command bar.

The cursor moves with the arrow keys. With a shifted left or right arrow, the cursor moves to the margin while a shifted up or down arrow moves to either end of the text. The @ key is used as a control key in conjunction with others to perform various functions such as insert, delete or exchange. Scriptit permits deletion of a character, word, sentence, paragraph or a marked block of text. Two insertion modes exist: one for single, another for multiple characters.

Control C identifies the beginning of a paragraph, inserts the specified number of blank lines, and indents the selected number of spaces. Control V forces a form feed and identifies a new page. Adjacent words or paragraphs may be exchanged. Blocks of text may be marked and named, and then inserted, deleted or exchanged by name. Text strings may be located, re-

# Let's get personal...

try out the in-stock selection of Heath/Zenith microcomputers, peripherals, accessories and software.

Now available at your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center, or through the Heathkit mail order catalog.

You get more with a Heath/Zenith personal microcomputer system! We offer:

**1. Proven high-performance hardware:** Thousands of our microcomputers prove themselves daily, in the field.

**2. Vast software library:** Three operating systems (including CP/M), languages, word processors, an electronic spreadsheet, versatile utilities and the 500-program Heath Users' Group software library.

**3. Self-instruction courses:** Evaluation and programming courses from Heathkit/Zenith Educational Systems.

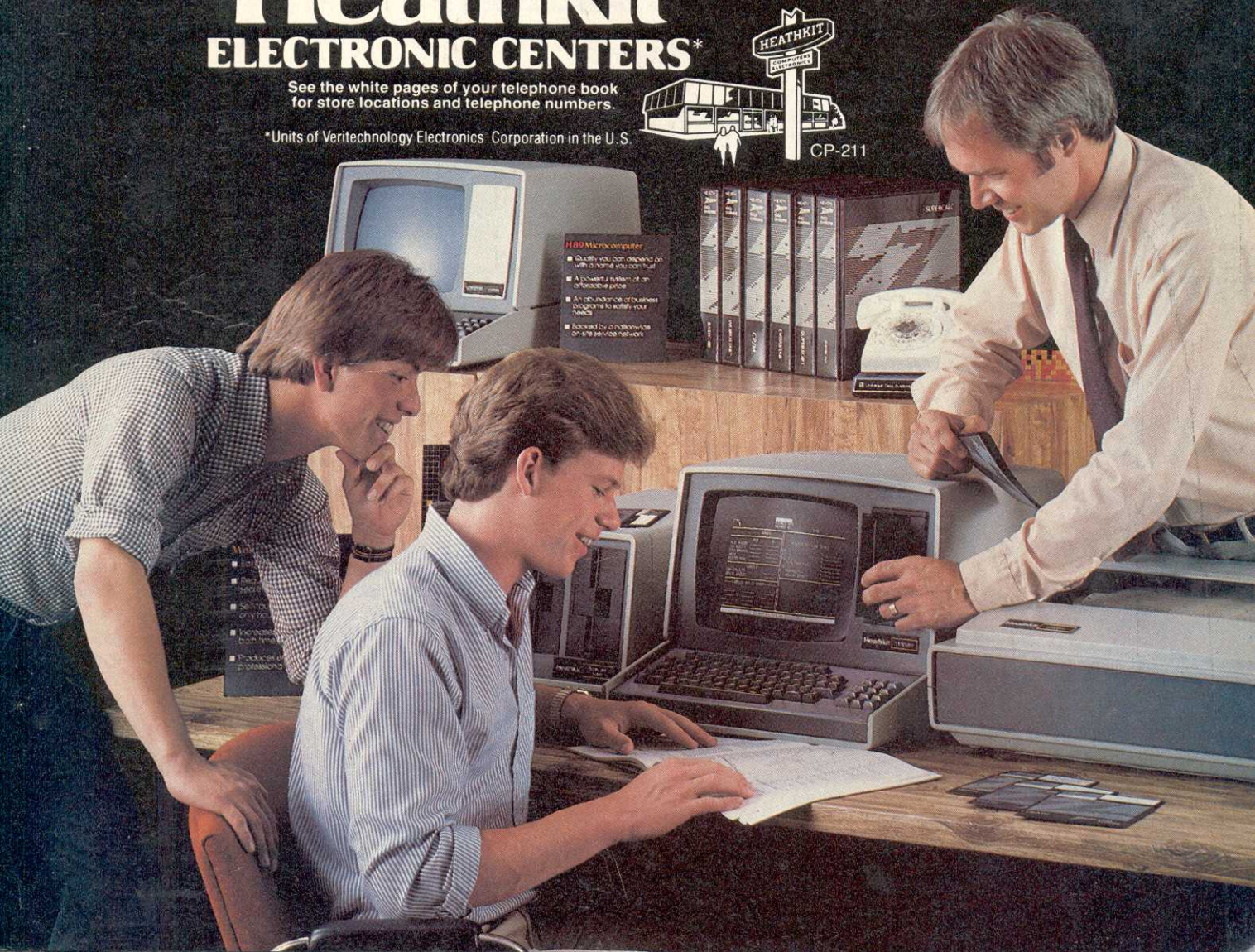
**4. Service support:** Before and after the sale – consultation by phone, carry-in service by trained technicians.

**Test run one of our microcomputers at any of the more than 60 convenient Heathkit Electronic Centers in the U.S.**

## Heathkit<sup>®</sup> ELECTRONIC CENTERS<sup>\*</sup>

See the white pages of your telephone book for store locations and telephone numbers.

<sup>\*</sup>Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.



*"For an early generation word processing program, Scripsit's not bad at all."*

placed or deleted.

Scripsit's video width may be set to match that of the printer to aid in using tabs and inserting hyphens. When the video width is narrower than the text, window commands are used to scroll the text from side to side for viewing.

Format lines may be embedded within the text to override the print defaults. Thus it is possible to change the left, right, top or bottom margins during the printout. Line

spacing may be altered, justification turned on or off, text centered or printed flush right. Printing may be set to begin or end at a specified point, or to skip marked blocks of text. Widow lines can be suppressed so the first line of a new paragraph does not appear as the last line on a page.

Scripsit prints text vertically centered on a page, and comment and format lines can be optionally printed. Both headers and footers are supported and may be set to

print on odd, even or all pages. Both parallel and serial print drivers are included and there are instructions for creating custom drivers.

Scripsit permits appending files to the resident text being processed, and Basic ASCII files may be loaded and saved back to disk. The program's major disadvantage is the need to return to DOS to read a directory, determine free space or to kill a file unless NEWDOS80 is used with its MINIDOS function.

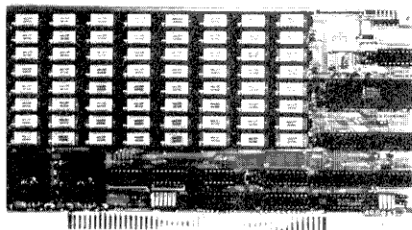
Radio Shack's instruction manual, in conjunction with the tapes, is a very thorough training package. Without listening to six hours of lectures, however, the manual does not quite stand alone. Moreover, once the training wheels have been removed the manual isn't well suited for reference. But there are a half dozen pages of summarized instructions and a quick-reference card comes with Scripsit. The package also includes keyboard labels to identify the various command keys for those of us who have trouble remembering that S stands for insert, and that Z stands for word.

Scripsit requires several keystrokes to perform common functions. For instance, to insert more than a single character requires the sequence Control S, Control X, (insert text), clear.

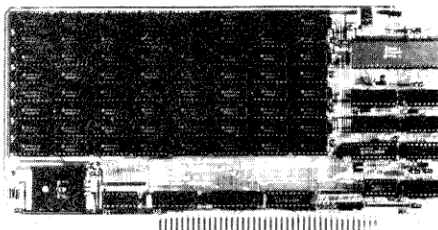
Scripsit can read other standard text files, such as Electric Pencil, and is compatible with auxiliary word processing programs such as Microproof and Special Delivery. A patch exists to operate Scripsit with the Exatron Stringy Floppy.

Unlike Pencil, Scripsit can keep up with the fastest typist and Scripsit's printing and formatting commands are clearly superior. For an early generation word processing program, Scripsit's not bad at all.

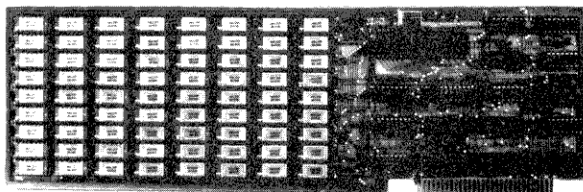
## A FULL LINE OF SEMIDISKS



**S-100**



**TRS 80 Model 2**



**IBM Personal Computer**

Do you use your computer? Or does your computer "use" you? Face it, if you're using floppies, your time is being wasted. Because a floppy is an inefficient random access storage device. Each time the processor wants to transfer data, it has to wait an eternity for the disk to rotate and the head to move.

So what do you do? Get a SemiDisk, quick. It's a large capacity semiconductor memory board that is driven by software to operate like a disk drive. Without all the waiting. Do everything you'd do on a floppy or hard disk, with no modifications to your software or hardware. Two board sizes are available: 512K and 1 Megabyte. (the highest density microcomputer memory board in the world) And you can put up to 8 megabytes in a system by adding more storage boards.

What do you need to use it? Just an S-100 system with CP/M 2.2. Or a TRS-80 Model 2 system with CP/M 2.2. Or an IBM Personal Computer. That's it. No special processors, DMA, I/O, or disk controllers are required. Plug it in and run the installation program, and you're on your way. Fast! Even better, we supply full source code to the driver software, in case you'd like to do your own interfacing.

Best of all, the SemiDisk's price won't warp your wallet. Compare specs, cost/megabyte, storage capacity, and compatibility with the competition. You'll see that the SemiDisk is a disk emulator truly worthy of the name. SemiDisk has battery-backup capability, too.

Consider our limited warranty: A full year, covering all parts and labor. Consider our liberal 15 day return policy. Price? \$1995 for 512K byte SemiDisk, \$2995 for 1 Megabyte SemiDisk. Both from stock. \$10.00 for manual. VISA, Mastercard, COD orders accepted. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcomed. (Specify system type and disk format when ordering.)

**Someday, you'll get a SemiDisk.**

**Until then, you'll just have to . . . . . wait.**

**SemiDisk  
SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box GG

Beaverton, OR 97075

**(503)-642-3100**

Call (503)-646-5510 for CBBS®/NW, a Semi-Disk-equipped computer bulletin board.  
SemiDisk trademark of SemiDisk Systems; TRS-80 trademark of Radio Shack

✓ 372



**Flextext/80**

**For Scripsit**

**Apparat**

**4401 So. Tamarac Parkway**

**Denver, CO 80237**

**Model I**

**\$34.95 disk**

Flextext/80 is a printing utility that operates with a self-patched copy of Scripsit to offer a wide variety of printing capabilities. The program comes in separate versions for Microline 80 owners and for those with the MX-80/Graftrax combination.

Flextext permits mixing of normal, compressed, elongated and italic fonts in any combination the printer can support. Moreover, the program maintains the margins in the standard 10 characters-per-inch setting, regardless of the type font in use, to ensure uniform left margins. Elongated characters, which are reset in the MX-80 at the end of each line, are reactivated until halted by a user code. Emphasized and double-strike modes are supported.

The program can send half line feeds, and is capable of producing sub and super-scripts. Tabs may be set, and line spacing

may be changed from six lines per inch to 7/72 and eight lines.

If headers or footers change the type style from that in the main body of text, Flextext changes it back again on resumption of text printing. Ten additional characters can be sent to the printer that do not appear on the TRS-80 keyboard, and graphics can be printed.

It would be asking too much of such a program to be able to justify lines of mixed type fonts, such as compressed and elongated, but lines of any single type font are justified under Flextext and, surprisingly, so are combinations of normal and elongated fonts.

The program permits users to exit to DOS to perform any needed task and then return to Scripsit with the text intact.

Flextext is an excellent patch program for Scripsit, and it enables owners of the Microline 80 and MX-80 and Grafrax to utilize the full capabilities of their printers.

**Superscript**  
**For Scripsit**  
**Acorn Software**  
634 North Carolina Ave., SE  
Washington, DC 20003  
Models I & III  
\$50 disk

Superscript overcomes some of Scripsit's shortcomings with a patch that permits

## *"Flextext is an excellent patch program for Scripsit."*

reading of the directory and killing of files from within the program. It also features key repeat and permits the operator to insert text in unjustified lines during printout (as in filling in the name and address in a letter salutation).

If the printer supports forward and reverse half line feeds, sub and superscripts may be printed. And if it recognizes the backspace character then underlining, boldface and slashed zeroes become possible with Superscript. The program also introduces unbreakable spaces to Scripsit, and permits sending special characters that do not appear on the TRS-80 keyboard such as braces and brackets.

For printers such as the MX-80, elongated and compressed fonts are supported as is emphasized printing in the normal font. No special routines exist as they do in new-generation word processing programs to continue wide-font printing beyond the current line or to mix different print fonts within a single line.

Superscript includes a half dozen drivers for popular printers, and information is provided for using custom drivers as well. A new driver has been added for the MX-80 with Grafrax to add underlining, italics and slashed zeroes. Superscript patches Model I Scripsit for use on both the Model I and III.

**Scriplus**  
**For Scripsit**  
**Quality Software Dist.**  
11500 Stemmons Expressway  
Suite 104  
Dallas, TX 75229  
Models I & III  
\$24.95 cassette or disk

Scriplus is a modification to Scripsit that permits the use of the entire range of a smart printer's special capabilities. The program embeds special codes in the text that are sent to the printer to initiate elongated, compressed or italic fonts or to begin emphasized or double-strike printing. If the printer can underline or print graphics, Scriplus makes it possible. If the printer accommodates reverse and forward half line feeds, then sub and superscripts can be printed.

When changing character width, care must be exercised in setting margins. Justification with mixed type fonts is likely to produce undesired results and is best accomplished manually.

Scriplus adds the ability to read an alpha-

## STILL LOADING SYSTEM TAPES AT 500 BAUD ?



With our **COPY** program you read a system tape into memory, then write it back to tape at 500 or 1500 baud

Make as many copies as you need

Great for back-ups

model III tape, just **5.95**

NJ residents add 5% Sales Tax

Write for our free Price List



**dcs SOFTWARE**

86 Mansel Drive, Landing, N.J., 07850

(201) 398-8281

OR

(201) 689-6840

517



## DAISY WHEEL

By SMITH-CORONA

# SAVE \$500<sup>00</sup>

...and more over all other popular Daisy Wheel Printers.

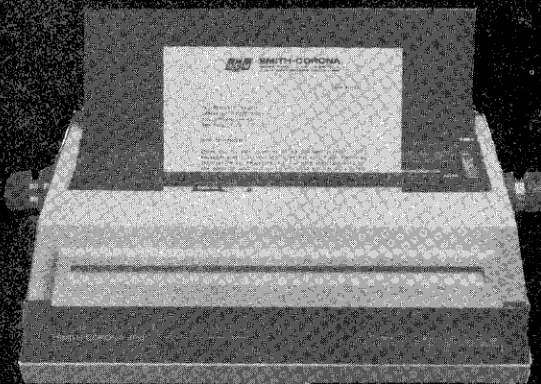
- 120 WORDS PER MINUTE • FRICTION FEED
- CHANGEABLE DAISY WHEEL TYPE FONTS
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL or RS232 INTERFACE

You Pay Only —CALL \$—

TOLL-FREE

**800-257-6170**

in New Jersey  
609-428-3900



**Rainbow** <sup>TM</sup>

**P & P CORPORATION**  
P.O. BOX 362 • HADDONFIELD, N.J. 08033

264

# SFINKS 3.0 CHESS PROGRAM



**PRIZE WINNER**  
1981 Paris  
World  
Microcomputer  
Chess  
Championship

the  
finest  
available!

See 80 U.S.  
June 1982

- 32 book openings
- chess clock
- printer output
- problem mode
- audio alert
- thinking on opponent's time
- infinite levels

**32K**  
**Model 1 (E.I.)**  
**or Model 3**  
tape or disk  
only  
**\$39.95**

# SFINKS 1.81 Plays Chess Pre-Chess and Transcendental Chess

**PRIZE WINNER**  
1980 San Jose  
U.S.  
Microcomputer  
Chess  
Championship

- nine levels
- problem mode
- move suggestion
- move take back
- audio alert
- good documentation

**32K**  
**Model 1 or 3**  
tape or disk  
only  
**\$24.95**

# SFINKS CHESS TUTOR Learn to play chess

Step-by-Step  
Programmed  
Learning  
for the  
Newcomer

- tutor
- 3 level game
- problem mode
- audio alert
- printer output
- book openings
- superb graphics

**32K**  
**Model 1 or 3**  
disk only  
only  
**\$19.95**

Please specify  
tape or disk and  
Model 1 or 3  
Include \$2.00  
Shipping  
**WILLIAM FINK**  
**SUITE 248**  
**1105 N. MAIN ST.**  
**GAINESVILLE, FL**  
**32601**

**EXCEPTIONAL  
DEALER  
DISCOUNTS**  
**(904) 377-4847**



betized directory without exiting Scripsit, and operates under all DOS programs with the exception of NEWDOS80. The program "patches" Scripsit/UC or Scripsit/LC for the Model I and Scripsit/CMD for the Model III.

**Scriptr**  
**For Scripsit**  
**Pioneer Software**  
**1746 NW 55th Ave. #204**  
**Lauderhill, FL 33313**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$40 disk and cassette**

Scriptr allows the writer to jump from the word processor to DOS and back again. The program permits output of special printer codes to any parallel printer and includes preprogrammed functions for the MX-80 and Microline 80.

Printers capable of wide or compressed fonts, italics, emphasized or double-strike can operate under the Scriptr patch, even with justified text. The program may be run with output to the printer suppressed to locate format errors and page breaks. Selected pages can be printed from the text with proper headers and page numbers included.

Scriptr permits graphic printing, and incorporates a pause feature that allows input from the keyboard during printout (such as in form letters).

Limited editing is permitted during printout, and a macro facility allows printing such things as graphic borders with the text. Scriptr supports underlines, and allows setting of a wide range of scrolling speeds for screen display.

A half dozen sample programs are included to tutor the writer while learning Scriptr.

**Scripmod**  
**For Scripsit**  
**MG Products**  
**P.O. Box 7544**  
**Tulsa, OK 74105**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$39.95 disk**

Scripmod employs an unusual technique to patch Scripsit so it sends smart printer codes. Commands are inserted in the format lines that contain the code. Each time a control code is to be sent, a control T (@T) must be typed in the text at the location where the change is to take place. This puts a 60 hex character on the screen either as an accent grave or British pound sign, depending on the character generator.

This procedure requires using a table of print values, but does permit the program to send all possible codes. One difficulty encountered is that the @T is recognized as a space with lower codes and plays havoc with right-justification. Another problem is the use of a backspace character for such items as slashed zeroes. Margins and line lengths require special attention when using differing width fonts, such as compressed or expanded type.

The technique does permit Scripmod to

send graphic codes, forward and reverse half line feeds for sub and superscripts, boldface and underlining, italics, emphasized printing, and various width type fonts for those printers with the capabilities. Scripmod contains 32K and 48K versions, and another for use with the Epson MX-80.

Scripmod permits reading the disk directory without exiting from Scripsit.

**Qwerty 3.0**  
**For Scripsit**  
**Med Systems Software**  
**P.O. Box 2674-T**  
**Chapel Hill, NC 27514**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$74.95 disk**

Qwerty is a special application patch to Scripsit written for scientific printing on the Line Printer IV (Centronics 737 and 739). It features non-justified proportional print, and by using super over subscripts can produce scientific formulae. By backspacing and overprinting, Qwerty can present a fair facsimile of symbols and Greek letters used in mathematics, physics, chemistry, engineering and the like. An extensive library of symbols is included in Qwerty with commands to produce user-tailored symbols as well.

Through its table function, the program can create matrices and determinants. Its folio routine uses normal or condensed print and reverse line feeds to print either two or three narrow columns such as a newsletter or index might use.

Qwerty also has provision for including up to 800 characters of footnotes per page. The program can format a document and shows the location of page beginnings without actual printing to assist in the layout of text. Qwerty works with condensed or expanded print, and although designed for proportional spacing it also works with normal fonts.

The documentation is thorough, but its authors have coined new phrases that make the manual tedious to follow. One must learn that Quad means hit the shift and enter keys at the same time. Yen is shift and break together, and so on through Mod, Und, Ress and Less.

Qwerty comes in single and dual-disk editions, and separate versions have been prepared to support the Line Printer IV, Daisy Wheel II and the Line Printer VIII.

With an appropriate printer, Qwerty performs as advertised. If you require formulae in word processing, footnotes, or two-column text, Qwerty can accomplish the task.

**Lazy Writer**  
**Soft Sector Marketing**  
**6250 Middlebelt**  
**Garden City, MI 48135**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$175**

Lazy Writer is a full-function, second-generation word processing program. Author

David Welsh of ABC Sales has packed every feature he could think of into the program, and the result is a highly sophisticated piece of software in both Model I and Model III versions.

My notes listing the commands and their functions ran to six pages, but don't let that scare you; you don't have to use them all. For most purposes, only a handful of instructions are required. The remainder exist for the most exotic print formatting control of any of the present word processing programs.

To cram all of these features into the program and still leave room for 5,400 words of text in a 48K computer required that Lazy Writer be written in modules. One exists for text entry and editing, another for disk file manipulation, and a third for the printing functions. Utilities are provided to rescue lost text, to remove non-standard codes from Scripsit files, and to set individualized printer parameters. There are printer drivers for parallel, serial and TRS-232 operation and an RS-232 package for sending and receiving text by means of a modem.

Lazy Writer displays 14 lines of text on the screen followed by the command bar, which shows the present mode. Below, in the text-entry mode, is the present number of characters in the text file, the unused capacity, and the cursor location. In the edit mode, the line is broken and shows the current function being performed, while beneath the line is the cursor position and the line length. The break key toggles back and forth between text entry and edit modes.

Those without a lowercase modification but with printers capable of lowercase can generate both cases in text files to be printed. Text appears as uppercase on the screen until the semicolon is typed with the clear control key. Then capital letters are displayed as 's.

During printing, the print menu appears at the top of the screen with the number of bytes yet to be printed. The bottom half of the screen scrolls the formatted lines as they are sent to the printer.

A limited number of editing commands are available in text entry that permit insertions and deletions, change case, load and save files, underline and call up the special function keys.

The video width may be set to match the printer's, using wraparound with the overflow on the following line by itself. Users may see how their completed copy will look, and can insert conditional hyphens and non-breakable spaces in the proper places.

In the edit mode is a full range of commands to insert, delete, find or move text. With deletions, for example, it is possible to delete a single character, a word, a sentence, a paragraph, a marked block, a video line or all text up to the occurrence of a specified character. If an "oops" is discovered before hitting enter, the text may be recovered a character at a time with the left arrow, or the entire deletion may be aborted with the break key. A deletion requires at least three keystrokes.

A unique feature is the X-key command.

With this, 10 keys can be programmed with up to 20 keystrokes each to perform a mini-chain series of commands. These preset keys can be saved and reloaded as a file for future use, as can user-specified defaults for tabs, margins and so on.

Tabs may be set for neat columnar printouts, and the program can send codes that the printer supports, but are not on the keyboard. A selection may be made to add a line to the present page before a form feed is sent, preventing a half line at the top of the following page. Lazy Writer's headers and footers can be set for odd or even pages as they would appear in a book, and can contain codes to adjust the margin with each occurrence. In a bound report, for example, the front of the page requires a wider margin on the left, the back requires a wider margin on the right.

Blocks of text may be marked for movement or deletion. What's more, these blocks may be named so they can be rearranged by including their name in the block-move command. The cursor position may be memorized and then returned to from anywhere in the file, greatly facilitating the block moves.

A help file may be called up at any time. The file may be added to or deleted from, presenting only the information that the user requires; the file shrinks as you gain familiarity with Lazy Writer.

Files may be displayed a screen at a time from disk without destroying the resident file, and may be loaded beginning at any point in the new file. If the cursor was at the start of the original text, then the text will be overwritten. Otherwise, the new data is appended to the old, starting at the cursor position.

One of the program's most impressive capabilities is it permits smart printers to respond to commands embedded within the text. If the printer has the capability, Lazy Writer text can include sub and superscripts, boldface, underlining, wide or condensed print fonts, italics or double-strike printing as well as graphics.

Embedded commands are also used to indent blocks of text, to center, or to change line spacing. Reverse or hanging indents are supported.

Separate files may be listed for chained printing, and formatted files may be saved to disk for spooling to the printer at a later time.

Lazy Writer inverts the lower/uppcase convention of other text files, such as Electric Pencil, and uses no terminating byte. It has a command to change the case of the entire file, but incompatibilities may still exist that will create difficulties when using auxiliary programs with Lazy Writer. One version of Cornucopia Software's Micro-proof dictionary program will run with Lazy Writer, and other vocabulary programs such as Hexspell appear to work with its files. Lazy Writer's inverted capitals run into problems with one feature of Grammatik unless saved with letter case changed.

The manual is well written and complete, and a quick-reference card helps the user to

## REMSoft, INC.

### Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMSoft proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming... at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM.

for Model 1  
**REMASSEM-1 (tape) only \$69.95**  
**REMASSEM-1 (disk) only \$74.95**

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 3  
**REMASSEM-3 (tape) \$74.95**  
**REMASSEM-3 (disk) \$79.95**

### LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMSoft's Educational Module, REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language. Intended for the student with experience in assembly language.

- COURSE INCLUDES:
- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
  - A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
  - A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
  - A booklet of comprehensive, fully commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O
  - A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
  - Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for model 1 only  
**REMDISK-1 only \$29.95**  
Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II 16K RAM.



REMSoft, INC.

571 E. 185 St.  
Euclid, Ohio 44119  
(216) 531-1338

SHIPPING CHARGES:  
\$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES  
\$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO  
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%  
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6 1/2% SALES TAX

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

## FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

- \* **MORE SPEED**  
10-20 times faster than interpreted BASIC.
- \* **MORE ROOM**  
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char-unique wordnames use only 4 bytes in header!
- \* **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**  
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!  
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, graphics, (IBM -low-res. gives 16-color or 200-tint display).
- \* **MORE EASE**  
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming  
Word search utility  
THE NOTEPAD letter writer  
Optimized for your TRS-80 or IBM with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII.
- \* **MORE POWER**  
Forth operating system  
Concurrent interpreter AND compiler  
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape (10-Megabyte hard disk available)  
Full 8080 or 8088 Assembler aboard  
(Z80 Assembler also available for TRS-80)  
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives  
IBM can read, write and run M.3 Disks  
M.3 disks can read, write and run M.1 disks

# mmsFORTH

### THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 & IBM PC

(Thousands of systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System (requires 1 disk drive, 32K RAM)  
V2.0 Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III ..... \$129.95\*  
V2.1 IBM Personal Computer, (80-col. screen) ..... \$249.95\*

#### AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided  
MMSFORTH Newsletter  
Many demo programs aboard  
MMSFORTH User Groups  
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version  
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), (TRS-80) a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line; plus all on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) ..... \$39.95\*

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote TRS-80 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) ..... \$39.95\*

THE DATAHANDLER: a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) ..... \$59.95\*

FORTHWRITE: fast, powerful Word Processor w/easy keystrokes, Help screens, manual & demo files. Full proportional w/ tabs, outdenting. Include other blocks, documents & keyboard inputs— ideal for form letters (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 2 drives & 48K RAM) ..... \$175.00\*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASH-FORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY (TRS-80), OTHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) ..... \$39.95\*

#### Other MMSFORTH products under development

#### FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - w/o Appendices ..... \$17.50\*  
STARTING FORTH - best! ..... \$15.95\*  
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, analysis of FORTH internals ..... \$18.95\*  
PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro. to structured programming, good for Forth ..... \$13.95\*  
FORTH - 79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc. .... \$13.95\*  
FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - A collector's item for Forth users and beginners ..... \$4.00\*

\* ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single computer license for one-person support. Describe your Hardware. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book. Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20% UPS COD. VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information  
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your  
computer dealer or

**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER  
SERVICES (M9)**

✓ 137

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-6136

become familiar with the program. Mr. Welsh has offered updates as bugs are corrected or new capabilities added, and the second issue of the *Lazy Writer Newsletter* is in print. Data sheets to help customize printer drivers are being prepared, with those for the MX-80 and the Microline 83 already completed.

The latest version of Lazy Writer has taken on the difficult task of justification with proportional-spaced printing, and was used in the preparation of a new manual. A little polish has been added to several features to accommodate users' requests, such as allowing data in headers and footers to be spread apart to the two margins.

Different uses of commands in the text and edit modes are a little difficult to get used to, particularly the arrow keys that so many habits are based on. In the edit mode, the arrows work normally except that shifted right or left arrows accelerate the cursor's speed, and a shifted up arrow moves to the beginning of text. In the text mode, however, a down arrow produces a line feed, a right arrow is a tab when at the end of the file, and an up arrow sends you to the edit mode. Only in conjunction with the clear key do the up and down arrows perform to move the cursor in the text-entry mode.

Short, simple printing (such as a common business letter) can be a little tedious waiting for the overlay modules to load. For complex printing tasks, however, Lazy Writer is hard to beat. A technical manual, graduate thesis, long report or The Great American Novel can be printed with Lazy Writer.

**LZ Patcher  
For Lazy Writer  
Imaginity Inc.  
13423 Desert Hills NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87111  
Model I, disk**

LZ Patcher modifies version 1.9 of Lazy Writer in a manner that many users will find pleasing. Those of us who could never remember if we were in text-entry or edit mode when we hit an arrow key and found ourselves sent to parts unknown will appreciate the standard cursor movement. The arrows are controlled in the same fashion whether in text-entry or edit modes.

Unshifted, they move the cursor in the selected direction. A shifted right or left arrow moves the cursor to the end or beginning of the line, while a shifted down arrow goes to the end of the text file.

The old functions are still there, of course; a combination of the clear and enter keys causes the current character to be overwritten with a line feed.

The ! key, which all of us treated with trepidation, no longer erases to the end of text (this is handled by clear, e), but instead invokes MINIDOS with NEWDOS80.

The thumb twiddling that took place dur-

ing loading of the various overlays (edit/print/file) is substantially reduced, and Lazy Writer is now much more suitable for short files, such as a business letter.

All in all, LZ Patcher makes an excellent word processing program even better.

**Newscrip  
Prosoft  
Box 839  
North Hollywood, CA 91603  
Models I & III  
\$124.95 disk**

Newscrip has about every feature anyone could ask for in a word processor. It is a machine-language program with a Basic file manager, and is the first to support proportional printers such as the Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II and the Centronics 737 and 739.

The program comes complete with the TDOS operating system, a mini-version of DOSPLUS. It also operates with LDOS and NEWDOS80, and most features also function under NEWDOS+ and TRSDOS. Newscrip can operate with a single disk drive, and supports all of the special features various smart printers are capable of such as sub and superscripts, boldface, and so on.

Newscrip comes with a pudgy 173-page manual and a quick-reference card. The Model I version comes on two disks, and the Model III on one. Like other second-generation word processing programs, Newscrip is written in separate text-editing and printing modules to provide a full range of features while still leaving adequate space for the text file.

The program permits chaining of files for printing lengthy documents, and can output printer characters that are not on the TRS-80 keyboard. Two functions may be specified with the X or Y commands to speed editing.

Newscrip requires that everything be performed by a command typed into the text. For example, the program won't accept an enter as the completion of a paragraph and automatically begin the following text on the next line; .PP must be typed in on its own line to indicate that a new paragraph is to begin.

Since part of the program is in Basic, it can now and then run into the TRS-80's garbage-collection delay while the string storage space is adjusted, but in version 7.0 this has been reduced to practically no time at all. Printing is slowed somewhat since each line is read from disk, interpreted and formatted before it can be sent to the printer, but new releases incorporate an internal print buffer to eliminate this delay. Reading files or writing to disk takes a little longer than with pure machine-language word processors, but inputs from the keyboard go to a type-ahead buffer to ensure that the typist cannot outrace the program.

Newscrip has two regions for instructions during text entry or editing. One of these is the line manipulation area (LIMA) that permits insertion, deletion or replica-

# GRAPHICS

## THE NEW DIMENSION IN WORD PROCESSING FROM **SIMUTEK**

Word processing will never be the same.

**CopyArt**™ from Simutek is the first word/graphics processor for TRS-80 Mod. I & III, or PMC-80 and 81. CopyArt gives you unmatched editing flexibility. Change sizes and styles of type in a single line. Insert or delete characters, words and lines. Underline, bold face and make block moves simply. Pagination, headers and footers are a snap. You have complete format control, including justification, centering and flush right copy positioning.

And that's just the beginning.

**CopyArt**™ is also a graphics generator that can make words and letters in any size, produce graphs, charts, cartoons, logos, borders and illustrations. Business graphs and charts can be intermixed with text to produce reports of exceptional quality. CopyArt's scrolling capability frees you from the bonds of a 64 column screen. CopyArt can simulate a page up to 255 characters wide.

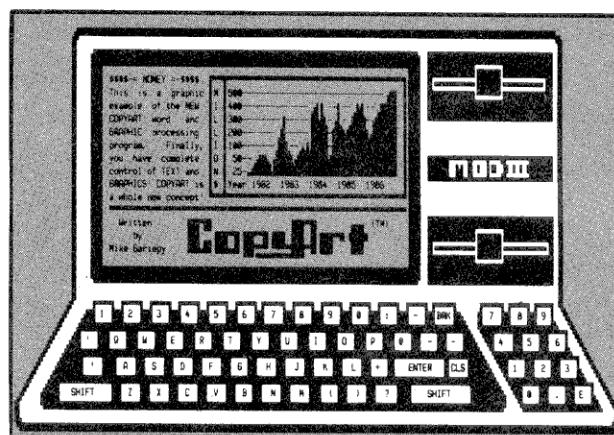
Commands in CopyArt are as simple as 'I' for Insert, 'B' for block move, etc. CopyArt even supports DOS commands like DiRectory, FREE and KILL. A special HELP command gives you instant access to an on-line manual.

**CopyArt**™ makes word processing more flexible than ever before. It supports the full graphics character sets of Epson and Okidata printers as well as the proportionally spaced justification superscripting, and subscripting capabilities of Centronics' 737 and 739 printer and Radio Shack's Line Printer IV. On non-graphic printers (C-Itoh, Diablo, Radio Shack Daisy Wheel, and others with the ability to turn off linefeeds) CopyArt creates pseudographics by overstriking standard characters. On every printer, especially dot matrix printers, the double printing feature produces unbelievably crisp copies.

(Headline and illustrations produced on CopyArt)

Technical questions? Call (602) 323-9391. Dealer inquiries welcome.

TRS-80 is a TM of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation • CopyArt is a TM of Simutek Computer Products Inc.



**CopyArt**® WORD/GRAPHICS PROCESSOR  
FROM SIMUTEK

Diskette and instruction manual — \$149.95

Requires TRS-80 MOD I or III, 48K, 1 disk

### 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

To order call TOLL FREE 800-528-1149 for VISA  
MasterCard American Express COD orders only.

Or mail check or money order to

**SIMUTEK**  
Computer Products Inc.  
4877 E. Speedway, Tucson, AZ 85712

tion of lines and is used to place markers for block moves. The other is the command line at the top of the screen where instructions may be entered to save or load files, read a directory, or transfer to the print module. Here, too, are commands to scroll, search or change strings and to adjust the video width and viewing area.

Instructions embedded within the text control margins as well as line and page lengths. Indentation and hanging indents are supported and tabs may be set. Odd or even page headers and footers are provided for as are widow lines and unbreakable spaces. Comment lines may be included.

When the text is ready for printing, there are a number of options available to the operator. Lines may be numbered in the margin (handy for such things as legal briefs and contracts). Last-minute changes may be made by a mini-edit mode, and line spacing may be changed from that commanded in the text. A good feature is the ability to print only a range of pages or a single page in the middle of the document that didn't come out as the user had desired during the first printing.

The program supports conditional hyphens, and special control codes may be sent to change printer fonts.

Newscrip has several unusual capabilities. One of these is the creation of an index. The normal, tedious method of indexing is to print the text, perform a word search, compare the video location of the word with the printed text to find the page on which it is printed, and write another file using the manually collected data. With Newscrip, a word search may be performed and a command issued each place it is found to include it in the index. An alternative is to create the word list with Edit and Call on Newscrip's index-generator utility to embed the indexing commands. A printing utility for the index alphabetizes the list and merges the page references in ascending order before printing. A similar capability exists for preparing a table of contents.

Another unique feature of Newscrip is the ability to embed files. Frequently used standard text can be included without repetitive typing, such as a logo complete with printer codes or lengthy paragraphs that begin with "Your payment is 30 days past due...."

Prosoft's program has yet another unusual feature: It can interrupt printing to accept lines from the keyboard or from a disk file to create personalized form letters. The disk file entries may be coded so that only those matching the specified code requested in the text are called upon.

Newscrip offers a \$29.95 mailing-labels option that selectively prints labels from the same type of list as used in creation of its form letters. Another option is a \$50 utility for the Diablo and Qume proportional daisy-wheel printers, and yet a third is a patch to operate Microproof from within Newscrip. A new package integrates J.F. Consulting's G.E.A.P. for inclusion of fancy graphics in the text.

Newscrip is a very powerful word processing program. The disadvantages of Basic are not quite overcome by machine-language routines, and one wishes for keyboard entries rather than embedded commands for such items as paragraph termination. But some of Newscrip's features are found nowhere else. The ability to embed files, to accept data from the keyboard during printing, and to create an index are important functions which may fulfill a word processing requirement that no other program can.

---

*"... some of Newscrip's  
features are found  
nowhere else."*

---

**Pensawrite 2**  
**4441 West First Ave.**  
**Vancouver, BC V6R 4H9**  
**Canada**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$79.95 disk**

Pensawrite 2, unlike its little brother, is a character-oriented machine-language word processor. It is written in separate modules, and passes the text file back and forth by writing it to and reading it from disk.

It can operate with a single drive, and has a capacity of 26,000 characters on a 48K machine. It features a file-linking capability to print lengthy documents and includes enhancement utilities to facilitate letter writing, report generating, mail list and financial report preparation.

The Pensawrite 2 display permits a dozen lines of text bracketed between solid bars at top and bottom. The top line displays such information as the number of characters presently in the file and remaining memory space. The bottom line shows the present mode and provides space for file-specs and error messages.

From this command mode, disk functions may be performed to read directories, determine free space, kill files, set date and time, select configuration defaults, call up a rudimentary help file, or proceed to one of the enhancement utilities described above. From the command mode, you can also proceed to the edit and print modules.

Within the edit module are commands to read and write files as well as to perform some of the disk functions available under the command mode. The major section, however, is the modify function (MOD).

MOD uses shifted letters to control the various functions: A permits adding text, and no characters seem to be lost even with high speed typing. D deletes, the key repeats, and the deletion speed increases if the shift key is also pressed. W and D together delete entire words, while S and D delete sentences.

R replaces and G performs the global

search-and-replace functions. I inserts text. Strangely, insertions appear to take place at the position immediately beneath the cursor, while deletions occur at the location to its right.

S is the search command, and a question mark added provides a count of the specified string. Single blocks may be marked and moved with Pensawrite 2, and 20 keys may be coded with user-specified commands.

Cursor control is performed with repeating arrow keys, and their speed is doubled if the shift key is also depressed. Holding W and a left or right-arrow key moves a word at a time. Tabs may be set to facilitate columnar reports.

In the print mode, defaults are used unless text parameter codes are encountered. Pensawrite 2's embedded codes can set margins, line and page lengths, control justification, line spacing and page numbering. Two lines of headers and two of footers may be used, and printer control codes may be sent to make smart printers jump through their hoops. Files may be linked for printing long documents.

The utilities include one to edit and print Basic ASCII files, one pre-formatted letter file, a mail-list writing and sorting utility, and a report-generation program with alternating headers and footers. Last is a formatted financial report producer that presents numeric data in a manner similar to the Print Using function of Basic.

**Softtext and Softscreen**  
**Aspen Software**  
**P.O. Box 339-M**  
**Tijeras, NM 87059**  
**Model I \$69 each disk**  
**Model III 675 each disk**

Softtext is a text-formatting program that operates with the Softscreen text editor. As a team, they accomplish what other word processors do in overlay modules within a single program.

Softtext requires command lines embedded within the text to perform such functions as beginning a new paragraph or underlining. The program supports widow lines, so a single line of a new paragraph doesn't end a page. It also features non-splittable spaces so that Mr. R. M. Nixon won't have his name separated from his initials. There are hanging indents for outlines, and proportional spacing is supported.

It is the only word processing program known to have provision for footnotes (other than a Scripsit patch), so important comments appear on the same page as their reference.

Softtext's features include the capability to output boldface, send printer control codes, and to center lines of text. It adjusts margins for printing on the front or back pages alternatively, as they would appear in a book. Headers and footers are fully supported, and Softtext has an index-producing capability.

# MORE BYTE PER BUCK

**OUR LOW PRICES INCLUDE FREE SHIPPING  
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED BY SIMUTEK**

## COMPUTERS

### Complete MODEL III COMPUTER

Model III with 48K memory, 2 disk drives, 370K storage, and ready to run with TRSDOS 1.3 and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with all Radio Shack software. \$1899.99

Model III with 48K, 2 double sided 40 track disk drives with 750K storage. Comes with NEWDOS 80 V.2 and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with Radio Shack software. Complete and ready to run. \$2389.99

### MODEL III FIVE MEGABYTE HARD DISK

Comes with modified DOSPLUS. No installation required, just plug in 50 pin bus. Complete and ready to run. \$2499.99

### MODEL III INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

If you can use a phillips screwdriver, you can easily install Simutek's Model III disk drives and controller in less than an hour. Absolutely NO SOLDERING, TRACE CUTTING OR TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED! The J & M controller is the best on the market today. We've tried others and found J & M's the finest and easiest to install. We warranty the J & M controller for 120 days against defects in workmanship.

ONE 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVE WITH 185K STORAGE, and J & M controller. Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting required. Ready to install with instructions. \$619.99

TWO 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVES 370K STORAGE, with J & M controller Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Instructions. \$889.99

TWO DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DISK DRIVES with 750K storage and J & M controller. NEWDOS 80 V.2. and manual and Model III DOS. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Full instructions. \$1299.99

## DISK DRIVES

### MODEL I DISK DRIVES

ONE TEC DISK DRIVE 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE with 5ms track to track access time, with power supply chassis, extender cable and shipping for TRS-80. One year warranty on parts and labor. Ten day money back guarantee.

Model I or III ..... \$279.00

ONE TEAC 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 30 ms track to track, with P/S and chassis, ready to run as drive 0-4. 10 day money guarantee. One year warranty ..... \$279.00

ONE TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 5 ms track to track, with P/S and chassis, ready to run as drive 0-4 or Model III external. 10 day money back warranty ..... \$279.00

ONE 2 DRIVE cable for Model I or III. (Specify) ..... \$25.00

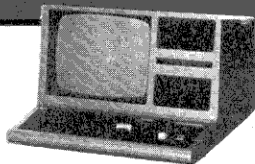
ONE 4 DRIVE cable for Model I only ..... \$35.00

## PRINTERS

Letter quality Daisywheel  
TEC C-itho 40 CPS Parallel \$1599.99  
TEC C-itho 40 CPS Serial \$1649.99  
TEC C-itho 45 CPS Parallel \$1799.99  
TEC C-itho 45 CPS Serial \$1899.99  
TEC C-itho tractor feed \$269.00

High quality dot matrix  
TEC C-itho PROWRITER 8510 \$539.99  
Epson MX-80 \$479.99  
Epson MX-80 F/T \$599.99

Printer Cable for Expansion interface or Model III computer ..... \$29.95



## ACCESSORIES/ SOFTWARE, ETC.

### 16K MEMORY SET SPECIAL

\$17.89 with instructions for MOD I, III Color 4K, Apple, Exidy, one year warranty 200 NS ..... \$17.89

### MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

LDOS \$149.95  
NEWDOS 80 Ver. 2.0 \$139.00

DOSPLUS...NEW VERSION! ..... \$139.95

DISK HOLDER 5-1/4 ..... \$21.95

PERCOM'S DOUBLER II and DoubleDOS. The best and easiest to install. Double density mod for Model I. \$159.95

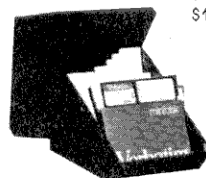
### BOOKS

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES.....\$29.95

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES.....\$22.50

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER.....\$29.95

CUSTOM TRS-80.....\$29.95



\$21.95



### SUPER MODEM

ESI Lynx smart modem for MOD I or III. Does not require RS-232. Auto answer/dial. Complete with terminal AND host programs. .... \$279.95

Stop those headaches and eye strain! ZENITH GREEN SCREEN MONITOR and TRS-80 CABLE ..... \$149.00

## SIMUTEK HAS BEEN SATISFYING CUSTOMERS NATIONWIDE FOR THREE YEARS

IF NOT FULLY SATISFIED WITH ANY HARDWARE FOR ANY REASON, RETURN WITHIN TEN DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND OR EXCHANGE. Sorry, no refunds on software.

QUESTIONS? WE KNOW TRS-80S CALL OUR TECHNICAL HOTLINE FOR QUICK AND PROFESSIONAL ANSWERS. (602) 323-9391

ORDERS RECEIVED TODAY ARE SHIPPED TOMORROW. IF AN ITEM IS TEMPORARILY OUT OF STOCK YOU ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL IT IS SHIPPED.

USE OUR DIME TO ORDER TOLL FREE. (ORDERS ONLY)

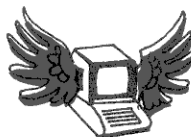
**(800) 528-1149**

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS!!

C.O.D.'S OVER \$200 REQUIRE 10% DEPOSIT. ALL C.O.D.'S WILL REQUIRE CASH OR CERTIFIED CHECK FOR PAYMENT.

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA and MASTERCARD. NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS!

SORRY, PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 4-5 WEEKS TO CLEAR.



## SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712  
(602) 323-9391 (800) 528-1149

TRS-80 IS A TM OF RADIO SHACK, A TANDY CORP.

The program can merge lines from other text files or accept information from the keyboard during printing to produce personalized form letters. If desired, only a specified range of pages from within the document may be printed.

Softscreen, the text editor program, is line oriented. Newer versions permit an optional wraparound display on the Models I and III as the program does on the Model II; lines longer than 64 characters are displayed on the video line below.

The enter key must be pressed at least once every 240 characters to terminate the line. Cursor control does not use the arrow keys in the normal sense; instead U (up), D (down), L (left) and R (right) move the cursor. Since the keys do not repeat under TRSDOS, cursor movement is somewhat tedious, but key repeat functions under all other DOSes. The up and down arrows also move the cursor, and the right arrow moves the cursor one word to the right. However, the left arrow deletes the character to the left of the cursor. A shift, left arrow moves the cursor back one word, a period moves to the right end of the line and a comma to the left of the line. The cursor can also be scrolled one half or a full video screen forward or backward or to either end of the file.

Block moves require that each line to be moved be marked, and the same is true of block duplications. The program can delete single characters and partial or full lines. The last cursor position is placed in memory and may be returned to after performing such tasks as a string search.

The insertion mode doesn't seem to drop any characters as Electric Pencil does, but changes must normally be made via deletions and insertions rather than by overtyping.

Although Softtext includes utilities to convert Pencil and Scripsit files for printing, the process is rather tedious on a regular basis. Softscreen is needed to make Softtext work.

Two text files come as tutorials with Softscreen, and a file exists on the Softtext disk to set the options for the printer type.

**Copyart**  
**Simutek Computer Products**  
 4877 E. Speedway Blvd.  
 Tucson, AZ 85712  
 Models I & III  
 \$149.95 disk

Copyart is a word processor with a difference—its fantastic graphics capability, which allows the creation of billboard characters, boxes and computer-drawn artwork.

The program is patterned after Scripsit, and uses the same text display above a command bar. Format commands in the text are typed in the same manner, and the familiar @ is the control key. Copyart has chosen more logical key combinations, however, and the D key deletes, the I inserts, and so on. Lest one forget, a help file is available.

Copyart supports proportional justifica-

tion on the Centronics 737-739 Line Printer IV-VIII. Disk file commands may be called from within the program to read a directory, determine free space, and to load, save or kill a file.

Text files may be chained for printing, and the program supports boldface type and underlining.

Copyart employs an unusual device to deter piracy; a coded key is supplied with each copy of the program to be inserted in the cassette port. Although the program will not run without it, unlimited backups of the software may be made.

The graphics capabilities of Copyart are dazzling. (Even daisy-wheel printers achieve pseudo-graphics by printing a # over a 0.) There are two graphics modes employed with Copyart. Both permit the creation of graphics that are printed as integral parts of the completed text.

Control Y prompts text to be typed below the command bar. When it has been entered, a query asks for the height, width, direction (horizontal or vertical) and whether the letters to be printed as positive or negative characters. In a moment, the letters commanded appear on the screen, ready to be sent to the printer exactly as they have been shown. (See Fig. 1.)

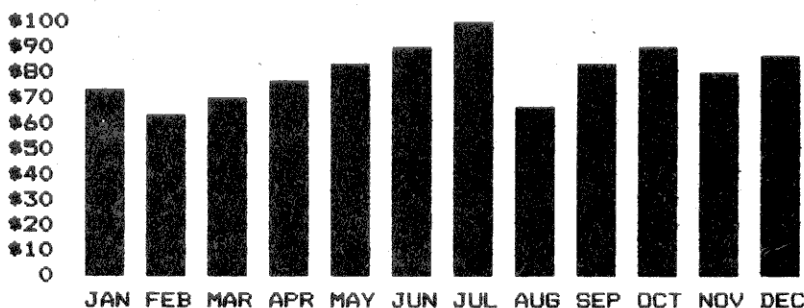
The screen width, or window, may be set up to 255 characters to accommodate wider graphics. These can even be set to print in a dense condensed mode on printers like the Epson MX-80 and the Okidata 82A.

The second graphics mode is very much like Radio Shack's early Draw 1-2-3. In this mode, the cursor may be moved with the arrow keys leaving a trail of graphics behind it. It allows for movement without creating graphics or for erasing mistakes. The utility permits the user to create bar charts,

# Large Type COMPRESSED

Figure 1

**NOTICE:** The men's room at the Federal Building will be closed for painting during all of July and August.



1981 Sales (x 1000) Nebraska Prune Canning Co.

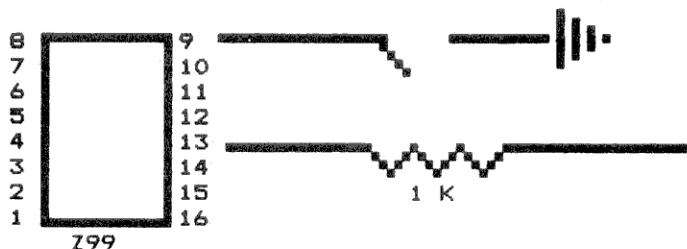


Figure 2

# RUN BASIC PROGRAMS AT SUPER SPEED

## WITH ZBASIC 2.2.

THE WORLDS FASTEST TRS-80 BASIC COMPILER from **SIMUTEK**

### BELIEVE IT OR NOT WE'VE ADDED MORE NEW FEATURES to the ONLY INTERACTIVE BASIC COMPILER for the TRS-80!

- Speed increases of 10-100 times are typical after compilation.
- Compiled code can be RELOCATED to run anywhere in memory. Code is even ROMable!
- ZBASIC 2.2 NOW SUPPORTS BOTH RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL DISK I/O.
- ZBASIC 2.2 is now a super tool for business programmers: RANDOM ACCESS FILES, and PRINT USING statements are supported as well as a HIGH PRECISION MATH package (with no rounding problems).
- Special BUILT-IN MACHINE LANGUAGE COMMANDS to increase program operation by as much as 1000 times! Special commands are implemented for fast memory searching (CPDR, CPIR), block memory moves (LDIR, LDDR), inputting and printing HEX numbers, inserting MACHINE LANGUAGE into COMPILED CODE, disabling and enabling interrupts, inverting memory, 16 bit PEEKs and POKes, and stack control, debug and much more.
- ZBASIC 2.2 compiles the ENTIRE PROGRAM into to Z-80 machine language. (Not 8080 code or a combination of BASIC and machine language like some other compilers.) Clumsy LINKING LOADERS, and RUNTIME MODULES are not needed; ZBASIC 2.2 creates a ready to run MACHINE LANGUAGE program.
- NO ROYALTIES imposed on registered ZBASIC owners.
- Typical COMPILATION TIME is TWO SECONDS for a 4K program.
- Use TRS-80 Basic to write ZBASIC programs!
- Compile many existing programs with only minor changes. (Some BASIC programming experience is required.)
- Fully compatible with both the Model I and the Model III. Mod I compiled programs work on a MODEL III, and visa-versa. ZBASIC works with NEWDOS-80, NEWDOS+, DOSPLUS, LDOS, MULTIDOS, ULTRADOS, TRSDOS etc.
- BUILT-IN and much improved MUSIC and SOUND EFFECTS commands.
- Improved CHAINING for disk users.
- TIMES now available on DISK version.
- ZBASIC 2.2 now has an INPUT @ command (similar to PRINT @).
- The TAB function will now tab 255 columns on a printer. (BASIC cannot tab past column 64.)
- NEWDOS 80 2.0 USERS can use the CMD "dos command" function!
- NEW and EASIER to use USR COMMANDS.
- New math functions to calculate XOR and INTEGER REMAINDERS
- Logical STRING COMPARISONS are now supported.
- The disk commands INSTR, MID\$ ASSIGNMENT are now supported on both DISK AND TAPE ZBASIC.
- DEFSTR is now supported.
- Eight disk files may be opened simultaneously; random, sequential or mixed.
- LINE INPUT#, is now supported
- Invoke the compiler by simply hitting these two keys: " : "
- NEW 100+ PAGE MANUAL WITH DESCRIPTIONS AND EXAMPLE.
- ZBASIC 2.2 Comes with CMDFILE/CMD program from MISOSYS, to allow appending or merging compiled programs and machine language programs from tape or disk.

### ZBASIC 2.2 DOES NOT SUPPORT THESE BASIC COMMANDS:

- ATN, EXP, COS, SIN, LOG, TAN, and exponentiation. (However, subroutines are included in the manual for these functions.)
- ERROR, ON ERROR GOTO, ERL, ERR RESUME.
- No direct commands like AUTO, EDIT, LIST, LLIST ETC, although these commands may be used when writing programs.
- Others NOT supported: CDBL, CINT, CSNG, DEFFN, FIX, FRE.
- Normal CASSETTE I/O. (ZBASIC supports it's own SPECIAL CASSETTE I/O statements.)
- SOME BASIC COMMANDS MAY DIFFER IN ZBASIC. For instance, END jumps to DOS READY, STOP jumps to BASIC READY etc.
- MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: to approximate the largest BASIC program that can be compiled in your machine (at one time), enter BASIC and type: PRINT (MEM-6500)/2. Remember, you can merge compiled programs together to fill memory.

### ZBASIC 2.2 SPEED COMPARISON DEMO

To help give you an idea how fast compiled programs are, we have included this demo program:

### ZBASIC 2.2 DEMO PROGRAM

Time to compile and run complete program	: 0 MIN. 2 SEC.
BASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	: 7 MIN. 34 SEC.
ZBASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	: 0 MIN. 18 SEC.
BASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	: 895 BYTES
ZBASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	: 2733 BYTES

(Remember that the ZBASIC program includes an 1879 byte sub-routine package.) Program shown exactly as compiled and run in BASIC and ZBASIC.

```
10 '===== ZBASIC 2.2 EXAMPLE PROGRAM AND TIME TEST=====
20 CLS: CLEAR 100: DEFINT A-X: DEFSTR Z: DIM AA(64,24), Z(50): RANDOM
30 AA=100: BB=-1000: CC=3: DD=-3: EE=-9999: ST$="START TIME "+TIME$
40 FOR I=1 TO 127 STEP 2: FOR J=47 TO 1 STEP -3: XX=POINT(I,J): SET(I,J)
50 XX=(I-J)/CC*(7+I+J): XX=ABS(INT(RND(I*J)-AA)+7): RESET(I,J)
60 XX=PEEK(I+J): POKE 15360+I+J, J: OUT 255, J AND (3*J): XX=INP(I)
70 AB$=STR$(I+J): BA$=LEFT$(AB$,2): AA(I/2,J/2)=VAL(BA$)+AA*3
80 BA$=BA$+RIGHT$(BA$,RND(3)): XX=INSTR(1,BA$, "9"): XX=SQR(I*J)
90 BA$=MID$(BA$,2,2): MID$(BA$,1,1)=Z: IF XX THEN 100 ELSE CLS
100 IF LEN(BA$)>3 OR SGN(XX)=1 AND ASC(BA$)=32 THEN PRINT "+++"
110 IF POS(0) 62 THEN TRON: TROFF: PRINT ELSE XX=NOT(RND(99))+100
120 AS=INKEY$: IF AS="Y" OR AS="y" AND I>120 THEN PRINT "TRUE.."
130 RESTORE: READ A,C,Z(J),D: GOSUB 170: GOSUB 170: GOSUB 170: GOTO 210
140 NEXT: PRINT " ": NEXT I: CLS: PRINT "512, ST$, "STOP TIME ": TIME$
150 STOP'===== END OF MAIN TEST LOOP =====
160 DATA 12345,-1,"TEST",-9999
170 ON RND(6) GOTO 180,190,200,180,190,200
180 RETURN
190 RETURN
200 RETURN
210 ON RND(9) GOSUB 180,190,200,180,190,200,180,190,200
220 GOTO 140
```

NOTICE ZBASIC 2.0 OWNERS: you can upgrade your ZBASIC 2.0 for no charge. Just send us your original diskette/cassette and a S.A.S.E with your registered serial number and copy of your invoice. We will send you ZBASIC 2.2 and updates to your manual.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, C.O.D. ORDERS ONLY.

### 800 528-1149 order line

ZBASIC 2.2 DISK VERSION AND MANUAL .....	89.95
ZBASIC 2.2 TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL .....	79.95
ZBASIC 2.2 DISK & TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL .....	99.99
MANUAL ONLY...(APPLIES TO PURCHASE) .....	25.00

## SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL (602) 323-9391  
4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712

TRS-80 is tm of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp.

surround a block of text with a box, or draw detailed diagrams and illustrations. (See Fig. 2.)

As a word processing program, Copyart is good. As a word processing program with integral graphics capabilities, Copyart is fabulous.

**Word IV and Word V**  
**Micro Architect**  
**96 Dothan Street**  
**Arlington, MA 02124**  
**Model I**  
**Word V \$79 disk, 48K**  
**Word IV \$49 disk, 32K**

Word IV and Word V are Basic printing programs operated under the Microsoft Basic Compiler's BRUN module. Both use text files created in Basic and saved on disk with the ASCII option. Text entered under Basic requires an apostrophe at the beginning of each line to identify it as a remark. They suffer the reversed-case storage limitation: Uppercase letters are saved as lowercase and vice versa, but can print both cases even if a lowercase modification has not been installed in the computer. Like other Basic word processors, the programs require that each line be terminated by enter.

Format lines in the Basic file are identified with a period and tell the program to set page and line lengths, margins and line

spacing. Word IV and Word V can also justify, center lines of text, and print page numbers and titles. Special characters may be output to control smart-printer functions such as lines per inch and condensed or wide character fonts.

Both programs require two disk drives. Word IV operates with 32K, Word V with 48K.

Word V is very like its brother, but does not require the apostrophe at the beginning of each line when using the optional editor. It includes a file/merge option to produce form letters from a mailing list for a personalized touch.

**Special Delivery**  
**Software Concepts**  
**13534 Preston Road**  
**Suite 142**  
**Dallas, TX 75240**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$125 disk**  
**\$199 with Xtra**

Xtra Special Delivery gives mainframe capabilities to form-letter processing on the TRS-80. With it, businessmen can communicate through their mailing lists just like the big boys with codes calling up entire paragraphs suited to their customer.

Special Delivery includes two main programs: Mailform and Mailrite, both written in machine language. Mailform creates a mailing list in a clear, menu-driven format with controls to manipulate and search records, edit and sort them. Data fields include name, company, address, city, state, zip and two general data areas. Movement from one field to another is easily performed with the cursor keys, and errors may be signaled by a buzzer attached to the cassette port.

Mailrite combines a Mailform list with a text file created by such programs as Electric Pencil or Scripsit to produce tailored form letters. Mailrite recognizes codes embedded in the text file to insert data wherever it is desired. The last name, first name or full name may be taken from the mailing list and inserted anywhere identified within the text, and so may be the company name, address, city, state, zip or information from the two data fields.

Mailrite also recognizes codes to change margins from within the text as well as send special printer codes. The program supports underscore and boldface with printers that do not send line feeds with each carriage return. It includes a homograph or conditional hyphen—especially important where inserted data from a file is of variable length and line lengths are unknown.

It is with the Xtra option that Special Delivery enters the field of the mainframe computers. Xtra uses a keyfile to interpret Mailform codes during printout. The code VP may be identified to print out "Vice President," or 106 may represent an entire paragraph that begins, "The item which you ordered is not in stock at the present time...."

The codes that Xtra uses can be located

in any of the fields. They are identified as being offset from the field's beginning by a stated amount, and the code length must be specified. Thus a large number of codes can be contained in any record and included in the form letter at will.

Xtra also permits printing of only a portion of a field, so additional data may be included. A Mailform record might look something like this:

NAME	Andrews, John S.	VP
COMPANY	789 Western Widget Works	
ADDRESS	1234 Main Street	
CITY	Buffalo Chip	
STATE	NB	ZIP 10017
DATA 1	(212) 123-4567	
DATA 2	98765 high-quality widgets	

Xtra could instruct Mailrite to ignore the VP in the name field and later use the code for a complete printout, the 789 in the company field could be skipped in the salutation and used to draw three separate paragraphs for insertion into the letter, such as the firm's annual sales. The NB in the state field could be expanded, the 98765 used for another five codes from Data 2, and the remaining text in the field could be printed. The result might look something like this:

Mr. John S. Andrews  
 Vice President  
 Western Widget Works  
 1234 Main Street  
 Buffalo Chip, Nebraska  
 10017

Dear John,

As a major manufacturer of high-quality widgets, with annual sales in excess of a million dollars, we feel that you would be interested in our patent for a non-slip spaghetti fork....

The remainder of the letter could consist of standard text mixed with coded paragraphs and sentences tailored to the subject as well as the individual addressee.

Each keyfile can contain as many as 8,000 characters of coded numbers, words, sentences or paragraphs. It is no longer necessary to maintain a large number of separate form letters, or to spend great amounts of time in typing individual letters to meet the many circumstances that may be encountered. Writing contracts or legal briefs should be a snap with Xtra.

Xtra also includes a disk sort utility that maintains the order of a previous sort within, so names may be presented alphabetically within zip code, and so forth. There is also a Mailabel program to print the Mailform data on labels.

Xtra Special Delivery is a very impressive package for anyone who must communicate by means of a mailing list, and who doesn't want his form letters to look like form letters.

**Auto-Writer**  
**Software Options Inc.**  
**P.O. Box 970**  
**Bowling Green Station**  
**New York, NY 10274**

## TAX PREPARERS!

### PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II OR III

- Cuts manual production by as much as 75%.
- Determines least tax quickly.
- Saves input information on disk—automatic transfer of essential information.
- Batch processing possible.
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated print outs.
- Prohibits bypassing of mandatory entries.
- Accuracy assured by triple check logic.
- Enter only pertinent lines—faster than line by line.
- Single line correction with automatic update of succeeding totals.
- Professionally used—nationally advertised.
- Overlays available for 1040 & 1040A.
- Requires 2 disk drives & 48K.

• BASIC PACKAGE \$150.00 •  
 INCLUDES 1040, 1040A, AND  
 SCHEDULES A & B  
 EXTRA SCHEDULES \$35.00  
 MANUAL AVAILABLE FOR \$5.00



**MICRO-TAX**

P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040

**Call: (415) 964-2843**



✓ 339

Auto-Writer is a surprisingly simple program to merge a mailing list with a form letter. The beauty of the program lies in the fact that the user's favorite word processor can be employed to produce both the form letter and the mailing list. Thus all of the powerful editing and scrolling features, together with the search and replace functions, are available to help create the list and the letter.

Auto-Writer allows 1,000 records with up to 20 variable-length fields for each record, labeled as the user chooses. This information can be included anywhere in the form letter by enclosing the field name within coded parentheses. Additional data can be entered from the keyboard at print time, prompted on the screen.

The program includes both a Letter and a Report utility. Since the word processor itself isn't active at the time the letter is merged with the list and printed, Letter recognizes its own commands. These set line and page length; top, bottom and left margins; and form feed, line spacing and comment lines. One function reduces both margins to outline a body of text, and a page-end stop may be set. If none of these have been included within the form letter, default values are used. These can be changed at print time.

If an error is encountered during printing, the program stops, identifies the error, and provides the opportunity to edit the text. Auto-Writer's edit routine can even prepare the form letter, and its commands are very much like Electric Pencil's.

The Report program is similar to Letter except that a header with page numbers is included. Columns can be identified where data from the list is inserted. A selection may be made to align the data in each column against its left or right, or to center on decimal points.

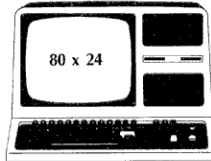
Several other utilities are provided with Auto-Writer. Stats checks for errors and gives the number of records in a file, the format, and the field labels and lengths, sent either to the screen or printer. Select creates a new file containing only those records that meet the specified criteria using If, And and Or with <, >, =, <=, >=, <> to choose such items as zip codes within a certain range.

Sort organizes the file in ascending or descending order alphabetically or numerically using any field. Sort can use as a key such items as a zip code that lies at the end of a city/state/zip field, or the last name included in a name field.

Even though a compiled Basic program, Auto-Writer seems to have good speed and bug-free performance. By press time, an enhanced version should be on the market that will include a two-level sort and a math pack for arithmetic functions. The ability to use such favorite programs as Electric Pencil or Scripsit to maintain a mailing list makes Auto-Writer a winner. ■

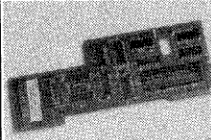
✓ See List of Advertisers on page 339

## TRIPLE YOUR COMPUTERS POWER



### 80 CHARACTER VIDEO DISPLAY

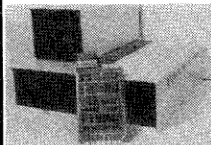
- \* 80 x 24 display with upgraded monitor.
- \* Simple to install, just plug into a HOLMES EXPANSION MAINFRAME.
- \* Model I graphics or Model II reverse video.
- \* Basic programs work without modification.
- \* Memory mapped - uses empty address spaces in the Model I/PMC or "overlays" keyboard and video in Model I or Model III.



### SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER 2 TO 3 TIMES - ADD A SPRINTER

- \* Plugs directly into Z80 socket - no soldering required.
- \* Select 2/3 to 3 times normal speed with hardware or software.
- \* Automatic switch to normal speed during disk and I/O operation (optional)
- \* Trouble free, tested Z80B microprocessor included.
- \* TRS 80® Expansion Interface modification available.
- \* Versions available for TRS 80® Model I, III, Xerox®, PMC®.

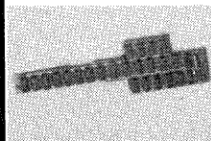
Price \$99.50



### ADD UP TO 4 DISK DRIVES WITH HOLMES DISK CONTROLLER

- \* Any combination of 5 1/4" or 8" drives.
- \* Single or double density.
- \* Simple installation - just plug into HOLMES EXPANSION MAINFRAME
- \* Printer port included.
- \* Compatible with all standard hardware and software.
- \* Reliable state-of-the-art LSI data separator.
- \* Quality gold plated connectors.
- \* DD adapter for the TRS 80® Expansion Interface (E.I.) available.

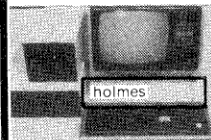
TRS 80® EI Adapter	\$99.50	Single Density	\$148.50
		Double Density	\$219.00



### INCREASE INTERNAL MEMORY TO 48K - RELIABLY

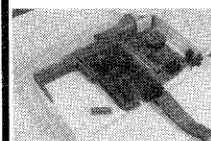
- \* Plugs directly into the keyboard unit - No soldering required.
- \* Reliable because it does not use an expansion buss to drive the memory system.
- \* Power supply loading is not a problem.
- \* Only the finest (tested & approved) materials used - each unit tested before shipping.
- \* No Expansion Interface needed.
- \* Compatible with all HOLMES products.

IM-1	\$ 86.00	32K (Without RAM	\$66.00)
IM-2	\$139.00	48K (Without RAM	\$99.50)



### HOLMES EXPANSION MAINFRAME RELIABLE COMPUTER EXPANSION. WHAT YOU WANT — WHEN YOU WANT IT.

Pictured here is the HOLMES EXPANSION MAINFRAME. All of the HOLMES Products are in this system, yet all that is exposed is the "box" and the cables. Its clean, its simple, it has 48K IM, speed up SPRINTER, 80 character display, disk controller — and it works.



Look inside the "box". This picture shows the EXPANSION MAINFRAME with only one of the 4 possible modules "plugged in".

- \* Has its own power supply. Doesn't compete with the computer for power.
- \* Simple plug in modules. You add to the system only as your needs demand.
- \* Reliable gold plated connectors.
- \* Sturdy metal case suppresses noise.

COMPACT, EFFICIENT, SIMPLE. IT WORKS — AND KEEPS ON WORKING.  
Price \$150.00

### OTHER PRODUCTS:

- RS-232 • Extended memory • Self-contained drive/controller • Single module case • Hard disk

One year warranty on all Holmes products.

Terms: VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CASH, C.O.D. Add \$9.00 shipping for the EXPANSION MAINFRAME and \$3.00 for other products in US & Canada. All others add 15%.

*Holmes Engineering*

3555 SOUTH 3200 WEST  
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84119 PHONE 801-967-2324

dealer inquiries invited / prices subject to change without notice



*For the letter writers.*

# Word Processing— Under \$50 Versions

**The Word Machine**  
GB Associates  
P.O. Box 3322  
Granada Hills, CA 91344  
Models I & III, 16K  
\$29.50 disk, Centronics version  
\$19.50 cassette  
\$35 disk, Epson version

## MODEL I / III

Like most word processors written in Basic, The Word Machine is hardly suited to high-volume office work. If the writing task is limited to a few personal letters, however, The Word Machine may fill the bill.

**Pensawrite 1**  
**Pensadyne Computer Services**  
4441 First Ave.  
Vancouver, BC V6R 4H9  
Canada  
Models I & III  
\$19.95 disk

Pensawrite 1 is a Basic text processor. It works with a single drive and only 16K. Pensawrite 1 handles large files by writing small blocks to disk as it goes along, halting text input periodically.

In text entry, editing is limited to the use of the backspace/erase key. Care must be taken not to exceed the screen width while typing or the program crashes. When text entry is completed, the disk file is formatted and optionally justified at the rate of about eight seconds for each line.

In the edit mode, line numbers must be given to list the text on the monitor screen, to delete lines or to make corrections. The file is then read until the line is found and presented. Pensawrite 1's corrections require retyping of the line, and since the justification is performed only in the text-entry mode, it must be performed manually during the replacement.

Pensawrite 1 allows files to be merged, and it includes a s-l-o-w block move.

When printing, Pensawrite 1 supports page numbers and titles. It accepts inputs for the number of characters per line, lines per page, and single or double-spacing. Segments of the file are read in once again to be sent to the printer.

Since most disk owners are likely to have more than 16K, one wishes Pensadyne had added a few more features to Pensawrite 1 and not opted to interrupt text entry by writing small bodies of text and back again. Still, at the price Pensawrite 1 can serve as an occasional personal letter writer.

**Wordsmith**  
**ABS Suppliers**  
3352 Chelsea Circle  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104  
\$20.95 disk and cassette

Wordsmith is another Basic line-oriented word processor packaged in versions for disk and for the fast-loading B17 tape operating system. Unlike most Basic programs, Wordsmith includes a wraparound feature that automatically places words too long to fit on the current line onto the next one during text entry. High-speed typists must slow a bit when using this program to avoid lost characters.

Wordsmith is designed for an Electric Pencil-type lowercase modification and includes its own lowercase driver, but also



**T**he Word Machine is a line-oriented Basic word processor, produced in versions for both the Centronics/Radio Shack printers and the Epson MX-80.

The command menu presents options to add, display, edit, delete, format and justify text as well as to perform block moves and text entry from the keyboard. Files may be loaded, saved, and in the disk version directories may be read and files killed.

The Word Machine's special print commands are identified in the text file by starting lines with a slash or semicolon, and permit control codes to be sent to activate the various modes of the printer.

Lines may be centered, and data can be input from the keyboard during printing, such as in a letter salutation. Commands are present to reformat all or only a portion of the text, so blocks may be indented for emphasis.

Scrolling is supported, a search function has been incorporated, and block moves can be made but they are very slow. Text writing is line oriented, and the program uses Basic's edit functions. Edit commands require that the line number be specified.

During printout, The Word Machine allows page numbers to be specified, and a choice exists for single or double line spacing.

The cassette version suffers the limitation that other characters must be typed as substitutes for the commas and colons that Basic interprets as terminators.

# Convert your TRS-80\* into a World Class Computer that REDUCES EYE FATIGUE AND DOESN'T FLICKER

NOW ALSO  
AVAILABLE  
FOR  
MODEL I...



...with LSI's new **Soft-View** Replacement CRT...

The black & white "TV Screen" CRT (picture tube) which came with your TRS-80\* model II or III is an inexpensive rapid "P4" Phosphor CRT intended for TV use. The display is actually strobing 60 times a second. No amount of "green plastic" will stop this strobing or eliminate the eye fatigue it causes. But a new **Soft-View** CRT display tube with a slower decaying, colored Phosphor will.

- Available in slow-decay green (similar to new IBM\* and APPLE III\* monitors) or medium decay "European Orange" (easy on the eyes, elegantly beautiful, and the standard for CRT displays in Europe)
- Leaded glass stops X-ray emission
- Optional Anti-Glare Frosted Glass available to reduce eye strain from glare
- Easy installation — tube comes with pre-mounted hardware
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Ideal for Word-Processing & Programming, fast enough for Games & Graphics
- Finest quality double-dark glass and phosphor fields make the letters seem to be coming out of black space

## Try This Test:



Turn the brightness control on your TRS-80\* all the way up. Wave your hand up and down in front of the screen. See how jerky it seems? Just like in front of a strobe light! That's because the screen actually is strobing at you. A slower-phosphor CRT will reduce that troublesome strobe effect. That's why most of the newer monitors, from IBM\* to Apple III\* are using the new slow-phosphor CRT's.

LSI's new **Soft-View** CRT

### LSI SYSTEMS **Soft-View** CRT's:

80M-1062

- ☐ #GN42 Green Phosphor \$79.95
- ☐ #GN42G Green Phosphor with anti-glare \$89.95
- ☐ #OR34 Orange Phosphor \$89.95
- ☐ #OR34G Orange Phosphor with anti-glare \$99.95

ADD \$7 FOR PACKAGING AND UPS SHIPPING



**Langley-St. Clair**  
Instrumentation  
Systems, Inc.

✓462

To Order Call:  
1-800-221-7070  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

132 West 24th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011 212-989-6876

\*IBM\*, APPLE\* and TRS-80\* are trademarks of IBM, APPLE Computer & TANDY Corp.

# Personal Publishing™

If you have ever thought about publishing your memoirs, the Great American Novel, your PhD thesis, documentation for a computer program, or whatever; think about Intergraphics' **Personal Publishing** service. It is the lowest cost method yet devised to get your words into print. Your Personal Computer, a modem, and a little "do-it-yourself" spirit are all that is necessary to access our fully automated computerized typesetting service.

For further information, write to:

## Intergraphics Inc.

106A South Columbus Street  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

✓ 430

### UTILITIES

#### MISSING COMMAND ON THE MODEL I FORMS

No more printing off the paper. Self relocates to top of available memory. Change print line width from DOS or Basic. Model I - Disk. \$14.95

#### ZAPPER

NEWDOS/80 Ver. 2 users - Zaps your NEWDOS/80 Ver. 2 disk without using SUPERZAP then transfers those zaps to all your disks, update your old operating system(s) to NEWDOS/80 Ver. 2, changes single density to double and double to single density - Model I or III - 2 drives - Model I must have double density installed to use all features. \$24.95

#### SMARTT2

Smart Terminal Program written in Basic with Machine Language I/O Routines. Full featured. Make your own modifications, suggestions included, fully commented listing - Model I or III - disk. \$39.95

#### LISTER 4

"Pretty Lister" that LISTS both ASCII and Compressed Basic programs to your printer with machine language speed - Model I disk. \$19.95  
Programs are on disk with instructions and listings Check, Money Order or C.O.D. Shipped Postage Paid. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D.

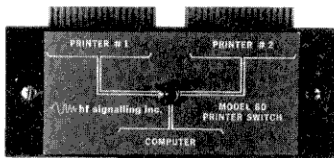
CALL - Custom Software for your application - CALL I. J. S.

625 Cedar Street - Rock Springs, WY. 82901  
Phone (307) 382-8742

NEWDOS/80-SUPERZAP-trademarks of Apparat Inc.

✓ 404

### TRS-80 MODEL I & III USERS!



Now you can have 2 printers on-line at all times. Our **MODEL 80 LINE PRINTER SWITCH** is designed specifically for the TRS-80 computer to allow the user to easily select between two printers by means of a conveniently located switch without changing cables. Our compact module connects to the printer port of your TRS-80 Model I or Model III through any reasonable length printer port extension cable and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. Gold plated contacts ensure excellent connection reliability and ends the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. And, it works with any type of printer that could normally be connected to a TRS-80 printer port. Our Model 80 switch comes assembled, tested, and ready to use. A printer port extension cable is available from your local dealer or may be purchased separately from us at \$12.50 for an 18" extension. See your local dealer or call or write now for more information.

hf signalling inc. ✓ 409

Administrative and Engineering Offices - P.O. Box 17510  
Kansas City, MO 64130 - phone: (816) 931-4448

functions with uppercase-only machines.

The editing capabilities are fair, with full cursor control. Editing is performed primarily by line, and they may be inserted, deleted or moved. Characters may be deleted; overtyping is permitted, and if the line is not yet full, insertions are possible. At printout, lines may be centered or justified.

The print mode is tailored for the MX-80, but may be changed to suit any smart printer, sending commands for wide or condensed character fonts, emphasized or double-strike printing. Wordsmith is a suitable personal letter writer or can be used to publish an occasional newsletter.

#### Micro-Typit

Coolidge & Assoc.

1317 South Congress

Austin, TX 78704

Model I, 16K

\$25 cassette

#### The Wordslinger

Instant Software

Peterborough, NH 03458

Model I, 16K

\$29.95 cassette

Micro-Typit and The Wordslinger are written in Basic. Their aim at the 16K market limits them to only a few pages of text capacity, and both are primarily suited to letter writing.

Both programs use Basic strings to hold lines of text, and writers must keep one eye on the screen to terminate each line at the proper place with an enter. Text entry with Micro-Typit is signaled by a display of spaces remaining at the top of the screen to aid the typist in staying within bounds, while Wordslinger halts at the line limit and accepts only a backspace or enter. Wordslinger can keep up with a fast typist, but Micro-Typit hunt-'n-peckers must slow

down a bit for the program.

Both permit upper/lowercase copy on printers so equipped, but Micro-Typit displays only uppercase on the screen even if lowercase conversion is installed. Wordslinger incorporates a block cursor with key-repeating movement by the arrows.

Editing for the programs is line oriented; the writer must supply the line number or range of lines to be displayed, replaced, deleted or inserted. Micro-Typit includes a search-and-replace capability wherein a misspelled word can be replaced by the correct one, provided that the new word doesn't cause the maximum line length to be exceeded.

Wordslinger has an overtyping mode to change lines, but with Micro-Typit the entire line must be replaced for corrections.

Both programs can save text files on tape and load them back again, and both optionally right-justify text on printout.

For the non-disk writer on a budget who doesn't want to pay the price of Scripsit, Micro-Typit or Wordslinger may fill the bill. If so, Wordslinger appears to have an edge.

#### Letter-Writer

Astro-Star Enterprises

5905 Stone Hill Drive

Rocklin, CA 95677

Models I & III

\$37.99 disk

\$23.99 cassette

Letter-Writer is a Basic program, and as such is line oriented. Four lines of text are displayed on the screen double-spaced to display line widths of up to 80 characters. At the top and bottom of the screen are numbers to identify column locations, and there is space for a fifth line as it is being entered in the work area.

The program permits upper/lowercase text on unmodified Model I by using shift, down arrow as a case-lock key, and signals uppercase by displaying @ on the lower right of the screen. The capital letters are shown above a double line in the work area, lowercase letters are shown above a single line. The number of characters that the buffer can still accommodate is also shown.

When a line is filled, the text automatically spills over to begin a new line. The arrow keys work in all directions to move the cursor, but a shifted right arrow opens the text for insertions while a shifted left arrow deletes a character.

Letter-Writer can copy a line or move a group of lines from one location to another, even to another file, giving the program form-letter capabilities. Lines can also be centered, and right-justification is supported. Optionally, line numbers can be included in the printed text. The program can also add and subtract columns of numbers for light bookkeeping work.

Like most Basic programs, Letter-Writer can't handle more than low-gear typing, but if your typing task is small Letter-Writer may suit your needs. ■

#### TRS-80 DISK and TAPE USERS!!!

Protect your investment in disks and tapes! END loading problems. One TOOL does it ALL!

#### Tape Reproduction System

##### Tape or Disk Utility for Model I or III

- Read TAPE and/or DISK
- Write TAPE and/or DISK
- Verify TAPE written will load
- ANY TRS-80 protocol TAPE
- Identifies BASIC, SYSTEM, EDTASM
- Change program name as desired
- Select tape speed H/L (Mod III)
- Select tape port 0/1 (Mod I)
- OFFSET load addresses
- UNOFFSET load addresses if offset
- Displays operational STATUS plus
  - Diskette directory (0-3)
  - Load Map (start-end addresses)
  - NAME, LENGTH, FORMAT of data
  - START, END, EXECUTE addresses
- Automatic protocol conversion
- SINGLE disk drive copy (Mod I)
- Archives on TAPE for DISK or TAPE
- Run TAPE programs from DISK
- 14 Menu-driven features in all!
- DISK features require TRSDUM

TRSTUM-16K tape systems ..... ONLY \$16.95

TRSDUM-1 drive TRSDOS systems..... ONLY \$17.95

Specify Model I or III - add \$1.00 postage and handling

Send check, money order or SASE to:

CRB Microtools  
"Software Tools for the 80's"  
14835 N. First Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85023

✓ 415

TRS-80 & TRSDOS - trademarks of Tandy Corp.



## NEW TRS-80 SOFTWARE! From Single SOURCE Solution™

Single SOURCE Solution brings the TRS-80 owner new innovative software at the most reasonable prices in the industry. Unless specified, software is available on all models.

### TRSFLOW™ 1.1 — ONLY \$59.95

**TRSFLOW™ 1.1**—is a hydraulic model based upon the popular Hardy-Cross method of pipe network analysis. By telling the program certain system parameters such as the length, diameter and type of pipes, **TRSFLOW™** calculates head values at up to 150 pipe junctions and the flows through 150 system elements. Within the 150 system elements, **TRSFLOW™** can handle 10 pumps and 10 fixed head conditions. **TRSFLOW™** allows the system designated to accurately determine pump and pipe sizes in any desired network. **TRSFLOW™**, works with level II **Basic** on **TRSDOS**.

### FPSS™ — FINANCIAL PACKAGE FOR SERVICE STATIONS — ONLY \$249.50

**FPSS™**—is a complete financial and bookkeeping package for Retail Petroleum Service Stations. **FPSS** is written in Microsoft **Basic™** for the **TRS-80 Model III**. **FPSS™**, which includes a 90 page detailed User's Manual, offers specialized accounting modules tailor-made for the retail petroleum industry. **FPSS™** is menu driven, keeps track of each sale, purchase, charge and collection of a service station, with daily, weekly, monthly or annual reports at the user's command. Inventory control is especially detailed, allowing for determining gasoline leakage. Commissions to employees can be tracked, with two commission rates setup.

### TRS-ED™ VERSION 2.1 — ONLY \$29.95

**TRS-ED™ Version 2.1**—is an ideal text editor for the personal computer owners who don't want a major course in word processing. A variety of different kinds of printers may be used. **TRS-ED™ 2.1** provides features not available anywhere else at any price. Four different printed character methods may be chosen from, and the lower case conversion kit is not necessary unless you want to see in advance what you print. Commands are all single keyed. **TRS-ED™ 2.1** is written in **Basic**. A handy command card is included for easy reference.

### BISPLAN™ — \$59.95

**BISPlan™**—is a program for making business plans and projections. With **BISPlan™** you are led through screen prompts to enter data concerning your business plans. You can enter estimates of a business proposal that you are considering and produce projections of potential earnings. **BISPlan™** will help you assess: financing requirements, loan payoff rates, length of time before return on investment, and profit potential. Estimates can be projected up to five years, and dumped from screen to line printer. **BISPlan™** is menu driven and includes a manual. Available in 16K for the Model I with a more extensive version in Models II and III.

### CONCRETE™ — \$19.95

**Concrete™**—is a series of programs that allow owners of the pocket computer to calculate the material necessary for concrete work. The first program, **Cement**, is for figuring the amount of cement, sand and gravel necessary to build any given project. The second program, **Steel**, will determine the linear feet of reinforcing steel needed and its weight in metric tons. The third program, **Earth**, is for figuring the amount of earth which must be removed from a construction site in order to build footings, basements, etc.

Mail your order for any of the above software directly to: Single SOURCE Solution, 2699 Clayton Road, Concord, California 94519 or call (415) 680-0202.

✓ 458

# PRO FOOTBALL FANS: WHY NOT WIN?

★ 73% IN 1980 — 67% IN 1981! ★

★ 5 weeks of data required. Our picks start Oct 17. ★

If you have never heard about handicapping professional football using your computer let me tell you about PRO FOOTBALL — THE GOLD EDITION.

We have been selling pro football handicapping programs for 4 years with many happy users. In fact in 1980 our program was 73% against the line (44 wins, 16 losses) and in 1981 it was 67% (40 wins, 20 losses) for its upset predictions. One of our users last year won \$60,000 using our program. Imagine the pay-offs from betting football cards! Another amazing fact is that in 1981 taking every game from the first regular season game to the last, our program out-performed the winner of the prestigious Castaways \$100,000 handicapping contest against the consensus Las Vegas line.

The Gold Edition represents the state of the art in sports prediction systems. It is the finest on the market today and is for the handicapper who expects the best, and demands a system with a solid history of success. The Gold Edition has more features than any similar program on the market. These features include: • POINT SPREAD AND OVER-UNDER PREDICTIONS • AUTOMATIC SCHEDULING OF THE ENTIRE SEASON — 1982 IS INCLUDED. (Enter your own schedule file next year — no need to purchase it each year.) • 7 TYPES OF REPORTS AND GRAPHS GENERATED TO A PRINTER (Allows for easy tracking of technical trends) • 50 PAGE LEATHER-BOUND COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL • COMPLETE DATA FILES FOR 1980 AND 1981 (Run any week or a whole season with a keystroke and verify the power of The Gold Edition).

Computer Sports Systems has been in the personal computer software business for 4 years as "Joe Computer" and we have proven our dependability.

Pro Football — The Gold Edition. Available for TRS-80\* Mod I or III, IBM PC, or Apple II — \$195.00

California residents add 6% sales tax.

Computer Sports Systems also carries horse-race handicapping programs such as Dr. Quirin's for \$49.95 & PHD-1 for \$29.95.

We also have books on beating horses, Blackjack, and Roulette by computer.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

DEALERS: QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE.

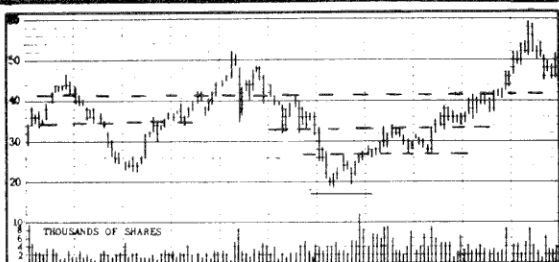
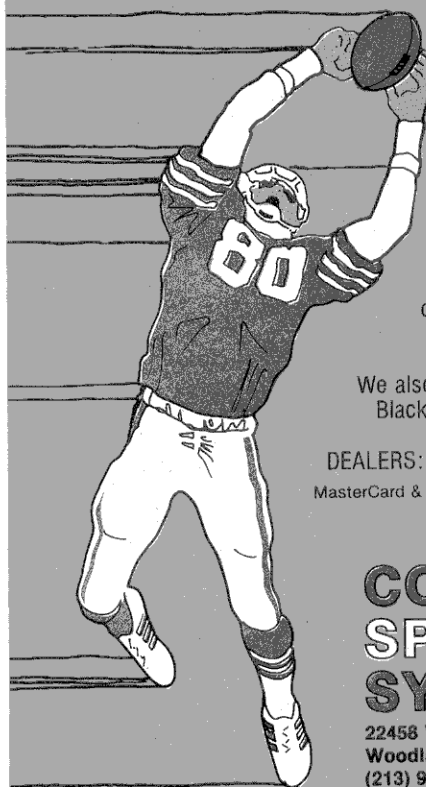
MasterCard & Visa accepted.



## COMPUTER SPORTS SYSTEMS

22458 Ventura Blvd., Ste. E  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364  
(213) 992-0514

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation



## STOCK MARKET COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Now available — 34 programs from the book

**NEW USES FOR THE HOME COMPUTER IN THE STOCK MARKET**  
The book has won praise through the world and has been purchased in over 40 countries.

The author has had 20 years experience as a stock broker and conducted eight years of computer research developing these 34 programs. Especially valuable to stock or commodity traders.

Available on disks or tapes for TRS-80. Model I Level II and Model III Price \$49.95

Also Available

**Market Average Package.** Contains weekly prices going back over 90 years. Also included are 5 utility programs. Price is \$29.95. Invaluable for cycle research. Send check to:

Thomas V. Lenz, Dept. M  
596 W. Karval Ct. - Spring Creek  
Elko, Nevada 89801

(overseas, U.S.A. Dollar International Money Order or a Draft payable on a U.S.A. Bank)

State whether you want disk or cassette

✓ 144

*And a grammar checker, too!*

# Word Processing— Spelling Checkers

I am a spelling simpleton, and the most reliable proofreading program I've found over the years is titled WIFE/CMD. Thus I was highly impressed last winter when the Dean of our local junior college told me of his soon-to-be-delivered IBM word processing machine: It had a vocabulary of 50,000 words! At probably a dollar a word, it was enough to impress any local taxpayer.

Now there are seven proofreading programs available for the TRS-80 Models I and III with ready-made dictionaries of up to 50,000 words—at a considerably lower price than IBM's. All of them are disk-based, using two or three program disks plus the text-file disk, with some swapping required. They all spot typos and search for misspellings, and all function with standard text files such as Scripsit and Electric Pencil.

None of the programs can fully replace proofreading, since they do not generally test numbers, non-letter characters or single letters. A word can only be checked to see if it is in the dictionary; if "black" were typed but "back" intended, the error goes undetected. But most typos that the proofreading programs miss are obvious to the user. Where the programs shine is in trapping those subtle spelling errors that, if we could recognize them, wouldn't have been made in the first place.

**Hexspell 2**  
**Hexagon Systems**  
P.O. Box 397, Station A  
Vancouver, BC V6C 2N2  
Canada  
**Models I & III**  
**\$99 disk**

Hexspell 2 was written by Hexagon Systems' Bernard J. Hughes as a Basic program operated under the Microsoft Basic Compiler. The program requires a two-drive, 48K system, and has a dictionary of almost 29,000 words that changes with use to fit the operator's most-used vocabulary.

## MODEL I / III

Hexspell continuously displays the text being processed below a divider bar. The scrolling speed can be varied so proofreading may be performed while the program is checking for spelling errors. When an unrecognized word is encountered, the scrolling halts, the word is highlighted in the text, and it also appears above the divider bar.

The operator has the option of leaving the word as it was found, learning the word as a part of Hexspell's vocabulary, or replacing the word. When a replacement is made, the word is immediately checked again for correctness, so a little trial and error may make a trip to Webster's unnecessary. It is then replaced in the text file.

If a choice is made to learn the word, it may still be deleted at the completion of the session or made to replace a word in Hexspell's lexicon. New words go to the top of the list where they are checked first. Less frequently used words are pushed off the bottom of the list. This means that in time the spelling list will become fully tailored to the user's language.

A Clear utility erases the spelling list so a user may construct his own.

Hexspell was not designed to recognize prefixes and suffixes, so each form of the word must be included in the spelling list to be recognized. This limits the word list but prevents exception-to-the-rule errors from slipping by. Unlike earlier versions, Hexspell's vocabulary can be lengthened as well as changed by creating an extended word list with up to 22,000 additional words.

The new model permits proofing numerical data as well as characters, providing Hexspell with the ability to check such items as product numbers and formulae. The program is capable of dealing with

the foreign-language character set in the Model III.

As a compiled Basic program, Hexspell requires that the 12-gran BRUN module of the Microsoft Basic Compiler be on the disk. Any errors crash the program and display the compiler-error message requiring a new start. Because of differing Basic file-handling techniques, Hexspell provides zap information for BRUN for the various operating systems.

The program requires that both disks be used without write-protect tabs, so backups should be used. Hexspell appears a bit slow, and since a dummy file is written to the working disk, it must have free space equal to the length of the document to be processed.

Documentation is clear and complete with a few extra tips in an addendum.

**Microproof**  
**Cornucopia Software**  
P.O. Box 5028  
Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
**Models I & III, 32K**  
**\$59.50 disk**

Microproof is a high-powered dictionary program, and boasts a 50,000 word vocabulary in a modular system. Added-cost extras include a correcting feature and patches to operate the spelling program from Scripsit, Electric Pencil, Lazy Writer, Newsprint or CopyArt.

The program requires 32K, and may be



used with a single disk drive with some disk swapping. The vocabulary is expandable up to the limits of the disk, and since compaction presses almost 1,000 words into a single gran, the potential number of words that can be processed is phenomenal.

Two program disks are used in addition to the disk on which the text file is located. Microproof recognizes prefixes, suffixes and hyphenated words, which greatly increase the power of the initial pocket-Webster sized vocabulary, although it lets some exception-to-the-rule words slip by.

The user may choose to identify words added to the spelling list as nouns, verbs, adverbs or adjectives so appropriate prefixes and suffixes are recognized. Thus "arrange v" tells the program to accept "arrange, arranges, arranged, arranging, arrangement, arranger, prearrange," and so on.

Philip Manfield spent 2,000 programming hours writing Microproof and he has developed a machine-language program that appears to work with any of the popular DOSes now on the market. With NEWDOS, however, early versions of the program tended to lop a little off the tail, so the addition of a few extra carriage returns was necessary in the text file. Later versions have corrected this problem and also added a means of purging the dictionary.

The program processes and proofreads the text file, coding its words and comparing them to the spelling catalog. A list of mismatched words is then presented on the screen and may be sent to the printer and to a disk file. Later each word may be entered into the word processing program's global search-and-replace function to make the actual corrections. A separate utility expands the spelling list.

If the correcting feature has been purchased, it presents the user with the unrecognized words one at a time with the option of replacing the word, leaving it as it is, or adding it to the dictionary. The operator may also choose to have the word presented in a limited context at the completion of the session to decide if it is correct.

Those purchasing the separate patches may call Microproof from within the word processing program. If used in this manner, the file is written to the work disk for processing and must be saved again on completion of the session. Since the correcting feature takes a bit of space that would otherwise be available for the text file, lengthy files may be truncated. These longer files can be processed without the word processing programs being in operation.

Microproof processes a 1,000-word text file in about 1¼ minutes, not counting setup time.

The newly revised documentation is generally thorough and easy to understand. Cornucopia has been selected to author a version of Microproof for use with the new Electric Pencil 2. The program is truly top drawer, and I recommend it for any serious application.

# FREE

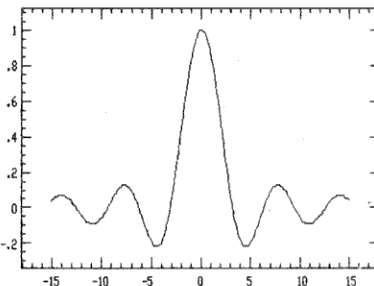
If we can't meet or beat any currently advertised price for TRS-80 software, you get a free diskette or cassette with your purchase. Just for calling or writing, you get a free 6 month subscription to "COMPUTER TIMES," the up-to-date review of all the latest software and hardware including handy-hints for beginning and advanced users.



## CompuWaire

P.O. Box 2720, Long Beach, CA 90810  
(213) 548-6647  
Micronet No. 70635.365  
Master Card/Visa Accepted

✓484



This graph was produced with less than two dozen keystrokes on a TRS-80 Model I with EPSON MX-80 printer plus GRAFTRAX.

YOU CAN DO IT TOO WITH AUTOPLLOT, the sensational automatic curve plotter written in BASIC + fast machine language.

- Plot functions  $y=f(x)$ ,  $x=f(y)$ , or  $x=f(v)$ ,  $y=g(v)$
- Plot data from keyboard or disk file
- Linear or logarithmic presentation
- Numeric integration or differentiation
- Automatic scaling and labelling of axes
- 4 different print sizes and formats
- Many more features

### AUTOPLLOT for TRS-80

(Model I or III with 48k, 1 disk drive)  
on disk with 40 page manual ..... \$79.50

### AUTOPLLOT for LN-W-80

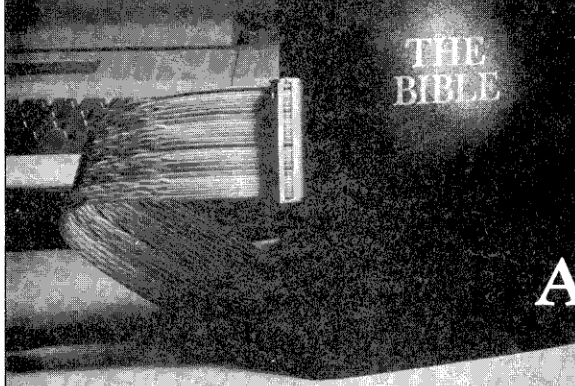
(+Hi-Res video graphics) ..... \$99.50  
CA. residents add 6% sales tax  
Phone orders, VISA and MASTERCARD welcome

### MENLO SYSTEMS ✓524

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 221  
Palo Alto, CA. 94306, Tel. (415) 327-7424

TRS-80: TM of Tandy Corp. MX-80, GRAFTRAX: TM of EPSON Inc.

# Still Searching?



## What Does The Bible Say?

## And Where?

Now you can use computer technology to search the Bible on any subject. With THE WORD processor (including a disk copy of the complete KJV Bible text) you can create indexes on keywords. Or phrases. Even on concepts.

A full spectrum of text search functions allows detailed analysis for the real student of the Bible.

Print or display selected verses and/or references for personal study or Bible classes. Build your own computerized library of research material.

## THE WORD processor

**\$159.95\***

Bible Research Systems • 8804 Wildridge Drive • Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 346-2181  
or call Your Local Dealer

Requires 48K, 1 disk drive, APPLE or TRS-80  
APPLE is a trademark of APPLE Computer, Inc.

✓315

\* Plus \$2.50 postage/handling  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Microproof's correcting feature is \$50.  
CP/M for Models II and III is \$149.50.

**Electric Webster**  
**Cornucopia Software**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$79.50 disk**

Electric Webster is the Cadillac of vocabulary programs. It is a new entry from Cornucopia Software with many of the same powerful features of Microproof but also with some important differences.

Webster employs a literal dictionary and does not use prefixes and suffixes to achieve its 50,000-word vocabulary. This prevents the exception-to-the-rule error from slipping by at the expense of some additional disk-space requirements. The errors Webster finds are displayed on the screen and can be sent to the printer.

With the correcting option, questionable words are displayed one at a time. The options are to correct the word, leave it as it was found, display the word in context, display the dictionary, or add the word to the user vocabulary.

If the correct spelling of the word is known, it may be entered and the program moves along to the next word. If the user is uncertain of the correct spelling, he can

prefix his best guess with the @ symbol; if correct, the word is changed. But if the word is still in error, the program jumps to the display of the dictionary. The word list can be scrolled to locate the correct spelling of the word, and if found it can be automatically placed in the text in lieu of the error. Scrolling speed may be varied to suit the operator.

The choices of showing the word in context or adding the word to the dictionary function the same as with Microproof.

Another of Webster's utility options provides automatic hyphenation of a text file, and yet another offers simple grammatic, or style, checking of a document. Patches are available to integrate Electric Webster with Lazy Writer, Electric Pencil, Scripsit, Newscript or CopyArt. Integrated with a word processor, Electric Webster makes it possible to write a document; check it for typos, spelling and grammatical errors; automatically hyphenate the text; and send it to the

printer all in a single session.

The size of Webster's dictionary files may result in some disk swapping unless Model I or III double density is used, an 80-track or a third drive is available. Even so, Webster is a very fast program. A smaller (just under 30,000 words) main dictionary is available for users with limited disk capacity.

Early versions of Webster listed all hyphenated words or contractions as errors, but later versions are able to deal with them.

The automatic correcting feature costs \$70. The hyphenation package is \$50, and the grammar-checking package is \$35.

**Proofreader and Proof-Edit**  
**Aspen Software**  
**P.O. Box 339, Dept. I**  
**Tijeras, NM 87059**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$54 and \$30 respectively, disk**

Proofreader has a 38,000-word vocabulary and can operate in a 32K, one-drive system with a bit of well prompted disk swapping. It works with any TRSDOS-compatible operating system on either the Model I or the Model III.

Proof-Edit corrects the errors in the text found by Proofreader, and can also be used in a two-drive system to update the master

# GEAP DOT WRITER

Another **GEAP** expansion module for Epson Graftrax Owners

**FEATURES: GEAP CHARACTER FONTS**•Create High Res Drawings without TRS-80 modifications or programming knowledge•Create or modify fonts•Print time options such as magnify, dot, spacing control, reverse and more•Library function allows saving to disk, printing or re-editing.

ACTUAL CHARACTER FONTS / SIZE

**NOTICE**



**A B C D**

**A B C D**

**A B C D**

**A B C D**

**A B C D**

**a b c d**

**A B C D E**

**A B C D**

**a b c d**

**A B C D E F**

**a b c d**

SAMPLES - High Res  
and Modified Characters



**GEAP** is modular in form. We have a package for just about every system. If you don't see components for your system, call us; we probably didn't have room to list it.

## 16 - 48K SYSTEMS - CASSETTE - DISK - OR STRINGY

**GEAP 1.3** \$25.99 - The famous **GEAP** editor; draw, rotate, magnify, "paintbrush" merge, write basic program - just a few of the options.

Here is what the reviewers have said about **GEAP 1.3**:

"I have seen other programs that claim to do what **GEAP** does, but no other has lived up to my expectations"—Richard McGarvey, 80 Micro-computing, March 1982, p. 57.

"Of all the TRS-80 programs that have passed my way, none has exceeded my expectations as this one has, **GRAPHICS EDITOR AND PROGRAMMER** by Bill Mason"—Margaret M. Grothman (Softside Magazine, Jan. 1982)

**EXPANSION MODULES 1-5** \$16.99. More magnify, rotation and other commands, "INSTANT BLOCK" letters to speed up your drawing. Magnification allows manipulation of the Instant Letters, giving you many variations.

## 48K SYSTEMS

**GEAP 2.1** \$45.95. A special enlarged **GEAP 1.3** Editor plus over 10 **GEAP** Expansion Modules. Instant Letters, EPSON/OKIDATA Block "block graphics" support. Quickcursor module with 2 speed controllable cursors, rectangle, line and circle commands. 2.1 also includes the NEWSRIP interactive module. (For other printer support - call)

**GEAP DOT WRITER** - You get all of the 2.1 Package plus all of the Dot Writer's high resolution capabilities. With this package you enter a new world. (Epson Printer Support only at this time).

**\$75.95**

MOD I/III

**J F CONSULTING / 74355 BUTTONWOOD / PALM DESERT, CA 92260 / (714) 340-5471**

273

MC/VISA

dictionary.

Proofreader takes 4-5 minutes to process any length text file, and while rather slow it does seem to contain the words that most often are spelling problems. The vocabulary can be expanded with an auxiliary dictionary up to the limit of disk space in a rather loosely packed format.

One peculiarity of the system is that plurals are reduced to singular form prior to checking the dictionary and remain as singular entries in the list of unidentified words. Thus TRS-80 becomes TR in the correction list. This method of checking plurals can be disabled, but leaves a potential 10,000 plurals that will be identified as possible errors during the run.

Proofreader resides on two disks with Proof-Edit on another. Proofreader creates a list of errors displayed on the screen, and optionally the errors may be written to a disk file or sent to the printer.

At that point, Proof-Edit takes over. The original text is displayed line by line in context, halting as each word in the error file is encountered. The options at this point are to correct or mark the word. If the choice is to mark the word, the last character is replaced with a #, preserving the text's justification but making it possible to find the error with the word processor's find-and-replace function.

If the choice is to correct the word, a further selection may be made to accept the

*"Chertext...  
is appropriate  
for home use."*

word as it is spelled, correct the word throughout the document, learn the word and add it to the auxiliary dictionary, or correct the word only during the present occurrence.

The documentation is brief but clear and complete, and contains instructions for using the Mini-Ed utility to create auxiliary dictionaries and Dictedit to edit them.

**Chertext  
Apparat**  
4401 South Tamarac Parkway  
Denver, CO 80237  
Models I & III  
\$79.95 disk

Chertext is delivered as a two-disk dictionary program tailored to fit the user's capacity. Single or double-density versions may be ordered for 35 to 80-track systems with vocabularies that vary from 10,000 to

just over 20,000 words.

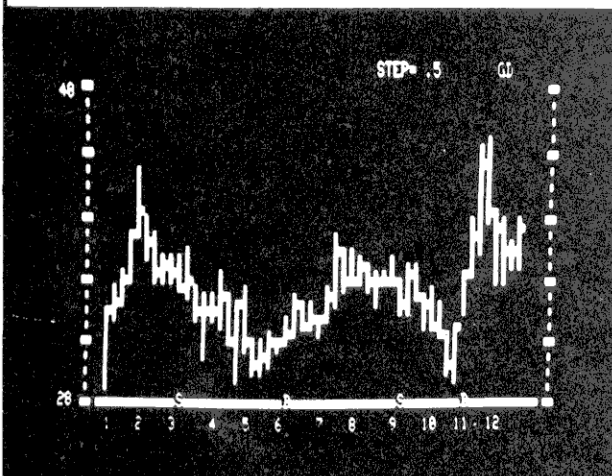
The program may be used as a stand-alone proofreader under NEWDOS or TRSDOS for Model I or III, or may be called up from a patched version of Scripsit. Like most of the other dictionary programs, Chertext makes its first pass at the text to eliminate duplicates and then compares the words found to its own vocabulary. This takes about 1½ minutes for a 100-word file. A selection menu is then presented that permits the user to ignore the word, add it to the dictionary, or mark the word in the file for subsequent review and change. If marked, the last letter is changed to the # character so it may be found and corrected with the word processor's global-search function.

Chertext includes the ability to list or update the dictionary manually. This must be done after each 250 user-added words. The documentation is brief but clear and complete.

Unfortunately, Chertext's word selection includes many that shouldn't be needed by even a poor speller (such as cat and dog) at the expense of words that would trip the average person. This choice may reduce the number of words falsely identified as errors, but it certainly increases the use of an old-fashioned, paper-printed type dictionary.

Since no compression techniques have been employed, the vocabulary is rather brief. Missing, too, is the ability to directly

## "STOCK ANALYSIS SOFTWARE" FOR THE TRS-80 I/III AND APPLE-II COMPUTERS STOCKCHART-I™



- uses PROPRIETARY PRICE-TREND analysis technique to generate price-trend signals
- will generate price-charts with HIGH, LOW, and CLOSE stock prices
- EASY ENTRY FORMAT; requires less than 5 minutes to update 20 stocks

requires min. of 32K RAM, 1 DISK DRIVE  
(APPLE II version requires 16 sector DOS)

Available  
now. . .

**99<sup>00</sup>**

- ☐ TRS-80 I/III  
☐ APPLE II  
|| MC/VISA || CHECK || COD

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Addr \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CHG# \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Inter Bank \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(Allow 4 weeks for delivery on  
personal check orders.)



**MIS MICRO-INVESTMENT SOFTWARE**  
An Investment Software Company  
9621 Bowie Way • Stockton, CA 95209  
(209) 952-8833

(Not an investment advisory program)

STOCKCHART-I is a trademark of  
Micro-Investment Software  
TRS-80, APPLE-II is a trademark  
of TANDY CORP. & APPLE  
Computer, respectively.

✓ 111

change the error without reloading and searching the file in the word processing program. Chertext may not suffice for office use, but is appropriate for home use and would be particularly suitable for a school environment.

**Miz'Spell**  
**Programs Unlimited**  
**Dept. 881 M, Box 265**  
**Jericho, NY 11753**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$49.95 disk**

Miz'Spell is a twin-disk program written in Basic. It operates under the BRUN module of the Microsoft Basic Compiler, and has a vocabulary of more than 17,000 words with space for an additional 9,000. Special dictionaries may be prepared of 25,000 words.

The program functions on a single drive, and a lowercase driver is included in the program.

As a document is checked, questionable words are highlighted at the top of the screen with a six-choice menu: Ignore causes the program to accept the word as it is spelled, Learn adds it to the dictionary, Delete removes the word from the text file, and Exit abandons the checking process and returns to DOS. The Auto selection assumes that all unknown words are correct and adds them to the dictionary as a quick means of building a new vocabulary file.

The Change option accepts a substitute for the incorrect word and immediately checks the replacement against the dictionary file. In general, words entered in this manner were correctly checked and refused if wrong. But Miz'Spell seemed satisfied to accept plup, qwerty, blugs, klop and snuts.

At the end of the session, the user is given the opportunity to delete words from the dictionary. Words may be learned temporarily for the purpose of working with a certain file, but will not clutter the dictionary in the future. This is useful for dealing with names, addresses and the like.

Miz'Spell uses hash codes rather than storing the actual word, and there may be a now-and-then collision. Codes are stored in 85 areas of the dictionary, so some additions to the vocabulary may be refused even though the file has excess capacity elsewhere.

**Scriptit Dictionary**  
**Tandy/Radio Shack**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$149**

This program was developed by Software Concepts Inc. of Stamford, CT, and Tandy sells it under license.

Scriptit Dictionary deserves an A+ for its word list, earning top score in the commonly misspelled words which it recognizes. The program provides 34,000 words in its dictionary for the Model I version and offers a 73,000-word capacity for the Model III. Supplemental dictionaries with 845 user

words may be created with 32K machines and 2,045 with 48K.

Scriptit Dictionary displays several lines of text flashing the word in question, with the error listed separately below. It provides an opportunity to skip, correct or add the word. If a correction is to be made, the cursor must be moved to the location that is to be changed; then you may add or delete a character, or truncate the word from the cursor onward. Rather than wait until the end of the session as in other programs, Scriptit Dictionary offers its bailout after each correction with "Are you sure? (Y/N)." Like most of the others, the program uses an output file to contain the errors it finds.

If a word is to be added to the dictionary, the program asks if s is an optional ending, so plurals are recognized without cluttering the file with duplicates. A maximum of 255 words may be added to the dictionary during each session.

In all, Scriptit Dictionary is a good program with a clean display, especially excellent capacity on the Model III, and is bug free. I have only a few picky points: Operation could be speeded if input errors during the correction process could all be handled at the end of the session rather than after each word; the 255-word limitation makes it difficult to create specialized dictionaries of industry jargon; and the hashing technique may let some garbage words slip through.

#### How the Programs Compare

The programs were tested against Lincoln's *Gettysburg Address*, Dr. Thomas Pollock's *The Hundred Words Most Frequently Misspelled*, his *The Next 550 Words Most Frequently Misspelled*, and this article. The results are shown in Table 1.

Proofreader missed words like *reminisce* and *excitable*; Microproof stumbled on *argument*, *existence*, *endure*, *changing* and *undoubtedly*. Hexspell failed to recognize *writing*, *honored*, *shall*, *afraid*, *especially* and *swimming*. Chertext erred with *believe*, *experience*, *thorough*, *resolve*, *peculiar* and *others*. *Acclaim* tripped up Miz'Spell, as did *bigger*, *equipped* and *minutes*. Electric Webster missed *nobly*, *benefited*, and *psychopathic*.

I have to tip my dunce cap to anyone who could write a dictionary program with its proofreading, spelling-checking capability to spot Pencil's dropped characters and my

own added ones. It's difficult to fault any of these seven ambitious programs, although their virtues are clear.

If one could have the best of all worlds, I would choose Electric Webster's massive expandable dictionary and speed together with Hexspell's instant check of a corrected word, full-text display and one-step correction. I would also add Webster's ability to display the dictionary on the screen, hyphenate automatically, and operate with a variety of operating systems and, if need be, with a single disk drive. To top it all would be Proofreader's word selection. If I could only have one, it would be Electric Webster.

To all of the two-fingered typists in the world, and to those of us who wasted our youth teasing girls instead of learning "I before E except after C," the dictionary utilities are the greatest programs to come along since Electric Pencil.

**Grammatik**  
**Aspen Software**  
**P.O. Box 339-M**  
**Tijeras, NM 87059**  
**Models I & III**  
**\$59 disk**

Me? Need a grammar checker? I, master of the past-pluperfect tense, who has never dangled a participle, who used to read the dictionary at Lincoln Elementary School for recreation? Ahem. Yes, I do.

Grammatik is not so much designed to correct grammar as it is to point out elements of poor style. The program checks a text file for matches to its 500-phrase dictionary. These have been identified as being poor choices in written communication, although not always outright errors. As the document is reviewed, the text appears on the screen, pausing to identify each phrase as it is found and providing an alternative:

----->as of this date  
 \* At sentence 32 — 'W' — Wordy phrase  
 \* Suggestion: today

During the process, Grammatik also checks to see that each sentence begins with a capital letter and spots a capital within a word, opening quotes or parenthesis that don't have closing companions, and words and punctuation that aren't correctly repeated.

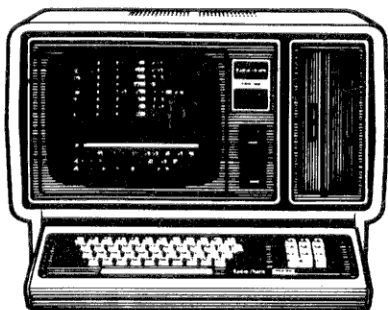
Options include sending only the list of

Words Not Recognized				
	A	B	C	D
Microproof	3	4	38	13
Electric Webster	2	1	22	53
Hexspell	15	16	127	54
Proofreader	1	2	8	9
Chertext	19	25	208	137
Miz'Spell	9	15	121	102
Scriptit Dictionary	3	0	14	61

Table 1

THE BIGGEST NAME IN LITTLE COMPUTERS®

TRS-80™ Model II—Your Best Buy  
In a Business Microcomputer



UP  
TO  
15%  
OFF!  
on

TRS-80™ computers,  
software and peripherals

Similar values on all merchandise  
CALL COLLECT:

800-351-1580

Texas Residents call: 915-283-2920

Van Horn Office Supply ✓169

701 W. Broadway -- P O Box 1060

Van Horn, Texas 79855



DEALER GO55

Form F48 Provided

Standard Warranty in Effect

THE NATIONWIDE SUPERMARKET OF SOUND®



## MARKET ANALYSIS.

*Easier...and Faster.*

NEW GENERATION!

Programs for your personal computer.

STOCK TRACKER™ uses our technical Volume Force™ analysis to give buy and sell signals on individual stocks, stock options, and commodities. Telecommunications package optional. From \$285.

MARKET TRACKER™ is a composite of six technical indicators which tell when the Dow turns bullish and bearish. Its 4-year track record is available. \$225.

H & F

TRADING COMPANY

Post Office Box 549

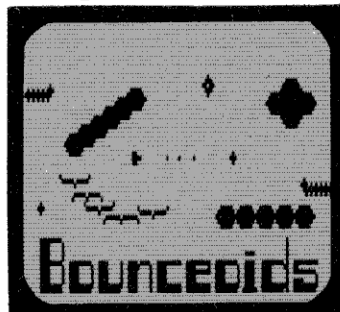
Clayton, CA 94517

415/672-3233

✓166

From the originators of the Great Arcade  
experiences Missile Attack & Scarfman ...

## Great Bouncing Boulders It's ... BOUNCEOIDS



FOR TRS-80  
MODELS I & III

The NEWEST ARCADE EXPERIENCE!

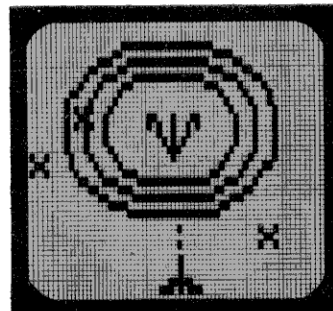
Where do they come from? What do they mean? You'll leave those questions to the scientists. Your duty is clear:

### DESTROY!

Utilizing your newly issued class 4 annihilator, you must reduce the massive BOUNCEOID BOULDERS to cosmic dust! BEWARE! They bounce off of walls like giant pool balls, and the smallest touch means instant death! And as an added complication, terrible shaking bugs come slithering out of null space to crunch you into bug lunch! If you can prove yourself worthy, you will be challenged by the mysterious alien invaders in a nerve grinding test of incredible coordination and targeting skills. Can you live? Will you survive?

## New! SPACE CASTLE

FOR TRS-80  
MODELS I & III



Will you save the Andromeda Galaxy by destroying the Space Castle or will the evil warlord Yugdab continue to rule, uncontested? Locked in battle with Yugdab, your main defense is your ability to skillfully handle your ship and its projectiles. If you are not careful, Yugdab's intelligent mines will hunt you down and blow you into space dust.

Written in machine language, BOUNCEOIDS and SPACE CASTLE have the EXCITEMENT, GRAPHICS, SOUND and REAL TIME ACTION that are a trademark of the CORNSOFT GROUP. BOUNCEOIDS and SPACE CASTLE work with Alpha Joystick and Trisstick.

Model I & III Tape: 15.95 + 1.50 Shipping each  
Model I & III Disk: 19.95 + 1.50 Shipping each

Indiana Residents Add 4% Sales Tax

## The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. KEYSTONE AVE.  
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46220  
(317) 257-3227

✓308

MASTER CARD & VISA ORDERS ACCEPTED

Available through Better Software Dealers  
everywhere

TRS 80® is a registered trade mark of the Tandy Corp.

# ACCOUNTING...

*the Language of Business  
spoken here!*

**PLUS**  
Computer Technology, Inc.

## SOFTWARE FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

We make it easy! Plus Accounting Software Packages are menu-driven for easy and confident operation. Our extensive documentation for installation and operation is easy to understand. And, Plus is easy to buy, we are amazingly inexpensive. The Plus technical support package with our 800 number "hot-line" makes it easy to stay up-to-date and informed.

Select a package for a specific application, or get the total system. You can be sure your professionally-designed Plus Accounting Software Package will provide efficient, cost-effective financial management for your most demanding needs. Make a sound business decision today...make your financial control and planning management a Plus. We speak your language.

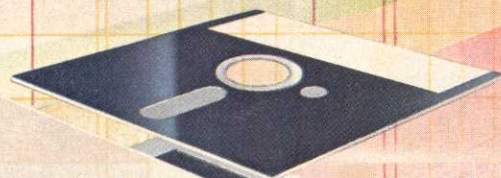
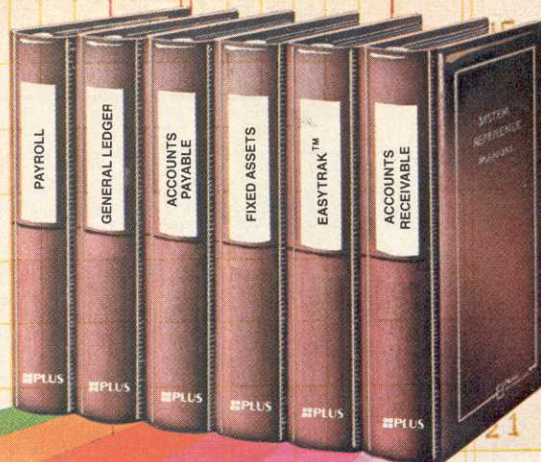
### PLUS FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES AVAILABLE:

- GENERAL LEDGER • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE • FIXED ASSETS
- PAYROLL • EASYTRAK™ ACTIVITY MONITORING SYSTEM

All packages menu-driven. Each accounting package is available "stand alone", or can automatically post to General Ledger. Flexible user-defined file sizes for flexibility. Complete with extensive documentation and thorough installation guide. Furnished on disc.

### PLUS PROGRAM AVAILABILITY:

- TANDY MODELS II & III
- THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
- 8" CP/M 2.2 VERSION



**PLUS**  
Computer Technology, Inc.

PLUS COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
6900 North Austin Avenue—Chicago, IL 60648  
1-312-647-0988  
1-800-323-4240 (Outside Illinois)

WHAT WE DO FOR YOU IS OUR  
MOST IMPORTANT PRODUCT.



errors to a disk file or to the printer, sending the text file to disk with the errors to the screen. The writer may choose to pause at each error or to complete the entire document non-stop. If errors are saved on disk together with the text, then the search-and-replace function may be used to locate and alter the phrases.

At the end of the document, a summary lists a number of facts about the text:

**Summary for TEST/TXT / Problems detected: 12**  
 # sent: 65 ; # words: 1449  
 avg sent len: 24.0 ; avg word len: 4.3  
 # questions: 0 ; # imperatives: 0  
 short sent (<14 wds): 20 ; long sent (>30 wds): 12  
 longest 34 wds at sent #57 ; shortest 3 wds at #49  
 to be's 45 ; prepositions: 183  
 User category totals:  
 NONE

The summary provides clues to the overall readability of the document; too many long sentences may make the text awkward, and too many short ones give a choppy appearance. If the average word is large, it may spell trouble if writing for children; if they are small, the writing may itself seem child-like. Unanswerable questions in text or too many exclamation points may not be desirable. If the longest sentence is indeed a long one, it may signal the need of repair work. The various forms of "to be" frequently get writers into trouble, and too many prepositions (especially I) may make the writer look like an egomaniac. The user category totals refer to as many as seven

## *"Perhaps Grammatik's most valuable application is defending a writer against his own expertise."*

words that may be defined as a writer's weak points to beware of.

Perhaps Grammatik's most valuable application is defending a writer against his own expertise. In all of our professions, the jargon that is so natural to all of us is in danger of slipping unnoticed into the uncomprehending outside world. A dictionary file composed of our own buzz words provides strong insurance that we will be understood by the common folk.

An architect might well write to his colleague suggesting "bilateral equilateral fenestration," but when writing to the businessman who is paying for the building, he'd be better off to recommend, "that we have the same number of windows on each side."

Grammatik also includes a profile utility

that sorts the words in the text by number of occurrences and then alphabetically. This alerts the writer to over-used words and may provide a clue to revision.

A second phrase list signals writers when a potentially sexist phrase or word has slipped into the text (i.e., chairman). Additional dictionaries may be created to suit individual style requirements.

The error categories provided for by Grammatik include: archaic usage, unbalanced parenthesis or brackets, capitalization error, doubled word or punctuation, gender-specific term, informal usage (ain't), jargon or technical, awkward, commonly misused word, overworked or trite, punctuation error, redundant phrase, spelling error (special cases), trademark, improper usage, vague adverb, wordy phrase, or user-specified error type.

A mini-editor comes with Grammatik to create additional phrase dictionaries together with a utility to sort them.

Grammatik would be particularly useful to a number of technical people who now find themselves promoted to the paperwork level, or to foreign-born professionals who have to deal with upside-down English. It would be especially useful in a school environment, perhaps the English Comp or Journalism I class. But any member of jargon-filled profession who must communicate with the outside world will find Grammatik as the best defense against his own superior knowledge. ■

## 80micro bookshelf Nanos System REFERENCE CARDS

For Models I, II, III, Color, Pocket and Apple II & II Plus

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals!

**FEATURES** (on most cards):  
 memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access.

Model I: BASIC only FC1001	\$2.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	\$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	\$5.95
Model III: BASIC only FC1004	\$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003	\$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	\$4.95
Apple II & II plus BASIC FC1007	\$3.95
Apple II & II plus BASIC & 6502 FC1008	\$4.95
Pocket: BASIC only FC1009	\$2.95



Prices do not include shipping and handling charges. Sorry no COD orders. Use the order card in this magazine to order. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Shipping and handling for cards only \$1.00 per order.

80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough, NH 03458

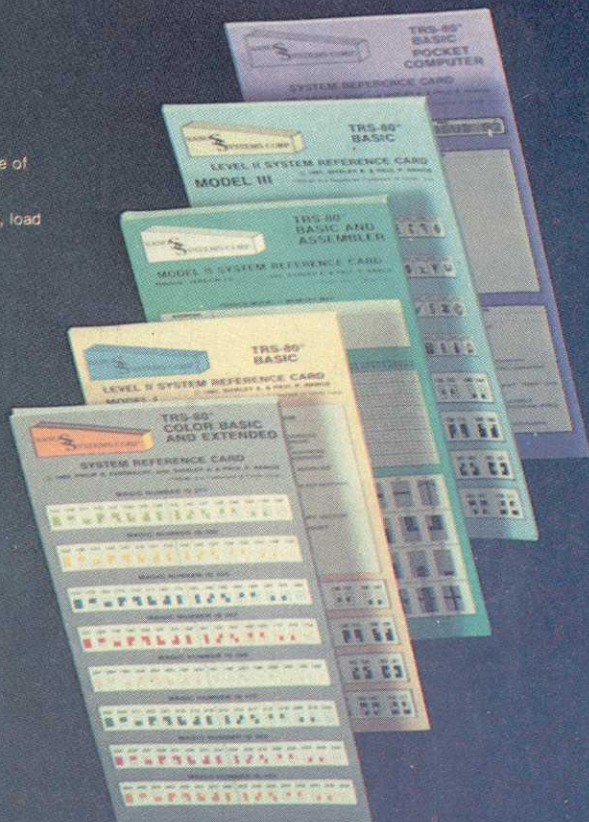
**1-800-258-5473**

✓ 547

\*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.  
 Computer picture reprinted permission Tandy Corp.  
 APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computing Inc.



*"Astounding Images"*



*This program has nothing to do with potatoes.*

# Sling Some Hash

Ken Knecht  
1340 West 3rd Street #130  
Yuma, AZ 85364

I have been experimenting with searching and storing items in a list. Hashing is one way to store and retrieve items in an unsorted list, while the binary search is useful in retrieving items from a sorted list.

Let's start with a list of 50 strings and a string array dimensioned for 63 items. The idea is to convert each string to a unique number between zero and 63. Each item will be placed in an

empty array element. If the strings to be input are not previously known, this can be difficult. Some strings are bound to convert to an already used number. To avoid a collision, the hashing routine should reconvert the string to an unused number.

A hashing routine that will generate unique numbers is needed.

Program Listing 1, my first try, works well for the first 37 words, with an average of only 2 collisions. However, shortly thereafter everything goes to pieces (Table 1).

An examination of the resulting array (Table 2), shows the words evenly spread throughout the array before they started running out of vacant places. In desperation, the program starts putting strings in vacant places at the high end of the array. When a later string hashing func-

tion points to that spot in the array, a collision is caused.

## The Program

A 63 place array (a manageable binary number) keeps loading time short.

One of the numbers generated is Z in line 20. Assuming the first letter of every string is uppercase, this will be a number from 32-45.

Next the ASCII codes of letters in the string are totalled placing

the average (Y) in line 40. In line 60, 70 is subtracted from Y, giving a result between minus 5 and 20. Y is set to its absolute value if it is a negative number (ABS(Y)).

The program checks the array for a vacant space. In line 60, element Y is checked. If it is full add Y to Y/2 in line 80 resulting in a number between zero and 30. The first half of the array is now overlapped between zero and 20.

Y and Z are added in line 110,

## The Key Box

Basic Level II  
Model I and III  
16K RAM

```
5 LPRINT"WORD","KEYS","SEEKS","AVERAGE"
10 CLEAR5000:DIMAS(63):A=0:DIMA(63)
15 FOR N = 1 TO 50
20 A=A+1:PRINTA:INPUTB$:Z=INT(ASC(B$)/2):Y=127:B=1
30 FORX=1TOLEN(B$)
40 Y=Y+ASC(MID$(B$,X,1))
50 NEXTX:Y=(INT(Y/LEN(B$)))-70:Y=ABS(Y)
60 IFAS(Y)<>" THENB=B+1:GOTO80
70 GOTO200
80 Y=Y+INT(Y/2)
90 IFAS(Y)<>" THENB=B+1:GOTO110
100 GOTO200
110 Y=(Y+Z)AND63
120 IFAS(Y)<>" THENB=B+1:GOTO140
130 GOTO200
140 Y=(Z+Z-27)AND63
150 IFAS(Y)<>" THENB=B+1:GOTO170
160 GOTO200
170 FORY=63 TO 0 STEP-1
180 IFAS(Y)=" THEN200
190 B=B+1:NEXTY:PRINT"NO MORE ROOM":GOTO210
200 PRINT"SEEKS FOR THIS ITEM":B:AS(Y)=B$:A(Y)=B
210 Y=0:Z=0:FORX=0TO63
220 IFA(X)>0 THENY=Y+A(X):Z=Z+1
230 NEXTX
240 PRINT"AVERAGE SEEKS =" :Y/Z:GOSUB260
250 NEXT N:GOTO270
260 LPRINTB$,Z,Y,Y/2:RETURN
270 LPRINTCHR$(12),"POSITION","STRING","SEEKS"
280 FORX=0 TO 63:LPRINT X, AS(X), A(X):NEXT:END
```

Program Listing 1

WORD	KEYS	SEEKS	AVERAGE
NEELANDS	1	1	1
NEBEKER	2	2	1
NAGALA	3	3	1
MURRIETTA	4	4	1
NATHAN	5	5	1
NAVAJO	6	6	1
MURILLO	7	7	1
NALLEY	8	9	1.125
NAGLE	9	10	1.11111
NEAHR	10	11	1.1
MOYNES	11	12	1.09091
NATIONAL	12	15	1.25
MULLIGAN	13	17	1.30769
MURPHY	14	18	1.28571
NOYLE	15	19	1.26667
MUELLER	16	21	1.3125
MURRICK	17	23	1.35294
NOWBRAY	18	26	1.44444
MULDER	19	28	1.47368
MULLIN	20	30	1.5
NAYLOR	21	31	1.47619
MOTTER	22	33	1.5
MURRAY	23	35	1.52174
MORROW	24	37	1.54167
NORSE	25	39	1.56
MUNDY	26	40	1.53846
MYERS	27	41	1.51852
MOUNT	28	43	1.53571
MUNOZ	29	45	1.55172
MURRY	30	46	1.53333
MULLINS	31	49	1.58045
MONDAY	32	54	1.6875
MUTH	33	55	1.64667
MOSS	34	61	1.79412
MOXLEY	35	68	1.94286
NEAD	36	72	2
MOUNTS	37	80	2.16216
HOWEN	38	83	2.18421
NANCE	39	92	2.35897
NAVA	40	94	2.35
NASH	41	104	2.53659
NEEDLES	42	107	2.54762
NEECE	43	110	2.55814
NEELINA	44	121	2.75
NEAL	45	133	2.95556
NAVARRO	46	136	2.95652
MUNK	47	151	3.21277
MUSIC	48	169	3.52083
MUSE	49	190	3.87555
NUMAN	50	214	4.28

Table 1

resulting in a range of 32-75. The computer will next AND with 63 to limit the number to 63 or less. This gives some overlap to the low end of the array if the number is greater than 63.

The last hashing try is to add  $Z + Z - 27$  in line 140 resulting in 37-63. Now almost every segment in the array is covered by at least two hash functions. If none of these find the string a home, we are reduced to looking sequentially from 63 to zero for a vacant space and placing the number in it.

To search for strings, use the same hash functions looking for a match or vacant spot. The program will not perform if the string is not on the list. If a vacant spot did not show up using the first four hash functions there would have been 17 seeks (the first four hash functions plus 13-63 to 50, the first vacant

space). If the array were filled it would end up being searched, defeating the idea behind hashing.

### The Binary Search

To find a given item in an ordered list, for example, a list of names in alphabetical order, another approach should be used. One such method is the binary search.

The binary search basically cuts the area to be searched in half until a match or a search area of zero is found. The zero indicates the item was not on the list. To illustrate this I used Program Listing 2. This program was more difficult to write than I initially had anticipated. Be sure not to have a name out of alphabetical order to save debugging.

Fifty names (in alphabetical order) are entered into the A\$ array with lines 30 and 40. Line 50

sets variables D and C to the center of the array, while line 60 requests the name to be searched for. The first comparison begins in line 70 and continues cutting the remaining list in half and searching until the match is found (line 80), the program aborts (line 90), or strings to test run out. In a list of 50 names a match should be found in six tries or less or abort on the seventh. A list of 100 names would take one additional try. A list of 800 names takes ten tries or less to find a match; the eleventh tells us the string does not appear on the list.

In line 60 an exception is made for a single case, the last name on the list. Using this search algorithm we have an example of Zeno's Dichotomy Paradox—if you keep covering half the remaining distance to your goal you will never get there. The program normally will not find this name.

A binary search is very efficient, the longer the list the more so; the only problem being the list has to be ordered (sorted) beforehand. If you have an ordered list, give binary searching a try. It uses little memory and saves searching endlessly through long lists. ■

```

5 LPRINT"STRING","SEEKS"
10 CLEAR 5000:N=50:DIMAS(N)
20 PRINT"INPUT NAMES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER":PRINT
30 FOR X = 1 TO N
40 PRINTX:INPUTAS(X):NEXT
50 D=N/2:C=D:ES="":A=1
60 INPUT"NAME TO SEARCH FOR":AS:IFAS(N)=ASTHEN130
70 BS=AS(INT(C))
80 IFBS=ASTHEN130
90 IF D<.5 THEN ES="NOT FOUND":GOTO130
100 IFBS>AS THEN C=C-D/2:GOTO120
110 IFBS<AS THEN C=C+D/2
120 D=D/2:A=A+1:GOTO70
130 LPRINT AS,A,ES:GOTO 50

```

Program Listing 2

POSITION	STRING	SEEKS
0		0
1		0
2		0
3		0
4		0
5	NATIONAL	3
6	NEEDLES	3
7		0
8		0
9		0
10		0
11	NAVARRO	3
12	NEECE	3
13	MULLINS	3
14	NOWERAY	3
15		0
16		0
17		0
18		0
19	NEELANDS	1
20	NEBEKER	1
21	NAGALA	1
22	MURRIETTA	1
23	MOWEN	3
24	NATHAN	1
25	NAVAJO	1
26	MURILLO	1
27	NAGLE	1
28	NEAHR	1
29	NAYLOR	1
30	MOYNES	1
31	MULLIGAN	2
32	MURPHY	1
33	NOYLE	1
34	MUNDY	1
35	MYERS	1
36	MUELLER	2
37	MURRICK	2
38	MURRY	1
39	NALLEY	2
40	MULDER	2
41	MUTH	1
42	MULLIN	2
43		0
44	NUMAN	24
45	MOTTER	2
46	MURRAY	2
47	MUSE	21
48	MORKOW	2
49	NORSE	2
50	MUSIC	18
51	NEAD	4
52	NAVA	2
53	MUNK	15
54	MOUNT	2
55	MUNDZ	2
56	NEAL	12
57	NEBLINA	11
58	NASH	10
59	NANCE	9
60	MOUNTS	8
61	MOXLEY	7
62	MOSS	6
63	MONDAY	5

Table 2

STRING	SEEKS	
ABS	5	
ADDITION	6	
AND	4	
APPEND	5	
ASC	6	
ASSEMBLY	3	
ATN	5	
AUTO	6	
BASIC	4	
BEDIT	5	
BINARY	6	
BREAK	2	
BREAKPOINT	6	
CALL	5	
CHAIN	4	
CHAINING	6	
CHANGE	5	
CHR\$	3	
CLOSE	6	
COM	5	
CONCATENATION	4	
COS	6	
CRT	5	
CRTG	6	
CRTI\$	1	
CRTX	5	
CRTY	4	
CVD	5	
CVI	6	
DATA	3	
DATE\$	5	
DEBUG	6	
DECIMAL	4	
DEF	5	
DELETE	6	
DEMONSTRATION	2	
DIG	6	
DIM	5	
DIRECT	4	
DISKETTES	6	
DISPLAY	5	
DIVISION	3	
DUMP	6	
DUPLICATE	5	
EDITOR	4	
END	6	
EOF	5	
ERROR	1	
EXP	7	NOT FOUND
GOTO	7	NOT FOUND
CONSTANT	7	NOT FOUND
AAA	7	NOT FOUND
DDD	7	NOT FOUND

Table 3

## Controlling print density and size options of the MX-80 while in Scripsit.

# Printing Perfection

John T. Phillip, MD  
118 West Alosta #2  
Glendora, CA 91740

**E**pson's MX-80 printer is one of today's best values. It features an easily replaceable print head that produces a 9 by 9 dot matrix, lowercase with descenders, 64 graphics characters, and a choice of four print densities and four print sizes.

Print density or weight may be normal, enhanced, double-strike or a combination of enhanced and double-strike. In the enhanced mode the printer prints a character, moves the paper 1/256 of an inch, then prints the character again. This blurs the dots of the matrix, and makes the characters appear more solid. In double-strike mode the printer prints each line twice making the print appear darker than normal. Enhanced double-strike mode produces very dark characters with almost no trace of dots. They look as if they were typed by an electric typewriter.

You can also vary print size. The standard (default) size is 80 characters per line. The condensed character size prints 132 characters per line. You can also print the characters double-width. If standard characters are printed double-width, the result is 40 characters per line. If the condensed character set is printed double-width, 66 characters are printed on each line.

Standard and standard, double-width characters may be printed with any of the four print densities. Condensed and condensed, double-width characters cannot be printed enhanced, but may be printed double-strike.

Table 1 lists the 12 options the MX-80 provides for printouts.

Software controls these options. You can insert LPRINT CHR\$(X) control codes into your programs to tell the printer what to do (see Table 2).

But what if you are using a word processing program like Scripsit? How can you use Scripsit to control the various print density

Density	Size	Characters/line
Normal	Standard	80
Enhanced	Standard	80
Double-strike	Standard	80
Enhanced, double-strike	Standard	80
Normal	Standard, double-width	40
Enhanced	Standard, double-width	40
Double-strike	Standard, double-width	40
Enhanced, double-strike	Standard, double-width	40
Normal	Condensed	132
Double-strike	Condensed	132
Normal	Condensed, double-width	66
Double-strike	Condensed, double-width	66

Table 1

LPRINT CHR\$(X)	Effect	Code
CHR\$(14)	Turn on double width	(SO)
CHR\$(20)	Turn off double width	(DC4)
CHR\$(15)	Turn on condensed	(SI)
CHR\$(18)	Turn off condensed	(DC2)
CHR\$(27);CHR\$(69)	Turn on emphasized	(ESC E)
CHR\$(27);CHR\$(70)	Turn off emphasized	(ESC F)
CHR\$(27);CHR\$(71)	Turn on double-strike	(ESC G)
CHR\$(27);CHR\$(72)	Turn off double-strike	(ESC H)

Table 2

First @T encountered	— Move up one-half line
Second @T encountered	— Move back down to baseline
First @B encountered	— Move down one-half line
Second @B encountered	— Move back up to baseline
@Y @T	— Set 12 pitch
@Y @B	— Set 10 pitch

Table 3

First @T encountered	— Start enhanced printing
Second @T encountered	— End enhanced printing
First @ encountered	— Start double strike
Second @B encountered	— End double strike
@Y @T	— Start condensed printing
@Y @B	— End condensed printing

Table 4

# Introducing the last Computer Supply Source You'll Ever Need.

Meet Data Supply Source. We're a vigorous new company, dedicated to meeting your computer supply needs efficiently. And at the lowest possible cost.

At Data Supply Source you'll find a full line of labels, forms and papers — both 15- and 20-pound standard stock — for business and personal use. If you prefer, we'll sell you easy-to-store half cases and mini-packs. We also have available NCR or carbon multi-leaf forms in a variety of styles and sizes. All at the lowest prices you'll find anywhere.

## Compare this list with any other advertised prices:

### Diskettes:

Verbatim 525-01...Box of 10 - \$25.95

### Paper, white, tractorfeed:

9½ x 11 #15 (3,300 shts) .... \$29.95

9½ x 11 #20 (2,550 shts) .... \$29.95

14 x 11 #15 (3,300 shts) .... \$39.95

14 x 11 #20 (2,550 shts) .... \$39.95

### Mailing labels:

White pinfeed, qty. 5000 ... \$19.95

### Printers:

Okidata 82A Printers ..... \$450.00

Okidata 83A Printers ..... \$700.00

### Printer ribbons:

Epson Mx 80/70 ..... \$8.95 each

Okidata 82/83 ..... \$2.99 each

### Printer Stilts:

Allows the storing of paper under  
printer without hindering paper flow  
..... \$9.95

If you see a better price advertised for any of our products, let us know. We believe our prices are among the best available. So you simply can't save more on your computer supplies than at Data Supply Source.

## Service to match your savings.

Ordering from Data Supply Source is quick and convenient, too. Simply call one of our toll-free numbers. We'll honor your MasterCard, Visa, check or money order, or we'll send your order C.O.D. All bulk paper is shipped freight collect. Other orders go U.P.S. **For faster delivery, we recommend U.P.S. Blue Air Service.**

**Call toll-free:**

**800/525-8394 or 800/525-8419.**

Compare our selection, prices and service with any other supply company's. Then give us a call. You'll never do business with another computer supply source. Because you'll never need to.



**DATA SUPPLY SOURCE**

✓15

**A Data Resources Company  
304 Elati Street  
Denver Colorado 80223**

and size options of a sophisticated printer like the MX-80?

Superscript from Acorn Software corrects Scripsit's defects and allows you to use the MX-80 to better advantage. This program applies patches to a copy of Scripsit so that the disk directory may be read (with the ?D command) and files killed (K command) without exiting Scripsit. The patched copy of Scripsit, really SCRIPT/LC plus SuperScript, is renamed SCRIPT/CMD.

SCRIPT/CMD provides specific printer drivers (machine-language programs that tell the printer what to do) for many of the text quality printers (such as the NEC Spinwriter Model 5530 and the Diablo). Superscripting, subscripting, changing the type pitch and boldface printing are all possible with SCRIPT/CMD. Since there are many other printers on the market, SCRIPT/CMD provides a custom parallel printer driver. You can customize this driver by setting up the driver program with the special codes that tell the particular printer to move the paper up a half line and then back to the baseline (for superscripting), to move down a half line, then back to the baseline (for subscripting), to change type pitch to 10 or 12, and others.

The MX-80 printer does not have those capabilities, but we can customize the printer driver with the codes for the different character densities and sizes the MX-80 can produce. In effect, when SCRIPT/CMD thinks it is sending the code to the printer for move up half a line, it is actually sending the code which the MX-80 recognizes as start enhanced printing, and so on.

SuperScript adds the control codes shown in Table 3 to Scripsit (remember, @ is Scripsit's control key). You can substitute MX-80 control codes for these to specify print density (see Table 4).

Producing a custom parallel driver for the MX-80 is simple. Follow the documentation for use of SuperScript, and select the custom parallel printer driver (RENAME CUSTOM/PAR DRIVER/CMD Enter). Answer the special questions as shown in Fig. 1. Note: You must answer the Set 1/120" Spacing (Bold): question with Enter. You *cannot* answer it with an MX-80 control code, be-

## "Superscripting and subscripting are possible with SCRIPT/CMD."

cause it sends a mandatory backspace code (08 hex) when the boldface command (@Y @U) is executed. Since the MX-80 cannot backspace, this results in each letter being printed twice, or single letters separated by underline characters.

### Points to Remember

After you have modified SCRIPT/CMD to use some of the MX-80's capabilities keep in mind the following points when you use these new control codes.

Control codes affect the *entire* line they are on when the line is printed. For example, you cannot print one word of a line enhanced and leave the others normal. Set the window size (W = ) in Scripsit to the page width (right margin minus left margin) you will use on the printer *before* inserting the printer control codes into the text, so you can tell where the special features begin and end.

Starting codes (first @T, first @B, and @Y @T) affect the line they are on. That line will be the first line of enhanced, double-strike, or condensed printing. Ending codes (second @T, second @B, and @Y @B) also affect the line they are on, ending the special printing feature with that line. The line preceding the line with the ending

Superscript Up (-.5 LF): 1B 45 Enter  
Superscript Down (.5 LF): 1B 46 Enter  
Subscript Down (.5 LF): 1B 47 Enter  
Subscript Up (-.5 LF): 1B 48 Enter  
Set 1/120" Spacing (Bold): Enter  
Set 12 Pitch (10/120 per char): 0F Enter  
Set 10 Pitch (12/120 per char): 12 Enter

Figure 1

code will be the *last* line with enhanced, double-strike, or condensed printing.

The control codes are not printed. They appear on the screen as graphics characters, but take up no space in the printout. Use @S (Scripsit's insert mode) to insert them anywhere in the line—even between the letters of a word if you want!

It makes a great deal of difference whether a @T or @B is the first or second control code encountered in the text since the control codes actually sent to the printer are different. All @T and @B codes look the same on the screen. SCRIPT/CMD remembers whether it has encountered @T or @B before, and the MX-80 remembers the last code it was sent (even if the printout ends or you stop printing by pressing clear in the middle of the text). When you resume printing, what you intend to be the first control code in the text may be interpreted as the second, since SCRIPT/CMD saw one in the previous printing. This results in the special features starting and ending at times you do not expect. If this happens save the text, reset the computer and reload Scripsit (SCRIPT/CMD). Reload the text, turn off the MX-80 and turn it on again. This re-initializes SCRIPT/CMD and the MX-80 cancelling all special features so the first @T or @B in the text will be the first encountered while printing.

Always use @T and @B in pairs in the text. When printing is complete, the MX-80 should be back in standard density, 80 characters per line. *Always* add a last line to the text consisting only of control characters turning off all special features left on at the end of printing. This will ensure that the control codes will be interpreted properly during the next printout.

You can combine control codes. The first @T @B encountered will start enhanced, double-strike printing. The second @T @B will end it. If enhanced printing is already on, SCRIPT/CMD will add double-strike when it encounters a @B.

@B @Y @T starts condensed, double-strike. Another @B turns off the double-strike, leaving condensed, normal density printing. @B @Y @B ends both features.

You cannot combine condensed printing with enhanced printing. If SCRIPT/CMD encounters a @T while printing condensed characters it will then print enhanced, normal sized characters. The condensed character size will be cancelled. However, the next @T encountered will turn off the enhanced printing and resume condensed printing. The MX-80 remembers that condensed printing has never been cancelled with a @Y @B.

Superscript does not have enough "customizable" codes to include control of double-width printing from within Scripsit. The code to turn on double-width printing is OE; you may substitute it for another code when you customize the printer driver, but you will lose one of the other features. There is no need to include the code for turning off double width (14 hex), since it is automatically cancelled at the end of each line. ■

# THE BOOKKEEPERS

FOR INFO CALL (603)-447-2745

Intermediate Bookkeeper—48K, 2 Drive & Printer.....\$109.95  
Ann Rose, our Accounts Receivable Clerk—  
48K, 2 Drive & Printer. ....\$150.00  
The Count—A variety of utilities such as weight, area and capacity conversions;  
loan amortization; hex code conversion, etc. ....\$49.95  
48K disk. ....

All programs are for TRS-80™ Model I or III.

STURDIVANT & DUNN, INC. 180

BOX 277, 124 WASHINGTON ST., CONWAY, N.H. 03818

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.)

# The Original Magazine for Owners of the TRS-80™ MicroComputer

MODEL I • MODEL II • MODEL III • POCKET COMPUTER • COLOR COMPUTER

Software  
for TRS-80  
Owners

## H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

### MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE

Monthly  
Newsmagazine  
for TRS-80  
Owners



- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- NEW EXPANDED BUSINESS SECTIONS
- GAMBLING
- GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE

- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS & ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINT OUTS
- ...and MORE!

YOUR CHOICE  
**FREE**

with your Subscription or Renewal

A.

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.

#### TRS-80 At Your Fingertips

Complete quick reference guide to basic, assembly language\* and graphic codes — all at your fingertips for all TRS-80 computers (specify computer).

Assembly Language Section N/A for Color Computer

B.

#### A Word Processor, Data Management System and Cleanup

(A maze game) All on cassette. (Add \$3 for diskette, add \$5 for modified MOD-II diskette version — N/A on color computer or pocket computer.)

OR

✓ READER SERVICE FOR H & E COMPUTRONICS ✓ 9

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 North Pascack Road  
Spring Valley, New York 10977

- ☐ One Year Magazine Subscription \$24    ☐ New ☐ Renewal  
☐ Two Year Magazine Subscription \$48.00 ☐ New ☐ Renewal  
☐ Sample Issue \$4. ☐ Mod II Newsletter Subscription \$18

Your Choice: TRS-80™ at Your Fingertips ☐ or Word Processor/ Data Management ☐

Model I ☐ Model II ☐ Model III ☐ Color Computer ☐ Pocket Computer ☐

CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-431-2818**

(Outside of New York State)

24 HOUR ORDER LINE  
**914-425-1535**



**NEW!**  
**NEW!**

**MOD-II**  
**NEWSLETTER**  
"\$18/year (or 12 issues)"

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Signature

Credit Card Number

Expiration Date

Add \$12/Year (Canada, Mexico)—Add \$24/Year Air Mail outside of U.S.A., Canada, and Mexico  
All Prices and Specifications Subject to Change

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.



# from HOWE SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I AND MODEL III

## System Diagnostic



*Tests Every Component Of Your TRS-80 and Verifies Proper Operations*

**For Cassette or Disk**

**DISK**

**\$99.95**

**CASSETTE**

**\$94.95**

**IS YOUR COMPUTER WORKING?**

**ARE YOU SURE?**

ROM: checksum test  
RAM: four separate tests including every address and data value.  
VIDEO DISPLAY: character generator, video RAM, and video signal.  
KEYBOARD: every key contact tested.  
LINE PRINTER: character test.  
CASSETTE RECORDER: read/write/verify data.  
RS-232-C INTERFACE: connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.  
DISK DRIVES: disk controller, drive select and restore, track seek and verify data, read/write/verify all tracks and sectors with or without erasing, sector formatting, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner.

- Individual tests of each device with operator monitoring and intervention.
- Continuous system tests run continually for hours testing each component, with diagnostic reports optionally written on line printer.
- One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.
- Complete instructions and documentation.

### SMART TERMINAL

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a data communications terminal to a time-sharing system, computer bulletin board, or another computer, via the RS-232-C interface.

- MEMORY BUFFER holds data for transmission or data received from other computer.
- CASSETTE or DISK may be used to load or save data from memory.
- AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION of data from memory.
- AUTOMATIC STORAGE of incoming data at user's option.
- TRANSMIT or RECEIVE WITH VERIFICATION options included for communication between two TRS-80s using Smart Terminal.
- Full CONTROL KEYS, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. True BREAK key. Lower case supported on Model I.
- Buffered LINE PRINTER ECHO for incoming data.
- Disk and cassette files fully compatible with ELECTRIC PENCIL™ and SCRIPSIT™ programs.
- BAUD RATE and RS-232-C CHARACTERISTICS can be reset from within the program.
- SAVE PROGRAM option creates "personalized" back-up copy of program with all options set as specified by user.
- ONE PROGRAM supports both cassette and disk systems. Program is compatible with PMC-80 and other TRS-80 "work alike" computers.

Model I or III Version supplied on cassette **\$69.75**  
Model II (CP/M) Version supplied on diskette **\$74.95**  
Model II (CP/M) Version **\$79.95**

### MON-3 and MON-4

The TRS-80 Monitor Programs #3 and #4 are powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in Machine Language. They are as useful for beginners as for advanced programmers.

- BEGINNERS can learn to interact directly with the computer in Machine Language.
- 40-PAGE MANUAL provided with each program.
- SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

The Features Of The Monitor Programs Enable You To The Following.....

- DISPLAY memory in different ways.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see Machine Language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE memory areas.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in various ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- PRINT output on video display or line printer.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM Format.
- UNLOAD programs using low RAM on disk.
- SAVE and READ disk files (MON-4 Only).
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors (MON-4 Only).
- SEND and RECEIVE data over RS-232-C Interface (MON-4 Only).
- Create SYMBOLIC Tapes (MON-3) or Files (MON-4) of Disassembled output for Editor/Assembler program.

MON-3 (For Cassette Systems) **\$39.95**  
MON-4 (For Disk Systems) **\$49.95**

### MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of over 1000 names. Commands allow adding, changing, deleting, and finding names. Sorting is done by machine language according to the information in any field (i.e., name, address, zip code). Labels printed in 1, 2, or 3 columns, in master list on one line, or on video display.

Disk Version Only **\$69.95**

### HOME BUDGET

Combines the maintenance of your checkbook with analysis of your income, expenses, and monthly bills. Handles data including bills, including bills, income, deposits, checks and debits to your checking account, and cash expenses. Computes checkbook balance, list of unpaid bills, monthly and year-to-date summaries of income and expenses showing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget.

Cassette **\$29.95**  
Disk **\$49.95**

### SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees. Income and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis, and the program computes monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Payroll section keeps record of individual employees and their paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deduction. Employee payroll record and year-to-date payroll totals can be computed. Manual contains complete instructions for customizing to suit your business.

Disk Version **\$49.95**  
Cassette Version **\$29.95**

(Cassette Version does not contain payroll)

**COMPUTRONICS**  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATE OFFICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



NEW TOLL-FREE

ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

**(800) 431-2818**

24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE

**(914) 425-1535**

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • •

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - \* ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - \* APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - \* PET is a trademark of Commodore  
\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - \* XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - \* IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.



## BUSINESS PAC 100

## 100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours  
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

### BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME	DESCRIPTION		
1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's	59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program	60 COMBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
3 DATE	Time between dates	61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on	62 MERGAL	Merger analysis computations
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease	63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
6 BREAKVEN	Breakeven analysis	64 NPV	Net present value of project
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation	65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation	66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation	67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation	68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables	69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register	70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program	71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table	72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.	73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment	74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows	75 LABEL2	Name label maker
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows	76 BUSBUD	HOME business bookkeeping system
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan	77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)	78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount	79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan	80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over	81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis	82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.	83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities	84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items	85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program	86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond	87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
30 DEPLETE	Depletion analysis	88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis	89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends	90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant	91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond	92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company	93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock	94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold	95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations	96 LOANAFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
39 RTVAL	Value of a right	97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis	98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions	99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information	100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information		
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function		
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method		
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming		
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model		
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model		
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis		
50 CONDPFROF	Conditional profit tables		
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables		
52 FQIOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model		
53 FQEOQSH	As above but with shortages permitted		
54 FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks		
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis		
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment		
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project		
58 CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project		

- ☐ Cassette Version (TRS-80 Only) \$99.95  
☐ 5-1/4" Diskette Version \$99.95  
☐ TRS-80\* Model II & CPM Versions \$149.95  
 ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
 ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
 ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO  
 ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**

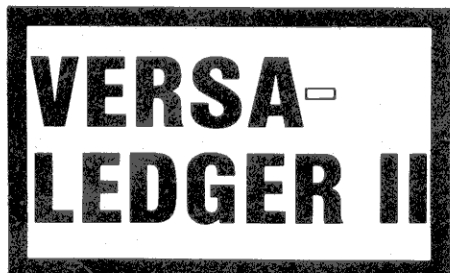
AMERICAN  
EXPRESS

**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**



\*\*\* ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE\*\*\*

# Tired Of Your GENERAL LEDGER?



FOR YOUR TRS-80\* MODEL I, II, III or 16 • APPLE II\* • I.B.M.\* • XEROX\* • ATARI\*  
OSBORNE\* • ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. - \*APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - \*I.B.M. is a trademark of I.B.M. Corp. - \*XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.  
\*ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - \*OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

- ★ THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL CHECK REGISTER
- ★ A PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGER
- ★ A SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A COMPLETE GENERAL LEDGER

## HOW IT WORKS . . . .

**VERSALEDGER II** is a complete accounting system that grows as you or your business grows. To start, your **VERSALEDGER II** acts as a simple method of keeping track of your checkbook. Just enter your check number, date and whom the check is made out to. As you or your business grows, you may add more details to your transactions . . . . account number, detailed account explanations, etc.

- **VERSALEDGER II** is an expanded and enhanced version of our original **VERSALEDGER**.
- **VERSALEDGER II** gives you an instant cash balance at anytime. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER II** can be used as a small personal checkbook register. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER II** can run your million dollar corporation. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER II** prints checks. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER II** stores all check information forever. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER II** can distribute one check to multiple expense accounts. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER II** can handle more than one checkbook. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER II** can be used to replace a general ledger. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER II** prints balance sheets and income statements. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- **VERSALEDGER II** can interact with any of the other four modules of the **VERSABUSINESS SYSTEM**.
- **VERSALEDGER II** comes with a professionally written manual (created for the first-time computer user), which includes sample report print-outs.
- **VERSALEDGER II HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY . . . .**
  - ( 300 checks per month on single density 5 1/4" disk drives such as the TRS-80 Model I)
  - ( 500 checks per month on the Apple II)
  - (2400 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model III)
  - (6000 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model II)
  - (3000 checks per month on single density 8" CP/M)
  - (almost unlimited capacity on hard disk drive)
- **VERSALEDGER II OUTPERFORMS ALL OTHER COMPETITIVE SYSTEMS NOW AVAILABLE TO MICROCOMPUTER USERS, AT A FRACTION OF THE COST (AND WE OFFER A 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE TO BACK UP OUR CLAIM!)**

— CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES with 48K —

ALSO AVAILABLE: **VERSARECEIVABLES**, **VERSAPAYABLES**, **VERSAPAYROLL**, and **VERSAINVENTORY**

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- ★ ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- ★ ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO



**24** HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE

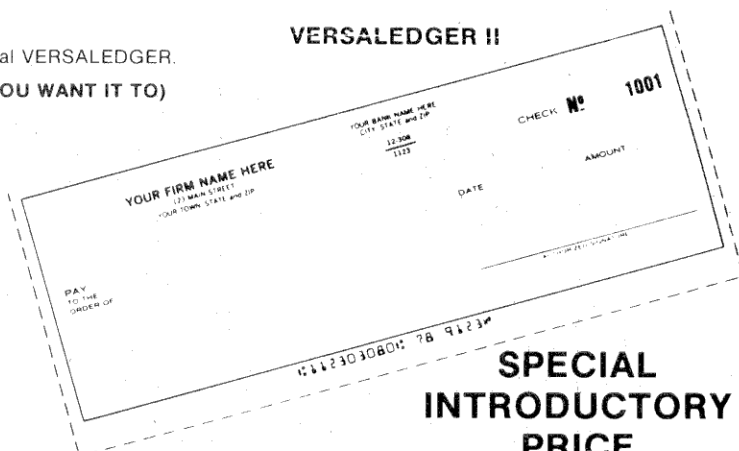
**(914) 425-1535**

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY



NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

**(800) 431-2818**



**SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY  
PRICE  
\$99.95**

**(\$199.95 after Dec. 31, 1982)**

# PAYROLL SIMPLIFIED

## VERSA<sup>□□</sup> PAYROLL

- ★ THE ULTIMATE PROFESSIONAL PAYROLL SYSTEM
- ★ HANDLES ALL PAYROLL FUNCTIONS AND REPORTS
- ★ QUICK QUARTERLY AND END OF YEAR SUMMARIES
- ★ PERFECT FOR A SMALL BUSINESS
- ★ EXPANDS TO HANDLE LARGE CORPORATE PAYROLLS

FOR YOUR TRS-80\* MODEL I, II, III, 16 • APPLE\* • I.B.M.\* • XEROX\* • ATARI\*  
ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. - \* APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - \* I.B.M. is a trademark of I.B.M. Corp. - \* XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - \* ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

## HOW IT WORKS . . . .

VERSAPAYROLL is a complete menu driven payroll system that grows as you or your business grows. Your VERSAPAYROLL acts as a simple payroll system keeping track of all government required payroll information. Just enter the employees, VERSAPAYROLL will perform all the necessary payroll calculations automatically and display to totals on your screen. The user has complete control to accept the totals, to print or not print out a check and to post or not post the total to our VERSALEDGER system.

- VERSAPAYROLL automatically prints out your PAYROLL checks. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL allows you to override any payroll deduction. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL automatically posts all checks written to our VERSALEDGER system. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL allows the user to print out PAYROLL checks one at a time. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL allows the user to print out all your PAYROLL checks at the same time. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL gives you a summary of any employee's year to date payroll totals or all employee totals at any time. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL will allow you to correct any error made at any time and automatically refigure all totals. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL works in every state. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL automatically calculates all federal and states taxes. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL allows for all of the standard deductions plus state, city and three miscellaneous deductions. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL prints all government required reports. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL permanently stores all PAYROLL transactions. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY . . . .

Can handle up to 300 employees on a TRS-80 MODEL I, 600 employees on a TRS-80 MODEL III, 1200 employees on a TRS-80 MODEL II, 500 employees on an APPLE II, 600 employees on any single density 8" CP/M computer and almost unlimited capacity on hard disk systems.

**CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES (AND 48K)**

**VERSAPAYROLL HAS BEEN CREATED  
WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND**



**INTRODUCTORY PRICE**

**\$99.<sup>95</sup>**

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,  
CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
(800) 431-2818

\*\*\* ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE\*\*\*



**24** HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE



**(914) 425-1535**

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

## ● ● ● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80\* ● ● ● MODEL I, MODEL II & MODEL III

\* TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

FROM

 **RACET** COMPUTES LTD  .....

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

\*\*\* ESSENTIAL UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR EVERY TRS-80 OWNER \*\*\*

## Facts About Racet Computes Utility Programs

- \*\*\* ALL PROGRAMS ARE WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
- \*\*\* ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF MACHINE LANGUAGE IS NECESSARY TO USE ANY OF THE UTILITY PROGRAMS
- \*\*\* EACH UTILITY PROGRAM IS CALLED UP FROM **BASIC** USING THE SIMPLE BASIC COMMANDS PROVIDED
- \*\*\* EACH UTILITY PROGRAM COMES WITH A **RACET COMPUTES** INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- \*\*\* EACH INSTRUCTION MANUAL INCLUDES SEVERAL EXAMPLES OF UTILITY USAGE
- \*\*\* EACH UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO PERFORM CERTAIN BASIC OPERATIONS TEN, TWENTY OR MORE TIMES FASTER THAN THE EQUIVALENT BASIC ROUTINE (FOR EXAMPLE, **GSF** CAN SORT AN ARRAY OF 1000 RANDOM NAMES INTO ALPHABETICAL ORDER IN UNDER 9 SECONDS!!)

### GSF (GENERALIZED SUBROUTINE FACILITY)

- SORTS 1000-ELEMENT ARRAYS IN 9 SECONDS
- SORTS UP TO 15 ARRAYS SIMULTANEOUSLY (MIXED STRING, FLOATING POINT AND INTEGER)
- SORTS SINGLE OR MULTIPLE SUBSTRINGS AS ASCENDING OR DESCENDING SORT KEYS
- READ AND WRITE ARRAYS TO CASSETTE
- COMPRESS AND UNCOMPRESS DATA IN MEMORY
- MOVE ARRAYS IN MEMORY
- DUPLICATE MEMORY
- FAST HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LINES
- SCREEN CONTROLS FOR SCROLLING THE SCREEN UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT AND FOR GENERATING INVERSE GRAPHIC DISPLAYS
- ADDS PEEKS AND POKES (MOD-II VERSION ONLY)

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$25.00  
MODEL-II VERSION ..... \$50.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$30.00

### DSM (DISK SORT MERGE)

- SORT AN 85K DISKETTE IN LESS THAN THREE MINUTES!
- SORTS LARGE MULTIPLE DISKETTE FILES ON A MINIMUM ONE DRIVE SYSTEM
- ALL RECORDS ARE PHYSICALLY REARRANGED-NO KEY FILES ARE REQUIRED
- SORTS RANDOM FILES CREATED BY **BASIC**, INCLUDING FILES CONTAINING SUB-RECORDS SPANNING SECTORS
- SORTS ON ONE OR MORE FIELDS IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER
- FIELDS MAY BE STRINGS, INTEGER, BINARY INTEGER OR FLOATING POINT
- THE SORTED OUTPUT FILE MAY OPTIONALLY HAVE FIELDS DELETED, REARRANGED OR PADDED
- SORT COMMANDS CAN BE SAVED FOR REUSE
- SINGLE SORT, MERGE, OR MIXED SORT/MERGE OPERATIONS MAY BE PERFORMED
- SORTED OUTPUT MAY BE WRITTEN TO A NEW FILE, OR REPLACE THE ORIGINAL INPUT FILE.

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$75.00  
MODEL-II VERSION ..... \$150.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$90.00

### KFS-80 (KEYED FILE SYSTEM)

- CREATE ISAM FILES (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD)
- ALLOWS INSTANT ACCESS TO ANY RECORD ON YOUR DISKETTE
- INSTANTLY RETRIEVE RECORDS FROM MAILING LISTS, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OR VIRTUALLY ANY APPLICATION WHERE RAPID ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO NAMED RECORDS
- PROVIDES THE BASIC PROGRAMMER THE ABILITY TO RAPIDLY INSERT OR ACCESS KEYED RECORDS IN ONE OR MORE DATA FILES
- RECORDS ARE MAINTAINED IN SORTED ORDER BY A SPECIFIED KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE INSERTED OR RETRIEVED BY SUPPLYING THE KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE RETRIEVED SEQUENTIALLY IN SORTED ORDER
- RAPID ACCESS TO ANY FILE REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS
- MULTIPLE INDEX FILES CAN BE EASILY CREATED WHICH ALLOWS ACCESS OF A SINGLE DATABASE BY MULTIPLE KEYS (FOR EXAMPLE, BY BOTH NAME AND ZIP-CODE)

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$100.00  
MODEL-II VERSION ..... \$175.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$100.00

### MAILLIST (A MAILING LIST DATABASE SYSTEM)

- IDEALLY SUITED FOR ORGANIZATION MAILING LISTS, PERSONAL ADDRESSBOOK, OR MAILING LISTS BASED ON DATES SUCH AS REMINDERS FOR BIRTHDATES OR DUES PAYABLE
- USED ISAM (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD) FOR RAPID ACCESS TIMES
- YOUR **MAILLIST** CAN ALWAYS BE SORTED AND MAINTAINED BY UP TO FOUR INDEX FILES (FOR EXAMPLE, NAME, ZIPCODE, DATE AND NUMBER)
- **MAILLIST** ALLOWS UP TO 30 ATTRIBUTES TO BE SPECIFIED (TO BE USED IN SELECTION OF SPECIFIED RECORDS WHEN GENERATING REPORTS OR MAILING LABELS)
- **MAILLIST** SUPPORTS BOTH 5 OR 9-DIGIT ZIPCODES
- PRINTING MAY BE STARTED OR ENDED AT ANY POINT IN THE LIST...THE USER CAN SPECIFY FIELDS OR CODES TO BE PRINTED
- CAPACITY IS 600 NAMES FOR MODEL-I, 3500 NAMES FOR MODEL-II, 38,000 NAMES FOR MODEL-II WITH HARD DISK DRIVE, 1200 NAMES FOR MODEL-III

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$75.00  
MODEL-II VERSION ..... \$150.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$75.00

## HSDS HARD DISK DRIVE SOFTWARE

- MAKES TRSDOS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST HARD DISK DRIVES
- ADDS MANY EXTRA FEATURES TO TRSDOS ..... \$400.00

## MODEL II FASTBACK — FULL DISK BACKUP IN 55 SECONDS

- IN BUSINESS TIME IS MONEY, AND ONE BACKUP IS WORTH A THOUSAND TEARS.
- WORKS ON SYSTEMS WITH 2 OR MORE DRIVES
- CAN REPLACE YOUR EXISTING TRSDOS 1.2 OR 2.0 BACKUP UTILITY

MODEL II ONLY ..... \$75.00

## COMPROC (COMMAND PROCESSOR)

- AUTO YOUR DISK TO PERFORM ANY SEQUENCE OF INSTRUCTIONS THAT YOU NORMALLY GIVE FROM THE KEYBOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, INSERT THE DISKETTE, PRESS THE RESET BUTTON, YOUR COMMAND FILE COULD AUTOMATICALLY SHOW YOU THE DIRECTORY, SHOW THE FREE SPACE ON THE DISKETTE, LOAD A MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE, LOAD BASIC, LOAD AND RUN A BASIC PROGRAM, AND SELECT A GIVEN ITEM ON YOUR MENU... ALL WITHOUT TOUCHING THE KEYBOARD!)

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$20.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$30.00

NOT AVAILABLE FOR MODEL-II

## DISCAT (DISKETTE CATALOG SYSTEM)

- THIS COMPREHENSIVE DISKETTE CATALOGUING/INDEXING UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO KEEP TRACK OF THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMS IN A CATEGORIZED LIBRARY... FILE INCLUDES PROGRAM NAMES AND EXTENSIONS, PROGRAM LENGTH, DISKETTE NUMBERS AND FREE SPACE ON EACH DISKETTE... KEEP A COMPLETE CATALOG OF THE DIRECTORIES ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER (SORTED ON EACH DISKETTE... OR COMPLETE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PROGRAMS ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES)

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$50.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$50.00

MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE)

## BLINK (BASIC LINK FACILITY)

- LINK FROM BASIC PROGRAM TO ANOTHER SAVING ALL VARIABLES
- THE CHAINED PROGRAM MAY EITHER REPLACE THE ORIGINAL PROGRAM OR CAN BE MERGED BY STATEMENT NUMBER

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$25.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$50.00  
MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE) ..... \$30.00

## INFINITE BASIC

- ADDS OVER 80 COMMANDS TO BASIC
- SORTING... STRING CENTERING/ROTATION/TRUNCATION... JUSTIFICATION... DATA COMPRESSION... STRING TRANSLATION/COPYING... SCREEN DISPLAY... SCROLLING... MATRIX OPERATIONS... SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS (THROUGH MATRIX INVERSION)... DYNAMIC ARRAY RESHAPING

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$50.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$60.00

NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

## INFINITE BUSINESS

- ADD ON PACKAGE TO INFINITE BASIC (REQUIRES INFINITE BASIC)
- ADDS PACKED DECIMAL ARITHMETIC WITH 127 DIGIT ACCURACY (+/- 1/2)
- COMPLETE PRINTER PAGINATION CONTROLS... AUTO HEADERS, FOOTERS AND PAGE NUMBERS
- BINARY SEARCH OF SORTED AND UNSORTED ARRAYS (INSTANT SEARCH OF AN ELEMENT WITHIN AN ARRAY)
- HASH CODES

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$30.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$30.00

NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

## REMDEL-PROLOAD

- THE ULTIMATE RENUMBERING PROGRAM... RENUMBERS ALL OR PART OF A PROGRAM (ALLOWS PARTIAL RENUMBERING IN MIDDLE OF PROGRAMS)
- PARTIAL OR COMPLETE MERGE OF TWO CASSETTE PROGRAMS

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$35.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$35.00

NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

## COPSYS

- COPY AND VERIFY ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE (SYSTEM) TAPES WRITTEN IN STANDARD FORMAT... IF YOU BUY A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM, COPSYS ALLOWS YOU TO EASILY COPY THE PROGRAM ONTO ANOTHER CASSETTE AS A BACKUP

MODEL-I VERSION ..... \$15.00  
MODEL-III VERSION ..... \$20.00

NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

## MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE

- ESSENTIAL FOR EVERY MOD-II OWNER
- RECOVER AND REPAIR FILES AND DIRECTORIES (BY JUST ENTERING A SINGLE COMMAND)
- XCOPY... SIMILAR TO COPY BUT CAN COPY ANY NUMBER OF FILES AT ONE TIME FASTER AND MORE ACCURATE THAN COPY SINCE RECORDS ARE COPIED IN GROUPS RATHER THAN ONE RECORDS AT A TIME... USING XCOPY YOU CAN COPY FILES THAT CAN NOT BE COPIED USING THE COPY COMMAND
- SZAP... PROVIDES THE CAPABILITY TO READ AND MODIFY ANY SECTOR ON A DISKETTE
- XHIT... CAN BE USED TO REPAIR A DISKETTE DIRECTORY
- DCS... DIRECTOR CATALOG SYSTEM IS A UTILITY FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF USER DISKETTES... SETS OF A MULTIPLE DISKETTE DIRECTORY FILE (WITH UP TO 1200 INDIVIDUAL FILE NAMES)... ALLOWS SELECTIVELY LISTED OR PRINTED LISTS OF DIRECTORY FILES IN COMBINED SORTED ORDER (FOR EXAMPLE, LISTED ALPHABETICALLY BY DISKETTE... OR A COMPOSITE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ALL YOUR DISKETTES!)
- DEBUG-II... ADDS SEVERAL FEATURES TO THE PRESENT TRSDOS DEBUG UTILITY INCLUDING SINGLE INSTRUCTION CYCLE, AUTO (LOOP) BREAKPOINTS, SUBROUTINE CALLING, BREAK-KEY DETECTION AND MANY OTHERS

MODEL-II ONLY ..... \$150.00

## MODEL-II DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- THIS PACKAGE IS A MUST FOR ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS
- INCLUDES THE MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS WITH ENHANCEMENTS FOR THE MODEL-II
- A COMPLETE DISASSEMBLER
- SUPERZAP FOR READING AND MODIFY ANY SELECTOR ON A DISKETTE

MODEL-II ONLY ..... \$125.00

## MOD-II BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY

- LIST OR PRINT A SORTED CROSS REFERENCE TO ALL NUMBERS OR VARIABLES WITHIN A PROGRAM
- LIST OF PRINT ALL LINE NUMBERS CONTAINING A SPECIFIED STRING OF CHARACTERS

MODEL-II ONLY ..... \$50.00

\*\*\* ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE \*\*\*

END USERS  
CALL:

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATED UTILITIES

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,  
CANADA AND MEXICO



24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE  
(914) 425-1535

FOR DEALER  
INFORMATION CALL:

**RACET COMPUTES**

1330 N. GLASSEL, SUITE M, ORANGE CA 92667  
(714) 997-4950

**Experience Shows - S.B.S.G. has over 11,000 Installed Systems!**

**If you're not running  
Small Business Systems Group  
software . . . chances are  
you're not running!**



#### **GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM For TRS-80™**

S.B.S.G. has created the first completely user-configurable accounting system available for the TRS-80™.

User configurable? Each S.B.S.G. General Accounting System Module (except Order Entry) can be operated independently, or any of the modules can be combined in any configuration, providing a complete, coordinated system to fit the needs of your business.

The S.B.S.G. System allows you the maximum efficient use of available disk space. Each module will run on a standard 1 disk drive system (except for Model I systems, which require 2 drives). As you add more disk drives to your system, the amount of on-line data storage increases. Now here's an important fact . . . the S.B.S.G. General Accounting System "spans" your disk drives - that means that you can instantly access your data on any of **up to 8 disk drives** at any time! Since your S.B.S.G. Accounting System is user-configurable, it will work with 1, 2, 3, 4 or more disk drive systems - and it is fully compatible with most hard disk drive systems (at additional cost).

#### **General Ledger**

The General Ledger accounting system consolidates financial data from other accounting subsystems in an accurate and timely manner. Major reports include Trial Balance, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, a user-defined report, and more. All data is maintained and reported by month, quarter, year and previous three quarters. Transactions may be entered via direct posting and external posting generated by A/R, A/P, Payroll - or any other user source.

#### **Accounts Receivable**

The objective of a computerized A/R system is to prepare accurate and timely monthly statements to credit customers. Management can generate information required to control the amount of credit extended and the collection of money owed in order to maximize profitable credit sales while minimizing losses from bad debts. This system is invoice-oriented. Invoices can be entered before they're ready for billing, after billing, or even after they are paid. Accounts Receivable allows entry of new invoices, credit memos, debit memos, or modification or deletion invoice and allows for progress payment. The transaction information includes: type of A/R transaction, P.O. #, description of P.O., billing date, general ledger sales account #, invoice amount, shipping and transportation charges, tax charges, payment, and progress payment information. Reports include: summary or detail listing of invoices not yet billed, open items (unpaid invoices), closed items (paid invoices), and aging. Statements may be printed at any time and follow the format of nationally available forms.

#### **Order Entry**

The Order Entry Module was designed as a supplement to the Accounts Receivable Module, and will not operate independently. This system allows you to add, change, delete, list and print invoices; apply an invoice to correct customer account; generate computer assigned invoice numbers; note type (invoice credit memo, debit memo); record customer order number, invoice date, shipping date, FOB location, method of shipping, salesman, and payment terms; print selected number of shipping labels; enter, display and correct 10 lines of data per invoice, noting the part number, description, price, quantity

ordered, extension, taxable or not. It also allows the user to enter, display and correct invoice totals, noting the invoice subtotal, taxes, shipping and handling, with disbursement up to 5 General Ledger accounts; print a transaction report; maintain a terms code file in the system; update Account Receivable and generate summary report totals. It automatically coordinates to the Inventory Module (if used) to determine description, price and out of stock status, and to immediately deplete inventory stock. Price fields are easily modified to include percent or dollar discount.

#### **Payroll**

Payroll involves many complex calculations and the production of reports and documents, many of which are required by government agencies. The Payroll system performs all necessary payroll tasks including file maintenance, pay data entry and verification, computation of pay and deduction amounts, and the printing of reports and checks. State and Federal Tax changes are easily implemented by the user via menu prompting. In its link to General Ledger, each employee's payroll information is distributed to as many as 12 different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash account.

#### **Accounts Payable**

The Accounts Payable system receives data concerning purchases from suppliers and produces checks in payment of outstanding invoices. Several reports are available to supply information needed for the analysis of payments, expenses, purchases and cash requirements. The Accounts Payable system is invoice-oriented. It handles new invoices, credit memos and even debit memos and allows modification and deletion of invoices. The flexible check calculation procedures allows checks to be calculated for a set of vendors, specific vendors or even specific invoices. The reports include open item listings and closed item listings (both detail and summary), debit and credit memo listings, aging, check register report (to give an audit trail of checks printed), and vendor listing and vendor activity. Update reports are useful for audit trails and checking for accuracy. Checks may be printed at any time and follow the format of nationally available forms.

#### **Inventory**

Status reports and minimum reorder reports help to reduce the potential hazard of overstocking which results in cash flow problems. Program selection allows the user to store data for inventory located at up to five separate sites (divisions), coding up to 9 sales people. Available reports include inventory master list, price listings, period and year-to-date sales, stock status, minimum reorder point and commission information.

<b>Model I, 48K and 2 Disk Drives . . .</b>	<b>\$195.00 Per Module</b>
<b>Model III, 48K . . . . .</b>	<b>\$195.00 Per Module</b>
<b>Model II, 64K . . . . .</b>	<b>\$295.00 Per Module</b>
<b>Sample Report Printouts . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 10.00</b>

**H & E COMPUTRONICS Gives You A 30-Day Money Back Guarantee On All Modules**

# Experience Shows - S.B.S.G. has over 11,000 Installed Systems!

## COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Small Business Systems Group markets a complete line of software which interfaces the TRS-80™ with ANY computer that communicates in ASCII. This family of products offers both terminal and host capabilities to users with even the most minimal hardware configurations. There has been wide interest in these products from "comm buffs," the educational community, and **businesses and individuals who need to communicate on a regular basis**. Our systems are among the most versatile and comprehensive on the market today for TRS-80™ microcomputers.



**SMALL BUSINESS  
SYSTEMS GROUP**

### ST80-III™ -- The Ultimate Communications System

The "state of the art" in communications processors, designed for complex commercial applications. Included in this package is a set of programs that allow your TRS-80™ to talk to a timesharing computer, transfer files to and from your central business computer, and customize your ST80-III to your specific application.

**Features include:** Selectable RS232 Setting • Help Display • Echo Feedback • Job Log (LDOS Mod I, Mod III) • 2-User Translation Tables • Auto Logon • 10 Function Keys (Definable) • RUBOUT Key (Definable) • Warm Restart • Automatic I.D. • True Break • Direct Cursor Addressing • DOS Command Support • Transmit Line Feed • Printer Support • Video Display Modes: SCROLL, FORMAT, PAGE, REVERSE VIDEO (Mod II), CURSOR ON/OFF • Auto-answer • Autodial (certain modems) • Append to memory buffer • Big buffer for printer • Off hook / on hook • 10 predefined ASCII strings in translation tables, • Registered users include NASA, USN, UPS, Westinghouse, and many colleges, universities and major banks.

**Minimum Requirements:** One disk drive, RS232-C, 32K Model I or III, 64K Model II.

Model I or III ..... \$150.00  
Model II ..... \$250.00

### FORUM-80™ -- Communications Network

With Bill Abney's hot new communications product, you and your TRS-80™ can become part of one of the fastest growing communications networks in the country; your computer becomes an on-line bulletin board system: users can leave messages, get messages, swap information; exchange VisiCalc™ reports, charts, graphs or other correspondence with other computers.

**Features include:** Security System • Constantly displayed time-in-use figure • User Friendly • User Configurable or can be modified for custom application • Future updates and upgrades available to register owners • Multiple command strings • Non-technical user and operator manuals.

**Minimum Requirements:** TRS-80™ (3-drive Mod I, 2-drive Mod III), 48K, RS232-C, Auto-answer modem.

Model I or III ..... \$350.00

### DELUXE PERSONAL FINANCE For TRS-80™ Model II

This is a sophisticated and unique financial analysis package which can be readily customized to suit your personal financial situation. It will:

- Accept and apply transactions to user-formatted budget categories.
- Separate cash and check disbursements.
- Allows up to ten category disbursements per check.
- Credit income/deposits according to source.
- Search, correct or void checks.

### ST-80-PBB™ -- Personal Bulletin Board

A small yet powerful bulletin board for the individual to gather and leave electronic mail. Messages reside in data base in memory, eliminating the problem of scanning magnetic media.

**Features Include:** Password Security System • Four levels of Access-Guest, Member, Owner, Operator • User Log • Four message types • Smart reverse scan to view messages from most recent to oldest.

**Minimum Requirements:** TRS-80™ (Mod I or III), 16K, Level II, Auto-answer modem, ST80-X10 Host Program (\$50), RS232-C.

Model I or III ..... \$50.00

### ST-80-CC™ -- Communications Center

More than a personal bulletin board, this is a complete communications system for low to moderate traffic. Like ST80-PBB™ it supports four levels of users and four levels of messages with text editing and reverse scan of messages.

**Additional Features Include:** Transmit same message to many individuals • Auto logon and multiple command scanning • Print messages on line printer, save messages in memory buffer, maintain database without user intervention.

**Minimum Requirements:** TRS-80™ (Mod I or III), Level II, 48K, one disk, Auto-answer modem, ST80-X10 Host Program (\$50), RS232-C.

Model I or III ..... \$100.00

### MouseNet™ -- Advanced Bulletin Board System

Designed to accommodate high volume traffic, to operate simply enough for novice users, yet is fast and powerful enough for experienced callers.

**Features Include:** Messages stored on disk in edited file • Uses machine language subroutines for speed • Supports text editing commands • Help commands guide user • System bulletins display each time a user logs on • All messages are dated.

**Minimum Requirements:** TRS-80™ (Mod I or III), 48K, RS232-C, 3 Disks, Auto-answer modem, text editor (such as Scripsit).

Model I or III ..... \$295.00

- Maintain an accurate checking account balance.
- Cancel returned checks.
- Provide monthly summaries of income vs. expenses.
- Calculate profit/loss.
- Summarize data by categories.
- Provides up to ten savings account summaries.

Model II ..... \$75.00

Model I Version ..... \$35.00

## ACCESSIBILITY

We are here to serve your after-purchase needs. You can read our Monthly Newsletter containing current information about SBSG's products. Our Newsletter is free to our customers and is available at a minimal cost to anyone interested in Microcomputers or call SBSG directly for Programming and

Accounting Support. We have 8 incoming lines or call our COMM: Micronet Bulletin Board: ID # 70319236; FORUM-80™: (617) 692-3973; MouseNet™: (617) 692-8121; The Source: #TCC 413.

**H & E COMPUTRONICS Gives A 30-Day Money Back Guarantee On All SBSG Products**

## DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY:

**SMALL  
BUSINESS  
SYSTEMS  
GROUP**

6 CARLISLE ROAD  
WESTFORD, MASS. 01886-5762  
(617) 692-3800

## END USER ORDERS:

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
(800) 431-2818

ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.  
CANADA AND MEXICO



24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE

(914) 425-1535

# Announcing AUTOGRAMMER.

Now you can write the programs your business needs—  
even if you have no programming experience!

Until now, you either had to hire an expensive programmer to custom tailor existing software to your business, or else try to adapt your business to someone else's software. The classic dilemma of the square peg in the round hole.

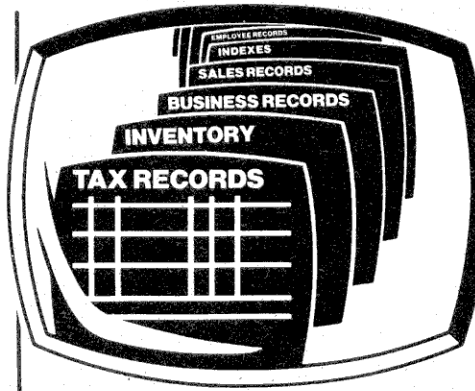
But now there's Autogrammer. Software designed to let non-programmers generate their own programs. No need for programming knowledge. No need to learn any programming language. All you have to know are the needs of your own business.

## EASY!

Autogrammer is as easy to use as a typewriter, yet so powerful it puts all the muscle of your computer right at your fingertips. Many applications require only 10 or 15 minutes to complete. What you type on the screen, Autogrammer turns into a machine-language program that's ready to run.

## VERSATILE!

Autogrammer has thousands of applications for both business and personal needs. Inventory records, sales and earnings projections, tax calculations, forecasts, employees files, stock market analyses. Using Autogrammer, you can create even complex programs



such as tracking inventories, adding purchases, subtracting sales, crediting accounts, report and adjust for daily sales, add back to inventory, make adjustments for credits, defects, shipping charges, and much more. Having this kind of vital information available can simplify business decisions and save you money.

## FLEXIBLE!

As your needs change, Autogrammer-generated applications can easily be revised, updated, expanded, or combined. Autogrammer writes finished, stand-alone programs which do not require Autogrammer for running. They work first time, every time. Everybody in your organization

can use Autogrammer to generate custom programs. It's so simple, anyone can become an Autogrammer quickly and easily.

Autogrammer allows you to print from screen with one simple command or list the entire data base. The optional Report Generator allows you to organize and then report from the data base in the format you choose.

Autogrammer by Roklan costs \$299.95 and is available for Tandy TRS-80\* model II and soon for models I, III

and CP/M versions, with other versions soon to come. Optional Report Generator, \$199.00, for in-depth reporting from the data base.

## LET'S FACE IT.

Nobody knows your business like you do. With Autogrammer, you can write your own programs and gain control of your own business by generating exactly the information you need.

Autogrammer for TRS-80\* model II is available from H&E Computronics Inc. and other major distributors and dealers nationally.

**The end of the square peg in the round hole.**

\*Registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

### DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY:

ROKLAN SOFTWARE  
10600 W. HIGGINS RD.  
SUITE 200  
ROSEMONT, IL 60018  
(312) 297-5088

### END USER ORDERS:

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.  
CANADA AND MEXICO

24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE

(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE **(800) 431-2818**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

*Learn to type by saving a mariner from the whale.*

# Moby Dick Touch Typing Tutor

Michael D. Brown  
102 Arch Street  
Yorktown, IN 47396

Imagine a little man (Ishmael) in a rowboat with Moby Dick pursuing him. Above this scene, letters appear at random. If you type the correct letter, the little man rows a stroke. If you're slow or make an error, the leviathan gains.

This program will help you learn touch-typing key positions on the TRS-80 (it works on the Models I and III), and is an effective drill master. The motivating program makes practice less boring. You find you don't want the little guy to be swallowed by the whale, so you work harder and type faster.

## Program Notes

An asterisk is displayed as added feedback for correctly typing a letter. To increase the whale's speed (the faster he goes, the more difficult the game), increase the value of SP in line 70.

If you are tempted to look at the keys, darken the room. ■

*Michael D. Brown is a former English teacher who now operates a word processing business.*

**L**earning to play arcade games well requires hours of practice (and many quarters). But why learn to destroy insects from outer space? Because it's fun!

It seems fun things are often useless. But why should useful things be boring? Harness some arcade-game energy and put it to use on an otherwise boring task.

## The Key Box

Model I or III  
4K RAM  
Level II

```

10 'THE MOBY DICK TOUCH-TYPING TUTOR
20 'BY MICHAEL D. BROWN
30 '102 ARCH ST.
40 'YORKTOWN IN
50 '
60 CLS: CLEAR 1000: RANDOM
70 SP=1 'INCREASE SP TO INCREASE THE WHALE'S SPEED
80 RS=CHR$(190)+CHR$(157)+CHR$(172)
90 FOR N=1 TO 6: X$=X$+CHR$(191): NEXT
100 X1$="" ' FOUR SPACES
110 W1$=X1$+CHR$(128)+CHR$(184)+CHR$(188)+X$
120 W2$=X1$+CHR$(190)+X$+CHR$(189)+CHR$(172)
130 B1$=CHR$(139)+CHR$(191)+CHR$(189)+CHR$(190)+CHR$(191)+
    CHR$(188)+CHR$(189)+CHR$(188)+CHR$(188)+CHR$(159)
140 S$=STRING$(64,191)
150 WA=1
160 B$=CHR$(RND(25)+64)
170 AS=INKEY$
180 WA=WA+SP: IF WA<0 THEN WA=0
190 IF WA>51 GOTO 360
200 'DRAWING THE WHALE
210 PRINT@ 499-WA, W1$+STRING$(WA,191)
220 PRINT@ 563-WA, W2$+STRING$(WA,191)
230 PRINT@ 584, B$+CHR$(128)
240 W3$=X1$+STRING$(9+WA,191)
250 PRINT@ 627-WA, W3$
260 PRINT@ 703-WA, CHR$(191)+STRING$(WA,191)
270 PRINT@ 710, " "
280 IF INT(RG/2)=RG/2 THEN PRINT@ 710, RS ELSE PRINT@ 711, RS
    +CHR$(132)
290 PRINT@ 767-WA, CHR$(191)+STRING$(WA,191)
300 PRINT@ 831-WA, CHR$(191)+STRING$(WA,191)
310 PRINT@ 771, B1$
320 PRINT@ 832, S$
330 IF AS="" GOTO 170
340 IF AS<>B$ THEN WA=WA+1 ELSE WA=WA-4: PRINT@ 585,"*": RG=RG+1
350 GOTO 160
360 'END OF GAME ROUTINE
370 J=15875
380 FOR NN=1 TO 3: J=J+64
390 FOR N=1 TO 9: POKE J+64+N,191: NEXT N
400 GOSUB 470: NEXT NN
410 CLS: PRINT CHR$(23): K=202
420 FOR N=1 TO 4: K=K+64: PRINT@ K, "CRUNCH"
430 GOSUB 470
440 GOSUB 470: NEXT N
450 CLS: PRINT@ 473,"BURP": FOR N=1 TO 600: NEXT N: CLS
460 PRINT"YOUR SCORE WAS: ",INT(SP*10*RG): END
470 FOR Z=1 TO 70: NEXT Z
480 RETURN
999 END
1000 AS=INKEY$
1010 IF AS="" GOTO 1000 ELSE PRINT ASC(AS)

```

Program Listing

## *Using Extended Color Basic for word processing.*

# Basic Word Processing

Louis J. Cutrona, Jr.  
625 North Monroe St.  
Ridgewood, NJ 07450

**T**he TRS-80 Line Printer VIII and Color Computer make a powerful word processing system using my text editing program.

The most difficult aspect of producing a word processing program was deciding how to store the input. The Color Computer already has a perfectly serviceable input facility hard-coded in ROM; namely the Basic Operating System. When you turn the Color Computer on it is immediately awaiting input. If what the user enters begins with a number between 0 and 63999, the operating system assumes the characters following the number to be a line of Basic code. The operating system then stores the line for later execution. If the user enters a string of characters that do not begin with a number, the operating system sees the string as a Basic command and tries to interpret and execute the string right away.

Why not pretend the text I enter is a program and let the operating system take care of storing it in memory? Then all I need to do is enter the text in "lines" no more than 249 characters long (the maximum length of a line in an Extended Color Basic program). If

I start each line with a line number I can use Extended Color Basic's line editing capabilities to make changes to the lines in my text. This is not much of a price to pay for not having to write the input and storage facility myself. If I leave enough space between line numbers, I can then insert lines between existing lines already entered.

By letting Basic handle the input and most of the editing, all I would have to do is write a program to read the data out of memory where Basic had put it, format it and print it.

Extended Color Basic stores Basic program lines in memory in the following format:

2-byte address of the next Basic Line;  
2-byte Basic line number (a 16-bit integer);

The body of the Basic program line; and a 1-byte end-of-line marker (hexadecimal 00).

A recent magazine article ("A Closer Look at the TRS-80 Color Computer," *Byte*, September 1981) gave me the last piece of information I needed: The address of the first Basic line in the program is stored in hexadecimal locations 19-1A (decimal 25-26).

I decided to place the formatting program in the high line numbers starting at line 10000 and use the low line numbers for text entry. Since it is more convenient to invoke the formatting program by entering the Basic command Run, rather than typing GOTO 10000, I chose line number 0 to branch to the formatting routine. Then I can use line numbers 1 to 9999 for text entry.

### Development Strategy

The best way to begin a program is to start small: put together a stripped-down version of the desired final product. Once

that is running, you can keep and modify it to create the next version, or you can discard it. The next version you write will not begin from scratch because you can bring to bear the experience gained from tackling the small version.

This incremental approach has three advantages: You always have a working version of the end product (it may not do everything that the final version will do, but it will do the most important things); you will not be trying to debug too much at once (in particular, you will not be debugging minor functions before the major functions are running); if there is anything fundamentally wrong with the design, you will discover it early during program development.

Following this development strategy, version 1 of my program performed only one function: it printed the contents of all Basic lines between lines 0 and 10000. It printed them in 60 character lines without checking for word boundaries. Words were broken at the end of the line if the 60th character happened to be in the middle of a word. Version 1 contained the fundamental program logic needed to find the data to be printed and to follow the pointers, line to line, all the way to line 10000.

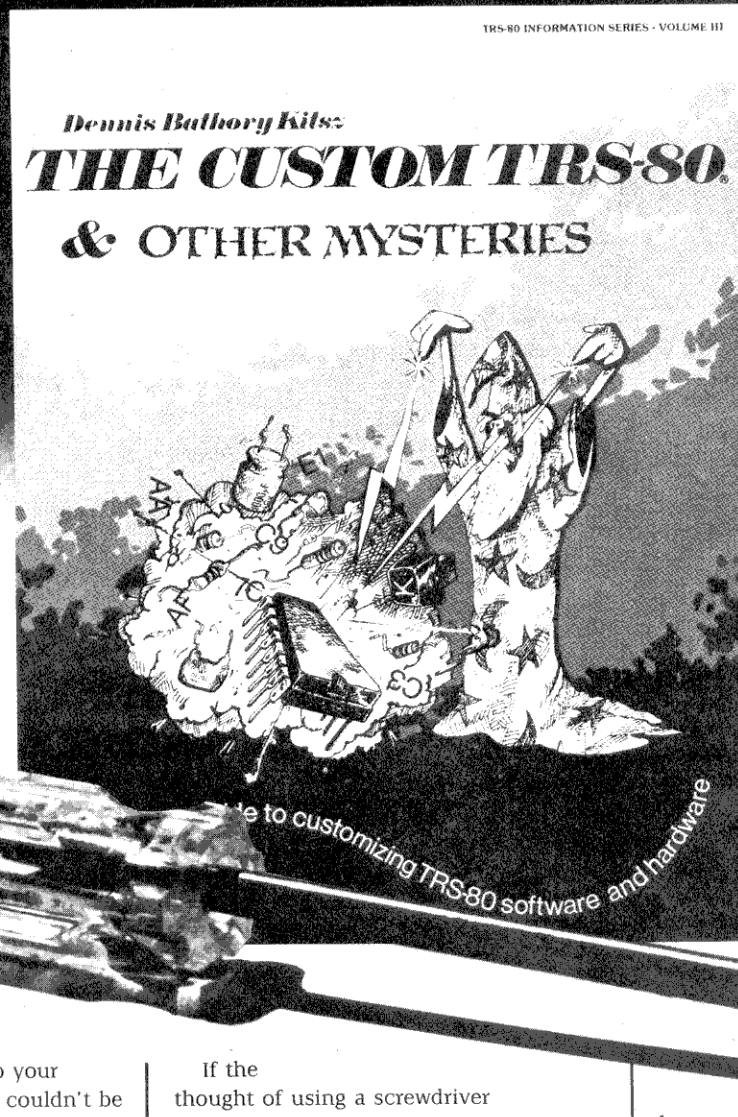
The second version corrected the major shortcoming of version 1—words being broken at the end of the line. When version 2 located the 61st character of text it checked if the character was a blank. If it was a blank it printed the line as is and started a new line. If the 61st character was not a blank, the program scanned backwards to the first blank character in the line, printed the line up to that blank and started a new line containing the characters after the blank.

Version 3 incorporated variable left and right side margins (LM and RM, respective-

### The Key Box

Extended Color Basic  
Color Computer  
16K RAM  
Printer Required

# TUNE-UP YOUR TRS-80®



Ever wanted to do things to your TRS-80 that Radio Shack said couldn't be done?

How about upper/lower case, reverse video, high-resolution graphics, a high-speed clock, audible keystrokes, an extra keyboard, and a real-time clock?

Still not enough?

How about using an 8-track as a mass storage device, making music, controlling a synthesiser, monitoring your data bus, and individual reverse characters? All these hardware modifications, plus lots more, are in *The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries* by Dennis Bathory Kitz - the latest book from IJG Computer Services.

If the thought of using a screwdriver gives you the shivers then you can turn to the software section. In this you learn



1260 West  
Foothill Bl.  
Upland, CA  
91786 (714)  
946-5805

## ON SALE NOW!

how to make BASIC programs auto-execute, reset the memory size, patch into the interpreter, test memory with machine-language, pack program lines with machine code, and generate sound effects.

*The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries* is more than 300 pages of practical information, and tested software, for \$29.95. Order your copy now, and start turning your TRS-80 into a five-hundred-dollar supercomputer! Pick one up at your local IJG dealer and B. Dalton bookstores.

TRS-80 is a Trade Mark of the Tandy Corporation

ly) and variable top and bottom page margins (TM and BM).

It soon became clear I would need format control instructions in the text: paragraph indent, new line and new page functions. These format control instructions had to be placed on separate lines. In order to identify these lines easily, the first character of each format control instruction is a period. I chose .in for indenting, .nl for new line, and .np for new page.

### Faster, Faster

At that point, the program did what I wanted it to do, but program execution seemed rather slow. You can speed up a Basic program by squeezing out spaces and putting multiple statements on single lines, but I was not ready to destroy my program's readability. I decided to run the CPU faster and feed the printer faster.

As normally initialized by the Extended Color Basic ROM, the Color Computer accesses all memory addresses at a clock frequency of 895KHz. To make the CPU run faster, POKE 65495,0. This causes the CPU to run at 1.8 MHz when accessing addresses from hexadecimal 8000 to FEFF and FF20 to FFFF. For the remaining addresses (hexadecimal 0000 to 7FFF and FF00 to FF1F), the CPU runs at its normal 895KHz. When you speed up the processor in this way, you cannot use the Sound, CLOAD, or CSAVE commands. To return to normal

speed, POKE 65494,0.

To feed the printer faster, POKE 150,41.

The Color Computer normally sends data to the printer at 600 baud. This modification

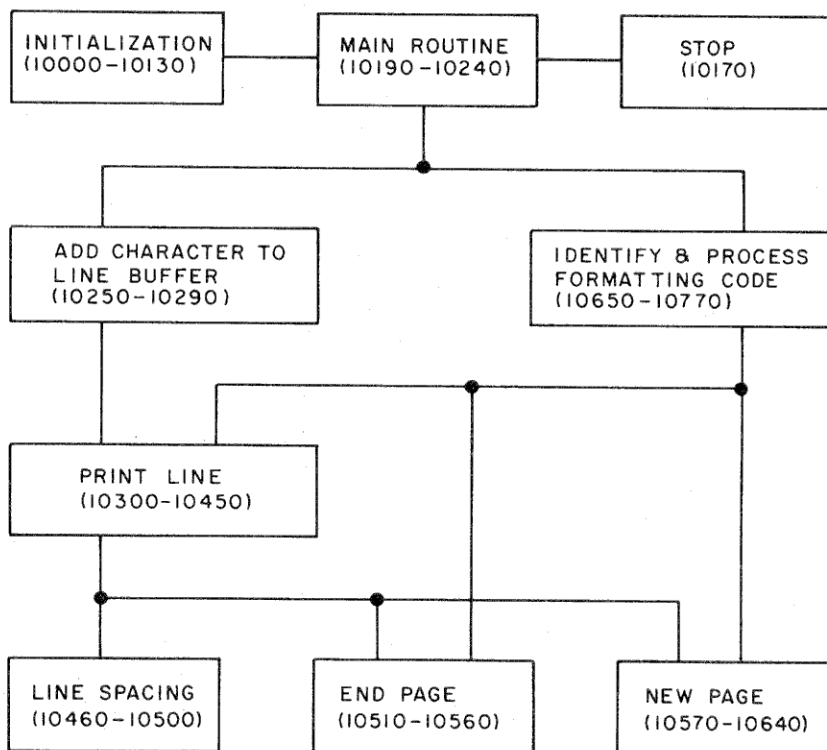
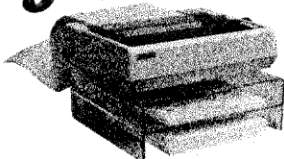


Fig. 1. Program Overview

## helpful products for your computer

### Printer Stands

End the paper mess on your computer desk. Our printer stand allows your paper to be fed from under the printer, making room for the used paper to stack behind the print out of the way. Available with an optional removable shelf (Shown) for easy computer forms change. Available in Large size also, for MX-100 and other large printer users also. Also available with center slot for bottom feed printers. (Large only).



Regular Stand	(300010)	\$29.95
Regular w/shelf	(300011)	\$44.95
Large Stand	(300020)	\$34.95
Large w/shelf	(300021)	\$49.95
Large w/slot	(300050)	\$49.95

### Diskettes

Elephant Memories Systems Diskettes at a special LOW price!!!

Single Density/Single Sided/Soft Sector	500351	\$22.50
Double Density/Single Sided/Soft Sector	500352	\$26.50
Double Density/Double Sided/Soft Sector	500353	\$32.50

### Portable Disk Bulk Eraser

Clean all old data off of your diskettes before reusing them! This is a MUST for your computer room. Easy to use, non-electric, portable!!!

500102	Only	\$4.95
--------	------	--------

### Ribbon Reloads for MX 70/80/100

Reload your old ribbon cartridge for much less than replacing the cartridge! Quick and easy to do, takes only about 2 minutes each to reload. Includes complete instructions. Available in Black and 4 popular colors!

Black Reload	(500000)	\$3.95 ea.	(500001)	\$39.95 dz.
Red Reload	(500010)	\$4.95 ea.	(500011)	\$49.50 dz.
Blue Reload	(500020)	\$4.95 ea.	(500021)	\$49.50 dz.
Green Reload	(500030)	\$4.95 ea.	(500031)	\$49.50 dz.
Brown Reload	(500040)	\$4.95 ea.	(500041)	\$49.50 dz.

### Ribbon Cartridges for MX 70/80

Replacement cartridges for your printer. Complete cartridge for your printer at great savings! Available in Black and 4 popular colors! Buy in 3 packs and save!

Black Cartridge	(500050)	\$10.95 ea.	(500051)	\$29.95/3
Red Cartridge	(500060)	\$11.95 ea.	(500061)	\$31.95/3
Blue Cartridge	(500070)	\$11.95 ea.	(500071)	\$31.95/3
Green Cartridge	(500080)	\$11.95 ea.	(500081)	\$31.95/3
Brown Cartridge	(500090)	\$11.95 ea.	(500091)	\$31.95/3



171 Hawkins Rd.  
Centereach, N.Y. 11780

(516) 981-8568 (voice)  
(516) 588-5836 (modem)

Dealer Inquires Welcome

Prices subject to change

N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax Add \$2 shipping - handling



transmits data at 1200 baud (see pages 209 and 210 of Radio Shack's *Going Ahead with Extended Color Basic*). Your printer has to be able to receive at 1200 baud and you will have to configure it to do so. In the Line Printer VIII, this is accomplished by setting the function selection switch #2 to the Open side. The function selection switch is a DIP switch inside the printer, under the top cover, just behind the power lamp. The printer will not print any faster, but setting this switch reduces the amount of time it takes to send the characters to the printer.

A complication arises when you try both tricks together. Because the Color Computer transmits data through the serial interface under direct software control rather than using a special piece of hardware, when you change the processor's speed, you also alter the data transmission rate, which depends on the duration of a software timing loop. I did not want to write a serial interface driver routine to provide 1200 baud output while the processor is speeded up.

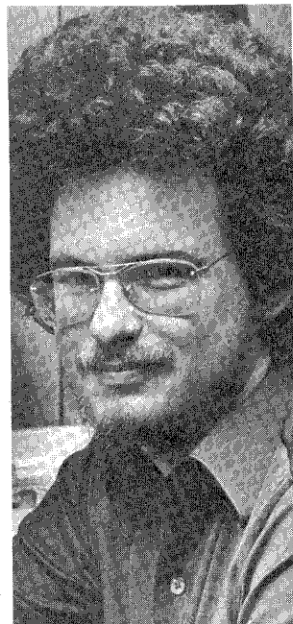
Instead I used this simple, but awkward solution. When program execution begins, I set the baud rate to 1200 and put the processor in fast mode. Whenever I am about to print, I put the processor back in normal mode. Once the printing is completed, I put the processor back into the fast mode. The net result is about a 75 percent speedup in program execution. I could speed the whole thing up immensely if I coded the program in machine language, but that would have taken much longer, and my objective was to program rapidly something that would work.

#### More Enhancements

Version 3 of my program worked well but it was missing several features: the ability to specify single or double spacing on output; the ability to print a heading and, optionally, a page number at the top of each page; the ability to start printing from a specific line number in the input text and print only those lines between that line and another specified line number; and the ability to specify that the printer is loaded with continuous form paper (for drafts) or would be loaded with single sheets (for a final copy). To handle the first two of these oversights, I introduced four more format commands to put into the text: .sg single spaces the following lines of text; .db double spaces the following lines; .pn numbers the following pages; and .px suppresses the numbering function for the following pages. I needed these enhancements because manuscripts I submit for publication have to be double spaced, page numbered, and my name must appear on every page. I decided to put the header information and the (optional) page number on the same line, with the header text at the left margin and the page number at the right margin. I made the setting of the header information a simple Basic assignment statement (to the page header string variable PH\$) within the program. If I want to leave the header blank, I leave the variable uninitialized. If I want to

## "I BOUGHT IT" "My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Reduce your programming time significantly with Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC. The program is written entirely in machine language for super fast execution and is fully integrated into the TRSDOS\* BASIC interpreter, requiring no user memory. Here are just some of the ways EXTENDED BASIC can make your programming task easier:

- Quick way to recover BASIC program following a New, System or Accidental re-boot.
- Single character abbreviations for the most frequently used commands.
- Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next or current program line. Even edit current line.
- A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer.
- Ability to trace a variable through the code.
- Determine easily if a variable is in use.
- Permits programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables.
- Identifies the variable type for all variables.
- Lists each element of any array separately.
- Program line renumbering facilities allowing for specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, relocation of renumbered blocks of code and duplication of blocks of code.
- Cross reference facility for key words and character strings including global replacement of key words.
- Compresses your BASIC program to an absolute minimum by removing extraneous information.
- Merge lines.
- Deletes statements that could not be executed.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

\*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

MODEL II ..... \$200.00  
MODEL III ..... \$125.00

SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power  
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

**1-800-543-4628**

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL  
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell  
Cinti., Ohio 45236



have a constant heading, I assign the text of the heading to the heading variable.

I also added code to query the user for a range of line numbers to be printed; and I introduced a variable CF to indicate whether the printer is loaded with continuous form paper (CF = 1) or not (CF = 0).

#### REMARKS

I noticed that often, when I keyed in a long line of text and pressed enter, the cursor would disappear for a second or two before reappearing, and while the cursor was gone, I could not enter any text. This was somewhat annoying as it broke my typing rhythm and interrupted my train of thought.

When you enter a line the Basic interpreter analyzes it and identifies every Basic keyword, command, or operator and, in general, substitutes a special one-byte code for it. It even replaces one-byte operators (like - and +) by a different code. This can be annoying when you want to include a hyphen in your text or mention a Basic keyword like POKE or PRINT, because when you print the stored line character by character, you get peculiar, often unprintable characters where you had entered these reserved words or characters.

Basic does not analyze REMARKS. Once the analyzer finds REM or ' (apostrophe), it leaves the rest of the line alone. By starting every line containing a Basic reserved word or operator in it with an apostrophe (thus making the entire line of text a comment

from Basic's point of view), I could get Basic to store the text of the line exactly as I had entered it. I had to modify the program to handle this convention. The apostrophe is

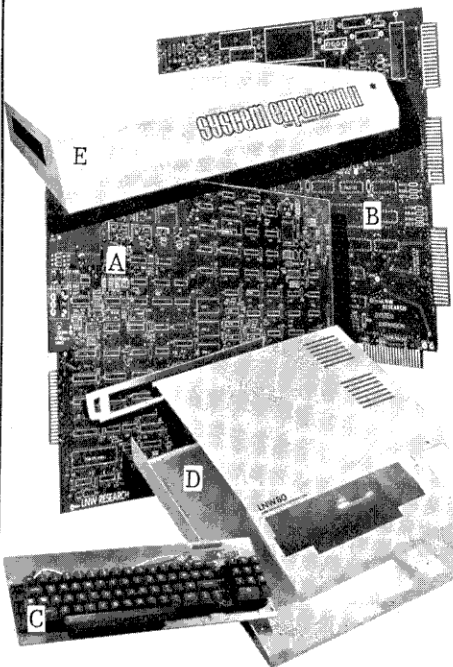
itself a Basic operator; Basic replaces the first one it finds in a line by two characters—a colon (:) followed by a hexadecimal 83. I added code to my program that checks

#### Program Listing

```
0 PCLEAR 1: CLEAR 300: GOTO 10000
10 .pn.db
20 'END OF PAGE
30 .in
40 'The End Page subroutine simply emits to the printer as many
line feeds as are necessary to space to the end of the current p
age.
50 'The End Page subroutine is called from the Line Print subrou
tine if there is no room in the text print area of the current p
age to print another line.
60 'The End Page subroutine is also called directly by the subro
utine to identify and process formatting codes in response to a
".np" (new page) formatting code in the text.
70 .nl.n1
80 'NEW PAGE
90 .in
100 'The New Page subroutine has two functions: 1) it requests t
he user to position the paper at the top of a new sheet, pausing
until the user hits <ENTER> to signal that the paper has been p
ositioned;
110 'and 2) it prints the page heading on the appropriate line a
t the top of the page (with or without a page number, depending
on whether or not the value of the format control variable PN is
zero).
120 'The New Page subroutine always pauses before beginning prin
ting on the first page (PG=0), and pauses before printing each s
ucceeding new page only if the format control variable CF is zer
o
```

Program continues

## COMPUTER KITS - FROM \$69.95



**LNW SEMI-KITS** can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS**, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry - the **LNW80**. The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

**A. LNW80 CPU** - Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LNW80** CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O - \$89.95

**B. SYSTEM EXPANSION** - Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend - \$69.95 (tin plated contacts) - \$84.95 (gold plated contacts)

**C. KEYBOARD** - 74 key expanded professional keyboard - includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. - \$99.95

**D. COMPUTER CASE** - This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. - \$84.95 Add \$12.00 for shipping.

**E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE** - This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. - \$59.95 Add \$10.00 for shipping.

**F. LNW80 CPU - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT** - \$82.00

**G. LNW80 VIDEO - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT** - \$31.00

**H. SYSTEM EXPANSION - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT** - \$27.50

**I. LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set)** - \$120.00

VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping plus \$1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add \$2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION - (714) 544-5744  
SERVICE - (714) 641-8850

## LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

33

to see if these are the first two characters of any line, and if so, to ignore them and continue processing with the next character in the line.

Since I did not always know when I began a new line whether or not the line would contain a Basic reserved word or operator, I began to put an apostrophe at the beginning of every line I entered. Since in 99 percent of the text I entered there were no Basic reserved words or operators, this turned out to be a good idea.

#### Program Variables

The variables in the program fall into two broad categories: format control (Table 1) and working storage (Table 2).

The format control variables are, in general, assigned a value in the initialization section of the program (lines 10000-10130) and remain unchanged during the execution of the rest of the program. The two exceptions are SP, the line spacing control variable, which you can change by placing a .sg or .db formatting control code in the text; and PN, the page number control variable, which is automatically incremented at the end of each page when a .pn formatting control code is encountered in the text, and which you can reset during execution by a .px or .pn formatting control code. I call PN a format control variable rather than a working storage variable because its initial value determines whether or not page numbering will be in effect by default when I run the program. If PN = 0 page numbering will not occur unless and until the program finds a .pn formatting code in the text. If PN > 0 then page numbering will be in effect, starting with page number PN until the program finds a .px formatting code in the text.

The working storage variables construct and hold intermediate strings and values during processing.

#### How the Program Works

Figure 1 gives an overview of the program's logical structure. Each box in Fig. 1 corresponds to a group of lines in the Program Listing. All boxes below the top row are implemented as subroutines and the connecting lines indicate the sections of the program from which each subroutine can be called.

Within the listing, each subroutine begins on a line that contains only a comment identifying the subroutine, and all calls to the subroutine are directed to that line. This convention ensures that I can always insert a line before the current first executable statement in the subroutine (a remark is not considered to be executable) without having to change the destination line number in each GOSUB it calls.

#### Initialization Section

The initialization section assigns values to all of the format control variables (Table 1). During initialization the user selects the range of line numbers to be printed.

As part of initialization, the program PEEKs at hexadecimal location 19 and 1A to obtain the address of the first Basic line,

## "I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is a collection of much needed additions to the TRSDOS\* BASIC interpreter which greatly extends its convenience and utility. The following features become part of your BASIC language and provide the enhancements without requiring any additional memory. The most important component of EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is an in-memory sort routine, guaranteed to be the fastest general purpose in-memory sort on the market. Along with this you also receive other EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS. Here is a sampling:

**SRT**—Sorts one or more arrays into a specified sequence

**FMT**—Arranges data into a string variable as with PRINT USING

**PDAT/UDAT**—Permits user to do arithmetic on dates

**PKS/UPKS**—Compresses strings to save disk space

**ETIMS**—Shows the difference between two times

**CLEAR**—Specifies the number of file blocks to be allocated when you specify high memory and string space.

**DELETE**—Allows you to dynamically remove portions of a BASIC program

In addition to these, there are functions unique to Model II and to Model III. The exclusives to Model II are long error messages and PEEK/POKE. The exclusives to Model III are:

**SWAP**—Supports exchange of variables with a single statement.

**HEXS**—Converts numbers to hexadecimal strings.

**RESTORE**—Allows you to set READ pointer to location of choice.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

<b>MODEL II</b> .....	<b>\$100.00</b>
<b>MODEL III</b> .....	<b>\$ 75.00</b>

\*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power at your fingertips.**

**CALL TOLL FREE:**

**1-800-543-4628**

**OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496**

**3719 Mantell Cinti., Ohio 45236**



# Here's The Book That's A Byte Above The Rest!

TRS 80  
MODEL III

## TRS 80 Model III: Programming and Applications

Larry Joel Goldstein, PhD  
and Martin Goldstein

Here's a top-notch introduction to programming and using your TRS 80 Model III! From BASIC to the more complex application, *TRS 80 Model III: Programming and Applications* does it all with a unique sense of ease and clarity while promoting user-confidence.

(1982/320pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-050-3/Prod. No. 9390/\$14.95)

Order today! Use our coupon or call Toll-Free 800-638-0220 (MD residents 301-262-6300).

**Brady** Robert J. Brady Co.  
Bowie, Md. 20715

### COUPON

**YES! Please rush me TRS 80 Model III: Programming and Applications/Prod. No. 9390/\$14.95. I've noted my payment option below.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Check/MO attached (I've added \$1.95 for postage & handling)

Visa \_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard \_\_\_\_\_

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

MD, PA, MA, CA, IL, NJ, FL, and DC residents add local sales tax.

**Brady** orders by phone:  
toll-free (800) 638-0220,  
in Maryland (301) 262-6300  
314 Robert J. Brady Co.  
Bowie, Maryland 20715 • (301) 262-6300

Program continued

```
130 '(which indicates that continuous form paper is not being used).
10000 'WORD PROCESSOR - INITIALIZATION SECTION
10010 CLS6
10020 POKE 150,41:POKE 65495,0
10030 CH$=" ":PH$="Louis J. Cutrona, Jr.":FC$=".XX"
10040 IN=5:PN=0:SP=0:CF=1
10050 LM=13:RM=7:PW=80:LL=PW-LM-RM
10060 TM=4:HM=4:BM=6:PD=66:PL=PD-TM-HM-1-BM
10070 LN$=STRING$(LL+1,32):HD$=STRING$(LL-8,32):MID$(HD$,1,LEN(PH$))=PH$
10080 A=256*PEEK(&H19)+PEEK(&H1A)
10090 N=256*PEEK(A)+PEEK(A+1):A=N
10100 INPUT"PRINT FROM LINE NUMBER",FR
10110 INPUT"      THRU LINE NUMBER",TL
10120 IF TL>9999 THEN TL=9999
10130 CT=0:LN=0:PG=0
10140 'MAIN ROUTINE - GET NEXT LINE
10145 N=256*PEEK(A)+PEEK(A+1)
10150 L=256*PEEK(A+2)+PEEK(A+3)
10160 IF L<FR THEN A=N:GOTO 10140
10170 IF L>TL THEN GOSUB 10300:GOSUB 10510:POKE 65494,0:STOP
10180 P=A+4:CN=1
10190 'MAIN ROUTINE - GET NEXT CHARACTER
10195 C=PEEK(P):MID$(CH$,1)=CHR$(C)
10200 IF CN=1 AND CH$="." THEN GOSUB 10650:A=N:GOTO 10140
10210 IF CN=1 AND CH$=":" THEN IF PEEK(P+1)=&H83 THEN P=P+2:CN=3:GOTO 10190
10220 IF C=0 THEN CH$=" ":GOSUB 10250:A=N:GOTO 10140
10230 GOSUB 10250
10240 P=P+1:CN=CN+1:GOTO 10190
10250 'ADD CHARACTER TO LINE BUFFER
10260 CT=CT+1
10270 MID$(LN$,CT,1)=CH$
10280 IF CT>LL THEN GOSUB 10300
10290 RETURN
10300 'PRINT LINE
10310 IF PG=0 THEN GOSUB 10570:PG=1
10320 IF LN>=PL THEN GOSUB 10510:GOSUB 10570
10330 LN=LN+1
10340 POKE 65494,0
10350 IF CT=0 THEN PRINT#-2:GOTO 10450
10360 FOR I=CT TO 1 STEP -1
10370 IF MID$(LN$,I,1)=" " THEN PRINT#-2,TAB(LM)LEFT$(LN$,I):CT=CT-I:GOTO 10420
10380 NEXT I
10390 IF CT>LL THEN I=LL ELSE I=CT
10400 PRINT#-2,LEFT$(LN$,I)
10410 CT=CT-I
10420 MID$(LN$,1,CT)=RIGHT$(LN$,CT)
10440 IF SP>0 THEN GOSUB 10460
10450 POKE 65495,0:RETURN
10460 'LINE SPACING
10470 II=PL-LN:IF II>SP THEN II=SP
10480 IF II>0 THEN FOR I=1 TO II:PRINT#-2:NEXT I
10490 LN=LN+1
10500 RETURN
10510 'ENDPAGE
10520 POKE 65494,0
10530 IF PL>LN THEN FOR I=LN+1 TO PL:PRINT#-2:NEXT I
10540 FOR I=1 TO BM:PRINT#-2," ":NEXT I
10550 IF PN>0 THEN PN=PN+1
10560 POKE 65495,0:RETURN
10570 'NEWPAGE
10580 IF CF=0 OR PG=0 THEN CLS 8:INPUT"POSITION PAPER - HIT <ENTER>":ANS$:CLS
10590 POKE 65494,0
10600 FOR I=1 TO TM:PRINT#-2:NEXT I
10610 PRINT#-2,TAB(LM)HD$:
10620 IF PN>0 THEN PRINT#-2,"Page ";PN ELSE PRINT#-2," "
10630 FOR I=1 TO HM:PRINT#-2:NEXT I
10640 LN=0:POKE 65495,0:RETURN
10650 'IDENTIFY AND PROCESS FORMATTING CODE
10660 MID$(FC$,2,2)=CHR$(PEEK(P+1))+CHR$(PEEK(P+2))
10670 F=INSTR(".nl.np.in.pn.px.db.sg",FC$)
10680 IF F=1 THEN GOSUB 10300
10690 IF F=4 THEN GOSUB 10300:GOSUB 10510:GOSUB 10570
10700 IF F=7 AND CT>0 THEN GOSUB 10300
10710 IF F=7 THEN MID$(LN$,1,IN)=STRING$(IN," "):CT=IN
10720 IF F=10 THEN INPUT"STARTING PAGE NUMBER";PN:IF PN<1 THEN SOUND 120,1:GOTO 10720
10730 IF F=13 THEN PN=0
10740 IF F=16 THEN SP=1
10750 IF F=19 THEN SP=0
10760 IF F>0 AND PEEK(P+3)=46 THEN P=P+3:GOTO 10650:ELSE RETURN
10770 RETURN
```

which in this case will be line 0. Storing this address in the working storage variable A, the program then PEEKs at locations A and A + 1, which contain the address of the next Basic line (the first text line). This address is computed in the working storage variable N and immediately thereafter becomes the new value of A. The Color Computer microprocessor, a Motorola 6809, stores addresses in two consecutive memory locations (bytes) with the high order byte of the address in the lower numbered location. To obtain the address value stored in locations A and A + 1, multiply the contents of A by 256 and add the contents of A + 1. For Z80 machines, the low order byte of an address is stored first. Multiply the contents of A + 1 by 256 and add the contents of A. To adapt this program to one of the Z80-based TRS-80 machines, you will also have to find the location that machine uses to store the address of the first Basic line, since it is unlikely to be at the same location as in the Color Computer.

#### Main Routine

Immediately following the initialization section, the program enters the main routine. The main routine consists of two nested loops. The outer loop initializes processing of the line beginning at address A. It retrieves the address of the next line into N and the value of the line number into L. The inner loop picks up one character at a time from the current line and puts the character into the working storage variable CH\$. The location of the character to be picked up is in the working storage variable P (pointer to current character).

In most cases, once the program has picked up the character it calls the subroutine to add the character (CH\$) to the line buffer (LN\$), then loops to pick up the next character in the line.

If the character picked up is the first in the Basic line (CN = 1), then the program tests it to see if it is a period (.). If it is, the program calls the subroutine to identify and process formatting codes. If the first character in the line is a colon (:) followed by a hexadecimal 83 (the sequence indicating an initial apostrophe), the program skips over these two characters. If the character picked up is a hexadecimal zero (Basic uses this character to indicate the end of a line), then the program substitutes a blank character in CH\$ for the hexadecimal zero character, and calls the subroutine to add the character to the line buffer, makes the address of the next line (N) the address of the current line (A) and returns to the outer loop to begin processing the next line. The effect of substituting the blank character for the hexadecimal zero at the end of each Basic line is to put a space between the end of the last word on one Basic line and the start of the first word on the next line.

When the last line in the range of line numbers selected by the user during initialization has been processed, the program stops.

The subroutine to add a character to the

# "I BOUGHT IT"

## "My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



When working with direct files or creating a formatted screen, Autofile and Automap are indispensable aids.

Autofile is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of moving data elements to and from a direct file. Previously, this was a time consuming chore because the FIELDed variables may not be directly referenced by user logic. The FIELD statement was eliminated, thereby relieving you of the guessing game as to where the FIELDed variable is. In addition, the LSET and the CVx functions are performed automatically. The software, when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter providing the enhancements without additional memory.

Automap is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of presenting information on the video display and accepting information from the keyboard operator. The software consists of two main components: the OFF-LINE COMPONENT used to describe to the system the screen formats and the ON-LINE COMPONENT from within your BASIC program to initialize a screen, send data to the video display and receive data from the keyboard operator. This facility when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter.

Both products complement one another and, if used in conjunction, can save a significant amount of programming time.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

Automap	MODEL II	.....	\$100.00
	MODEL III	.....	\$ 75.00
Autofile	MODEL II	.....	\$ 75.00
	MODEL III	.....	\$ 60.00

SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

**1-800-543-4628**

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL  
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell  
Cinti., Ohio 45236



# EXPERIENCE THE MAGAZINES OF THE FUTURE . . .



for your Atari 400/800



for your TRS-80 COLOR,  
MODEL I, MODEL III



for your APPLE II+

Our magnetic magazines will entertain, educate, and challenge you. On cassette or diskette, every issue is packed with quality games, home applications, utilities, and our unique 'teaching' programs. But don't listen to us, let our subscribers convince you:

*"Received my first copy . . . it's great! Please rush to me one of each back issue, so I'll have a complete set."*

R.G., Chicago, IL

*"(Your magazine) is everything I expected and more!"*

P.L., Durand, MI

*"You folks sure know how to put together real professional programs."*

W.P., Meridian, MI

*"(Your magazine) is the best thing I've seen since the disk drive!"*

K.R., N.Y., N.Y.

Subscription price for cassette is \$50 per year, \$30 per 1/2 year, and \$10 for a trial issue. For diskette \$75 per year, \$45 per 1/2 year and \$15 for a trial issue . . . Don't miss another issue! Order direct or see your local dealer.

## THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT

Over 1,000 satisfied customers are using this completely integrated package to analyze their personal finances.

1. Chart of Accounts Maintenance
2. Complete Checkbook Maintenance
3. Tax Deduction Flags
4. Net Worth Statement
5. Income Less Expense Statement
6. Complete Graph Package (graphs any files)
7. Payments and Appointments Calendar
8. Home Budget Analysis
9. Mailing List
10. Schedule 1040 (Long Form)
11. Decision Maker
12. Schedule G (Income Averaging)

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. All files and statements can be listed to screen or printer, and saved to cassette or diskette. **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** is \$75 for cassette and \$80 for diskette and comes with 35 pages of documentation. This package requires 16K except for the ATARI 400/800 which requires 24K for cassette and 32K for diskette.

## the programmer's program



Do you know all the innovative ways of using BASIC commands? The staff at the Programmer's Institute have designed a set of programs explaining everything the manuals omit. The Programmer's Program leads you step by step through the fundamentals of programming your computer. Then you explore the finer points . . . multiple loops, queues, stacks, game programming, sorts, trees, boolean logic, and memory savers. All these methods make your programming tasks easier and more efficient. Difficult (and very useful) programs are created before your eyes, and designed so you learn at your own speed! The Programmer's Program is a must for every owner of a microcomputer. (\$50 cassette, \$55 diskette).

Order both The Programmer's Program and 1 year's subscription, and the total cost is only \$75 cassette, \$100 diskette. If you order now, you will receive a Football Program and Computerized Telephone Directory **ABSOLUTELY FREE** with any \$75 order. So don't wait . . . order today!

## THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE a division of FUTUREHOUSE™



P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. B  
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514  
MasterCard/VISA Welcome  
9 AM - 9 PM, Mon - Sat

ALL SOFTWARE REQUIRES 16K

**1-919-489-2198**

line buffer generally appends the current character (CH\$) retrieved by the main routine to the end of the string of characters already in the line buffer (LN\$). The count of the number of characters currently in the line buffer (CT) is incremented, and the subroutine returns to where it was called, unless adding the current character has increased the number of characters in the line buffer beyond the text line length (LL). In this case the program calls the subroutine to print a line.

Whenever the program finds a Basic line beginning with a period (.), the main routine assumes the line contains one or more for-

matting codes and calls the subroutine to identify and process formatting codes. This subroutine looks at the contents of the line in groups of three characters. The program moves each group of three characters to the working storage variable FC\$, and compares it to a list of all possible valid formatting codes to identify it. Once the program has identified the format code, it takes the appropriate action. Table 3 lists the valid formatting codes and their effects.

## Printing

The Print Line subroutine is called from the subroutine to add a character to the line

### Page Numbering

**PN Page Number:** the number of the page currently being printed, if page numbering is in effect; if PN = 0 then page numbering will not be in effect unless and until you turn it on by a .pn formatting code in the text.

### Line Spacing

**SP Spacing:** if SP = 0 then the printed output will be single spaced; if SP = 1 then the printed output will be double spaced. You can change the value of SP by formatting codes .sg (single space) and .db (double space).

### Margin Setting (left/right)

**PW Page Width:** the maximum number of characters that can be printed on a line. (For the TRS-80 Line Printer VIII ordinary monospaced character set, this maximum is 80.)

**LM Left Margin:** the number of spaces to be left on each line between the leftmost possible print position and the start of printing on that line. (For the TRS-80 Line Printer VIII ordinary monospaced character set, a value of 13 will leave a 1 1/2 inch left margin.)

**RM Right Margin:** the minimum number of spaces to be left on each line between the rightmost possible print position and the last character printed on that line. (For the TRS-80 Line Printer VIII ordinary monospaced character set, a value of seven will leave a one-inch right margin.)

### Margin Setting (top/heading/bottom)

**PD Page Depth:** the maximum number of lines that can be printed on a page. (For the TRS-80 Line Printer VIII in a character printing mode, this maximum is 66 for 11-inch paper.)

**TM Top Margin:** the number of lines to be left blank at the top of each page before the page heading/page number line is printed. (For standard six-line per inch printers, a value of four prints the heading/page number line about 3/4 inch down from the top margin.)

**HM Heading Margin:** the number of lines to be left blank between the heading/page number line and the start of the text on the page. (For standard six-line per inch printers, if TM is four then a value of four for HM will start the text on each page about 1 1/2 inches down from the top margin.)

**BM Bottom Margin:** the minimum number of lines to be left blank at the bottom of each page. (For standard six-line per inch printers, a value of six will leave at least one inch on each page between the end of the text on the page and the bottom of the page.)

### Page Heading

**PHS Page Heading:** the text to be printed at the left margin in the heading/page number line printed at the top of every page. The page heading line is printed after skipping the number of lines specified by TM (Top Margin). After the heading line is printed, the text begins after skipping the number of lines specified by HM (Heading Margin).

**HDS Heading Line:** a string variable containing the Page Heading (PHS) followed by enough blanks to obtain a length eight characters shorter than the maximum line length (LL). If page numbering is in effect when the heading line is printed, HDS is printed followed by the word Page and the value of PN (page number). If page numbering is not in effect, HDS alone is printed as the page heading.

### Paragraph Indentation

**IN Indentation:** the number of spaces to indent the following line of text from the left margin after an .in formatting code is encountered. I use a value of 5.

### Continuous Form or Single Sheet

**CF Continuous Form:** a value of one indicates that the printer is loaded with continuous form paper and the program will print continuously to the end of the text lines once the paper is initially set to the top of the first page. A value of zero indicates that printing is to take place on separate sheets of paper and the program will pause before beginning each new page to allow the user to load and position a new sheet of paper.

### Text Line Length

**LL Line Length:** the maximum number of characters to be printed in a line of text. Line Length is computed from the left/right margin setting variables PW, LM, and RM.

### Text Page Length

**PL Page Length:** the maximum number of text lines to be printed on a page. Page Length is computed from the Top/Heading/Bottom Margin Setting variables PD, TM, HM, and BM.

### Range of Lines to Print

**FR From Line Number:** the number of the Basic line from which printing is to start; if there is no line with this number, printing will start from the first line with a higher line number.

**TL Through Line Number:** the number of the Basic line through which printing is to continue; if there is no line with this line number, printing will continue through the last line with a lower line number.

Table 1. Format Control Variables

buffer whenever the count of characters in the line buffer exceeds the maximum line length. In this case, the Print Line subroutine scans the contents of the line buffer from right to left, looking for the right-most blank character. When it is located, all of the characters to the left of the blank are printed. Any characters to the right of the blank are moved to the beginning of the line buffer and are printed at the beginning of the line when the line buffer is next printed. The line buffer character count, CT, is set to the number of characters moved. It is set to zero if none were moved.

At the beginning of the Print Line subroutine, the value of LN (the number of lines already printed on the current page) is tested to see if it is time to begin a new page. If so, the subroutine calls the End Page subroutine to eject the current page and then calls the New Page subroutine to begin a new page. Just before returning to its caller, the Print Line subroutine checks to see if multiple line spacing is in effect, and if so, calls the Line Spacing subroutine to print the correct number of line feeds.

The Print Line subroutine may also be called from the subroutine to identify and process formatting codes in response to a formatting code of .nl (new line), .in (indent paragraph), or .np (new page). In these cases, the call to Print Line prints all the characters currently in the line buffer, followed by the appropriate line spacing.

#### Line Spacing

The Line Spacing subroutine is called from the Print Line subroutine after a line has been printed. It is called only if the line spacing format control variable SP is greater than zero. The Line Spacing subroutine checks to see if there is enough space left in the text print area of the current page to hold the number of line feeds specified by SP. If so, the subroutine sends that number of line feeds. If not, the subroutine sends as many as will fit. In either case, the line count working storage variable, LN, is updated to reflect the number of line feeds actually printed. In Listing 1, the only possible values for SP are 0 (no space after printing the line buffer) or 1 (skip one line after printing the line buffer). The user may choose to initialize SP to any appropriate value in the initialization section by changing the value assigned to it there.

#### End of Page

The End Page subroutine sends to the printer as many line feeds as are necessary to space to the end of the current page. The End Page subroutine is called from the Line Print subroutine if there is no room in the text print area of the current page to print another line. The End Page subroutine is also called directly by the subroutine to identify and process formatting codes in response to a .np (new page) formatting code in the text.

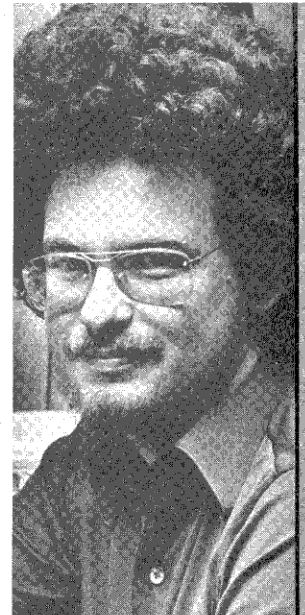
#### New Page

The New Page subroutine requests the

## "I BOUGHT IT"

### "My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



The Snappware College Educated Garbage Collector (SNAPP-VI) is an intelligent processing function which greatly improves performance of typical BASIC applications. And here's why.

Microsoft uses a 'variable length string' in the BASIC interpreter. Each time the string is assigned a new value, it is relocated in a string pool. Periodically the string pool must be reorganized and condensed into a single contiguous area. Performing this string space reclamation is time consuming and inefficient because this approach evaluates, and collects each string individually. The time required is roughly proportional to the square of the number of active strings in the resident program. During reclamation the system seems to 'lock-up' and does not respond to the operator until the process is completed.

This time consuming approach requires a better solution. Snappware has developed a solution which takes advantage of the auxiliary memory available. SNAPP-VI requires only four bytes per active string as a work area. When free storage space is available, our system temporarily borrows, uses and returns the space to the free storage pool when completed. If storage is not available, our system will temporarily transfer out to disk enough of the BASIC program to make room for our work area and return the 'paged out' information to its correct location when completed.

Benchmarked times show, in some situations, SNAPP-VI performs one hundred times as fast as the Microsoft approach.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II ..... \$100.00  
MODEL III ..... \$ 75.00

\*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power  
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

**1-800-543-4628**

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL  
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell  
Cinti., Ohio 45236



user to position the paper at the top of a new sheet; it pauses until the user hits enter to signal that he has positioned the paper. It also prints the page heading on the appropriate line at the top of the page (with or without a page number, depending on whether or not the value of the format control variable PN is zero). The New Page subroutine always pauses before beginning printing on the first page (PG=0), and pauses before printing each succeeding new page only if the format control variable CF is zero (which indicates that continuous form paper is not being used).

### How to Use the Program

To make the maximum amount of storage available for your text, enter PCLEAR 1.

To set aside enough space for the various string variables, enter CLEAR 300. Now enter the program text (line 0 and lines 10000 through the end of the program listing), or CLOAD it if you have already entered and stored the program on cassette). You are now ready to begin entering text lines. A text line consists of a line number followed by a formatting code (see Table 3) or a line number followed by up to about 240 characters. The exact maximum seems to be 249, counting the characters in the line number and the initial apostrophe, but as a rule do not fill your lines completely or you will not be able to insert additional characters while editing such lines.

The line numbers you assign must be in the range 1-9999. Remember that shift 0

(zero) will put your keyboard into mixed upper/lowercase mode.

When you have entered your text and reviewed it and corrected it to your satisfaction, type Run, set the range of line numbers you want printed, and when the "Position Paper" message is displayed adjust the paper so that the print head is ready to print on the top line, and press enter. The text will be printed.

To save your text for later re-use, CSAVE the whole program (which now includes all of your text lines in addition to the executable portion). When you reload it at a later time, be sure to enter PCLEAR 1 before CLOADing or you will get an OM (Out of Memory) error message if your text (and hence your program) is too large.

On a 16K machine, about seven pages of double-spaced text will fit into memory along with the program and the necessary string work space. When you enter text lines, you should PRINT MEM every so often to see how much space you have left. When you get down to fewer than 400 characters of memory available, stop entering text.

If you forget to PCLEAR 1 before CLOADing your program you may get a SN (Syntax) error in line 0 when you try to run the program. If this happens, press the reset button on the back of the Color Computer, then enter run again. If you do not leave enough free memory when entering the text, you will get an OM error when you try to run the program. The only thing you can do in this case is to delete some text.

### Enhancements and Variations

You can speed up processing dramatically by coding the program in Assembly language. If you do not want to do this you can remove REMarks and blanks from the program lines and combine as many statements as possible on each line.

For letter writing, use the Line Printer VIII's proportional typeface by sending a code sequence to the printer to select the proportional typeface before any characters are printed. Because the width of the proportional characters is smaller on average than that of the monospaced characters, you will want to adjust the format control variables LM, RM and PW. I find that setting the left margin (LM) to 27, the right margin (RM) to 10, and the page width (PW) to 126 gives a page layout roughly like that obtained with the monospaced character set using the values shown in the listing; namely, a 1 1/2 inch left margin, a 6 inch text line, and a 1 inch right margin. The right margin will still be ragged using the proportional type face, but its appearance is quite acceptable. If you want to use the proportional typeface add line 10025:

```
10025 PRINT# -2,CHR$(27);CHR$(17);
```

and change line 10050 to:

```
10050 LM = 27:RM = 10:PW = 126:LL = PW - LM - RM
```

**LNS Line Buffer:** a character string variable whose length is one greater than the maximum length of a line to be printed (LL). As each text character is retrieved, it is appended to LNS until the number of characters (CT) is greater than LL (in which case the line is printed out) or a formatting code is encountered that forces printing of the line regardless of its length (in, nl, np).

**A Address of Current Line:** the location of the first character of the Basic line currently being processed. The contents of locations A and A + 1 is the address of the next Basic line. The contents of locations A + 2 and A + 3 is the value of the Basic line number, and the text of the Basic line begins with the character in location A + 4.

**N Next Line Address:** the address of the next Basic line after the line currently being processed.

**CT Count of Characters:** the number of characters in the print line currently being constructed in the Line Buffer (LNS). When CT becomes greater than the maximum text line length (LL), it triggers the printing of the contents of the Line Buffer.

**LN Line Count:** the number of lines that have been printed in the text area of the current page (counting blank lines if double-spaced and blank lines caused by .nl formatting codes).

**PG First Page Indicator:** PG is initialized to zero in the initialization section of the program to indicate that no pages have yet been printed. When the first line of text on the first page is ready to be printed, the Print Line subroutine calls the New Page subroutine, which asks the user to position the paper in the printer before starting to print. Upon return to the Print Line subroutine, PG is set to 1 and on all subsequent calls to the New Page subroutine, the user is only asked to position the paper in the printer again if the continuous form indicator (CF) is zero (indicates that you are using single sheets of paper).

**L Line Number (Basic):** the value of the line number of the Basic line currently being processed.

**P Pointer to Current Character:** the address of the current character in the current Basic line.

**CN Character Number (in Basic Line):** the number of the character currently being processed in the Basic line. When CN = 1, i.e., the current character is the first in the Basic line, the program tests to see if the line begins with a period (.). If it does it calls the Formatting Code subroutine. If the line begins with a colon (:) followed by a hexadecimal 83 (the code sequence in Basic for an apostrophe signaling the beginning of a remark), character processing begins with the third character in the line.

**C Character (numeric form):** the numeric value of the current character in the Basic line.

**CHS Character (string form):** the current character in the Basic line. The character value of C.

**I Index:** a temporary variable used in subroutines. In the Print Line subroutine, it identifies and holds the character position of the rightmost blank in the Line Buffer (LNS). In the Line Spacing, End Page, and New Page subroutines, it is a For...Next loop variable.

**II Index (#2):** a temporary variable used in the Line Spacing subroutine to hold the minimum of the number of lines to the end of the text area on the page and the number of lines to skip after printing the current line (SP).

**ANS Answer:** a dummy variable in the New Page subroutine where an input statement awaits an <ENTER> from the user to indicate that the paper in the printer has been manually positioned to the top of the page.

**FC\$ Formatting Code:** three characters, the first of which is a period (.), which may be one of the formatting codes the program recognizes.

**F Formatting Code Index:** a number indicating which, if any, of the recognized formatting codes is currently in FC\$. If F = 0 then FC\$ does not contain a valid formatting code.

Table 2. Working Storage Variables

**.nl New Line:** The current contents (if any) of the line buffer (LNS) are printed and the paper is advanced one vertical line. The following characters in the text begin filling the line buffer from the leftmost position.

**.np New Page:** The current contents (if any) of the line buffer (LNS) are printed, the paper is advanced to the end of the current page, and a new page begins. The following characters in the text will be printed on the new page.

**.in Indent Paragraph:** The current contents of the line buffer (LNS) are printed. If the line buffer is empty, no printing takes place. The number of spaces specified by the format control variable IN (indentation) are placed at the beginning of the line buffer so that when the line buffer is printed, the following text will be indented on the line.

**.pn Page Numbering On:** The program queries the user for the page number from which page numbering is to begin. Page numbering will begin when the next page is printed.

**.px Page Numbering Off:** The format control variable PN (page number) is set to zero. The program will not include a page number in the heading line printed on the next and following pages.

**.db Double Space:** The program will double space all following lines when they are printed.

**.sg Single Space:** The program will single space all following lines when they are printed.

Table 3. Formatting Control Codes

## Call or Write Your Nearest Snappware Distributor

MICRO-80  
284 Goodwood Road  
Clarence Park  
Adelaide South Australia  
Ph-(08) 2117224

DIGI-TEK SYSTEMS  
65 Thornridge Circle  
Kitchener Ontario N2M-4V9  
Ph-(519) 742-8205

STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS  
50 North Cabrillo  
Half Moon Bay  
California 94019  
Ph-(415) 726-9128

COMPUTER MAGIC  
115 Wiltshire Avenue  
Louisville, Kentucky 40207  
Ph-(502) 893-9334

E-C DATA  
Tornevangsvej 88  
P.O.B. 116  
DK-3460  
Birkeroed, Denmark  
Ph +45/2/81/ 81 91

SYSTEM SOFT  
49, Dunvegan Drive  
Rise Park  
Nottingham, England  
NG5 5DX  
Ph-(0602) 275559

CUSTOM COMPUTING  
104 Bushwick Rd.  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603  
Ph-(914)-471-9318

AEROCOMP  
Redbird Airport  
Hanger 8  
Dallas, Texas 75232  
Ph-(214) 339-5104

# NOTICE Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable. That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%!

This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using *your* hardware at *your* convenience. Our five best selling products: EXTENDED BASIC, EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS, COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR, AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE, are all available to you on a trial basis for only \$50.00 for the Model II and \$35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will purchase them like thousands of others have.

Our trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create one working copy. Your purchase price for the trial package will be credited toward the purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and working copy and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

Call our toll free number 800-543-4628 to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

MODEL II Trial Package ..... \$50.00  
MODEL III Trial Package ..... \$35.00

SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE  
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power  
at your fingertips.**

**CALL TOLL FREE:**

**1-800-543-4628**

**OHIO RESIDENTS CALL  
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496**

**3719 Mantell  
Cinti., Ohio 45236**



*Twenty more programs to help you discover your CC.*

# The Colorful Computer—Part II

Franklyn D. Miller  
8871 Falmouth Drive  
Cincinnati, OH 45231

In this second article of the series, we will begin to explore the remaining Extended Graphics instruction set and introduce new programs for those instructions that have already been described. The new instructions are Get, Put, Circle and Draw.

Program Listing 1 (Hour Glass) is an example in very low-resolution (VLR) graphics to illustrate the use of algebraic equations to draw interesting designs on the screen. Like all Set graphics, it is slow. As with many of the program names in this series, the name Hour Glass is fanciful. Note that in line 40 the 6.28319 is two times pi.

Program Listing 2 is also in VLR graphics. It depicts a Playboy Bunny and could, undoubtedly, be improved. The screen could be stored on tape or disk for quick display using the method previously described.

The program is longer than usual owing to the numerous data statements. You need only enter them once. We'll use them in another program in high-resolution graphics to illustrate one use of Put and Get. The program can be used with Models I and III by altering the data statements and some of the other lines. Line 300 terminates

the frame and line 190 sets the number of frames displayed. You may change it as you wish. Line 310 assures that succeeding frames will not be in duplicate colors.

## Put and Get

Let's consider the Put and Get commands and a few of their uses such as duplication of a screen section to another area or areas with or without redundancy. The Get instruction tells Basic to read an area of the graphics display and to place the information in a previously dimensioned array for possible future use. The format for Get is

GET (X1, Y1 - X2, Y2), Z, G

X1 and Y1 are the coordinates of the upper left corner of a rectangle which will encompass that portion of the screen we desire to store. X2 and Y2 are the coordinates of the lower right corner of that area. Z is the array previously dimensioned

and G tells Basic to store everything within that area.

Suppose we wish to store a section of a screen 20 units long by 20 units high—a very small area. If you dimension an array V(20, 20) as described in the *Extended Color Basic Manual*, Basic will reserve over 2,200 bytes of memory! This is because, although only integers are necessary, Extended Color Basic always stores numbers with nine digits of precision. Therefore, don't do it that way. Instead, use the method described in the Radio Shack newsletter by one of the subscribers.

The formula is

$$\text{array size} = \frac{(X\text{-dimension} + 1) \times (Y\text{-dimension} + 1) - 1}{M}$$

where M = 160 for PMODE 0  
M = 80 for PMODE 1 or 2  
M = 40 for PMODE 3 or 4

Therefore, you only need dimension V(10) for PMODES 3 and 4 although the formula calculates 11 (remember that the zero element is always reserved in arrays). The

## The Key Box

Color Computer  
16K RAM  
Extended Color Basic

```
0 REM LISTING 1
20 CLS0
30 P=RND(8)
40 FORI=0TO6.28319STEP1.7453E-2
50 R=30*SIN(2*I)
60 X=R*COS(2*I)+32
70 Y=R*SIN(I)+31
80 SET(X,31-(Y/2),P)
90 NEXT
100 GOT0100
110 REM MEM = 146
```

*Program Listing 1. Hour Glass*

```

10 REM LISTING 2
20 DATA1,2,-1,0,2,45,50,-1,0,5,43,52,-1,0,7,41,52,-1
30 DATA1,9,37,50,-1,2,11,36,50,-1,3,13,34,49,-1,4,14,32,48,-1
40 DATA5,15,31,47,-1,6,16,30,45,-1,7,17,29,44,-1,8,19,28,43,-1
50 DATA9,20,27,41,-1,10,21,26,40,-1,11,22,25,38,-1,12,22,24,36,-1
60 DATA13,34,-1,14,33,-1,15,31,-1,17,29,-1,18,27,-1
70 DATA19,26,-1,16,28,-1,13,30,-1,11,31,-1,10,32,-1
80 DATA8,33,-1,7,34,-1,6,13,16,34,-1,5,12,16,35,-1
90 DATA4,12,16,35,-1,3,12,15,35,-1,2,35,-1,1,35,-1
100 DATA2,34,-1,3,34,-1,4,33,-1,6,33,-1,10,32,34,34,-1
110 DATA14,17,19,25,28,31,35,35,-1,15,19,23,30,36,36,-1
120 DATA14,18,21,21,24,30,37,37,-1,13,18,23,29,33,38,-1
130 DATA12,29,31,33,-1,11,13,17,17,19,19,22,22,24,31,-1
140 DATA10,11,17,18,22,22,24,29,29,-1
150 DATA22,23,26,29,-1,27,29,-1,28,29,-1
160 DATA500
170 CLS0
180 R=RND(8):N=R
190 FORL=1TO200
200 Z=-.65
210 RESTORE
220 Z=Z+.65
230 READX:IFX<0THEN220
240 IFX>300THEN300
250 READY
260 FORI = X+6 TOY+6
270 SET(I,Z,R)
280 NEXT
290 GOTO230
300 FORK=1TO2000:NEXT
310 R=RND(8):IFR= N THEN310
320 CLS0:NEXTL
330 REM MEM = 938

```

Program Listing 2. Bunny

result is that you actually need only a little over 50 bytes to store the area. However, always use the G instruction. You may be able to omit it sometimes, but beware; omitting it may not always work.

Now that we have our array, what can we do with it? We can Put it anywhere on the screen we choose. The command is Put with the format

PUT (X1, Y1) - (X2, Y2), Z, K  
where K = PSET, Preset, And, Not or Or.

X1 and Y1 are the coordinates of the upper left corner of the rectangle—the destination target. Correspondingly, X2 and Y2 are the coordinates of the lower right corner. PSET means set all pixels in the area, and Preset means set them all to the background color (not very useful unless you wish to erase an area). And means that if a

Program Listing 3. Bunny 2

```

10 REM LISTING 3
20 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 DIMV(70)
40 M=1;R=RND(3)+1:N=R
50 FORL=1TO20
60 Z=0
70 SCREEN1,M

```

Program Listing 3 Continues

# BEYOND-BASIC

```

10 REM Beyond-BASIC In Action
20 GOSUB "CLEAR SCREEN" ' See line 200
30 RESTORE 40 : DIM A(5) : MAT READ A
40 DATA 5,4,3,2,1 ' Data for array A
50 NU$="0123456789." ' Allow digits only
60 INPUT LEN=3, USING NU$, "ACROSS":X
70 INPUT LEN=2, USING NU$, "DOWN":Y
80 PLOT (0,0)-(X,Y) ' Draw a line
90 SHAPE$="PDPDRPRPUPULP" ' Define small square
100 INPUT USING NU$, "SCALE":A ' <1=small, >1=large
110 INPUT USING NU$, "ROTATE":B ' 0-360 degrees
120 PLOT (X,Y), S=A,R=B, SHAPE$ ' Draw the shape
130 DEF FNI (LO, HI, LOCAL N) ' Define a function
140 INPUT "ENTER A NUMBER":N ' to be this entire
150 IF N<LO OR N>HI THEN 140 ' subroutine
160 RETURN N : FNEND
170 PRINT FNI(1,10)+FNI(X,Y) ' Input 2 nums, add
180 SORT A : PRINT "SORTED ARRAY: ";
190 MAT PRINT A : DOS ' Return to TRSDOS
200 "CLEAR SCREEN" ' Named subroutine
210 CLS : POKE 3000H, "BEYOND-BASIC DEMO"
220 MAT 1 ' Ignore A(0) in MAT
230 RETURN
240 END

```

At last, a truly complete **Extended BASIC** for the TRS-80!

## Beyond-BASIC Package I includes...

Line labels, RESTORE to any line, structured loops with WHILE/WEXIT/WEND, command shorthand, multiple programs in memory, and much, much more.

Disk: \$49.99 Tape: \$39.99

## Beyond-BASIC Package II includes...

All this plus super graphics, multi-statement user functions, extended line editor, DIR from BASIC and more.

Disk: \$64.99 Tape: \$49.99

## Beyond-BASIC Package III includes...

Everything in I and II plus array operations (including multi-key sort), cross reference, renumber:

Disk: \$79.99 Tape: \$59.99

Beyond-BASIC includes our 100+ page manual with index and summary.

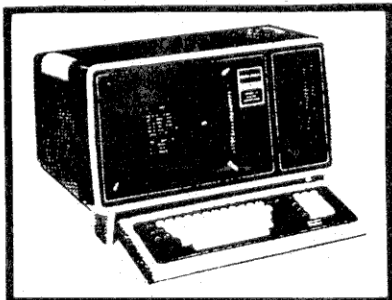
Please write for additional information.  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Specify Model I or III, disk or tape version when ordering.  
Send check, money order, or MC/Visa number to:

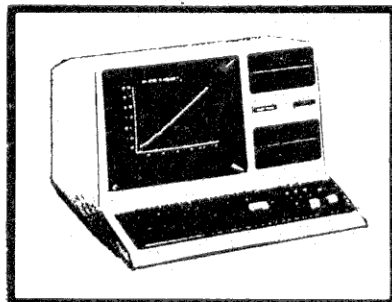
# EXCALIBUR SOFTWARE

3336 Cascadia Ave S  
Seattle WA 98144

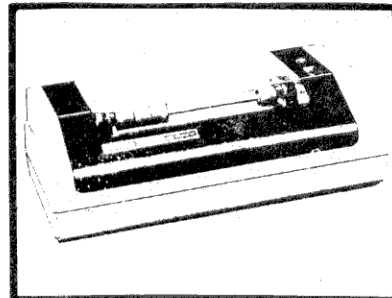
We have **THE**  
**LOWEST PRICES**  
ON **TRS-80™**



Model II 64K \$3049



Model III 16K \$829



Line Printer VII \$309

OKIDATA	Microline 80	\$394
	Microline 82	\$499

EPSON MX-70 \$369

EPSON MX-80 \$479

**\$ SAVE \$**

MOST ORDERS  
SHIPPED WITHIN  
ONE BUSINESS DAY

VERBATIM DATALIFETM DISKETTES

5 1/4-inch (box of 10) \$25.95

8-inch Double-Density \$43.95

\*Above prices reflect a cash discount. Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal Checks require 3 weeks to clear.

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST

CALL (602)-458-2477

1-800-762-6661

All prices are mail order only

**RAND'S**

2185 E. FRY BLVD.  
and

101 W. FRY BLVD.

SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635

® TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Program Listing 3 Continued

```

80 PCLS
90 RESTORE
100 Z=Z+1
110 READX:IFX<0THEN100
120 IFX>300THEN180
130 READY
140 FORI = X TOY
150 PSET(I,Z,R)
160 NEXT
170 GOTO110
180 Z=Z+10:IFZ>155THEN200
190 REM
200 GET(0,0)-(52,52),V,G
210 PUT(0,70)-(52,121),V,PSET
220 PUT(0,140)-(52,191),V,PSET
230 PUT(64,0)-(116,52),V,PSET
240 PUT(128,0)-(180,52),V,PSET
250 PUT(192,0)-(244,52),V,PSET
260 PUT(64,70)-(116,121),V,PSET
270 PUT(128,70)-(180,121),V,PSET
280 PUT(192,70)-(244,121),V,PSET
290 PUT(64,140)-(116,191),V,PSET
300 PUT(128,140)-(180,191),V,PSET
310 PUT(192,140)-(244,191),V,PSET
320 FORK=1TO2000:NEXT
330 IFM=0THENM=1ELSEM=0
340 R=RND(3)+1:IFR= N THEN340
350 NEXTL
360 GOTO360
370 DATA1,2,-1,0,2,45,50,-1,0,5,43,52,-1,0,7,41,52,-1
380 DATA1,9,37,50,-1,2,11,36,50,-1,3,13,34,49,-1,4,14,32,48,-1
390 DATA5,15,31,47,-1,6,16,30,45,-1,7,17,29,44,-1,8,19,28,43,-1
400 DATA9,20,27,41,-1,10,21,26,40,-1,11,22,25,38,-1,12,22,24,36,-1
410 DATA13,34,-1,14,33,-1,15,31,-1,17,29,-1,18,27,-1
420 DATA19,26,-1,16,28,-1,13,30,-1,11,31,-1,10,32,-1
430 DATA8,33,-1,7,34,-1,6,13,16,34,-1,5,12,16,35,-1
440 DATA4,12,16,35,-1,3,12,15,35,-1,2,35,-1,1,35,-1
450 DATA2,34,-1,3,34,-1,4,33,-1,6,33,-1,10,32,34,34,-1
460 DATA14,17,19,25,28,31,35,35,-1,15,19,23,30,36,36,-1
470 DATA14,18,21,21,24,30,37,37,-1,13,18,23,29,33,38,-1
480 DATA12,29,31,33,-1,11,13,17,17,19,19,22,22,24,31,-1
490 DATA10,11,17,18,22,22,24,29,29,-1
500 DATA22,23,26,29,-1,27,29,-1,28,29,-1
510 DATA500
520 REM MEM = 1343

```

10 REM LISTING 4

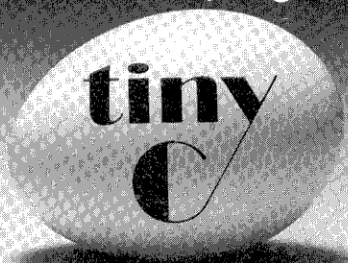
```

20 CLS
30 A$=*** SNOWFLAKES ***:PRINT@15-LEN(A$)/2,A$;
40 FORJ=68TO478STEP8:PRINT@J,"*";:NEXT:FORI=1TO2000:NEXT
50 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
60 V=256/210:PI=3.141592654
70 FORE=1TO5
80 PCLS
90 FORK=1TO RND(5)+7
100 X=RND(48):Y=RND(48):R=SQR(X^2+Y^2):IFR>48THEN100
110 T=RND(48):Z=RND(48)
120 S=SQR(T^2+Z^2):IFS>48THEN110
130 GOSUB210
140 Y=-Y
150 Z=-Z
160 GOSUB210
170 NEXTK
180 FORI=1TO2000:NEXTI
190 NEXTE
200 GOTO70
210 W=ATN(Y/X):Q=ATN(Z/T)
220 FORJ=1TO6
230 W=W+PI/3:Q=Q+PI/3
240 X2=R*COS(W):Y2=R*SIN(W):T2=S*COS(Q):Z2=S*SIN(Q)
250 LINE(X2*V+128,Y2+96)-(T2*V+128,Z2+96),PSET
260 NEXTJ:RETURN
270 REM MEM = 510

```

Program Listing 4. Snowflakes

Some things are just  
naturally right.



Now on TRS-80  
Model I  
Disk

**tiny-c** is a structured programming language designed to give BASIC programmers experience in structured programming concepts. Structured programming brings a different way of thinking to a software project. Tiny-c is the natural step up from BASIC towards this different way. Once you've made the transition, you are ready for any modern structured language, such as C or PASCAL. tiny-c, the structured programming trainer. tiny-c ONE now on disk for the TRS-80 model I, \$100.

tiny c associates, P.O. Box 269, Holmdel, NJ 07733  
(201) 671-2296



You'll quickly discover **tiny-c**  
is naturally right for your  
language needs.

527

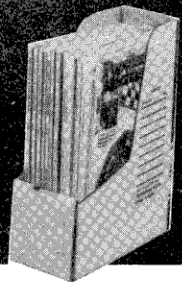
New Jersey residents include 5% sales tax. Visa or Master  
Charge accepted. Include charge plate number with order.  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.  
tiny-c is a registered trademark of tiny-c associates.

Keep Magazines, Catalogs,  
Manuals, Journals

**NEAT & ORGANIZED**

End Clutter In Home,  
Office, Workshop With

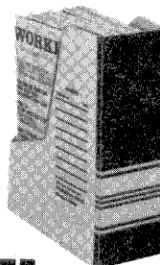
**SHELF FILES**



Eliminate the mess of loose magazines, catalogs  
and newspapers. Find what you want when you  
want it by using these handy shelf or desk top  
files. Attractive brown front panel. Adhesive ID  
labels included.

### 6 POPULAR SIZES AVAILABLE

From digest size to newspaper size! Popular letter  
and magazine size (9" x 11 1/2", 3 3/4" box width) -  
8 for \$13.95. 25 for \$31.95 prepaid. Sturdy, heavy-  
duty fiberboard will last for years! Charge it! Call  
or mail coupon today.



**Professional Aids Co., Suite 8082** 521  
**1678 S. Wolf Road, Wheeling, IL 60090** • 312/459-6828

Please rush postpaid Fiberboard Desk and Shelf Files as checked below:

How Many	Qty.	Size	Price	Total Price
	8	Letter Size	\$13.95	
	25	Letter Size	\$31.95	

☐ Check for  
Free Catalog.  
I enclose \$  
full payment. Ship  
postpaid.

Illinois Residents add 6% Sales Tax, please. Other sizes from digest to newspaper available.

☐ Charge it to ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard TOTAL:

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

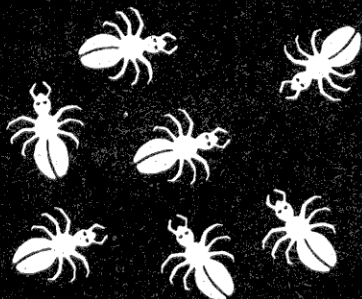


City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# ARCADE FAVORITES

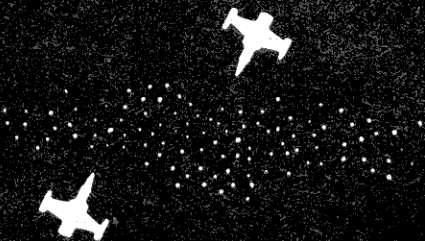
• ALL GAMES WRITTEN IN M/C CODE FOR FAST REAL TIME GRAPHICS WITH SOUND. • SUIT TR-80  
MODEL I & III OR PMC-80. • ALL GAMES 2 PLAYERS WITH TOP 10 SCORES. • ALL GAMES LOCATED  
5200H OR HIGHER WITH NO LOADER TO FACILITATE EASY PLACEMENT ON DISK.

ALL GAMES \$16.95 each.



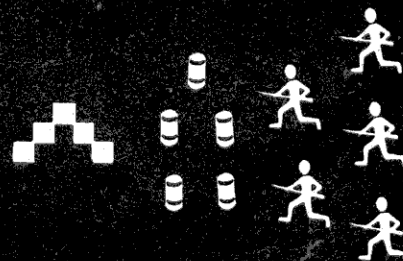
### KILLER BEETLES

Dig traps to catch and bury the Killer  
Beetles. But be quick or they'll catch you.



### SPACE SHOOTOUT

Here it's human against human. Each  
Player controls a ship and tries to blast  
through a meteorite belt and hit his  
opponent.



### JUNGLE RAIDERS

Protect your barrels and stop your base  
from being dragged off by scavaging  
Jungle Raiders.

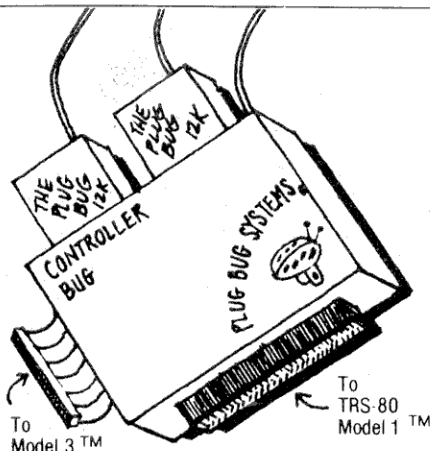
MAKE ALL CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS PAYABLE TO: **DUBOIS AND McNAMARA.**

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME (415) 441-3080

POST TO: 495 ELLIS, SUITE 356  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-1996

California Residents add 6% tax. COD orders add \$2.00

268



## PROM Storage Alternative to Tapes and Discs

Need reliable turn-key operation for your TRS-80\*\*?

Can't afford tape/disc problems?

Plug Bug Systems has the cure!

15 day money back guarantee

### THE IDEA

A Modularized REPROGRAMMABLE EPROM\*\* memory system for user creation of up to 24K "burned" in BASIC or MACHINE LANGUAGE programs, instantly accessible without tapes or discs, for Model I and III. 48K options available. No soldering or EPROM handling: all units have their own power supplies!

### THE SYSTEM

A CONTROLLER MODULE is plugged into the TRS-80\*. Individual "unburned" 12K or 6K EPROM memory packs are then plugged into the controller. Under direction of our system software, the user loads his target program and "burns" it into 1 or 2 packs, thus providing up to 24K storage. The CONTROLLER MODULE also provides the interface for transferring the "burned" programs or data into RAM avoiding tape and disc load errors! BASIC and MACHINE LANGUAGE programs/data can be called up by file name and start executing immediately. Disc and cassette functions still valid.

### OR

Programs can be executed directly from a pack without the CONTROLLER MODULE by plugging them into the TRS-80\* (Model I 16K, 32K) keyboard connector bus.

### SYSTEM SUPPORT

#### Plug Bug RAM

6K static read/write memory for program development includes a write protect switch, thereby simulating EPROMs. Programs executed directly or accessed via CONTROLLER MODULE.

#### Software

PRBURN cassette system control program supervises burn, verify and filespec naming of programs. Can be transferred to disc.

#### Documentation

Complete, straightforward instructions. Machine language knowledge not required.

#### Burn Service

We provide a reprogramming service for your Plug Bug packs (non-disclosure agreement provided).

### PLUG BUG PACKS

6K (EPROM)	\$84.95
12K (EPROM)	\$94.95
48K (EPROM SYSTEM)	INQUIRE
6K (RAM)	\$94.95
CONTROLLER MODULE	\$119.50
"BURN" SERVICE PACK	\$14.95

To order, send cashiers check or money order to:

## PLUG BUG SYSTEMS

RFD 3, Box 300  
Mt. Kisco, N.Y. 10549  
914-666-7672

C.O.D. on request.

add \$3.00 for shipping and handling

add \$5.00 for Canada and Mexico

\*Trade Mark Tandy Radio Shack Corp.

\*\*Packs erasable with ultra-violet lamp.

377

```

5 REM LISTING 5
10 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
20 PI=3.14159:P1=PI*2:P2=PI/50
30 FORT=0TO P1 STEP P2
40 X1=COS(T)*100+126:Y1=SIN(T)*95+95
50 C=T+3*PI/4
60 X2=COS(C)*100+126:Y2=SIN(C)*95+95
70 LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
80 NEXT
90 GOTO90
100 REM MEM = 203

```

Program Listing 5. Circle 1

pixel is on in both locations, leave it on else reset it to the background color. Not means that if Z contains a pixel on in the start location reset the destination location else set the destination pixel. The color that is set is the one previously designated by the Color or Screen commands.

Program Listing 3 (Bunny 2) is an example of the use of Get and Put. To save time, load Bunny 1 and delete lines 170-320. Then type in lines 20-180 from Bunny 2. Lines 20 and 40 designate high-resolution graphics, dimension the array and set the screen counter. After the first bunny is drawn, the subsequent lines Get the picture and put it at 11 different locations. We will return to the use of Get and Put later.

### Line

Before we examine the next high-resolution command we will consider a number of new programs utilizing the Line function. Program Listing 4 (Snowflakes) is another example of the use of mathematical func-

tions to produce interesting patterns on the screen. It draws ever-changing designs resembling snowflakes and is based on a program published previously in *80 Micro*. Try changing the PMODE and Screen to obtain different colors and resolutions and choose those that you like best.

Program Listings 5, 6 and 7 (Circle 1, Cir-

```

10 REM LISTING 6
20 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 A=388:B=103:C=90
40 AN=360/A
50 FORN=1TOA STEP4:T=N*AN
60 X=B*COS(T)+128
70 Y=C*SIN(T)+96
80 LINE(128,96)-(X,Y),PSET
90 NEXT
100 GOTO100
110 REM MEM = 155

```

Program Listing 6. Circle 2

```

10 REM LISTING 7
20 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 DEFFNZ(R)=N*B/57
40 A=1.007:B=44:C=10
50 N=0:R=C
60 R=A*R:T=N*B:N=N+2
70 T=FNZ(N)
80 X=R*COS(T)+128:Y=R*SIN(T)+96
90 IFX>191 OR X<0THEN130
100 IFY>255 OR Y<0THEN130
110 LINE-(X,Y),PSET
120 GOTO60
130 GOTO130
140 REM MEM = 219

```

Program Listing 7. Spiral

```

10 REM LISTING 8
20 DIMV(11)
30 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0
40 CIRCLE(10,10),10
50 GET(0,0)-(20,20),V,G
60 FORI=0TO172STEP20
70 FORJ=0TO236STEP20
80 PUT(J,I)-(J+20,I+20),V,PSET
90 NEXTJ,I
100 GOTO100
110 REM MEM = 155

```

Program Listing 8. Grating

# MAXPRINT

PRINTER DRIVER UTILITY  
FOR THE STANDARD EPSON MX-80 PRINTER

- \* SUPPORTS ALL MX-80 PRINT STYLES
- \* WORDPROCESSING TEXT CONTROL MODE
- \* MENU MODE FOR GENERAL APPLICATION
- \* TRUE PROPORTIONAL JUSTIFICATION

- \* UNDERLINES ANYWHERE
- \* SUBSCRIPTS
- \* DYNAMIC CONTROL OF LINE SPACING IN 1/72 IN. INCREMENTS
- \* ITALICS WITH MX-80 GRAFTRAX
- \* WORKS WITH MOST PROGRAMS INCLUDING SCRIPSIT™
- \* CENTERS TITLES
- \* SUPERSUBSCRIPTS

Maxprint is an extraordinary user oriented printer driver utility program which allows you to select any MX-80 print style or function such as underlining on a character by character basis within word processing text. Maxprint also features proportional right margin justification within a block of standard text to give your printout a truly professional appearance.

The standard Maxprint works with all BASIC programs. Adapter programs available for SCRIPSIT, PENCIL, and LAZYWRITER. Minimum system requirements are a 32K Model I or Model III with one disk drive. (Model III needs two drives to convert only.)

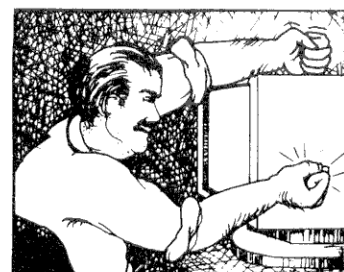
Unleash the true potential of your MX-80. Maxprint is supplied on disk with manual, adapter programs, and shipping for only:

\* \* \$27.95 \* \*

TO ORDER: Call (408) 737-2253 Visa / Mastercard  
Send check or money order to:  
Peggytronics,  
381 First Street, Suite 5147  
Los Altos, California 94022

✓ 333

CA residents add 6% sales tax // Scrpsit TM of Tandy Corp.



## THE LNW80. ONCE YOU FIND IT, THE REST IS EASY.

You've heard about the LNW80. It's the new microcomputer from LNW Research, and it works harder than even the TRS80. But finding one hasn't been that easy. Now, Data Resources brings you another first: a ready supply of LNW80s.

The LNW80 lets your computer perform like the world's most sophisticated microcomputers. Its 4MHz, Z80A CPU characteristics more than double your computer's original processing speed. It comes complete with double density controller, color and b/w, high resolution graphics features, standard R5232 Port and 48K Ram. And the LNW80 is fully compatible with all TRS80 Model I software, giving you the widest available software base to go with your new performance capabilities.

	LNW80	TRS-80 Model III
Processor	4.0 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
Level II Basic Interp.	yes	Level III
TRS80 Model I Level II Compatible	yes	no
48K Bytes Ram	yes	no
Floppy Disk Controller	sng/dbl	sng/dbl
Serial RS232 Port	yes	yes
24 x 80 Characters	yes	no
Upper and Lower Case	yes	yes
Reverse Video	yes	no
Keyboard	63 Key	53 Key
Numeric Key Pad	yes	yes
B/W Graphics. 128 x 48	yes	yes
Hi-Resolution B/W Graphics. 480 x 192	yes	no
Hi-Resolution Color Graphics (RGB). 384 x 192 in 8 Colors	yes	no
Warranty	6 Months	90 Days

### Compare these features:

**Now compare our price - just \$1495.00, including a free monitor** with the first fifty orders received. All orders are shipped free. At the same time, take advantage of another price special:

**Verbatim 525.01 5 1/2" diskettes**

**\$25.95 per box of 10**

**plus a free library case\* with each of our first 200 orders** \*(minimum order 2 boxes)

Call toll free to order 800/525-8394 or 800/525-8419  
Visa, MasterCard checks and money orders accepted.



Data Resources  
304 Elati Street  
Denver, Colorado 80223  
(303) 698-1263

✓ 10

## Sales Opportunity

### A few select territories available

Join a fast growing company involved in the microcomputer industry as a direct salesman. Sales involve our wide selection of books, four publications and software. We are looking for a non-smoking individual with a good sales background and a basic understanding of microcomputers. An excellent career awaits the person who wants to be "on his own." It will be the responsibility of our direct salesman to become familiar with all makes of computers and their sales outlets, amateur radio and electronic stores, book stores, and other outlets for our products in your given territory. We will also add other lines as they become available. Arrangements are being made to coordinate efforts with some other firms in the

area, including a major printer manufacturer. We offer an excellent growth potential with a highly motivated, young corporation. If you or someone you know is interested in the opportunities available at Wayne Green Inc., please submit your background in detail, including sales experience, recent work history, knowledge of the microcomputing industry, educational background and references to:

Sales Manager  
Wayne Green, Inc.  
Peterborough, NH 03458

All replies will be immediately acknowledged and held in the strictest of confidence.



WAYNE GREEN, INC.  
(E-9) Pine Street  
Peterborough, N.H. 03458



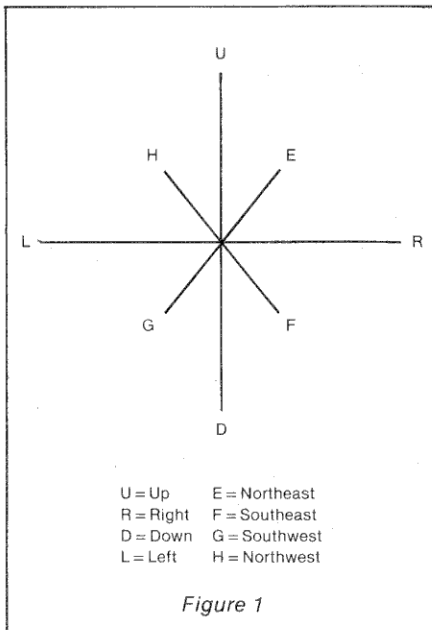
comma. If a color is not designated, the foreground color is the default. For example:

CIRCLE (X, Y), R, HW

is improper and should be entered as:

CIRCLE (X, Y), R,, HW

since C has been omitted. Program Listing



13 (Blanket) is another design using ellipses that resembles an Indian blanket.

#### Draw

We now come to the most complex of the high-resolution graphics instructions and the most versatile—Draw. It has advantages and limitations. Everything that can be done with Draw can also be duplicated, albeit in a much more cumbersome manner, with Line. Draw makes available 15 options, some of which are sometimes mandatory. (That is a contradiction in terms but the

```
10 REM LISTING 14
20 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 FORY=10TO180STEP10
40 C=RND(3)+5:IFR=C THEN40
50 FORX=20TO230STEP10
60 CIRCLE(X,Y),20,C,.3
70 NEXTX:R=C:NEXTY
80 GOTO80
90 REM MEM = 155
```

Program Listing 14. Blanket

```
10 REM LISTING 15
20 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0
30 DRAW"BM88,76G36BM56,108D30R64U30H32
40 DRAW"BM120,108U64E20F20D94L38
50 DRAW"BM130,44D10L4U10R4BM142,44D10L4U10R4BM154,44D10L4U10R4
60 LINE(132,138)-(132,122),PSET
70 LINE(140,138)-(140,122),PSET
80 CIRCLE(136,122),4,,1,.5
90 DRAW"BM84,88D6R4U6L4BM68,124D12R6U12L6BM104,124D12R6U12L6
100 LINE(82,124)-(82,138),PSET
110 LINE(94,124)-(94,138),PSET
120 CIRCLE(88,124),6,,1,.5
130 LINE(0,138)-(255,138),PSET
140 PAINT(132,46),2,4
150 PAINT(88,110),4,4
160 LINE(0,146)-(255,146),PSET
170 GOTO170
180 REM MEM = 461
```

Program Listing 15. Church

## BOOK/DISK COMBINATIONS BECAUSE YOU DIDN'T BUY A COMPUTER TO PRACTICE YOUR TYPING

515

• Practical manuals that show you how to program your TRS-80™ for business, learning, and pleasure • Convenience disks that contain all the programs and subroutines in the books they accompany—error free and ready to run  
PLUS the Wiley expertise that has helped more than a million people learn how to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers.

Look for them at your favorite bookshop or computer store. Or, check the sets that interest you, fill in the ordering information, and mail us this ad.

**JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.**

605 Third Avenue,  
New York, N.Y. 10158  
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road,  
Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1



For faster service call toll free: 800-526-5368.  
In New Jersey, call collect (201) 797-7809.  
Order Code # 3-6770. VISA, MasterCard,  
American Express accepted on phone orders.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

### ☐ THE TRS-80™ MEANS BUSINESS SET

Ted G. Lewis

Covers file merging, data base, word processing, payroll, financial analysis, and scores of other business applications. Includes one 8" disk for TRS-80™ Model II. (Requires two disk drives, 64K of memory.) 1-87565-1 \$32.90

### ☐ FAST BASIC: BEYOND TRS-80™ BASIC SETS

George A. Gratzer with Thomas G. Gratzer

Learn a streamlined form of BASIC that accelerates computations by 3 or 4 times... and some functions by a factor of 1,000. Available in disk or cassette for TRS-80™ Model I and Model III. (Requires 32K of memory.)

- ☐ Model I Disk Set: (one 5 1/4" disk) 1-89844-9 \$34.90
- ☐ Model III Disk Set: (one 5 1/4" disk) 1-89845-7 \$34.90
- ☐ Cassette Set (for Model I or Model III): 1-89846-5 \$34.90

Please send the sets indicated for 15-DAY FREE EXAMINATION. (Restricted to the continental U.S. and Canada.)

MAIL TO: JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc., P.O. Box 092, Somerset, N.J. 08873.

☐ Payment enclosed, plus sales tax. Wiley pays postage/handling. We normally ship within 10 days. If shipment cannot be made within 90 days, payment will be refunded.

☐ Bill me. ☐ Bill firm or institution

NAME

AFFILIATION

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

SIGN HERE

Prices subject to change without notice.

3-6770

meaning will become clear later.) Let's consider these options a few at a time with some programs to illustrate their use.

First, Basic considers the Draw function as though it were a string function, so quotation marks are required just as in string usage. In many respects, Draw can be manipulated in much the same fashion as strings.

The B option tells Basic to move the origin of the line that follows without drawing, i.e., B stands for blank. M is for move. Therefore,

DRAW "BMX, Y"

has the meaning *move from the present location to the coordinates X, Y but do not draw a line*. As with the string and Print commands, the trailing quotation marks are not required at the end of a line as a delimiter, since the end of line marker (zero) acts as a delimiter as it does in Level II Basic.

Program Listing 14 draws the word Color-80 on the screen and serves as an introduction to a method for putting characters on the screen in high-resolution graphics for use in games and for other purposes. Remember, characters *cannot* be used with this mode of operation. They must be drawn or otherwise fabricated as, for instance, with Line; but Draw is somewhat less tedious.

Color Basic and Extended Color Basic normally Clear 200 for string space when the computer is turned on, but if strings are stored in a program, it is unnecessary to clear string space. This is the same as in Level II Basic. It also has the virtue that garbage collection is eliminated for such strings and allows one to store machine language and graphics in sheltered positions within a program without reserving memory. The Color Basics are similar to Level II Basic in so many respects that many of their programming techniques are directly interchangeable.

In lines 20-60 we define a series of strings to be used for constructing characters on the screen. A\$, in line 20, issues the instruction L12D14R14 which means, as will be seen later, draw a line left 12 units, down 14 units and right 12 units to form the letter C. Later in the program this will be combined with the BMX,Y instruction to tell Basic where we want the letter to be placed on the screen. Similarly, strings B, C and D spell out the word "color" when properly oriented.

Line 70 sets the PMODE. Because we would like bold characters on the screen we use PMODE 1. Line 80 determines the color of the letters and the background. In lines 90-160 we construct strings and place them on the screen to spell Color-80. Line 90 instructs Basic to go to the coordinates 40, 60 and to draw A\$. In all of these lines, we are concatenating strings.

The first letter starts at the coordinates

X=40, Y=60

and subsequent letters are moved away

from the original coordinates using the format

BM+X, ±Y

A plus or minus sign is mandatory for the X movement but a plus sign is not necessary for the Y movement. In other words, instead of respecifying new coordinates for each alphanumeric symbol, we give the computer new coordinates relative to the last coordinates specified so that it is not necessary to work with graphics work sheets or to calculate the position of each letter. The original strings A, B, C and so on, were set up to make this easy. Lines 90-160 could equally well have been written in the form

XXX DRAW "BM+X, -Y" +B\$

I will further illustrate methods for providing alphanumeric characters in high-resolution graphics in Part III of this series. The B tells the computer to move but not to Draw.

If the B were omitted, the result would be a hodge-podge. Semicolons in the strings are not required except when using substrings, which will also be discussed in Part III.

There are only eight motion options available other than MX, Y or BMX, Y. They are shown in Fig. 1. Consequently, the Draw instruction is, in a sense, restrictive, and you have to resort to the use of Line where an angle at other than 45 degrees is to be drawn.

Program Listing 15 (Church) uses the commands Draw, Line, Circle and Paint to draw a picture of a church with a bell tower. You may wish to enhance the image, at the expense of more memory, by adding additional detail to the picture.

Program Listing 16 (Squares) incorporates a new Draw option S called Size or Scale. The S option permits you to start with a basic figure and then enlarge or reduce it within the screen's limits. By placing it in a

```
10 REM LISTING 16
20 PMODE4,1
30 PCLS
40 SCREEN1,1
50 FORS=1TO62
60 S$="S"+STR$(S)+";"
70 DRAWSS+"BM10,100U20R20D20L20
80 NEXT
90 GOTO90
100 REM MEM = 114
```

Program Listing 16. Squares

```
10 REM LISTING 17
20 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 A$="S"
40 FORS=2TO46STEP4
50 C=127
60 D=INT(96+1.2*S)
70 B$=STR$(C)+", "+STR$(D)
80 DRAWAS+STR$(S)+"BM"+B$+"H10R20G10
90 NEXT
100 FORS=2TO46STEP4
110 D=INT(96-1.2*S)
120 B$=STR$(C)+", "+STR$(D)
130 DRAWAS+STR$(S)+"BM"+B$+"G10R20H10
140 NEXT
150 GOTO150
160 REM MEM = 249
```

Program Listing 17. Triangles

```
10 REM LISTING 18
20 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 A$="S"
40 FORS=2TO60STEP4
50 C=INT(127-1.3*S)
60 D=INT(96-1.2*S)
70 B$=STR$(C):C$=STR$(D)
80 DRAWAS+STR$(S)+"BM"+B$+", "+C$+"R10D10L10U10
90 NEXT
100 GOTO100
110 REM MEM = 172
```

Program Listing 18. Boxes

# LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM

## 12 Intergraded Account Receivable Programs

### Tested In Service For Over 3 Years

**User's Comments:** • menu driven • increased cash flow • saved over 50 hours a month in secretarial hours • almost completely eliminated billing errors • phone supported-ask for Ron.

#### LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM WILL

- print invoices
- tell you your a/r total, number of invoices outstanding, average per invoice
- tell you at any time how many invoices an individual account has open, the total amount owed, the average per invoice, the invoice date, and then invoice amount
- total sales on account for a given month, number of invoices sent, average sale per invoice
- how much an account purchased during month, how many invoices were sent, average invoice for month
- tell you what percent of sales an account is to total sales by month
- tell you what percent of a/r an account is
- print mailing labels for your accounts
- print statements at any time you want them (either individual or all accounts)
- print alphabetical hardcopy of accounts and account numbers
- print all items sold for month
- alphabetical sort of items sold by month
- this set of programs can be custom modified by you or us
- AND MUCH MORE!!

## -AGING REPORT FOR LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM-

Aging Report 01/31/82 Page 1

Account	Current	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90+ Days	Total
ABC Inc.	\$ 249.00	\$ 65.20	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	\$ 314.20
Old Co. Inc.	00.00	84.40	165.20	00.00	249.60
New Co. Inc.	97.75	00.00	00.00	00.00	97.75
Deadbeat Inc.	00.00	00.00	00.00	345.00	345.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$346.75</b>	<b>\$ 149.60</b>	<b>165.20</b>	<b>345.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,006.55</b>

Aging reports can be compiled on a daily, weekly or monthly bases.

## -LYNN'S CHECKBOOK- DATA BASE MANAGER- LEDGER SYSTEM BY WELLS

•Phone Supported Ask For Ron•

- saves hours of posting to general ledger • almost completely eliminates mathematical errors • menu driven • 200 expense fields • will handle 1,000 checks a month • will print checks with option to enter handwritten checks • will do reconciliation statement with hardcopy • will print hardcopy of field totals both by month, year to date and end of year • automatic account numbering • automatic field entry • will print hardcopy of checkbook register • debit and credit memo entry • alphabetical hardcopy of accounts payable and account numbers (machine language sort, very fast) • AND MUCH MORE! •

perfect tool for storing and maintaining mailing list, inventories, menus, collection records, article references, important dates, client records • all functions menu driven • easy to interface to word processors and communication programs • sort in ascending or descending order (fast machine language sort) • compact storage with minimum overhead • go from data base to visicalc and return • sort and select visicalc lines!! • interface to Radio Shack's "advanced statistical package".

#### LYNN'S

Account Receivable System	\$49 <sup>95</sup>
Account Receivable Aging Report	\$20 <sup>00</sup>
Checkbook Ledger System	\$69 <sup>95</sup>
Well's Data Base Manager	\$39 <sup>95</sup>

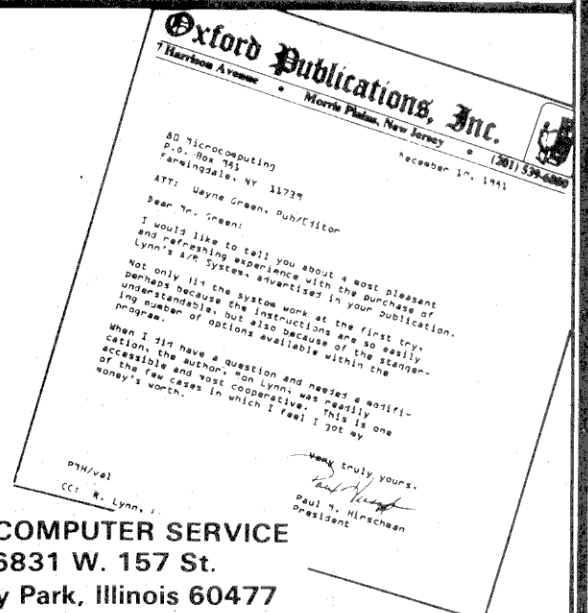
Add \$2.00 Freight and Handling.

Illinois Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.

Send \$10.00 Per System  
For Printouts and Documentation.  
Credit Given on Order

Equipment Needed: 48K Model I or III,  
Lineprinter, 2 Disk Drives.

The above programs will work on TRSDOS 1.2 and 1.3 for the Model III. NEWDOS, NEWDOS80, NEWDOS80 V2.0, LDOS and MULTIDOS for the Model I and III.



**LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE**  
6831 W. 157 St.  
Tinley Park, Illinois 60477  
(312) 429-1915

TRS80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of TANDY CORP. NEWDOS and NEWDOS80 are trademarks of APPARAT INC. LDOS is a trademark of LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC.

loop, a figure can be expanded (or decreased) by factors of 1/4 up to 255/4. Since we are working with strings, the S in line 40 must be converted to a string before we can

incorporate it into the Draw command. This is done in lines 60 and 70 by using the STR\$(X) instruction.

Program Listing 17 (Triangles) is another

method used to draw nested figures with the Draw instruction. You might want to try other methods for constructing strings in a more efficient and faster manner.

Program Listing 18 (Boxes) is yet another method for achieving the same ends. The factors 1.2 and 1.3 are used to adjust the spacings between the figures. They can be changed to achieve more interesting patterns. Colors may, of course, be changed within the loop using similar techniques.

Program Listing 19 (Colors) is an example of the use of Draw, Paint and Circle. Program Listing 20 (Sunburst) is another example of nesting that uses Circle. I added it merely to round out "Twenty Programs." The color combinations are rather spectacular. ■

```

10 REM LISTING 19
20 CLS:A$="COLORS 4":PRINT@47-LEN(A$)/2,A$;:GOSUB230
30 FORL=1TO4
40 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,P
50 DRAW"BM128,96NR95NE67ND95NF67NG67NL95NG67NU95NH67
60 CIRCLE(128,96),95
70 B=1
80 B=1
90 J=70:FORI=100TO190STEP25
100 Z=A(B)
110 PAINT(I,J),Z,8
120 B=B+1
130 NEXT
140 J=122:FORI=100TO190STEP25
150 Z=A(B)
160 PAINT(I,J),Z,8
170 B=B+1:NEXT
180 IFP=0THENP=1ELSEP=0
190 FORI=1TO1000:NEXT
200 GOSUB230
210 NEXTL
220 GOTO220
230 FORI=1TO8:A(I)=RND(3)+1:NEXT
240 IFA(1)=A(2)ORA(2)=A(3)ORA(3)=A(4)THEN230
250 IFA(5)=A(6)ORA(6)=A(7)ORA(7)=A(8)THEN230
260 IFA(1)=A(5)ORA(4)=A(8)THEN230
270 RETURN
280 REM MEM = 494

```


Program Listing 19. Colors

```

10 REM LISTING 20
20 PMODE4,1
30 PCLS
40 SCREEN1,1
50 A=1
60 FORI=1TO95STEP4
70 CIRCLE(128,96),I
80 NEXT
90 FORI=1TO2000:NEXT
100 A=A+1:IFA>20THENEND
110 PCLS:GOTO60
120 REM MEM = 125

```

Program Listing 20. Sunburst

MARATHON   
SOFTWARE

PIK'EM  
1982

64%  
ACCURATE  
AGAINST  
POINTSREAD  
FOR 1981  
SEASON  
(Games 2-16)

A COMPLETE FOOTBALL PREDICTION PROGRAM FOR THE  
1982 NFL PROFESSIONAL REGULAR SEASON STARTING SEPT. 12, 1982\*

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

ONLY 20 MIN. DATA INPUT PER WEEK WILL GIVE YOU THE EDGE ON EVERYONE\*\*

CAN BE UPDATED FOR 1983



ORDER  
BY

PHONE OR MAIL

"DAY OR NIGHT"



\$24<sup>95</sup> INCLUDES:  
DATA DISKETTE  
COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS  
SPECIFY:

TRS80 MODEL I/III  
AT LEAST 32K

\*\*

DATA NEEDED TO RUN PROGRAM AVAIL-  
ABLE IN LOCAL NEWSPAPERS OR CAN BE  
FURNISHED BY MARATHON SOFTWARE

—FEATURES—

- DISPLAYS PREDICTED SCORES 210 GAMES
- DISPLAYS ACCUMULATED STATS EACH TEAM
- DISPLAYS AVERAGE STATS EACH TEAM
- GIVES PRINTOUT: PREDICTIONS—STATS—AVE
- AUTOMATICALLY STORES DATA — NO 'SAVE'

\* IF PROGRAM IS BOUGHT AFTER SEASON STARTS — ALL  
PREVIOUS STATISTICS WILL BE INCLUDED NO EXTRA  
CHARGE

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

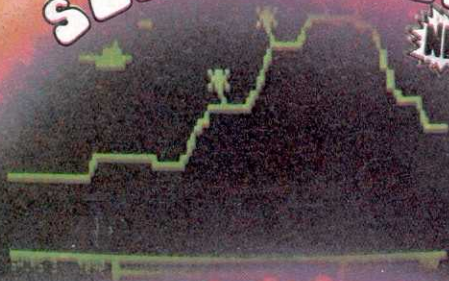
MARATHON SOFTWARE DEPT. M  
P O BOX 1493  
JACKSONVILLE, TEXAS 75766  
(214) 586 8212

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ST \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PIKEM 24<sup>95</sup> PAYMENT ENCL ☐  
VISA ☐ MASTERCHARGE ☐ AC# \_\_\_\_\_  
MY CARD EXPIRES: ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

## SEA DRAGON

NEW!



## REAR GUARD

NEW!



## ARMORED PATROL



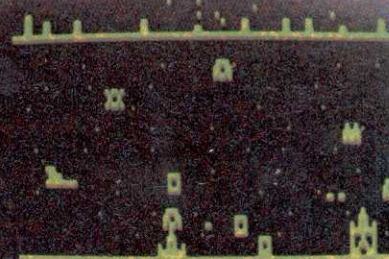
ENERGY: 20 SCORE: 2000

JOYSTICK



COMPATIBLE

## ELIMINATOR



# YOUR TRS-80 ISN'T SUPPOSED TO DO THIS!

### Wayne Westmoreland and Terry Gilman have done it AGAIN!

The reviews are saying what the fans have known all along: "The Eliminator" and "Armored Patrol" are nothing short of fantastic. Read for yourself.

**Byte Magazine** (on Armored Patrol): "A real super job with the graphics."

**Byte Magazine** (on The Eliminator): "The best thing to happen to the TRS-80 in a long time."

**80 Microcomputing** (on both): "This is state-of-the-art stuff."

**80 U.S.** (on The Eliminator): "The graphics are vastly superior to that of any game currently available... it is slick, professional, and, without qualification, a blast."

And now, two new releases — and both are incredible arcade-style games. The TRS-80 is almost transformed into an arcade machine, performing Arcade Action Graphics(tm) like never before. Rear Guard and Sea Dragon are great fun and will provide you with hours of enjoyment. Both programs are available now, and all four are compatible with the Alpha Joystick!

Model 1 & 3 tape  
\$19.95  
Model 1 & 3 disk  
\$24.95



**ARMORED PATROL:** You're in the command seat of an armored assault tank. Your mission: to search out and destroy an attack force of deadly tanks and lethal robots. Will your skill and advanced technology give you the edge to overcome the odds?

**Armored Patrol Features:** Simulated 3-D perspective, multiple player option, real time, sound and Arcade Action Graphics(tm) second to none.



**THE ELIMINATOR:** You're the pilot of The Eliminator, an attack class fighter that's squared off against hordes of attacking alien spaceships. It's your speed and weaponry versus their seemingly endless numbers. Can you possibly survive?

**Eliminator Features:** True Arcade Action Graphics(tm) and sound, "look ahead" radar function, real time, advancing play levels, hyperspace and disruptor functions.



**SEA DRAGON:** You're the captain of the U.S.S. Sea Dragon, a submarine of the Skate class. Your mission is to infiltrate a dangerous enemy-controlled channel. You must destroy rising underwater mines while avoiding wave after wave of additional dangers, including depth charges dropped by battleships, automatic lasers, and deadly enemy attack bases. You must successfully fight an unyielding enemy and an unknown

undersea channel — and the only options are total victory or a salty grave.

**Sea Dragon Features:** Arcade Action Graphics(tm) and sound, 29 (!!!) screens of horizontally scrolling seascape, advancing skill levels and two player option. Early reviews are outstanding!



### REAR GUARD:

Waves of Cyborg ships are attempting to attack your fleet's crew pods. If they penetrate your defenses, they'll kamikaze your fleet. The enemy is relentless, your crew pods weaponless, your firepower endless. Are you made of the right stuff to successfully defend your fleet?!

**FIND OUT NOW!**

**Rear Guard Features:** Incredible 3-D scrolling planet-scape, sound, Arcade Action Graphics(tm), nearly two dozen types of enemy craft, two player option and running high score.

Prices subject to change without notice

**Adventure**  
INTERNATIONAL  
a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program you want, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only) or write for our free catalog.

**Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL**

a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194

*Palantir, Select, or Scripsit 2.0, which is best for you?*

---

# Three Model II Word Processors

**Palantir Word Processing  
Designer Software**  
3400 Montrose Blvd., Suite 718  
Houston, TX 77006  
\$499

**Select Word Processing  
Select Information Systems**  
680 Beach St., Suite 396  
San Francisco, CA 94109  
\$595

**Scripsit 2.0**  
Tandy/Radio Shack  
Fort Worth, TX  
Cat. #26-4531  
\$399

Paul Grupp  
10 F1001 Esplonde Way  
Casselberry, FL 32707

**S**hopping for some business programs is a simple proposition. Need a mail list program? Send for literature from several manufacturers. Then pick the one that meets your requirements for capacity, speed of data entry, sorting and printout format.

Of course, it's not that simple, but most will agree that certain types of programs lend themselves to objective comparison. Others, like serious word processors, are not as easy to evaluate in objective terms. Whether you are a secretary churning out business letters, a novelist creating the next bestseller, or a technical writer sweating over documentation, you're likely to have some very strong feelings about how your word processor should behave. Since all good word processors now produce comparable results, it is in the highly subjective area of user friendliness and interaction that they must be compared.

Bearing this in mind, I'll compare three different word-processing programs for the TRS-80 Model II. I found all three to be high-

quality, professionally produced products. Their manufacturers have made sincere and largely successful attempts to satisfy both beginners and hardened veterans. All three offer the usual cursor controls, scrolling, word wrap around, typeover, and insert and delete options. They also include text-formatting features such as left and right-justification of text, block movement, lock, deletion, tabs, headers, footers, full control over format, file merging, special printer controls, global search and replace, and so on.

Two of the programs, Select and Palantir, require CP/M. Scripsit 2.0 is supplied with TRSDOS. I offer no judgment on the relative merits of TRSDOS versus CP/M, except to point out that all three programs are designed to be self-contained. Once they are installed, you don't need to know anything about the operating system you are using unless you want to, so choice of operating system is less of a factor than it might otherwise be.

## Installation

Getting a word-processing program up and running is the first stumbling block for any user, experienced or beginner. As it turns out, all three deserve high praise for ease of installation.

Palantir *must* be configured for a user's specific computer and terminal by the dealer before it can be used—a slight inconvenience for the mail-order customer, but also a positive assurance that everything is working correctly. When you get it back home, all you need to know is where to put the disk. One thing to keep in mind about CP/M programs is that the price you pay for CP/M's highly touted portability is possible confusion about the function of control keys. No two computers are exactly alike, so Palantir thoughtfully includes a keyboard map for 30 different computers, including the Model II. The instructions refer to specific keys by their function. You sim-

ply look up the function you want on the chart for your machine, and it tells you which key to punch.

The only other area requiring customization is printer selection. Palantir includes print drivers for a variety of printers, and these may be interchanged at any time, which is handy if you use more than one printer.

Select encourages purchasers to have their dealer configure the program for a specific system, but they also make it quick and easy for the end user to install. All you do is put a CP/M, MP/M or CDOS disk in one drive, the Select disk in another, and enter a single command. The program takes care of the rest, pausing occasionally to ask pertinent questions about your computer and printer. When it's finished, you'll have the Select and CP/M on the same disk, customized for your particular system. Unlike Palantir, Select requires that the printer be specified during installation, so if you have more than one printer, you'll need to make two or more copies of the program. Another small inconvenience is the lack of keyboard maps for specific computers. You may need to spend some time punching keys to figure out which key does what.

Scripsit, furnished with TRSDOS, is specifically designed for the Model II. Installation is a matter of putting the disk into the drive and flipping the reset switch. Tandy thoughtfully refrained from implementing a back-up protection scheme on Model II Scripsit, so you may make as many back-ups as you need. When it comes to printer interface, Scripsit is not quite as flexible as the other programs. If you have a Line Printer IV or Daisy Wheel II, everything is hunky-dory, but owners of other printers may or may not be able to use all their printer's special functions. If you are on good terms with Assembly-language programming (or know someone who is) you can use the information furnished in an appendix of the manual to write a driver to meet your printer's



## After three years of selling my Model I and Model III programs, I've earned back my development costs. So I can lower the price.

Now I'm offering my Model I and Model III programs for \$75 each.

They've been checked out by thousands of TRS-80\* users, most of whom get in touch with me, Irwin Taranto. Thousands of phone calls later, these systems are completely developed, checked out, glitch-free.

When people call, we've heard all the questions and we can answer them right off. I don't have to get on the phone and work through problems like I used to.

Since I'm getting off so easy, the least I can do is drop the price—50% for General Ledger, 25% for the rest.

These are my Model I and Model III programs:

**Accounts Payable** It links to the General Ledger, calculates and prints checks and makes reports. It's an invoice-linked system.

**Accounts Receivable** It keeps track of billed and unbilled invoices, open and closed items and aging. It prints statements and links to the General Ledger.

**General Ledger** It keeps track of time by month, quarter, year and the previous three quarters. It even includes a Cash Journal.

**Inventory Control** It gives an immediate read-out on any item inquiry, including quantity and dollar total.

**Invoicing** It prints your detailed invoices and links to Accounts Receivable and the General Ledger.

**Payroll** It keeps the files, computes pay and deductions, prints forms and checks, figures taxes, overtime and piecework pay in any state tax routine, and prints the 941-A and W-2 forms.

They're all yours, for \$75 each. You also need documentation when you run our systems. The Osborne books—one for Accounts Payable and Receivable, one for General Ledger, one for Payroll—cost \$20 each. Our invoicing book costs \$10.

Just send me the coupon, or call us toll free. We'll ship within 48 hours.

Please send me the following programs at \$75 each:

book ☒

Accounts Payable		
Accounts Receivable		
General Ledger		
Inventory Control		
Invoicing		
Payroll		
Add \$4.50 per order for handling		
6% tax (California only)		
AMOUNT ENCLOSED		

If you need the books, add \$20 each. The invoicing book is \$10.

Mastercharge ☐ Visa ☐ No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please send me information on other Taranto business programs, including TRS-80 Model II accounting systems.

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Company name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Taranto**  
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

✓70

The Total System Store, 121 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670.

specific requirements.

## Documentation

Programs as complex as these, no matter how good, must have well written documentation if they are to be accepted by today's demanding public. Few people are willing to spend half their lives figuring out something the manufacturer could have easily told them. All three programs do the job of educating the user reasonably well, although they use radically different means to achieve this goal.

In the first five pages, the Select manual takes you through the basics of copying the word-processing program onto a CP/M disk, backing it up, and loading the program. The user is then asked to put the manual down, and select the Teach option. What follows is a 90-minute interactive tutorial designed to familiarize the user with the fundamental concepts of Select. The user may elect to take the entire lesson in one dose, or spread the cure over several sessions. The tutorial is understandable and quite useful, although two separate copies of the program had identical technical problems—new pages of information occasionally appeared without clearing the previous screen, leading to confusion. It's also possible to get stuck in part of the tutorial and not be able to exit if you are dumb enough to forget what you are supposed to be doing. Still, it is a successful approach.

For those too impatient to sit through a tutorial, the rest of the 60-page manual is designed to be used as a reference work. An index is mercifully included.

The Palantir program also includes a step-by-step tutorial. In this case, however, it is the manual itself that does the teaching. Like other packages from Designer Software, direct instruction is interspersed with stories about the antics of the residents of Smallville, a town peopled with business people just learning to cope with the microcomputer age. The stories both entertain and pack an educational punch. In the past, other manufacturers' similar attempts to lighten instruction manuals have been counterproductive. The Palantir manual succeeds because it is so well done. It really works! About half the manual is dedicated to the tutorial. The other half is in reference form. No index is included. The copy we received was a preliminary release, so it is likely that the final format will be slightly different.

Many of us familiar with Model I Scripsit still remember the aggravation of trying to master a complex program whose publisher insisted that we sit through countless sessions with a handful of cassette tapes. No one will ever know how many have been driven to near-homicidal fury over that program's lack of written reference material. For Scripsit 2.0, the cassette tapes are still with us, but this time Tandy thoughtfully threw in a professionally written, designed and produced 80-page reference manual. The manual is wonderful—perhaps the best I've seen included with any software. It is

broken up into five logical sections by index tabs and a complete index is included. It is by far the best reference manual of the three programs reviewed—not because it includes more than the others, it just makes the information a lot easier to get to. I have no comment on the quality of the cassette tapes. Perhaps in reaction to unpleasant academic experiences, I suffer from a distinct aversion to learning anything from a cassette tape. Suffice it to say that a set of four very long tapes are furnished. The reference manual is so good that the tapes seem superfluous, except for the rawest of beginners.

Scripsit is also supplied with several sample files. If one picture is worth a thousand words, one sample file is worth at least 10 pages of documentation! In any word processor, there are several ways to achieve a desired result. These well-designed sample files illustrate techniques you might not otherwise think of.

Because of the indisputable value of entertaining text, Palantir (and the people of Smallville) has the most useful tutorial, with Select bringing up a close second (with high marks for interaction) and Scripsit lost in the bleachers (admittedly for personal reasons).

On presentation alone, the Scripsit reference manual is the most useful of the three, with Select once again a close second. Palantir's story-telling approach makes its manual a less successful reference work, particularly since it lacks an index.

## Which One is Best for You?

I use word processing primarily for writing magazine articles and documentation for computer software. Virtually everything I write is either dumped through a modem or manually entered to typesetting equipment, so text formatting and pagination ability is not of critical importance to me. What I do require is the ability to handle extensive manipulation of text without technical details intruding on the creative process. Newsletter publishers or secretaries who use their word processors to create a finished product but don't need to massage their words as much are likely to have a much different idea of what makes a good word processor. I'll try to consider these different needs.

## Ease of Use

In general Scripsit and Palantir are the easiest to master. Select is more complex than the other two, and I found it takes a little longer to grasp. It tends to have greater appeal to the technically astute user more than to the beginner.

Scripsit is the most elegant of the three. Whether or not it is efficient or easy to use seems to depend completely on individual experience. I find that most people learn the basics of Scripsit in a short period of time, without excessive reference to the manual. This has its drawbacks; it is easy to pick up habits that get the job done, but are inefficient and take far more time than is necessary.

For example, different types of commands are logically grouped in a number of appropriate menus. You don't have to try to remember every command—just which menu to find it on. This lets the beginner gain proficiency rapidly. Unfortunately, if you don't reread the manual carefully at some later date, you might never discover that you can cut the number of keystrokes needed by entering a direct command, or bypassing the display of one or more menus. In fact, you can use special keys to chain several commands together. There are several other areas in which there is more than one way to accomplish a task—the easy-to-remember way, and the fastest way. Users who never continue their education beyond the fundamentals usually describe Scripsit as a slow, unwieldy system. But once a user has lived with it for several weeks opinions tend to be very favorable.

One feature unique to Scripsit is its method of saving documents. Scripsit is page oriented, which means you display a single page at a time, formatted just as it will appear when printed. Whenever you select another page or execute any of several other commands, the file you are working on is automatically updated. You never have to remember to save your text because it is automatically done for you. On the other hand, before leaving the program, you must remember to return to the directory. Failure to do so can result in loss of data. Writers who cut their teeth on Model I Scripsit or Electric Pencil typically have a hard time remembering this important step.

Palantir superficially resembles Model I/II Scripsit in its basic functions, so veteran TRS-80 users tend to grasp it quickly. There are four simple commands used for disk I/O—Edit, Read, Save and Back-up. Edit creates a new file, Read loads a previously created file from disk, and Save stores the current file on disk. Back-up is an interesting command: It saves the file to disk, then reads it into memory again. It never erases the old file until the new one is successfully stored. I use this command every 15 minutes or so to reduce data loss in case of power failure.

Palantir's ease of use is not at the sacrifice of power or efficiency. Like the other two programs in this review, it is menu driven, reducing the amount of information a user must commit to memory. If Palantir resembles Model I Scripsit in the ease of use department, it also does several things in a similar manner to Model II Scripsit. For example, all three programs allow insertion, deletion, locking and movement of blocks of text. Select handles blocks in the traditional way—you place a marker at the beginning and the end of the block, and then do whatever you want with it.

Scripsit and Palantir allow you to place the cursor at the beginning of a block, and specify how much text you want in the block using simple commands. Text included in the block is highlighted by displaying it on the screen in reverse video. This is a more dynamic and efficient means of se-

lecting blocks than using markers.

### User-defined Keys

Another feature of both Palantir and Scripsit is the user-definable keys. Each key holds up to 255 characters in Palantir, and 250 keystrokes in Scripsit. Scripsit offers 20 user-definable keys, and Palantir 36. To recall text, simply press a control key and the user-definable key. Whatever was stored will appear on the screen. This is extremely useful for printing addresses, names of companies, or anything else that is typed often.

Select can perform the same function in a limited fashion, but it is not as convenient to use as the other two. Palantir does not recommend including control codes in user-defined key text, but Scripsit has no such limitation. Used correctly, Scripsit's ability to chain several commands through a single key allows a user to customize his system for any particular need, which markedly improves Scripsit's efficiency.

Select offers some unique features as well. Most important is the inclusion of a proofreading dictionary and subprogram. The Select spell program works well, and allows you to add your own vocabulary to the dictionary. Unfortunately, no information is given in the manual on how many words the dictionary contains, how many can be added, or what the effect of adding a few thousand words has on processing speed. Hopefully this data will be printed in the next edition of the manual.

Scripsit also offers a proofreading program, but it is a separate program which must be purchased separately and installed by the user.

Both Scripsit and Select allow merging of and access to data from other sources. The Scripsit merge option is the easiest to understand and use, but Select's is far more flexible. Select includes system calls which permit it to load data files, and execute stand-alone programs from within the program.

### Conclusions

All three programs are top notch. Select and Scripsit are the most versatile of the three, but the differences in capabilities are minor, and may not have any bearing on your needs. Palantir is the easiest to learn and use, particularly for beginning computerists, with Scripsit a close second. For creative writers who are primarily interested in the editing aspect of word processing, Palantir and Scripsit allow the greatest freedom from technical details during the writing process. From an economics point of view, Scripsit is the least expensive of the three, particularly if you don't yet own CP/M. Of course, if you have several machines you wish to use for word processing, Scripsit can't offer the portability of one of the programs which runs on CP/M. Whichever system you decide on, I offer three important words of advice to help you get the most from your system—Read the Manual! ■

## CANADIANS

NOW IN STOCK

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL  
ACORN SOFTWARE  
APPARAT INC.  
BIG FIVE  
COMPUTERWARE  
EPSON PRINTERS  
INSTANT SOFTWARE  
MARK DATA  
MED SYSTEMS  
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE  
SPECTRAL  
WORD PROCESSORS  
BOOKS  
DISK DRIVES  
DISKETTES

LOWER CASE MOD — MOD I  
\$29.95 + \$2.00 S & H

AND MORE

MOD I • MOD III • COLOR

Visa & Mastercard

Phone or Write for Catalogue  
(403) 423-3919

CMD MICRO  
10546 - 106 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5H 2X6

✓181

## The Lawyer's Microcomputer™

A Newsletter for Lawyers  
Using the TRS-80\*

- Articles for Lawyers
- Law Office Applications
- Lawyer Information Exchange
- Software Reviews
- Hardware Reviews
- Advertisements Directed to Lawyer Users
- Technical Tips
- Letters and Suggestions
- And Much More

A New Monthly Newsletter  
For Lawyers

Send \$28 For A  
One Year Subscription

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™  
Post Office Box 1046A  
Lexington, S.C. 29072

✓191

\*TM Tandy Corp.

## NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 FOX HILL ROAD-DENVILLE NEW JERSEY 07834- TELEPHONE 201-625-8838

### PASCAL 80 by Phelps Gates

*"If anyone could devise a good PASCAL system for the TRS-80® it was Phelps Gates. I am happy to report he has done just that."*

BYTE, Dec. 1981, pg. 304

*"After trying out...(the competition) I found myself using PASCAL 80 exclusively."* Creative Computing, Nov. 1981, pg. 96

PASCAL 80 is the friendliest PASCAL available anywhere! Monitor, editor, and compiler are in memory at the same time, avoiding time consuming and annoying disk access and disk switching. Yet, it uses standard PASCAL syntax and leaves 23K of work space in 48K (32K at run time).



PASCAL 80 has 14 digit accuracy and requires a 48K TRS-80® with one disk drive. It comes in a binder with easy and complete user instructions for \$99. Add \$2 shipping and handling per order and specify Model I or Model III.



Credit card orders: (201) 625-8838

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE  
239 Fox Hill Road  
Denville, NJ 07834

(PASCAL 80 does not implement variant records, pointer and window variables, or functions and procedures used as parameters.)

✓255



## MX-80 and colored ribbons—unbelievable!

# Printer Color Art

Francis S. Kalinowski  
16 N. Alder Drive  
Orlando, FL 32807

gram it for multicolor print runs. That is how I'm getting MX-80 color art printouts.

This article shows how to develop and print color art. A reusable main program abbreviates the MX-80's print control and graphic codes to simplify programming. The main program also provides in-progress instructions and fill-in areas for programming your own color print runs. Five fill-in programs are included as examples. These programs are made operable by adding the main program's statements. All pro-

grams are coded for use with an MX-80 operating in the MX-80 mode.

### MX-80 Color Capabilities

Color ribbon cartridges can transform your MX-80 into a versatile color printer. Operated in its MX-80 mode, the printer can produce each color in four separate densities. The density modes include normal, double strike, emphasized and a combination of the latter two for maximum density.

If your MX-80 is still configured for the re-

**C**olor printers are coming! Color printers are here! That's what recent press releases are stating in new-product sections of microcomputer magazines.

Three printers already announced use sectionalized, multiband or multicartridge color ribbons with software-controlled color switching during printout. Prices range between 9 and 12 kilobucks.

Still another printer (its price starts at \$899) can be equipped with a color option (\$399) which adds a PC board with motor and cam assembly, and a four-band color ribbon. This one looks like the bargain, but for most of us, getting one seems way on down the road financially.

In the meantime, there is other good news. Many of us can fake it with what we've got. Just add interchangeable color ribbons to an Epson MX-80 printer and pro-

A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
C0	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF
192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF
208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223

PRINTER CODES	SPACE STRINGS	FULL-BLOCK STRINGS
ES=ESCAPE CODE	S1 or A0 = 1 SPACE	F1 or DF = 1 BLOCK
LF=LINE FEED	S2=2 S7=7 SC=30	F2=2 F7=7 FC=30
EM=EMPHAS ON	S3=3 S8=8 SD=40	F3=3 F8=8 FD=40
EX=EMPHAS OFF	S4=4 S9=9 SE=50	F4=4 F9=9 FE=50
DS=DBL STR ON	S5=5 SA=10 SF=60	F5=5 FA=10 FF=60
DX=DBL STR OFF	S6=6 SB=20 SG=70	F6=6 FB=20 FG=70

### The Key Box

Basic Level II or Disk Basic  
Model I or III  
16K RAM  
Printer: MX-80 or MX-80 F/T  
(without Grafrax)

Fig. 1. Printer Color Art Programming

strictive TRS-80 mode, merely set the printer's internal dip switches exactly as shown on page 14 of the *MX-80 User's Manual*. The preceding page tells you how to remove the printer's cover for access to the switches.

Color ribbon cartridges are available in brown, blue, green and red. If your local computer store does not have the cartridges in stock, get them direct from the manufacturer: Aspen Ribbons, Inc., 1700 N. 55th Street, Boulder, CO 80301. Aspen just filled my second order of four color ribbons at \$14 per cartridge plus \$2.02 for UPS shipment.

Color densities can be obtained using Aspen ribbons and the MX-80's four print-density modes. Only one density may be used throughout any one print line. A separate color print run is required for each color density needed on a print line.

Intermediate colors or shades can be obtained by printing the same area with two normal-density colors. Additional variations may be obtained by overprinting a double-strike or emphasized color with a normal-density color. In either case, the lightest of two colors should be printed first, then overprinted with the darker color. The dark-over-light sequence minimizes contamination of lighter color ribbons.

Multiple print runs over the same paper area can combine various color patterns to produce colored chart and art printouts. Since the MX-80 prints and feeds paper in

one direction only, it must be turned off for ribbon change and paper backfeed between color print runs. Both tasks are performed easily.

### Main Program

Printer Color Art (Program Listing 1) has three functional sections. One section provides all needed code conversions. Another section displays instructions for initial and subsequent color print runs. A middle section accommodates all graphic pattern codes to be printed during separate color print runs. Only the middle section need be changed for different color art printouts.

The main program uses 3.6K bytes with remarks and 3K bytes without them. All remark statements may be deleted without affecting program operation.

Initialization statement 1 clears string space, defines letters A through X as string variables, and defines Z as an integer. The statement then loops through the title and string coding routines described below.

Statements 1000 and 1010 display a program title. The title persists while graphic pattern, printer control and string codes are defined and stored.

The next four statements convert MX-80 graphic pattern designators CHR\$(160) through CHR\$(223) to hexadecimal codes A0 through DF. The conversions reduce each pattern's input requirement from nine to three characters so that up to 80 different

patterns will fit in an LPRINT statement. Successive two-character hex codes must be separated by semicolons.

I used hex values A0-DF because they correspond with the graphic patterns' assigned ASCII decimal values 160-223. Also, the hex values let me define 64 graphic patterns without the need for parentheses or dimensioning.

Figure 1 shows the MX-80's graphic patterns along with their program-defined hex codes and assigned ASCII decimal values. The hex codes specify individual graphic patterns in LPRINT statements for color print runs. The ASCII decimal values must be used when specifying five or more of one pattern by means of the STRING\$(n,c) function.

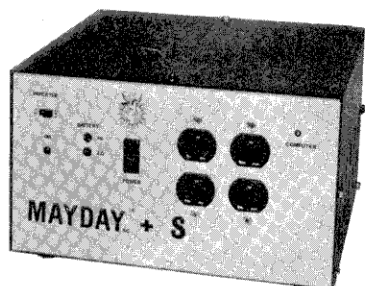
Figure 1 also lists all program-defined printer control, space string, and full-block string codes. The user may assign additional string variables to graphic patterns groups that recur more than twice during a color print run. The new variables should be placed in the first statement (100, 200 and so forth) for the print run.

Statements 1070 and 1080 define space and full-block string codes in increments of 1 and 10. The space codes provide a means for jumping between pattern print locations on a print line. For example, using SA;S5 between two pattern codes inserts 15 spaces between them. Similarly, using FA;F5 in a statement prints a string of 15 full graphic

# Mayday IS NOW SMART

**Mayday has established itself as the best protection against power interruptions to most mini / micro-computers.**

**Mayday now has all the features you asked for!**



- Constant voltage regulated output
- I/O port which tells computer when AC is off
- High, low and charge LED indicators
- Low battery audible alarms and UPS shutdown
- High start up capability for hard disk
- Zero crossing DC feature that handles any type of computer power supply
- New three stage sense circuit that protects from all types of power failure-including rapid inductive kickback

**...protection you can afford!**



**SUN RESEARCH, INC.**  
BOX 210 OLD BAY ROAD  
NEW DURHAM, NH 03855  
(603) 859-7110 TWX 510-297-4444

285

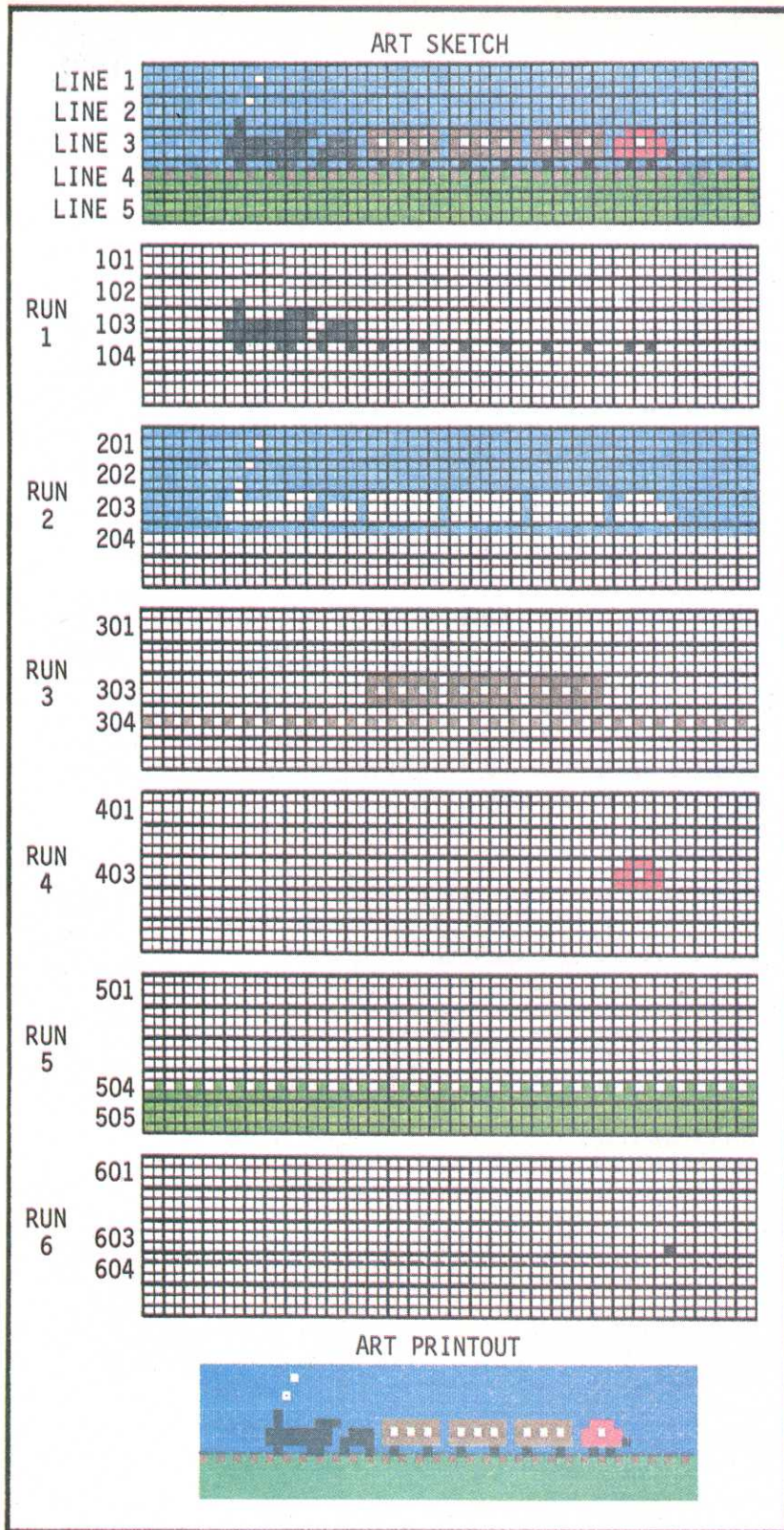


Fig. 2. Printer Color Art Development

blocks. These string codes use fewer bytes than their STRING\$(15,32) and STRING\$(15,223) equivalents.

Statement 1090 holds the title display about two seconds after all string codes have been defined and stored. This statement may be deleted to shorten title display time.

Statement 1100 provides the instruction heading for displays of subsequent color print run instructions. Initial instructions (statements 10 through 30) remain displayed until the P key is pressed for the first color print run.

Statements 40 through 70 provide updated instructions for subsequent color print

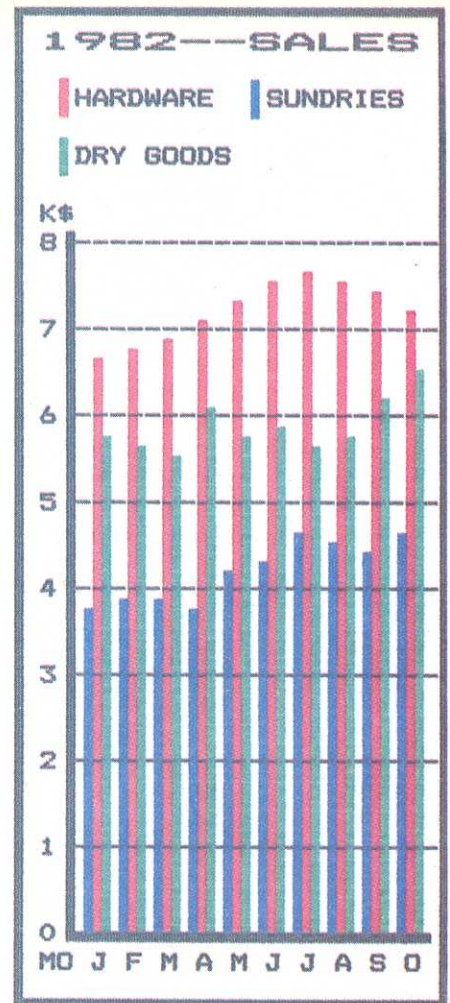


Fig. 3. Chart Art

runs. The instructions recur until statement 40 detects end flag "Done" and sends display control to statement 900. That statement displays a "Printer Art Done" message and moves the printed art image clear of the print head with five line feeds.

Printer Color Art may be run as is to verify its displays and uncover syntax errors. Several runs should be made for greater familiarization with displays that appear before, during and after various color print runs. Save a master copy of this main program for later reload and fill-in with color print-run statements.

#### A How-To Example

Figure 2 and Program Listing 2 (Train Art) show how Printer Color Art evolves from an art sketch, through programmed color print-run sequences to a final printout. Only one art sketch is needed as a basis for programming the various color print runs. Run 1 through Run 6 partial sketches are included in Fig. 2 to identify Program Listing 2 statements that specify print modes, line feeds and printable graphic codes.

Consecutive statement numbers are assigned to the print lines, starting with 101 for first run, 201 for second run, and so forth. Active statement numbers appear at

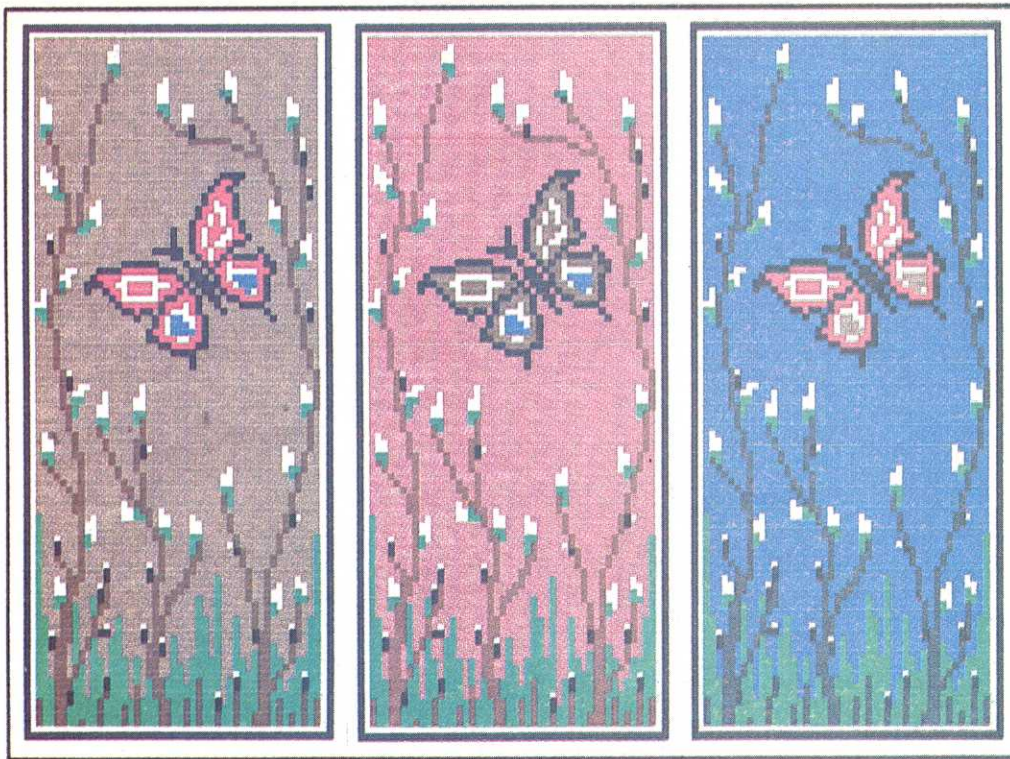


Fig. 4. Butterfly Art Variations

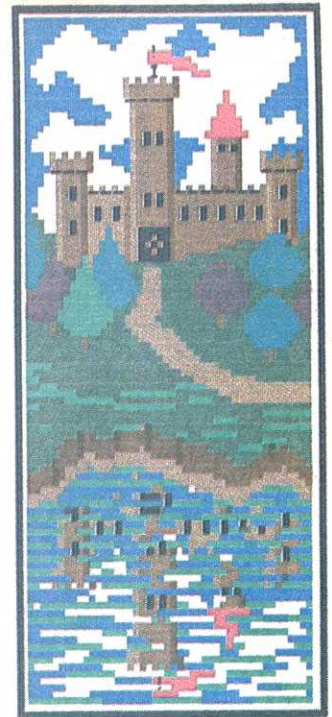


Fig. 5. Castle Art

the left end of all color run sketches. Line-feed codes in preceding statements provide jumps over blank (unnumbered) print lines. Consecutive numbering simplifies the location and correction of pattern errors in art printouts.

The best way to see how the color print runs are programmed is to compare art sketch lines with corresponding print line statements in Program Listing 2. See Fig. 1 to identify the various two-character codes used in the LPRINT statements.

Setting variable PC in the first statement

(100, 200, and so on) of each run defines the ribbon color used for the run. PC appears as the ribbon color in displayed instructions and in "Now Printing Color" messages.

Each LPRINT automatically produces a carriage return and line feed. In run 1 statement 101, for example, LPRINT advances the paper to print line 1 and EM turns on the printer's emphasized mode. Statement 102's LPRINT advances the paper to print line 2, code S4 moves the print head four spaces, and code C0 prints the top of the steam engine's smokestack. Statement 103

similarly advances the paper to print line 3, S4 moves the print head four spaces, then seven pattern codes print the engine and its coal tender. Finally, statement 104 prints all the train wheels.

At this point, displayed instructions tell you how to prepare for and start the second color print run.

Run 2 statement 201's LPRINT advances the paper to print line 1, F5 prints five full graphic blocks, D7 prints blue around the uppermost smoke puff, then FB;F4 codes print 24 more full graphic blocks. Since the

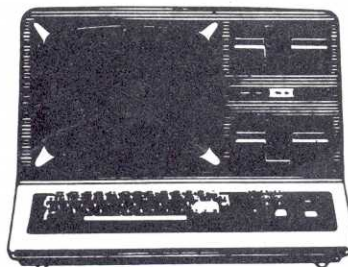
# C & S Electronics Mart Ltd.

Dealer R-491

32 E. Main Street, Milan, Michigan 48160

Telephone (313) 439-1400 — 439-1508

26-1061 Model III 4K Lev. I	\$ 650.00
26-1062 Model III 16K Lev. II	820.00
26-1065 Model III 48K 1 disk	1750.00
26-1066 Mod. III 48K 2 disk/RS-232	2250.00
26-4002 64K Model II 1 disk	3400.00
26-3001 Color Comp. 4K Lev. I	350.00
26-3002 Color Comp. 16K Lev. II ext.	495.00
26-3003 Color Comp. 32K Lev. II ext.	645.00
26-3022 O-Drive for C.C.	540.00
26-3023 1-3 Drives for C.C.	360.00
26-5000 Videotex 4K	360.00
26-5001 Videotex 16K	450.00
26-3501 Pocket Comp.	145.00
26-3503 Interface	26.00
26-3505 Printer/Interface	115.00



Medical, Legal & other softwares available.

## Colter

48 K 2 disk drive 40 track	\$1800.00
48 K 2 disk/RS-232	1875.00
48 K 2 disk/80 track	1950.00
48 K 2 disk/80 track/RS-232	2025.00

## Printers

Comet Printer	350.00
Starwriter/Tractor	1695.00
Line Printer V	1595.00
C Itoh 8510	700.00
Line Printer VI	1050.00
Line Printer VII	360.00
Line Printer VIII	720.00
Daisy Wheel II	1800.00
Quick Printer	275.00
Quick Printer II	170.00
Plotter	1320.00

Prices can change without notification. All prices are cash prices; there will be a 4% handling charge for credit card use.

138



# PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I AND MODEL III

## INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is a powerful disk or tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.

**INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate **LINKING LOADER**, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including single stroke entry of DEFB and DEFW, pinpoint control of listings, alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tapes.

**INSTANT ASSEMBLER's** debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single-stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.

**INSTANT ASSEMBLER** occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for \$3, which will apply towards the purchase of the **INSTANT ASSEMBLER**. In addition to disk I/O, the disk version includes a stand-alone version of the debugger.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TAPE INTASM** ..... \$29.95 on tape  
Specify Model I or Model III. **DISK INTASM** ..... \$35.95 on disk

## RESTORE DAMAGED TAPES WITH RESQ2

Cassette recordings are subject to several types of damage. Thin spots in the oxide, dirt, voltage fluctuations while recording, or stray magnetic fields can all contribute to lost or added bits. **RESQ2** was written to provide a method of restoring tapes that can no longer be loaded for these reasons. It can restore BASIC, SYSTEM, ASSEMBLER, and DATA tapes. **RESQ2** compares two copies of the damaged tape to attempt a restoration, though restoration can often be accomplished with only one copy. After the damaged data is corrected in memory, a new tape may be recorded and verified which does not contain the errors. The success rate of **RESQ2** will depend on the severity and quantity of errors. **RESQ2** comes with a comprehensive user manual and examples of two types of 'crashed' programs to practice on.

Specify Model I or Model III. **RESQ2** ..... \$19.95 on tape

## RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user definable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, printer pause control, and baud rate selection. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Works with cassette or disk systems. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen. 80 Microcomputing said "I can only give my highest recommendation of Spooler and Mumford Micro Systems."

Specify Model I or Model III. **SPOOLER** ..... \$16.95 on tape, \$21.95 on disk

## DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of almost any tape including BASIC, SYSTEM, data lists, assembler source, or "custom loaders". The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed so you can load in a tape at 500 baud and write it out at 1500.

Specify Model I or Model III. **CLONE** ..... \$16.95 on tape, \$21.95 on disk

## MACHINE CODE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

Written by Dr. A.H. Gray, Jr., co-author (with J.D. Markel) of the classic text "Linear Prediction of Speech", this complete package includes 3 versions of the machine language FFTASM routine assembled for 16, 32, and 48K machines, a short sample Basic program to access them, a 10K Basic program which includes sophisticated interactive graphing and data manipulation, and a manual of instructions and examples. The machine language sub-routines use variables defined by a supporting Basic program to make data entry and retrieval automatic, without PEEKs and POKEs. They perform 20 to 40 times faster than their Basic equivalent (256 points in 12.5 seconds), and handle up to a 1024 point complex FFT. The FFT is useful in analyzing stock market and commodity trends as well as for signal analysis.

Specify Model I or Model III. **FFTASM** ..... \$49.95 on tape  
**FFTASM** on disk with source code ..... \$69.95

## INSIDE LEVEL II

### The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

**INSIDE LEVEL II** is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model I and Model III ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM usage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** was reviewed in the April 1982 issue of 80 Microcomputing which said "The book has no flaws; it is a perfect gem." Byte Magazine said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

Includes updates for Model III. **INSIDE LEVEL II** ..... \$15.95

## SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

**STEP80** allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the "target program" may perform its display functions unobstructed. **STEP80** will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write SYSTEM tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.

Specify Model I or Model III. **STEP80** ..... \$16.95 on tape, \$21.95 on disk

## SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM

This machine language program may be used as a smart terminal with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM** ..... \$39.95 on disk

## DISK INDEX VERSION 3.0

Our excellent disk indexing program has now been entirely rewritten in machine language. It will run on either a Model I or Model III and catalog disks for either machine regardless of which one is running it. (Model I owners must have double density to catalog Model III disks.) **DISK INDEX** will assemble an index of your entire program library by automatically reading program names and free space from each disk directory. The index may then be alphabetized or searched for any disk, program, or extension. Disks or programs may be added or deleted, and the whole index or any part may be sent to the printer. The index itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold over 2500 programs in each index, and you may build as many indexes as you need. Version 3.0 runs substantially faster than our previous version and works with any operating system written for the Model I or Model III except CP/M.

Specify Model I or Model III. **INDEX 3.0** ..... \$29.95 on disk

## 4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.

Model I only. **SK-2** ..... \$24.95

## RAMTEST

This machine language program is a very thorough test for several types of RAM errors and will indicate which chip, if any, is faulty. It also includes a separate test for power line glitches.

Specify Model I or Model III. **RAMTEST** ..... \$12.95 on tape, \$17.95 on disk

**MUMFORD  
MICRO  
SYSTEMS**

**ORDERING:** Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. Include \$2.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercharge and COD orders accepted. **SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III.** Dealer inquiries invited.

**Box 400-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557**

Quality software since 1978

except for one-run color proofing.

Paper edge and fixed index marks provide an accurate means for repositioning the paper between print runs. Establish these index marks as follows:

- Feed the paper into the printer and engage its pinfeed holes with the pins on both tractor-feed mechanisms.
- Lock the left feed mechanism. Leave the right mechanism unlocked to minimize paper buckling during print runs.
- Using the printer's paper-feed knob, advance the paper until the first fanfold crease moves up past the print head.
- Attach a short strip of white, sticky-back label to the outer rear surface area on top of the right feed mechanism. Position the label strip with its left edge adjacent to the printer paper's right edge.
- Using a fine-point pencil, draw a straight index line across the paper's edge and the fixed label strip. The two resulting marks will be used as paper repositioning indices for subsequent color print runs.

Load and start the Printer Color Art program. Displayed instructions tell you what to do in a specific order. The last instruction tells you to press the P key to start the first color print run.

New instructions appear after each color print run. These instructions tell you to turn the printer off, reposition the paper, insert a slipsheet, change ribbon, remove slipsheet, align index marks, turn printer on, and start the next color print run. Follow all instructions exactly and in the given order.

When instructed, rewind the paper by carefully backfeeding it with the paper-feed knob while gently pulling straight aft on the paper's trailing part. Use just enough rearward pull to eliminate paper slack in the print head area. Continue backfeeding in this manner until the paper's index mark moves at least 1/2 inch past the fixed index mark.

The slipsheet referenced in the instructions can be any thin piece of paper about six inches square. Inserted between the art paper and print head's ribbon guide, the slipsheet prevents accidental color smudging during ribbon changes.

When instructed, carefully advance the paper to exactly align its index mark with the fixed index mark. Carefully means very slowly during the last few clicks of the feed knob. One click too many can throw the next print run out of registration by one print dot. If you pass the fixed index mark, backfeed the paper about 1/2 inch (don't forget the gentle pull aft) and try aligning the index marks again.

Do not pull on or move any part of the paper during a color print run. Let the tractor-feed mechanism advance the paper normally. Any external tension on the paper may shift the slight clearance around feed pins and skew the paper out of alignment. Sudden misalignment will cause horizontal or vertical streaking during a color print run.

Displayed messages identify the color being printed. When the last print run ends, you will get a "Printer Art Done" message and five line feeds. That is it

until the program is restarted for another color art printout.

A color art printout with a wavy surface can be flattened and smoothed in two ways. It can be placed between two pieces of clean white paper and pressed with a clothing iron set to low heat, or placed under a stack of magazines overnight.

### Doing Your Own Art

Printer Color Art requires some sketching material, color pencils, programming guides, and color ribbon cartridges. You may have to wait for ribbon cartridges if they are not available locally. However, you can start preliminary work and do the print-run programming with materials that are available.

You will need a sheet of graph paper for your printer art sketch. Get a sheet large enough to accommodate 80 graphic blocks horizontally and at least 35 blocks vertically. Using a black ball-point or nylon-tip pen, line the graph paper off in 2-by-3-pixel blocks, as shown in Fig. 2. Number the chart's print lines consecutively, starting with one at the top.

Take your newly completed layout chart to the nearest quick-print shop. They will reproduce it (up to 11 by 17 inches) for about 15 cents per copy. Save the original as a master for more copies when needed. Work

---

## *"Color ribbon cartridges can transform your MX-80 into a versatile color printer."*

---

with the copies. You can tape two chart copies together for printer art sketches that exceed 35 print lines. Program Listing 1 can accommodate up to 99 LPRINT statements to fill as many print lines during a color print run. That is enough lines to sketch a skyscraper or a very tall sailing ship.

Lightly sketch your intended art's foreground, background and art shapes. When the sketch looks good, fill in all the layout chart squares (pixels) which form the art shapes. Also fill in the background and foreground with their respective colors. Your art sketch is ready for color-run programming when all its color areas are filled in.

A numbered guide strip or scale with block-width spacing marks can simplify the programming task. You can make one of these easily. Cut the bottom line of blocks off a layout chart copy, then paste or tape it along the edge of a cardboard strip. Number the guide strip's blocks consecutively, starting with one at its left end. Place the finished guide strip below the art sketch line to be programmed, and use it to get quick counts of consecutive spaces, full blocks, and pattern strings.

Program the least-used color for the first print run, starting with statement 100. Defer the most-used color for the last print run. The great amount of pin hammering during a large color area print run peens the paper and spreads it laterally. When a large color area is printed first, subsequent lesser area print runs may leave thin white gaps between adjoining colors. These gaps widen noticeably in right areas of color printouts.

In statement 100, make PC equal the color for the first print run. Insert the print-density code (EM or DS, if used) immediately after LPRINT of statement 101. Follow the print-density code with LF codes (if needed) or with codes for spaces and graphic patterns to be printed on line 1. Do not use a semicolon after any line-feed code; it will suppress the line feed. Separate line-feed codes with a plus sign.

See Fig. 1 for printer control, graphic pattern, space string and full-block string codes. Program all art sketch lines that have the first print-run color. Number the statements 100 plus the art sketch line number.

Program all remaining color print runs in the same manner, but starting with statement numbers 200, 300 and so forth. Make sure that the statement following the last color print run contains end flag: PC = "DONE."

Key in or load Printer Color Art first. If different, change PC = "BLACK" at the end of statement 1 to PC = "(your first run color)."

Key in all color print-run fill-in statements for your printer art. When done, list and visually check all your keyed-in statements. Look for and delete statements ending with semicolons. If one is left there, it will suppress a normal line feed. Look for accidentally inserted commas between graphic pattern codes. Left in, a comma will tab the next graphic pattern 16 spaces, leave a gap, and overflow the print line's graphic patterns to the next line.

Save the program; then try running the program with the printer off. You may be able to cycle through all the color print runs and uncover syntax errors that crept in during program key-in. I can verify Printer Color Art programs that way with an Epson cable between the MX-80 and the expansion interface parallel printer port. Your system hook-up may also allow such dry runs of printer art programs. If not, and your TRS-80 locks up, turn printer on and press break.

After the program checks out, attempt your color printout. Compare the printed art with your original art sketch. Wrong patterns can be spotted easily and corrected by changing pattern codes in the bad print line's statement.

### More Art Examples

A business chart can be very pleasant art when sales are on an upswing. And there is no need for a color plotter if you have an MX-80 with color ribbon cartridges. Figure 3 shows what can be done; Program Listing 3 shows how it is done. Using the double-strike mode for all vertical components of the chart minimizes tiny horizontal streaks

across these components.

The Chart Art program uses several For...To loops to print consecutive and identical print lines during print runs. It also defines and uses full-line string variables to print identical but separate lines.

In first-run statement 100, for example, string variable TB contains codes that print the chart's left and right edges with 24 spaces between them. Upon program start, statement 101 prints the chart's top edge, and then statement 102's For...To loop prints chart edge segments (TB) on print lines 2 through 8. At that point, statement 109's For...To loop starts printing the chart's outer edges and the K\$ vertical scale line on the next 24 print lines. Finally, statement 133 prints the month scale's horizontal line, 134's TB prints another pair of chart edge segments, and 135 finishes the chart's bottom edge.

Second print-run statement 200 defines LD as 21 hyphens. Statement 201's code EM turns on the emphasized mode for all alphanumeric characters and horizontal scale lines (hyphens). CHR\$(14) in statement 202 prints "1982-Sales" in double-width mode to provide a conspicuous chart title. Since the double-width mode turns off automatically at the end of a print line, statements 204, 206 and 208 print "Hardware, Sundries, Dry Goods," and K\$ chart entries in normal-width mode. Statement 209's decrementing For...To loop prints vertical scale markers 8 through 1 and each marker's hyphen string (LD). LF + LF codes in the loop skip two print lines between vertical scale markers. Finally, statements 233 and 234 print the baseline 0 and the month markers, respectively.

Blue, green and red print runs are similar, except for height of the printed month sales columns. Blue print-run statement 300 redefines LD as a space plus a CA pattern. It also defines LC as a string of 10 LD codes. Statements 303 and 304 print the blue column identifier segment adjacent to the chart's sundries entry. STRING\$(13,10) in statement 305 advances the paper to print line 18, just above the two tallest blue columns. Statements 319-321 print all uneven upper portions of the 10 blue columns. At that point, statement 322's For...To loop starts printing LD (10 blue columns) down to just short of the baseline. Finally, statement 333 extends the blue column ends to the baseline.

The green print run (statements 400-433) uses variables LB, LD and LC as defined for the blue print run. These variables are redefined for the red print run to place all red columns between the blue and green columns.

### Butterfly Art

Figure 4 shows how one program can produce different art effects when its print run colors are switched. Butterfly Art (Program Listing 4) is arranged to print red, blue, black and green on a normal brown background as shown in the left panel.

Two black print runs are used to provide double-strike and emphasized black densities on several print lines. First-run state-

## TRS-80\* MODEL I/III UO-LISP

Solve artificial intelligence problems, prove theorems, symbolic algebra, TRS-80\* graphics. UO-LISP is a complete software development program.

### OPTIMIZING COMPILER AND ASSEMBLER

For the first time on a microcomputer: optimized native Z80 code from LISP. The UO-LISP optimizing compiler creates programs that run up to 50 times faster than interpreted code. Optimized code runs 20 to 30 times faster than equivalent interpreted BASIC.

### FAST LOAD LIBRARIES

Compiled code can be stored in relocatable files. 8 fast load libraries are included in the distribution package.

### INTERPRETER

Over 125 functions are implemented in the base interpreter.

### DOCUMENTATION

The manual is 110 pages covering all aspects of the system. Numerous examples of each facility are included.

### REQUIREMENTS

TRS-80\* Model I or Model III, 48K, dual disks.

### ORDERING

Manual only \$ 20.00  
Complete System \$109.00  
When ordering specify Model I or Model III.

VISA & MASTERCARD: Please include expiration date and card number.

Send to:



**FAR WEST  
SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE  
P.O. BOX 3301  
EUGENE, OREGON 97403  
503-485-5155**

## COTTAGE SOFTWARE

**PACKER:** Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic, inserts spaces and rennumbers lines. **SHORT**—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. **PACK**—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches. **MOVE**—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K.

For TRS-80 Mod I or III Level II or Disk Basic ... \$29.95  
**SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR:** Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds. For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II ... \$15.95

**CASSETTE LABEL MAKER:** A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel-and-stick labels on tractor feed paper.

For TR-80 Model I of III Level II & Printer ... \$17.95

**PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT:** Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.

For TR-80 Model I or III Level II ... \$12.95

**FAST SORT ROUTINES:** for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

**FAST SORT** for Accounts Receivable ... \$19.95

**FAST SORT** for Inventory Control I ... \$19.95

**FAST SORT** for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of cassette for 1 drive system) ... \$14.95

**ALL THREE ROUTINES** ... \$44.95

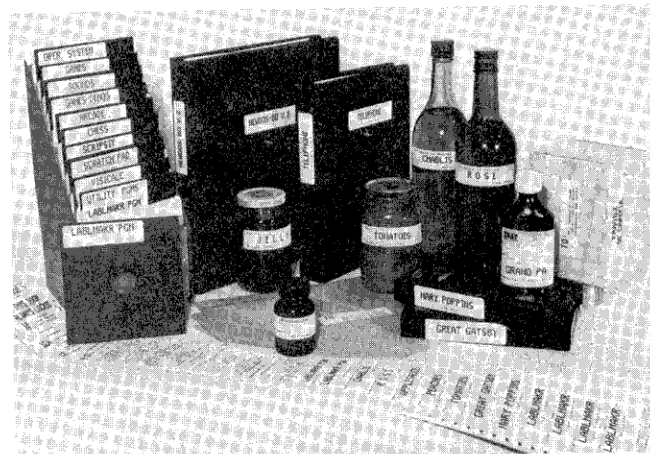
Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and Mastercard accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog in Wichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113

Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write:

**COTTAGE SOFTWARE** ✓187  
614 N. HARDING  
WICHITA, KANSAS 67208

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation



### 'LABLMAKR'

will be the most useful Utility Program you own. Select from 16 Label Formats to enter and print labels for mailing, marking, routing, video/audio cassettes, computer diskettes, book & binder titles, notices, warnings, instructions, emergency tel/no. reference, bulletin board notices, etc. As useful at home as it is at the office.

**Four different type styles,** including the 1/2" Jumbo type, allows you to select a label design best suited for your intended use. As each line is typed in, a preview of the actual printed version is displayed on the screen for your approval. Change it, correct it, print it, save it, or abort. You'll be amazed at the ease and versatility.

**Fully prompting.** Printer calibration instructions allows your first label to print perfectly with no 'fussing'. Print (1-1000) of any of the 100 labels you can keep on active file. If you need more just insert a new diskette—'LABLMAKR' will store an infinite number of label entries. You can even use 'LABLMAKR' for a distinctive Mailing List program—and much more.

Complete instructions. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Minimum System: TRS-80 Model I or 3, 32K, 1 Disk Drive.

Requires Epson MX-80 printer (or Comparable)

'LABLMAKR' (on diskette), Manual, Supply of labels ... \$19.50

Check or Money Order—add \$3.00 for C.O.D.

Ohio Residents add 5 1/2% sales tax

**E T S CENTER**

"Electronic Specialists Since 1950"

P.O. Box 651, 35026-A Turtle Trail, Willoughby, OH 44094 (216) 946-8479

✓482

ments 101-135 print the panel's border, butterfly's antennae and pussy willow buds in double-strike black. Variable TB, defined in statement 100, is used alone in several statements and in a For...To loop to print border segments on print lines that do not have buds.

Second-run statements 208-217 print the butterfly's head, body and wing outlines in emphasized black.

Emphasized red and normal blue print runs fill in the butterfly's wing colors. A double-strike green print run prints random vegetation in the panel's lower area and the catkin supports throughout the panel.

Two brown print runs complete the panel. Emphasized brown-run statements 601-635 print all the pussy willow branches. Finally, normal brown-run statements 701-733 fill the background with patterns that leave white pussy willow catkins on the branches. The normal brown run also overprints the branches and their black buds to darken them. The overprint scheme reduces the number of pattern codes needed to fill the background.

Program Listing 4 also printed the Fig. 4 center panel, but with two color substitutions. A brown instead of red ribbon was used for the third print run, then a red instead of brown ribbon was used for the seventh (background) print run. Overprinting the branches with red during the final run gave them a reddish-brown shade compared to medium brown in the left panel.

The Fig. 4 right panel was printed similarly, but a brown instead of blue ribbon was used in the fourth print run, then a blue instead of brown ribbon was used in the seventh print run. The final run's blue overprint produced almost black pussy willow branches.

#### Castle Art

Figure 5 is an example of depth and detail that can be achieved with various color densities, mixed-color shades, and non-graphic characters. Castle Art (Program Listing 5) produces the art with seven color print runs: double-strike black, emphasized red, normal blue, normal green, normal brown, double-strike brown, and finally empha-

sized brown. Additionally, a double-strike plus emphasized brown density is obtained by printing all castle towers' right edges during run 6 and run 7.

First-run statement 100 defines string variable TB as left and right border segments with 23 spaces between them. TB prints the edge segment pair on individual lines (statements 102 and 106) and in For...To loops prints successive lines (statements 114 and 131). Statements 103 and 104 print an exclamation point and an uppercase I, respectively, to simulate a flagpole. Statement 105 prints four underline dashes, then statements 109 and 110 print hyphens to accentuate the castle's parapets. Other statements print castle windows, door sections and corresponding reflections in the foreground water.

The second run prints the castle's flag and tower roof, three tree shapes, and red reflections in the water. Line-feed strings in statements 208 and 217 advance the paper over print lines that do not have red patterns.

The third run prints the cloudy sky background, four tree shapes, and parts of the foreground water.

The fourth run prints the landscape (minus tree trunks and roadway) and parts of the foreground water. Overprinting during this run changes four trees to a bluish-green shade and three others to a deep maroon shade.

Three brown print runs color the castle, landscape, shoreline and reflections in various densities. Normal brown run 5 prints all castle-tower left edges, the left wall, roadway, beach and left-edge parts of the castle's reflections. This run also overprints landscape areas surrounding the trees to provide a greenish-brown shade. The overprint leaves one green tree and some irregular green strips on the near landscape.

Run 6 prints each tower's left-center area and right edge, the right wall, all tree trunks, and corresponding reflections in double-strike brown. Code EM in statement 622 turns on the emphasized mode for a darker printout of the cliff shoreline. Code EX in statement 625 turns off the emphasized mode to restore double-strike printing on remaining lines.

Run 7 prints each tower's right-center area and right edge and corresponding parts of tower reflections. Run 7 also prints several vertical bars on the cliff shoreline to simulate corners and indentations.

#### Snoopy Art

Program Listing 6 demonstrates the maximum width color art that can be printed on the MX-80. Snoopy Art printed the 80-block-by-40-line framed art with six color print runs. The actual printout measures 8 by 6 9/16 inches. The program uses temporarily defined string variables to minimize coding requirements for recurring pattern groups. It also uses non-graphic characters to add structural details to the Red Baron's triplane.

Normal black run 1 prints Snoopy's body lines, the radio's top and right sides, and un-

```

97 ' PROGRAM LISTING 2. TRAIN ART (1.06K)
98 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 1-90 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.
99 ' BLACK EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
100 PC="BLACK EM":GOSUB0
101 LPRINTM
102 LPRINTS4;C0
103 LPRINTS4;DE;DC;DC;DF;C1;DC;B4
104 LPRINTS4;A2;A0;A2;A1;A2;A0;A1;A2;A0;A2;A0;A2;A0;A2;A0;
A2;A0;A2;A2
199 ' BLUE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
200 CLS:PC="BLUE":GOSUB40
201 LPRINTF5;D7;FB;F4
202 LPRINTF4;BF;DE;FB;F4
203 LPRINTF4;A1;A3;A3;A0;BE;A3;CB;S3;CA;S3;CA;S3;CA;A1;A0;AB;F4
204 LPRINTSTRINGS(30,163)
299 ' BROWN EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
300 CLS:PC="BROWN EM":GOSUB40
301 LPRINTM+LF
303 LPRINTSA;S1;D7;D7;D7;B5;D7;D7;B5;D7;D7;D7;B5
304 LPRINTSTRINGS(30,164)
399 ' RED EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
400 CLS:PC="RED EM":GOSUB40
401 LPRINTM+LF
403 LPRINTSB;S3;DE;DB;B4
499 ' GREEN DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
500 CLS:PC="GREEN DS":GOSUB40
501 LPRINTDS+LF+LF
504 LPRINTSTRINGS(30,216)
505 LPRINTFC
599 ' BLACK DS PRINT RUN FOR CABOOSE REAR DECK AND TRAIN TRACK
600 CLS:PC="BLACK DS":GOSUB40
601 LPRINTDS+LF
603 LPRINTSB;S5;C0
604 LPRINTDX;EM;STRINGS(30,45): ' ASCII 45 IS A HYPHEN
699 ' END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN
700 CLS:PC="DONE":GOSUB40
899 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 900-1100 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.

```

Program Listing 2. Train Art

#### Program Listing 3. Chart Art

```

97 ' PROGRAM LISTING 3. CHART ART (1.75K)
98 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 1-90 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.
99 ' BLACK DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
100 PC="BLACK DS":GOSUB0;TB=CA+SB+S4+B5
101 LPRINTDS;CA;STRINGS(24,163);B5
102 FORZ=1TO7:LPRINTTB;NEXTZ
109 FORZ=1TO24:LPRINTCA;S2;CA;SB;S1;B5;NEXTZ
133 LPRINTCA;S2;AA;STRINGS(20,172);A4;B5

```

Program Listing 3 Continues

# OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

## Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

### NEC 8023

Outstanding Graphics, Print  
Quality & Performance



144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing  
• Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix  
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets  
• Greek character set • Graphic symbols  
• 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional logic-  
seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet  
friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing  
NEC 8023  
Dot Matrix . . . . . List \$795 **\$Call**

### IDS Paper Tiger Prism 80/132

Affordable Color, Speed



Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered  
printhead • Lowercase descenders • Over  
150 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking  
• 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns  
• Hi-res dot graphics • Proportional spacing  
• Text justifications • Optional Color

Prism 80 . . . . . List \$999 **\$Call**  
Prism 132 . . . . . List \$2095 **\$Call**

### Smith Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer For Under \$900



Letter quality printer • Standard serial or parallel  
data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM •  
Various type fonts available • Loads paper like  
typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms •  
Compatible with most micro computers

Smith Corona TP-1 . . . . . List \$895 **\$Call**

### Televideo CRT's Price, Performance & Reliability

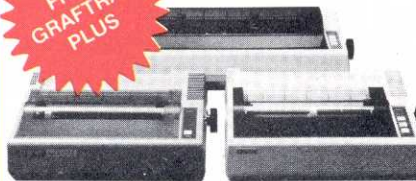
910 . . . . . List \$699 **\$600**  
925 . . . . . List \$995 **\$750**  
950 . . . . . List \$1195 **\$970**

### Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9500A . . . . .	\$1725	<b>\$Call</b>
Anadex DP-9620 . . . . .	\$1845	<b>\$Call</b>
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter . . . . .	\$795	<b>\$Call</b>
C. Itoh F-10 . . . . .	\$1995	<b>\$Call</b>
Diablo 630/6 . . . . .	\$2995	<b>\$2570</b>
QUME Sprint 9/45 . . . . .	\$2475	<b>\$2150</b>
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 77xx . . . . .	\$3055	<b>\$2575</b>
Parallel 35xx . . . . .	\$2290	<b>\$1975</b>

### The Epson Series High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.

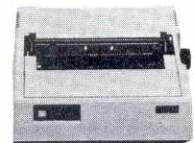
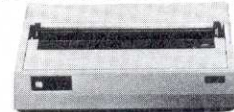
FREE  
GRAFX  
PLUS



Epson MX80 . . . . . List \$645  
Epson MX80FT . . . . . List \$745 **\$Call**  
MX100 . . . . . List \$995

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

### The Okidata Series Hi-Res & TRS 80 Block Graphics



120 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic  
seeking printing • Lower case descenders  
• Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics  
Okidata 82A . . . . . List \$649 **\$480**  
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) . . . . . List \$995 **\$745**

### Interface Equipment

Complete Stock of Options,  
Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE . . . \$175  
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable . \$150  
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II  
Parallel Interface Board and Cable . \$110  
NOVATION D-CAT  
direct connect modem . . . . . \$180  
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON  
ACCESSORIES . . . . . **\$Call**  
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple,  
Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) . . . **\$Call**  
HAYES MICROMODEM . . . . . \$300  
PRINTER STANDS: Large . . . . . \$99  
Small . . . . . \$25  
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types . . . **\$Call**



### Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!



Member Better Business Bureau

### Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

### Call For Free Catalog:

**(800) 854-8275**  
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

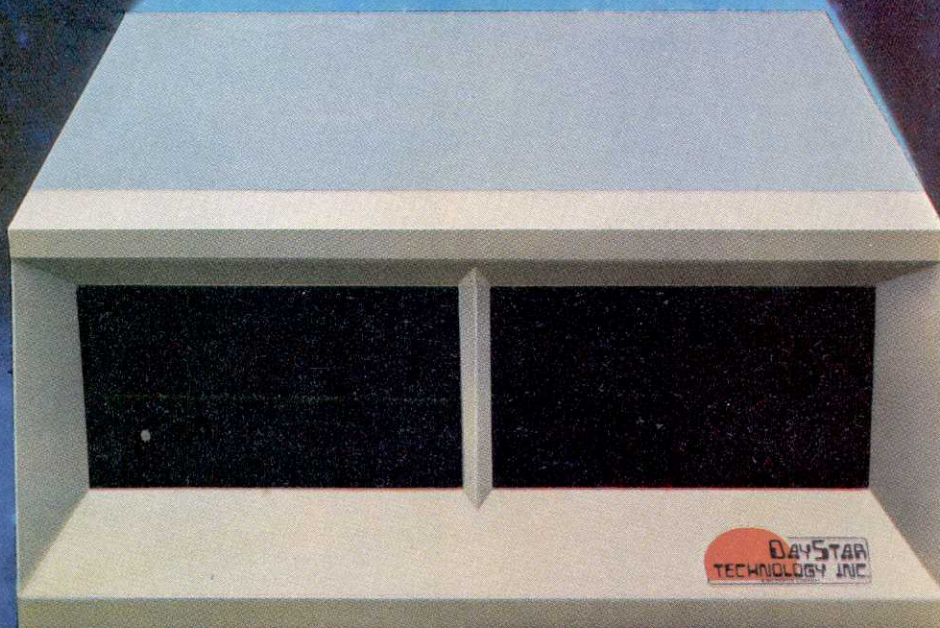


1100 N. TUSTIN #207  
ANAHEIM, CA 92807

275



# DAYSTAR LIGHT-YEARS AHEAD



Daystar can transform your TRS-80 into a system ahead of its time. By increasing the speed and data capacity of your TRS-80, Daystar allows your microcomputer to grow as you do.

Your TRS-80 can perform up to 9 times faster. How? Through the use of an intelligent controller using I/O Ports and on-board data buffer feature.

In addition to increased speed, Daystar expands the storage capacity of your TRS-80, with 6.4 megs and 12.8 megs of unformatted storage in a 5 1/4" Winchester. Each controller will handle up to 4 drives. A 1 megabyte floppy back-up is also available.

You can trust Daystar to deliver advanced technology, ahead of its time, at a price that beats today's market.

\* TRS-80 MODEL III<sup>®</sup>  
\* VIC-20<sup>®</sup>  
\* S-100

\* Apple II<sup>®</sup>  
\* Commodore<sup>®</sup>  
\* IBM P.C.<sup>®</sup>

\* Heath/Zenith 89  
\* Xerox<sup>®</sup>  
\* Nec 8000<sup>®</sup>

\* and soon Apple III<sup>®</sup>, TRS-80 III<sup>®</sup>



**asap**  
computer  
products, inc.

1198 E. Willow Street, Signal Hill, CA 90806  
(800) 421-7701 • (213) 595-6431  
(714) 891-2063

## ASAP COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD.

116 Viceroy Road, D-12 Concord, Toronto, Ontario  
L4K1A9, Canada  
(416) 738-0500 • (800) 268-1996

542



```

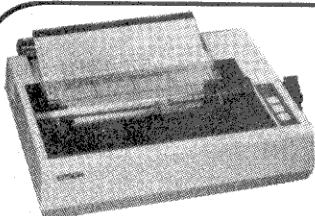
135 LPRINTD5;STRINGS(23,208);DA
199 ' BLACK EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
200 CLS:PC="BLACK EM":GOSUB40
201 LPRINTM;STRINGS(6,10)
208 LPRINTSA;S5;C0;AC;BC
209 LPRINTSA;S4;C8;A1;A2;B4
210 LPRINTSA;S3;C0;A5;S2;C5
211 LPRINTSA;S3;CA;S3;D2;A4
212 LPRINTS8;D0;D0;D0;S1;AF;B2;C4;C0;A6;AC;AC;C9;B0
213 LPRINTS5;D8;B3;A3;S3;A3;A9;BA;DD;D9;S3;C8;A1
214 LPRINTS5;A1;A2;C4;S3;B8;A6;A2;B6;CD;A9;C4;D0;BA
215 LPRINTS8;A3;A6;C9;A1;S2;C9;S1;A1;S2;A2;A4
216 LPRINTSA;AD;D0;S2;DA
217 LPRINTSA;S2;A3;CB
299 ' RED EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
300 CLS:PC="RED EM":GOSUB40
301 LPRINTM;STRINGS(6,10)
308 LPRINTSA;S6;D0-
309 LPRINTSA;S5;BE;DD
310 LPRINTSA;S4;DA;C9;CA;B0
311 LPRINTSA;S4;B5;BF;C1;AD
312 LPRINTSA;S4;AB;BA;B9;D0;D0;B4
313 LPRINTS6;CC;BC;C3;D3;B3;AC;D4;S2;A2;D5;S2;B7
314 LPRINTS7;AB;D2;D3;D1;C7;D9;CD;S2;A2;AB;AC;A5
315 LPRINTS9;A1;S1;B6;S1;A2;B4
316 LPRINTSA;A2;AD;D4;D8;A5
399 ' BLUE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
400 CLS:PC="BLUE":GOSUB40
401 LPRINTSTRINGS(11,10)
413 LPRINTSA;S7;CC;DC
414 LPRINTSA;S8;A1
415 LPRINTSA;S2;DC;B0
416 LPRINTSA;S2;A3;A3
499 ' GREEN DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
500 CLS:PC="GREEN DS":GOSUB40
501 LPRINTDS;LF
503 LPRINTS7;AB
504 LPRINTSA;S6;A8;B4
505 LPRINTSA;S1;AB;S9;C0;B0
506 LPRINTS1;AA;A1;SA;S8;A2;LF+LF
509 LPRINTS2;AA;A4
510 LPRINTS5;D0;SA;S4;D0

```

```

511 LPRINTS4;A2;A1;SA;S4;A2
512 LPRINTS8;S2;D8
513 LPRINTS3;B0
514 LPRINTS3;A1
515 LPRINTS1;AB;LF+LF+LF
519 LPRINTS4;BC;SA;S7;C0;B0
520 LPRINTS4;A1;S1;CC;S2;A7;SA;S2;A2;LF
522 LPRINTS1;A2;A5;SA;S8;C0;B0
523 LPRINTSA;S6;D0;S4;A2
524 LPRINTS9;B0;S6;AA
525 LPRINTS1;B5;S7;A3;S1;D0
526 LPRINTS1;B5;S3;A5;S5;A2;S1;CA;A1;S8;CA
527 LPRINTS1;B5;SB;S1;CA
528 LPRINTS1;B5;SA;S3;CA;S6;B0;CA
529 LPRINTS1;B5;AA;A1;B4;CA;S8;B5;CA;S4;B4;S1;A3;CA
530 LPRINTS1;DF;S2;B5;S2;CA;S6;DF;CA;S1;B5;S5;DF
531 LPRINTS1;DF;S2;B5;CA;S1;DF;S4;B5;S1;DF;CA;S1;B5;C0;S1;B4;S2;
DF
532 LPRINTS1;DF;S2;C9;CA;B5;DF;B5;B5;S2;DD;CA;F2;S1;CF;DA;S1;BF;
S1;BF;DF
533 LPRINTS1;DF;B5;S1;DF;CA;B5;DF;B5;A1;B5;CA;DF;DE;CA;BF;CA;CA;
DF;S1;DA;DA;B5;DF
534 LPRINTS1;CA;B5;C8;F2;CA;DF;CB;CA;DF;S1;DF;CA;CA;B5;DE;CA;BF;
S1;B5;BF;B5;B5
535 LPRINTS1;A2;A1;A2;A1;A3;A2;A3;A2;A2;A3;S1;A3;A2;A2;A1;A3;A2;
A1;S1;A1;A1;A1
599 ' BROWN EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
600 CLS:PC="BROWN EM":GOSUB40
601 LPRINTM;LF
603 LPRINTS7;B4
604 LPRINTS6;CA;S9;C0
605 LPRINTS6;B5;S4;C4;S5;D5
606 LPRINTS2;B4;S2;CA;S6;A9;C4;D0;D0;D0;S1;C9;S3;B5
607 LPRINTS2;CA;S2;CA;SA;S1;A3;AC;C5;S2;B5
608 LPRINTS3;B5;S1;B5;SA;S3;A2;B4;S1;CA
609 LPRINTS3;C9;C8;A1;SA;S4;CA;S1;CA
610 LPRINTS3;CA;CA;SA;S6;B5;CA
611 LPRINTS3;B7;A1;SA;S6;B5;BA
612 LPRINTS2;C8;A1;SA;S7;CA;A5
613 LPRINTS2;CA;SA;S8;CA
614 LPRINTS2;B6;SA;S9;B5
615 LPRINTS2;B5;SA;S9;C9
616 LPRINTS2;CA;SA;S9;CA
617 LPRINTS2;CA;SB;B5
618 LPRINTS3;B5;SA;S9;CA
619 LPRINTS3;D5;SA;S9;CA
620 LPRINTS3;CA;S2;B0;S2;C8;SA;S3;B5
621 LPRINTS4;B5;S1;C9;S2;BE;SA;S3;B5
622 LPRINTS1;A8;B0;S1;CB;S2;C5;S1;B5;SA;S2;CA
623 LPRINTS2;A2;C4;CA;S2;A2;D4;CA;SA;S2;B5
624 LPRINTS4;DF;S3;A2;CE;B0;S5;B5;S4;CA
625 LPRINTS4;CA;S5;C5;S5;CA;S4;B5
626 LPRINTS4;CA;S5;A2;B5;S2;B4;S2;C5;S2;CA
627 LPRINTS2;A2;C4;CA;S6;B5;S1;DA;A1;S2;AA;B0;C0;A5
628 LPRINTS3;CA;B7;S1;C8;S3;CA;A1;D8;A5;S4;B5;CA
629 LPRINTS3;DE;S2;BE;S3;CA;CA;A1;S5;C9;CA;S2;B4
630 LPRINTS3;DF;S1;CA;S4;CA;B5;S6;AA;DA;S2;B5
631 LPRINTS2;CA;B7;C0;A5;S4;DE;S8;DF;S1;C8;A1
632 LPRINTS2;CA;B5;B6;S5;DF;S8;DF;C0;A6
633 LPRINTS2;CA;BF;S2;C0;S2;B4;CA;B5;S2;B5;S2;B0;S1;DF;A5;S1;C0
634 LPRINTS1;B5;CA;B5;S2;B5;S1;B4;B5;S1;DF;S1;B5;B5;C0;S1;B5;C0;
DF;CA;C0;CA;CA
635 LPRINTS1;A1;A2;A1;A2;S1;A1;S1;A1;A1;S1;A3;S1;A1;A1;A2;S1;A1;
A2;A3;A2;A2;A2
699 ' BROWN NORMAL COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
700 CLS:PC="BROWN":GOSUB40
701 LPRINTS1;STRINGS(23,208)
702 LPRINTS1;F6;A1;FA;F6
703 LPRINTS1;F6;D4;F3;BF;F4;B7;CF;F6
704 LPRINTS1;BF;F9;S1;F4;D5;CA;F3;BF;F2
705 LPRINTS1;B5;CA;F8;D4;F1;BF;F7;B5;CA;DF
706 LPRINTS1;D5;DE;FA;F8;DD;BF;DF
707 LPRINTS1;FB;DF;DD;DF
708 LPRINTS1;B5;AB;FA;F2;BF;A3;C3;F5;CF
709 LPRINTS1;DF;D4;DB;F2;CF;F7;B7;S2;CB;F2;CF;F3
710 LPRINTS1;F4;A5;CA;F6;BF;S3;AA;F2;S1;F3
711 LPRINTS1;DF;DB;DF;DD;DE;F6;CA;B5;S4;DB;DF;DD;DF;BF;CB
712 LPRINTS1;F7;AF;AF;AD;DC;D0;CD;B0;S2;A3;A3;A2;CF;DF;A5;DA
713 LPRINTS1;F2;A1;DE;A7;S6;A2;C5;A2;A4;S4;DE;F3
714 LPRINTS1;A5;F3;DE;DD;B0;S6;C9;B2;D4;B0;S1;C0;F3;CF
715 LPRINTS1;D4;F6;DC;D8;B6;S3;A2;DF;DE;F2;DD;DB;F3
716 LPRINTS1;F9;D0;S4;F9
717 LPRINTS1;FA;DF;DC;B4;FA
718 LPRINTS1;F2;DD;BF;CF;F3;BF;FA;F2;BF;DF
719 LPRINTS1;F3;C0;DF;A5;F2;A1;FA;F2;B5;CA
720 LPRINTS1;F3;DE;DF;B0;F2;D8;FA;F2;DD;DF
721 LPRINTS1;B5;CB;F7;CF;FA;CF;F2
722 LPRINTS1;DD;DA;FA;F3;BF;F4;S1;CF;DF
723 LPRINTS1;FA;F5;S1;F4;DD;F2
724 LPRINTS1;F7;AB;CF;DF;CF;F4;D5;F7
725 LPRINTS1;CA;F3;A1;F2;DC;DC;DF;S1;DF;B5;CB;F7;DE;DF
726 LPRINTS1;CA;DD;F2;D8;F5;DD;DF;B5;DE;DF;D7;F6;B5
727 LPRINTS1;CA;F4;D7;F3;DB;FA;F2;B5
728 LPRINTS1;CA;B5;CB;F2;DB;F8;B5;F4;A7;DF;A2;B5

```



# MX-80 OWNERS

## MXPLUS™ ADDS NEW CONVENIENCE

- PERF-SKIP TO AUTOMATICALLY GIVE YOU TOP AND BOTTOM MARGIN ON EACH PAGE. (SWITCH SELECTABLE, OF COURSE)
- MANUAL PRINT MODE CONTROL TO LET YOU SELECT CONDENSED, EMPHASIZED, OR NORMAL PRINTING INSTANTLY USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS.

## MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR MX-80, MX-80F/T, AND MX-100 AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH GRAFTRAX AND ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS IS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS.

MX-80, MX-80 F/T AND GRAFTRAX ARE TRADEMARKS OF EPSON.

### ORDER TODAY

ORDERS CALL 24 HR. 800-835-2246x441  
INFORMATION CALL 213-969-2250

DRESSSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
22713 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE F  
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91364

353

ONLY  
**\$49.95**

POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%  
SAME DAY SHIPPING  
WITH MC/VISA



Program Listing 4 Continues

Program Listing 4 Continued

```

729 LPRINTS1;CA;D5;DE;CB;B5;F8;CA;B5;F4;C0;DF;DC;B5
730 LPRINTS2;CF;DF;CA;DF;D7;B5;DF;D7;F4;S1;B5;DF;CA;F3;D7;DF
731 LPRINTS2;F2;CA;B5;DF;S1;F3;DE;CA;DF;S1;B5;DF;CA;BF;DF;CB;F2
732 LPRINTS2;F2;B6;B5;CA;S1;CA;CA;F2;A2;B5;S2;DF;S1;A5;DF;C0;DF
733 LPRINTS2;CA;DF;S1;B5;CA;S1;CA;DE;CA;B5;S1;A1;B5;S1;B5;S1;
DF;A5;A5;CA
734 LPRINTS1;B5;CA;B7;S2;B5;S1;B4;B5;S1;DF;S1;B5;B5;CA;A1;B5;C0;
DF;CA;C0;CA;CA
735 LPRINTS1;A1;A2;A1;A2;S1;A1;S1;A1;A1;S1;A3;S1;A1;A1;A2;S1;A1;
A2;A3;A2;A2;A2;A2
799 ' END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN
800 CLS:PC="DONE":GOSUB40
899 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 900-1100 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.

```

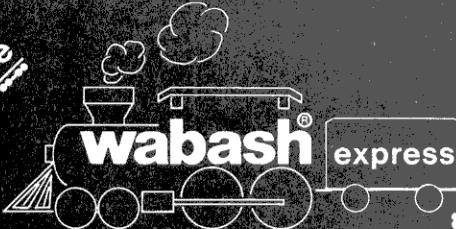
Program Listing 5. Castle Art

```

97 ' PROGRAM LISTING 5. CASTLE ART (6.89K)
98 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 1-90 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.
99 ' BLACK DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
100 PC="BLACK DS":GOSUB80:TB=B5+SB+S3+CA
101 LPRINTDS;B7;STRINGS(23,163);CB
102 LPRINTTB
103 LPRINTB5;SA;"!";SA;S2;CA
104 LPRINTB5;SA;"I";SA;S2;CA
105 LPRINTB5;S8;STRINGS(4,95);SA;S1;CA
106 LPRINTTB
107 LPRINTB5;S9;C8;C8;SA;S2;CA
108 LPRINTB5;SA;S5;A2;A2;S6;CA
109 LPRINTB5;S2;"---";SA;S4;"---";S1;CA
110 LPRINTB5;S3;AA;"---";C8;C8;"---";AA;S2;CA
111 LPRINTB5;S3;C0;S1;AA;S1;A5;A4;S1;A5;A4;S1;A5;AA;S1;C0;S2;
CA
112 LPRINTB5;S3;A2;S5;BF;B5;S8;A2;S2;CA
113 LPRINTB5;S9;AF;AE;A5;SA;S1;CA
114 FORZ=1TO11:LPRINTTB:NEXTZ
125 LPRINTB5;S3;C0;S5;D3;B1;A5;SA;S1;CA
126 LPRINTB5;S3;A2;S1;C8;S1;B4;S4;C8;S1;B4;C8;S1;A4;C0;S1;AA;S2;
CA
127 LPRINTB5;S3;C8;S5;C0;C8;S9;C0;S2;CA
128 LPRINTB5;SB;A2;S2;CA
129 LPRINTB5;SA;S5;C0;C0;S6;CA
130 LPRINTB5;S9;AA;AA;SA;S2;CA
131 FORZ=1TO3:LPRINTTB:NEXTZ
134 LPRINTB5;SA;"!";SA;S2;CA
135 LPRINTDS;STRINGS(23,208);DA
199 ' RED EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
200 CLS:PC="RED EM":GOSUB40
201 LPRINTEM;LF
203 LPRINTSA;S1;DC;DC;D0;B0
204 LPRINTSA;S3;A3;AB;AC
205 LPRINTSA;S7;B4
206 LPRINTSA;S6;DA;DF;B0
207 LPRINTSA;S5;A8;AF;AF;AD
208 LPRINTSTRINGS(4,10)
213 LPRINTS2;C0;D5;SA;S2;D0;B0
214 LPRINTS2;DE;DF;B4;S9;C0;DE;F2;D4;S4;C0
215 LPRINTS1;DA;F2;A1;S9;AA;F3;BF;S3;C8;DF
216 LPRINTS1;AB;AF;A5;SA;S1;A2;A3;A3;S4;A2;CF
217 LPRINTSTRINGS(12,10)
230 LPRINTSA;S5;C0;D0;D0;D0
231 LPRINTSA;S6;AF;DC
232 LPRINTSA;S7;A5
233 LPRINTSA;S4;D0;D0
234 LPRINTSA;S1;D3;DB;AF;A5
299 ' BLUE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
300 CLS:PC="BLUE":GOSUB40
301 LPRINTS1;STRINGS(23,208)
302 LPRINTS1;F2;BF;A1;S1;AB;F2;A7;A3;S1;C0;D8;DF;D4;S1;A3;AB;AF;
A7;S1;A3;DF
303 LPRINTS1;DF;A5;S5;A1;S4;AF;A3;AF;A1;S6;DA
304 LPRINTS1;D5;S1;C8;D4;SA;S7;CA;DF
305 LPRINTS1;DF;DD;F2;D5;B0;SA;S3;C0;DE;F2
306 LPRINTS1;F2;A3;AB;F2;BD;SA;S2;CF;AF;A3;DF
307 LPRINTS1;BF;A1;S6;B0;S3;D4;D0;S6;C0;S1;DA
308 LPRINTS1;DD;B4;S4;AD;DF;B5;S3;DF;B7;A1;S4;A8;AB;AB;CB
309 LPRINTS1;DF;B7;S6;A1;S3;BF;S9;DE
310 LPRINTS1;DF;SB;S1;DF
311 LPRINTS1;B5;SB;S1;DF
312 LPRINTS1;DF;S5;DA;B0;SA;S1;D8;DC;B0;A1
313 LPRINTS1;DF;B5;S3;C8;DF;DD;SA;DE;F3;B4
314 LPRINTS1;DF;A1;S3;AA;F2;D5;S9;AB;F2;BF;A1
315 LPRINTS7;CB;DF;A7;S9;C0;DC;D4
316 LPRINTSA;S8;C8;F3;DD
317 LPRINTSA;S8;A2;CF;F2;A7
318 LPRINTSTRINGS(5,10)
324 LPRINTS4;D0;D3;D3;D3;D1;D3;A3;D0;D0;B0
325 LPRINTS1;D0;D0;DA;DF;AF;D3;D3;BE;AD;AC;AC;D2;D3;D3;DF;S1;D0;

```

Program Listing 5 Continues



# wabash<sup>®</sup> express

<p><b>5 1/4" \$1<sup>99</sup>*</b></p> <p>SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY W/HUB RING</p> <p>SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS</p> <p>100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTY</p>	<p><b>8" \$1<sup>99</sup>*</b></p> <p>SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY</p> <p>SOFT OR 32 SECTORS</p> <p>100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTY</p>
<p><b>5 1/4" \$2<sup>19</sup>*</b></p> <p>SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING</p> <p>SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS</p> <p>100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTY</p>	<p><b>8" \$2<sup>49</sup>*</b></p> <p>SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY</p> <p>SOFT OR 32 SECTORS</p> <p>100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTY</p>
<p><b>5 1/4" \$2<sup>99</sup>*</b></p> <p>DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING</p> <p>SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS</p> <p>100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTY</p>	<p><b>8" \$3<sup>09</sup>*</b></p> <p>DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY</p> <p>SOFT OR 32 SECTORS</p> <p>100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTY</p>

**\***

- Minimum order 100 • For smaller quantities add 10%
- Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
- Quantity discounts - 1,000 deduct 3%, 5,000 deduct 5%, 10,000 deduct 7%
- Add \$5.00 per case 5 1/4", \$7.00 per case 8"

For shipping and handling Continental U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

<p><b>Box of 10 diskettes:</b> 5 1/4" 8"</p> <p>OPUS..... ss/sd \$20 ss/sd \$21</p> <p>BASF..... ss/dd \$23 ss/sd \$24</p> <p>MAXWELL</p> <p>DYSAN } TOO LOW TO QUOTE CALL</p> <p>SPECIFY SECTORING WHEN ORDERING</p> <p>5 1/4" QUAD DENSITY IN STOCK</p>	<p><b>DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS</b></p> <p>Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation</p> <p>5 1/4" or 8" ..... \$19.50</p>
<p><b>HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS</b></p> <p>Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage.</p> <p>Applicators ..... \$3 \$4</p> <p>Hardhole Rings (50) ..... \$6 \$8</p>	<p><b>SFD C-10 CASSETTES... 10/57</b></p> <p>(All cassettes include box and labels.)</p> <p>Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette/8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only ..... \$8</p>
<p><b>LIBRARY CASES</b></p> <p>8" Kas-sette/10 ..... \$2.99</p> <p>5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 ..... \$2.49</p>	<p><b>5 1/4" or 8"</b></p> <p>Vinyl Storage Pages ..... 10/\$5</p>

• Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms at a 10% surcharge (wabash media only) for net 30 billing. • International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges. • C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit. • We accept Visa, Mastercharge, Money Orders, and Certificate checks. • Checks require bank clearances. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. • Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00. • California residents all 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All sales are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Toll Free Order Only

**800-854-1555**

For Information  
or California Orders

**(714) 268-3537**

**ABM PRODUCTS** ✓ 286

8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD.  
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

```

D0;A3;D3;DF;D3;D0
326 LPRINTS1;AC;AC;A4;S3;A3;AB;AC;A4;A8;AC;A2;A3;A8;A4;AC;S1;AC;
AC;S2;AC
327 LPRINTS1;D3;D3;D5;B0;S1;C3;D3;CF;DD;B0;A3;S1;C3;C0;B0;D2;D3;
D9;D4;B0;A3;D3;D3
328 LPRINTS1;AC;AC;A4;S2;A3;A3;S1;AC;AC;S2;AC;AC;A4;A8;AC;AC;
AC;S2;AC
329 LPRINTS1;D3;D3;D1;D2;A3;A3;A3;A3;C3;D2;D0;D0;D0;D3;B0;B0;
STRINGS(6,211)
330 LPRINTS1;D3;D3;D3;A3;S1;A1;A2;A3;A1;S1;C0;D0;D0;BB;S2;A2;
D3;A3;A3;D3
331 LPRINTS1;DC;AC;AC;AC;AF;AF;AF;AC;A4;S3;AC;AC;AC;S2;AC;S1;A3;
A3;S1;AC
332 LPRINTS1;D3;D3;D3;A3;S1;D0;D0;D0;A3;A1;S2;D3;A3;A3;C3;D0;S3;
D0;D3;D3
333 LPRINTS1;D0;D0;D8;AC;AC;AC;S5;A8;A8;AC;AC;S4;AC;AC;S1;A8
334 LPRINTS1;DF;DC;AC;S2;D0;D0;D3;D3;D3;S4;D0;D0;D3;A3;A8;AC;A4;
S1;C0
335 LPRINTS7;A3;A3;A3;A3;S4;A3;A3;A3;A3
399 ' GREEN COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
400 CLS:PC="GREEN":GOSUB40
401 LPRINTSTRINGS(9,10)
411 LPRINTS1;DC;B0
412 LPRINTS1;DF;DD;B4;S3;DA;B0;S9;D0;B0;D8;DC;B0;DE
413 LPRINTS1;F2;D5;S1;C8;C8;DF;DD;STRINGS(5,200);DC;DC;DE;F7
414 LPRINTS1;F4;F5;B5;S1;FA;F2
415 LPRINTS1;DA;F8;A1;S1;F9;DE;F2
416 LPRINTS1;F2;CF;F5;A1;S1;A8;F4;B7;F7
417 LPRINTS1;F2;DE;DF;B7;F3;DD;D0;S2;AB;FA
418 LPRINTS1;FA;DD;B0;S1;A2;AF;CF;F3;D5;F3
419 LPRINTS1;FA;F2;DD;D4;B0;S1;A2;A3;AB;AF;AF;AF
420 LPRINTS1;FA;F5;DD;D4;STRINGS(6,200)
421 LPRINTS1;F9;CF;FA;F3
422 LPRINTS1;F2;BF;A3;S1;A2;A3;S3;A2;A3;AB;AF;CF;F5;BF;F2
423 LPRINTS1;DF;AF;A1;S2;B0;S1;D0;D0;B0;S6;AB;AF;A3;S3;AB
424 LPRINTS4;A8;AC;AE;AF;STRINGS(5,172);D0;S6;D0;D0;B0
425 LPRINTS2;AC;AC;AC;AF;AF;STRINGS(5,172);A8;AC;AC;AC;A4;A8;
STRINGS(5,172)
426 LPRINTS1;D3;D3;D3;A1;D3;B3;D3;C3;D3;B3;A2;A3;A3;C3;B3;D3;
D3;A3;A3;C1;D3;D3
427 LPRINTS1;AC;AC;A4;S1;STRINGS(6,172);A4;AC;AC;S1;A8;STRINGS(5,
172);A4;S1;AC
428 LPRINTS1;D3;D3;A3;S1;A3;AF;D3;A3;B3;S2;D2;D0;D3;D3;D1;A2;D3;
D3;S1;A1;A3;D3
429 LPRINTS1;AC;S1;A8;S3;AC;AC;AC;AC;S3;AC;AC;S1;A8;AC;AC;A8;A8;
AC;AC
430 LPRINTS1;A4;STRINGS(6,172);AC;AC;S3;AC;S4;A8;AC;AC;S2;A8
431 LPRINTS1;A3;A3;AB;AF;AF;A3;D3;D0;S2;A1;A1;D0;S3;A3;D3;D3;D3;
D3;A3;C3
432 LPRINTS1;STRINGS(6,172);S2;AC;AC;S5;A8;A8;A4;S3;A8;AC
433 LPRINTS1;B7;A3;S1;D0;D2;D3;D3;A3;S2;A8;D0;S2;A3;A3;D3;D3;D3;
D3;S2;A3
434 LPRINTS1;A4;SA;S2;A8;AC;AC;S3;AC;AC;AC;AE
435 LPRINTS1;STRINGS(6,163);S4;A3;A3;A3;A3;S4;STRINGS(5,163)
499 ' BROWN COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
500 CLS:PC="BROWN":GOSUB40
501 LPRINTLF+LF
504 LPRINTS9;B0
505 LPRINTS9;C5
506 LPRINTS9;CA
507 LPRINTS9;CA;S6;B0
508 LPRINTS3;B4;S5;CA;S6;B5;S3;B4
509 LPRINTS3;C9;S5;CA;S6;B5;S3;C9
510 LPRINTS3;CA;S2;DD;DD;DD;CA;SA;CA
511 LPRINTS1;C8;B0;CA;S2;D5;DF;DA;CA;SA;CA
512 LPRINTS2;DD;DE;S2;DF;A5;CF;CA;S8;D0;B0;A2;S2;DE
513 LPRINTS2;AA;AA;S2;B7;S1;A2;DA;D0;D0;D0;D0;DC;DC;AE;CF;DF;A1;
S3;CB
514 LPRINTS9;AA;F4;BF;A1;S2;AB;D4;S2;C0;BE
515 LPRINTS9;D8;F4;D5;S3;C0;BF;A3;AA;B7
516 LPRINTS1;D4;D0;C0;S3;C0;F7;DD;B4;DC;B7;S4;B0
517 LPRINTS1;F2;DE;DD;B4;DC;FA;DF;DD;B0;S2;D8;DF
518 LPRINTS1;AF;AF;FA;F7;D5;F3
519 LPRINTS1;D2;AF;CF;F9;AF;AF;CF;F8
520 LPRINTS1;AC;DC;DC;D0;D3;D3;D3;AD;AC;AC;AC;AC;DF;D3;D3;F8
521 LPRINTS1;DF;AF;F5;AF;AF;F6;D3;D3;F2;AC;AC;AC;AC
522 LPRINTS1;F2;BF;A3;S1;A2;A3;S2;B0;A2;A3;A8;AF;CC;DC;DC;AF;AF;
D3;B3;F2
523 LPRINTS1;DF;AF;A1;D0;DE;CD;DC;AF;AF;CF;DC;DC;B0;S3;AB;AF;A3;
S1;C0;S1;AB
524 LPRINTS2;D0;D8;A7;S4;A2;S2;A3;AF;CF;DF;DC;D0;D0;DC;AF;AF;CF;
D5
525 LPRINTS1;AF;A3;A1;S4;C0;D2;S6;B3;AB;A7;D0;S3;A3
526 LPRINTS3;A8;S2;A4;AC;S5;B4;DC;S3;D8;B0;D0
527 LPRINTS3;AA;S2;B0;S2;A2;S4;BF;C7;A1;S1;A2;A3;C3
528 LPRINTS3;D8;S5;C0;SA;D3
529 LPRINTS3;A4;S5;C0;S6;A5;S3;A4
530 LPRINTS9;C2
531 LPRINTS9;C8
532 LPRINTS9;D0
533 LPRINTS9;A7
599 ' BROWN DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
600 CLS:PC="BROWN DS":GOSUB40

```

```

601 LPRINTDS;LF+LF
604 LPRINTSA;B0;S2;B0
605 LPRINTS9;AA;DF;S1;C0;A5
606 LPRINTSA;DF;S1;CA
607 LPRINTSA;B7;S1;CA;S3;C0;B0;B0
608 LPRINTS3;C0;D4;S1;B4;S3;DF;S1;CA;S3;C8;B5;B5;S1;C0;D4;S1;B4
609 LPRINTS3;A2;DF;C8;A1;S3;DF;S1;CA;S3;CA;B5;B5;S1;A2;DF;C8;A1
610 LPRINTS4;D5;CA;S3;B5;B7;S1;CA;DD;DD;DD;F2;DD;DD;S1;D5;CA
611 LPRINTS4;BF;CA;S3;B5;DF;S1;CA;D5;DF;DA;D5;DF;DA;D5;S1;BF;CA
612 LPRINTS4;DD;CA;S3;B5;S2;CA;F5;AF;CF;S1;A1;BA
613 LPRINTS4;DF;A2;S3;A5;S2;AA;AF;A3;A3;A1
614 LPRINTS4;AB
615 LPRINTS1;A5;SA;S9;A1
616 LPRINTS3;B0;SA;S2;C8
617 LPRINTS3;A1;S1;C8
618 LPRINTSB;AA
619 LPRINTLF+LF
622 LPRINTEM;S3;C0;DC;DF;DD;DC;F2;CF;DD;DC;D4;D0;B0;S5;C0
623 LPRINTS2;D0;DE;AF;A1;A2;A3;S3;A3;CF;F3;D4;D0;DC;DF;BF;DF;
D4
624 LPRINTS1;DF;AF;A7;SA;S2;A3;AF;AF;A3;S3;AB
625 LPRINTS4;S4;B0;C0;SA;C0;B0
626 LPRINTS4;DC;A8;SA;S5;B4
627 LPRINTS4;A7;C2;S4;A3;S1;C0;S8;B8
628 LPRINTS4;DF;C8;S4;D3;S1;A8;S3;A8;B4;S3;DC
629 LPRINTS4;A6;S1;A4;S3;B0;S1;A8;S3;AA;A5;S3;A6
630 LPRINTSA;D5;S1;AA;S3;A8;S1;A5
631 LPRINTSA;DC;S1;C8
632 LPRINTSA;D2;S1;CA
633 LPRINTSA;A7;S1;A2;A5
699 ' BROWN EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
700 CLS:PC="BROWN EM":GOSUB40
701 LPRINTEM;LF+LF
704 LPRINTSA;S1;B0;B0;B0
705 LPRINTSA;S1;F2;A5
706 LPRINTSA;S1;F2
707 LPRINTSA;S1;B7;DF;S4;C0;B0
708 LPRINTS5;D4;B4;S4;F2;S4;C8;B5;S3;D4;B4
709 LPRINTS5;DF;A1;S4;F2;S4;CA;B5;S3;DF;A1
710 LPRINTS5;DF;S5;B7;DF;S3;A1;A1;A1;S1;B5;S1;DF
711 LPRINTS5;DF;S5;F2;S7;B5;S1;DF
712 LPRINTS5;DF;S4;C0;C4;CA;S7;A5;S1;CF
713 LPRINTS5;B7;S5;A1;AA
714 LPRINTSTRINGS(6,10)
721 LPRINTSA;C0
722 LPRINTS5;B5;S2;B5;S1;CA;S2;B4;S6;C0
723 LPRINTS3;B4;S1;A1;S7;A5;S2;B4;S3;AA
724 LPRINTS3;A5;S7;D0
725 LPRINTS5;D0;S2;A1;S2;C2
726 LPRINTS5;AC;S4;C8;D5;D0;S9;AC
727 LPRINTS5;D3;S5;B0;D0;S9;AC
728 LPRINTS5;DC;S5;DF;AD;S4;C0;S4;DC
729 LPRINTS5;A5;A4;S4;AD;AC;S4;A2
730 LPRINTSA;S1;B5;AF;S4;AF;A5
731 LPRINTSA;S1;DE;DC
732 LPRINTSA;S1;D3;DF
733 LPRINTSA;S1;A7;A7;A5
799 ' END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN
800 CLS:PC="DONE":GOSUB40
899 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 900-1100 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.

```

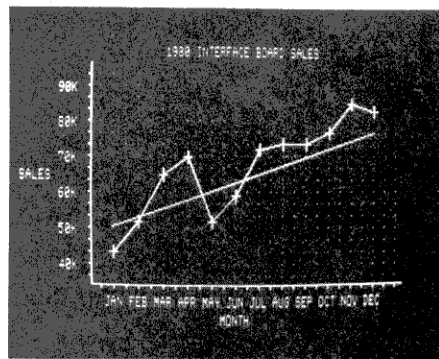
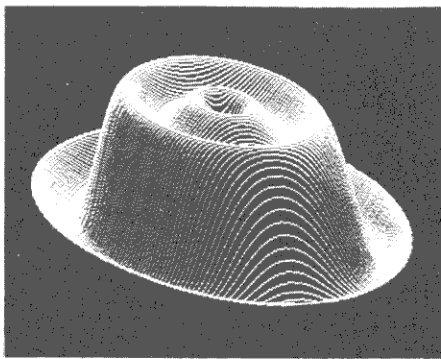
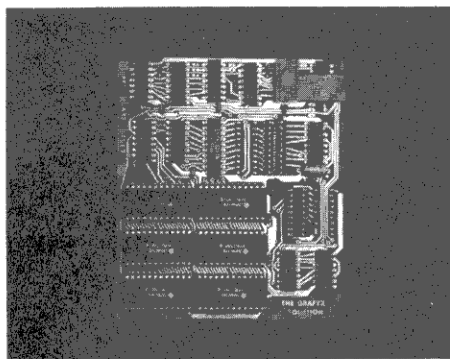
## Program Listing 6. Snoopy Art

```

97 ' PROGRAM LISTING 6. SNOOPY ART (8.3K)
98 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 1-90 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.
99 ' BLACK COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
100 PC="BLACK":GOSUB80;TB=B5+S2+CA
101 LPRINTB7;STRINGS(78,163);CB
102 LPRINTB5;SG;S8;CA
103 LPRINTB5;S2;C8;STRINGS(72,172);B4;S2;CA
104 FORZ=1TO3:GOSUB185:NEXTZ
107 LPRINTTB;SE;S3;STRINGS(11,95);S8;TB
108 LPRINTTB;SE;S8;D0;SA;S3;TB
109 GOSUB185
110 LPRINTTB;SB;S3;D0;B0;SD;S7;TB
111 LPRINTTB;SB;S3;F2;SD;S7;TB
112 LPRINTTB;SB;S3;A3;A1;SD;S7;TB
113 FORZ=1TO9:GOSUB185:NEXTZ
122 LPRINTTB;SA;S5;A9;B0;SE;S5;TB
123 LPRINTTB;SA;S6;A2;A4;SE;S4;TB
124 LPRINTTB;SA;S4;C0;SE;S7;TB
125 LPRINTTB;SA;S2;C8;S2;D5;SE;S6;TB
126 LPRINTTB;SA;S3;B5;A0;AA;B0;SE;S5;TB
127 LPRINTTB;SA;S3;C9;S2;B5;SE;S5;TB
128 LPRINTTB;SA;S2;C0;DA;S2;C9;SE;S5;TB
129 LPRINTTB;S9;BF;S2;CA;S3;CA;SC;S9;C0;D8;DE;F4;B5;F4;C7;B4;S2;
TB
130 LPRINTTB;SA;S3;A3;AC;AC;A1;D0;C0;SC;S4;C0;D8;DE;F7;DC;DE;DF;

```

Program Listing 6 Continues

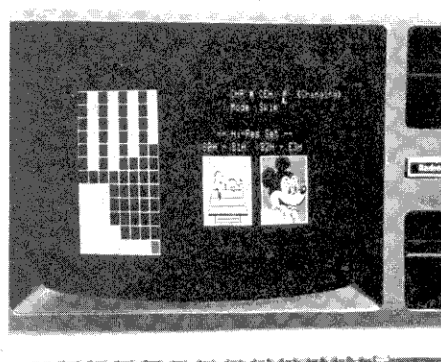
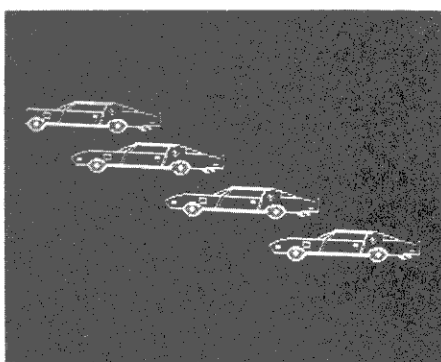
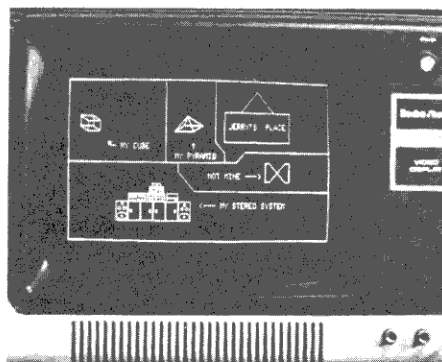


Mod III

**GRAFYX SOLUTION™**

**\$299.95** ✓464

- 512 × 192 Dot Graphics increases resolution 16X (better than Apple)
- Extensive Business, Personal, Educational, and Scientific applications
- 14 BASIC commands set and reset Points, Lines, Circles, Boxes, etc.
- Allows Display and Printout of detailed Line, Bar, and Pie graphs
- 80 Character/line display compatible with BASIC programs and DOS
- Price includes 98K bits memory, 30 programs, 52 page manual
- Plug-in, clip-on board eliminates soldering for easy installation



Mod I, III

**80-GRAFIX™**

**\$169.95** ✓465

- Create and Save 128 programmable hi-resolution characters/shapes
- Characters are generated within an 8 × 12 matrix (Mod I: 6 × 12)
- Great for creating game figures, symbols, and alternate character sets
- Excellent software support (20 programs) & extensive documentation
- Module easily installs within the computer with no soldering

Manual only \$15  
Products guaranteed  
Dealers welcome

**MICRO-LABS, INC.** 214-235-0915  
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

FREE shipping  
Prepaid or COD  
Tx. res add 5%

```

BF;D9;DF;B5;S2;TB
131 LPRINTTB;SA;S7;B5;SD;S8;CA;F2;B5;S2;TB
132 LPRINTTB;SA;S7;B5;D0;D0;D0;SD;S5;CA;F2;B5;S2;TB
133 LPRINTTB;SA;S7;A3;A1;A0;A2;B5;SD;S4;CA;DF;BF;A1;S2;TB
134 LPRINTTB;SF;S6;CA;A7;S4;TB
135 FORZ=1TO3:GOSUB185:NEXTZ
138 LPRINTB5;S2;A2;STRINGS(72,163);A1;S2;CA
139 LPRINTB5;SG;S8;CA
140 LPRINTAD;STRINGS(78,172);AE;GOTO200
185 LPRINTTB;SG;S2;TB;RETURN
199 ' BLACK EMPHASIZED COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
200 CLS:PC="BLACK EM":GOSUB40:LS=CHR$(92):RS=CHR$(47):UL=CHR$(95)
):SO=CHR$(111)
201 LPRINTM;STRINGS(5,10)
207 LPRINTSA;S1;C0;D0;B0
208 LPRINTSA;C8;A7;A3;AB;B4;S2;S3;LS;S2;LS;SO;RS;S2;RS
209 LPRINTSA;B7;S3;CB;SD;S4;LS;S2;SO;S2;RS
210 LPRINTSA;CD;S3;BE;SD;S5;C8;RS;A0;LS;B4
211 LPRINTSA;A2;D5;A0;DA;A1;S2;A4
212 LPRINTSA;S1;BA;AC;A5
213 LPRINTS9;C0;A6;SA;S6;UL
214 LPRINTS7;C0;A6;A9;B0;SA;S2;UL
215 LPRINTS7;B6;S2;C9;S8;" "UL;" "
216 LPRINTS7;AA;B0;C0;A5;SA;S2;C0;D0;S2;UL
217 LPRINTS8;A2;A1;SA;S3;B7;B7;A1
218 LPRINTSB;S3;B0;B5;A1
219 LPRINTSB;S3;CD;DD;A1
220 LPRINTSB;S4;B5
221 LPRINTSB;S4;C9
222 LPRINTSB;S4;A2;B4
223 LPRINTSB;S5;C5
224 LPRINTSB;S5;CA
225 LPRINTSB;S6;B5
226 LPRINTSB;S6;C9
227 LPRINTSB;S6;AA;B0
228 LPRINTSB;S7;C5
229 LPRINTSB;S7;AA;B0
230 LPRINTSB;S8;C9
231 LPRINTSB;S9;C5;SB;S7;DC;DC;AC;DC;DC;BC;CC;DC;BC;AC;AC;AC;DC
232 LPRINTSC;A3;A3;AC;AC;D0;D0;B0;SA;S9;D0;DF;A1;A0;A2;B7;S2;CB;
B5;S3;DF
233 LPRINTSC;S6;A2;A3;A3;STRINGS(6,172);C4;STRINGS(6,208);B8;AC;
A6;A3;A0;DF;B0;A0;C0;D5;S2;DA;DD;AC;BC;CC;DF
234 LPRINTSE;S7;F2;DC;F2;D0;DE;F2;DC;DD;DE;DF
299 ' BROWN DOUBLE-STRIKE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
300 CLS:PC="BROWN DS":GOSUB40
301 LPRINTDS;FG;FA
302 LPRINTFG;FA
303 LPRINTF4;STRINGS(72,175);F4
304 FORZ=1TO5:LPRINTF4;SG;S2;F4:NEXTZ
309 LPRINTF4;S4;C0;DE;S5;BD;SF;F4
310 LPRINTF4;S3;C0;F2;B0;S3;C0;A1;SA;S1;D0;B0;SD;S7;F4
311 LPRINTF4;S2;C8;F3;DD;S3;A4;SA;S2;F2;SD;S7;F4
312 LPRINTF4;A0;C0;F5;C5;D0;B2;SA;S3;A3;A1;SD;S7;F4
313 LPRINTF4;A0;DA;F3;BF;D9;DF;BF;SF;S3;F4
314 LPRINTF4;A0;F2;BF;D9;D6;CF;DF;B5;SF;S3;F4
315 LPRINTF4;A0;F2;C9;F2;B6;DF;DD;SF;S3;F4
316 LPRINTF4;A0;CA;DF;D5;CF;BF;DA;F2;SF;S3;F4
317 LPRINTF4;S2;CF;DF;DD;DE;F3;B5;SF;S2;F4
318 LPRINTF4;S2;A2;F7;B0;SF;S1;F4
319 LPRINTF4;S3;A2;CF;F5;DD;D0;D0;D0;B0;SE;S7;F4
320 LPRINTF4;S5;AB;CF;F3;BF;A3;A3;A3;A1;SE;S7;F4
321 FORZ=1TO10:LPRINTF4;SG;S2;F4:NEXTZ
331 LPRINTF4;A8;STRINGS(12,172);A4;S5;STRINGS(6,172);A8;STRINGS(
18,172);STRINGS(7,220);BC;AC;SA;S6;A8;AC;A4;F4
332 LPRINTF4;SC;SB;D0;D0;DC;DC;FA;A4;SA;S9;F4
333 LPRINTF4;SC;S1;C0;D0;DC;DC;D2;STRINGS(5,211);BB;STRINGS(6,17
5);C7;D3;D9;DC;DF;SA;S9;F4
334 LPRINTF4;SB;S4;C0;D0;D0;DC;DC;DE;FB;F4;SA;S9;F4
335 LPRINTF4;SA;S7;C0;D0;D0;D8;DC;FC;F7;DC;D0;SA;S1;F4
336 LPRINTF4;S9;C0;D0;D0;DC;DC;DE;F7;DC;D0;S8;F4
337 LPRINTF4;S4;A8;AC;AE;STRINGS(58,175);AC;S6;F4
338 LPRINTFE;F2;STRINGS(21,175);F7
339 LPRINTFE;F2;SB;S1;F7
340 LPRINTSTRINGS(80,175)
399 ' RED EMPHASIZED COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
400 CLS:PC="RED EM":GOSUB40:TB=A0+CA+B5+A0
401 LPRINTM
402 LPRINTA0;CA;BF;STRINGS(74,175);CF;B5
403 FORZ=1TO4:GOSUB185:NEXTZ
407 LPRINTTB;SE;S3;STRINGS(11,208);S8;TB
408 LPRINTTB;SE;S3;C0;D0;D0;D0;A0;B0;D0;D0;B0;S8;TB
409 LPRINTTB;SE;S4;D0;D0;D0;BA;DF;D4;D0;D0;S9;TB
410 FORZ=1TO7:GOSUB185:NEXTZ
417 LPRINTTB;SA;S9;C8;C8;SE;S1;TB
418 LPRINTTB;SA;S9;CA;CA;SE;S1;TB
419 LPRINTTB;SA;S9;A2;A2;SE;S1;TB:GOSUB185
421 LPRINTTB;SA;S1;C0;DC;DE;A5;SE;S7;TB
422 LPRINTTB;S7;C0;D8;AE;CB;AF;A1;SE;S9;TB
423 LPRINTTB;S6;C0;DF;A1;C0;A5;SF;S1;TB
424 LPRINTTB;S6;DF;A5;A0;BE;SF;S2;TB
425 LPRINTTB;S6;A1;A0;DE;A5;SF;S2;TB
426 LPRINTTB;S8;A7;SF;S3;TB

```

```

427 FORZ=1TO5:GOSUB185:NEXTZ
432 LPRINTTB;SE;S4;C8;DF;B4;A0;DE;DD;S2;F2;B5;S7;TB
433 LPRINTTB;SE;S4;AA;DF;A5;A0;CF;BF;SA;S2;TB
434 FORZ=1TO5:GOSUB185:NEXTZ
439 LPRINTA0;AA;STRINGS(50,175);SB;S1;STRINGS(5,175);A5
499 ' GREEN COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
500 CLS:PC="GREEN":GOSUB40
501 LPRINTSTRINGS(6,10)
508 LPRINTSA;S1;D8;DC;D4
509 LPRINTSA;C8;F3;B4
510 LPRINTSA;A2;F3;A1
511 LPRINTSA;S1;AA;DF;A5
512 LPRINTSA;S2;A3
513 LPRINTM;STRINGS(11,10)
525 LPRINTS4;A0;C0;D0
526 LPRINTS4;CA;F4;DC;D0;SF;D0;DC;D4;D8;B5
527 LPRINTS4;CA;F5;B7;DF;DC;B4;SB;S3;D0;D0;SC;D8;F5;B5
528 LPRINTS4;CA;F5;D5;A2;AF;B5;SA;S7;C0;D8;DC;D0;DC;F3;DD;D4;SB;
D0;DC;DF;DD;DC;D0;B4;F7;B5
529 LPRINTS4;CA;F6;D4;A0;C0;B0;S9;DC;D4;B0;A0;C0;DC;FA;F1;D0;D0;
D0;SA;S4;C0;D8;BE;A7;A1;S9;C0;DE;DF;B5
530 LPRINTS4;CA;FA;D4;S7;DE;F3;DD;B6;FA;F6;DD;DC;D0;D0;S4;C0;
D0;D8;BE;A7;A1;SA;S1;D8;F3;B5
531 LPRINTS4;CA;FA;F2;D4;S5;F2;AF;AF;F2;BA;FB;F7;SA;S3;CA;F4;B5
532 LPRINTS4;CA;FA;F3;S9;CA;F2;DC;DC;D3;D3;AF;AF;CF;FA;F9;AF;SA;
S3;CA;F4;B5
533 LPRINTS4;CA;FA;F2;BF;S9;DA;F8;DD;DC;DC;STRINGS(6,211);BB;STR
INGS(6,175);C7;D3;D9;DC;DF;SA;S3;CA;F4;B5
534 LPRINTS4;CA;FA;F2;S8;FC;F2;SA;S3;CA;F4;B5
535 LPRINTS4;CA;FA;F2;DD;STRINGS(6,220);DE;FE;B5
536 LPRINTS4;CA;FG;B5
537 LPRINTS4;AA;STRINGS(70,175);A5
599 ' BLUE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
600 CLS:PC="BLUE":GOSUB40
601 LPRINTLF+LF
604 LPRINTS4;CA;CF;D4;B0;S5;C3;DF;D5;SA;C2;F2;DD;DC;D0;D0;A0;C0;
B0;S4;D0;D0;D8;DC;DF;B7;SA;S5;CB;DC;D0;B0;S3;D0;D0;DC;BE;A7;A2;A
F;B5
605 LPRINTS6;A3;AF;DF;D0;B0;A0;D8;F3;B4;S8;D8;FA;F1;D4;D8;F7;D5;
SA;S3;C8;F5;DC;F4;A1;S3;B1
606 LPRINTS8;AB;F8;DC;B0;S5;D8;FB;F2;B0;SA;S1;C0;FA;F1;DD;B0;A0;
DE;B5
607 LPRINTS8;D8;F2;BF;AF;CF;F5;DD;DC;D0;D0;DC;FB;F4;DD;B0;S9;AE;
STRINGS(8,175);F4;B1;A0;A2
608 LPRINTS4;C0;S2;DE;F2;B7;S3;CB;FC;F5;DD;B0;A0;D0;S3;B8;AE;STR
INGS(8,175);CF;F5;DD;D4
609 LPRINTS4;CA;DD;DE;DF;BF;A1;S5;A2;AB;CF;F2;AF;A7;A3;A3;AF;
FB;F9;DC;DE;DF;AF;AF;AF;A5;A0;AA;AF;AF;AF;F8;B5
610 LPRINTS4;CA;DF;DF;BF;SA;S9;AF;CF;FC;F1;B7;DE;F2;CB;FA;B5
611 LPRINTS4;CA;DF;B7;S9;AA;A1;SA;S1;FD;F6;B5
612 LPRINTS4;CA;BF;SB;C0;DC;DE;FD;F6;B5
613 LPRINTS4;CA;A5;SA;C0;STRINGS(9,220);DE;FA;F1;CF;FC;F6;B5
614 LPRINTS4;CA;SA;S1;DE;FA;F2;CA;DF;CA;C8;DC;DE;CA;DF;CA;CA;DF;
B5;DC;B6;B5;DC;DC;B5;DC;B6;F2;C8;DC;CB;C7;D6;CF;C8;DC;CB;C9;DC;C
B;C2;CF;B5;F9;B5
615 LPRINTS4;CA;SA;S1;FA;F3;C8;DC;CA;C8;DE;DF;DD;C9;DF;CA;DF;B5;
D4;CE;B5;DC;DF;B5;DF;B5;F2;C8;DC;CB;C2;D3;CA;C8;B8;DF;CA;DF;CA;C
A;DD;B1;DF;DC;DF;DC;DF;DC;F3;B5
616 LPRINTS4;CA;B5;SA;AA;F6;BF;AF;F4;DE;DF;DE;DC;DC;DE;DF;DE;DF;
DB;DF;DD;DF;DD;DD;DC;DD;DC;DE;F2;DC;DC;DE;DF;DE;DF;DE;DF;DE;D
D;DC;DF;DE;DF;DD;F9;B5
617 LPRINTS4;CA;DF;B0;SA;S3;C0;DE;DF;S2;A2;FC;F7;CB;F3;B5;F4;CB;
F2;B5
618 LPRINTS4;CA;DF;DD;SA;S3;DE;DF;S3;A2;FC;F6;DA;F2;B7;DF;B5;DF;
B7;F3;DA;DF;B5
619 LPRINTS4;CA;F2;DD;B0;S9;C0;DE;DF;B7;S3;A2;FC;F5;CD;F2;BF;DA;
DF;B5;F2;BA;F2;DD;CF;B5
620 LPRINTS4;CA;F4;D4;B0;S7;DE;DF;BF;S2;C8;CA;FC;F5;D7;F3;B9;F2;
B5;F2;BD;B2;F2;D7;B5
621 LPRINTS4;CA;F8;DD;B0;S3;AA;DF;A1;A0;C0;DF;B6;FC;F6;BE;F2;DD;
CB;DF;B5;F2;C9;F2;BF;DE;B5
622 LPRINTS4;CA;F6;BF;A7;D1;B4;B0;S6;DA;DF;DD;CB;FC;F6;CB;F2;D5;
DF;B5;DF;D5;F3;CB;DF;B5
623 LPRINTS4;CA;F5;BF;A0;DE;BF;DA;DD;S5;C8;F3;BA;FC;F7;DA;F3;B5;
F4;DA;F2;B5
624 LPRINTS4;CA;F4;BD;A0;DA;DF;C1;DF;A5;S6;AB;F2;B5;DF;F1;B5;F7;
B5
625 LPRINTS4;CA;F4;D7;DE;D7;A1;DA;B7;S8;A2;CF;DF;CA;F5;F7;B5
626 LPRINTS4;CA;F6;BD;D8;DF;A1;S9;A2;DF;B6;FD;B5;F7;B5
627 LPRINTS4;CA;F5;B7;F2;BF;SA;S1;CA;D5;CF;FC;F9;B5;F7;B5
628 LPRINTS4;CA;F5;D5;A2;AF;B5;SA;C0;F2;BA;FC;F9;B5;F7;B5
629 LPRINTS4;CA;F6;D4;A0;C0;B0;S9;DE;F2;D5;CF;FC;F1;BF;A7;A1;SA;
CA;DF;B5
630 LPRINTS4;CA;FA;D4;S7;DE;F4;B6;FB;F8;BF;A7;A1;SA;S3;CA;DF;B5
631 LPRINTS4;A2;STRINGS(12,163);S6;STRINGS(6,163);A2;STRINGS(27,
163);SA;S6;A2;A3;A1
632 LPRINTSA;S5;C0;D0;D0
633 LPRINTSA;S1;D8;DC;F4;BF
634 LPRINTSA;A2;AF;F5;S8;A3;A3
635 LPRINTSA;S3;A2;A3;AF;AF;DD;DC;DC;DC;BC;AC;AC;A4
636 LPRINTLF+LF
639 LPRINTSE;S3;EM;"PRINTER ART BY: KAL"
699 ' END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN
700 CLS:PC="DONE":GOSUB40
899 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 900-1100 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.

```

*You Are Being  
Attacked  
by a Raging...*

# Caterpillar

DISK  
VERSION  
TALKS

JOYSTICK  
Compatible\*

**SSM** SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,  
INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, MI 48135 • 800-521-6504/(313)425-4020

Written by Larry Ashmun, Copyright © 1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

Prices per Game: TRS-80 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette ..... \$15.95

TRS-80 32K Level III Mod I/Mod III Diskette ..... \$19.95

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Please add \$2.50 per order for postage & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$10.00 per order for postage & handling.

Talking and sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions. \*Compatible with Trisstick.

Call or write for our complete catalog.



*The Quality Continues*

**The Key Box**  
 Color Computer  
 Color Basic  
 4K RAM

*Don't pay extra for Extended Basic. Do it yourself!*

# Cheaper Upgrade

Richard Tucker  
 168 Oxford Street  
 Woodstock, Ontario  
 Canada N4S6B1

**W**arning! Opening your computer will void Radio Shack's warranty. But if you are careful, you can convert a 4K Color Computer 8K Color Basic to a 16K Extended Color Basic

computer for \$125 instead of \$200 plus installation. The 16K RAM chips can be ordered from several advertisers in this magazine, but you will have to order the Extended Basic ROM from Radio Shack for \$99 (RS# 26-3018).

## Installation

Turn the computer upside

down. There are five screws to remove: two at the front; two at the back; and one under the black warranty label. Do not remove the bottom. Turn the computer upright and remove the top.

To gain more work room, unplug the keyboard and set it aside. With a small screwdriver pry off the top of the radio fre-

quency shield. With the shield off the heart of the computer is exposed. Many of these chips are sensitive to static electricity. Do not touch anything unless you have to, just to be on the safe side.

There are eight Motorola MCM6604 chips in the right corner closest to the keyboard. They are 4K by 1 bit RAM chips. These memory chips are static sensitive. To minimize the static problem, ground yourself. I twist a piece of #20 GA bare copper wire around my wrist, screw the other end to the ground prong of a U-ground plug and plug it into a wall outlet.

Using a miniature screwdriver remove the eight chips by prying between the chip and the socket. Set them on a piece of metal (not aluminum). When the 16K chips are in the computer, store the 4K chips in the tube the 16K chips came in.

Take the new RAM chips out of the tube and put them on another piece of metal. The leads on the new chips are probably too wide for the sockets. Pick up the chip by the epoxy ends (try not to touch the leads) and bend the leads on one side by pressing them on a piece of metal. I use

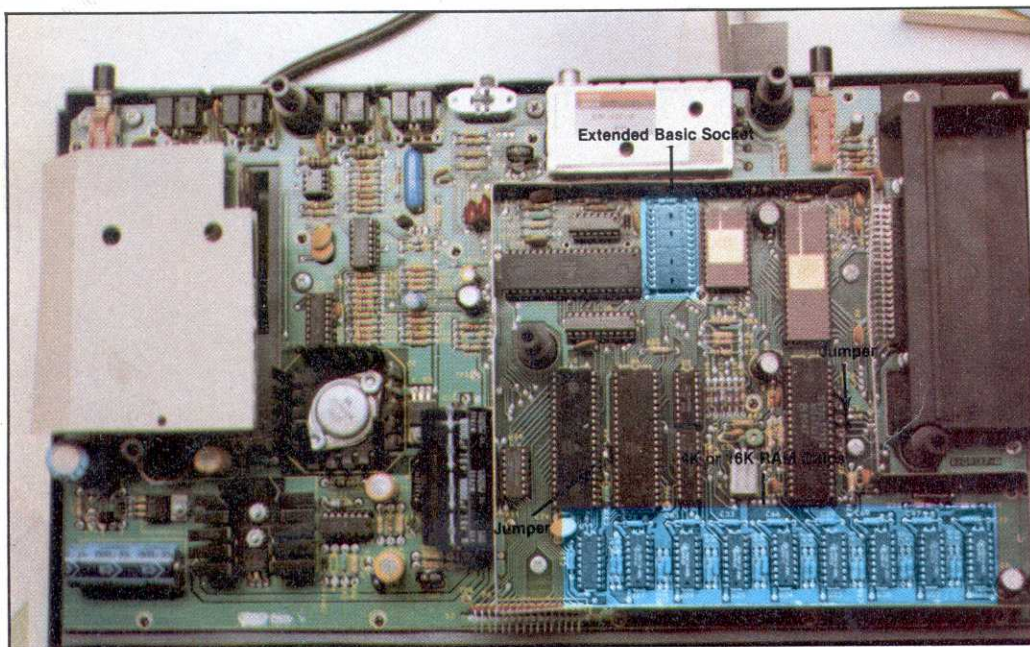


Photo 1. TRS-80 Color Computer

# ASTRO DEFENSE

Defend Planet from  
6 Different Types  
of Alien Attacks



**SSM** SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,  
INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135  
800-521-6504 / (313) 425-4020

Written by Larry Ashmun, Copyright ©1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

Prices Per Game: TRS-80 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette ..... \$15.95  
TR-80 32K Level II Mod I/Mod III Diskette ..... \$19.95

Talking and sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions.

Call or write for our complete catalog.

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Please add \$2.50 per order for postage & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$10.00 per order for postage & handling.



## IN CHICAGO

### ... YOU'VE HEARD ABOUT US ...



Emmanuel B. Garcia, Jr. & Associates

203 North Wabash Ave. • Chicago, IL 60601

312/782-9750

- serving the TRS-80\* community since 1978
- publisher of "Chicatrug News" (write for sample issue)
- well-stocked display room
- quality products only
- personalized service
- good technical support
- repair facilities

### ... NOW HEAR THIS ...

ANNOUNCING THE OPENING OF  
OUR NEW MORRIS, ILLINOIS STORE:

EbG & Associates

RADIO SHACK\* DEALER STORE #R-619

531 Bedford Road • Morris, IL 60450

815/942-9521

Toll Free No: (800) 621-2141

FOR ORDERS ONLY

PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED PROMPTLY.

AMERICAN EXPRESS / VISA / MASTERCARD & C.O.D.  
ACCEPTED. (Add \$2 shipping; \$9 per drive or printer.)

\*Trademark of Tandy Corporation

✓271

my long nose pliers as that piece of metal. Insert the chip in a socket by lightly placing one side into the holes; then apply a little sideways pressure to insert the other side. Check to make sure all pins are in and then press the top of the chip to seat it fully in the socket. Follow this procedure for the other chips.

There are two jumpers to change. These jumpers join two of three pins, the center being the common. Remove the jumper shorting the common to the pin marked 4K and reinstall to short the common and the pin marked 16K. See Photo 1 for location of jumpers.

The 8K Extended Basic ROM chip goes in the 24-pin socket as indicated in the photo. The orientation is the same as the 24-pin chip beside it. Using the same techniques as before, insert the ROM into the socket. When pressing the chip into the socket be sure to apply even pressure on both ends to avoid breaking the epoxy package.

Put the radio frequency shield

back on, plug in the keyboard and put the cover on. Turn on the computer. You should get an Extended Color Basic copyright message on the screen. Type PRINT MEM. You should get 8487. Extended Basic assumes you want maximum density graphics and reserves a full 6K for the screen and 2K for its work area. Type PCLEAR1 and PRINT MEM. The memory available should be 13095.

One of the advantages of more memory is a machine language monitor can be loaded from tape. Use the monitor to examine the Basic ROM's and ROM paks. To defeat the ROM pak autostart, put a piece of tape over pin 8 (fourth from the far end on the upper side) and insert it in the socket. When you turn on the computer the Basic message should appear. Now you can load your monitor from tape.

There is no need to pay Tandy an extra 75-plus dollars to get Extended Color Basic and 16K of memory if you follow these instructions. ■

#### COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

## BASIC AID

HELP FOR THE  
BASIC PROGRAMMER

At last, the development tools you need! All available instantly at power-up. Look and see what Basic Aid can do.

**MERGE COMMAND:** Insert programs stored on cassette into your Basic program. You can even assign new line numbers to the file you read in. Create your own tape library!

**MOVE COMMAND:** Lets you renumber any part of your Basic program. GOTO's, GOSUB's, etc. automatically changed.

**AUTOMATIC LINE NUMBERING:** You'll love this. Never type in another line number.

**PLUS** 45 common Basic commands available as single key Control characters. Comes with convenient, easy to remove, plastic keyboard overlay. All of this in a convenient ROM cartridge that uses almost none of your valuable memory. .... CARTRIDGE \$34.95

### COLORCOM/E SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM

We didn't wait for the competition to catch up with us! We've added even more features to COLORCOM/E, our superb Smart Terminal program.

- Complete upload & download support
- On line cassette reads & writes
- Automatic capture of files
- Pre-enter data before calling
- Send all 127 ASCII characters
- Word mode eliminates split words
- Off line AND on line scrolling
- Selectable RS232 parameters

We've got the best cassette and upload/download support available. And you can conveniently print any portion of the received buffer you want. .... CARTRIDGE \$49.95

### EDITOR ASSEMBLER DEBUGGER \$695

**CCEAD:** This 8K Basic Program supports cassette files, has full cursor control, line insertion/deletion, and much more. Two pass assembler supports full 6809 instruction set & addressing modes, lists to screen or printer. Debugger allows memory examine / modify, program execution. If not delighted return within 2 weeks for a full refund. You get fully commented Basic source & complete instructions. Requires Ext. Basic & 16K ..... CASSETTE \$6.95

**STRIPPER:** The Stripper takes off all that excess fat in your Basic Programs. Three valuable commands: (1) Delete Remarks; (2) Pack Lines; (3) Delete Spaces. Fully automatic, is not fooled by GOTO's, GOSUB's, etc. Your programs will run faster and take up much less memory. .... CASSETTE \$7.95

**CUSTOM CARTRIDGES:** Put YOUR Basic program into a convenient ROM Cartridge. It's easy! Runs instantly at power-up, frees up memory. Use for Ad displays, schools, etc. Call or write for info. .... FROM \$41.65

Send check, money order,  
or Visa/MC Number.  
Include \$1 for postage and  
handling; Visa/MC: Phone  
for fast service.

**Eigen  
Systems**

P.O. Box 10234  
Austin, Texas 78766  
(512) 837-4665

✓154

## MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

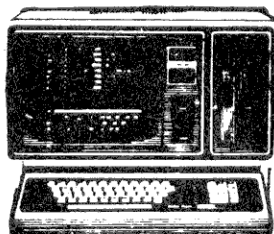
\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

# TRS-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!



FULLY STOCKED

IN: Model II's

Model III's

ALL-PRINTERS

AND — MORE!!

\* PLUS \*

THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

**Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323**

TEXAS CALL COLLECT: 512/689-5536



MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

154 NORTH 5th

RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580



✓146

**NOW!**

## The Ultimate in Mailing Packages POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

©1982 Alger Software, Distributed exclusively by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

For the serious businessman who has as little as 100 name mailing list or 200,000 names, THERE IS ONLY ONE SYSTEM FOR YOU!

### FEATURES OF THE NEW POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

The Postman system (version 2) is an almost COMPLETE rewrite, rethink, redesign of the original POSTMAN. The many features of the new POSTMAN system are quickly outlined below:

**MULTI-DRIVE** - True multi-drive operation is possible. POSTMAN will search all drives for address files and connect them together into one large file for the duration of that session. Once POSTMAN has found the data files on the disks, the operator "sees" just ONE CONTIGUOUS sorted list of addresses. The operator does not need to tell POSTMAN when to "switch" drives or manually "swap" sections of the data file in and out of the computer's memory. This is the foremost among the list of features because of its relative uniqueness among mail list handlers written for the TRS-80.

**LARGE LIST SUPPORT** - The multi-drive operation allows the user to access data files on ALL configured drives CONCURRENTLY (at the SAME time) for truly large mailing lists. Files need not be sectioned into smaller "byte size" chunks to fit into memory.

**HARD DISK SUPPORT** - (HARD DISK POSTMAN only) The FULL utilization of the space and speed of the new hard disk drives is possible with POSTMAN. For example, a 7.5 megabyte drive can be configured to hold almost 60,000 labels. Multiple hard drives can be accessed CONCURRENTLY allowing 200,000++ entry mailing lists.

**FORM LETTER CAPABILITY** - With the purchase of the separate POSTRITE program, the user is provided with an easy to use form letter generator which will merge a generalized letter produced from a word processing system (i.e. LAZY WRITER, etc.), with the name and address information from the POSTMAN MASS MAILER data base. POSTWRITER allows the user to insert any field from a POSTMAN label entry anywhere in the letter.

**MENU OPERATION** - As you would in a restaurant, choose your dinner from a list (or MENU). POSTMAN will allow you to direct its actions by selecting from various menus that it will display. A complete discussion of each menu is presented in the manual.

**INSERT** - New names can be quickly added to your list at any time. The new addresses are placed into the file in their proper sorted order eliminating the need for a separate sort operation after entering a stack of new names. POSTMAN will allow the operator to enter a "batch" of labels without returning to the control menu between each label insertion, thus speeding entry and reducing the aggravation of extra menu control keystrokes.

**DELETE** - Names can be removed at any time when they are no longer needed.

**EDIT** - Information in any name entry can be quickly changed at will with "word processor" ease. A "transparent" cursor simply is moved to the label displayed on the computer screen and corrections are just typed over the existing label. If you happen to change a field which is also used as a sort key, POSTMAN will automatically move the changed label to its correct position in the list to maintain the sorted arrangement of the labels.

**OVERLAY** - When identical changes are needed on many addresses, the OVERLAY feature can make them with one keystroke. The needed changes which are common to many labels are entered into the "overlay mask". When you wish to apply these common changes to any label, one command will do it.

**SORT** - Arrange your list in any alphabetic or numeric order. The ordering may use one or more fields to control the sort. A machine language heap sort assures fast execution. The sort need only be performed once, the sorted list will stay sorted through all subsequent insertions, deletions, and changes to existing labels. NO NEED to leave the POSTMAN program to use a separate program to sort your data. Your data is sorted quickly and after sort completion, POSTMAN is ready for your next command!

**SPECIAL STREET ADDRESS SORT** - For the user with many addresses on the same street, POSTMAN will sort your entries by the house NUMBER after grouping those on the same street together. Local city lists can be quickly sorted to aid post office dispatching.

**PURGE** - Unwanted duplicate addresses can be removed from your list automatically or under operator control.

**SEARCH** - Any address in your list can be quickly found with fast search and positioning commands. Three different types of searches are provided. A "fast" search which uses a hashing technique, a "selective sequential" search for labels with common fields, and a "quick" positioning using the first or major sort field to get you into the general "ball park" of a label or sequence of labels.

**LABEL PRINTING** - One, a few or all addresses in your list can be printed on standard or non-standard label stock. Up to 6 labels across can be printed with a format YOU can easily control. TWO user definable "ATTN" lines are provided for any use. Labels can be printed from many of POSTMAN's menus, search, edit, or during label insertion.

**EFFICIENCY** - POSTMAN is written in the machine's native language to gain the full advantage of the microcomputer's speed. Extensive use of program segmentation reduces the amount of use RAM needed to hold the program, allowing a greater number labels to be kept in core, resulting in faster operation. Little used routines need only be brought into memory when they are needed and once through with their task, release their space back to POSTMAN.

**REPORT LISTINGS** - A special program to produce columnar listings of address data from your label data base is provided. You can easily specify the information to be printed.

**DATA DISK MERGING** - Labels can be quickly transferred from one disk to another with the POSTMERGE program callable from the main POSTMAN SYSTEM menu. Source and destination drives need not be separate drives, prompts to exchange diskettes if the same drive is used, are provided.

**DATA DISK PREPARATION UTILITY** - Provided with POSTMAN is the DPREP program which allows the user to prepare a floppy/ hard disk for use with POSTMAN. This easy to use utility can be told to prepare any portion of the available space on a disk.

**DATA INTEGRITY** - All data transfers to the disk files are made using special write commands which instructs the operating system to check the validity of EACH write to the disk.

**DATA GUARD** - Is a special programming technique only offered by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. If by chance your machine resets while writing information to the disk, you only lose the information that you were writing. Your files are always protected from the danger of losing all the work that you have put in that day. NO OTHER PROGRAM ON THE MARKET OFFERS THIS PROTECTION. If you reset with ANYBODY'S MAILING PACKAGE DURING WRITING you would destroy your ENTIRE data disk. We can't stop your machine from failing but we can protect your data.

### Description of Label Record Fields:

Length	Name	Description	Length	Name	Description
10	Code	User defined printable field	15	City	City, township, village
15	Last Name	Last name of addressee	5	State	State, province, territory
15	First Name	First name of addressee	9	Zip	Zip code, zone, route
26	Company	Name of company	2	Data 1	User definable field
26	Address	Street address	5	Data 2	User definable field

### IDEAL SYSTEM

Mod III 48K 1-40 Track Drive • 2-80 Track Dual Headed Drives • Dosplus or Newdos-80 Operating Systems

Gives space for over 11,000 names - 5 second average name insertion - time sorts all 11,000 names in less than 4 minutes

\*Special version to work on Dosplus 4.0 Hard Disk operating system.

- Overview Available -

The POSTMAN system requires Mod I or Mod III, 48K, 2 disk drives minimum.

Standard Version  
Only **\$125.00**

Standard Version with  
POSTWRITER form letter writer  
**\$175.00**

For DOSPLUS Hard Disk  
4.0 Operating System  
**\$225.00**

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

84

**SSM** SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,  
INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135

Order Line **800-521-6504**

Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020



**PAYMENT** - payment accepted by charge, personal check or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions: **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.** orders are certified check or cash only, add \$1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax.

**SHIPPING & HANDLING** - Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount, 2% or \$2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped freight collect. **Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount, 10% or \$10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

## Bit graphics on the MX-80.

# Graftrax 80

Thomas McNamee  
Mantech Data Systems  
5055 S. Chesterfield RD. #516  
Arlington, VA 22206

About a year after I purchased my Model III, 48K (no-disk) system I started looking for a printer that would give lowercase letters with descenders and some graphics capability. Like thousands of others, I chose the Epson MX-80.

Graftrax 80 was once an option on the MX-80, but it is now standard. Purchasers have the option of buying the printer with it installed or included as a kit. Graftrax 80 adds a fine character set, including italics, and a number of printing options.

### It's Easy!

The kit contains three ROMs and an instruction manual of 23 pages. The manual assumes you have read and understood the manual accompanying the MX-80, you have a fair knowledge of Basic, you can change a socketed IC, and you have a Phillips screwdriver.

The idea of modifying a brand new, working printer had little appeal to me, but installation turned out to be simple. Just remove the case as you did when you first got the printer, and change the ROM. To remove the original ROM from its socket the manual

suggests a flat-blade screwdriver. Be careful—prying too vigorously might damage the printed circuit tracks beneath the chip. Then install the three ROMs in the Graftrax package. The chips are labeled with their respective socket location, and pin 1 is well indexed on both the board and the chip. The manual includes an assembly drawing showing chip location and the location of a jumper which must be cut. Just before reassembly the Dip switches S1 and S2 must be reset according to the manual's chart. That's all there is to it! In a little over a half hour, I had my italics (see Fig. 1).

The self-test worked fine, so I checked out my second fear. Had the control codes changed? No, not much—in fact, many existing features were markedly improved. The bell (CHR\$(7)) now sounds for only 1/3 second, instead of for three seconds. When setting vertical line spacing with ESC A, ESC 2 is no longer required to put the command into effect. ESC 2 now resets the line spacing to the default of six lines per inch. CHR\$(15) still sets the printer in condensed character mode, but now this mode may be mixed on the same line as normal and expanded characters. The emphasized mode (ESC E) and the double-strike mode (ESC G) may now be turned on and off in the same line.

The forms controls have also been changed. The maximum form length has

been increased to 255 lines. To set tabs, both horizontal and vertical, you no longer need to add 128 to the tab positions, the tab command itself, or the command terminator. Tabbing commands must now end with CHR\$(0) or CHR\$(255). The maximum number of both horizontal and vertical tab stops is now 16. Horizontal tabs default to every eight print positions, and vertical tabs default to a single line feed.

### Bit-Mapped Graphics

Bit-mapped graphics allow the user to control the top eight of the nine hammers in the print head. Three modes are available: 480 dots per line, 960 dots per line and 960 dots per line at the 480 speed. The third mode requires a machine-language driver, and adds the restriction that no hammer be fired twice in succession. In the 960 dots/line an incredible 760,320 dots can be addressed on a single sheet of paper.

Now for the hard part. If you want to address 760,320 dots, get out the graph paper. You will need to map out and translate to decimal form some 95,040 bytes of information which will comprise at least 792 lines of your program. This programming difficulty will not be around long, however. Interesting ways to get around this include light pens and optical scanners. A driver program is already available for the Apple, and this area of programming is wide open for the TRS-80. The Program Listing will print

*This is a sample of GRAFTRAX italics!*

*This is a sample of GRAFTRAX italics!*

*This is a sample of GRAFTRAX italics!*

*This is a sample of GRAFTRAX italics!*

*This is a sample of GRAFTRAX italics!*

Fig. 1. Graftrax Italics

### The Key Box

Cassette or Disk Basic  
Model I or III  
16K RAM  
MX-80 printer with Graftrax 80

## What Makes Lazy Writer The Best Word Processor On The Market For The TRS-80 Mod I & III

Let us look at what the reviewers have said.

**Lazy Writer was rated Excellent by INFOWORLD 1982 by T. A. Daneliuk**

**Performance:** "Lazy Writer's performance is excellent"

**Error Handling:** "It handles and recovers from (user) errors well."

**Documentation:** "The documentation accompanying Lazy Writer is thorough, clearly detailed and full of examples."

**Support:** "This program enjoys some of the best manufacturer support I've encountered."

**Below are Comments from David D. Busch, INTERFACE AGE, APRIL 1982**

"Lazy Writer is proof that simple and powerful can coexist."

"A variety of special features would take an article of their own to describe. In a nut shell here are some of the most outstanding:

- a Disk Directory is available from the program (all DOS's)
- an exit to DOS and a return to the program without destroying the text can be accomplished. In addition, there is a rescue/cmd program that can reconstruct text in case of reboot (or in case you reset your machine by accident).
- An rs232 terminal program is built in."

**And Now, Even new Features That The Reviewers Have Yet To See.**

**THE FORMATTER:** A powerful new tool, permits you to see how your text will be printed out without wasting paper, is now a part of the editor.

**PROPORTIONAL SPACING for the EPSON 80/80ft Printers:** Although true proportional space printing is not available on the EPSON printers, this is a very impressive illusion. Only \$24.95.

There are many other proportional spacing modules available – call for price.

We couldn't fit, on this page, all the information we have to tell you about Lazy Writer; call or write for the complete overview.

Lazy Writer® Mod I or III **\$175.00**

**SPECIAL – Purchase Lazy Writer from Soft Sector this month for only \$145.00.**

Offer expires last day of the month.

### MX-PRO

#### Proportional Printing for Your EPSON MX-80/80FT

While true proportional spacing is not possible, this program used with Lazy Writer makes an impressive & acceptable illusion.

Only **\$24.95**

Requires: Lazy Writer Mod I (1.9 & Above)  
Lazy Writer Mod III (3.3 & Above)

### HAVE YOU RECEIVED OUR LATEST CATALOG?

#### Mod I & III Users

Use This Reader Service # ☐ 87

#### Color Computer Users

Use This Reader Service # ☐ 88

#### Business Users

Use This Reader Service # ☐ 89

– DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME –

**SSM** SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,  
INCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135

Order Line **800-521-6504**

Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020



**PAYMENT** – payment accepted by charge, personal check or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions: **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.** orders are certified check or cash only, add \$1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax.

**SHIPPING & HANDLING – Shipping Charges:** Send the larger amount, 2% or \$2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped **freight collect**. **Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount, 10% or \$10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

the CHR\$ codes of whatever is drawn on the video screen. More about that later.

## How It Works

Figure 2 shows the addressing for the top eight hammers in the nine-hammer print head. The ninth hammer cannot be addressed, but since the line spacing can be controlled to a third of a dot, contiguous vertical printing is possible. The format for the bit-mapped function is:

480 dots/line: ESC "K" x1 x2 ....  
960 dots/line: ESC "L" x1 x2 ....  
960 dots at 480 speed: ESC "J" x1 x2 ....

(The ESC (Escape) code is sent to the printer with LPRINT CHR\$(27).) In Basic, the command is:

LPRINT CHR\$(27) "K" CHR\$(x1) CHR\$(x2) ...  
or LPRINT CHR\$(27) "L" etc.

The values x1 and x2 combine to describe the number of graphics bytes that follow this command. The value of x1 may be anywhere from zero to 255. If the value of x2 is one, add 256 to the value of x1; if the value of x2 is zero or 255, add nothing to x1. I have found that CHR\$(0) does not work reliably on my Model III, so I use CHR\$(255).

As shown in Fig. 3, the first job is to map out on a grid eight blocks high the figure to be printed. The MSB (2<sup>7</sup>) is at the top. Each column, translated into a decimal number, counts as a character. This total character count must be included in the ESC K, L or J command. An error condition results if the character count advances the print head beyond the end of a line. In the 480-dot-per-line mode, a line may be no longer than 480 dots long, text, block graphics and bit-mapped graphics included. In 960 dots per line, the limit is 960. If a drawing is to be more than eight dots high, a separate ESC command sequence is required for each line.

For example, the character 1 would be stated this way:

LPRINT CHR\$(27) "K" CHR\$(3) CHR\$(255)

The semicolon is not necessary, but it is included to show where the command ends and the graphics data begins. Change K to L and note the difference in type density. ESC J cannot be used here, as Basic is too slow. A solid graphics block eight dots high and 20 dots long can be printed this way:

LPRINT CHR\$(27) "K" CHR\$(20) CHR\$(255); STRING\$(20,255)  
The STRING\$ command simplifies the more repetitious areas of code.

## Sketch and Translate

Program Listing 1 is designed to simplify the process of composing bit-mapped graphics. The first part allows you to design the graphics character on the CRT. After setting appropriate boundaries, the second part of the program scans and translates each lit pixel into one bit of data. An eight-bit-high column is assembled into a decimal number (0-255) and sent to the printer. At the end of the scan, the total character count is printed, and the scanned section of the video screen is printed in bit-mapped graphics. If the figure is greater than eight pixels high, the program scans the next

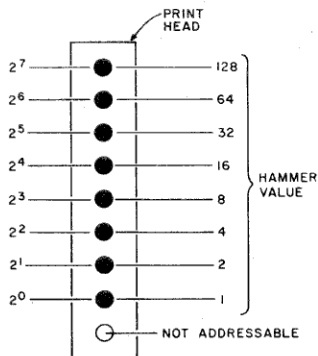


Fig. 2. Dot addressing

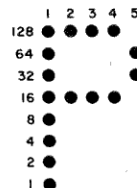


Fig. 3. Bit-mapped programming example (see Listing 3)

eight bits. Since the print head can only be addressed to eight dots high, several separate lines of graphics commands may have to be stacked on one another. The spacing between print lines is important—set it to 8/72 inch so the two lines will blend vertically.

Enter the program shown in Listing 1.

Line numbers are in increments of 10, so Auto line numbering may be used. When the program is up and running, the initial display will show a flashing cursor in the center of the screen. In the upper right corner of the CRT, the mode message will show Reset. Move the cursor horizontally, vertically, or diagonally with the arrow keys. In Reset mode the cursor will reset all pixels it crosses. Press Enter to toggle the mode between Set and Reset. In the Set mode the cursor leaves a trail of lit pixels as it moves. With a little practice, this method of sketch-

## Program Listing 1

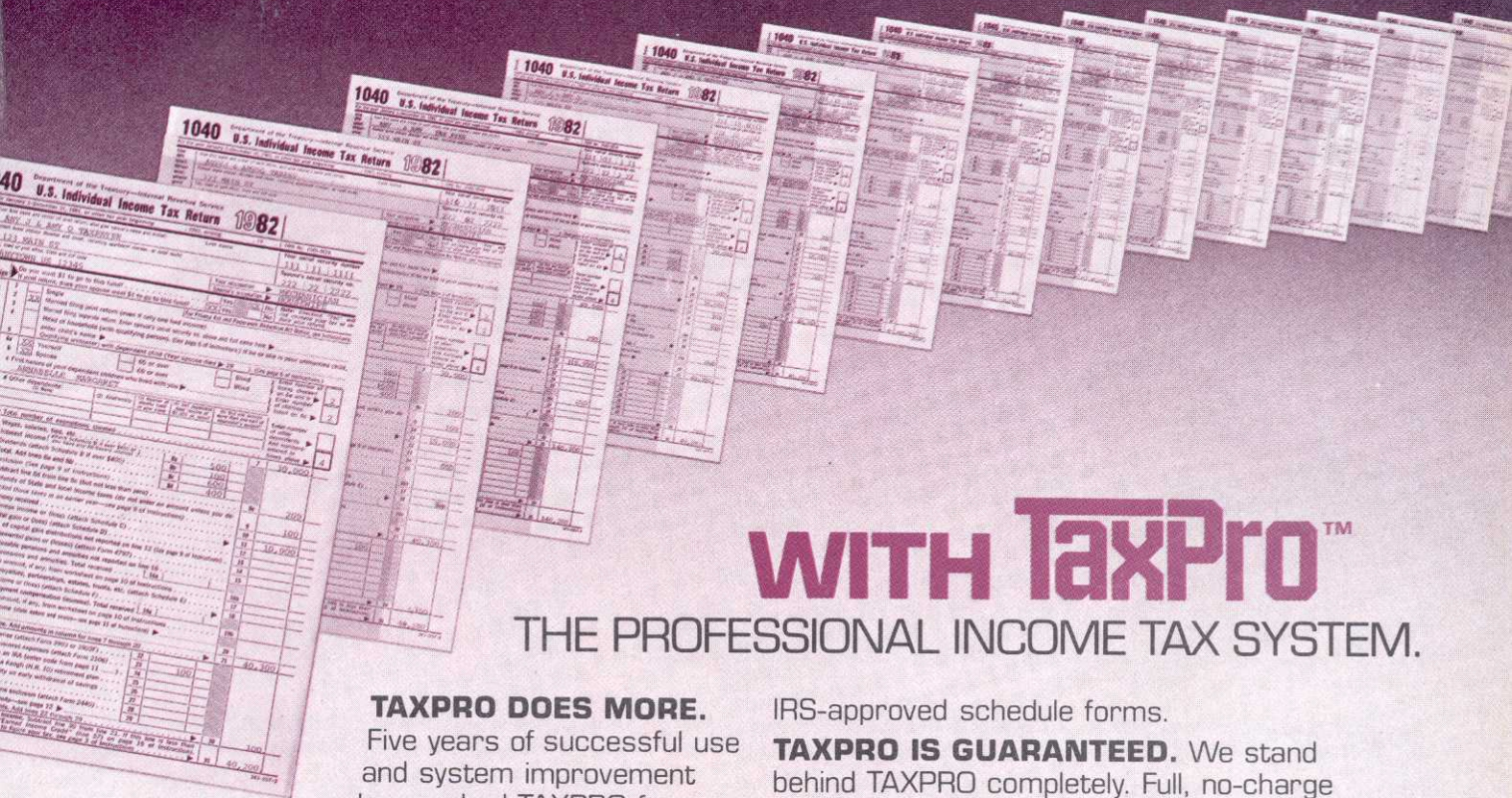
```

1 '##### Listing 1 #####
2 '##### Sketch & Translate for Epson GRAFTRAX #####
3
10 CLEAR 1000
20 DEFSTR A,Z:DEFINT B-Z
30 DIM G(126) '*** GRAPHICS CHARACTERS
40 CLS
50 PRINT@52,"Mode: RESET";
60 FOR Y=3 TO 47:SET(0,Y):SET(127,Y):NEXT
70 FOR Y=3 TO 47 STEP 8:SET(1,Y):SET(126,Y):NEXT
80 X=64:Y=28:M=-2
90 PRINT@0,"Press ENTER to change mode, CLEAR to learn figure.";
91
92 '***** SKETCH ROUTINE *****
93
100 IF POINT(X,Y) THEN RESET(X,Y) ELSE SET(X,Y) '*** FLASH CURSOR
101
110 B=PEEK(14400):IF B=0 THEN 100
120 X1=0:Y1=0
130 IF B=1 THEN M=NOT M
140 IF M=1 PRINT@52,"Mode: SET ";ELSE PRINT@52,"Mode: RESET";
150 IF B=2 THEN GOTO 280
160 IF M=1 THEN SET(X,Y) ELSE RESET(X,Y)
170 IF B=72 THEN X1=1:Y1=-1:GOTO250
180 IF B=40 THEN X1=-1:Y1=-1:GOTO250
190 IF B=48 THEN X1=-1:Y1=1:GOTO250
200 IF B=80 THEN X1=1:Y1=1:GOTO250
210 IF B=8 THEN Y1=-1:GOTO250
220 IF B=16 THEN Y1=1:GOTO250
230 IF B=32 THEN X1=-1:GOTO250
240 IF B=64 THEN X1=1:GOTO250
250 IF X1+X>0 AND X1+X<127 THEN X=X+X1
260 IF Y1+Y>0 AND Y1+Y<47 THEN Y=Y+Y1
270 GOTO 100
271
272 '***** SET BOUNDRIES *****
273
280 PRINT@0,CHR$(30);"Set boundry at UPPER LEFT corner of figure
- press ENTER.";
290 GOSUB 610
300 X2=X:Y2=Y
310 GOSUB 750
320 PRINT@0,"Set boundry at UPPER RIGHT corner of figure- press
ENTER.";
330 U=2:GOSUB 620:U=0
340 X3=X:Y3=Y
350 GOSUB 770
351
352 '***** PRINT CHARACTER CODES *****
353
360 PRINT@0,CHR$(30);
370 IF PEEK(14312) <>61 PRINT@0,"";PRINT TAB(19)"***** READY PR
INTER *****";:GOTO370
380 PRINT@0,"Sending values out to printer.
";
390 LPRINT CHR$(27) "2";
400 CC=1 '*** CC= CHARACTER COUNT
410 FOR X9=X2 TO X3
420 D=0 '*** D= DECIMAL TOTAL
430 T=7 '*** T= BIT COUNTER
440 FOR Y9=Y2 TO Y2+8
450 IF POINT(X9,Y9) D=D+2*(T
460 T=T-1
470 NEXT

```

Listing 1 continues

# INCOME TAX OFFICES: MULTIPLY YOUR OUTPUT.



## WITH **TaxPro™** THE PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX SYSTEM.

### **TAXPRO DOES MORE.**

Five years of successful use and system improvement has pushed TAXPRO far beyond Form 1040 and its

supplemental schedules. This versatile system also totals W-2s, computes FICA overpayment, calculates tax alternatives . . . even prepares client billing.

**TAXPRO IS INTELLIGENT.** It analyzes the client's tax picture, suggests the best route to go. Determines eligibility for special forms such as minimum/maximum tax, income averaging, to name a few.

### **TAXPRO IS EASY.**

Because it follows the tax forms line by line. Taxes are automatically figured, entered everywhere they apply. Change any entry, and all relevant data is automatically revised. Produces a printout that exactly fits 1040 and

IRS-approved schedule forms.

**TAXPRO IS GUARANTEED.** We stand behind TAXPRO completely. Full, no-charge support through the tax season. Inexpensive, yearly system updates. Over 5 million returns prepared with no reported errors.

**TAXPRO BUILDS PROFITS.** The door is open to higher profits than you have ever enjoyed. Double, triple, or quadruple your output; pay for TAXPRO **and** the computer in one tax season.

If you do income tax returns, you need

TAXPRO, the truly professional, computerized income tax preparation system.

Look into it today.  
Contract Services  
Associates,  
706 South Euclid,  
Anaheim,  
California 92802,  
(714) 635-4055.

45-PAGE DESCRIPTIVE  
SYSTEM MANUAL: \$7.50



## CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

Improving the bottom line.

Listing 1 continued

```

480 G(CC)=D
490 PRINT#50,D;:LPRINT "Character";CC;"=";D:CC=CC+1
500 NEXT
501 '
502 ***** PRINT BIT MAPPED SKETCH (THIS LINE ONLY) *****

510 LPRINT:LPRINT "CHARACTER COUNT=";CC-1
520 LPRINT CHR$(27)"<"
530 LPRINT CHR$(125);" ";CHR$(27)"L" CHR$(CC) CHR$(255);
540 FOR T=1 TO CC:LPRINT CHR$(G(T));:NEXT
550 LPRINT
551 '
552 ***** INCREMENT BORDERS FOR NEXT LINE *****

560 PRINT#0,"Do you have another line? (Y/N)
";
570 A=INKEY$:IF A="N" 790 ELSE IF A>"Y" THEN 570
580 Y2=Y2+8:Y3=Y3+8
590 GOSUB 750:GOSUB 770
600 GOTO 370
601 '
602 ***** BORDER CURSOR MOVE SUBROUTINE *****

610 RESET(X,Y):X=2:Y=5
620 IF PEEK(14400)>0 THEN 620
630 IF POINT(X,Y) THEN RESET(X,Y) ELSE SET(X,Y) *** FLASH CURSOR
640 IF POINT(X,Y) THEN RESET(X,Y) ELSE SET(X,Y) *** FLASH CURSOR

650 B=PEEK(14400):IF B=0 THEN 630
660 X1=0:Y1=0
670 IF B=8 THEN Y1=-1:GOTO720
680 IF B=16 THEN Y1=1:GOTO720
690 IF B=32 THEN X1=-1:GOTO720
700 IF B=64 THEN X1=1:GOTO720
710 IF B=1 RETURN
720 IF X1>0 AND X1<127 THEN X=X+X1
730 IF U>2 AND Y1>0 AND Y1<47 THEN Y=Y+Y1
740 GOTO 630
741 '
742 ***** BORDER SUBROUTINES *****

750 FOR Y9=Y2 TO Y2+7:SET(X2-2,Y9):NEXT
760 RETURN
770 FOR Y9=Y3 TO Y3+7:SET(X3+2,Y9):NEXT
780 RETURN
781 '
782 ***** RESET BORDERS *****

790 FOR Y=3 TO 47:RESET(X2-2,Y):RESET(X3+2,Y):NEXT
800 X=2:Y=5:M=-2
810 GOTO 90

```

ing is quick and easy.

After the sketch is completed, define the borders of the scan area. Leave as little empty space as possible before and after the sketch. While still in the sketch mode, move the cursor away from the figure and press Clear. This enters the Learn mode. The cursor will appear in the upper left corner of the screen, and movement is again controlled by the arrow keys. The cursor is non-destructive. Move the cursor to the top left corner of the figure. The cursor position is the top of the first eight-bit column. No part of the sketch should be higher than the cursor, and no part should be farther left than the cursor column.

Press Enter when the cursor is correctly positioned. An eight-bit-long border will be drawn two columns to the left of where the

Sample run using ESC L:

80

Sample run using ESC K:

80

Figure 4

## WE CARRY COMPONENTS FOR THE LNW & MDX KITS

### 7400SERIES TTL

Type	Price
7404	\$ .25
7405	.29
7416	.29
7427	.25
7438	.38
7442	.29
7451	.20
7474	.32
7486	.32
7490	.44
7492	.42
7493	.42
7495	.55
74121	.32
74123	.55
74125	.47
74132	.60
74151	.55
74157	.60
74161	.83
74164	.83
74165	.83
74166	.90
74173	1.05
74175	.65
74176	.75
74194	.73
74195	.64
74366	.64
74367	.66

### 74LS00 SERIES

Type	Price
74LS00	.26
74LS02	.27
74LS04	.31
74LS05	.29
74LS08	.27
74LS09	.32
74LS10	.27
74LS11	.39
74LS13	.43
74LS14	.71
74LS15	.30
74LS20	.26
74LS21	.30
74LS27	.30
74LS30	.26
74LS32	.37
74LS42	.65
74LS74	.39
74LS86	.41
74LS93	.70
74LS123	.92
74LS124	1.35
74LS132	.72
74LS138	.66
74LS139	.66
74LS153	.64
74LS155	.85
74LS157	.67
74LS161	.87
74LS163	.85

### 74LS00 SERIES

Type	Price
74LS164	.92
74LS166	2.29
74LS174	.71
74LS175	.71
74LS193	.87
74LS240	1.39
74LS241	1.39
74LS244	1.39
74LS245	2.20
74LS257	.76
74LS273	1.75
74LS367	.69
74LS368	.69
74LS373	1.49
74LS374	1.45
74LS393	1.95

### 74S00 SERIES

Type	Price
74S04	\$ .55
74S05	.50
74S22	.47
74S32	.47
74S64	.47
74S74	.58
74S112	.71
74S161	2.95
74S174	1.15
74S175	1.15
74S280	2.15
74S387	2.95

### LINEAR

Type	Price
75452	\$ .35
LM1488	1.10
LM1489	1.10
UA7805/340T-5	.99
UA7812/340T-12	.99
UA7912/320T-12	.99
79L12	1.25
78H05	5.95
TL084	.99
MC1458	.58
MLM311P1	.90
MC14412	14.95

### I.C. SOCKETS

Type	Price
8 PIN S.T.	\$ .12
14 PIN S.T.	.14
16 PIN S.T.	.16
18 PIN S.T.	.21
20 PIN S.T.	.23
22 PIN S.T.	.27
24 PIN S.T.	.30
40 PIN S.T.	.47

### CRYSTALS

Type	Price
1MHz	\$5.95
3.579MHz	2.50
4.0MHz	2.95
16.0MHz	2.95

### MEMORY SPECIAL FUNCTION

Type	Price
FD1771B-01	\$23.95
FD1793B-01	39.95
BR1941	6.95
TR1602	4.95
Z80A	9.95
Z80B	14.95
MC1372	5.95
MC6674	11.95
2716	6.95
2114	2.95
2102	6.49

We Also Carry  
 •CAPACITORS•  
 •RESISTORS•  
 •CONNECTORS•  
 •SWITCHES•  
 ETC.

Write or Call  
 For Complete  
 CATALOG

**Texas  
Digital**

(713)488-4501

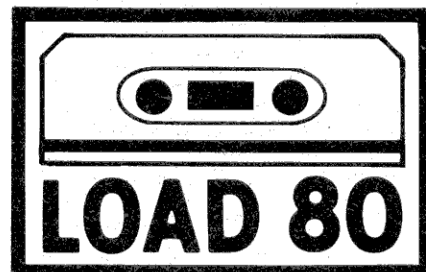
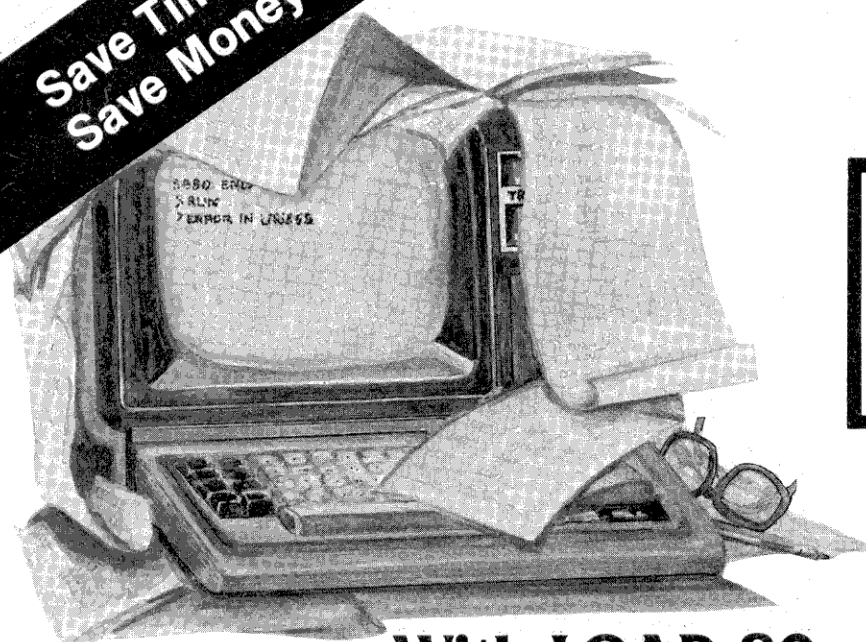
17321 El Camino Real  
 Houston, Tx. 77058  
 div. World Wide Data Systems Inc.

VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS  
 NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE  
 D&B Rated Firms, Universities & Government  
 •Prices do not include shipping•  
 •Prices are subject to change without notice•

**Save Time  
Save Money**

**You could spend hours  
typing in your programs,**

**Or you  
could get**



**ALL THE MAJOR  
PROGRAM LISTINGS  
FROM EACH MONTH!  
OF 80 MICRO ON  
CASSETTE OR DISK**

**With LOAD 80  
you'll avoid all the hassles  
while enjoying all the benefits**

What exactly is **LOAD 80**? Simply put, it is a monthly dump of the major program listings in each issue of **80 MICRO**. Since it was introduced in April of 1981, hundreds of TRS-80\* users like yourself have discovered the advantages and benefits of **LOAD 80**. This comes as no surprise to Wayne Green, the innovative publisher who created **LOAD 80**. He knew from experience how frustrating and time consuming it was to keyboard and debug even a single published program, let alone all the major program listings in an issue of **80 MICRO**. He was sure that a great many people were just as frustrated as he was and would jump at the opportunity to have those programs available in "ready-to-load" form.

Wayne couldn't have been more right. **LOAD 80** has been a boom to TRS-80 users, allowing them to spend more time actually using their computers, while at the same time saving them a lot of aggravation and a good deal of money.

And now you can enjoy all the benefits of the major program listings in **80 MICRO** without the aggravation of keyboarding and debugging them. Start your subscription to **LOAD 80** with this month's issue and save close to 30% on the monthly price. And with a year's subscription, your cost per month (for an average of 10 programs per cassette or disk) is about what it would cost you to purchase one program at retail prices. Plus you get the extra added advantage of having the complete documentation for the major programs in that month's issue of **80 MICRO**, so loading your cassette or booting up your disk should present no problem at all.

To order your **LOAD 80** subscription, or this month's issue only, simply fill in the attached card or the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and send it to: **LOAD 80**, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also order back issues of **LOAD 80**. For complete details, look for the **LOAD 80** back issues advertisement in this magazine, or see your local dealer.

**LOAD 80** disks are TRSDOS 2.3 formatted, single density and floppy-sided. They will not contain an operating system. Single drive users need a copy utility; Model III users need the TRS-DOS 1.2/1.3 Convert utility. Source code files may not be useable on the Model III.

**Yes, I want September LOAD 80.**

☐ YES, I want to save money. I'll subscribe to **LOAD 80** on disk beginning with this month's issue...\$199.97

☐ YES, I want to save money. Sign me up for a year of **LOAD 80** beginning with this month's cassette...\$99.97 for 12 issues.

☐ YES, I want a cassette of this month's **LOAD 80** for \$9.97 each (plus \$1.50 per tape for postage and handling).

☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex ☐ MasterCard

☐ Check/Money order

☐ YES, I want this month's **LOAD 80** on disk for \$19.97 each (plus \$1.50 per disk for postage and handling).

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**LOAD 80** is manufactured by Instant Software, a subsidiary of WAYNE GREEN INC., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. There is no warranty expressed or implied that **LOAD 80** will do anything other than save you typing. Foreign air mail, please inquire.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

scan will start. This will aid you in seeing if the sketch is larger than eight pixels, requiring a second scan. Now move the cursor over to the right border of the sketch and press Enter. Another border will appear two columns to the right.

If the printer is ready, the message "Sending values out to printer" will appear. In the upper right corner of the CRT, the decimal value of the area currently being scanned is displayed. The printout will take the form of Fig 4. The question "Do you have another line (Y/N)?" will appear. If your sketch extends below the borders, press Y. The borders will extend another eight pixels, and the scan/print sequence will repeat. Continue until the sketch has been fully translated. When you answer N, the program returns to the sketch mode to allow further changes to the existing figure.

Program Listing 2 shows how this information is incorporated into a program. Line 20 sets the vertical line spacing to eight dots, to blend the two print lines. The variable L is set to the length (character count) of the graphics data and used in the ESC L command in line 50. A separate ESC L is required for each print line, so the loop in line 40 is set to the number of lines to be printed. Lines 60-90 read the data statements and put them out to the printer. Line 120 resets the line spacing back to the original six lines per inch. Sample runs of the 80 logo are shown in 480-dots-per-line and the 960-dots-per-line format (see Fig. 4).

```
1 ***** -80- SAMPLE BIT MAPPED PROGRAM *****
10 RESTORE
20 LPRINT CHR$(27) "A" CHR$(8)  *** SET 8 DOT LINE SPACING
30 L=42                             *** L= LENGTH OF GRAPHICS DATA
40 FOR B=1 TO 2                     *** 2 LINES OF GRAPHICS
50 LPRINT CHR$(27) "L" CHR$(L) CHR$(255);
60 FOR T=1 TO L
70 READ A
80 LPRINT CHR$(A);
90 NEXT T
100 LPRINT                          *** CR/LF FOR SECOND LINE
110 NEXT B                          *** RETURN TO NORMAL SPACING
120 LPRINT CHR$(27) "2"
121 '
122 ***** DATA FOR FIRST LINE *****
130 DATA 60,126,255,255,231,195,195,195,195,195,195,195
140 DATA 231,255,255,126,60,0,0,0,0,0,0,31,63,127,248,240
150 DATA 224,224,224,224,224,224,224,248,248,127,63,31
151 '
152 ***** DATA FOR SECOND LINE *****
160 DATA 56,124,254,254,206,134,134,134,134,134,134,134
170 DATA 206,254,254,124,56,0,0,0,0,0,0,248,248,252,62,30
180 DATA 14,14,14,14,14,14,14,14,30,62,252,248,240
```

Program Listing 2

This program can serve as a model for creating your own graphics. The 480-dots-per-line mode leaves figures quite elongated, while the 960-dots-per-line mode is much closer to the aspect ratio of the TRS-80 CRT. Remember, if you try to print a bit-mapped figure past the end of a line, the printer will beep eight times and then hang up. The printer will not respond again until cycle power.

It will be interesting to see what the hardware hobbyists come up with to better utilize bit-mapped graphics. ■

```
10 LPRINT CHR$(27) "K" CHR$(5) CHR$(255);
20 FOR T=1 TO 5
30 READ A:LPRINT CHR$(A);
40 NEXT
50 DATA 254,144,144,144,96
```

Program Listing 3

*Thomas McNamee amuses himself with his micros and by raising cats.*

# Introducing low cost, TRS-80 compatible disk drives

Up to one megabyte for Models I and III

## Low Cost Storage

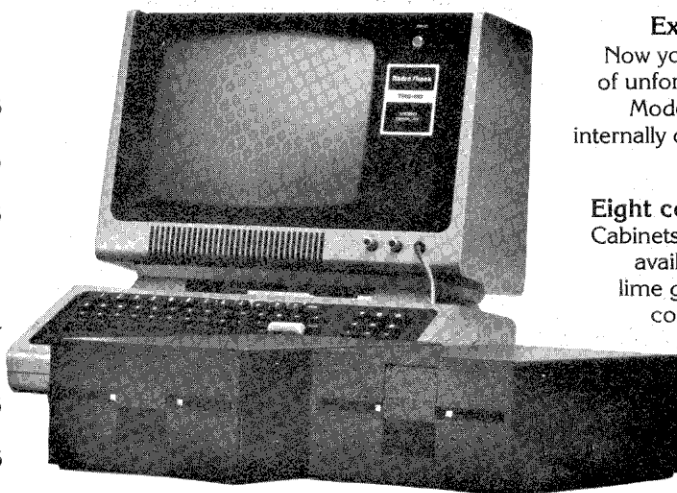
### Model III Internal Drives

- single sided, 40 tracks with 250K ..... \$215
- double sided, 40 tracks with 500K ..... \$335
- double sided, 80 tracks with 1000K ..... \$435

### Model I and III External Drives

(Includes disk drive, power supply, cable and color coordinated cabinet)

- single sided, 40 tracks with 250K ..... \$315
- double sided, 40 tracks with 500K ..... \$435
- double sided, 80 tracks with 1000K ..... \$535



## External and internal mounting

Now you can have up to one megabyte of unformatted storage for your TRS-80 Model I or III. Drives can be mounted internally or externally on the Model III and externally on the Model I.

## Eight color cabinets to choose from

Cabinets for external mounted drives are available in black, chrome, off-white, lime green, dark green, bright orange, computer blue, and brilliant yellow.

## Unconditional warranty and service

90-day unconditional warranty plus service center for out-of-warranty service. For more information on the TRS-80 compatible disk drives, call or write:



INTERFACE, INC.  
7630 Alabama Ave., Unit 3  
Canoga Park, CA 91304  
(213) 341-7914

Dealer and quantity discounts available upon request. MasterCard, VISA or COD orders accepted. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

# WAR

## In The . . . . SOUTH ATLANTIC

This exciting, realistic war simulation puts you in the commander's seat of the British Armed Forces. Deal with unpredictable weather, political unrest, and the unruly Argentine Forces to win the ultimate goal.....sovereignty over the FALKLAND ISLANDS!

War in the South Atlantic is available for: TRS-80 Models I and III on:

16K Cass - \$14.95

32K Disk - \$19.95

Order by Check, Money Order, MC or VISA

PROGRAMS FOR THE 80's

317-849-2055

P.O. Box 50160

Indianapolis, Indiana 46250

(IN residents add 4% sales tax)

✓418

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

## ALL HARDWARE Model I Lowercase

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

DUALCASE • ELECTRONIC SHIFT-LOCK • DE-B-BOUNCE  
BLOCK CURSOR • SWITCHABLE

"THE PATCH" is compatible with any word processor, any DOS and also other languages which use ROM sub-routines. Assembled and tested . . . \$127.00

SCRIPUS v3.0 (by ROSTEK) is the software "patch" for SCRIPSIT (c) that lets you output control codes to CHANGE TYPE STYLES, UNDERLINE, etc. from within your text files. Written especially for the MX-80 but works fine with most any printer that accepts control codes. Makes your printer do all the tricks it was designed for. +DIR, KILL, MERGE, and MORE, WHILE IN SCRIPSIT (c).

How many times have you wished? Here 'tix ON DISK 39.95

Need a SUPERFINE lowercase CHARACTER GENERATOR for your MOD 1? KSG Technology builds 'em, and we've got one just for you. Beautiful lowercase - FULL DECENDERS - All of the graphics, of course, INCLUDES the SPECIAL GRAPHICS for CHR\$(0) thru CHR\$(31) omitted in the later Radio Shack lower case chips. Ask for the CGA-2. You'll love it! Only 29.95

Did you ever bomb a disk? SUPER UTILITY (by Kim Watt) WILL AUTOMATICALLY RECOVER BOOT SECTIONS, GAT TABLES, READ AND COPY PROTECTED MEDIA, TRANSFER FROM ONE DOS TO ANOTHER, SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY, and on, and on, and on . . . . You just wouldn't believe . . . . Includes a hundred and some odd vital functions. The BEST (no doubt!) and very, very highly recommended for ANYONE that uses a TRS-80 MOD 1 or MOD 3 with any kind of DISK and any kind of DOS. You just got to use it to realize what you've got here! The name "SUPER UTILITY" is a gross under-statement. One use can easily pay for the program. 48K required. Specify 35tk, 40tk or 80 tk media for your Mod 1 or Mod 3. Absolutely professional! You need this! Don't get caught without it. 74.95

The only resource you can't replace is TIME. PLUG IN A SPRINTER (by Holmes Engineering) and

TRIPLE THE SPEED of your TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL 3.

YES! A NEW Z-80B MICROPROCESSOR IS INCLUDED!

YES! Special circuitry handles your slower memory chips.

YES! Automatic switch down to "normal" for disk I/O.

YES! IT IS ABSOLUTELY FANTASTIC and only 99.50 COMPLETE!

Only the cream of the crop -- for you, from HACKS.



National Distributors

for CECDAT, Inc.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:

"Mem Size" ☐ "Memory Size" ☐

To order send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

**HACKS**

P.O. BOX 12963  
Houston, Texas 77017  
713-455-3276

✓244

## THE ALTERNATE SOURCE

### Spellbound

Shoot-em-ups not your style? Consider Spellbound, a sophisticated word game that will both "please" and "astound"; "please" because you will always have a capable partner at the flip of a switch and "astound" because you can demonstrate the superior capabilities of your TRS-80. Spellbound conducts a word search using its 12,000 word on-line dictionary in less than a minute. Words are extracted from a matrix of random letters by both you and your TRS-80. One to six humans can play; the word matrix is designed using a unique graphic configuration. The ideal demonstration program for your pedantic friends. Spellbound is written in a combination of Z80 and Fortran; original purchasers can also purchase the source code for an additional \$10. Sorry, this program only comes on disk. Both Model I and III versions are included for \$19.95. Because of critical real-time task processing, this program will not work with Newdos/80.

### TASORT The Alternate SORT

TASORT is a high speed sorting program, designed for easy use in BASIC programs that need powerful sort capabilities. TASORT is fast, sorts up to 65 arrays simultaneously, sorts any combinations of

variable types, is completely relocatable, respects high-memory, and will sort ascending, descending and tag-along. TASORT works with all Model I and III configurations, tape and disk, and is the perfect bridge for making your programs 100% compatible with all environments. TASORT is \$19.95, tape or disk. Write for information on licensing TASORT for your commercial applications.

### Modem 80

Need a top quality terminal program that works under a variety of environments? Modem 80 and its support packages have the TRS-80 talking with dozens of systems, both micros and mainframes. A special protocol permits easy and reliable communication with CP/M systems, too! Modem 80 allows you access to DOS commands while online, route screen displays to your printer, change all local communication parameters at any time, upload and download, send files larger than memory (if the other system recognizes XON and XOFF protocol), and even includes a HOST program so that you may access your unattended TRS-80 from a remote site. Four separate translation tables are included for communication output, video, printer and disk files. These are user modifiable. The Modem 80 package of seven programs and user's manual is \$39.95. This program is one of our best buys!

### Information Storage And Retrieval

ISAR I, Version 2.0, is the ideal beginning data base manager. ISAR allows you to create data files to your specifications and add, change and scan records as desired. Version 2.0 features include: Sorting of all ten fields at once; reports are generated by a

small BASIC program generated by your response to prompts (this allows your printer to work at the fastest possible speed and reports only need be defined ONCE); reports support titles, page numbers, column headings, footers, literals, end of file totals, special control characters LPRINTed before the report and more; documentation has been expanded to cover items such as error trapping, utilization of disk space, sample user sessions and information about how ISAR stores the information necessary to access a file (making conversions between ISAR and other data base managers easier). ISAR I, Version 2.0, complete with all enhancements and documentation, \$39.95. (Unregistered ISAR Expanded Users: Upgrades available!)

### The Alternate Source Programmer's Journal

A software toolbox for your TRS-80 Model I and III. Each issue of TAS features utilities and applications that enhance your investment in the revolution. And more. We tackle comparison reviews, Model I/III compatibility, useful patches for popular programs, modifying BASIC, using Z80 assembler and many other languages. The Alternate Source is \$24 for 12 issues. If you haven't seen our journal, request a sample copy with any product on this page.

Thanks for reading our ad! TAS is located at 704 North Pennsylvania, Lansing, MI 48906. Phones: (517) 482-8270 and (800) 248-0284 (order-line). Check, Money Order, Visa, MC, COD (\$1.75 extra), and written P.O.s welcome. We also stock several hundred programs from other vendors. Ask for a copy of the latest TAS flyer. Dealer inquiries welcome.

✓69

## Compiled Pascal for the CC.

# Pascal Goes Color

**Color Pascal**  
**Computerware**  
**Box 668**  
**Encinitas, CA 92024**  
**\$39.95 16K/Power Pack**  
**\$49.95 32K**

Scott L. Norman  
 8 Doris Rd.  
 Framingham, MA 01701

One of the most intriguing software products yet announced for 68XX microprocessors is this compact Pascal compiler developed by Dynasoft of Windsor Junction, Nova Scotia. With it, you can explore the concepts of structured programming, for which Pascal, the most successful new language of the '70s, is so well known. This is an integer Pascal of limited capability; that is the price you pay in a 16K machine. Still, enough of the flavor of the complete language comes through to let you explore some of its novel control structures and data types.

The Dynasoft compiler has been modified for use with two Color Computer configurations: 16K of RAM plus the Power Pack's outboard 6K, and 32K of on-board RAM. The former is the subject of this review.

### Setting Up

The Compiler comes on one side of a short cassette with three demonstration programs on the other side. You also receive a brief user's manual from Dynasoft and Computerware's Color Computer Supplement. Both booklets are not Pascal references, and they recommend that the user obtain one of the many complete works now available.

Although the Dynasoft manual contains

much information, it is very densely packed and less suitable as an introduction to the language than as a guide to the syntax of this particular dialect. In the same way, the Computerware manual covers the specifics of Color Computer memory usage and the location of some useful machine-language routines. The prospective Pascal user can get the full benefit of this package only by having a reasonably complete reference book on hand.

In the 16K version, Color Pascal uses the Power Pack's Monitor program to perform input/output (I/O) operations. The compiler, which loads with monitor's "L" command, consists of two programs: the Supervisor and the Editor. These play roles very much like those of the Monitor and Editor of the Computerware tool kit. Supervisor is the more general control program. You use Editor for creating and modifying the source code of a Pascal program. (For people totally unfamiliar with Pascal, it is a compiled language, the relatively English-like text which the programmer writes is the source code, while the compiler's output is called the P-code.)

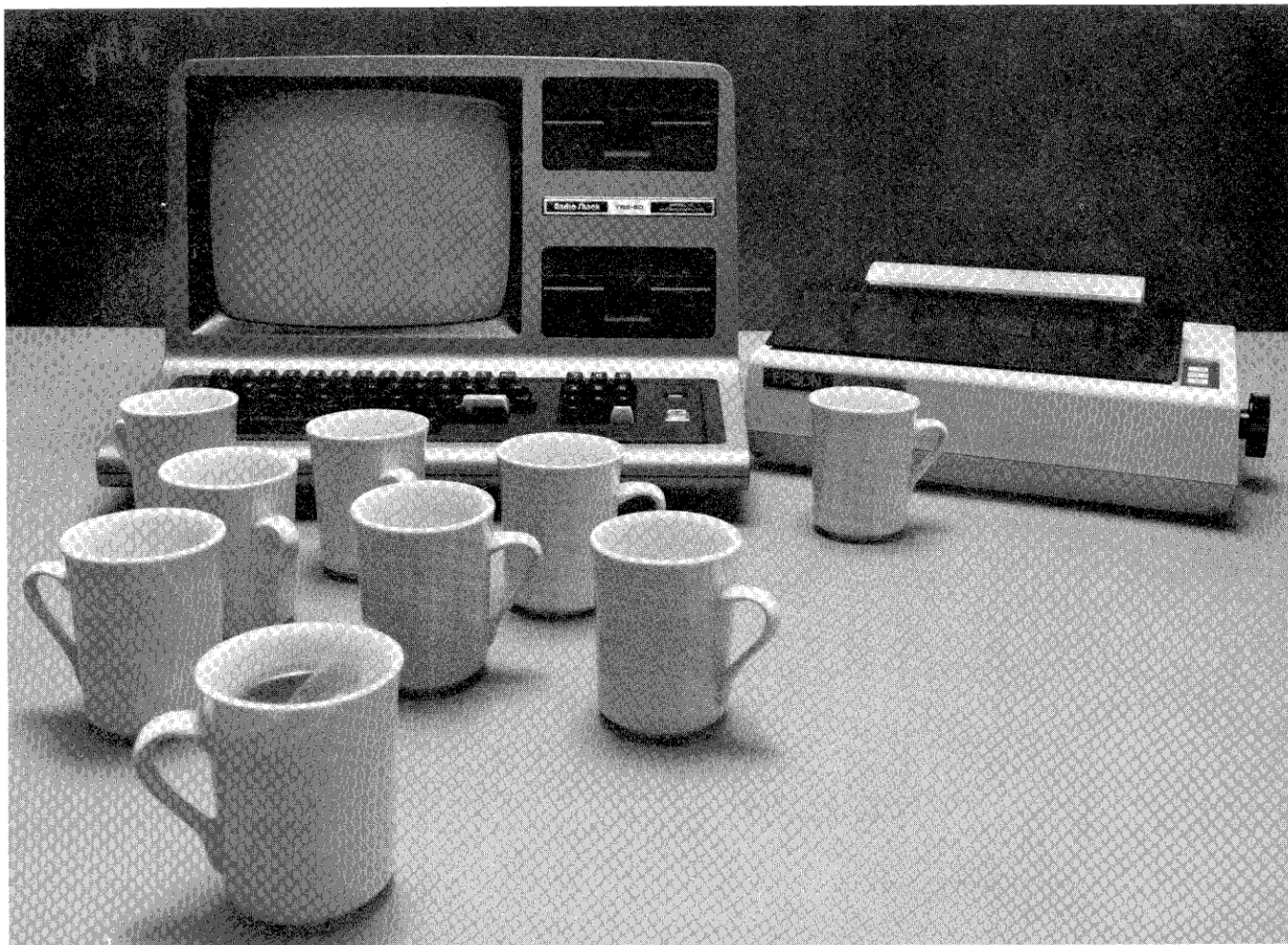
You have three new prompts to learn. Supervisor's, which comes up immediately after you load the compiler tape, is "Ready" plus a block cursor. Supervisor commands consist of a single letter, sometimes followed by decimal digits; entering the E (Edit) command gets you into Editor with an initial prompt of two dots (.). This is Editor's command mode. To enter source code, you must get into the insert mode, which you do by entering "I" followed by a decimal number for the number of lines. You can use an arbitrary number, like 9999, to reserve an arbitrary amount of workspace. The prompt for the insert mode is ">."

At this point, you enter your source-code statements, indenting with the space bar as appropriate for the various levels within the program. Leading blanks are preserved throughout the compilation process, unlike the compression that takes place when you enter a Basic program. Another major departure from Basic is the absence of line numbers; the Pascal Editor uses an internal line pointer to indicate which line of source code you are working on at any time. You can move this pointer throughout the workspace by Up, Down, Top and Bottom commands, and use it for editing, adding or deleting lines of code, and so on.

After you have entered the source code, press Break to get back to Editor's command mode. This seems reasonable, especially if you are used to the Power Pack Monitor's and Editor's operation. The Dynasoft manual refers to the use of control-C to do this job, while the Computerware manual does not describe the procedure at all.

Once you have completed your editing, Editor's Q command returns you to Supervisor. Now you can compile and run your program, but you will regret it if you do. Save your source code first! The compilation process destroys the source code in memory, and if any errors are found, you will need it back again. Only source-code statements can be edited. You save the source code with Supervisor's S command. Entering S gets you an immediate prompt of =, to which you respond with a file name of up to eight characters.

After you have saved your source code, you are ready to compile. A simple C command starts the process. The compiler displays a copyright notice, and replays the source code line by line but with a difference: the presence of what look like hex addresses at the left margin. These are offsets

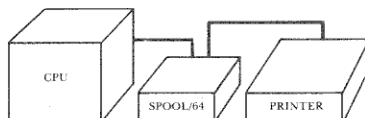


# How many times must your TRS-80 stop just to talk to your printer?

Your computer talks faster than your printer can listen. Expensive time is lost forever. SPOOL/64, a 64k byte hardware print spooler, keeps your computer processing while your printer is printing. No more waiting. No more wasting.

SPOOL/64 buffers your print output and transmits the information to your printer at the printer's specific print rate. It buffers up to 13 minutes of print output (at 80 characters per second).

SPOOL/64 plugs directly into both your printer and



computer, accepts input from parallel centronics cables (serial RS-232 available soon), and its user programming feature allows you to download your own programs so SPOOL/64 can handle sophisticated print

routines. And SPOOL/64, used with your software spooler, can give you the highest performance spooling available.



SPOOL/64 utilizes 64k of dynamic RAM, a Z-80 CPU, a 2716 ROM and a copy of the source program for the object code in the ROM is included.

SPOOL/64, priced at just \$399, is the most cost/effective print spooler on the market. Evaluate performance. Evaluate price. Then let SPOOL/64 get your computer back talking to you. Call or write Apparat today for a free brochure. Dealer inquiries invited.

 **Apparat, Inc.**

✓40

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"



## *"The process of making even the smallest change to a Pascal program involves recompiling."*

for each line of compiled code, referenced to program origin.

If errors are detected during compilation, the compiler prints a one or two-digit error code and upward-pointing caret. Depending on the nature of the error, however, the caret may actually point to the line following the one in which the error occurred. Experience in interpreting the cryptic messages (with the aid of the Dynasoft manual) is necessary. As a rule, compilation will continue to the end, and the compiler will display a message of the total number of errors. Unfortunately, some of the simplest syntax errors, such as omitting a semicolon at the end of a statement, will propagate and cause many error messages.

Since the display scrolls continuously during compilation, it is impossible to keep track of error messages in any but the shortest programs. The value of a printed listing immediately becomes clear. The program documentation, though, is of little help. The Computerware manual goes into some detail about machine-language file control blocks and device control blocks which the Monitor uses to interface to I/O routines in ROM. However, the discussion left me cold. I may understand it some day, but at this point the machine language seems to get in the way of the Pascal.

There is an easy way out. The Power Pack Monitor has an Echo command which duplicates everything printed on the video screen on a printer connected to the RS-232 port. You can use this command at various points in the process of entering, compiling and running a Pascal program to obtain a printout. You can invoke the Monitor by hitting Reset, and reenter the Pascal compiler by the Monitor command "J 0700."

Here is a rundown on how to get printouts of various parts of the process:

- For the entire session, hit Reset immediately after loading the Pascal compiler. Respond to the Monitor prompt with "E," which toggles the printer echo mode on. It will remain on until you next use Reset. As indicated, J 0700 returns you to the Pascal Supervisor and you can proceed to Editor for source-code entry, and so on.

- For a printout of the compilation alone, enter your source code and store it on tape. Go back into the Monitor, press "E," and return to Supervisor. Load your source code with the Supervisor's L command, and press "C" to compile. Your printout will start with the Monitor prompt after you press "E," but you will at least have saved the time required to print each source code line as you composed it.

- For a printout of program results, store the compiled P-code on tape with the Supervisor's S command (both source and P-code store and load in the same fashion). Then

go to Monitor, toggle the echo mode on, and return to Supervisor. Load the P-code instead of the source code. You can run your program immediately, and your printout will contain only a few commands before the results of your program.

The process of making even the smallest change to a Pascal program involves recompiling. If you have not worked with compiled languages before, it can be frustrating. Just stick with it, and keep a clear head as to where you are in the whole process. If

you remember to save your source code, you will be ahead of the game.

### **Formatting**

One of the most enjoyable things about Basic is the relative ease with which you can format program outputs. Color Pascal is less convenient in this respect. For the new user, the manuals are useless.

Color Pascal employs a pair of output statements, WRITE and WRITELN. Each can have a list of arguments in parenthe-

```
PROGRAM PASTEST;
VAR D,D2,N: INTEGER;
    LF,SP: CHAR;
PROCEDURE CLEAR; EXTERN(43304);
BEGIN
  CLEAR;
  LF:= 13; SP:= 32;
  WRITE(LF,'GIVE ME AN INTEGER < 180',SP,SP);
  READ(D);
  FOR N:= 1 TO 2500 DO
    BEGIN
      D2:= D*D;
    END;
  WRITE(LF,LF,SP,SP,'YOUR NUMBER SQUARED IS ',D2:1);
END.
```

*Program Listing 1. Pascal demonstration program*

```
10 'BASTEST
20 CLS
30 PRINT: INPUT "GIVE ME AN INTEGER < 180";D
40 FOR N= 1 TO 2500
50 D2= D*D
60 NEXT
70 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT" YOUR NUMBER SQUARED IS";D2
80 END
```

*Program Listing 2. Basic version of the demonstration program of Listing 1*

#### **Color Pascal Reserved Words**

AND, ARRAY, BEGIN, CASE, CONST, DIV, DO, DOWNT0, ELSE, END, EXTERN, FOR, FORWARD, FUNCTION, IF, MOD, NOT, OF, OR, OTHERWISE, PROCEDURE, PROGRAM, READ, REPEAT, THEN, TO, TYPE, UNTIL, VAR, WHILE, WRITE, WRITELN

#### **Color Pascal Data Types**

BOOLEAN, CHAR, INTEGER

#### **Color Pascal Standard Procedures & Functions**

FIND, HALT, LINK, MARK, MOVL, MOVR, NEW, ODD, RELEASE, SETP, SHL, SHR, SYSCOM

*Table 1*

# Your best Model I/III peripheral buy is a modem.

Considering expanding your TRS-80 Model I or III? Then you should know that **only one kind of peripheral** can give you all these **extra capabilities** ... in a single unit:

- **Computer-to-computer data communications, for better personal or business management.**
- **Access to free "bulletin board" resources.**
- **Access to Source, CompuServe and other time-sharing systems.**
- **Services like electronic mail, instant news and financial reports.**
- **An almost limitless supply of new games and other enthusiast activities.**

Of course, we're talking about a modem. A far more **sensible** first step in expanding than, say, joysticks, or a voice box, or a printer. And, therefore, your **best peripheral buy**.

A modem opens up a whole new world to you. A world of **thousands of computers** and computer people just like you, in homes and businesses around the block and across the country. A world you tap through your telephone.

But don't simply settle for any modem. For the most modem satisfaction, you need to make the **best modem buy**.

And that's **LYNX**.



Lynx for  
Model I/III.

The new LYNX for TRS-80 Model I and Model III. It's the latest innovation from the people who are making data communications affordable. It's the best first step you can take in expanding. It makes your microcomputer a whole new animal.

## ESI LYNX

123 LOCUST STREET LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA 17602  
Phone 717/291-1116

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.  
FCC Registration Number: A909KE-68171-DM-N

# Your best Model I/III modem buy is LYNX.

The new LYNX is the ideal modem for your Model I or III. That's because it's the **key element** of a **total direct-connect telephone communications package**.

This package includes all serial and computer bus interfaces, cables and terminal software ... and comes to you with these remarkable features:

- **SINGLE PRICE: \$299.95!**
- **Compatible with both Model I and III.**
- **No separate purchases required.**
- **One-year warranty.**
- **Auto dial/auto answer.**
- **Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus.**
- **Active clear, break, and "control" keys.**
- **Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity and stop bits.**
- **Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory.**
- **Works with or without Model I expansion interface.**
- **Works with or without Model III RS-232 card.**
- **Can be placed on either side of Model III.**
- **No tools needed to install.**

No other modem gives you so much in a **single package**. And when you **compare** the LYNX price with the **total cost** of bringing any other modem on line, it could **save you OVER \$100!**

✓49



**Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today—TOLL FREE:**

THE BOTTOM LINE  
Milford, NH  
800/343-0726

BREEZE/QSD  
Dallas, TX  
214/484-2976

THE PROGRAM STORE  
Washington, DC  
800/424-2738

SIMUTEK  
Tucson, AZ  
800/528-1149

SOFT SECTOR MARKETING  
Garden City, MI  
800/521-6504

B. T. ENTERPRISES  
Centereach, NY  
516/981-8568

COMPUTER PLUS  
Littleton, MA  
800/343-8124

STEVENS COMPUTERS  
Phoenixville, PA  
800/345-6279

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED  
Jericho, NY  
800/645-6038

## Head Cleaning Diskettes



Not yet available for Vydec, Burroughs Mini-Disk II, or 96 TPI drives.

Keep your diskette drive heads "Computer Room Clean" with Scotch® Head Cleaning Diskettes. You can clean the heads yourself in just 30 seconds and save on service calls, data drop-outs, costly down time. Available in 8-inch and 5¼-inch sizes.

# \$24.00

## Amflex Products & Services

WORD AND DATA PROCESSING PRODUCTS  
P.O. Box 852, Adrian, MI 49221  
Telephone: 517-423-7112

✓ 423

### TERM / HOST VER 1.5 (C)1982

--- \$ 34.95 ---

- ENTRY / EXIT TERM/HOST via Interrupt Handler
- HEX TRANSLATION OF RECEIVED & TRANSMITTED DATA
- TRANSMIT / RECEIVED Data Continually Displayed
- Adjustable SPLIT SCREEN FULL DUPLEX Operation
- BASIC May be Used as a ASCII FILE TEXT EDITOR
- TRANSMIT TEXT from BASIC Without LINE NUMBERS
- BINARY and ASCII FILE Handling Capabilities
- ASCII ( Transparent BINARY File ) Handling
- CONTROL CODE SUPPORT for KBD or XMIT/RCV BUFFER
- Additional CONVERSION PROGRAMS are NOT REQUIRED
- DISK or TAPE to the TRANSMIT/RECEIVE BUFFER
- TRANSMIT / RECEIVE BUFFER to DISK or TAPE
- DISK to TAPE or TAPE to DISK All File Types
- AUTOMATIC CLEAN UP of RECEIVED ASCII Files
- HEX to DECIMAL CONVERSION From Any USER Program
- UPPER / LOWER CASE DRIVER with KEYBOARD Toggle
- TEXT SPOOL BUFFER for VIEWING or PRINTING
- TRANSLATE TABLE Overlay AREA SWITCHABLE ON/OFF
- LINE FEED Suppression on RCV SWITCHABLE on XMIT
- WAIT for RESPONSE CHR or DELAY After Line TEXT
- EXIT/RETURN to DOS, BASIC or Other USER Program
- HOST May Run MACHINE LANGUAGE or BASIC Programs in the HOST Mode From Any ASCII REMOTE TERMINAL
- HOST You May DOWN LOAD / UP LOAD all FILE TYPES in the HOST From Any REMOTE TERMINAL or SYSTEM
- HOST MODE, has PASSWORD PROTECTION if desired
- VERSION runs on MODEL 1 & 3, TAPE or DISK, 48K

### TERM / HOST / BULLETIN BOARD

--- \$ 39.95 ---

- Uses TERM/HOST for a DRIVER with an Appendage
- Series of BASIC Support Programs and DATA Files
- Support about 200 USERS, IDEAL for LOCAL CLUBS
- General, Club, and Confidential PASSWORD Prot.
- EASY, USER ORIENTED, complete UP/DOWN loading
- Auto Config. for N/7/1, N/8/1, E/7/1, or E/8/1

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO  
Freedom Financial Enterprises of Washington, Inc  
3601 Carriage Dr Raleigh, NC 27612 919-787-8082

✓ 442

## "Color Pascal assumes that every integer expression is six spaces wide."

ses, separated by commas, including both literal strings and variables; the difference is that only WRITELN generates a return and line feed. Thus using WRITELN in one of Pascal's several types of loops generates a new output line for every pass through the loop, just like a Print statement in Basic. Use WRITE in the same situation, however, and successive outputs will be printed on the same line, one after another. A new line only starts when you reach the end of your display's or printer's line length. To be more specific, suppose that you have defined "I" as an integer variable, and suppose that the statement WRITE('I=',I); is to be executed for values of I between 0 and 10 (the single quotes define literal strings). The resulting output is:

```
I= 0I= 1I= 2...
```

A WRITELN in the same place gives:

```
I= 0
I= 1
.
.
I= 10
```

Color Pascal assumes that every integer expression is six spaces wide unless otherwise instructed. The way to change this is to follow each integer variable or expression in an output statement with a colon and a specification of the minimum field width to be used. Thus WRITELN('I=',I:1); generates

```
I= 0
.
.
I= 10
```

Can you move the starting point away from the left margin? The only way I have found so far is to incorporate into the output statement's argument a character variable, defined in the program to have the value 32, which is the ASCII code for the space operation. Repeat this variable in the output list as many times as there are spaces required. If we want to move our list of I= statements three spaces to the right, we need this in the variable declaration portion of the program: VAR C:CHAR; and somewhere ahead of the output statement, we need C:=32; Finally, our WRITELN statement becomes WRITELN(C,C,C,'I=',I:1);

Similarly, you can insert blank lines into an output list by using WRITELN without an argument, or by using WRITE with a character variable argument which you have assigned the value 13 (ASCII for line feed with carriage return). Finally, a character variable assigned the value 8 generates a backspace on the video display, although dumb

printers like my Line Printer VII do not recognize it. These are the only video control codes the Color Computer recognizes; however, you can use the same technique to include printer control codes. A variable assigned 31 generates double-width print on my Line Printer VII, for instance.

These procedures can help format your printed output, but you still need one elementary thing: a way of clearing the video display. The way to do it illustrates how you can tap into a predefined operation, whether in ROM or in protected RAM. The key is the use of what Pascal calls a procedure, analogous to a Basic subroutine. Procedures are called by name in a Pascal program, but must first be identified in one of two ways: as a collection of Pascal statements, or as the decimal address of a machine-language routine. For the latter method, you use the address as the argument of the keyword EXTERN.

The Color Assembler manual contains the addresses of many useful Basic subroutine entry points, including \$A928 (43304 decimal) for CLRSCN, the routine which clears the screen to blanks. All we need do is include in the declaration part of a program the definition "PROCEDURE CLEAR; EXTERN(43304);." Now, any time we need a blank screen in the program we just use the statement "CLEAR;." The procedure name Clear is arbitrary.

What about input? It turns out that Color Pascal's Read statement, READ(X), handles numbers in a straightforward manner. Just type in your number and hit Enter, as usual. Character variables are read into an array one character at a time. Both manuals illustrate this with a program which takes a word and prints all permutations of its letters. The same program is on the cassette.

Program Listing 1 includes most of the things I have mentioned. It is just a program to read an integer from the keyboard, compute its square 2,500 times, and print the result. However, it illustrates the syntax of Color Pascal, including the screen formatting tricks I have described. Program Listing 2 gives the Basic equivalent.

For those of you already familiar with Pascal, Table 1 presents a compilation of Color Pascal's reserved words and pre-declared identifiers for data types, procedures and functions. This may give you some feeling for the extent to which the dialect represents full-blown Pascal.

Color Pascal is nothing more than an introduction to the world of structured programming. The 16K version represents a real accomplishment on the part of its author(s), but requires an investment in time and effort if you are going to use it for complicated programs. ■



EVERY DAY MORE PEOPLE LEARN THE NAME OF THE ONE SOFTWARE COMPANY THAT MORE COLOR COMPUTER OWNERS HAVE GOTTEN SOFTWARE FROM THAN ALL THE OTHER COMPANIES COMBINED: THE ONE COMPANY THAT HAS GIVEN AWAY THOUSANDS OF FREE PROGRAMS THAT ARE SUPERIOR TO SOME YOU MIGHT PAY FOR!

## ISN'T IT TIME YOU KNEW TOO?

ILLUSTRATED MEMORY BANKS: IMB WILL SEND YOU A SHORT SAMPLE PROGRAM & OUR NEW COLOR EXT. BASIC SOFTWARE LIST WHEN YOU SEND US A BUSINESS SIZED SASE.

NEW COLOR

## WORDCLONE

\$18.95



Color WordClone makes word processing simple. This program can be used with tape or disk and provides you with real UPPER and LOWERCASE letters with descenders (plus 50 letters by 24 lines on the screen at one time!) Why pay more when this is all you really need? JUST \$18.95 SUPPLIED ON TAPE. (Min. 16k Ext. Basic). USER MODIFIABLE !!!!

\$18.95 EACH

16K Extended Color Basic Tape Programs  
CREATAVADER - create your own targets or choose from a menu of pre-designed 4 color targets.  
GATOR ZONE - battle against alien 'preppy gators' before they eat your shirts. (IMB original).  
KOSMIC KAMIKAZE - our best selling hi-res., deep space arcade game which THE RAINBOW called '...the best spaceship graphics we have seen in a non-machine language program.'  
many more titles available, including STAR SIEGE PLUS, GALLOPING GAMBLERS, SELECT-A-GAME, STARBASE ATTACK, METEOR STORM, plus new releases coming.



illustrated memory banks  
P.O. BOX 289  
WILLIAMSTOWN, MA. 01267-0289

VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED.  
CALL (413) 663-9648 3-7 PM EST.

SPECIAL OFFER: Mention this magazine ad and select a FREE program for every two programs you order !!

Looking for a Spelling Checker?  
Get more than just a spelling checker — get

## HEXSPELL 2™

the EVERYTHING checker

PRESS: (L) LEARN WORD (R) REPLACE WORD (S) SKIP WORD  
WORD IN ERROR: mistake

This is an example of a text being checked by HEXSPELL. The text scrolls up the screen as it is checked. When an error is detected, you have three choices.

- 1) REPLACE the incorrect word. The replacement word is INSTANTLY RE-CHECKED for correctness, then inserted in the text.
- 2) The word is correct, leave it as it is.
- 3) Tell HEXSPELL to LEARN this word for future reference, with just one keystroke.

Hexspell requires just one step to check and correct a text, and learn new words. Your document is ready to print as soon as Hexspell is finished. A word that is in error e.g. [mistake] is highlighted in the text for easy correction.

Hexagon Systems is proud to announce another first in text checking — an everything checker. Hexspell 2 checks not only dictionary words, but learns and checks codes, formulae and numbers which are so essential in many commercial and technical documents. With Hexspell 2 you define what characters make up a word, then teach Hexspell the new "words." It needs to check your text. This advanced system builds on the unique features of the original Hexspell (the first TRS-80 spelling checker). Hexspell 2 features a one-step interactive process, a word list that adapts itself to your word usage, a 25,000 word initial word list and more than three years of research and experience.

Hexspell 2 upgrade for registered owners of Hexspell Vers. 1 — \$35 from Hexagon Systems or your nearest dealer.

Hexspell requires a TRS-80 Mod I or Mod III with 2 drives and 48K.



US \$99

**HEXAGON SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box 397, Station A  
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6C 2N2  
Telephone (604) 682-7646  
Micronet 70235,1376

46

TRS-80 MODELS I OR III, 32K, 1 DISK DRIVE

## Your personal money manager, DOUGHFLO!

Doughflo is a complete accounting system that grows as you need it —

FEATURING:

- ✓ Excellent for use as a general ledger, tax preparation system, or accounts payable system.
- ✓ Reports which compare totals from up to 24 months. Automatically form income and expense averages, and budgets.
- ✓ Interactive checkbook balancing while expenses are being entered. Complete check-writing logic customized to your own checks.
- ✓ Versatile report generator searches and lists all totals and balances.
- ✓ User friendly documentation—includes sample data ready to run.

Pay your bills, and gain valuable insight. Create a complete financial data base for your home or office... \$79.95 complete. Demonstration disk available for \$12.00 postpaid, to be put towards future purchase. For more information check reader service number. Specify Model I or III.

112

## "A Perfect Cloud Every Time"\*

\*From a review in September-October 1980  
Elementary Electronics Reprints available



TRS-80 TAPE DIGITIZER ► \$49.95!

At last there is a cure for TRS-80 tape clogging blues! For over three years, Alphametrix has been selling the TRS-80 Tape Digitizer, a proven hardware solution for your software problems. No longer need you juggle the recorder's volume control endlessly, trying for a perfect cloud of a pre-recorded program. Just pop the tape into the cassette recorder, process the signal through our digitizer, and you're ready to RUN a perfect load!

Just check out the Tape Digitizer's features...

- ✓ Makes tape program loading virtually independent of volume control setting.
- ✓ Allows copying system and normal tapes without using computer.
- ✓ Makes a perfect digital copy of any tape without using computer, removing hum, noise, and cures minor dropouts.
- ✓ Cassette switch allows manual control of cassette recorder, independent of computer control.
- ✓ "GOOD DATA" indicator easily enables setting proper volume... doubles as a tape monitor.
- ✓ A.C. powered — no batteries to replace.
- ✓ Housed in a sturdy, attractive metal case.
- ✓ Completely compatible with Level I & II, also LOW speed (500 baud) Model III.

Feed your cassette to the Alphametrix Tape Digitizer and feed your computer the exact digital waveform the TRS-80 gave your tape. Get rid of your tape bugs today — \$49.95 postpaid to continental North America, or return within 10 days for a full refund!

113

We welcome Visa or MasterCard.

**alphametrix**

Box 597, Forestville, CA 95436  
24 hr. phone (707) 887-7237



*Have fun putting stuff in memory then printing it out.*

# Screenplay

Warren Merkey  
824 SE First Avenue  
Gainesville, FL 32601

I always wanted to be a science fiction writer, but I hate typewriters. Scribbling notebooks full of futuristic prose is a slow, painful procedure. When I heard about word processors and saw a microcomputer cheap enough to buy, I imagined sci-fi novels pouring out of my brain onto a video display. Even if I couldn't afford a printer right away I would just store my prose on tape. The microcomputer would make me a science fiction writer, for sure.

So I bought a Level I 4K TRS-80.

Needless to say, you cannot do word processing with Level I Basic (maybe you can, but who would want to?). You know the pattern from here: get Level II and 16K; learn Level II; try to do serious programming without a printer; get a printer; tire of cassette; wish for floppy disks; settle for something cheaper; get a lowercase modification; get a better printer; subscribe to several computer magazines; wish for a word processing program that can work with my particular collection of peripherals.

I have always balked at spending a lot of money for software, and usually write programs myself. The result is that I've written very little science fiction but quite a few

word processing programs.

I wrote all my programs in Basic and they all worked, but they were long, slow and erratic. They manipulated strings. When I edited a line, or when text memory was almost full, the computer ignored keyboard input while it sorted out defunct text strings to free up memory space.

When I installed my lowercase modification I discovered the POKE instruction. I could use POKE to put lowercase characters on the screen, and I did not need the ULCBAS tape. Could I POKE text onto the screen? What if I wanted to insert or delete

text in a line? There are no Basic instructions, such as MID\$, or any other ways to shove the characters around in memory. But I could use the simple Z80 instruction LDIR if I could figure out how to implement USRs and keep track of many memory addresses.

I solved all the problems in this direct-memory-access approach, and in the process I learned more about Z80 Assembly language. The program—now called Screenplay—evolved from a monster listing that processed just 3K of text. The compact 4800 program bytes now process 10,240 bytes of text.

Summary of Functions—(Edit) means accessed by edit cursor (All) means available to all cursors

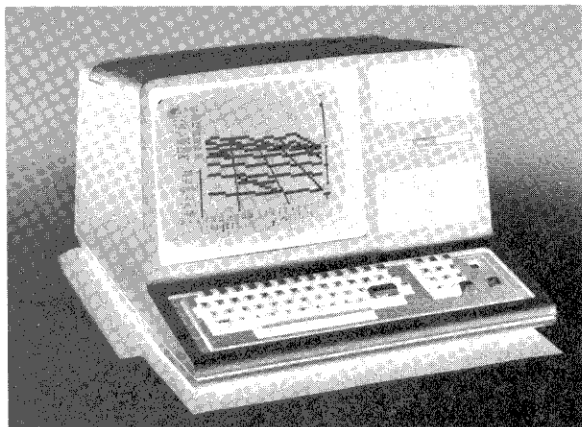
Key(s)	Function	Summary
0-9	Page Call	(Edit) call page of text to screen.
[SH] [LA]	Scroll	Use arrow keys to direct scrolling. For viewing only. No cursor on screen. Press [EN] to exit.
[RA]	four-way	
(All)		
[SH] [CL]	32-char. per line	Displays only every other character. Use horizontal scroll to view all bytes. Press [SH] [CL] [RA] for 64-char. per line.
[LA]		
(All)		
[!]	Justify	? __ Prompt requires number of lines to be right-justified. 64-char. lines only.
(Edit)		
["]	I/O	1 = Save 2 = Load 3 = Print 4 = View ? __ Prompt requires number from 1 to 4.
(Edit)		e.g. # 1 / 4 # means line 4 of page 1 is top line on screen. Press [#] to remove.
[#]	page/line display	Install Yen symbol at end of block to be inserted into. Recognizes Yen symbol farthest ahead of cursor. If no Yen is ahead of cursor, insertion is limited to one line. Insertion stops at right margin. Press [EN] to exit function.
[S]	Insert	Use arrows to direct Set point. Use [SH] and arrows to direct Reset point. Press [SH] [EN] to erase, [EN] to store as text.
(Edit)		Two prompts: Move? __ and ?? __. Requires two factors of total bytes to be moved. Cursor points to start of block. Arrows direct move. Press [EN] to exit.
[%]	Draw	Same as Insert function except any key deletes one character and [LA] deletes continuously. Press [EN] to exit.
(Edit)		160th line is pushed out of memory. Push any key to open line, [EN] to escape.
[&]	Move	160th line is duplicated. Push any key to close current line, [EN] to escape.
(Edit)		Screen pages 0-9 are flashed on screen until [EN] is pushed.
[']	Delete	
(Edit)		
[()]	Open	
(Edit)		
[D]	Close	
(Edit)		
[*]	Loop	
(Edit)		
[=]	Hex Edit	e.g. = < 32 20 28251 6E5B > where "=" is cursor, "32" is decimal ASCII, "20" is hexadecimal ASCII, 28251 and 6E5B are decimal and hex byte address. [UA] & [DA] increase and decrease ASCII value, [LA] & [RA] move "=" cursor. Exit is [EN].
(Edit)		

Table 1. Summary of Functions

## The Key Box

Cassette Basic  
Model I  
16K RAM  
Epson MX-80  
Exatron Stringy Floppy  
ESF 4.1 Operating System

# Two great simulations for the "80s"...



T80-FS1

## Flight Simulator

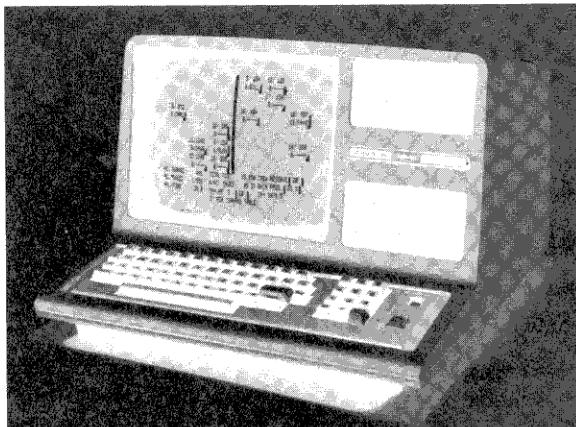
The realism of "out-the-window" flight can be yours with this challenging simulation that will excite beginners and test experienced pilots. On cassette, **\$25.00**.

On enhanced disk (increased world projection rates, 10-frame-per-second approach mode, infinite horizon, hit/crash detection, and more), **\$33.50**. For Model I or III: please specify since the media are different. All versions require 16K.

T80-SG2

## Forest Fire Dispatcher

Also challenging and realistic, **Forest Fire Dispatcher** features the ease of operation that lets you concentrate your energy and imagination on the job at hand: saving forests as efficiently as possible. A naturally deep strategy game for years of pleasurable interaction. On cassette, **\$24.95** (16K required). On disk, **\$29.95** (32K required). Specify Model I (Level 2 BASIC) or Model III.



## See your dealer!

For direct order, include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted. If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual) along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

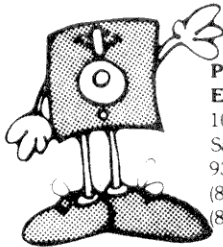
## subLOGIC

✓71

Communications Corp.  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign, IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482  
Telex: 206995

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD!!** Call Free (800)235-4137  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s  
accepted.



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800)592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037

✓207

## 4 MHz FOR THE MOD 3

PC BOARD & DOC. **ONLY \$19.95**

THIS EASY TO INSTALL KIT WILL  
DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR MOD-  
EL III COMPUTER.

COMPLETE KIT **\$59.95**

ASSEMBLED & TESTED **\$99.95**

CALL OR WRITE  
J.E.S. GRAPHICS  
P.O. BOX 2752  
TULSA, OK. 74101

PHONE [918] 742-7104

✓202

## IEEE-488 TO TRS-80\* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add **powerful  
BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability**  
to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or  
DOS with a minimum of 16K.

488-80B  
For Model 1  
Operation



488-80C  
For Model 3  
Operation



Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$375.

+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

### SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804

Telephone: (516) 694-3370

✓203

\*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

There is no affiliation between Scientific  
Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or  
Radio Shack.



### MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

#### Business Programs

	Model I/III	Model II
Proforma Cash-Budget	\$125	\$175
Proforma Income		
and Balance Sheet	125	175
Lease-Purchase Decision	100	150
Business Analysis Package		
(12 individual programs)	100	150
Procurement	100	150

#### Educational Programs

College Enrollment		
Projection	100	150
Gradebook	50	100

All programs on disk with extensive documentation.  
Send for a brochure which fully describes the programs.

#### MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

2912 Brandemere Drive  
Tallahassee, Florida 32312  
Phone (904) 386-6563

✓457

Screenplay is not an Electric Pencil or  
Scripsit, nor is it the equivalent of a Basic  
word processor. It does not really manipu-  
late text, except as a side effect. Screenplay  
is for having fun putting stuff in memory  
and then printing it. You can put any value  
from 0 to 255 into any memory byte from  
22528 to 32767. You can then dump these  
values on paper in a manner similar to a  
screen dump. The only limitation is your  
hardware and your imagination. In other  
words, you can draw pictures, write a story,  
mix graphics and words, even write  
machine code, and edit anything you can  
write or load into the upper 10K of memory.

#### System Requirements

To use Screenplay you need a Model I  
Level II 16K TRS-80. It will probably run in a  
Model III with minor changes. You also  
need an Exatron Stringy-Floppy (ESF) for  
memory storage. You can use cassette but  
it will require a special machine-language  
routine and a place to put the routine. The  
ESF is ever so much quicker and surer. You  
should also have an Epson MX-80 printer, or  
the equivalent, to take full advantage of the  
graphics possibilities and multiple text den-  
sities. Lowercase is also a must. Finally, a  
50 percent increase in the speed of your  
computer provides a very comfortable rate  
of keyboard input. (If you are a speed typist,  
better stick with one of those expensive  
word processing programs.)

Screenplay will not run on a disk system  
because it is not relocatable from its posi-  
tion in the keyboard memory. The disk  
operating system (DOS) usually resides in  
the same area.

#### POKE?

As I have suggested, the whole program  
is built around using the POKE statement.  
Sneaky programmers use this nasty sound-  
ing instruction for arcane purposes. PEEK  
is its partner in crime. Try POKEing the  
number 97 in video memory: POKE16000,97.  
If you have lowercase enabled in your com-  
puter, you will see a lowercase a at print  
position 640. Now try this: PRINT@650,  
CHR\$(97). If you have lowercase but do not  
have ULCBAS or some other driver routine  
engaged, you will see an uppercase A.  
Screenplay works by taking keyboard input  
via INKEY\$, changing the string character  
to an ASCII number by ASC(I\$), and POKE-  
ing the ASCII number into screen memory.  
At the same time, it also puts the number in  
a higher memory location that corresponds  
to the screen memory address by a calcu-  
lated offset factor. The screen memory, in  
effect, becomes a copy of what is stored in  
higher memory.

If you have ever used PEEK or POKE in a  
loop, you know they are slow instructions.  
To put 1024 bytes on screen by PEEKing a  
higher memory location and POKEing its  
contents into video memory takes several  
seconds. POKE graphics are slow; USR in-  
structions speed things up. Screenplay  
employs several USRs, but the one that  
gets used most is just 12 bytes long and  
features the LDIR instruction.

## ™TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer  
Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the Novem-  
ber meeting when the Radio Shack repre-  
sentatives stated that the software in the  
ROM cartridges could not be copied. This  
month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had  
disassembled the programs on ROM by  
covering some of the connector pins with  
tape. They promise details next month. Never  
tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This  
magazine seems to be the only source so far  
of technical informations on the TRS-80 color  
computer™. Devoted to SS-50 6800 and  
6809 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal  
plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in  
future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the  
BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809  
Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

### 68 MICRO JOURNAL

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.  
Hixson, TN 37343

USA

1 Yr. — \$24.50 2 Yr. — \$42.50 3 Yr. — \$64.50

\*Foreign Surface Add \$12 Yr. to USA Price

Foreign Air Mail Add \$35 Yr. to USA Price

\*Canada & Mexico Add \$5.50 Yr. to USA Price

✓213

## TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- 100% Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

### SCOTT TASSO

Owner

Radio Shack Associate Store #7053

175 E North Delsea Drive  
Vineland, N.J. 08360

800-257-0426

NJ 609-691-7100

✓510

LDIR is a special Z80 instruction that uses three defining values to move a block of memory from one place to another. A Basic program can calculate these three values and POKE them into place, just before the program calls the USR. The USR then copies (moves) 1024 bytes (the block length) of memory from text memory (the source address) to video memory (the destination address). This takes less than one second—much much less. You can easily reverse the process by switching the source and destination addresses, thereby copying the entire screen into text memory. When the source text address is bumped up or down by 64 bytes, scrolling occurs as the screen is updated.

If you do not confine your POKEing to screen memory, disaster awaits below 15360 and above 16383. If it were not for the ESF's speed, I would still be in the early development stages of this program. I had to save the program on tape before every trial run because there was a good chance the POKES or the block moves would miss screen memory and obliterate some of Level II ROM's sacred RAM addresses.

While developing Screenplay I learned to write some Z80 Assembly language to provide insertion, deletion, right justification, and unlimited block movement of text. I had to interface these subroutines to the Basic part of the program.

### The Coding

The last stage of developing Screenplay required writing extremely compact Basic code, so all the different features I wanted could fit into less than 5K of program space.

Control Key Functions—for multi-key commands press the first key listed then the remaining keys simultaneously

Abbreviations: EN = Enter; CL = Clear; SH = Shift; UA = Up arrow; DA = Down arrow; LA = Left arrow; RA = Right arrow; [] = Any key.

[UA] = Cursor up  
[DA] = Cursor down  
[LA] = Cursor left  
[RA] = Cursor right  
[EN] = Carriage return  
[CL] = no function alone  
[SH] = no function alone  
[UA] [LA] = Home cursor  
[DA] [RA] = Anti-home cursor  
[SH] [UA] = Access uppercase lock  
[SH] [DA] [LA] = Access lowercase/typewriter mode  
[SH] [LA] = Tab left  
[SH] [RA] = Tab right  
[SH] [EN] = Access edit cursor  
[SH] [CL] = Hack  
[CL] [UA] = Repeat up  
[CL] [DA] = Repeat down  
[CL] [LA] = Repeat left  
[CL] [RA] = Repeat right  
[SH] [UA] [DA] = Access graphics cursor  
[SH] [LA] [RA] = Access four-way scroll  
[SH] [CL] [DA] = Clear to bottom of screen  
[SH] [LA] [CL] = Access 32-character/line display  
[SH] [RA] [CL] = Return to 64-character/line display  
[SH] [CL] [UA] [DA] = Clear all of text memory

Table 2. Control Key Functions

There are no comments in the listing because there is no room for them. I do not believe there is a single unnecessary line number.

Screenplay's memory map looks like this: 10240 bytes of text memory (22528-32767); 356 bytes of machine language and scratch space (22172-22527); about 500 bytes of variable, array, string, and stack space (21670-22171); and about 4500 bytes of

Basic program listing (17129-21670).

Screenplay can be both easy and difficult to use. A computer novice can get useful results from the program with a minimum of instruction. It is just like using a typewriter. But if you get into the heavy editing and the embedded printer commands that can produce fancy printouts, Screenplay becomes a challenge. Think of it as a word processing adventure game program. The treasures

### INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

<b>Save</b> —	Requires cursor positioned at the first byte to be saved. Requires Exatron Stringy Floppy Version 4.1. @SAVE? _ prompt requires file number. 0 is escape. LINES? _ prompt requires total number of 64-byte lines to be saved. Enter 0 to escape.
<b>Load</b> —	@LOAD? _ prompt requires file number. Enter 0 to escape.
<b>Print</b> —	Requires cursor positioned at the first byte to be printed. Printer parameters are displayed: LINES = 0 SPACES = 0 MARG = 0 LLEN = 0 GO = 0
<b>Lines</b> = 0 =>? _	Prompt requires total of 64-byte lines to be printed, even if you are printing more or less than 64 characters per line.
<b>Spaces</b> = 0 =>? _	Prompt requires line-spacing factor: 1 = single spacing; 2 = double spacing; 3 = triple spacing; etc.
<b>Marg</b> = 0 =>? _	Prompt requires number of spaces to provide left margin width. 8 is about right for 8-inch paper, 64-char. text lines and 80-char. printer lines.
<b>Llen</b> = 0 =>? _	Prompt requires length of text line to be printed. 64 is standard. The printer line length must be greater than this or printer wraparound will occur. Printer line length is set by escape by embedded commands, but is usually 80 by default.
<b>Go</b> = 0 =>? _	Prompt requires value greater than 0 to start printing.
Responding with a zero to any of these prompts returns you to the I/O menu.	

Table 3. I/O Functions

## ESTATE PLANNING MODEL SAVE TIME AND MONEY

by using your TRS-80\* Model II, 64 K computer for professional estate analysis.

- ☆ **Marital Deduction Formula Analysis Reports** analyze six formula bequests for both husband and wife for both orders of death.
- ☆ **Estate Tax Return Report** computerizes estate tax planning for decedents' estates.
- ☆ **Client-Ready Reports** printed.
- ☆ **State (Ohio) and Federal Taxes** computed.
- ☆ **Free Updates** to reflect legislative changes for one year.
- ☆ **Sold and maintained by author:** an attorney and estate planning professional.
- ☆ **ALREADY REVISED** to comply with 1981 TAX REDUCTION ACT.

**YES, please send me more information on the Estate Planning Model.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Beard Software Development Co.

59 Skyline Avenue  
Canfield, Ohio 44406

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack.

134

are there to be found—you just have to hit the right keys and think deviously.

To hit the right keys most of the time, you will need some labels you can write on and press onto the fronts of certain important keys to remind you of their special functions. Screenplay is not a menu-driven program, except for the I/O (input/output) functions. All edit functions are activated the instant you touch the right key. If you hit the wrong key, you should never lose more than one line of text.

### How to Use Screenplay

To use Screenplay, turn on your TRS-80, respond 22172 to the Memory Size? prompt, load the machine-language file, load the Basic listing, and type Run. Screenplay begins with the edit cursor blinking in the upper left corner. If you press any of the numbered keys (0-9) you will see the contents of text memory. The pattern will appear to be @ symbols and █ graphics blocks. These are ASCII values zero and 255, a result of the memory test the TRS-80 performs when you turn it on. To clear text memory (put blanks or ASCII code 32 characters in memory) press Shift Clear up arrow down arrow. It takes about a second for the blank screen to be copied ten times into text memory.

The edit cursor is a rectangular patch of dots (ASCII 127), if you have the right character generator chip. (You can change it in line 8000 of the Basic listing.) The edit cursor accesses the I/O menu, the Insert, Delete, and Move functions, and a few other features. See Table 1.

There are three other cursor characters: █ is the lowercase cursor, █ the uppercase cursor, and █ the graphics cursor. Several Edit functions, such as Hack and Repeat, are available to all cursors. To access the different cursors you press different combinations of control keys: the shift, clear, and arrow keys. If you want to write as though using a typewriter, press Shift down arrow to access the lowercase cursor. Table 2 is a summary of control key functions.

You can move the cursors anywhere on the screen with the arrow keys. The cursors do not destroy text as they move over it, and the character under the cursor reappears each time the cursor blinks off. When you fill the screen with text or reach the bottom line, the screen automatically scrolls up one line, giving you another line to write on. Any time you attempt to move the cursor below or above the screen limits, text will scroll up or down.

Screenplay has several special features not usually found in a word processing program.

### Draw

You have to be in the edit mode to access this feature. In Table 2 you will see that you get the edit cursor by pressing Shift Enter. Pressing the percent key initiates the Draw function. A rapidly blinking Set point will appear where the edit cursor used to be. Using

the arrow keys you can draw a line in any direction. To draw a diagonal line, press two arrow keys at once. (Pressing down arrow

and right arrow will draw a diagonal downward and right.)

Erase points or lines by activating the Reset instruction; hold the shift key down while pressing the arrow key. There are two ways to exit the Draw function, depending on whether you want to retain what you have drawn in text memory. If you want to store the picture in text memory, press Enter. If you want to erase the picture and restore the screen to its original condition (you may have drawn over something important) then press Shift Enter. This exit method only erases the patterns you have drawn from the current drawing session. Previous pictures remain stored in text memory.

### Loop

The Loop function is accessed from the edit cursor. It flashes all ten screen pages of text sequentially. You could, for instance, use it to animate a series of pictures you have drawn. I have played with expanding and contracting geometric patterns.

### Hex Edit

Place the edit cursor over the byte of text you want to alter or investigate and press the equals key. Let's say you have an

A—15360, beginning of screen memory  
F—1 or 0, Shift key flag  
H—high byte decimal POKE value, sub 8400  
I—0 to 255, keyboard input byte or ASCII value  
J—32, ASCII space code, left-arrow PEEK value  
K—64, screen line length, right-arrow PEEK value, etc.  
L—low byte decimal POKE value, sub 8400  
M—input value to sub 8400, text length or byte address  
N—1 or 0, page/line display flag, 1 = on, 0 = off  
O—1 to 4, op. mode, 1 L/case, 2 graphics, 3 edit, 4 U/case  
P—1 to 10, text memory page number (0 to 9 keyboard)  
Q—22273, used for POKEing data into USR's  
R—not used  
S—0 to 96, control key PEEK number  
T—7168 to 16384, text address addend  
V—15360 to 16383, screen cursor address  
Z—16383, end of screen memory  
B, C, D, E, G, U, W, X, Y, Z—general purpose variables  
US—16526, low byte pointer to USR address  
UX—dummy variable for calling USR's  
I(Y)—printer command parameters  
P\$ (W)—printer command labels

Table 4. Basic Variables

Line 1000 sets all variables to integer type, clears enough string space to allow the Hex Edit and Printer output functions to operate, and defines various fixed values that are used often in the program. Sub 9100 picks up the initial value of T, the text address addend.  
Lines 1200-1220 process most of the keyboard text input.  
Lines 1230-1280 process the control key inputs. Line 1250 handles all control key combinations except those involving the shift key. Line 1270 handles all shift/control key inputs.  
Lines 1290-1330 implement the Repeat function.  
Lines 1340-1370 provide the tab increments and the home and anti-home cursor controls.  
Line 1380 is the Hack function.  
Lines 1400-1420 are the lowercase operating mode.  
Line 1500 gives the uppercase cursor.  
Lines 1600-1620 are the Graphics operating mode.  
Lines 1800-1920 are the Printer output routine.  
Lines 2000-2010 are the Scroll function.  
Lines 2200-2210 are the ESF Save function.  
Lines 2300-2310 are the I/O menu.  
Lines 2400-2420 are the ESF Load function.  
Line 2800 is the Close function.  
Line 3000 is the Open function.  
Line 3200 is the Right justify function.  
Lines 3600-3620 are the Insert function.  
Lines 3700-3720 are the Delete function.  
Lines 4200-4270 are the Move function.  
Lines 4600-4640 are the Draw function.  
Lines 5000-5100 are common exit points from edit functions that either call a page from text memory or copy the screen to text memory, then restore the current cursor.  
Lines 5200-5290 are the Hex Edit function.  
Line 5800 calls a page from text memory.  
Line 6000 copies the screen to text memory.  
Line 7000 is the Loop function.  
Lines 8000-8050 are the Edit operating mode.  
Line 8060 is the Clear function (clears to bottom of screen).  
Line 8100 determines the Page number when a number key is pressed in the edit mode.  
Lines 8200-8210 determine if the page/line display is on or off.  
Line 8400 calculates decimal POKE values which control the machine language subroutines.  
Line 8500 turns on the 32-character/line display mode.  
Line 8550 resumes 64-characters/line display mode.  
Line 8700 calculates the page/line number for display.  
Line 9000 clears all text memory.  
Line 9100 calculates the text address addend.  
Line 9200 sets the cursor to the left margin (used for technical purposes in several edit functions).  
Line 9300 helps provide a "transparent" cursor by restoring the character it covers.  
Lines 9500-9520 keep the cursor within screen memory and initiate automatic scrolling.  
Lines 9600-9610 keep the scrolling within text memory.  
Line 9800 PEEKs at control key addresses to see what keys are pressed.  
Lines 9900-9910 provide blinking action for the cursor and wait for any key to be pressed.

Table 5. Comments

# Means Business!

What is NON-DISK software? If you own a small business, you may not require a \$5,000 computer system. But a small computer would be a big help. With the aid of our packages, your present Mod I or Mod III computer and a small printer you can have business computer power without the unnecessary extra expense of disk drives. Our NON-DISK software keeps cassette access to a minimum by performing extensive memory crunching. All information is kept inside the computer while in use, then stored to cassette when you are through for the day. All programs are VERY fast, and feature the unique MACH-5™ sort routine. Up to now, expensive disk drives have been required for efficient business operation. NON-DISK is here to change that!

**SPEED WRITER** doesn't offer the extensive functions you'll find in larger word-processing packages, but it doesn't have a \$100 price tag either! It makes an excellent normal typing generator, a useful addition to your business. 16K, 32K..... \$24.95

allows you to enter names and addresses into your computer and print them on either mailing labels OR envelopes (along with your return address)! You may sort by either name or zip code and store your list for later additions, or for use by SPEED WRITER. End the drudgery of hand addressing.

16K - 100 addresses,	32K - 250 addresses,
48K - 400 addresses.....	\$24.95

A truly excellent check register and checkbook balancer. Its error checking functions can show you an error even if your checkbook seems to balance. CHECK SYSTEM will perform all math for you, balance your book, reconcile your statement, and keep a permanent record on cassette tape. CHECK SYSTEM supports two modes of operation for business or personal use. Don't spend frustrating hours trying to balance your checking account. NON-DISK CHECK SYSTEM will easily keep track of all your records! Supports but does not require a printer. 16K - 260 entries, 32K - 725 entries, 48K - 1190 entries... \$24.95

[illegible]

TRIAL SWANEE SHEET	
	4.25F
CASH-BANK A	974.00
PETTY CASH A	12.13
ACCT. PAYABLE A	253.25
SOFTWARE A	41.75
EQUIPMENT A	3,264.00
SUPPLIES A	253.25
A/P LUMBER L	500.00
RECEIVABLES L	4,430.00
D.E. SMITH L	1,560.00
SALES	253.25
NET INCOME I	49.52
UNDEVELOPED LAND I	259.75
FREIGHT E	35.68
SALARY E	740.49
MISC. DEBIT E	82.75
ADVERTISING E	1,379.54
GOODWILL E	253.25
POSTAGE E	17.00
PROFESSIONALS E	12.00
PRINTING E	295.00
TELEPHONE E	55.00
UTILITIES E	30.00
	2,319.66

Return Address Amy Street New City, NY 09098	John Buck Walker Street Newline, NY 13912
Mr. Computer New Bridge Apt 5 Eastline, NY 70021	John Buck Walker Street Newline, NY 13912
Jane Pank Buck Road Newbury, NY 72222	

```

EQUIMARK SOFTWARE
75 BOUL 101
JONAS, NJ 08842 (609)752-6777

JOHNATHAN H. BUCK
4045 WEST STREET
MELROSBORO NJ 08850

CITY PRICE/MSRP QTY
2 3000 PAPER DUBLER $ 39.95 4 159.80
3 3000 PAPER DUBLER $ 39.95 4 159.80
PROFESSIONAL SALES CO.
2000 WILSON ST.
2-3000 DASH TAPES $ 1.95 4 7.80
2-3000 DASH TAPES $ 1.95 4 7.80

SUBTOTAL $ 79.45
TAX $ 3.54
TOTAL $ 82.41

TODAY # 2

```

2	DATE	PRICE	PERCENT	14
100	1-1-60	ELECTRIC COMPANY	17.45	9
101	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
102	1-1-60	MILL MAN	17.44	9
103	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
104	1-1-60	CITY PROPERTY INC	17.44	9
105	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
106	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
107	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
108	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
109	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
110	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
111	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
112	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
113	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
114	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
115	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
116	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
117	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
118	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
119	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
120	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
121	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
122	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
123	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
124	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
125	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
126	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
127	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
128	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
129	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
130	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
131	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
132	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
133	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
134	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
135	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
136	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
137	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
138	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
139	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
140	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
141	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
142	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
143	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
144	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
145	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
146	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
147	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
148	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
149	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
150	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
151	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
152	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
153	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
154	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
155	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
156	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
157	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
158	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
159	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
160	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
161	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
162	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
163	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
164	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
165	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
166	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
167	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
168	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
169	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
170	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
171	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
172	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
173	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
174	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
175	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
176	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
177	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
178	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
179	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
180	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
181	1-1-60	AMERICAN AIR	17.44	4
182	1-1-60	AM		

**WE PAY POSTAGE!** We will answer non-order inquiries if they include a stamped, self-addressed #10 envelope (SASE). All orders are shipped within 5 days. Order lines open 24 hours a day. Information lines are open 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. (all time zones) Mon. - Fri. Games are available on Mod III disk (add \$5.00 to price. Requires 2 disk system).

**PROGRAMMERS:** Your software is valuable, and we're the best choice for marketing! Send us an **SASE** and we'll tell you why. Or better yet, send us a copy of your program for analysis. We market your program **FAST!** There is no need to wait for a year or more for a marketing decision. **FUTUREVIEW** will make you money. **NOW!**

80 Micro, September 1982 • 209

up arrow in your text and do not remember whether it is ASCII 27 (printer escape code) or ASCII 91 (one of the special characters

available with the graphics cursor). The edit cursor will be replaced with an equals sign that blinks. Following the equals sign

will be something like this: < 27 1B 26650 681A >. The four numbers are: ASCII 27 decimal, ASCII 1B hexadecimal, text memory address 26650 decimal, and text memory address 681A hexadecimal.

By pressing up arrow or down arrow you can increase or decrease the ASCII numbers. By pressing left arrow or right arrow you can move the equals cursor to the left or right. Pressing Enter terminates Hex edit.

This function is vital when preparing your text for fancy printing because all printer control codes begin with an ASCII number below what you can normally enter from the keyboard without the use of CHR\$(N) statements. The Epson MX-80, for instance, responds to such ASCII codes as 0, 1, 2, 7, 11, 14, 20, and so on.

You could use the Hex Edit function to write machine-language code. Most short machine-language programs used in other applications reside in the upper end of keyboard memory, which also happens to be the text memory area of Screenplay. If you have a short, debugged machine-language program, you can use Screenplay to enter it directly into memory.

Hex Edit will not display the numbers if the cursor is located in the right half of the bottom screen line.

#### Justify

The edit cursor must be positioned somewhere in the first line to be right justified. The function automatically puts the cursor at the left margin when finished. An input prompt requests you to enter the number of lines you want to justify from the cursor position downward. I suggest you justify one paragraph or one page at a time, unless you like to watch the screen scroll.

If you enter a zero for the number of lines to justify, you will escape from the function without any action taking place. If you enter a number greater than the number of lines remaining in text memory, the program will halt with an OV Error, but this will not hurt

**EXAMPLES OF IMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS**  
 TE ← THIS TURNS ON THE MX-80 EMPHASIZED PRINTING MODE  
 TF ← AND THIS TURNS OFF EMPHASIZED PRINTING  
 TG ← THIS TURNS ON THE DOUBLE STRIKE PRINTING MODE  
 TH ← AND THIS TURNS OFF DOUBLE STRIKE  
 TE Off code must be placed in a separate line from the on code.  
 HEAVY PRINT! ← double width (5 cpi) TM ← "M" is ASCII 13,  
 carriage return, prevents extra line feed (caused by 5 cpi?).  
 The "N" and "T" turn on and off DOUBLE WIDTH printing. They  
 are actually ASCII codes 14 and 20 which the computer's character  
 generator displays as N and T. TG They can be used in one  
 line. But you can't switch from compressed (16.5 cpi) to  
 regular (10 cpi) in the same line. However, you can switch from  
 compressed to double width (8.25 cpi) within a line.  
 R ← ASCII 20 turns off compressed; "O" (15) turns it on. TH TE  
 <<< Screen 1 >>>

Photo 1. Imbedded Printer Commands

**EXAMPLES OF IMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS**  
 J-- THIS TURNS ON THE MX-80 EMPHASIZED PRINTING MODE  
 J-- AND THIS TURNS OFF EMPHASIZED PRINTING  
 J-- THIS TURNS ON THE DOUBLE STRIKE PRINTING MODE  
 J-- AND THIS TURNS OFF DOUBLE STRIKE  
 Off code must be placed in a separate line from the on code.  
 HEAVY PRINT! J-- double width (5 cpi)  
 carriage return, prevents extra line feed (caused by 5 cpi?).  
 The "N" and "T" turn on and off DOUBLE WIDTH printing. They  
 are actually ASCII codes 14 and 20 which the computer's character  
 generator displays as N and T. They can be used in one  
 line. But you can't switch from compressed (16.5 cpi) to  
 regular (10 cpi) in the same line. However, you can switch from  
 compressed to double width (8.25 cpi) within a line.  
 J-- ASCII 20 turns off compressed; "O" (15) turns it on.  
 <<< Screen 1 >>>

Fig. 1. Imbedded Printer Commands

<b>VERBATIM</b> DATALIFE 40 TK DBL DENSITY BOX OF 10 RE-INFORCED <b>\$25.00</b>	<h1>DISK SALE</h1> <h2>SOFTEK SOFTWARE</h2>	<b>SHANNON MAGNETIC</b> 40 TK DBL Density BOX OF 10 NO/HUB <b>\$21.00</b>
<b>Quality Software for Your TRS-80</b>		<b>For TRS-80 Model I &amp; III Disk or Tape</b>
MAIL PROGRAM ..... \$ 19.95 MAIL LETTER ..... \$ 29.95 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ... \$ 89.95 SOFTEX PAYROLL ..... \$ 99.50 GROUP INS. QUOTE ..... \$ 99.50 LIFE INS. QUOTE ..... \$350.00 Model I & III Disk	<b>THE FLOPPY DOCTOR</b> BY DAVE STAMBAUGH FLOPPY DISK/MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC MODEL I ..... \$24.95 MODEL III ..... \$29.95 <b>AIDS SYSTEMS</b> BY METS TECHNOLOGIES MTC AIDS III MODEL I ..... \$69.95 MODEL II ..... \$99.95 <b>SOFTEK 100</b> OVER 100 SHORT RUNNING PROGRAMS Tape or Disk ... \$99.50	<b>MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE</b> Newdos/80 Version 2.0 & Controller <b>\$229.95</b> Newdos/80 Version 2.0 for Mod. I & III <b>\$130.00</b> Dos Plus Version 3.4 for Model I and III <b>\$125.00</b> Flipsort File Box for 5 1/4" <b>\$19.95</b> 1 Box Verbatim 5 1/4" Disks with Flipsort <b>\$43.95</b> <b>SCARFMAN</b> MODEL I & III TAPE 1981 Cornsoft Group <b>\$15.95</b> MODEL I & III TAPE <b>\$19.95</b>
MASTERCARD AND VISA WELCOME We Also Accept: • COD • CHECKS • MONEY ORDERS ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING	TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. AIDS III,® CALCS III,® MERGE III,® ARE TRADE- MARKS OF METATECHNOLOGIES	<b>SOFTEK SOFTWARE</b> P.O. BOX 702 STERLING, ILLINOIS 61081 815-625-5342

# EVERY NINE MINUTES SOMEONE JOINS AMERICAN SOFTWARE CLUB

## HERE ARE 10 REASONS WHY:

**1. PRICE:** ASC promises that members prices are the lowest available. If, within 30 days of your purchase you find a lower, nationally advertised price, we will gladly credit your account with the difference.

**2. NO MINIMUM:** As a Club member you are never obligated to buy anything you don't want, unlike other software clubs which sometimes require as many as three purchases every six months.

**3. FAST SHIPMENT:** The products we offer in our catalog are kept in stock, so orders are usually shipped within 24 hours. We also offer air shipment for those members who want it.

**4. PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS:** ASC's bi-monthly Compendium contains extensive product descriptions on every offering so that both novice and expert alike know what they are buying and can be sure that it's right for them and their computers.

**5. WIDE SELECTION:** ASC carries hundreds of programs as well as hardware and supplies for APPLE, ATARI, CP/M, IBM PC, and TRS-80 computers. Program categories include Business, Education, Entertainment and Languages/Utilities.

**6. PRODUCT EVALUATION:** Each product sold by ASC must first pass rigorous evaluation before it is included among the Club's offerings. Products must demonstrate both their claimed capabilities and represent sound purchases prior to their inclusion.

**7. PRODUCT SUPPORT:** We believe it is as important to support products as it is to sell them, so we stand behind every product we sell, and only offer merchandise from manufacturers who are committed to living up to their warranties.

**8. EASE OF ORDERING:** An order form and envelope is provided with every catalog, and to make ordering even more convenient, the Club also provides a toll free number for 24 hour, 7-days-a-week service.

**9. CONSUMER SERVICES:** The Club provides at member request, information and suggestions as to product suitability and compatibility, and when necessary can call on the assistance of additional outside sources.

**10. SPECIAL OFFERS:** Club members will from time to time receive special exclusive offerings that greatly enhance the value of membership.

ASC is America's oldest and largest commercial software club.

FOR A SIX-MONTH TRIAL MEMBERSHIP WITH NO FEE OR OBLIGATION, FILL OUT THE COUPON OR CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-431-2061 (N.Y. Residents call 914-762-5644)

### AMERICAN SOFTWARE CLUB, INC. Millwood, New York 10546

Please begin my free six-month trial membership as outlined in this ad.

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

My computer is:  
circle

APPLE

TRS-80  
(Mods. 1, 2, 3)

ATARI

CP/M  
(8" or 5 1/4")

IBM PC

your text. Just type Run or GOTO2300 to resume operation. The Justify function inserts extra spaces between words from right to left. If there are more extra spaces than there are words to put them between, the line will be left as is. Indentation is preserved.

#### Page/Line

This function displays the current page number and the number of the top line on the screen. The display is updated whenever the text is updated by scrolling or page calls. This function is particularly useful when used with the Move function, where it allows you to keep track of where you are in text during a long-distance text movement. The page/line display appears in the upper left corner of the screen and looks like this: # 6 / 3.0625 #. Six is the page number and three is the line number. The decimal fraction indicates text has been scrolled left about four bytes (.0625 x 64 = 4). Some functions require the absence of the page/line display. For instance, it disappears when you use the Hack function. To make the page/line display disappear or reappear, press the pound sign while in the edit mode.

#### Open

To make a new line position available in the middle of text, use the Open function. Position the cursor where you need to insert a new line, press the left parenthesis, then press any key except Enter. Pressing Enter cancels the action. The left parenthesis replaces the cursor, moves to the left margin and blinks until you press a key. Then all of text memory from the cursor position onward will be pushed 64 bytes toward the end of memory. This causes the last line to be pushed out of text memory (it will be overwritten by the 159th line), so don't use Open if the 160th line is important. Note: This is one of the functions that turns off the page/line display.

#### Close

This function is the opposite of Open. It makes the line at the cursor position disappear forever. All subsequent text memory is pushed up 64 bytes, causing the 160th line to be duplicated at line 159. Close is accessed by the right parenthesis and is otherwise identical in operation to Open.

#### Move

You can move any amount of text to any place within the 10K of text memory using the Move function. The cursor must be put at the first byte to be moved. When you press the ampersand key the first of two prompts will appear somewhere on the screen. The second prompt will have two question marks. You must provide two decimal values which, when multiplied by the program, produce the total number of bytes of text you wish to move. For instance, if you want to move a paragraph of six lines you would enter 64 and 6 (or any other pair of numbers which factor 384). To move a 10-letter word, position the cursor at

### TE MORE EXAMPLES OF IMBEDDED PRINT CODES

UNDERLINING is done this way: TE T2 superscripts?  
 ----- T1 how about subscripts  
 TE T2 Underlining is achieved through the use of vertical tabulation; however, horizontal tabulation has been omitted because it isn't very useful and graphics interfere with it.  
 \*\*\*\*\* An example of a business form: \*\*\*\*\*  
 TEN PURCHASE ORDER TM

MERKEY TECHNICAL INC		10/30/81
114 SE 1st Street		
Gainesville, FL 32601 Telephone: 904 376 4804		P.O. Number 81114
To: Eastman Kodak Company 800 Lee Road <<< Figure 2 >>>		SHIP VIA:

Photo 2. Imbedded Print Codes

### MORE EXAMPLES OF IMBEDDED PRINT CODES

UNDERLINING is done this way: TE T2 superscripts?  
 Underlining is achieved through the use of vertical tabulation; however, horizontal tabulation has been omitted because it isn't very useful and graphics interfere with it.  
 \*\*\*\*\* An example of a business form: \*\*\*\*\*  
 PURCHASE ORDER

MERKEY TECHNICAL INC		10/30/81
114 SE 1st Street		
Gainesville, FL 32601 Telephone: 904 376 4804		P.O. Number 81114
To: Eastman Kodak Company 800 Lee Road <<< Figure 2 >>>		SHIP VIA:

Fig. 2. Imbedded Print Codes

### Program Listing 1. Basic Listing

```

1000 DEFINT A-Z; CLEAR 140; O=22273; US=16526; P=1; GOSUB 9100; POKEUS,0;
POKEUS+1,87; O=3; A=15360; Z=16383; J=32; K=64; V=A; CLS
1200 ONOGOSUB 1400,1600,8000,1500; GOSUB 9900
1210 I=ASC(I$); IF I<J OR I=91 THEN 1230 ELSE ONOGOTO 1410,1610,8030
1220 POKEV,I: POKEV+T,I: V=V+1; IF V<2 THEN 1200 ELSE GOSUB 9500
1230 GOSUB 9800; GOSUB 9300; IF F=1 THEN 1270
1250 IFS=J THEN V=V-1 ELSE IFS=K THEN V=V+1 ELSE IFS=8 THEN V=V-K ELSE IFS=1
6 THEN V=V+K ELSE IFS=1 THEN V=INT(V/K)*K+K ELSE IFS=66 THEN 1320 ELSE IFS=4
0 THEN 1360 ELSE IFS=80 THEN 1370 ELSE IFS=18 THEN 1290 ELSE IFS=34 THEN 1300
ELSE IFS=10 THEN 1310 ELSE IFS=0 THEN 1200
1260 GOSUB 9500; ONOGOSUB 1400,1600,8000,1500; POKEV,I: GOTO 1230
1270 IFS=K THEN 1350 ELSE IFS=J THEN 1340 ELSE IFS=8 THEN NO=4 ELSE IFS=48 THEN
NO=1 ELSE IFS=24 THEN NO=2 ELSE IFS=18 THEN 8000 ELSE IFS=2 THEN 1380 ELSE IFS=
1 THEN NO=3 ELSE IFS=96 THEN 2000 ELSE IFS=34 THEN 8500 ELSE IFS=66 THEN 8550
ELSE IFS=26 THEN 9000
1280 GOTO 1200
1290 G=K: GOTO 1330
1300 G=-1: GOTO 1330
1310 G=-K: GOTO 1330
1320 G=1
1330 I=PEEK(V+T): V=V+G: GOSUB 9500; POKEV,I: POKEV+T,I: GOTO 1230
1340 V=V-6: GOTO 1260
1350 V=V+6: GOTO 1260
1360 V=A: FOR W=1 TO K: NEXT: GOTO 1200
1370 V=Z: FOR W=1 TO K: NEXT: GOTO 1200
1380 N=0: GOSUB 5800: PRINT EV-A, CHR$(30);; GOTO 5100
1400 I=140: RETURN
1410 IF I>K AND I<91 THEN I=I+J ELSE IF I>96 THEN I=I-J
1420 GOTO 1220

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

the first character in the word, press the ampersand key, then enter 10 and 1 or 5 and 2. If you enter a zero you will escape the Move function without any action taking place. If you enter too-large numbers, the program will return the edit cursor with no action occurring. After you have set the block length the ampersand symbol will blink where the cursor used to be, identifying the start of the block to be moved. You can then use any arrow key to move the block of text up, down, or sideways. If you are on page 0 and moving upward, or if you are on page 9 and moving downward, the block will move through a stationary background of text. At all other times the background will scroll and the block will appear to stand still. If you are moving more than a page of text, and if the block begins at the top of the page, then you will not have any background text to observe as the move progresses. This is where the page/line displayed numbers come in handy. Of course, the logical thing to do is move less than 16 lines of text at a time and put a few graphics characters in text to mark your destination. As long as you move small blocks of text you should not have any trouble. When your block reaches the beginning or the end of text memory, the Move function automatically terminates. To terminate at will press Enter.

#### Insert

This function is much harder to describe

#### Program Listing 1 Continued

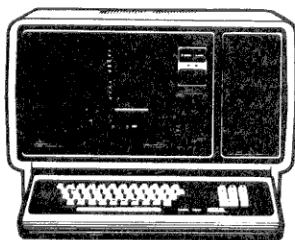
```

1500 I=143:RETURN
1600 I=179:RETURN
1610 IFI>KANDI<91THENI=I+KELSEIFI>96ANDI<123THENI=I+58ELSEIFI>47
ANDI<59THENI=I+133ELSEIFI>JANDI<39THENI=I+58ELSEIFI>38ANDI<44THE
NI=I+84
1620 GOTO1220
1800 P$(0)="LINES":P$(1)="SPACES":P$(2)="MARG":P$(3)="LLEN":P$(4)
)="GO":M=V+T
1810 FORW=0TO4:CLS:FORY=0TO4:PRINTP$(Y); "="; I(Y):NEXTY:PRINTW*K
+LEN(P$(W))+8, ">";:INPUTI(W):IFI(W)<1THEN2300ELSENEXTW
1820 Y=(I(0)-1)*K:FORW=0TOYSTEPI(3):LPRINTSTRING$(I(2),J);:FORX=
0TOI(3)-1:I=PEEK(M+W+X):IFI<JTHEN1890
1830 LPRINTCHR$(I);:NEXTX:FORG=1TOI(1):LPRINTCHR$(13);:NEXTG,W
1850 INPUT"COPY";IS:IFIS="Y"THEN1820ELSE2300
1890 IFI=13THENX=I(3)-1:I=J:GOTO1830
1900 LPRINTCHR$(I);:IFI<27THENI=J:GOTO1830
1910 E=M+W+X+1:IFPEEK(E)>68ORPEEK(E)<65THENLPRINTCHR$(PEEK(E));:
X=X+1:I=J:LPRINTCHR$(I);:GOTO1830
1920 LPRINTCHR$(PEEK(E));CHR$(PEEK(E+1));:X=X+2:I=J:LPRINTCHR$(I
);CHR$(I);:GOTO1830
2000 GOSUB9800:IFS=8THENT=T-KELSEIFS=16THENT=T+KELSEIFS=JTHENT=T
-1ELSEIFS=KTHENT=T+1ELSEIFS=0THEN2000ELSEIFS=1THEN1200
2010 GOSUB9600:GOSUB5800:GOTO2000
2200 M=V+T:INPUT"@SAVE";X:IFX<1THEN2300ELSEINPUT"LINES";Y:IFY<10
RY>160THEN2300ELSEY=Y*K
2210 @SAVE,X,M,Y
2300 CLS:INPUT"1=SAVE 2=LOAD 3=PRINT 4=VIEW ";G:ONGOTO2200,2400
,1800,5000
2310 GOTO2300
2400 INPUT"@LOAD";X:IFX<1THEN2300
2410 @LOADX
2420 GOTO2300
2800 GOSUB9200:I=41:GOSUB9900:IFASC(IS)=13THEN1200ELSEM=32704-T-
V:GOSUB8400:POKEQ,L:POKEQ+1,H:M=V+T:GOSUB8400:POKEQ+3,L:POKEQ+4,
H:M=M+K:GOSUB8400:POKEQ+6,L:POKEQ+7,H:UX=USR(0):GOTO5000
3000 GOSUB9200:I=40:GOSUB9900:IFASC(IS)=13THEN1200ELSEPOKEQ+9,18
4:POKEQ+3,255:POKEQ+4,127:M=32704-T-V:GOSUB8400:POKEQ,L:POKEQ+1,
H:POKEQ+6,191:POKEQ+7,127:UX=USR(0):POKEQ+9,176:GOTO1380

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

## ✓ CHECK US FIRST! for DISCOUNT TRS-80<sup>®</sup> COMPUTERS



## BUY DIRECT

- ✓ No Out-of-State - Taxes - Kansans Add 4%
- ✓ Large Inventory for Immediate Shipment
- ✓ 100% TRS-80<sup>®</sup> Equipment
- ✓ Convenient Order Number
- ✓ F-48 Form Provided

TRS-80  
CALL US FOR  
OUR PRICES  
and PRICE List

**1-800-835-9056**

- ✓ Visa, Mastercard
- ✓ Wire Transfers
- ✓ Bank Cashier's  
Checks & Money  
Orders.

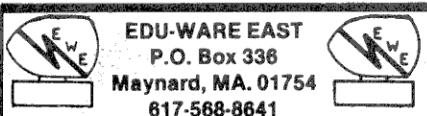
**Jimscot, Inc.**

1023 N. Kansas  
P.O. Box 607  
Liberal, Ks. 67901

Kansas Residents:  
316-624-1919 (Collect)

TRS-80 is a registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ 254



### MATH-PAK-1: MATH-PAK-2: MATH-PAK-3

Interactive drill programs where you enter the answers digit by digit, just like paper and pencil. With user selected difficulty levels, carryovers, reducing, simplification, pointing off, scoring, games, and more. Used by schools everywhere. Order MATH-PAK-1 for integers, MATH-PAK-2 for fractions, MATH-PAK-3 for decimals. (L2-18K) \$14.95 ea.

### H-O-R-K-S

Low cost, single entry accounting system for the home or office. With 86 user assigned account codes, auto audit trail, search with totals, 32 or 48K, 1 to 4 drives, credit and debit summaries with 3 options, up to 9200 entries. \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc

### INVENTORY +

Why settle for just an inventory listing? Get aging reports with 2 options, reorder, total listings with purchase dates and amounts, total costs, items sold, profit/loss and more. Use as a stand alone system with daily updates, delete, change, and file packing routines. (32K - 1 disc minimum) \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc.

### CASH REGISTER 80

Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic inventory lookup, pricing, update, and more. Print sales slips with user adjusted formats, end of day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales by salesperson. CR80 requires INVENTORY+, 48K, and 1 disc minimum (2 drives recommended). \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc.

Mass residents and 5% tax. VISA, M.C., AND PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED. Dealer inquiries invited. Overseas orders add \$2.00 for air shipment. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

## Coordinated Business Software

D.B. Software Co. announces a new line of coordinated business software designed for the Model III TRS-80. The BASE system consists of a **General Ledger System with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable**. Other modules can be purchased and added as needed.

BASE System (GL-AR-AP) \$200.00  
Coordinated Modules:

Payroll	\$ 75.00
Order Entry	\$125.00
Inventory	\$129.95
Purchase Order Entry	\$125.00
Inventory (special for Auto Parts Suppliers)	\$129.95

Also available:

Job Costing with GL and AP (Payroll optional)	\$500.00
Mailing Lister	\$100.00

Coming soon:

Apartment Management System, Fixed Assets System, Manufacturing Inventory Management System

Send S.A.S.E. for more information

**D.B. Software Co.**

11840 NE Brazee, Portland, OR 97220

Phone (503) 255-7735

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ 410

Program Listing 1 Continued

```

3200 GOSUB9200:INPUTB:IFB<1THEN5000ELSEFORI=1TOB:POKEUS,129:UX=U
SR(V+T):V=V+K:GOSUB9500:NEXT:GOTO5000
3600 I=36:GOSUB9900:GOSUB9800:I=ASC(I$):IFS=1THEN1200
3610 U=V:GOSUB9200:C=V+63-U:IFC<1THEN5000ELSEPOKEUS,12:POKEQ+21,
C:UX=USR(U+T):V=U:IFI>KANDI<91THENI=I+JELSEIFI>96THENI=I-J
3620 POKEV+T,I:GOSUB5800:V=V+1:GOTO3600
3700 I=47:GOSUB9900:IFASC(I$)<32THEN3720
3710 U=V:GOSUB9200:C=V+63-U:IFC<1THEN5000ELSEPOKEUS,61:POKEQ+70,
C:UX=USR(U+T):V=U:GOSUB5800
3720 GOSUB9800:IFS=JTHEN3710ELSEIFS=1THEN1200ELSE3700
4200 X=0:Y=0:INPUT"MOVE":X,Y:U=X*Y:IFU<1THEN5000ELSEM=U:GOSUB840
0:POKEQ-81,L:POKEQ-80,H:POKE22511,L:POKE22512,H:GOSUB5800:I=38
4210 GOSUB9900
4220 POKEV,I:GOSUB9800:IFS=1THEN1200ELSEIFS=16THENG=K:GOTO4260
4230 IFS=KTHENG=1:GOTO4260
4240 IFS=8THENG=KELSEIFS=JTHENG=1ELSE4210
4250 IFV+T-G<22528THEN1200ELSEPOKEQ-94,G:POKEUS,156:POKEUS+1,86:
UX=USR(V+T):V=V-G:GOTO4270
4260 IFV+T+U>32767THEN1200ELSEPOKE22494,G:POKEUS,215:UX=USR(V+T+
U):V=V+G
4270 GOSUB9500:GOSUB5800:GOTO4220
4600 N=0:GOSUB5800:X=(V-(INT(V/K)*K))*2:Y=((INT(V/K)*K-A)/K)*3
4610 RESET(X,Y):GOSUB9800:SET(X,Y):IFF<1THEN4640ELSEIFS=0THEN461
0ELSEIFS=1THENRESET(X,Y):GOTO5100
4620 IFSANDKTHENX=X+1ELSEIFSANDJTHENX=X-1
4625 IFSAND16THENY=Y+1ELSEIFSAND8THENY=Y-1
4630 IFX<0THENX=127ELSEIFX>127THENX=0
4635 IFY<0THENY=47ELSEIFY>47THENY=0
4640 SET(X,Y):GOSUB9800:RESET(X,Y):IFF<>1THEN4610ELSEIFS=1THEN50
00ELSE4620
5000 GOSUB5800:GOTO1200
5100 GOSUB6000:GOTO1200
5200 M=V+T:GOSUB8400:X=PEEK(V+T):B=INT(H/16):C=INT(L/16):Y=INT(X
/16):D=H-B*16:E=L-C*16:W=X-Y*16
5204 IFC>9THENC=C+7
5208 IFY>9THENY=Y+7
5210 IFB>9THENB=B+7
5220 IFD>9THEND=D+7
5224 IFE>9THENE=E+7
5228 IFW>9THENW=W+7
5230 IFV<Z-JPRINT@V-A+1,"<";X:CHR$(Y+48)+CHR$(W+48);M:CHR$(B+48)
+CHR$(D+48)+CHR$(C+48)+CHR$(E+48);">";
5240 GOSUB9800:IFS=8THENX=X+1ELSEIFS=16THENX=X-1ELSEIFS=JORS=KTH
EN5270ELSEIFS=1THEN5000ELSE5290
5250 IFX<0THENX=0ELSEIFX>255THENX=255
5260 POKEV,X:POKEV+T,X:GOTO5200
5270 IFS=JTHENV=V-1ELSEIFS=KTHENV=V+1
5280 GOSUB9500:GOSUB5800:GOTO5200
5290 GOSUB9900:GOTO5200
5800 POKEQ,0:POKEQ+1,4:POKEQ+3,0:POKEQ+4,60:M=A+T:GOSUB8400:POKE
Q+6,L:POKEQ+7,H:UX=USR(0):GOSUB8700:RETURN
6000 POKEQ,0:POKEQ+1,4:M=A+T:GOSUB8400:POKEQ+3,L:POKEQ+4,H:POKEQ
+6,0:POKEQ+7,60:UX=USR(0):RETURN
7000 POKEQ,0:POKEQ+1,40:POKEQ+3,0:POKEQ+4,128:POKEQ+6,0:POKEQ+7,
88:UX=USR(0):GOTO1200
8000 I=127:RETURN
8030 IFI=33THEN3200ELSEIFI=34THEN2300ELSEIFI=35THEN8200ELSEIFI=3
6THEN3600ELSEIFI=37THEN4600ELSEIFI=38THEN4200ELSEIFI=39THEN3700E
LSEIFI=40THEN3000ELSEIFI=41THEN2800ELSEIFI=42THEN7000ELSEIFI>47A
NDI<58THEN8100ELSEIFI=61THEN5200
8050 GOTO1200
8060 N=0:GOSUB5800:PRINT@V-A,CHR$(31);:GOTO5100
8100 P=I-47:GOSUB9100:GOTO5000
8200 IFN=0THENN=1:GOTO5000
8210 IFN=1THENN=0:GOTO5000
8400 W=INT(M/4096):X=M-W*4096:Y=INT(X/256):H=Y+16*W:L=X-Y*256:RE
TURN
8500 PRINTCHR$(23);:GOTO1200
8550 PRINTCHR$(28);:GOTO1200
8700 IFN<>1THENRETURNELSEX=(T-6144)/1024:PRINT@0,"#";INT(X)-1;"/
";(X-INT(X))*16+1;"#":RETURN
9000 CLS:FORP=1TO10:GOSUB9100:GOSUB6000:NEXT:P=1:GOSUB9100:GOTO1
200
9100 T=P*1024+6144:RETURN
9200 GOSUB9300:PRINT@V-A,CHR$(29);:V=256*PEEK(16417)+PEEK(16416)
:RETURN
9300 POKEV,PEEK(V+T):RETURN
9500 IFV>ZTHENV=V-K:T=T+K:GOSUB9600:GOSUB5800
9510 IFV<ATHENV=V+K:T=T-K:GOSUB9600:GOSUB5800
9520 RETURN
9600 IFT>ZTHENT=Z+1ELSEIFT<7168THENT=7168
9610 RETURN
9800 S=PEEK(14400):F=PEEK(14464):RETURN
9900 POKEV,I:FORW=1TOJ:I$=INKEY$:IFI$<>" "THENRETURNELSENEXT
9910 GOSUB9300:FORW=1TOJ:I$=INKEY$:IFI$<>" "THENRETURNELSENEXT:GO
TO9900

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

Subscribe  
to CCN



Color Computer News

Are you tired of searching the latest magazine for articles about your new Color Computer? When was the last time you saw a great sounding program listing only to discover that it's for the Model I and it's too complex to translate? Do you feel that you are all alone in a sea of Z-80's? On finding an ad for a Color Computer program did you mail your hard earned cash only to receive a turkey because the magazine the ad appeared in doesn't review Color Computer Software? If you have any of these symptoms you're suffering from Color Computer Blues!

**But take heart there is a cure!**

## It's COLOR COMPUTER NEWS.

The monthly magazine for Color Computer owners and only Color Computer owners. CCN contains the full range of essential elements for relief of CC Blues. Ingredients include: comments to the ROMS, games, program listings, product reviews, and general interest articles on such goodies as games, personal finances, a Kid's page and other subjects.

The price for 12 monthly treatments is only \$21.00 and is available from:



Mail  
Today!

REMarkable Software

P.O. Box 1192  
Muskegon, MI 49443 ✓ 145

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

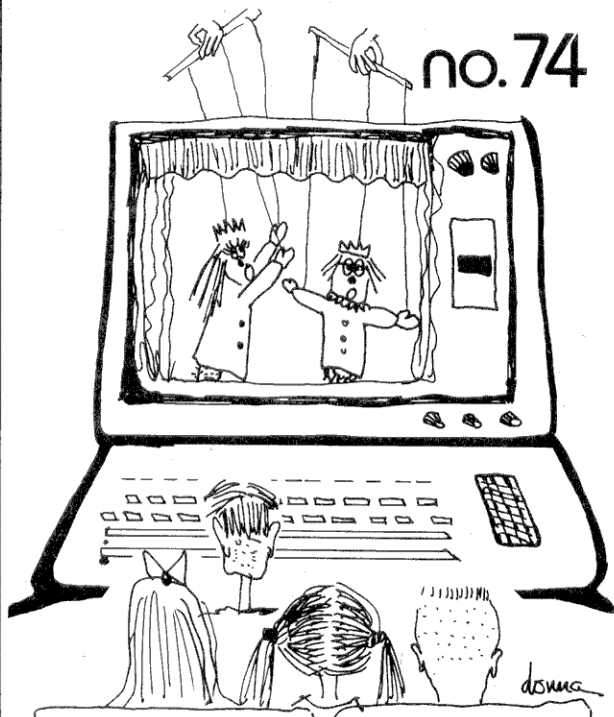
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 8-10 weeks for 1st issue.

80 M

## 101 USES FOR A DEAD MICROCOMPUTER

no.74



✓ See List of Advertisers on page 339

# ACCEL3

**ACCEL3**  
\$99.95

...  
**YOU OWE IT TO YOUR  
BASIC PROGRAM**



**BASIC Compiler,  
Model I/III, all DOS**

**ACCEL2 Plus:**

- Bigger optimized subset
- Quicker compilation
- More compact output
- Almost total compatibility

developed in England  
by Southern Software

**ALGORIX**  
Allen Gelder Software  
(415) 387-3131  
Box 11721 San Francisco CA 94101

- ① Includes INP, OUT, multi-dimensional arrays.
- ② About 40 lines/second.
- ③ Only 10% -35% code growth.
- ④ Even unstructured for-next loops, variable-bound arrays.

**\$99.95** +\$2 Shipping  
CA add 6 %



**ALGORIX**

Allen Gelder Software

(415) 387-3131

Box 11721 San Francisco CA 94101

✓ 136

Also **EDIT** Full screen BASIC editor. **\$40**

# Program Listing 2. Assembly Listing

```

00100 ;MOVEUP USR
00110 ;CA = CURSOR ADDRESS (V+T) G = INCREMENT
00120 ;TA = TRANSFER STORAGE ADDRESS TL = TEXT LENGTH (U)
569C 00130 ORG 22172
5722 00140 EXJUMP EQU 5722H
569C CD7F0A 00150 CALL 2687 ;CA
569F 11C056 00160 LD DE,22208 ;TA
56A2 010000 00170 LD BC,0 ;G
56A5 C5 00180 PUSH BC
56A6 D5 00190 PUSH DE
56A7 E5 00200 PUSH HL
56A8 ED42 00210 SBC HL,BC ;CA-G
56AA E5 00220 PUSH HL
56AB EDB0 00230 LDIR ;STORE TRANSFER LINE
56AD D1 00240 POP DE ;CA-G
56AE E1 00250 POP HL ;CA
56AF 010000 00260 LD BC,0 ;TL FROM BASIC
56B2 C5 00270 PUSH BC
56B3 D5 00280 PUSH DE
56B4 EDB0 00290 LDIR ;MOVE TEXT BLOCK
56B6 D1 00300 POP DE ;CA-G
56B7 E1 00310 POP HL ;TL
56B8 19 00320 ADD HL,DE ;CA+TL-G
56B9 EB 00330 EX DE,HL
56BA E1 00340 POP HL ;TA
56BB C1 00350 POP BC ;G
56BC EDB0 00360 LDIR ;RETRIEVE TRANSFER LINE
56BE 1862 00370 JR EXJUMP
00380 ;USR FOR BLOCK MOVES, INSERT, DELETE
00390 ;BLOCK-MOVES
5700 00400 ORG 22272
5700 010000 00410 LD BC,0 ;BLOCK LENGTH
5703 110000 00420 LD DE,0 ;DESTINATION ADDRESS
5706 210000 00430 LD HL,0 ;SOURCE ADDRESS
5709 EDB0 00440 LDIR
570B C9 00450 RET
00460 ;INSERT
570C CD7F0A 00470 CALL 2687 ;CA
570F E5 00480 PUSH HL
5710 CD6D57 00490 CALL SEARCH ;LOOK FOR YEN CHARACTER
5713 200F 00500 JR NZ,YESYEN ;IF YEN SYMBOL IS PRESENT
00510 ;DO MULTI-LINE INSERT
5715 010000 00520 NOYEN LD BC,0 ;GET ONE-LINE BLOCK LENGTH (B=0)
5718 E1 00530 POP HL ;CA
5719 09 00540 ADD HL,BC ;FIND END-OF-LINE ADDRESS
571A E5 00550 PUSH HL
571B D1 00560 POP DE
571C 2B 00570 DEC HL ;MAKE HL SOURCE ADDRESS
571D EDB8 00580 LDDR ;SHIFT TEXT RIGHT
571F 23 00590 INC HL ;ADJUST HL TO CURSOR ADDRESS
5720 3620 00600 LD (HL),32 ;PUT BLANK AT CURSOR ADDRESS
5722 1856 00610 JR EXIT
5724 C1 00620 YESYEN POP BC ;CA
5725 E5 00630 PUSH HL
5726 D1 00640 POP DE
5727 B7 00650 OR A ;RESET FLAGS
5728 ED42 00660 SBC HL,BC ;FIND BLOCK LENGTH
572A 3005 00670 JR NC,SHOVE ;DO MOVE IF YEN > CURSOR
572C 284C 00680 JR Z,EXIT ;RETURN IF ZERO BLOCK LENGTH
572E C5 00690 PUSH BC ;SAVE CA FOR NOYEN
572F 18E4 00700 JR NOYEN ;DO ONE-LINE INSERT: YEN < CURSOR
5731 E5 00710 SHOVE PUSH HL ;COPY BLOCK LENGTH FROM
5732 C1 00720 POP BC ;HL TO BC
5733 D5 00730 PUSH DE ;COPY DESTINATION ADDRESS FROM
5734 E1 00740 POP HL ;DE TO HL
5735 2B 00750 DEC HL ;MAKE HL SOURCE ADDRESS
5736 EDB8 00760 LDDR ;MOVE MULTI-LINE BLOCK ONE BYTE
5738 23 00770 INC HL ;ADJUST HL TO CA
5739 3620 00780 LD (HL),32 ;PUT BLANK AT CA
573B 183D 00790 JR EXIT
00800 ;DELETE
573D CD7F0A 00810 CALL 2687 ;CA
5740 E5 00820 PUSH HL
5741 CD6D57 00830 CALL SEARCH ;LOOK FOR YEN CHARACTER
5744 200E 00840 JR NZ,GOTYEN ;DO MULTI-LINE DELETE IF YEN
00850 ;SYMBOL IS PRESENT
5746 010000 00860 NOTYEN LD BC,0 ;GET ONE-LINE BLOCK LENGTH
5749 D1 00870 POP DE ;CA
574A D5 00880 PUSH DE
574B E1 00890 POP HL
574C 23 00900 INC HL ;MAKE HL SOURCE ADDRESS
574D EDB0 00910 LDIR ;SHIFT TEXT LEFT
574F 2B 00920 DEC HL ;ADJUST HL TO CA
5750 3620 00930 LD (HL),32 ;PUT BLANK AT END OF LINE
5752 1826 00940 JR EXIT
5754 C1 00950 GOTYEN POP BC ;CA
5755 C5 00960 PUSH BC
5756 D1 00970 POP DE
5757 B7 00980 OR A ;RESET FLAGS
5758 ED42 00990 SBC HL,BC ;FIND BLOCK LENGTH
575A 3005 01000 JR NC,PULL ;DO MOVE IF YEN > CURSOR
575C 281C 01010 JR Z,EXIT ;RETURN IF BLOCK LENGTH = 0
575E C5 01020 PUSH BC ;SAVE CA FOR NOTYEN
575F 18E5 01030 JR NOTYEN ;DO ONE-LINE DELETE: YEN < CURSOR
5761 E5 01040 PULL PUSH HL ;PUT BLOCK LENGTH
5762 C1 01050 POP BC ;INTO BC REGISTER
5763 D5 01060 PUSH DE ;COPY DESTINATION ADDRESS
5764 E1 01070 POP HL ;INTO HL REGISTER
5765 23 01080 INC HL ;MAKE HL SOURCE ADDRESS

```

Program Listing 2 Continues

than it is to use. Its purpose is to insert text within a line or within a block of text.

First, determine how much text you need to insert. Remember that lines are 64 bytes long. If you want to insert another character in a line that already has 64 characters in it, the last character will be pushed off the right end of the line and you will never see it again, unless you tell the Insert function to operate on more than just one line.

Do this by first installing a yen symbol at the end of the block into which you wish to insert more text. The yen symbol (ASCII 126) is a special character available to the graphics cursor and is found by pressing the asterisk key or by using the Hex Edit function. Typically, you would place the yen symbol at the right end of a line where a paragraph has ended, provided there are enough extra blank spaces to absorb the new text. If there are not, you may want to Open a new line position. Do not forget to remove the yen symbol when you are finished inserting.

If there is more than one yen symbol in text, the Insert function uses the one highest in memory. If the cursor is positioned beyond the yen symbol, it is ignored and the insertion is confined to one line. Most of the time there will be enough extra spaces at the end of a line to allow you to add a letter or two or to add a small word inside a sentence. After a multi-line insertion, however, you are faced with a clean up job. Words get chopped off at the margins when text is moved by an amount that is not a multiple of 64. Also, the extra spaces that used to be at the right margin are moved to new positions within a line, and words that ended at the right margin are placed directly against the first word in the next line. You have to see it and use it to really understand what I am describing.

The Insert function uses the lowercase keyboard coding. The dollar sign becomes the cursor and you merely type in the characters to be inserted. The right side of the line, or the rest of the yen-defined block, moves to the right as each character is typed in. Press Enter to exit.

## Delete

Delete operates almost identically to the Insert function and deletes rather than inserts text. You can also use the yen symbol. A slash replaces the cursor. Pressing any key except a control key deletes one byte. The right side of the line, or the rest of the yen-defined block, will move left to cover the deleted byte. Holding the left arrow key down causes continuous deletion. Pressing Enter terminates Delete.

## Repeat, Hack and Clear

Use the clear key with the arrow keys to repeat a character in any of four directions. You must place the cursor on the character to be repeated. (Push Clear first.)

Press Shift then Clear to hack off the remainder of a line from the cursor position to the right. Press Shift Clear down arrow to clear text from the cursor position to the

bottom of the screen.

### Scroll

This is a special form of scrolling. There is no cursor and you can scroll in four directions. Press Shift left arrow right arrow and then use the arrows to direct the motion. Press Enter to escape. This is for viewing only; you cannot alter text.

### 32-Mode

Press Shift left arrow Clear to change to 32-characters-per-line display mode. In this mode, only every other byte of memory is displayed and the cursor disappears on those bytes that are not displayed. You can still write to text memory and move the cursor through text; you just cannot see half your text. To see the other half, just scroll left or right. To return to 64-characters-per-line mode press Shift right arrow Clear. Note: You should press the arrow key before, or at the same time as, the clear key or you may Hack the line.

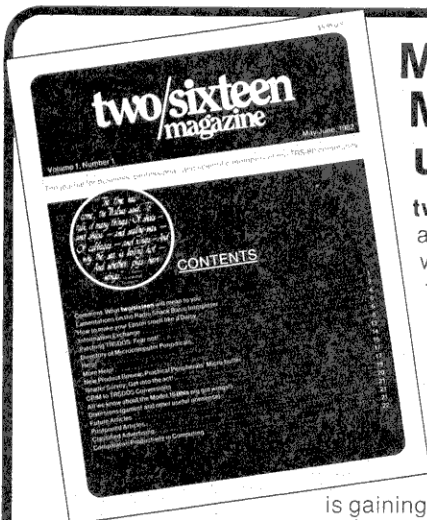
### Input/Output

Although Screenplay is designed to use the Exatron Stringy Floppy for text storage, there is a way to use cassette. Remember that text memory runs from 22528 to 32767 and it is always there until you turn off the power. Cassette users should write a cassette memory save and load subroutine assembled to run in the protected area from 22172 to 23527.

### Program Listing 2 Continued

```
5766 EDB0      01090      LDIR      ;SHIFT TEXT LEFT
5768 2B        01100      DEC        ;ADJUST HL TO CA
5769 3620      01110      LD          (HL),32 ;PUT BLANK AT END OF BLOCK
576B 180D      01120      JR          EXIT
576D 3E7E      01130      LD          A,126 ;126 = YEN SYMBOL
576F 010028    01140      LD          BC,10240 ;SEARCH LENGTH
5772 21FF7F    01150      LD          HL,32767 ;START SEARCH AT TOP OF MEMORY
5775 EDB9      01160      CPDR
5777 78        01170      LD          A,B
5778 B1        01180      OR          C ;SET UP FLAG TEST
5779 C9        01190      RET
577A 210057    01200      EXIT
577D 228E40    01210      LD          HL,22272 ;ADDRESS OF USR 1
5780 C9        01220      RET      (16526),HL ;16526=USR POINTER
                    ;RIGHT-JUSTIFY
577A          01240      LEAVE
5781 CD7F0A    01250      EQU        2687 ;CA
5784 E5        01260      CALL
5785 DDE1      01270      PUSH
5787 013F00    01280      POP
578A 110000    01290      LD          BC,63 ;64 = LINE LENGTH
578D 09        01300      LD          DE,0 ;D=INDENT, E=EXTRA SPACES
578E 01003F    01310      ADD         HL,BC ;GET END OF LINE ADDRESS
5791 7E        01320      LD          BC,3F00H ;C=0, B=63
5792 FE20      01330      LD          A,(HL) ;INSPECT ADDRESS
5794 2004      01340      CP          32 ;IS IT BLANK?
5796 1C        01350      JR          NZ,INDENT ;NO, THEN DO NEXT LOOP
5797 2B        01360      INC          E ;ADD 1 TO COUNT OF EXTRA SPACES
5798 10F7      01370      DEC          HL ;NEXT ADDRESS
579A AF        01380      XOR          A ;A=0
579B B3        01390      OR          E ;E=0?
579C 28DC      01400      JR          Z,LEAVE ;YES, FULL LINE, STOP
579E B0        01410      OR          B ;B=0?
579F 28D9      01420      JR          Z,LEAVE ;YES, BLANK LINE, STOP
57A1 DDE5      01430      PUSH
57A3 E1        01440      POP
57A4 7E        01450      LD          A,(HL) ;INSPECT FOR INDENTATION
57A5 FE20      01460      CP          32
57A7 2004      01470      JR          NZ,SPACES ;END INDENT SPACES
57A9 14        01480      INC          D ;ADD TO INDENT COUNT
57AA 23        01490      INC          HL ;NEXT ADDRESS
57AB 18F7      01500      JR          LOOP2
57AD 3E40      01510      LD          A,64
57AF 93        01520      SUB          E ;64-E
57B0 92        01530      SUB          D ;64-E-D=INSERT FIELD
57B1 47        01540      LD          B,A
```

Program Listing 2 Continues



## Model II & Model 16 users:

two/sixteen, a new magazine which serves the interests of business, professional, and scientific users of Radio Shack Model II and 16 micro computers.

is gaining wide acceptance with subscribers in 13 countries from Singapore to Cincinnati to Sweden. Enough first issues remain for just one-tenth of the Model II population. Until they're gone, bi-monthly, one-year Charter Subscriptions are available at \$30; Canada: \$36 US; Other: \$47 US; Foreign Air Mail: \$67 US. Prepaid, VISA, or MasterCard only. The May/June (first issue) mailed within 24 hours of order.

(717) 393-1917, any day or  
P.O. Box 1216, Lancaster, PA 17603.

**two/sixteen**™  
magazine

✓522

# SECURE PROGRAMS

## AND ASCII FILES

WITH

## CODE 4

COMES WITH  
LIST SOURCE  
AND BRUN UTILITY

**\$19.95**

SEND CHECK OR  
MONEY ORDER TO

**HPB VECTOR**

130 CENTER ST.  
EAST STROUDSBURG  
PENNSYLVANIA 18301

ALLOW TWO WEEKS DELIVERY

✓487

```

57B2 7E      01550 LOOP3 LD A,(HL) ;START OF INDENTED LINE
57B3 FE20    01560 CP 32
57B5 2001    01570 JR NZ,SKIP1 ;NOT BLANK
57B7 0C      01580 INC C ;BLANK, +1
57B8 23      01590 SKIP1 INC HL
57B9 10F7    01600 DJNZ LOOP3 ;END OF INSERT FIELD
57BB B7      01610 OR A ;RESET CARRY FLAG
57BC 79      01620 LD A,C
57BD 9B      01630 SBC A,E ;E>C?
57BE 38BA    01640 JR C,LEAVE ;YES, STOP
57C0 43      01650 LD B,E
57C1 2B      01660 DEC HL
57C2 E5      01670 PUSH HL
57C3 1600    01680 LD D,0 ;DE = EXTRAS
57C5 19      01690 ADD HL,DE ;LINE END ADDR
57C6 D1      01700 POP DE
57C7 1A      01710 LOOP4 LD A,(DE)
57C8 77      01720 LD (HL),A ;MOVE CHAR. TO LINE END
57C9 FE20    01730 CP 32
57CB 2006    01740 JR NZ,SKIP2 ;END OF WORD?
57CD 2B      01750 DEC HL ;YES, GET NEXT ADDR
57CE 77      01760 LD (HL),A ;INSERT EXTRA
57CF 1002    01770 DJNZ SKIP2 ;END OF INSERT FIELD?
57D1 18A7    01780 JR LEAVE ;YES, JUSTIFIED
57D3 2B      01790 SKIP2 DEC HL
57D4 1B      01800 DEC DE
57D5 18F0    01810 JR LOOP4
           01820 ;MOVE DOWN
57D1 1830    01830 JUMPX EQU 57D1H
57D7 CD7F0A  01840 CALL 2687 ;CA
57DA 11C056  01850 LD DE,22208 ;TA
57DD 010000  01860 LD BC,0 ;G
57E0 C5      01870 PUSH BC
57E1 D5      01880 PUSH DE
57E2 C5      01890 PUSH BC
57E3 E5      01900 PUSH HL
57E4 EDB0    01910 LDIR ;STORE TRANSFER LINE
57E6 E1      01920 POP HL
57E7 D1      01930 POP DE
57E8 E5      01940 PUSH HL
57E9 2B      01950 DEC HL ;CA+TL-1
57EA E5      01960 PUSH HL
57EB 19      01970 ADD HL,DE ;CA+TL-1+G
57EC EB      01980 EX DE,HL
57ED E1      01990 POP HL
57EE 010000  02000 LD BC,0 ;TL FROM BASIC
57F1 C5      02010 PUSH BC
57F2 EDB8    02020 LDDR ;MOVE TEXT BLOCK
57F4 D1      02030 POP DE
57F5 E1      02040 POP HL ;CA+TL
57F6 ED52    02050 SBC HL,DE ;CA
57F8 EB      02060 EX DE,HL
57F9 E1      02070 POP HL ;TA
57FA C1      02080 POP BC ;G
57FB EDB0    02090 LDIR ;RETRIEVE TRANSFER LINE
57FD 18D2    02100 JR JUMPX
57FF 00      02110 NOP
0000 02120 END

```

```

1 'You may wish to incorporate the machine-language subroutines
2 'into a BASIC program listing as DATA values to be POKED into
3 'place. Here is a BASIC program you can use to do that.
4 '
10 '*** PROGRAM TO PUT SCREENPLAY'S USRs INTO MEMORY ***
20 FORA=22172TO22207:READB:POKEA,B:NEXTA
30 DATA 205,127,10,17,192,86,1,0,0,197,213,229,237,66
40 DATA 229,237,176,209,225,1,0,0,197,213,237,176,209,225
50 DATA 25,235,225,193,237,176,24,98
60 FORA=22272TO22527:READB:POKEA,B:NEXTA
70 DATA 1,0,0,17,0,0,33,0,0,237,176,201,205,127
80 DATA 10,229,205,109,87,32,15,1,0,0,225,9,229,209
90 DATA 43,237,184,35,54,32,24,86,193,229,209,183,237,66
100 DATA 48,5,40,76,197,24,228,229,193,213,225,43,237,184
110 DATA 35,54,32,24,61,205,127,10,229,205,109,87,32,14
120 DATA 1,0,0,209,213,225,35,237,176,43,54,32,24,38
130 DATA 193,197,209,183,237,66,48,5,40,28,197,24,229,229
140 DATA 193,213,225,35,237,176,43,54,32,24,13,62,126,1
150 DATA 0,40,33,255,127,237,185,120,177,201,33,0,87,34
160 DATA 142,64,201,205,127,10,229,221,225,1,63,0,17,0
170 DATA 0,9,1,0,63,126,254,32,32,4,28,43,16,247
180 DATA 175,179,40,220,176,40,217,221,229,225,126,254,32,32
190 DATA 4,20,35,24,247,62,64,147,146,71,126,254,32,32
200 DATA 1,12,35,16,247,183,121,155,56,186,67,43,229,22
210 DATA 0,25,209,26,119,254,32,32,6,43,119,16,2,24
220 DATA 167,43,27,24,240,205,127,10,17,192,86,1,0,0
230 DATA 197,213,197,229,237,176,225,209,229,43,229,25,235,225
240 DATA 1,0,0,197,237,184,209,225,237,82,235,225,193,237
250 DATA 176,24,210,0
260 END

```

Program Listing 3. Decimal Data for USR

When you finish using Screenplay to write and edit your text, load your cassette routines into Screenplay's USR area and use them to dump text memory onto tape. If you then wish to return to using Screenplay, just reload Screenplay's machine-language subroutines and type Run. For the sake of simplicity you could write your cassette routines to save and load a fixed amount of text.

Alternatively, you could put the cassette I/O in the first or last page of text memory or reserve more memory in front of the USRs and put it there. The latter option requires deletion of some of the Basic program to maintain enough overhead for the interpreter to run the program.

### Menu

There are only four items on the I/O menu: 1 Save, 2 Load, 3 Print, and 4 View. View means return to text display.

The only thing you need to load a text file is the file number. To save a text file just:

*"My Epson MX-80  
is well suited to  
work with Screenplay."*

position the cursor at the first byte of text to be saved; call the I/O menu and select Save; and respond to the prompts with a file number and the number of lines of text you are saving. When the ESF is finished program control returns to the I/O menu.

### Print

My Epson MX-80 is well suited to work with Screenplay. However, you are going to have to work to get your fancy hardcopy. Familiarize yourself with your printer's abilities and see how the printer output routine accesses those abilities.

You do not have to set the MX-80 to the TRS-80 mode of operation to get graphics. Screenplay adds 32 to the ASCII numbers to match the MX-80's graphics set.

You can imbed one, two and three-byte control codes in your text. The printer executes the codes and inserts blank spaces in place of the code numbers. The indentation space at the beginning of a paragraph is a good spot to put a string of control codes. You can even put them in the spaces between words.

Study Photos 1 and 2 and Figs. 1 and 2 for the video display and the resulting hardcopy. They should give you some clues as to how I produced them. They do not show the printer text parameters, which can interact with the imbedded codes. See Table 3 for an outline of the printer text parameters. Good luck! ■

Warren Merkey owns and operates Warren's Camera Services Inc. His hobby is science fiction writing.

## TCS MODEL III 48k 2 DISK



Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer centers for Shundreds more. Includes DOSPLUS 3.3.

- CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts.
- POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.
- MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables.
- DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack - 40 track, double density, 5 millisecond stepping rate.

The System comes with 180 day TCS limited warranty. **\$1795**

**\$2095** MODEL III 48k 2 DRIVE SYSTEM with 720,000 bytes of storage

TCS uses 2 dual headed 40 track Tandon drives. You can convert your existing 40 track standard diskettes. This system includes Free DOSPLUS 3.4 (retail value \$149).

## MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instructions	\$379
2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & one 40 track Tandon drive	\$577
3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware, two 40 track Tandon drives, 32k memory (everything you need for 2 drive 48k upgrade)	\$799
3a Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual sided 40s)	\$999
4 Tandon 40 track disk drive (bare drive only, no instructions)	\$199
4a Kit 4 but with Configuration Instructions & Power Cable	\$219
5 16k of high quality TCS memory	\$39
5a 16k of RS memory	special \$79
6 32k of high quality TCS memory	\$69
6a 32k of RS memory	special \$158
7 Disk Controller Board (supports 40/80 single/double sided drives)	\$249
8 Switching Power Supply for Controller & two drives	\$119
9 Hardware & Cabling kit for above components	\$89

## PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

### MATRIX PRINTERS

LINE PRINTER VII RS	\$325
NEC 8023A	\$495
C. ITOH 8510	\$495
OKIDATA 82A	\$499
OKIDATA 82A w/tractor	\$559
OKIDATA 83A	\$769
LINE PRINTER VIII RS	\$649
CENTRONICS 739parallel	\$599
CENTRONICS 739 serial	\$749
OKIDATA 84 / 200 cps	\$1295
LINE PRINTER VI RS	\$988
CENTRONICS 704	\$1559
ANADIX 9500/01 2k buf.	\$1295
TEXAS INST. 810 Basic	\$1595
LINE PRINTER V RS	\$1549
Centronics 352 / 200 cps	\$1795
Centronics 353 / dual mode, 200cps data proc., 50cps super letter quality	\$2495

### LETTER QUALITY

#### Daisy Wheel / Spinwriters

C. ITOH F-10 / 40 cps	\$1595
DAISY WHEEL II-RS	\$1695
DIABLO	from \$2350
QUME	from \$1850

NEC SPINWRITERS \$CALL

### LINE PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 6080/81	
600 lines per minute	
6081 standard	\$6399
6080 quietized cabinet	\$7676

## Epson

EPSON MX80	\$CALL
EPSON MX80 FT	\$CALL
EPSON MX100 FT	\$CALL

**FREE Graphtrax!!!**

## EPSON ACCESSORIES

GRAPHTRAX 80 option (bit-image/italics)	\$79
CABLE Model I interface & Model III	\$35
\$25 if purchased with EPSON printer	
CABLE & INTERFACE to Model I keyboard	\$85
APPLE interface & cable	\$89
GRAPPLER Apple hi resolution graphics	\$CALL
IEEE interface & cable (CBM/Pet)	\$79
ATARI cable (must have 850 interface)	\$35
SERIAL RS232 2k buffered int. card	\$149
RS COLOR computer to Epson card/cable	\$59

## EPSON PACK II

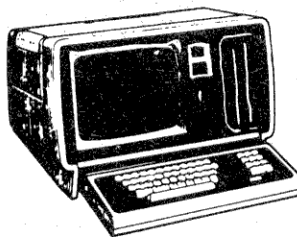
Screen oriented bit image graphics generator for Model III. Create your own characters, symbols, etc. Includes documentation.

\$24.95 purchased with printer  
\$34.95 when purchased separately  
\$7.50 for update of Epson Pack I

Interfaces & cables available for most printers with any TRS80, Apple, Atari & most other computers. \$\$\$CALL FOR PRICES!

## ALTOS COMPUTERS

# TRS-80



**\$CALL**

MODEL II 64k

MODEL 16 1 DRIVE

MODEL 16 2 DRIVE

DT-1 DATA TERMINAL

Mod16 Memory Expansion

## MODEL III SYSTEMS

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

Model III 16k	\$818
Model III 32k	\$868
Model III 48k	\$918
Model III 48k 2Dr.RS232	\$1944

TCS Model III Systems have quality TCS memory and 180 day limited warranty. No warranty when you open computer or add internal components after you receive it.

TCS Model III 16k	\$788
TCS Model III 32k	\$818
TCS Model III 48k	\$848

## COLOR COMPUTER

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

16k Level 1	\$308
16k Extended Basic	\$398
32k Extended Basic	\$CALL
Color Disk	\$479
Disk 1	\$349

TCS version Color Computers uses original RS hardware and TCS memory. You get 180 day limited warranty on TCS Color Computer.

16k Extended Basic	\$439
32k Extended Basic	\$499
32k Memory Upgrade	\$79
Color/Epson int. & cable	\$59
2k Buffer ColorGraph	\$155

## TANDON DRIVES

**DEALERS! ASSEMBLERS! Quantity Purchases Invited!**

Bare drives are available, or you can buy them with power supply, cabinet and cable, fully assembled and ready to plug in to your computer.

### INDIVIDUAL CABINETS

40 track single sided	\$249
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	\$389
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	\$499

### DOUBLE CABINETS with 2 DRIVES

40 track single sided	\$489
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	\$699
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	\$949

Heavy gauge CABINET with POWER SUPPLY. External gold connector allows instant hook/detach from drive cable.

### BARE DRIVES ONLY

40 track single sided	\$199
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	\$299
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	\$419
8 inch Slimline sgl/dbl sided	\$CALL
Winchester hard drives. 5-30 meg	\$CALL

**WE WILL NOT**

**BE UNDERSOLD!**

## CORVUS HARD DISKS CALL FOR PRICES \$\$\$\$

Add 5, 10 or 20 megabytes of storage to your TRS80, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith, Intertec, IBM, S-100 and many others. One or several computers can share a hard disk. Get simultaneous access to data for multiple users. Available NOW at SUPER SAVINGS!

**DEALERS...You can buy CORVUS from us for less. Call & SAVE.**

## CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

Completely Integrated **BINARY SEARCH TREE** programs now available. This series of programs fully implements the B-TREE structures including INSERTION, DELETION, EDITING & TRAVERSAL. No more sorting or long data file searches and yet files can be larger than memory. Duplicate keys are fully supported. Files can be retrieved in sorted order via B-TREE Traversal. Each of the programs come with fully commented source code so that you can use the modules in your own programming. A Screen oriented input routine is also included in each module. The following B-TREE programs are now available and each includes all of the mentioned modules and full documentation:

B-TREE Library (organize your home library keyed by author)	\$39.95
B-TREE Video (organize your video cassette library, prints labels, etc.)	\$39.95
B-TREE Mailing List (keyed by name or zip, label printing, etc.)	\$49.95



If you buy somewhere else, you'll probably pay too much!

For fast, efficient service. **Heart of** we can air freight from Dallas

## TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

★ Toll Free Number 800 433-5184

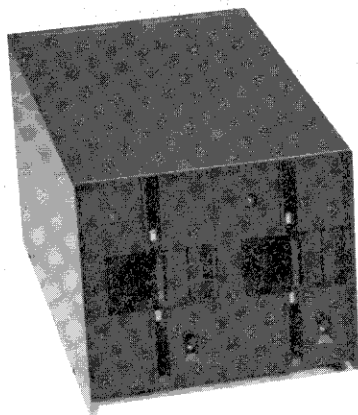
Texas Residents 817 274-5625

- \* Prices subject to change at any time
- \* No Tax out-of-state Texans add 5%.
- \* Many items shipped FREE. Call for quote.

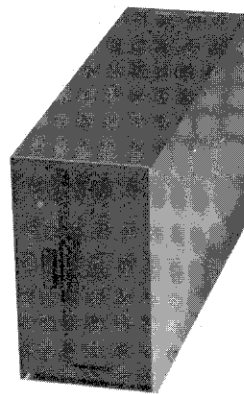
**CALL FOR OUR**

**FREE CATALOG!!**

## DISPLAYED VIDEO'S DONE IT AGAIN!!!



**"DV'S"  
COLOR  
COMPUTER  
FIRST  
DRIVE  
"\$425.00"**



**"PRICE"  
"CUT"**

## DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

**80 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY\***

**\$289.00**

**40 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY**

**\$239.00**

**TWO DRIVE CABLE \$23.99**

With Gold Plated Connectors

**NEWDOS 80 \$125.00 MODEL I OR III**

Bare Drives & Cases Available Upon Request

By the time you see this ad, DISPLAYED VIDEO's *Hard Disk* will be available to you.  
Call for the Lowest Prices Available

**"PRICE"  
"CUT"**

## EPSON PRICES

We're not going to make you call for prices.  
Here they are in black and white!!

**MX 80 (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS \$459.00**

**MX80FT (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS \$565.00**

**MX100 (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS \$719.00**

**PRINTER CABLE \$23.99**

With Gold Plated Connectors

We Carry A Full Line of OKIDATA Printers

**Stop in to our Two  
New Retail Locations:**

886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, MI 48197  
(313) 426-5086/ (313) 482-4424

or

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, MI 49252  
(517) 542-3280

And Present this **COUPON** to pick  
up your free **Diskette** or **Two C10  
Cassettes**.

Limit one per family.

Offers expires 9-1-82.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

**COUPON**



**DISPLAYED  
VIDEO**



**Grand Opening of our Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at:  
111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 #P142**

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write **DISPLAYED VIDEO**,  
886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

Prices subject to change without notice

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

**90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

*Free Shipping in the U.S.  
48 Contiguous States*

**COUPON**



## DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

DISPLAYED VIDEO is now offering TRS-80\* MODEL III with TANDON disk drives, one of the most reliable disk drive systems on the market, for incredibly low prices.

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with TRSDOS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

**PLUG IT IN AND GO..... \$1,799.00**

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40/40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

**PLUG IT IN AND GO..... \$2,199.00**

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

**PLUG IT IN AND GO..... \$2,199.00**

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80/80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

**PLUG IT IN AND GO..... \$2,499.00**

MODEL III 16K w/Free Shipping..... **\$839.00**

16K Color Computer..... **\$459.00**

MODEL III Internal Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cables and connectors (gold plated)..... **\$399.00**

MODEL 16 w/1 drive /w/2 drives..... **CALL**



**DISPLAYED VIDEO**



**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**  
**120 Days Parts and Labor Warranty**  
**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

Free Shipping in the U.S.  
48 Contiguous States

**Visit Our Two  
NEW RETAIL LOCATIONS:**

886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, MI 48197  
(313) 426-5086/ (313) 482-4424

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, MI 49252  
(517) 542-3280

**Grand Opening of our Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at:**  
**111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 #P142**

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write **DISPLAYED VIDEO**,  
886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice

*Know Scripsit before you start modifying it.*

# Inside Scripsit—Part I

Craig A. Lindley  
P.O. Box 704  
Colorado Springs, CO 80901

**B**ynow, almost everyone owning a Model I, II or III has had the opportunity to use the Scripsit word processor program. Although feelings are mixed, most consider Scripsit an effective word processing tool. Because everyone has a different application for the program, numerous patch programs have appeared on the market to fix real or imagined

shortcomings. I too had some ideas about what I thought Scripsit should be able to do. When these didn't correspond exactly with any of the canned patch programs available, I had to write my own.

Before modifying any large program it is necessary to understand completely the portions of the program you will change. In some cases, you should understand the program completely so you can minimize and correct any side effects caused by your modifications.

In a well commented program

in a high level language like Basic, modifications can be relatively painless. All variables are visible, and comments can steer you to the point in the program where the modifications must be made. In an Assembly-language program, however, making the modifications is 10 times more difficult.

Understanding a large program like Scripsit from an uncommented disassembly takes time. You must start at the program's entry point and proceed until the structure of the complete program unveils itself. While this is a lot of work, the time is well spent. You learn by looking at other programmers' code—take note of interesting ideas and routines and then try them in your own programs.

This, the first article in a series, will tell you what I have discovered of the structure, workings and modification of Scripsit. With this information you can quickly modify Scripsit to fit your needs more exactly. Next month I will put the facts in this article to work with a patch program for Scripsit.

Figures 1-10 show the categories of information I will discuss. It is obvious that intermingling subroutines, tables and messages make a single block diagram of Scripsit's

structure impossible. First let's consider some important details used by the designers of Scripsit.

## Register Usage

The designers of Scripsit employed the following conventions for register use.

- Both normal and alternate register sets are used throughout the program.

- Register DE is used as a pointer to the text in the text buffer almost exclusively. If it is used for another purpose (a block move, for example) its function and value are always returned promptly.

- Register HL is used as a general pointer for data, flags and messages.

- Register BC is used as a counter and temporary variable storage.

- Register IX is used to point to a table of line lengths. This table is used in formatting text data for display on both the video screen and the line printer. There is an entry in this table for each line of a document, blank or not (blank equals 0FFH). The value for each line in this table is the number of characters from the text buffer contained in the formatted line.

- Register IY usually has the value of 7C2FH. It is a pointer to a block of memory containing the current variables necessary for program operation (see Fig. 1). These variables are usually referenced by a displacement from IY.

Example: LD (IY + 15H),0DH

(IY + x) Offset	Address	Function
1	7C30H	Last key input
2	7C31H	Repeat command count
6	7C35H	Character line position
7	7C36H	Current cursor character
8	7C37H	Indent paragraph length
0BH	7C3AH	Temporary storage for last key input
0EH	7C3DH	Line printer parameter flags
0FH	7C3EH	Last command executed storage
11H	7C40H	Repeat command flag
12H	7C41H	General parameter 1 storage
13H	7C42H	General parameter 2 storage
14H	7C43H	Current text buffer position
26H	7C55H	Memory size storage
2EH	7C54H	Auxiliary memory size storage
30H	7C5FH	Current page number storage
34H	7C63H	Output text flag
35H	7C64H	Video line width storage
36H	7C65H	Left margin storage
37H		Right margin storage
38H		PF storage
39H		Justify Y or N storage
3AH		Center Y or N storage
3BH		Flush right Y or N storage
3DH	7C6CH	Suppress widow line Y or N
3EH		Line spacing storage
3FH		Top margin storage
40H		Bottom margin storage
41H		Vertical center Y or N
42H		Page length storage
43H		Header flag storage
44H		Footer flag storage
49H	7C68H	Lines/page storage

Fig. 1. Memory address offsets from IY (7C2FH)

## The Key Box

Model I or III  
16K RAM  
1 Disk Drive

## Table Structure

Considering the large number of commands available from Scripsit, the designers very wisely opted for a table-driven rather than a compare and jump structure (see Fig. 2). Because of this, numerous tables throughout Scripsit steer program operation smoothly and efficiently.

Because all the command tables are laid out the same, one routine (located at 58F0H) can process them all. This routine is always called with HL pointing at the appropriate command table. The general structure of these command tables is in Table 1. A command mnemonic is associated with every command address. The table processing routine at 58F0H searches the command mnemonics for a match. If it finds

one it calculates the appropriate address in the second portion of the table and jumps to it. If the command mnemonic is not found, an illegal command message is output in most cases.

This table processing routine is called from six different locations in Scripsit. An example of its use would be:

- When Break is hit while in the text entry mode, the table processing routine transfers control (jumps) to location 6446H where the break command is processed.

- If an examine command is given after the Break key is pressed (for example, ?N) this routine transfers control to location 692AH where the examine commands are processed.

- At this point, the routine

CMDTBL	DEFB	N	Total number of commands in table
	DEFB	A	Command number 1 mnemonic
	DEFB	B	Command number 2 mnemonic
		.	
	DEFB	Y	Command N-1 mnemonic
	DEFB	Z	Command N mnemonic
	DEFW	—	Command N address
	DEFW	—	Command N-1 address
		.	
	DEFW	—	Command number 2 address
	DEFW	—	Command number 1 address

Table 1

Command Number	Command	
1	CP A	..cmd = A?
	JP Z,AAAAH	..if yes then
2	CP B	..cmd = B?
	JP Z,BBBBH	..if yes then
N-1	CP Y	..cmd = Y?
	JP Z,YYYYH	..if yes then
N	CP Z	..cmd = Z?
	JP Z,ZZZZH	..if yes then
	JP ERROR	..if none then

The compare and jump method of command processing requires five bytes per command (assuming that the long jump instruction is used instead of the relative jump). The table structure, however, requires three bytes per command, plus 31 bytes required for the command processing routine. A little algebra shows the memory break-even point in using the two different approaches.

5N	Total for N commands compare and jump method
3N + 31	Total for N commands table approach
5N = 3N + 31	Equate memory usage to find N

If Scripsit had only 15 commands available, the compare and jump method would work just as well and be just as memory efficient as the table method. But because Scripsit has more than 15 commands, the designers of Scripsit saved a lot of memory with the table method.

Fig. 2. Alternative Compare and Jump structure

## PMC SOFTWARE

SPECIAL		PRESENTS		
DOSPLUS		NEW		
		Stellar Escort		Electric Pencil
V 3.3		by BIG 5		PMC version of orig.
Disk	\$49.00	Tape	12.00	for PMC/Mod I/III
Save	\$50.00	Disk	15.00	Tape \$24

## UNBEATABLE PRICES!

BUSINESS	DISK		CASS	
	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS GROUP</b>				
Accounts Payable (48)	195.00	155.00	n/a	
Accounts Receivable (48)	195.00	155.00	n/a	
General Ledger (48)	195.00	155.00	n/a	
Inventory Control (48)	195.00	155.00	n/a	
Payroll (48)	195.00	155.00	n/a	
<b>GAMES</b>				
<b>Adventure International</b>				
Armor Patrol	24.95	19.00	19.95	15.00
Barlog - Maces and Magic #1	29.95	23.00	n/a	
Conquest of Chestwood	20.95	16.00	19.95	15.00
Earthquake San Francisco 1906 (I)	20.95	16.00	19.95	15.00
Eliminator	24.95	19.00	19.95	15.00
Lunar Lander	20.95	16.00	14.95	11.00
Missile Attack	20.95	16.00	14.95	11.00
Morton's Fork - Maces and Magic #3 (I)	29.95	23.00	n/a	
Planetoids	20.95	16.00	19.95	15.00
Scot Adam's Adventure #1 #2 #3	39.95	31.00	n/a	
Scot Adam's Adventure #10 #11 #12	39.95	31.00	n/a	
Scot Adam's Adventure #4 #5 #6	39.95	31.00	n/a	
Scot Adam's Adventure #7 #8 #9	39.95	31.00	n/a	
Sky Warrior	20.95	16.00	14.95	11.00
Space Intruders	20.95	16.00	19.95	15.00
Star Fighter	29.95	23.00	24.95	19.00
Star Trek 3.5	19.95	15.00	14.95	11.00
Stone of Sysiphos - Maces and Magic #2 (I)	29.95	23.00	n/a	
<b>Big Five</b>				
Attack Force	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Cosmic Fighter	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Defense Command	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Galaxy Invasion	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Meteor Mission	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Robot Attack	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Super Nova	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
<b>Cornsoft</b>				
Scarfman	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
Space Castle	19.95	15.00	15.95	12.00
<b>INFORMATION PROCESSING</b>				
<b>Adventure International</b>				
Maxi Manager (48)	99.95	79.00	n/a	
<b>OPERATING SYSTEMS</b>				
<b>Micro Systems Software</b>				
Dos Plus V3.3 (I)	100.00	80.00	n/a	
<b>UTILITIES</b>				
<b>Howe</b>				
MON3 (I)	n/a		39.95	31.00
MON4 (I)	49.95	39.00	n/a	
STERM (I)	n/a		69.95	55.00
System Diagnostic	99.95	79.00	n/a	
<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>				
<b>Michael Shroyer Software</b>				
Electric Pencil (I)	n/a		100.00	24.00
<b>Aspen Software</b>				
Grammatik (I)	59.00	46.00	n/a	
Proof Edit (I)	30.00	23.00	n/a	
Proofreader (I)	54.00	42.00	n/a	
Soft-Screen (I) (48)	69.00	54.00	n/a	
Soft-Text (I) (48)	69.00	54.00	n/a	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>				
Box of 10 5 1/4-inch Diskettes Microsette			25.00	
Box of 10 C-10 cassettes Microsette			7.50	
Box of 10 C-20 cassettes Microsette			9.00	
Box of 10 C-60 cassettes Microsette			11.00	
Box of 10 C-90 cassettes Microsette			15.00	
Adventure 1 thru 12 - Hints Sheets per adventure			1.00 ea	

Software runs on PMC/LNW/MOD I/III  
32K DISK/16K CASSETTE UNLESS MARKED.

475 ELLIS ST., MT. VIEW, CA 94043

Order Only CALL (415) 962-0318  
Information CALL (415) 962-0220

Terms: FOR FAST DELIVERY, send certified checks, money orders, Visa or Master Card number and expiration date. Personal checks require 3 weeks. U.S.A. sales only. PRICES INCLUDE U.P.S. continental delivery (do not use P.O. Box). CALIFORNIA customers add 6 1/2% tax. Prices subject to change.

again transfers control to 694AH where the name command is executed.

If this command table lookup scheme were not used, Scriptsit would be a complicated mass of compare and jump statements.

## Messages

Another good idea that the designers of Scriptsit did not carry through was a table-driven message output routine. Using this routine, an output message could be displayed on the command line by calling the indexed message output routine at 6F7CH with a message index in the A register. The selected message would be displayed on the command line and control passed back to the calling routine. The advantage of this type of output routine is a register doesn't have to be tied up pointing at the message string to be output.

It seems odd to adopt this sophisticated approach only for the messages located in 7807H-7963H. All other messages output by Scriptsit are processed by pointing HL at the message and calling the routine at 6BC8H to display it on the command line. The structures of all messages are the same, however. The length of the message (in bytes) is followed by the message itself (in ASCII).

## Program I/O

With the exception of disk I/O, Scriptsit provides its own I/O drivers (video, printer, keyboard and cassette). Scriptsit doesn't use any I/O channels available through the DCB's (Device Control Blocks) or any calls to the resident ROM. This makes it much more machine independent and transportable than Basic, for example. (That is why Model I Scriptsit can be modified to run on the Model III without many problems. See the next article in this series for details.)

In this manner, Scriptsit also provides upper and lowercase video, upper and lowercase keyboard input (with correct shift key action), and a special keyboard control key not available through normal system I/O. I will discuss each of Scriptsit's I/O channels later.

Key	Unshift	Shift	Control	Key	Unshift	Shift	Control
A	61	41	01	Y	79	59	19
B	62	42	02	Z	7A	5A	1A
C	63	43	03	up arrow	9B	8B	1B
D	64	44	04	down arrow	9C	8C	1C
E	65	45	05	break	1D	1D	1D
F	66	46	06	enter	1E	1E	1E
G	67	47	07	←	9D	8D	1F
H	68	48	08	→	9E	8E	9E
I	69	49	09	0	30	40	30
J	6A	4A	0A	1/!	31	21	31
K	6B	4B	0B	2/"	32	22	32
L	6C	4C	0C	3/#	33	23	33
M	6D	4D	0D	4/\$	34	24	34
N	6E	4E	0E	5/%	35	25	35
O	6F	4F	0F	6/&	36	26	36
P	70	50	10	7/'	37	27	37
Q	71	51	11	8/(	38	28	38
R	72	52	12	9/)	39	29	39
S	73	53	13	space bar	20	20	20
T	74	54	14	:/*	3A	2A	3A
U	75	55	15	-/=	3D	2D	2D
V	76	56	16	:/+	3B	2B	3B
W	77	57	17	:/<	2C	3C	2C
X	78	58	18	:/>	2E	3E	2E
Y	79	59	19	!!?	2F	3F	2F
Z	7A	5A	1A				

The control key (@), the shift key and the clear key don't return key codes by themselves. They are all polled directly in memory and only influence the codes returned from the other keys.

Fig. 3. Scriptsit keyboard driver key codes

Scriptsit contains its own keyboard driver (a routine that scans the keyboard and returns unique key codes) instead of using the ROM input routines 2BH or 49H to accomplish keyboard polling. This allows keys to return codes that are not possible from the normal keyboard (@ is used as a control key, for example).

Ordinary system input routines also do not provide a rollover key function (a function allowing you to type faster than characters can be processed). Scriptsit can stack up to 32 key codes and process them when time allows. For general information, the keyboard rollover buffer is located at 7E15H.

The keyboard driver routine, located at 6061H, is remarkably similar to the one at ROM location 3E3H. This routine scans the keys and returns a zero in A if no key was pressed, or a key code if one was pressed. Figure 3 shows all key codes available from this keyboard scan routine.

The next level of keyboard input routine, located at 6026H, saves and restores all registers and stacks the input character if the prior ones have not yet been processed. Scriptsit's higher level input routines are in Table 2.

## Cassette I/O

Scriptsit's cassette I/O routines

are very similar to the ROM cassette routines except for some minor time constant changes. (These changes might account for the more reliable cassette I/O.) The important cassette

routines are in Table 3.

## Printer and Video I/O

Output to both the line printer and the video display is handled through a single output routine,

6017H	Tests clear key, returns to caller if active Returns next scheduled rollover key Returns character in location 7C30H
5FD2H	Waits for a key press Blinks cursor while waiting at current cursor position (HL)
5FCCH	Main character input routine
5E72H	Line input routine used for break key processing Writes B periods along command line Allows backspacing Places carriage return code 1EH at end of input string and zeros remaining buffer Points HL at input string On return, B has character count, A has first character code
6BF8H	Input decimal number Converts ASCII decimal number to hex Result in A between 1-255

Table 2

6238H	Load tape file routine Sets bit 7 of each control byte
634FH	Save tape file routine
6314H	Verify tape file routine
6370H	Write 256-byte block of data to tape
6381H	Assemble byte from tape, like 235H in ROM
638CH	Read data bit from tape, like 241H in ROM
63AFH	Write data byte to tape, like 264H in ROM
63CBH	Write leader and sync, like 287H in ROM
63DAH	Read leader and sync, like 293H in ROM
63F0H	Define tape drive, like 221H in ROM
63F9H	Turn off cassette, like 1F8H in ROM
640DH	Blink an asterisk, like 22CH in ROM

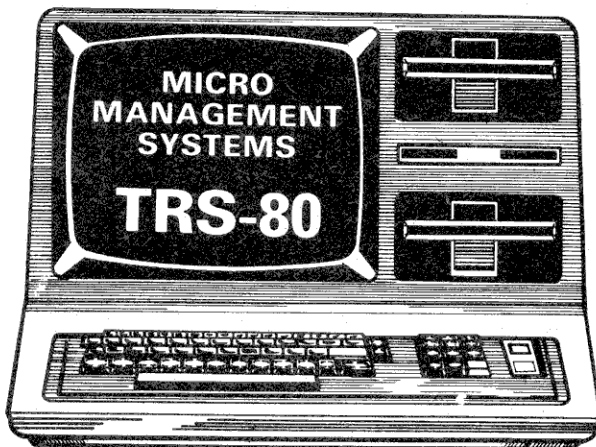
Table 3

TRS-80™ by RADIO SHACK - BUY DIRECT-DISCOUNT PRICE

# MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC.

It's simple - we  
have been in  
in the Computer  
Business since  
1978. We know  
how to  
SAVE YOU  
MONEY! Call us  
\*\*\*\*\*

**We Are The  
BEST  
In The U.S.**



**BUY DIRECT**  
**TRS-80™**  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTERS  
PRINTERS  
SOFTWARE

**Commodore**  
CENTRONICS  
PRINTER

**Smith-Corona®**  
DAISY WHEEL

**\*\* DISCOUNT \*\***

**We offer you the total package. . .**

- SATISFACTION - thousands of satisfied customers since 1978!
- PRICE - consistently offer the best value!
- HONESTY - no gimmicks, no worry - mail order ease!
- INVENTORY - large, full line to assure fast delivery!
- RELIABLE PRODUCTS - backed by major Name Brand manufacturers!
- ALL U.S.A. SHIPMENTS - are fully insured against damage or loss!
- TOLL FREE PHONES - doesn't cost you a penny to call us!

**CALL US TOLL FREE FOR YOUR DISCOUNT PRICES!**

\*WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG\*

All TRS-80 Equipment  
is Pure Radio Shack  
Factory Built. Free  
copy of Radio Shack  
Warranty available  
upon request.

TM - Tandy Corporation

**MICRO MANAGEMENT  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT. NO.4  
2803 Thomasville Road East  
Cairo, Georgia 31728  
GA. & INFO 912-377-7120

**ORDER  
\*TOLL FREE\***

**1-800-841-0860**

# CENTRONICS 779 / RS LINE PRINTER I

## MAKE YOUR PRINTER A REAL WORKHORSE WITH OUR NEW PRINTER CONTROLLER BOARD

Remove the controller board in your printer and plug ours in to add the following capabilities:

- Bidirectional printing
- Full UPPER/lower case ASCII *plus* TRS-80 graphics or DSE scientifics character sets in 9 x 7 dot matrix format (9 x 9 available as option — requires print head change)
- Motor control — turns off the motor when the printer is not in use
- 2048 character buffer
- Software selectable features
  - transfer protocol (XON/XOFF or none)
  - character densities (10, 12, 15, 16.5 cpi *plus* double width in each size)
  - self-test
  - forms, length, control

**\$350 assembled and tested**

**Radix  
Technologies**

Suite 400 Carolyn Building  
10400 Eaton Place  
Fairfax, VA 22030

**(703) 385-0900**

✓269 VISA, MasterCard, check, COD accepted

located at 5F44H. The operation of this routine is controlled by a series of flags set up before the routine is called.

Bit 7 of 7C63H (or IY plus 34H) determines whether the output character in the A register is destined for the line printer (one) or the video display (zero). If the output is for the video display, control transfers to 5F8EH for video output. During this video output routine, the character in A is masked to produce the proper code for display and is stored at the current position of the cursor, HL.

If the character has bit 7 set (Scripsit's control character) the video lookup table at 7966H is scanned to find the printable replacement. If it is found in the table, the replacement character is stored at the current cursor position. If not found, a space is displayed instead.

If bit 7 of 7C63H indicates the character is for the printer, bit 1 of 7C3DH (or IY plus 0EH) is

tested to see if a serial printer has been specified during the print command execution. If a serial printer was specified, control transfers to 5F56H. If the default parallel printer is to be used, control transfers to 5F60H. In either case, if the printer tests ready, the character is output.

### Disk I/O

All disk I/O is handled by appropriate calls to the operating system. When writing data to disk bit 7 of all control bytes is set low. On reading back from the disk, the bit is again set high. The address of the pertinent disk I/O routines are as follows:

5D23H	Load disk file routine
5D97H	Save disk file routine
5E13H-5E71H	Operating system calls and error recovery

It is interesting to note that the disk error recovery routine is the only place Scripsit uses the normal video driver DCB. The operating system disk error

Key(s)	Command	Location
shift or @ up arrow	Start entry	6E24H
shift or @ down arrow	End entry	6E5DH
@ Q	Block entry	586AH
	Open	59EEH
	Close	5A3EH
@ W	Window entry	6DADH
	Right	6DC7H
	Left	6DE5H
	Down	5463H
	Up	5411H
	Align window right	6DFEH
	Align window left	6E0EH
	Home cursor	6E56H
@ E	Exchange entry	58B5H
	Word	590EH
	Paragraph	5940H
	Block	5AD2H
@ R	Repeat entry	6F42H
@ S	Insert entry	5678H
	Character	56DDH
	Line	5696H
@ D	Block	5A45H
	Delete entry	5883H
	Character	5608H
	Word	6D6EH
	Line	6D2FH
	Blank(s)	6D96H
	Paragraph	6D55H
	Block	5AAFH
	Unmark	5ABBH
	To end of file	6D1DH
@ →	Tab entry	6B5FH
shift →	End of line entry	6E50H
shift ←	Beginning of line entry	6E50H
@ V	New page entry	6F37H
@ C	New paragraph entry	6EF3H
@ X or enter	New line entry	6F26H
@ F or →	Cursor right entry	5518H
@ ← or ← @ A	Cursor left entry	54FBH
down	Cursor down entry	54B9H
up	Cursor up entry	552DH
Break	Break key entry	6446H

Fig. 4. Main command entry points

reporting routine at 4409H is called to report any disk-related problems. The internal operation of this error reporting routine dictates the use of the video DCB.

#### Main Command Entry Points

On Scripsit's normal text entry level, numerous commands can be input along with text. As I mentioned earlier, Scripsit uses a table structure located at 7993H-79DEH in its code to process commands.

Figure 4 shows entry points for all commands available on the text entry level. The commands labeled entry are where the table processing routine at 58F0H jumps to when it recognizes a command mnemonic or key. The items listed under the entry point are the addresses of the routines that actually perform the requested command. For example, if you give the delete command the delete processing routine at 5883H is executed. At that time the additional inputs determine what routines are used. If you input the line key the table processing routine is used again to transfer control to the delete line routine at 6D2FH.

If a text character is input instead of a command mnemonic, control transfers to a routine (at

5608H) which inserts the character into the text buffer at the current position of the cursor. Note that even the cursor positioning commands are entries in the command lookup table.

If you hit the Break key while on the text entry level, control transfers to the special command entry level via a jump to location 6446H. On this level 14 main commands can be issued, along with numerous sub-commands. These are all shown in Fig. 5. The lookup table for Break commands is located at 6AE4H-6B0CH.

The final command table, shown in Fig. 6, is located at 77BFH-77E0H. This is the lookup table for all possible format commands. These routines are jumped to whenever a format specification is identified in your document's text during printing. These format specifications are identified during parsing of the format lines in the subroutine located at 7566H. As with all of these command routines, if the format specification is not found in the lookup table an illegal command error message is output.

Two identical passes are made through the text buffer after the print command. The first pass outputs the Testing

Key	Command	Location
W	Set right margin entry	6597H
P	Set top margin entry	65D5H
	Formatted	7047H
	Unformatted	73AAH
I	Indent entry	66FBH
?	Examine entry	692AH
	Width	697BH
	Length	69AFH
	Memory	6995H
	Cursor line	6936H
	Name	694AH
	Indent	6988H
T	Tab entry	68CBH
	Set one	6B17H
	Set many	68EDH
	Clear one	6B17H
	Clear all	6915H
S	Save entry	6694H
	Tape	634FH
	Disk	5D97H
L	Load entry	6694H
	Tape	6238H
	Disk	5D23H
F	Find entry	67DAH
R	Replace entry	672EH
D	Delete entry	679FH
H	Hyphen entry	6468H
C	Copy mark entry	6F2AH
V	Verify tape entry	6314H
E	End entry	657DH

Fig. 5. Break command entry points

# TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> By RADIO SHACK

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free

**BUY DIRECT**  
**PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT**  
**LOW DISCOUNT PRICES**

#### TRS-80 Color Computer



BUY  
DIRECT

PRICED  
FROM

**\$299**

#### TRS-80 Model II Computer



BUY  
DIRECT

PRICED  
FROM

**\$2988**

#### TRS-80 Model III Computer



BUY  
DIRECT

PRICED  
FROM

**\$609**

#### TRS-80 Model 16 Computer

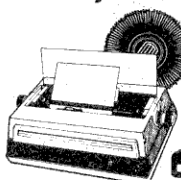


BUY  
DIRECT

PRICED  
FROM

**\$4158**

#### Smith Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer



BUY  
DIRECT

\*LIST \$895<sup>00</sup>\*

**\$639**

#### Commodore VIC-20 The Friendly Computer

**\$249**

TM - TANDY CORPORATION  
FREE COPY OF WARRANTY  
UPON REQUEST

CENTRONICS 739-1  
**\$469**

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

We Carry The Full TRS-80 Product Line

**MICRO MANAGEMENT  
SYSTEMS, INC**

PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT. NO. 4A

2803 Thomasville Road East

Cairo, Georgia 31728

GA. & INFO 912-377-7120

SCM SMITH-CORONA

VIC-20  
The friendly computer

Thousands of Satisfied Customers Since '78

AT LAST!  
A PROFESSIONAL JOURNAL FOR ENGINEERS  
SCIENTISTS MATHEMATICIANS & STATISTICIANS USING  
MICROCOMPUTERS.

PLUG INTO...

ACCESS!

The Journal of Microcomputer Applications  
for

- \* numerical analysis
- \* math modeling
- \* statistical analysis
- \* computerized design
- \* process simulation
- \* report generation

The articles in ACCESS are written by working engineers and scientists who share their knowledge of how to make productive use of microcomputers with you. Your subscription to ACCESS will make your microcomputer more useful in all areas where engineers and scientists use microcomputers. And you'll even find ways to use your computer you hadn't thought of. The articles in ACCESS are written with you in mind and are aimed at helping you turn your microcomputer into the most productive tool possible. Sign up NOW be a charter subscriber. Join the other engineers and scientists who make ACCESS their source of information on microcomputer applications. Charter rates are 6 issues for \$16. (Canada & Mexico \$20. Other \$32). Fill out the coupon below TODAY. Send check, money order, purchase order, or use your VISA or MASTER CARD.

(Sign me up. \$16 ) enclosed ) Bill me ) Bill ✓ 155  
Company Charge VISA ) MC #  
Exp \_\_\_\_\_ ) Send sample issue here's \$3  
Name & address \_\_\_\_\_  
City State and ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to ACCESS PO Box 12847 Research Triangle Park,  
NC 27709 Published by LEDS Publishing Co., Inc.

## WARNING!

Electric Power Pollution.  
Spikes & Lightning  
HAZARDOUS to  
MICROCOMPUTERS!!

Patented ISOLATORS provide  
protection from ...

- Computer errors caused by power line interference
- Computer errors due to system equipment interaction
- Spike damage caused by copier/elevator/air conditioners
- Lightning caused damage

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 isolated 3-prong sockets; Spike Suppression; useful for small offices, laboratories, classrooms. .... \$69.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Spike Suppression; useful for multiple equipment installations. .... \$69.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & oversize Spike Suppression; widely used for severe electrical noise situations such as factories or large offices. .... \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolated socket banks & Oversize Spike Suppression; for the larger system in severe situations. .... \$104.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated Sockets; Multiple Spike Suppressors; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems in extremely harsh environments. .... \$181.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) .... Add \$9.00
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) .... Add \$16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS MasterCard, Visa, American Express  
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

**ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.** ✓ 159

171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760

(617) 655-1532

Mnemonic	Command	Location
RM	Set right margin entry	7658H
TM	Set top margin entry	765FH
BM	Set bottom margin entry	7669H
J	Justify entry	76A5H
C	Center entry	76AAH
VC	Vertical center entry	76AFH
L	L commands entry	7744H
	LS	774FH
	LM	7758H
P	P commands entry	7761H
	PF	7789H
	PL	7792H
	PN	779EH
	Y or N	776FH
F	F commands entry	76DEH
H	H commands entry	76FAH

Fig. 6. Format command entry points

for Errors message and disables the final output to the line printer. Scripsit thinks it outputs the document twice, once for each pass. If the first pass through is successful (no errors are found), the line printer is enabled. The whole output routine repeats, this time slowed substantially by the printer's operation.

### Miscellaneous Information

The information in Figs. 7, 8 and 9 explains Scripsit's memory usage. Figure 7 shows where all messages output to the video display are stored. As you can see, they are well distributed throughout the whole program.

Figure 8 shows all the unused memory areas I have found in Scripsit. Program modifications can be placed in these holes without interfering with normal program operation. This is especially true in the 389-byte hole located at 7AA5H. Two of the holes shown on this diagram need further explanation. The first, at 5202H, is the Radio Shack copyright message coded in ASCII. If, when modifying Scripsit, you make the entry point 523FH, you will have a total memory area of 63 bytes for your mods.

The second unused memory area is 31 bytes long, starting at address 584BH. I don't understand why this hole is there—it appears to be some kind of table but I cannot find a reference to it. Any ideas?

Besides the command lookup tables I discussed earlier, Scripsit includes parameter tables, RS-232 baud rate tables and character replacement tables, to name a few. Figure 9 shows the address of all tables, along with a description of what they contain. This list is extremely handy in interpreting data during disassembly.

Figure 10 is a list of important routines and where they reside in Scripsit. This is not meant to be an exhaustive list with detailed memory and register

Group	Message location
1	5202H-523EH
2	57F6H-584AH
3	5C69H-5D22H
4	6435H-6445H
5	69C2H-6AC8H
6	6FB8H-7046H
7	7465H-7484H
8	7807H-7963H (indexed)

Fig. 7. Scripsit's message storage areas

Group	Free Bytes	Location
1	61	5202H-523EH
2	2	5656H-5657H
3	31	584BH-5869H (see text)
4	8	7A66H-7A6DH
5	389	7AA5H-7C29H

Fig. 8. Scripsit's unused memory areas

usage, but an entry point list to guide you to the routines you might be interested in seeing in detail. I will consider detailed usage of some of these routines in my next article.

### Coming Attractions

Next month I will show a more practical demonstration of the information in this article—a

patch adding over 15 new features and functions to Scriptsit. I will even show how modified Model I Scriptsit can be altered to run on the Model III. Until then, have fun playing with your Scriptsit program! ■

*Craig Lindley, an independent computer programmer, enjoys guitar playing and backpacking.*

Number	Location	Description
1	584BH-5869H	Use unknown
2	6AC9H-6ACCH	Print parameter table
3	6ACDH-6AD0H	Load/Save parameter table
4	6AD1H-6AE3H	Examine command lookup table
5	6AE4H-6B0EH	Break command lookup table
6	6B0FH-6B16H	RS-232 baud rate table
7	7446H-7464H	Unformatted print special character lookup table
8	77BFH-77E0H	Format command lookup table
9	77E1H-7806H	Output message index table
10	7964H-7992H	Video special character lookup table
11	7993H-79DEH	Main command lookup table
12	79DFH-79EEH	Delete command lookup table
13	79EFH-7A0AH	Window command lookup table
14	7A0BH-7A14H	Exchange command lookup table
15	7A15H-7A28H	Default print format table

Fig. 9. Scriptsit's tables

Number	Location	Description
1	532BH	Line length calculation for formatting video and printer output
2	53FEH	Check character at DE for text boundary mark
3	58F0H	Command lookup routine (see text)
4	59EEH	Insert named text block—block name in A, placed at cursor position
5	5A35H	Convert lowercase alphabet to upper Character in A for input/output
6	5BD2H	Locate named block, name in A
7	5DDCH	Move 256 bytes from disk buffer to text buffer
8	5F60H	Parallel printer status check
9	5F84H	Serial printer status check
10	5FB8H	Yes or No input subroutine
11	600CH	Z equals one if yes Test for clear key active Z equals zero if not-active
12	6708H	Parameter check routine
13	6BC8H	Output message on command line
14	6BE9H	Clear command line
15	6C4CH	Convert ASCII decimal at HL to hex in HL
16	6E84H	Format all text buffer lines from current cursor position at DE to the end of the text
17	6F8BH	Recover from illegal command
18	708BH	Move print format defaults into place and initialize all counters
19	70C9H	Format complete page of text from the text buffer
20	7189H	Process next print line
21	71ABH	Justify next print line
22	71B4H	Flush left next print line
23	71DBH	Center next print line
24	71DDH	Flush right next print line
25	71E4H	Adjacent spaces in print line to justify
26	721AH	Move next print line from the text buffer to the print buffer
27	72D5H	Test to see if header/footer should be printed on current page
28	742CH	Check printer pause option
29	7558H	Calculate printed line length
30	7566H	Process text format lines
31	75C2H	Skip forward over spaces and commas
32	7697H	Find end of numeric text string

Fig. 10. Miscellaneous routines and tables

# DISCOUNT

## COMPARE OUR PRICES!

**FREE SHIPPING**  
\*on all pre-paid cash orders

### DISKIT III

#### MODEL III UPGRADE

##### FEATURES:

- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply (Runs cooler)
- 40/80 Track supported
- Single/Dual Head supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables for 2 Disk Drive
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller



**DISKIT III**  
W/Out Drives

**\$32900**

**DISKIT III**  
W/One Tandem  
100-140 Track Drive

**\$54900**

**DISKIT III**  
W/Two Tandem  
Disk Drives

**\$76400**

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

### EPSON

#### NEW LOWER PRICES!

#### WITH GRAPHTRAX

MX-80  
**\$459.00**  
MX-80 F/T  
**\$559.00**  
MX-100  
**\$729.00**



### THE NEW MICROBUFFER™

#### ACCEPTS DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT

MBP—16K Parallel	\$159.00
MBS—6K Serial	\$159.00
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	\$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232)	\$150
8161 (IEEE 488)	\$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)	\$ 85
8230 (Apple Cable)	\$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	\$ 25
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	\$ 549.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	\$ 799.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	\$1199.00

### MODEL I complete MODEL III

## DISK DRIVES

Includes Case, Power Supply  
90 Days 100% Warranty

**\$28995**

### BARE DRIVES

#### TANDON 5 1/4 INCH

100 1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK	229.00
100 2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK	299.00
100 3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK	299.00
100 4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK	429.00

### MODEMS

UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS	209.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE)	299.00
HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100)	325.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (RS-232)	249.00

DISKIT III IS A ™ OF MDS

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY**  
Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

Prices, Specifications and Offerings subject to change without notice.

**WE ACCEPT**  
• VISA  
• MASTER CHARGE  
• CHECKS  
• MONEY ORDERS  
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling  
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.  
• Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax



**MDS MICRO DATA SUPPLIES**

7541 MENTOR AVENUE/#108  
MENTOR, OHIO 44080  
Call: (216) 951-6502

### PARAGON

#### magnetics™

#### Gold

premium Single Sided MTC's Soft-Sector'd  
DOUBLE DENSITY 5 1/4 inch diskettes  
with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually  
100% ERROR free certified. Invest in  
GOLD!  
PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD.....\$23.95



(DOUBLE-DENSITY) Single-sided soft-  
sector'd 5 1/4 inch 100% error-free certified.  
These diskettes are fully guaranteed for  
one year against defects (return any bad  
diskettes) and we will replace FREE.

MDS Disk Pak Box of 10 .....\$21.95  
5 Boxes of 10 Disks.....\$99.95

## VERBATIM

#### Soft-Sector'd Diskettes

5 1/4" 1S/DDen (MD525-01)	\$26.95
5 1/4" 2S/DDen (MD550-01)	\$39.95
5 1/4" 2S/4Den (MD557-01)	\$51.50
8" 1S/DDen (FD34-8000)	\$43.95

#### Hard-Sector'd Diskettes

5 1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (MD525-10)	\$26.95
5 1/4" 2S/DDen 10-sector (MD550-10)	\$39.95
5 1/4" 2S/4Den 10-sector (MD557-10)	\$51.50

#### Supplies

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks	\$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks	\$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	\$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives	\$24.95
5 1/4-inch diskette case	\$ 3.50
8-inch diskette case	\$ 3.95
5 1/4-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$24.95

*Using the Color Computer like a drawing board.*

# Joystick Paintbrush

Gerald Sprouse  
9977 C. Chirimolla  
San Diego, CA 92131

One of the first programs I entered into my new Color Computer was "Drawing Board" (sample program 14 of the Extended Color Basic Manual). After using this program for several months I added several fea-

tures. The two versions of the program presented here use a joystick to draw, differing only in the method they dump the screen to the printer.

## The First Program

Lines 10-100 of Program Listing 1 provide instructions for the user and set the graphics control (line 90). You may obtain greater resolution by using PMODE4,1. If you select this

mode, change the values of CC to zero and three. I don't use this option because it is not compatible with the printout option for this program.

Lines 110-250 interpret joystick movement. Using a joystick is a very convenient way to control the screen drawing. Line 240 checks the status of the joystick pushbutton. Press the button if you want to blank or erase the line.

Lines 260-280 transfer program control to the printer. Lines 290-340 draw the line on the screen and then return program control to line 120 for new instructions.

The routine in lines 350-530 is based on the fact that eight pixels are stored in one word of video RAM memory. The routine reads this word and then converts it to the corresponding printer code to produce a printout. Because my Line Printer VII has only seven dots vertically the conversion is not one to one. The printer does not print all the information stored in video RAM. However, the routine works well because in PMODE3,1 every two pixels are identical. If I select PMODE4,1 an occasional vertical line is not printed.

My printer requires 20 minutes to dump a complete screen. Figure 1 shows a typical output of this program. (Note: You must first input Radio Shack program 700-2013, which allows the

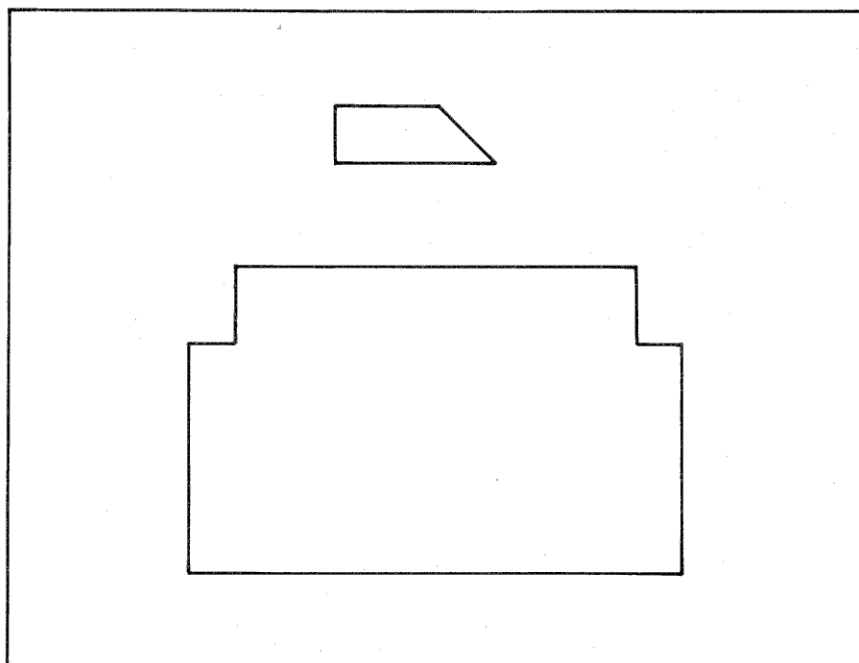


Figure 1

## The Key Box

Extended Color Basic  
Color Computer  
16K RAM  
Line printer required



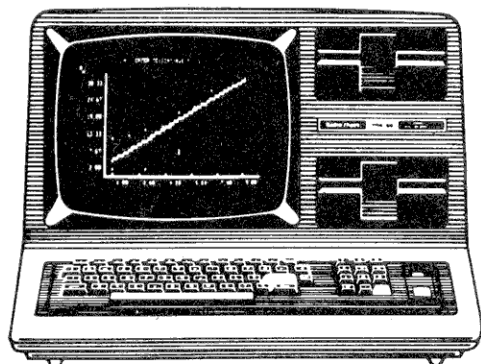
118 SO. MILL ST  
PRYOR, OK 74361  
(918) 825-4844

# SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

ALL LISTED PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT SHIPPING CHARGES.

☆ RETAIL STORE LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING PLAZA, PRYOR, OK. 74361 ☆

## TRS-80 MODEL III



16K.....\$825

48K.....\$849

48K 1 DRIVE.....\$1499

48K 2 DRIVE.....\$1749

RS-232 (INSTALLED).....\$92.00

CASSETTE.....\$55.00

### THERE'S NO SECRET

There's no secret as to why we can sell TRS-80 computer equipment for less. Low overhead — that's the reason — pure, simple and straight! As everyone knows, Radio Shack is a huge corporation...with huge expenses. We are able to buy the bare-bones computers from Radio Shack. To these computers, we add our own memory chips, disk drives, cables, etc. The result is a computer system which is equal to, or in many cases, superior to the one you would get from Radio Shack in both price and performance capabilities. There is one thing that you don't get from Radio Shack — their 90 day warranty. What you get in its place is the exclusive 180 days American Small Business Computer's Warranty. So...if you like the Radio Shack computer, but don't like the price...CHECK US OUT!!!

American Small Business Computers is not an authorized Radio Shack Dealer. We do not offer a Radio Shack 90 Day Warranty on our computers. Instead, we offer the American Small Business Computers **180 Day Warranty**. If you have a problem with your computer, return it to us for about 48 hours. If we can't fix it, we'll replace it!

★ ATTENTION ★  
IBM OWNERS  
NEW PRODUCT!

✓ 217

ADD ON MINI DISK DRIVE FOR IBM  
PERSONAL COMPUTER!!

Did you just buy an IBM with one drive and find out that you actually needed two drives? Then we have just the thing. Complete kit - takes 10 minutes to install. Fully compatible - **ONLY \$229.00!!!!!!**

**918-825-4844**

eight-bit serial interface between the Color Computer and the Line Printer VII. The graphics mode requires the eight-bit serial interface.)

### The Second Program

Program Listing 2 employs the Radio Shack Screen Print Routine (Catalog #26-3021).

Lines 10-100 provide instructions for the user and set the

graphics control (line 90). You must use PMODE2,1 with the screen print routine. Also, the values of CC are reversed from version one of the program.

Lines 110-140 draw a box at the edge of the screen. Lines 150-290 allow you to use the joystick to control screen drawing. Press the joystick button if you want to blank or erase the line.

Lines 300-350 draw the line

on the screen and then return control to line 160 for new instructions. Figure 2 shows a typical output of this program.

These programs, favorites with our family, have provided many hours of entertainment.

Because the screen print routine provides a quick dump (less than two minutes) we use the second version more often. ■

Gerald Sprouse is employed as an operations research analyst.

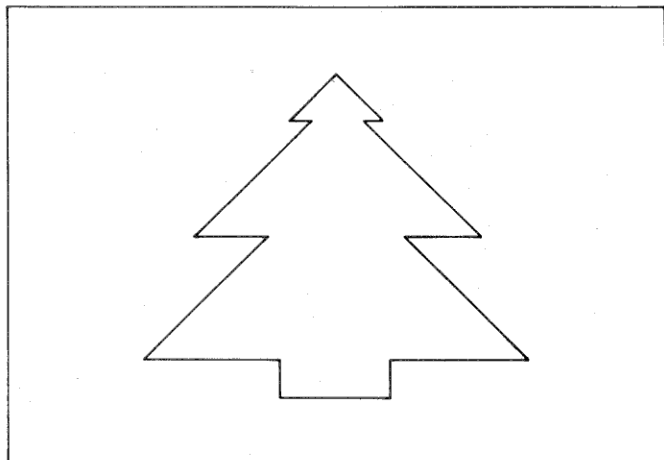


Figure 2

```
10 REM DRAWING BOARD VERSION 1
20 REM INPUT
30 CLS
40 PRINT" USE JOYSTICK TO DRAW"
50 PRINT" PRESS BUTTON TO ERASE"
60 PRINT" PRESS <H> FOR HARD COPY"
70 PRINT" KEY ENTER TO BEGIN"
80 INPUT Z$
90 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0:X=128:Y=96:X1=0:Y1=0
100 CC=4
110 REM JOYSTICK
120 A=JOYSTK(0)
130 B=JOYSTK(1)
140 IFA<44 OR A>16 THEN X1=0:Y1=0
150 IFB<44 OR B>16 THEN X1=0:Y1=0
160 IFB<15 THEN Y1=-1:X1=0:GOTO 180
170 IFB>45 THEN Y1=1:X1=0
180 IFA<15 THEN Y1=0:X1=-1:GOTO 200
190 IFA>45 THEN X1=1:Y1=0
200 IFA<15 AND B<15 THEN X1=-1:Y1=-1:GOTO 240
210 IFA>45 AND B>45 THEN X1=1:Y1=1:GOTO 240
220 IFA<15 AND B>45 THEN X1=-1:Y1=1:GOTO 240
230 IFA>45 AND B<15 THEN X1=1:Y1=-1:GOTO 240
240 P=PEEK(65280)
250 IF P=126 OR P=254 THEN CC=1 ELSE CC=4
260 REM KEYBOARD OPTION
270 AS=INKEY$
280 IF AS="H" THEN GOTO 350
290 REM GRAPHICS
300 X=X+X1:Y=Y+Y1:IF X<0 THEN X=0
310 IF X>255 THEN X=255
320 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0:IF Y>191 THEN Y=191
330 PSET (X,Y,CC)
340 GOTO 120
350 REM HARD COPY
360 PRINT#-2,CHR$(18)
370 FOR L=0 TO 31
380 FOR C=1 TO 192
390 A=07680-C*32+L
400 B=PEEK(A)
410 C1=INT(B/128):B=B-C1*128
420 C2=INT(B/64):B=B-C2*64
430 C3=INT(B/32):B=B-C3*32
440 C4=INT(B/16):B=B-C4*16
450 C5=INT(B/8):B=B-C5*8
460 C6=INT(B/4):B=B-C6*4
470 C7=INT(B/2)
480 D=128+C1+2*C2+4*C3+8*C4+16*C5+32*C6+64*C7
490 PRINT#-2,CHR$(D);
500 NEXTC
510 PRINT#-2,CHR$(26)
520 NEXTL
530 GOTO 120
```

Program Listing 1

## TEN PROGRAMS FOR \$20

EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED  
IN A PROGRAM — AND LESS!

INDIAN — Like arcades PACMAN Game  
AIRCOM — Be an Air Traffic Controller  
HORSE — Bet on the races  
ADVENTURE — Get back to our time  
TANK — Rage war on your computer



How do I spell  
relief? T-C-Q-R-P PLUS:

Word Processor, Cyborg  
Battle, Yahtzee AND  
MORE!

ALL FOR THE 16K L2 TRS-80

**Tcorp**

P.O. Box 800  
Kennebunk, ME 04043  
(207) 985-7780

✓ 529

COMING:

BUSINESS AND  
EDUCATION PACKAGES

ON CASSETTE  
w/DOCUMENTATION-\$20

```
10 REM DRAWING BOARD VERSION 2
20 REM INPUT
30 CLS
40 PRINT" USE JOYSTICK TO DRAW"
50 PRINT" PRESS BUTTON TO ERASE"
60 PRINT" PRESS <BREAK> FOLLOWED BY <SHIFT ^> FOR HARD CO
PY"
70 PRINT" KEY ENTER TO BEGIN"
80 INPUT Z$
90 PMODE2,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0
100 CC=1
110 REM DRAW BOX
120 FOR X=0TO255:PSET(X,0,CC):PSET(X,191,CC):NEXTX
130 FOR Y=0TO191:PSET(0,Y,CC):PSET(255,Y,CC):NEXTY
140 X=128:Y=96:X1=0:Y1=0
150 REM JOYSTICK
160 A=JOYSTK(0)
170 B=JOYSTK(1)
180 IFA<44 OR A>16 THEN X1=0:Y1=0
190 IFB<44 OR B>16 THEN X1=0:Y1=0
200 IFB<15 THEN Y1=-1:X1=0:GOTO 220
210 IFB>45 THEN Y1=1:X1=0
220 IFA<15 THEN Y1=0:X1=-1:GOTO 240
230 IFA>45 THEN X1=1:Y1=0
240 IFA<15 AND B<15 THEN X1=-1:Y1=-1:GOTO 280
250 IFA>45 AND B>45 THEN X1=1:Y1=1:GOTO 280
260 IFA<15 AND B>45 THEN X1=-1:Y1=1:GOTO 280
270 IFA>45 AND B<15 THEN X1=1:Y1=-1:GOTO 280
280 P=PEEK(65280)
290 IF P=126 OR P=254 THEN CC=4 ELSE CC=1
300 REM GRAPHICS
310 X=X+X1:Y=Y+Y1:IF X<0 THEN X=0
320 IF X>255 THEN X=255
330 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0:IF Y>191 THEN Y=191
340 PSET (X,Y,CC)
350 GOTO 160
```

Program Listing 2



# AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST  
PRYOR, OK 74361  
(918) 825-4844

**Small  
BUSINESS  
COMPUTERS**

ALL LISTED PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT SHIPPING CHARGES.

☆ RETAIL STORE LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING PLAZA, PRYOR, OK. 74361 ☆

## **EPSON PRINTERS**

WITH FREE

### **180 DAY GUARANTEE!!!**

**We sell the complete EPSON line at the lowest prices!**

If you don't believe it, give us a call. But, just as important, we offer an unprecedented **180 Day Warranty!** How do we do it? It's easy. We sell the most reliable printer in the world — EPSON!

## **TRS-80\* MODEL 1 MINI DISK DRIVES**

Our Mini Disk Drives are based on the world famous TEAC and TANDON Mini Disk Units. The TEAC unit features a lead screw type head positioner which is quieter, and very accurate. The TANDON features a split-band type positioner. The band positioner is much faster. Track-to-track access time for the TEAC is 25 milliseconds. The TANDON track-to-track access time is better than 5 milliseconds. The TEAC unit has a one year warranty. The TANDON unit is guaranteed for 90 days. We feel that these two drives offer the best price/performance ratio on the market! All drives come complete with power supply and cabinet and are burned in and tested.

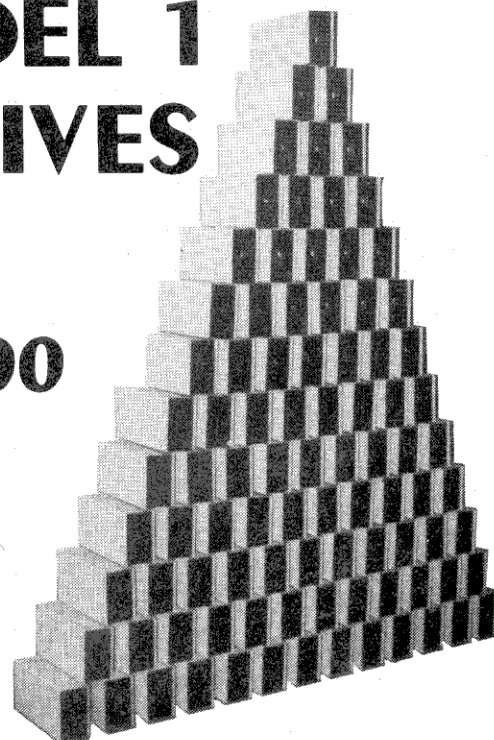
# **\$249<sup>00</sup>**

40 TRACK SINGLE SIDE.....	\$249
40 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE.....	\$340
80 TRACK SINGLE SIDE.....	\$340
80 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE.....	\$475
VERBATIM DISKETTES.....	\$29.95
(BOX OF 10)	
2-DRIVE CABLE.....	\$29.95
4-DRIVE CABLE.....	\$39.95

**COMPLETE DRIVE  
WITH POWER SUPPLY**

## **918-825-4844**

**WE STOCK  
DISK DRIVES!**



*Let your programming applications be the key.*

# Compiler Comparison

Ken Knecht  
1340 West Third St. #130  
Yuma, AZ 85364

**M**icrosoft's Basic Compiler is almost totally compatible with Level II and Disk Basic (when running TRSDOS 2.3). You can run and debug your program using the interpreter and then compile it for additional speed. This means all the excellent debugging tools Basic offers are available, plus such utility programs as Boss make debugging even easier. Debugging compiled Basic is difficult and there is a long delay while the program compiles again each time you change the source code. (The source code is the Basic program you type into the computer.)

The Microsoft compiler loses this advantage if you use the Basic-80 syntax, a compiler option. Although this is an excellent Basic, and contains some of the options available when using Radio Shack's Compiler Basic, it is not compatible with the TRS-80's interpreter Basic. In all my comments about the Microsoft compiler, I assume you are using regular interpreter Basic, not Basic-80.

The Radio Shack compiler can only run the programs after compilation. It has some debugging features (such as tracing line numbers, checking variable values, and stepping through a program line by line), but this is not as convenient as using the interpreter. Documentation of how to access these features is poor. Checking variable values is awkward. The biggest disadvantage is that you must compile the corrected program again. If the source and object code can fit into memory at the same time, compilation is faster than when compiling from source code stored on disk.

The Radio Shack compiler generates shorter object code programs than does Microsoft's. Both compilers require a runtime module to be used with the program's object file. Thus the object code is not pure machine code and cannot be used on just any Z80 computer.

The Radio Shack compiler loads and saves source code very, very, very slowly!

Both compilers offer sequential and random access files. Only Radio Shack's Compiler Basic permits adding new data to a sequential file after closing the file.

One significant advantage of Radio Shack's Compiler Basic is that you can use variable length random access records. The Microsoft compiler must use the 256-byte fixed length random access records TRSDOS 2.3 allows.

Radio Shack's Compiler Basic offers several types of sequential and random access files; each formats data differently. One method uses formatting similar to Print Using. You can do this with the Microsoft compiler as well, but the method is not well documented in the TRSDOS manual.

```
90: ">##.###"
100 PRINT USING #1; 90, NO%, PRICE
```

In this example line 90 contains the record format; the >s denote justify right. Line 100 then uses line 90 as the format to store items in the record.

With the Microsoft compiler you would use:

```
90 A$ = "##.###.###"
100 PRINT #1, USING A$; NO%, PRICE
```

With the Radio Shack compiler, random access files are a bit easier to use. Radio Shack's compiler does not use the Field

statement or the RSET and LSET statements. With the Microsoft compiler you would use:

```
10 FIELD 1, 11 AS A$, 2 AS B$
20 NAMES$ = "JAMES SMITH"
30 NUM% = 1245
40 LSET A$ = NAMES: LSET B$ = MK$(NUM%)
```

With the Radio Shack compiler you would use:

```
10: ">#####>###"
20 NAMES$ = "JAMES SMITH"
30 NUM% = 1245
40 PRINT USING #1; 10, NAMES$, NUM%
```

Note that numbers can usually be stored in less space in a Microsoft random access file. But remember, Radio Shack's Compiler Basic permits variable length random access records.

Radio Shack's Compiler Basic offers many other ways for storing data in disk files. You choose the method depending on the type of data you are working with. Radio Shack's Compiler Basic offers easier file handling.

The Radio Shack compiler also offers optional use of an indexed file. This permits you to tie a key to each record. You can then use the key word or number to access that record in the future. Using the indexed file makes access very quick and easy, but the addition of the key file means more space is required on the disk. It is best to use this for files in which you must access individual records frequently and change the contents of the records often. It is also easier for inexperienced operators to use if the key is unambiguous (such as a social security number or driver's license number). Note you can do the same thing using random access files, but you have to create your



118 SO. MILL ST  
PRYOR, OK 74361  
(918) 825-4844

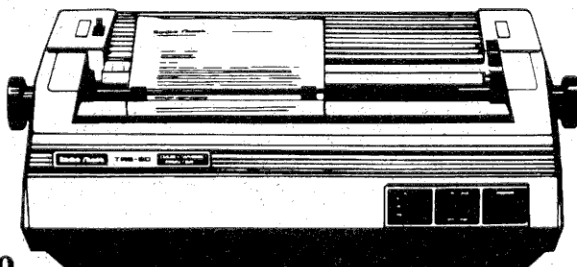
# Small BUSINESS COMPUTERS

ALL LISTED PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT SHIPPING CHARGES.

☆ RETAIL STORE LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING PLAZA, PRYOR, OK. 74361 ☆

## DISCOUNT PRINTERS

### TRS-80™ DAISY WHEEL PRINTER II By Radio Shack



**\$1649<sup>00</sup>**

### EPSON PRINTERS

**FREE GRAFTRAX** MX-80  
MX-80 FT.

**FREE 180 DAY ASBC  
EXTENDED WARRANTY**

**CALL FOR PRICES!**

**COMPLETE LINE OF EPSON  
ACCESSORIES IN STOCK**

### TRS-80 PRINTERS BY RADIO SHACK

**LINE PRINTER V** **\$1579<sup>00</sup>**  
Wide Carriage, 160 characters per second print speed

**LINE PRINTER VI** **\$779<sup>00</sup>**  
Wide Carriage, 100 characters per second print speed

**LINE PRINTER VII** **\$320<sup>00</sup>**  
Narrow Carriage, 30 characters per second print speed

**LINE PRINTER VIII** **\$619<sup>00</sup>**  
Narrow Carriage, 40-100 characters per second print speed

### C. ITOH PRINTERS

**PROWRITER** **\$489<sup>00</sup>**  
Narrow Carriage, 120 characters per second print speed  
graphics capability, accepts tractor or friction type paper  
RS-232 Conversion..... **\$639.00**

**F10-40** **\$1450<sup>00</sup>**  
Daisy Wheel type printer with typewriter quality print.  
40 Characters per second print speed

**F-10-55** **\$1750<sup>00</sup>**  
Same as F10-40, but prints at 55 characters per second

**918-825-4844**

### OKIDATA PRINTERS

**MICROLINE 80** **\$350<sup>00</sup>**  
Narrow Carriage, 80 characters per second print speed  
7 wire print head

**MICROLINE 82A** **\$469<sup>00</sup>**  
Narrow Carriage, 120 characters per second print speed  
9 wire print head, lower case descenders, parallel &  
RS-232 Interface

**MICROLINE 83A** **\$719<sup>00</sup>**  
Same as 82A, but has a wide carriage

**MICROLINE 84** **CALL FOR PRICE**  
Wide Carriage, 180 characters per second print speed,  
9 wire print head, parallel & RS-232 interface, lower case  
descenders

### OLIVETTI PRINTER TYPEWRITER QUALITY PRINT!!

THE NEW OLIVETTI PRINTER CAN DOUBLE AS  
AN ORDINARY OFFICE TYPEWRITER OR YOUR  
COMPUTER PRINTER! A STANDARD PARALLEL  
INTERFACE ALLOWS EASY HOOK-UP TO ANY TRS-80  
OR MOST ANY COMPUTER. PRINTS APPROXI-  
MATELY 10-15 CHARACTERS PER SECOND! ✓ 219

**SPECIAL PRICE → \$779<sup>95</sup>**

own software to use a key. Also, Radio Shack Basic's fixed length records make this a bit awkward and slows the access time of the main record.

Another very useful feature in Radio Shack's Compiler Basic is the Call instruction. Microsoft's compiler has this available in Basic-80, but not interpreter Basic. The Call statement allows you to organize the program in modules. You can carry data directly to the module and get data back from the module very easily. For example, you could use a routine like that shown in the Program Listing.

This is an extremely useful feature. Note the variables in the Call and in the SUB (module) do not have to have the same names; only the variable types must agree. Also, to speed up debugging, you can write a short program to test each module before you incorporate it into the main program—short programs compile much faster than long programs.

You can create a library of modules in source code and easily incorporate them in your programs as required. You can also store the modules as object code to save compiling time and space on the disk. You can append either source or object code with the Radio Shack compiler.

Neither system permits using variables or expressions in a DIM statement. Only constants are allowed.

The Radio Shack compiler permits long

variable names. The first six characters are significant. Radio Shack's compiler does not use single precision variables. Variables are either integer (NUM%) or double precision (NUM# or NUM). (Double precision variables are called REAL in Radio Shack's Compiler Basic.) You cannot have two variables of the same name; you cannot use N% and N or N# or N\$ in the same program.

You must use the End statement at the end of a Radio Shack Compiler Basic program; elsewhere you must use Stop.

The Radio Shack compiler includes all the string functions found in Microsoft Basic. However, a few have different names. Thus SEG\$ is used instead of MID\$. Also, SEG\$ cannot be used to the left of the equal sign. A few other names changed are EXT for DEFUSR, HVL for &H, and most of the graphics commands. Arithmetic functions (SIN, LOG, and so on) return double precision values. This is useful for number crunching.

All the usual Basic statements are present in Radio Shack's Compiler Basic, with a few additions. A potentially useful statement is ON BREAK GOTO..., except that if you use it in the main program it is not recognized in any of the modules; if you use it in a module it is only recognized in that module. The statement is useful and usable, but with a lot of work.

Editing is a sore point in the Radio Shack compiler. Once you are used to the character editing features in Microsoft Basic you will find the editing very primitive in the Radio Shack compiler. You can change a character or group of characters in a line, but it is very awkward. There is a way to get all of the Microsoft Basic editing features; you must load the source code with another program, BEdit, to do so. This editor is just like that provided with the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler. In fact, I suspect it is the same editor. As long programs load with annoying slowness, you probably will not use this editor much.

Radio Shack's compiler compiles in one step. You do not have to worry about the linking loader and subroutine library. Thus compilation is much easier, but takes about the same length of time for long programs. Short programs compile much faster when you use the Radio Shack compiler.

The Radio Shack compiler runs on either the Model I or Model III. Both versions are supplied when you purchase the program. As this is written, the Microsoft compiler runs only on the Model I, though I suspect there will be a Model III version by

the time you read this.

Both compilers come with a fat loose-leaf manual. If you are fluent in Microsoft Basic and TRSDOS Disk Basic the Microsoft manual is better. The Radio Shack compiler manual leaves some points rather obscure. I had most of my problems using the debugging features. The manual should explain in more detail passing variables when using Call, such as the effect of declaring a group of variables as integer or string in the main program on the subprograms, and vice-versa.

Programs created by the Microsoft compiler run much faster when you use integer variables, and about the same speed when you use single and double precision variables, with infrequent integer use.

If you use the Basic-80 syntax with the Microsoft compiler you gain most of the special features Radio Shack's Compiler Basic offers, but lose the use of the interpreter. Debugging is much harder than when using the Radio Shack compiler.

In the Radio Shack compiler, if you have source code in memory and compile it all goes well if there is room in memory for the object code. If you run out of memory the system freezes up (after telling you it is out of memory). Your only recourse is to reboot! If you did not save your source code before you tried to compile it, that source code is gone forever. Be warned! The documentation does not mention this.

Both are good Basic compilers. If you are fluent in Microsoft Level II Basic and TRSDOS Disk Basic then you will find the Microsoft compiler easier to learn to use. Many books have been written about Microsoft Basic which makes it easier to learn. However, Radio Shack's Compiler Basic is not much different, especially if you disregard the differences in file handling.

One very nice feature of the Microsoft compiler is that most Basic programs you already have will probably compile with few or no changes. The Radio Shack compiler accepts regular Basic programs saved in ASCII (A option), but you will still have more changing to do to get the program to run than you would using the Microsoft compiler. This can be difficult using Radio Shack's poor editor.

The Radio Shack compiler is \$50 cheaper than Microsoft's.

I prefer the Radio Shack compiler for the kinds of programs (business, data base) I write. If I were doing games or using a lot of graphics I would prefer Microsoft, because of the ability to use the interpreter for debugging. ■

\*\*\*\*\* IT'S HERE! \*\*\*\*\*

**COLOR COMPUTER  
BUSINESS & HOME  
SOFTWARE**

50 CASSETTES ONLY \$8.95-\$29.95  
that will knock your  
"MAINFRAME" out  
**FREE CATALOG**  
(Specify for TRS-80 Color Computer)

Including-

THE ACCOUNTANT	\$29.95
THE BILLING SOLVER	\$19.95
THE CLIENT TICKLER	\$19.95
BUSINESS INVENTORY	\$18.95
THE BIDDER	\$14.95
DEAR DIARY	\$12.95
THE TICKER TAPE	\$16.95
THE MAILMAN	\$13.95
VICKY-CALC.	\$12.95
THE INVESTMENT ANALYST	\$12.95
THE PHONE DIRECTORY	\$9.95
CHECKBOOK BOOKY	\$12.95
THE BUDGETER	\$15.95
SUPER SHOPPER	\$12.95
JOGGER'S LOGGER	\$12.95
LIGHTENING SORT	\$14.95
THE INCOME AND EXPENSER	\$14.95
MEDICAL RECORDS	\$14.95

and many more...

**TSASA, INC.**  
2 CHIPLEY RUN  
WEST BERLIN, N.J. 08091  
(609) 346-3063

"MIGHTY 'T' TO THE RESCUE"

```
10 MONTH$ = "JULY"
20 DAY = 10
30 YEAR = 1980
40 CALL "DATE"; MONTH$, DAY, YEAR, DATES
50 PRINT DATES
60 END
```

```
10 SUB "DATE"; M$, D, Y, DAs
20 DAs = STR$(D) + LEFT$(M$,3) + " " + RIGHT$(STR$(Y),2)
30 SUBEND
```

Program Listing



118 SO. MILL ST  
PRYOR, OK 74361  
(918) 825-4844

# Small Business COMPUTERS

ALL LISTED PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT SHIPPING CHARGES.

☆ RETAIL STORE LOCATION, 447 S. WOOD, SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING PLAZA, PRYOR, OK. 74361 ☆

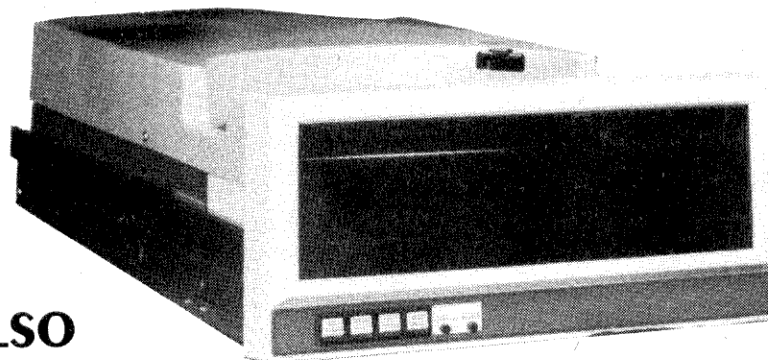
## CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVES FOR TRS-80 MODEL II

The Cameo Hard Disk offers TRS-80 Model II users 10 million bytes of on-line disk storage. Five million bytes are stored on a standard non-removable disk platter. The second five million bytes are stored on a removable "disk pack". This configuration allows, for example, the accounts receivable to be stored on one disk pack, accounts payable on still another disk pack, mailing list on another, etc., etc.

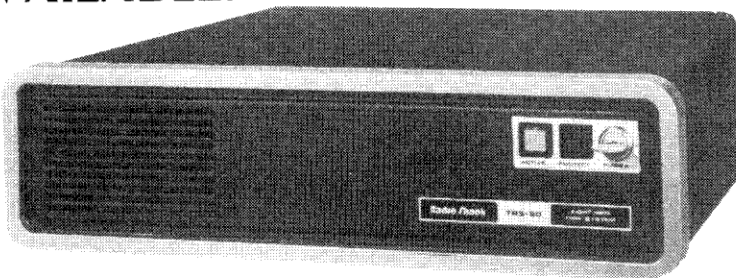
The Cameo also allows up to four computers to share the same disk drive. This means one person working at one computer can be updating accounts payable, while another person working at another computer can be retrieving records from a data base. So...when your business needs soar beyond a floppy disk limitations, call AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS and ask for THE CAMEO CONNECTION.

CALL FOR PRICING INFORMATION

★ Dealers needed for all Cameo Hard Disk Products ★



**ALSO  
AVAILABLE:**



**RADIO SHACK 8.4 MEGABYTE PRIMARY \$4040<sup>00</sup>**

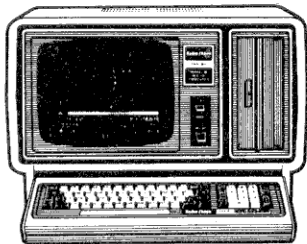
## MODEL 16

TRS-80\* MODEL 16

ONE DISK DRIVE.....\$4499.00

TRS-80\* MODEL 16

TWO DISK DRIVES.....\$5199.00



**FREE** Installation if you purchase both the 8.4 Meg Hard Disk and a Model II

## MODEL 2

64K MODEL 2

ONE DRIVE.....\$2995.00

MODEL II

One Drive Expansion.....\$1049.95

Two Drive Expansion.....\$1549.95

Three Drive Expansion.....\$2049.95

## AW...WHAT THE HECK RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80

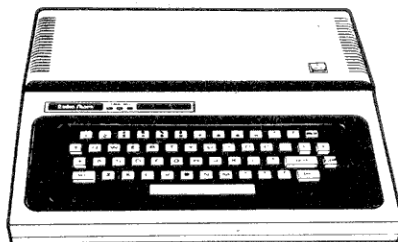
It is the policy of American Business Computers to offer merchandise at the lowest price possible. Several months back, we began selling RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80 for \$45.00 per set. Someone else sold chips for \$44.00. We sold them for \$38.00. They sold them for \$37.95. So we say "AW...WHAT THE HECK!" Let's see the other guys beat this price.

**\$16<sup>95</sup>**

**PER 16K SET**

These chips are brand new "4116's". These 200 nano-second chips are fully compatible with all TRS-80 products. Instructions for insertion are included; however, the dip shunts required for converting a 4K Model I to a 16K Model I are not included at this low price.

## COLOR COMPUTER



16K LEVEL I	\$435
16K EXT. BASIC	\$535
32K EXT. BASIC	\$599

**918-825-4844**

## Extended Color Basic from Level II programs.

# Conversion

Frank H. Osborne  
515 Kaplan Street  
Roselle, NJ 07203

I often rewrite Level II Basic programs for use on my 16K Color Computer with Extended Color Basic. Since Level II con-

tains some commands not in my computer, it can be a frustrating experience.

An exception to this was Bob Boothe's recent article "Advanced Graphics Techniques" (80 Microcomputing, May 1981) in which he created 11 designs

for his printer. Extended Color Basic has splendid graphics capabilities so I rewrote his programs for my computer to present on the screen. The designs all run without resorting to machine language programming or to POKEing commands into RAM as he did.

Extended Color Basic has two "screens." You program into the

### The Key Box

Extended Color Basic  
Color Computer  
16K RAM

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 1
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 PI=3.1416
35 INPUT "NUMBER OF POINTS";N
40 SCREEN 1,1
45 DIM A(N),B(N)
50 FOR T=0 TO 2*PI-.001 STEP 2*PI/N
55 Z=Z+1
60 A(Z)=COS(T)*95+128:B(Z)=SIN(T)*95+96
65 NEXT T
70 FOR S=1 TO N-1:FOR D=S+1 TO N
75 X1=A(S):Y1=B(S)
80 X2=A(D):Y2=B(D)
85 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
90 NEXT D,S
95 GOTO 95
```

Program Listing 1

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 2
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 PI=3.1416
35 INPUT "NUMBER OF POINTS";N
40 SCREEN 1,1
45 FOR Q=0 TO 196 STEP 9
50 X1=0:Y1=Q:X2=Q:Y2=196
55 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
60 X1=Q+58:Y1=0:X2=255:Y2=Q
65 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
70 NEXT Q
75 DIM A(N),B(N)
80 FOR T=0 TO 2*PI-.001 STEP 2*PI/N
85 Z=Z+1
90 A(Z)=COS(T)*75+128:B(Z)=SIN(T)*75+
95 NEXT T
100 FOR S=1 TO N-1:FOR D=S+1 TO N
105 X1=A(S):Y1=B(S)
110 X2=A(D):Y2=B(D)
115 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
120 NEXT D,S
125 GOTO 125
```

Program Listing 2

### Two Screens in One Computer

The 16K Color Computer with

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 3
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3.1416
40 FOR T=0 TO PI/2 STEP PI/180
45 X1=COS(T)*50:Y1=SIN(T)*50
50 X2=COS(T)*196:Y2=SIN(T)*196
55 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
60 X1=255-X1:Y1=196-Y1
65 X2=255-X2:Y2=196-Y2
70 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
75 NEXT T
80 GOTO 80
```

Program Listing 3

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 4
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 SCREEN 1,1
35 X1=128:Y1=96
40 FOR Q=1 TO 30
45 X2=X1+5*Q+2:Y2=Y1
50 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
55 X1=X2:Y1=Y2+5*Q+3
60 LINE -(X1,Y1),PSET
65 X2=X1-5*Q-5:Y2=Y1
70 LINE -(X2,Y2),PSET
75 X1=X2:Y1=Y2-5*Q-6
80 LINE -(X1,Y1),PSET
85 NEXT Q
90 GOTO 90
```

Program Listing 4

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 5
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3.1416
40 DIM A(102),B(102),C(102),D(102)
45 X=1
50 FOR T=0 TO 2*PI STEP PI/50
55 X1=COS(T)*150+250:Y1=SIN(T)*150+202
60 A=T+3*PI/4
65 X2=COS(A)*150+250:Y2=SIN(A)*150+202
70 A(X)=INT(X1)/2:B(X)=INT(Y1)/2
75 C(X)=INT(X2)/2:D(X)=INT(Y2)/2
80 X=X+1
85 NEXT T
90 FOR X=1 TO 102
95 LINE (A(X),B(X))-(C(X),D(X)),PSET
100 NEXT X
105 GOTO 105
```

Program Listing 5



118 SO. MILL ST  
PRYOR, OK 74361  
(918) 825-4844

# Small Business COMPUTERS

ALL LISTED PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT SHIPPING CHARGES.

☆ RETAIL STORE LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING PLAZA, PRYOR, OK. 74361 ☆

## DISCOUNT SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80

### FARM & RANCH MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

BEEF PROJECTION	\$20.00
BEEF RATION	\$15.00
DAIRY COW	\$15.00
FEED LOT	\$35.00
Models I and III	
Model II	\$100.00
FARM RECORD	\$35.00
GOVERNMENT PROGRAM	\$15.00
GRAIN STORAGE	\$15.00
LOAN	\$15.00
MACHINE COST	\$20.00
RECORD MANAGEMENT	\$15.00
ESTATE TAX	\$25.00
FEED FORMULATOR	\$35.00
PASTURE PROJECTION	\$20.00

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ABOVE PROGRAMS: (MINIMUM) TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K and one disk drive. For Model II Versions of the above programs, please add \$5.00 per program. (Feed Lot Program Add \$65). Buy all the above programs and save even more. Model I and III Versions only \$250.00 (Save \$30). Model II Versions Only \$350 (Save \$55).

### NEW DOS/80 2.0

OR

### DOS PLUS 3.4

**YOUR CHOICE, ONLY \$139**

DOS PLUS 3.4 and NEWDOS/80 2.0 are two of the most advanced operating systems ever available for the TRS-80. After spending thousands of dollars on your computer, why limit yourself by using an inferior operating system? Order Today!!

### RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE

#### MODEL I, III

Cassette Scripsit	26-1505	\$34.95
Cassette Portfolio	26-1506	\$24.95
Stock Pack	26-1507	\$44.95
Disk Mailing List	26-1551	\$34.95
General Ledger I	26-1552	\$87.95
Inventory Control I	26-1553	\$87.95
Accts. Payable	26-1554	\$138.00
Accts. Receivable	26-1555	\$138.00
Disk Payroll	26-1556	\$175.00
Business Mailing List	26-1558	\$87.95
Profile	26-1562	\$69.95
Scripsit	26-1563	\$87.95
Visicalc-Mod I	26-1566	\$87.95
Visicalc-Mod III	26-1569	\$175.00
Project Manager	26-1580	\$87.95
Checkwriter	26-1584	\$87.95
Super Scripsit	26-1590	\$175.00

Scripsit Dictionary	26-1591	\$131.00
Profile III Plus	26-1592	\$175.00
Desktop Plan-80	26-1594	\$175.00
Budget Mgmt.	26-1603	\$22.00
Advanced Stat. Analysis	26-1705	\$39.95

#### MODEL II

Gen. Ledger 1 Disk	26-4501	\$175.00
Inventory Mgmt. System	26-4502	\$175.00
Mod II Visicalc	26-4511	\$263.00
Profile II	26-4512	\$170.00
Profile II Plus	26-4515	\$275.00
Mod II Scripsit 2.0	26-4531	\$375.00
Scripsit Dictionary	26-4534	\$175.00
Inventory Mod II	26-4602	\$275.00
Order Entry ICS	26-4607	\$465.00

## ↓ GAMES FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER ↓

#### ★ New Release ★ OFFENDER

We believe this is, without a doubt, the most advanced game for the color computer! In this game, you must fly a rescue mission to save trapped hostages. Enemy ships tend to spirit away hostages while you are not looking. If you blast the enemy and rescue the hostage, you are awarded bonus points. A very fast paced machine code game which allows two-dimensional flying via the joysticks. Requires 16K

Cassette Version.....\$29.95  
Disk Version.....\$34.95

#### Still A Big Favorite!! PACKET MAN

The object of this machine code game is to consume mass quantities of dots before the little munchkins eat you! Multitudes of these games were sold at \$24.95 BUT GUESS WHAT? The price has now dropped to only \$21.95!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

#### Other Favorites

Moon Lander	\$14.95
Meteroids	\$21.95
Space Invaders	\$21.95

✓ 221

## ★ ATTENTION SOFTWARE AUTHORS ★

American Small Business Computers is one of the nation's largest suppliers and distributors of TRS-80 related software. If you have a program which you would like to market, please contact Ms. Jeanie Phillips at American Small Business Computers. She will test and evaluate each program received. If the program meets our high standards, an offer of acceptance, along with our terms, will be returned with the software. All types of games, business and scientific programs will be considered. Highest royalties are now being paid for Color Computer programs.

computer from the keyboard in the usual way on the text screen where the colorful but low resolution set/reset graphics are also displayed.

The high resolution *graphics* screen, a different entity, consists of up to 8 pages of memory at 1.5K each. Each of the programs presented here uses only the first page of graphics memory.

The Screen command changes from the print screen to the graphics screen. After clearing the graphics screen

using the PCLS command, the program computes the end-points of each line segment. To plot the line between points (X1,Y1) and (X2,Y2), I use the Line command followed by PSET to place the line in the foreground color (otherwise it is plotted in the background color and is invisible).

You can choose the foreground and background colors by using the Color statement (not used here). They depend on the graphics mode you use. There are five modes (PMODE 0-4).

PMODE 0 and PMODE 1 use the largest blocks and give the lowest resolution, while PMODE 4 uses the smallest blocks and gives straight lines and perfect circles (when you use the Circle command). For example, the choice of colors available in PMODE 4 is more limited than in PMODE 3, but PMODE 3 has less resolution. My use of the Line statement eliminates the need for POKEing in a subroutine characteristic of Bob Boothe's original programs.

I adjusted the output of Bob Boothe's programs to fit a rect-

angular tv screen with different horizontal and vertical parameters. The center of the graphics screen is at X equals 128 and Y equals 96. Using Bob's printer centering constants causes error notations where the plot is beyond the range of X (0-255) and/or Y (0-191). Compare my adapted programs with his original ones to see where these changes are incorporated. ■

*Frank Osborne is a biology professor at Kean College of New Jersey.*

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 6
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3.1416
40 DIM A(200),B(200),C(200),D(200)
45 X=1
50 FOR T=0 TO 10*PI STEP PI/20
55 X1=COS(T)*5*T+250:Y1=SIN(T)*5*T+202
60 A=T+2*PI/3
65 X2=COS(A)*5*A+250:Y2=SIN(A)*5*A+202
70 A(X)=INT(X1)/2:B(X)=INT(Y1)/2
75 C(X)=INT(X2)/2:D(X)=INT(Y2)/2
80 X=X+1
85 NEXT T
90 FOR X=1 TO 200
95 LINE (A(X),B(X))-(C(X),D(X)),PSET
100 NEXT X
105 GOTO 105
```

*Program Listing 6*

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 9
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3.1416
40 DIM A(120),B(120),C(120),D(120)
45 X=1
50 FOR T=0 TO 2*PI STEP PI/60
55 R=COS(4*T)*180
60 X1=COS(T)*R+250:Y1=SIN(T)*R+202
65 A(X)=INT(X1)/2:B(X)=INT(Y1)/2
70 A=T+PI/4
75 R2=COS(4*A)*180
80 X2=COS(A)*R2+250:Y2=SIN(A)*R2+202
85 C(X)=INT(X2)/2:D(X)=INT(Y2)/2
90 X=X+1
95 NEXT T
100 FOR X=1 TO 120
105 LINE (A(X),B(X))-(C(X),D(X)),PSET
110 NEXT X
115 GOTO 115
```

*Program Listing 9*

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 7
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3.1416
40 DIM A(120),B(120),C(120),D(120)
45 X=1
50 FOR T=0 TO 2*PI STEP PI/60
55 R=COS(2*T)*180
60 X1=COS(T)*R+250:Y1=SIN(T)*R+202
65 A(X)=INT(X1)/2:B(X)=INT(Y1)/2
70 A=T+PI/3
75 R2=COS(2*A)*180
80 X2=COS(A)*R2+250:Y2=SIN(A)*R2+202
85 C(X)=INT(X2)/2:D(X)=INT(Y2)/2
90 X=X+1
95 NEXT T
100 FOR X=1 TO 120
105 LINE (A(X),B(X))-(C(X),D(X)),PSET
110 NEXT X
115 GOTO 115
```

*Program Listing 7*

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 10
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 PI=3.1416
35 SCREEN 1,1
40 FOR T=0 TO 2*PI STEP PI/30
45 R=T*15
50 X1=COS(T)*R+128:Y1=SIN(T)*R+96
55 A=T+2*PI/3
60 X2=COS(A)*R+128:Y2=SIN(A)*R+96
65 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
70 B=T+4*PI/3
75 X1=COS(B)*R+128:Y1=SIN(B)*R+96
80 LINE -(X1,Y1),PSET
85 X2=COS(T)*R+128:Y2=SIN(T)*R+96
90 LINE -(X2,Y2),PSET
95 NEXT T
100 GOTO 100
```

*Program Listing 10*

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 8
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3.1416
40 DIM A(120),B(120),C(120),D(120)
45 X=1
50 FOR T=0 TO 2*PI STEP PI/60
55 R=COS(2*T)*180
60 X1=COS(T)*R+250:Y1=SIN(T)*R+202
65 A(X)=INT(X1)/2:B(X)=INT(Y1)/2
70 A=T+PI/2
75 R2=COS(2*A)*180
80 X2=COS(A)*R2+250:Y2=SIN(A)*R2+202
85 C(X)=INT(X2)/2:D(X)=INT(Y2)/2
90 X=X+1
95 NEXT T
100 FOR X=1 TO 120
105 LINE (A(X),B(X))-(C(X),D(X)),PSET
110 NEXT X
115 GOTO 115
```

*Program Listing 8*

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 11
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3.1416
40 R=1
45 FOR T=0 TO 2.90 STEP PI/30
50 R=R*1.17557
55 X1=COS(T)*R+128:Y1=SIN(T)*R+96
60 A=T+2*PI/3
65 X2=COS(A)*R+128:Y2=SIN(A)*R+96
70 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
75 B=T+4*PI/3
80 X1=COS(B)*R+128:Y1=SIN(B)*R+96
85 LINE -(X1,Y1),PSET
90 X2=COS(T)*R+128:Y2=SIN(T)*R+96
95 LINE -(X2,Y2),PSET
100 NEXT T
105 GOTO 105
```

*Program Listing 11*

# CLEVELAND ELECTRONICS IS QUITTING BUSINESS SELLING OUT TO THE BARE WALLS —DEALERS WELCOME—

**Computer Equipment At Ridiculous Prices**

**ALL INVENTORY MUST GO!**

Name Brands Like Radio Shack, Epson, TEAC, TANDON, C. Itoh, Okidata,  
Florida Data, Centronics, NEC, Cameo

## ALL PRICES "CUT TO THE BONE"

### NEW EQUIPMENT

Bare Tandon or Teac Mini Disk Drives  
40 Tracks, Single Sided, Double Density.....\$190.00  
Perfect for Radio Shack, IBM, etc. Requires Power Supply

Power supply for above drives.....\$45.00

Radio Shack tape recorders CTR-80.....\$50.00  
Epson MX-80's — \*\*\*Limited Supply\*\*\*.....\$425.00  
Epson MX-80 FT — \*\*\*Limited Supply\*\*\*.....\$525.00  
Epson MX-100 — \*\*\*Limited Supply\*\*\*.....\$699.00

Okidata Microline 82A Printer.....\$450.00  
Okidata Microline 83A Printer.....\$699.95

NEWDOS 80 version 2.0 Operating System for TRS-80 MOD I, or  
MOD III.....\$110.00  
DOSPLUS version 3.4 Operating System for TRS-80 MOD I, or  
MOD III.....\$110.00

Memory Chips (set of 8) for TRS-80's, Apples, etc. ....\$13.95

### DEMO EQUIPMENT

Radio Shack TRS-80's  
with Tandon disk drives and  
NEC memory  
Two drives.....\$1649.00  
One drive.....\$1499.00  
RS-232 Interface for above computers-\$92

Radio Shack TRS-80 MOD II 64K,  
One drive.....\$2899.00  
16K Radio Shack Color Computer  
with Extended Basic.....\$425.00  
Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II  
Printer.....\$1599.00  
One only-C. Itoh Starwriter I  
(serial version, 25 CPS print  
speed).....\$1750.00  
One only-C. Itoh Starwriter I  
(parallel version, 25 CPS print  
speed).....\$1250.00  
Four only-Demo. Epson MX-80  
Printers.....\$400.00  
Two only-Demo Epson MX-70  
Printers.....\$299.00  
Eight only-TRS-80 MOD I expansion  
interfaces (reconditioned).....\$329.95  
One only-Centronics 761 printer  
(as is, not working).....\$99.95  
Florida DATA 600c (600 CPS) Printer  
Ultra-Fast!  
Retail \$6000 plus.....\$3500.00

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Equipment listed as NEW is guaranteed to be brand new and still in original boxes with original documentation. New equipment is covered by manufacturer's warranty. Consult Cleveland Electronics or manufacturer for further warranty information. Equipment listed as Demonstrator is used. Demonstrator Equipment is guaranteed to be in working condition upon arrival unless marked "as is" or "non-working". Prices listed on above equipment DO NOT reflect shipping charges. Please call for shipping charges. Prices listed on above equipment are already 3% cash discounted. C.O.D.'s are welcome. No additional charges will be added for items which can be shipped by UPS; however, items shipped by other means are subject to C.O.D. collection fees charged by the carrier. NOTICE: Because of reductions in staff and the expected volume of business, NO walk-in sales will be accommodated.

222

453 S. WOOD ST.  
PRYOR, OK. 74361

**1-800-331-3896**

IF BUSY, CALL  
918-825-4902

## Adding vital subroutines.

# Homebrew Data Base Management—Part II

Karl Townsend  
103 Knollwood Drive  
Lansdale, PA 19446

**A**s we left it last time, our data base contained only the simplest and very minimum of routines that would enable you to use it, at least in a test mode. By now you have had a chance to try it and come up with some modifications or additions of your own. You may even have found some problems in its operation. If nothing else, you have realized how simple a programming task can be when you break it into

discrete subroutines. I hope you saved a copy of the original program so we can add the remaining program functions.

We will now add more routines to complete the basic program. Table 1 lists the subroutines still open. Since the ability to print the file as it appears in the storage array will prove helpful in testing some of the other routines, we will insert this addition first.

### File P

A raw file print enables you to list your file exactly as it appears in the data array. Along with the data, on a deleted record it will also print the D indicator from the DA array zero position. This will appear on the print immediately following the record number. As the comma is the only formatting device, the print listing may be disjointed, especially if the character count per record or number of comma tabs are greater than the line length of your printer.

The file-print subroutine shown in Program Listing 1 consists of two nested loops. The outer (I) loop cycles through the data array, record by record, as the inner (J) loop cycles across each record to print the individual fields. On completion of the print, the program returns to the menu for another selection.

The message "Start raw file print" from line 2000 will appear on the screen to indicate that the file print is starting. Next, the subroutine will print the title (line 2010) and the I loop will start with record zero. We have not used the zero position yet, so your printer will print a blank line or two until it encounters the first data in record two. Line 2030 will print the record number, and the inner loop (lines 2040-2060) will print the contents of each record, field by field. The LPRINT in line 2070 completes the print line to satisfy the trailing comma from print line

2050. This ensures that a new record always starts at the beginning of a line. You can now try a file print.

### Look

It may sometimes be advantageous to scan the file on the screen to examine a group of records or a specific record without listing the entire file on your printer. The Look option provides such an ability. It first asks for the record number where you wish to start viewing. After printing that record a "Next?" prompt will appear.

At this point, three options are acceptable: You can enter an N (next) and the next higher record will appear; you can enter B (back) and the next lower record in the file will appear; if you enter a minus 1 you cancel the Look operation and return to the menu.

Enter Program Listing 2. Line 10000 provides the screen prompt for a selection of a record number (SN). When you enter a numeric response specifying a record, the loop in lines 10010-10030 will print each of the selected record fields in turn. Again, only the comma is used for formatting. The PRINT in line 10040 satisfies the trailing comma after the last field is printed so the next record will start at the beginning of a line.

File P—Print the raw file without modification  
Purge—Remove deleted records from file  
Select—Select specified records for printout  
Look—Look through the file line by line  
Restore—Restore full file after using Select  
Save-D—Save file to disk  
Load-D—Load file from disk

Table 1

```
10 'DBII/L01
2000 PRINT"START RAW FILE PRINT"
2010 LPRINT TI$: LPRINT
2020 FOR I = 0 TO RC
2030 LPRINT I,
2040 FOR J = 0 TO FC
2050 LPRINT DA(I,J),
2060 NEXT J
2070 LPRINT
2080 NEXT I
2090 RETURN
```

Program Listing 1. Work File Subroutine

### The Key Box

Basic Level II  
Model I or III  
16K RAM  
TRSDOS  
One disk drive  
Printer required

Line 10050 requests the next selection and three If statements examine the response to see what to do next. Entry of N increments SN and sends the program back through the loop to print the next record, while entry of B decrements SN and prints the previous record. Entry of minus 1 tells the program that you are finished looking and returns the program to the menu.

Line 10090 provides a safety device to protect against an improper selection input. If this line were not included and you were, by accident, to enter some character other than the three that are expected, the program would drop through all three If statements and "crash" into other parts of the program. This statement catches those fall throughs and sends them back to the NEXT? prompt for the entry of a proper selection. This type of a trap following an input option is highly recommended and can avoid a lot of frustration. A number of places in this program do not have this protection. You can try your hand providing coverage against improper input in these areas.

## Purge

When you delete a record in the file of this program, it really is not removed from the file. Instead, it is flagged with a D in the data array zero record field and the print routine will bypass it. Although this is a simple procedure it can cause problems if you delete or edit much. In this case, the file can grow to excessive size as it gains large numbers of "deleted" records. When this occurs, you must purge the file of these records to shrink it back to size.

The Purge function reads through the file looking for deleted records. When it finds one it will move the last record in file to that location overwriting the deleted record. The Purge function checks the record moved into position to make certain it is not a deleted record itself. If it is, the program discards it, selects the record just ahead of it in file and uses that one unless it is also marked as deleted. This procedure repeats until a good record is found then moves to overwrite the earlier deleted record. The program continues to check through the entire file until it has removed all deleted records.

Switching and deleting records destroys the chaining sequence. You must now resort the entire file. Rather than build in another sort routine, the program returns to the sort in the Add subroutine and sequences the records as if they were new records being entered for the first time. Since this will take time, depending on the size of the file, use Purge only after you have accomplished all editing and deleting within a work session and then only if the file size is too large.

The Purge subroutine appears in Program Listing 3. The purged record counter (PC) and the saved record counter (SD) are both cleared to zeros. The actual record purging occurs in the For...Next loop extending from line 6030 to 6120. As the loop

```
10 'DBII/L02
10000 INPUT "ENTER STARTING RECORD NUMBER.";SN
10010 FOR I = 1 TO PC
10020 PRINT DA(SN,I),
10030 NEXT I
10040 PRINT
10050 INPUT "NEXT?";NN$
10060 IF NN$ = "N" THEN SN = SN + 1: GOTO 10010
10070 IF NN$ = "B" THEN SN = SN - 1: GOTO 10010
10080 IF NN$ = "-1" THEN RETURN
10090 GOTO 10050
```

Program Listing 2. Look Subroutine

cycles through each record, the zero field position is checked for a D. If no D is found in a given record, the program jumps to line 6110 where the saved record counter (SD) is incremented by one and the following Next I carries the program back to look at the next record. If, on the other hand, a D is found, the last record in the file is checked in line 6045 to see if it is also a deleted record. If it is, the record counter (RC) decrements by one, thus shortening the file by one record and dropping that last record right out of file. Line 6046 then sends the program to check what is now the last record in file for a D. This cycle repeats until it finds a record to save that can be inserted in place of the initial deleted record.

Lines 6050-6093 then move the record to overwrite the purged record. Actually the program does not move the record at all as the Varptr function with the PEEK and POKE changes the file pointers to give the effect of record movement. I used this method, rather than moving the record to avoid cluttering the TRS-80 string storage space and having the computer go into "mumble mode" while it clears and rearranges this area. If you have not used the Varptr function for this type of operation, I suggest that you study it. It can save running time especially if you do extensive string manipulations.

The loop will continue to cycle until it examines all the records and purges the deleted records from the file. Each time a record is removed, the record counter (RC) decrements by one count and when a record is saved, the saved counter (SD) increases by one count.

To empty the chaining array of any residual garbage prior to the sort, it is cleared to zeros in lines 6130-6170. The record counter (RC) is set to a one and the saved record count remaining after the purge is transferred to the new record counter (NC). These counts will be the loop controls when the program jumps to the Add routine to be re-sorted. The sort operates as it would with the addition of new records under the Add function. On completion of the sort, the program returns to the menu. The purge is complete.

## Select

On occasion, you may want to print a listing limited to a selected group of records in file. For example, you have built an address file and you want to list only those people

living in Harrisburg. The Select function does this. In addition, this subroutine allows you, through an AND or OR function, to be even more specific. You can select people who live in Harrisburg AND on Main Street. Only the records containing both of the noted words will print. You can also select a list of people residing in Harrisburg OR Pittsburgh. The subroutine is quite flexible for its apparent simplicity.

For this function, the zero position on the chain array (KY(X,0)) for each record will store our selections. To make this option function, in addition to the subroutine itself that will start at line 7000, we will make additions at two other program locations.

Program Listing 4 shows the necessary statements. In the housekeeping area, add lines 130 to 150 which form a loop to set all

## AT LAST

A TRS-80® Model 1 & 3 integrated accounting package that's loaded with features found on larger Micro-systems.

### General Ledger -

- Full financial report includes:
  - Monthly totals, year-to-date totals, this month last year totals, last year, year-to-date totals, budgets for month and year-to-date
- Summary of operations • balance sheet • chart of accounts • owner/member concept allows accounts to be grouped • up to 350 accounts per disk • utility program included that produces data input forms

### Journaling -

- Included in each package • automatic posting to G/L, A/R, A/P • up to 2788 entries (transactions) per disk • entries can be added, deleted, changed, displayed, printed

### Accounts Receivable -

- Up to 347 accounts in customer file • full formatted displays of each account • full printouts of customer file including dates of last purchase or payment • invoicing

### Accounts Payable -

- Up to 347 accounts in vendor file • full formatted displays of each account • full printouts of vendor file • includes check-writing program (available separately) • vouchers

### All software written in machine language

- Free samples available of printouts and reports
- Manuals available separately at \$15.00 each
- Prices are \$149.95 for each module (G/L or A/R or A/P), \$39.95 for the check writer
- Please include \$3.00 postage and handling for each software package and/or manual.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

**HOFFMAN ASSOCIATES**

5 Sussex Ave.  
Cherry Hill, N.J.  
08003



447  
For More  
Info, Call  
(609) 795-9467

# 80-U.S.

## THE TRS-80 USERS JOURNAL

If you own a TRS-80® Model  
I, Model II, Model III, Color  
Computer or Pocket Computer,

### YOU NEED 80-U.S. JOURNAL!

**80-U.S. Journal** has  
programs for your enjoyment  
and enlightenment. Every  
monthly issue contains several  
BASIC or machine language  
program listings. It contains  
business articles and tutorials.  
There is something for YOU in  
**80-U.S. Journal**.

and . . .

**80-U.S. Journal** contains re-  
views of hardware and soft-  
ware. Our evaluations and re-  
views will help you to make the  
best choice in selecting addi-  
tions to your system.

Please send a ☐ new ☐ renewal  
subscription to **80-U.S. Jour-  
nal** for ☐ 1 year (\$16), ☐ 2 years  
(\$31), ☐ 3 years (\$45) — U.S.  
residents only.

Name

Address

City

State  Zip

Visa/MC

Exp.

**80-U.S. Journal, 3838 S. Warner  
Street, Tacoma, WA 98409,  
(206) 475-2219**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

✓ 329.  
8M

the KY(X,0) positions to a 1. In the print routine add line 3115 to bypass (not print) any record in which the zero record position of the KY array is a zero. Without the Select function, therefore, you can print all records as a result of all KY array zero position fields containing a one. To avoid losing these ones when using the New function, revise line 13040 as shown.

The Select routine starts at line 7000. The first thing it does is change all those ones we just talked about to zeros. Now, without some type of selection, you cannot print any records. Line 7010 asks for the field number and requests the data list to be searched for. As an example, suppose you have your addresses in field number three. You would enter 3 to the field request and "Harrisburg" to the list request. Field 3 will then be searched for Harrisburg and for each find the KY(X,0) position, for that

record, will be changed to a one.

On completion of the search, a prompt will appear (line 7120). You can END the select function and return to menu, or make a search with an AND function or, make a search with an OR function. If you select either of the latter, the program will return to the "which field?" option to prepare for another pass through the file. The OR function will change the zeros to ones on a find as did the original pass. The AND, however, will change any "no finds" to a zero; thus the only "ones" remaining are the finds under both passes. On return to the menu, you can now print the selected records.

### Restore

The Restore function is necessary after the Select routine to return all the selected keys to ones so that you can access the entire file again. Program Listing 5 contains a

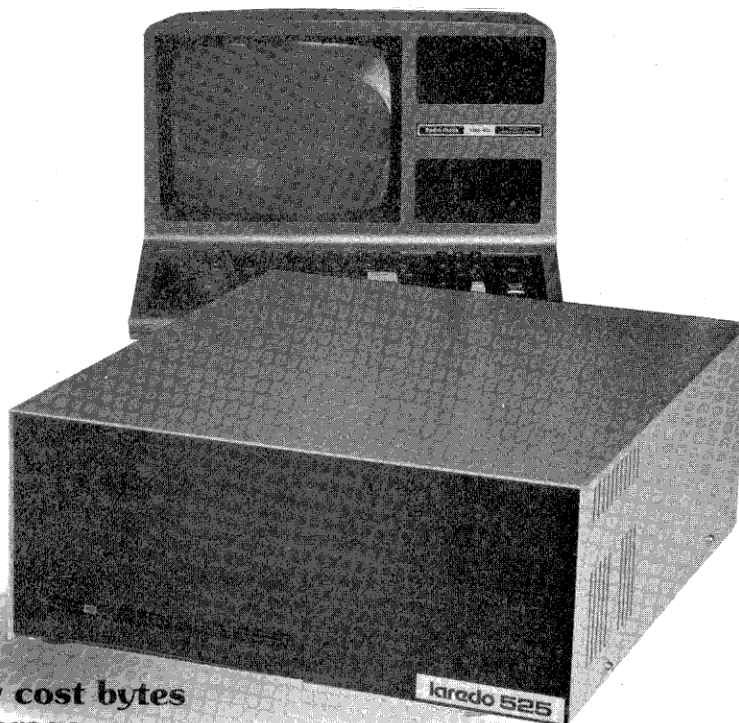
```
10 'DBII/L03
6000 PRINT "STARTING PURGE ROUTINE"
6010 PC = 0
6020 SD = 0
6030 FOR I = 2 TO RC
6040 IF DA(I,0) <> "D" THEN GOTO 6110 ELSE PC = PC + 1
6045 IF DA(RC,0) = "D" THEN RC = RC - 1 ELSE GOTO 6050
6046 GOTO 6045
6050 FOR J = 1 TO FC
6060 FOR K = 0 TO 2
6070 A2 = PEEK(VarPTR(DA(RC,J))+K)
6080 POKE(VarPTR(DA(I,J))+K),A2
6090 NEXT K
6093 NEXT J
6095 DA(I,0) = ""
6100 RC = RC - 1
6110 SD = SD + 1
6120 NEXT I
6130 FOR I = 0 TO RC
6140 FOR J = 0 TO FC
6150 KY(I,J) = 0
6160 NEXT J
6170 NEXT I
6180 RC = 1
6190 NC = SD - PC
6200 GOTO 1090
```

Program Listing 3. Purge Subroutine

```
10 'DBII/L04
130 FOR I = 1 TO 50
140 KY(I,0) = 1
150 NEXT I
3115 IF KY(GO,0) = 0 THEN GOTO 3220
7000 FOR I = 1 TO RC
7001 KY(I,0) = 0
7002 NEXT I
7010 INPUT "ENTER FIELD TO BE SEARCHED.";SF
7020 INPUT "ENTER LIST TO BE FOUND.";C$
7030 CC = LEN(C$)
7040 FOR I = 2 TO RC
7050 FOR J = 1 TO LEN(DA(I,SF))-CC+1
7060 IF C$ <> MID$(DA(I,SF),J,CC) THEN GOTO 7090
7070 IF OC <> 2 THEN KY(I,0) = 1
7080 GOTO 7110
7090 NEXT J
7100 IF OC = 2 THEN KY(I,0) = 0
7110 NEXT I
7120 INPUT "<1> END <2> AND <3> OR";JC
7130 IF OC = 1 THEN RETURN ELSE GOTO 7010
13040 IF J <> 0 THEN KY(I,J) = 0 ELSE KY(I,J) = 1
```

Program Listing 4. Select Subroutine

*For TRS-80 Models I and III*  
**Introducing the Lowest Cost  
 Hard Disk System Ever . .  
 Laredo's LS525.**



**\$1995\***

**5 million low cost bytes  
 of on-line storage.**

At \$1995.00 affordable hard disk storage is now within your reach.

The LS525 hard disk system is easier to use than your printer . . . just plug it in switch it on and your disk storage problems are over forever.

The LS525 gives you unheard-of speed and reliability. For starters we built a "mainframe like" controller that can detect disk surface defects and relocate the data to alternate tracks. Talking about speed the LS525 can access files 10 times faster than your floppy.

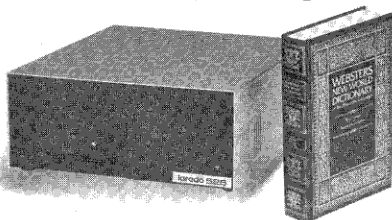
This coupled with proven "winchester" technology is what we mean by reliability and speed.

We also provide a user-friendly TRSDOS compatible operating system in which all of your existing soft-

ware can run on. It provides features that can make the LS525 look like one big 5M byte drive or four small 1.25M drives or whatever you like.

The LS525 is a compact (less than one half cubic foot) "color-keyed" package that will fit perfectly next to your TRS-80. So if your tired of seeing "Disk Space Full". . . .

. . . there's no excuse.



Call toll free and order yours now.

**(800) 538-5137**

Inside California call (408) 980-1888.

\* Model I or III host adapter \$250 & LDOS \$160 extra, specify when ordering.  
 (LDOS includes hard disk driver and Formatter)

**laredo systems inc.**

. . . mass storage for personal computers.

Laredo Systems Inc. 2264 Calle De Luna, Santa Clara, California 95050

✓53

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack a Tandy Co.

NEW

**Synergistic Games**

## Absolutely The Best SciFi HYPERGATE CENTURION

You are the Guardian of the Gateway to other galaxies in the most innovative, the most sophisticated "real time" simulation ever offered. A REAL BLOCKBUSTER

## HYPERGATE PATROL

Navigate the Hypergates of the Local Supercluster in search of pirates, monsters, and smugglers.

BOTH HAVE SUPER ACTION SOUNDS & GRAPHICS

TRS-80 Model I or III required  
specify: 16K L2 32K disk system 48K disk system

BOTH GAMES ON ONE CASSETTE \$39.95 ppd.

Send CHECK or MONEY ORDER to:

**Synergistic Solar, Inc.**

PO Box 560595, Miami FL 33156

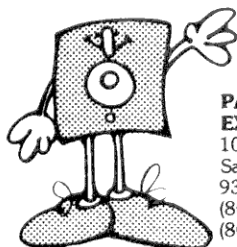
Write for our brochure of top notch game programs

DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

• TRS-80 TRADEMARK TANDY CORP.

# Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037.

✓207

## SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

- SEND UP TO 40 WPM
- COPY OVER 100 WPM

Your Model I or III becomes a programmable keyboard keyer that can send morse from the keyboard or from stored messages. Keying is done either by the relay or by the audio output. Received morse is decoded, displayed, stored and printed. The cassette earphone plug connects to the receiver speaker to copy off the air. No hardware except patch cords is required for many setups.

satisfaction guaranteed

Cassette with instruction booklet only \$19.95 postpaid. Model I or III, LEVEL II, with at least 16k required.

**ROGO Computer Products**

4752 DeBeers Drive

El Paso, Texas 79924 ✓343

loop to cycle through all the records and insert the necessary ones in the KY array zero field position. Once this is done, the file is ready for another Select, Print and so on.

### Save-D

The disk save routine is fairly standard for a sequential file and is similar to the tape save. Line 11000 (Program Listing 6) prints the name under which the file is currently saved, assuming it had been read in as a disk file. The following line asks for the name under which you wish to save your current data file to disk. The same file specification will call the file for later use. Line 11010 opens the file for output defining the file specification from the name just entered.

The first record saved consists of the title, record count and the field count. Note the comma enclosed in quotes following the TI\$. Make certain that it is entered as shown to avoid file structure problems. The same use of a comma in quotes occurs again in line 10040. These commas keep the string fields separated as individual fields for proper read on input. A loop starting at line 11030 cycles the program through each record and its chain array and prints them to disk. Line 10035 ensures a record in the DA(X,0) position; again to keep the stored

records in step with the arrays that will read them out of file and back into memory. When all the records have been read out to disk, the file will be closed and the program will return to the menu.

### Load-D

The disk file input routine shown in Program Listing 7 follows the same pattern as the save routine. Line 12000 requests the file specification and the file is opened for input. The first record read in consists of the file title, the record count and the field count. A loop then reads in the chaining information and the data. When all records are in, the file is closed and a return to the menu is made.

### Testing

We have now installed all the major sub-routines. You can set up a small file of some type and thoroughly test all subroutines and the program as a whole. This will provide the necessary proof that they all work as they should, and will familiarize you with the overall program operation.

You will find that the program can be useful at this stage of its construction, but it still lacks many features that will make it easier and more comfortable to work with. It would be nice to have field headings, better field formatting for printing and some statements on the screen to show what is happening during some of the longer processing cycles and other enhancements. Next time we will add some of the features that I have already worked out to improve operation.

Drop me a line with some of your ideas and how you implemented them. Possibly we can build them into the master program. ■

```
10 'DBII/L05
14000 FOR I = 1 TO RC
14010 KY(I,0) = 1
14020 NEXT I
14030 RETURN
```

Program Listing 5. Restore Subroutine

```
10 'DBII/L06
11000 PRINT "CURRENT FILE IS ";CF$
11005 INPUT "SAVE FILE NAMED - ";CF$
11010 OPEN "O",1,CF$
11020 PRINT#1, TI$,""; RC; FC
11030 FOR I = 0 TO RC
11035 IF DA(I,0) = "" THEN DA(I,0) = "0"
11040 PRINT#1, KY(I,0); KY(I,1); KY(I,2); KY(I,3); KY(I,4); KY(I,5); DA(I,0);","; DA(I,1);","; DA(I,2);","; DA(I,3);","; DA(I,4);","; DA(I,5)
11050 NEXT I
11060 CLOSE 1
11070 RETURN
```

Program Listing 6. Disk Save Subroutine

```
10 'DBII/L07
12000 INPUT "ENTER FILE NAME TO BE LOADED.";CF$
12010 OPEN "I",1,CF$
12020 INPUT#1, TI$, RC, FC
12030 FOR I = 0 TO RC
12040 INPUT#1, KY(I,0), KY(I,1), KY(I,2), KY(I,3), KY(I,4), KY(I,5), DA(I,0), DA(I,1), DA(I,2), DA(I,3), DA(I,4), DA(I,5)
12050 NEXT I
12060 CLOSE 1
12070 RETURN
```

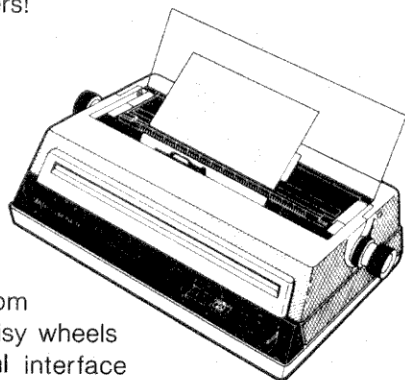
Program Listing 7. Disk Load Subroutine

## DAISY WHEEL

New Smith Corona TP-1  
Price Breakthrough

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced \$500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

**SALE PRICE:**  
**\$669**



### FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc.



**SUNLOCK SYSTEMS**  
4217 Carolina Ave.  
Richmond, Va. 23222

**WE WILL MATCH OR BEAT ANY PRICE ON THIS PRINTER**

To order call collect, 0-804-321-9191

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs ✓ 456

## FREE business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer

"IDM2 is GREAT!" - publisher of 80-US

"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto) or Radio Shack... MAIL-X has a greater capacity... more flexible than (R.S.)"  
- columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable workhorse"  
- publisher of Interface Age

Data base manager, integrated accounting package (AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word processing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective!



**Micro Architect, Inc.**  
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

✓ 149

## SOFTWARE CONCEPTS DALLAS TEXAS

### SPECIAL DELIVERY

Now is the time to turn your TRS-80 and your text editor into a REAL word processing machine.

**EXCELLENT...Creative Computing Review.**  
**State of the Art... 80 Microcomputing Review.**

- Maintain your mail list
- Print personalized FORM letters.
- Free format labels
- 100% machine language
- Enter names at typist speeds
- Use with Scripsit, Lazywriter, Electric Pencil (we sell them all!)
- Extract selected names
- Boldface & underscore
- Get your form letters past the secretary's desk!

### XTRA Special Delivery Includes all of the above PLUS:

- Disk Sorts
- Multi Label printer
- Key definitions

This is the **LAST** mailing list you will ever have to buy!!

### FOR YOUR MODEL I OR III:

(requires minimum 32K & single drive)

SPECIAL DELIVERY ..... \$125  
XTRA SPECIAL DELIVERY ..... \$199

### FOR YOUR MODEL II

(requires Scripsit 2.0)

SPECIAL DELIVERY ..... \$199

**Over 2800 satisfied customers**  
(plus 12 that won't speak to us any more)

Electric Pencil 2.0 ..... \$80.00  
Lazywriter ..... \$165.00  
Scripsit ..... \$95.00

(Most TRS software available at similar discounts. CALL!)

**SOFTWARE CONCEPTS**  
105 Preston Valley Shopping Center  
Dallas, Texas 75230

Our retail store is located at the SW corner of  
Preston & LBJ

**(214) 458-0330**

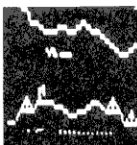
MasterCard, Visa, American Express, COD

✓ 43



# New Releases & Best Sellers For Your TRS-80 I & III

## PENETRATOR



By Philip Mitchell from Beam

Armed with missiles and bombs, you must fly your fighter to the enemy's cache of neutron bombs and destroy them. Your mission is in four stages, involving rugged terrain, caverns and manmade obstacles—not to mention enemy radar, missiles and paratroopers. This new departure in arcade gaming allows you to set up your own terrain and enemy emplacements, then save them for future use. Make your mission as hard or easy as you like. Joystick compatible.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$24.95



By Richard Wilkes from Acorn

Using your Superscript modified Scripsit Word Processor and a compatible printer, you can now underline, boldface, insert text during printout, slash zeros, set type pitch, subscript and, of course, superscript! You can even read your directory and kill files without ever leaving Scripsit.

Superscript comes with drivers for popular serial and parallel printers (now including Centronics 737 and RS Daisy II), and easy instructions for patching to your Scripsit program (does not include Scripsit).

32K Disk, \$49.95 Use Model I Scripsit

**Our Most Popular**  
Unbelievable Realtime 3-D Graphics!



## FLIGHT SIMULATION

By Bruce Artwick from Sub-Logic

A graphic tour de force that will truly captivate you. If you haven't seen this brilliant program, you haven't fully utilized the capabilities of your computer! During FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breathtaking pilot's-eye-view. But be sure to strap yourself in—you're liable to get dizzy!

Once you put in some air time learning to fly your computer head for enemy territory and try to bomb the fuel depot while fighting off five enemy warplanes. Good Luck! Please specify Model I or III.

16K Tape, \$25.00 32K Disk, \$33.50

## KNOSSOS

By Simon Smith from Med Systems\*\*

Full scale, 3-dimensional escape game. You're in a gigantic labyrinth, shown on the screen as if you are actually in the corridors. You must find the *only door* out to escape the prowling minotaur who will kill you if he can.

16K Tape, \$14.95 32K Disk, \$17.95

\*\*Call about availability of new Med Systems software.

## ASYLUM

From Med Systems\*\*

You are sitting alone at 2 AM. Your eyes are bloodshot as you peer into your computer's screen and cry, "I must be CRAZY!" If this has never happened to you, you've never tried ASYLUM. It's Med Systems most ambitious 3-D graphics adventure yet!

ASYLUM places you on a cot in a small (padded?) room. Periodically the janitor lobs a hand grenade through the window. What you do next could mean escape—or disaster.

16K Tape, \$19.95 32K Disk, \$22.95

Also order DEATHMAZE 5000, Med System's challenging 3-D maze game.

16K Tape, \$14.95 32K Disk, \$19.95

## CATERPILLAR

©1982 Soft Sector Marketing Inc.

16K Tape, \$15.95



32K Disk, \$19.95

## MYSTERIOUS ADVENTURE

### ARROW OF DEATH, PART 1

By Brian Howarth from Acorn

Proper English only! This British import is Acorn Software's first adventure and it meets their reputation for high quality. The vocabulary you use in this adventure must conform to proper English standards—not the barbaric tongue spoken here in the colonies! You and Sorcerer Zardra must restore the kingdom from the engulfing sense of bitterness and ill feeling that forced the ruler to flee the palace.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$19.95

Hint Sheet, \$1.00

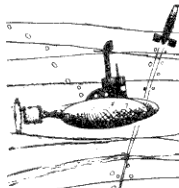


## SEA DRAGON

By Westmoreland & Gilman from Adventure

Underwater adventure is yours as you command a nuclear sub armed with deadly missiles and torpedoes. Guide it carefully through sea mines and underwater mountains; watch out for depth charges being fired by overhead ships... and don't run out of air! Scrolling sea bottom for added excitement.

16K Tape, \$19.95 32K Disk, \$24.95



## ARMORED PATROL



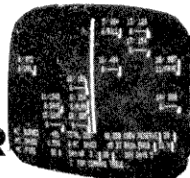
By Westmoreland & Gilman from Adventure

As commander of a lumbering T-36 tank you have the firepower to destroy the enemy—if you can find them. They may be hiding behind the houses scattered about, the bleak terrain and your only view is thru the drivers port (your screen). Impressive animation in this arcade

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$24.95

## FOREST FIRE DISPATCHER



From SubLogic

A complex strategy game with realistic simulation. You are in charge of a Kentucky forest district. You must save the maximum acreage from fire at the lowest cost. Variables include: acres threatened, number of fires burning, fire spread rate, weather conditions. Challenging; fascinating.

16K Tape, \$24.95

32K Disk, \$29.95

Please specify Model I or III.

## THE INSTITUTE



By Jyym Pearson from Med Systems\*\*

Five games in one! You begin in an institution, and must successfully negotiate not just the Institute itself, but four other dream adventures as well. Objects in each dream help solve problems in the next. *Concentrate*, or you may *never* escape the nightmare of the Institute!

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$22.95

Write Arcade Games in BASIC with...

## ACCEL 3 BASIC COMPILER

By Southern Systems from Algorex

Ever wish your programs would run faster? Assembly language is one answer. But—even after you spend the time needed to learn Z-80 code—it is a long, tedious process to write in assembly language, and debugging is very difficult. Fortunately, there is another way—compiled BASIC.

In our opinion ACCEL 3 is the best compiler for the TRS-80. It's flexible: works with tape or disk, Model I or III, and requires as little as 16K of memory. It's fast: only a few seconds to compile. It's a memory miser: only a 15-35% increase in program size in most cases.

ACCEL 3 will work under TRSDOS, NEWDOS or LDOS, and there are very few programming restrictions. To save ACCEL-compiled programs on tape you will need TSAVE (sold separately, \$9.95)

Tape or Disk, \$99.95

Over 1500 Programs for TRS-80,

ATARI 400/800, APPLE & IBM.

**To Order Call Toll-Free  
800-424-2738**

Visit our other stores:

Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA  
W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD  
Coming Soon to Columbus, Ohio



MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C., MD. & VA.: add sales tax. Charge cards: include all embossed information on the card.

**For Information Call  
202-363-9797**



4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Dept. 8E209 Box 9609 Washington, D.C. 20016

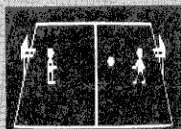
# Summer Madness Clearance Sale

## (Model I Only) Up To 60% Off



### BASKETBALL

#### Dribble, Dribble



By John Allen from Acorn

You have to be fast to keep up with the action as you try to outscore your opponent in five minutes of one-on-one basketball against a friend or your TRS-80 Model I or III.

16K Tape, \$14.95

Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9.98

### BRIDGE PARTNER

By George Duisman from Personal Software

If you're a novice or bridge expert, this program will help you practice and improve your play. You and the "dummy" play against the computer's skilled defensive hands. And, you can replay the hand to try different strategies, replay the declarer hands against new defensive hands, and rotate the hands. Hands may be saved for future use.

16K Tape, \$19.95

Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$14.98

### COSMIC FIGHTER

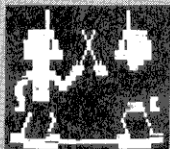
By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five

While fighting off the alien convoys—each more skillful than the last—you must keep track of your rocket fuel or risk explosion.

16K Tape, \$16.95

32K Disk, \$17.95

Now thru Sept. 10: Tape \$8.95; Disk \$9.95



### DUEL «N» DROIDS

By Leo Christopherson from Acorn

Teach your "animated android" how to wield a laser sword! Leo Christopherson, author of "Android NIM," "Dancing Demon," "Voyage to Valkyrie" and other animations, has developed a new type of animation and high quality sound in this work.

Starting out as a lowly clown, you teach your 'droid to use a laser sword by controlling its movements—advance, attack, even retreat if necessary. Then you enter the tournament against the program's skilled 'droid. Revel in the fanfares of the victorious—or hear the funeral dirges of the defeated! Entertainment for all ages.

16K Tape, \$14.95

Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9.98

### PINBALL

By John Allen from Acorn

Get your flipper fingers ready for action in this real-time, machine language game. Lots of sound and flashing graphics make this fast action game so much like the real thing that you'll have to remind yourself not to shake your TRS-80. Choose from five playing speeds to match your skill! Can you beat your friends' scores? Will you avoid the infamous "Bermuda Square"? Get PINBALL today and find out.

16K Tape, \$14.95

Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9.98

\*No joystick option.

### ZORK

From Personal Software

Your greatest adventure awaits you in the Great Underground Empire of Zork! You'll face perils and puzzles as you try to escape from Zork I with the Twenty Treasures and your life. You'll experience challenges in their most realistic sense—you can communicate in complete sentences with the largest vocabulary and range of command options anywhere. Challenges change as you make your moves. Beware mysterious objects and beware the Thief! "Save the game" feature.

32K Disk, \$39.95

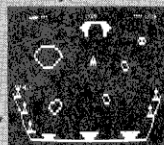
Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$35.95

### GALAXY INVASION

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five

"The rage of the arcades" is now available for TRS-80! Exciting sound effects add to the action as the invaders swoop down to destroy your base. Even while you have your hands full battling the aliens, you have to watch out for the Flagship! Super, graphics, super action, super fun! Joystick compatible.

Disk Version on Tape only, \$17.95



### METEOR MISSION 2

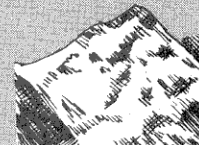
By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five

Six astronauts are stranded on a desolate planet. You must undock from your command module and maneuver your rescue shuttle through the asteroid field to save them.

16K Tape, \$15.95

32K Disk, \$17.95

Now thru Sept. 10: Tape \$8.95; Disk \$9.95



### EVEREST EXPLORER

By W. Godwin & D. Knowlton from Acorn

Challenge the world's highest mountain without ever leaving home. In this simulation you must buy the manpower and supplies you will need to support your quest. Now the adventure begins as you conquer the elements and terrain, establishing ever higher encampments. Will you reach Everest's 29,028 foot summit? It can be done, but it takes planning, willpower, and luck.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$10.95

Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$11.98

### PIGSKIN

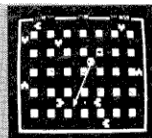
By Laurence, Sothen & Gavenda from Acorn

Play football against a friend or your computer. With graphic display of the field, ball and scoreboard. Choose from 11 offensive plays against your opponents 7 defenses—77 possible, play options! Five levels of difficulty, save the game feature.

16K Tape, \$14.95

Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9.98

### ATTACK FORCE!



By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five

Unlike the usual space "shoot-em-ups," Attack Force lets you control both speed and direction as you maneuver all over the screen in search of the alien Ramships and Flagships.

16K Tape, \$15.95

32K Disk, \$17.95

Now thru Sept. 10: Tape \$8.95; Disk \$9.95

### GAMMON CHALLENGER

By Daly & Throop from Acorn

There's no other computer backgammon game like this one! Choose one of three levels of play, but don't get too ambitious—Gammon Challenger will put your skill to the test at all levels. For serious players, the "doubling cube" option can be used for added excitement.

16K Tape, \$14.95

Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9.98

### INVADERS FROM SPACE



By Carl Miller from Acorn

A fast machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. The aliens drop bombs and move from side to side trying to overrun your bases. You choose the speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, your number of shots on screen and bases. Unlike most such games, you can move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders. Full sound effects add even more excitement to the incredible action of INVADERS FROM SPACE. Fun for all ages and skill levels.

16K Tape, \$14.95

Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9.98

### QUAD

By Charles Asper from Acorn

Ready for 3-dimensional Tic-Tac-Toe? Then you'll love Quad, Acorn's challenging version. Play against the computer or a friend; against the computer, there are 4 levels of difficulty. Or rotate the cube 6 ways to help you and confuse your opponent. 76 different winning 4-in-a-row combinations.

16K Tape, \$14.95

Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$5.98

### SPACE WAR

By Device Oriented Games from Acorn

Two-player, real-time action game that lets each player control a spaceship with rotate, thrust, fire and hyperspace. 5 game options (including gravity); 3 playing speeds. Lots of action as you maneuver your craft in an interstellar dogfight, or run for the cover of hyperspace!

16K Tape, \$9.95

Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$7.98

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept. 8E209 • Box 9609 • 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item	Tape/Disk/Book	Price	Postage	\$1.00	Name
			Total		Address
			<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> VISA		City
			<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD		State
					Zip
					Card #
					Exp

*One of the best gets better.*

# LDOS 5.1

**LDOS 5.1**  
**Logical Systems Inc.**  
 11520 N. Port Washington Road  
 Mequon, WI 53092  
 \$129.95

*Charles D. Knight*  
 2708 Roberts Circle  
 Arlington, TX 76010

**L**DOS 5.1 is the state of the art in operating systems for the TRS-80. It supports more features and different kinds of hardware than any of its competitors and possesses a user friendliness not found elsewhere.

LDOS features device independence including creating special phantom devices for use in routing and linking to and from files and other devices. For example, you can link the RS-232 to the line printer, and every time you execute an LPRINT statement, the output goes to the serial port. What do you do if you wish to use a serial printer *and* a parallel printer? LDOS allows any device to be opened as though it were a file. Try this example: SET \*CL RS232R(BAUD = 300, PARITY = ON, EVEN, WORD = 7, STOP = 1) (or whatever your particular printer requires). Then go into LBasic and run the program:

```
10 OPEN"O",1,"CL":REM OPEN THE DEVICE
20 PRINT#1,"HELLO I'M YOUR SERIAL PRINTER"
30 LPRINT"HELLO I'M YOUR PARALLEL PRINTER"
40 CLOSE
50 END
```

The power available to the Basic program can be used to write a bulletin board program by connecting a modem to the RS-232 instead of a printer. By first linking \*UD to filespec and then linking \*DO to \*UD, you can set up a user defined device to send all video to a disk file. By filtering the \*UD device to remove certain characters, those characters will never be sent to the disk file.

Does your printer do funny things when it receives certain control codes? If so you may install a filter between the \*PR device to re-

move or translate those codes. A filter is a program or routine that changes, adds to, or subtracts data that is passed through it. The folks at Logical Systems have provided a special filter disk at extra cost containing many routines for device filtering. In what is an unusual practice in personal computing, they also provided the source codes for the filters. This makes the filters doubly useful because the moderately skilled user can modify them.

One of the filters provided, SLASH0/FLT, makes daisy-wheel and other printers which do not slash their zeros do a backspace and print a slash mark over each zero sent to the printer. Since my printer supports a "no escapement on next character" command, I was able (with the source code) to modify the filter to accept these codes and save two carriage movements whenever my printer was called upon to slash a zero. This speeded my printing noticeably and saves wear and tear on my printer.

Also on the filter disk is a complete EBCDIC translation filter and a Dvorak keyboard filter as well as many other useful filters. A MINIDOS filter is provided with LDOS 5.1 which allows you to kill files, check free space, send characters to the printer, turn the clock on or off, enter debugger, display a disk directory, or repeat the last DOS command. All this is possible from within your application, provided the application has not disabled the interrupts. All properly written filters may be loaded into memory and then SYSGENed to be loaded automatically and quickly at each reboot. This is also true of the device drivers within LDOS.

Device independence is not the only powerful feature offered by LDOS. It is very easy to use. A TRSDOS user can step right into LDOS with minimal effort. Although some of LDOS' advanced features require study to understand, a full comprehension is not required for successful operation of the system. The command syntax is almost identical to TRSDOS, though every command has been greatly expanded. The DIR command,

for example, can display a sorted directory of all /CMD files in the system on all drives with the command: DIR /CMD. Files are maintained in the directory with the last date the file was modified and a modification flag to indicate whether the file has been backed up since that time.

The command DIR :2(MOD,A,P) sends a directory of all files in drive two that have been modified since the last time they were backed up, with their size and date, to the printer. The command DIR (DATE = "01/15/82-02/15/82") returns all files bearing either of those two dates or any date between them. Eliminating the first date displays all files whose date is less than the date specified and placing a hyphen after the date displays all files whose dates are later than the date specified. These same parameters may be used with the Backup and Purge commands, greatly simplifying file management on a system running LDOS.

This logical manner of assigning parameter names makes LDOS easy to learn and use.

Another example is the Free command: If it is given with a drivespec, a free-space map of the requested disk is displayed. If it is given without a drivespec it performs just as it does in TRSDOS. LDOS also accepts commands entered in either upper or lowercase or a mixture of both.

## The Percom Doubler II

Another example of user-friendliness is the Percom Doubler installed in the expansion interface. The default immediately becomes double density for the format operation, and the track count for the drive is used as a default also. The system instantly recognizes a double or single-density disk without operator intervention. This is known as automatic density recognition.

The user of LDOS simply specifies the kind of format he wants or simply presses enter to use the defaults (which are user definable) and the system takes care of the



# Summer Software Selection For Your TRS-80 Color Computer



## Voyager I

From Avalon Hill

You're on board a spaceship infested with killer robots in this graphic science fiction game. You must clear the 4-level 144-location ship of robots and arm it to self-destruct. Can you do it and escape before you, too, are blown up? High-speed graphics are represented in 3-D perspective representing your eye's view; with instant switching to floor plan maps. Extended BASIC required.

16K Tape, \$19.95



## Ghost Gobbler

From Spectral Associates

In this new and exciting version of the popular arcade game, use your joysticks to move your Ghost Gobbler through the maze, eating dots and power pills to score points. 8 bonus shapes, super sound, and 16 skill levels. Extended BASIC not required; joysticks.

16K Tape, \$21.95



## Creatavader

By Fred Scerbo from Illustrated Memory Banks

Create your own antagonist, and fire away! Pick your pet target, or use ours: tv sets, killer tomatoes or smiley faces. Use the joystick to fire your cannon and clear the screen. Look out for the secret target defender! Extended BASIC and one joystick required.

16K Tape, \$18.95



## Madness and the Minotaur

From Spectral Associates

Classic adventure game with 200 rooms, assorted friendly and dangerous creatures, 8 magic spells and—of course—treasures. The computer obeys two-word commands such as "get lamp" to move you through your journey. You must enter the castle of King Minos, descend into the labyrinth and collect all the treasures you can.

16K Tape, \$19.95

## Color Computer Blockade

By Terry Kepner from Interpro

Compete against a friend or the computer in this real-time, full color arcade game with sound effects. Use your joysticks to draw a barrier around your opponent while avoiding the trap being set for you. Requires joysticks.

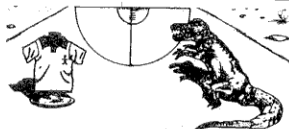
Level I 4K/16K or Level II with Extended BASIC  
Tape, \$14.95

## Gator Zone

By Scerbo and Jammalo from Illustrated Memory Banks

Revenge on the Preppies at last!! The Preppy Craze has gotten completely out of control. You must journey to the planet "Preptune" to stop the 'gators from invading earth in assorted garment forms. Use your shirt shields and lasers to protect you as you aim the crosshairs and press the fire button on your joystick. Get the gators before they get your shirts! 3 levels of difficulty. Extended BASIC required; joysticks.

16K Tape, \$18.95



## Moon Lander

By Greg Zumwalt from American Small Business Computers

Pilot your spacecraft over the moon's landscape and try to land it amid the mountains and craters. While carefully controlling your fuel consumption, use your joysticks to maneuver your craft and control your velocity against the forces of gravity. Be careful to avoid the asteroids drifting through space.

16K Tape, \$14.95



## S.E.C.S.

(Screen Edit Control System)

By Steve Bjork from DataSoft, Inc.

One program provides you with high resolution graphics, enabling you to draw lines in any direction and in any color. Invert the screen, set color, set programmable character, set line and set screen. The screen-based editor includes auto key repeat, insert, delete, joining/relocating lines, audible error warning. The Character Generator has set of 64 definable characters which can be placed on screen in variety of colors and positions for everything from Japanese to scientific notation. Characters can be saved and re-used. 4K required for editor; 16K for other features.

Tape, \$29.95

## The Super "Color" Terminal

From Nelson Software Systems

Time Share, Smart Terminal, High-speed Data Transfer and Videotex. Turns your Color Computer into a Super-smart terminal with all the features of VIDEO-TEX plus much more. Communicate with Dow Jones, Compuserve and computers like TRS-80 Models I, II, III, APPLE, etc. via modem or RS-232 direct. Save the data to tape, or print it! Cuts on-line costs to a minimum.

ROM Pak, \$49.95

Disk, \$69.95



## TRS-80 Color Basic

By Bob Albrecht from John Wiley & Sons

Step-by-step guide to the unique color, sound and graphic capabilities of your new Color Computer. No previous experience is required. Teach yourself BASIC—there's a whole chapter on typical programming problems and solutions.

Softcover, \$9.95

## TRS-80 Programs and Applications for the Color Computer



By Alfred Baker from Reston

Handy guide to your Color Computer: how to play games, balance your checkbook, use your computer as a teacher, etc. With chapters on color and sound, art and music. Helpful for beginning or experienced computer user.

Softcover, \$14.95

## Color Computer Scarfman

From The Cornsoft Group

Use the keyboard or joysticks to move your Color Scarfman through the maze to gobble up little yellow dots while avoiding 5 red monsters. If Scarfman can eat a yellow plus (+), a monster turns blue and can be eaten. Each time you clear the screen, the level and point value increase. Extended BASIC not required.

4K Tape, \$19.95



## Scepter of Kzirgla

From Rainbow Connection Software

Real-time graphics adventure game with arcade sound for the color computer. 13 floors of dungeon with monsters, treasure chests, hidden trap doors... even a flying magic carpet! All in your quest to find the Scepter of Kzirgla. Whatever you do, don't get caught in the poisonous gas cloud! Extended BASIC required.

16K Tape, \$16.95, 16K Disk, \$21.95

## Master Control



From Soft Sector Marketing

This is a BASIC language program designed to decrease typing time and error while providing direct control of motor, trace, audio and run. With Automatic Line Numbering and a custom key you can re-use or change at any time; plus 50 preprogrammed command keys. Can be used on a 32K system.

16K/32K Tape, \$24.95

For Information Call  
202-363-9797

To Order Call Toll-Free 800-424-2738



the PROGRAM STORE

4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Dept. 8E209 Box 9609  
Washington, D.C. 20016

✓80

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA • W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD  
Coming Soon to Columbus, Ohio

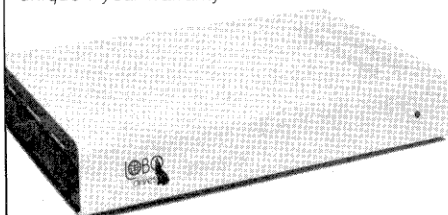
THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept. 8E209 • Box 9609 • 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item	Tape/Disk/Book	Price	Postage	\$1.00	Name
		Total			Address
		<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> VISA			City
		<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD			State
					Zip
					Card #
					Exp

# ULTIMATE UPGRADES.

Buy direct from the manufacturer and save on high performance disk systems and other enhancements for Model I, II, and III.

Whether your TRS-80 is a Model I, II, or III, you've probably wished for more disk capacity. Now Lobo gives you that—and much more—at low, manufacturer-direct prices. With uncompromising quality, and the protection of Lobo's unique 1-year warranty.



## Special for Model I owners: the LX-80 Expansion Interface

Radio Shack may have forgotten you, but Lobo hasn't! Our LX-80 expansion interface (plus LDOS operating system) gives your Model I more features and more expandability than a Model II or III. The sturdy steel enclosure fits under your monitor and adds:

- 32k additional RAM
- Interfaces for standard Radio Shack mini-floppy drives and Lobo high-performance disk systems
- Centronics-type printer port plus screen printer port
- Two RS-232C serial ports (optional)
- Plus a real-time clock, sockets for custom ROM, and a heavy-duty power supply for your keyboard unit

Discover the real power and potential of your Model I, with the bargain-priced Lobo LX-80!

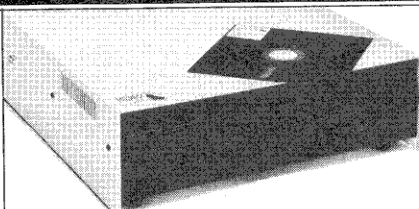
<b>LX-80 with LDOS operating system (required)</b>	<b>\$510.00</b>
<b>LX-80 without LDOS (for current LDOS users)</b>	<b>\$460.00</b>
<b>Dual RS-232C serial port option</b>	<b>\$100.00</b>

## LDOS: the ultimate TRSDOS-compatible operating system

One of the few software products ever to receive a perfect box score from *Infoworld* magazine. The reviewer said: "LDOS 5.1 is awesome! ... It performs nearly perfectly ... a straightforward and simple system to use ... the best manual for software I've ever seen or reviewed, bar none ... This DOS takes the TRS-80 from the hobby category and endows it with features that many a so-called business system does not have. ... LDOS offers unparalleled versatility and function."

LDOS includes a powerful extended disk BASIC, smart terminal emulator, and many other useful utilities that make it worth far more than its low price. It runs on any Model I or Model III with at least one disk drive.

**LDOS operating system (specify Model I or Model III) \$129.00**



## Add-on 8" floppies for Model II

Why pay Radio Shack prices to expand your Model II's disk capacity? The Lobo 8202C2 adds two 8" double-density floppy drives, for a total of 1.1 megabytes of additional storage. Installation and operation are identical, and you get the added benefit of Lobo's 1-year parts and labor warranty.

**8202C2 dual-drive 8" floppy system for Model II \$1269.00**

## Add-on minifloppy drives for Model I

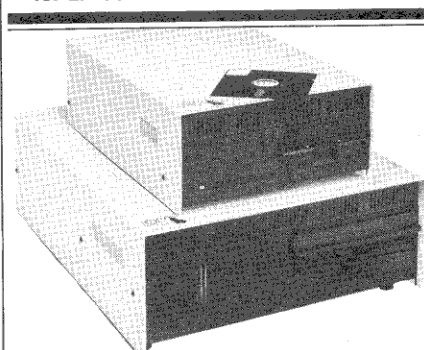
Completely compatible with all Model I hardware and software, but with an extra 5 tracks for data storage. Requires a Model I with either the Radio Shack expansion interface or the Lobo LX-80 (see left).

**4401C Add-on 5 1/4" drive for Model I \$305.00**

## High-capacity minifloppy for LX-80

An economical way to get a big storage boost for your LX-80-equipped Model I. The double-sided, 96 track/inch drive stores 720 kB, and eliminates most tedious disk swapping.

**Model 4801C high-capacity 5 1/4" drive for LX-80 \$465.00**



## Winchester disk systems for Model I and Model III

The ultimate mass storage devices! Enormous capacity and impressive speed give your system a dramatic performance boost. Add the impressive file-handling capabilities of LDOS (included), and you can outperform systems costing far more. IMPORTANT: Many Winchester disks now being sold have no provision for file backup. Lobo systems include a built-in high-density floppy drive that can store the entire contents of the hard disk on just 6 or 7 floppies. This backup drive is also usable for additional on-line storage of programs and data.

## 8" floppy systems for Model I and Model III

These rugged dual-drive systems attach to any Model I with LX-80 expansion interface, or any Model III, and add the mass storage you need for the big jobs. Double density recording stores 535kB on one side of the disk. Using the LDOS operating system (required) you get full compatibility with standard TRSDOS plus greatly increased capabilities.

**8202C3 two single-sided drives (1.1 MB total) for Model III \$1625.00**

**8202CX same as above, for Model I with LX-80 (sold separately) \$1249.00**

**5202C3 two double-sided drives (2.2 MB total) for Model III \$2025.00**

**5202CX same as above, for Model I with LX-80 (sold separately) \$1749.00**

## 5 1/4" Winchester System

Compact and exceptionally reliable, with 4.8 megabytes of high-speed Winchester storage plus a 720 kilobyte floppy drive. The value leader in mass storage.

**950T for Model III or Model I with LX-80 (sold separately) \$3633.00**

## 8" Winchester System

Over 9 million bytes of storage accessible in milliseconds: 8.2 MB on an 8" Winchester drive and another 1.1 MB on the backup floppy drive. Unsurpassed for maintaining very large data bases.

**1850T for Model III or Model I with LX-80 (sold separately) \$4459.00**

## Ordering Information

All prices include shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Credit card orders shipped within 24 hours. Personal checks require 2-3 weeks for clearance before shipment.

## The Lobo Warranty

All Lobo hardware products carry a limited 1-year parts and labor warranty. Call or write for complete warranty statement.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation.  
© 1982 Lobo Drives International  
Infoworld quote © 1982 Popular Computing/Inc.,  
Subsidiary—CW Communications/Inc.

## TOLL-FREE ORDER NUMBERS:

**U.S. (except California):**

**800-235-1245**

**In California: 800-322-6103 or**

**800-322-6104** Hours: 7AM—5PM Pacific Time

Write for free catalog:

**LOBO drives INTERNATIONAL**

**Lobo Drives International**  
Dept. MC6  
358 S. Fairview Ave.  
Goleta, CA 93117

✓ 535

rest—no more fooling around with a complicated and unnecessary PDrive configuration. LDOS knows what kind of disk it is trying to read and reads or writes to it automatically. The combination of LDOS and the Percom Doubler II is unbeatable for double density.

The Copy command under LDOS is greatly expanded. It copies any file from one disk to another, but also copies a file to a device. The command Copy FILESPEC/BAS:3 TO \*CL copies the contents of the file out the RS-232 automatically. This command was of great use to me when I transferred a number of files to an Apple computer. The LRL parameter allows changing the logical record length of the destination file to whatever you wish. The Clone parameter duplicates the attributes, visibility and passwords of the destination file to those of the source file. The Echo parameter echos characters to the screen if the copy is from a file to a device, or from a device to a device. Also included is an X parameter which allows copies to be made without a System disk in drive zero. The command Copy \*KI\*PR copies what is typed at the keyboard directly to the printer until break is pressed. If the Echo parameter is specified, the characters are also sent to the screen.

Unlike NEWDOS80, the Copy command is not intended for multiple file transfers or disk backup. A Backup command is provided for this purpose and honors most of the parameters used by the other commands. Unlike other systems, Backup cannot reproduce to a disk that has not been formatted, but I like this as it has saved me from accidentally ruining a valuable disk on more than one occasion. Backups may be done by file, date, range of dates, or whether or not they exist on the destination disk, by way of the DATE =, new and old parameters. The use of any of these parameters forces a backup by file. If the Query parameter is specified, the operator is prompted for each file before it is backed-up. Although backup by file can be slow on a double-density disk, it can be speeded greatly with the system(SYSRES = n) feature described below. Backup automatically requires that the source disk's password be entered before the backup is allowed if that password is other than "Password." The manual gives a master password that can be used to access any file if you don't know the password.

#### The Device Command

An entire book could be written about LDOS' Device command. Because of the device independence of the system, it is often necessary to know the ways the devices are routed and the entry address of the drivers for these devices. Another purpose of this command is to show the system options in use and the system modules resident in memory. Also shown is the density and number of cylinders on disk in each drive when the command is issued or the last disk read if the drive is empty. Only with LDOS and VTOS, and only on a single-sided

disk, are the terms track and cylinder interchangeable. If you have a two-sided, 80-track drive, you actually have a 160-track drive of 80 cylinders, and each cylinder has two tracks—one on the front surface of the disk and one on the back. On a hard disk, it is possible to have several tracks on each cylinder because the drive may have several platters.

LDOS comes with a complete job-control language and 26 well-written pages of documentation. Some of the macros in the job-control language are: Include, Input, Keyin, If, Else, Set, Reset, Assign and End. This is a complete chaining language in itself; though not as powerful as Basic, it is much more powerful than the simple chaining facilities offered on other systems. If you wish to write a menu-driven set of applications software for your non-computer-oriented employees to use, the LDOS JCL is more than adequate for your needs.

Included in LDOS is a printer spooler that operates with complete invisibility. To activate the spooler type: SPOOL \*PR FILESPEC/SPL (MEM = 5, DISK = 50). This spools the printer from 5K of memory and, when this is filled, can use up to 50K of disk space before hanging up the system to wait on the printer. If desired, DISK = 0 can be specified to avoid the use of disk space, but at least 1K of memory must be specified. This is one of the best spoolers I've seen including those offered as stand-alone programs. The spooler works from within Scriptit and any other program that does not disable the interrupts.

The List command is another enhanced command. By entering List Scriptit/CMD(H) a listing of the file Scriptit in hex format is provided. Each byte in the file is shown in hex and ASCII, one beneath the other on the screen with ASCII to the right of hex on the printer. Entering List Source/ASM(T), lists the EDTASM source file named Source/ASM, resets bit seven of the line numbers so they may be read, and expands all tab characters to the next column, making for a very neat listing. All this can be done from the LDOS Ready prompt.

The command List File/BAS(LINE = 1500) lists the ASCII Basic program file beginning with line number 1500 and ignoring all numbers before line 1500. The command List File/TXT(NUM), automatically adds line numbers to the listed file beginning with one and incrementing by ones after each carriage return. There is no Print command in LDOS. This is done by entering List Filespec(P).

The KI/DVR device driver enables features such as keystroke type-ahead and the JKL screen-print function. Type-ahead is the feature I like most; it allows the operator to key in his input before the computer is ready for it. When the computer is ready, the information is relayed to it without delay. It takes getting used to, and the typist must not make any errors or the next input prompt will not get what it expects. The type-ahead buffer may be emptied at any time by typing clear-@ simultaneously allowing recovery from errors. The JKL func-

## OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

1300 MAIN STREET  
TEWKSBURY, MASS

617-851-4580 195

Smith-Corona Daisy Wheel Printer...	639.00
Verbatim 5.25" D. L.....	25.00
16K RAM KITS.....	13.00
Okidata Microline 80.....	319.00
Okidata Microline 82A.....	434.00
Okidata Microline 83A.....	679.00
Epson MX-80.....	439.00
Epson MX-80 FT.....	544.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K.....	879.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K and 2 40T dr	1649.00.....and RS232.....1739.00
40 track 5.25" Tandon TM-100-1....	284.00
80 track 5.25" Tandon Dual Head.....	464.00
5.25" Power Supply and case.....	39.00
8" Power Supply and case.....	99.00
CENTRONICS 739 Printer.....	469.00

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of  
Tandy Corp.

Prices are for mail order only.  
TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard  
and Visa accepted. F.O.B. Tewksbury-  
freight extra. Mass residents add 5%  
sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.

# TRS-80\*

## SAVE A BUNDLE

When you buy your  
TRS-80™ equipment!

Use our toll free number to  
check our price before you buy  
a TRS-80™ . . . anywhere!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Don't delay . . . CALL TODAY



189

### SALES COMPANY

704 West Michigan

P.O. BOX 8098 PENSACOLA FL 32505

904/438-6507

nationwide 1-800-874-1551

## TECO MONITORS

### RATED BEST BUY BY THE COMPUTER SHOPPER

### NOW AN EVEN BETTER BUY

B & W MONITOR HIRES .....	119.95
GREEN PHOSPHOR HIRES .....	129.95
GREEN PHOSPHOR ULTRAS .....	144.95
TRS-80 CABLE .....	5.00
5 1/4" DISK DRIVES WITH PS & CASE .....	289.95

FROM

THE MAINE SOFTWARE LIBRARY  
P.O. BOX 197  
STANDISH, ME 04084

CHECK, MO. COD (20% DEPOSIT ON COD)  
ADD \$10 SHIPPING FOR MONITOR, \$6 FOR  
DRIVES

## LNW-80-OWNERS

WE HAVE SOME TERRIFIC IDEAS  
AND PRODUCTS TO MAKE THIS  
GREAT COMPUTER EVEN BET-  
TER. WRITE TO US FOR PACK-  
AGE BEFORE YOU BUILD.

✓ 196

tion, though still called by that name, is activated by pressing shift-down arrow-\* at the same time on both the Model I and III. This prevents the J, K or L key from echoing to the screen and messing up the printout—a thoughtful and needed change.

The System command provides a means of customizing LDOS to suit your particular needs. Using this command, you may disable break and blink a line graphic block in the upper right of the screen indicating whether the computer or the software is hung up. This cursor sometimes shows interrupt activity even when Trace appears dead.

You can also configure your drives and the defaults used by the Format program. For example, System(DRIVE=2,STEP=1,DELAY=N,CYL=40) tells LDOS that drive two can step at 12ms, requires a power-on delay of only half a second, and has 40 cylinders. With these parameters noted for each drive, the system knows what your hardware is at all times.

The Format utility uses these settings as defaults. System(TIME=N,DATE=N) causes the computer not to request the date or time when it is turned on or rebooted. (The date is not asked at reboot if it is already in memory, but is requested when the computer is turned on; the time is not normally requested, but may be if desired.)

The parameters Fast and Slow tell the system whether you have a clock-speed-up board in your computer and activates it if you do. I have been running the Archbold

board at 3.54 MHz with LDOS for about six months and the results are magnificent. With the System command you can also set up a blinking cursor of your own defined character by typing: SYSTEM(BLINK=x). X equals the CHR\$ value of the character you want. Blink by itself defaults to character 143, a solid graphics block.

The SYSRES feature allows loading certain system modules normally called from the disk as overlays into high memory. You would do this to perform a single-drive copy by file, or merely to provide for faster program loading and saving. File management in Basic is speeded this way also. Simply type: System(SYSRES=1) or use whatever system module number you wish to make resident. All /SYS modules may be made resident except SYS6 and SYS7.

The most powerful feature in LDOS is the System(SYSGEN) command. This command causes all your system configuration, drivers, filters, routing, linking and so on, as well as Spooler, Verify and Clock, to be written to a file called CONFIG/SYS on drive 0. Each time the system is booted, it looks for this file and if it is present, loads the user's configuration. In this way you can store a standard configuration on disk and have it ready each time you turn on the system. All system changes are made first in memory and do not become permanent until you execute a System(SYSGEN). This lets you experiment with different configurations without making a special System disk.

### Utilities

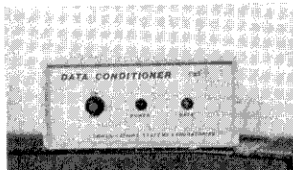
LCOMM is an advanced communications package for use with the RS-232. Because it is so flexible (you can even use it to communicate directly with your printer, though not very well), it is difficult to learn. The first-time user will be mystified when he types LCOMM only to have the system tell him "Comm Line Driver Not Specified!" You must type LCOMM \*CL, or whatever device you are communicating with. This terminal program uses all resident filters and drivers within LDOS and therefore is more flexible than any other terminal package I have seen. Most have their own drivers and those in the operating system must be disabled to prevent conflict. LCOMM has been maligned on local bulletin boards since its introduction, but I suspect that the people doing so have been unwilling to learn to use it properly. You cannot learn LCOMM without effort, so sit down with the documentation for at least half an hour and save yourself a lot of on-line frustration.

The patch utility is provided to allow making changes to the system or to other files as well. The syntax is: Patch File:0 Fixfile:2. If after applying a patch in memory address format, you decide that it's not what you want, type: Patch File:0 Fixfile (Yank) to remove the patch from the file. The Patch file may be created with the Build library command (a simple ASCII file builder), or written using Scripsit or Pencil.

The Repair utility brings disks created on certain other systems up to LDOS standards. It updates TRSDOS's data address

## THE DATA CONDITIONER

TREATS YOUR TAPES WITH STYLE



CALL  
(808) 677-3380

OR WRITE

Communications Systems Laboratories  
94-165 Leokane St. Waipahu, HI 96797

- Copies system and data tapes without computer
- Eliminates noise and minor dropouts
- Signal conditions while loading or saving
- Operates ALL TRS-80 baud rates
- Rugged construction
- AC powered

Exclusively from Communications

Systems  
Laboratories

\$69.95 (Post Paid)

✓ 361



write for info on our new COPY CONDITIONER - drive up to 10 tape decks from source deck - \$149.95

## SOFTWARE YOU CAN BET ON!



### POOL 80

Here's the program that will automate your office pool for professional football POOL80 will

- Keep track of the schedule
- Print weekly entry forms
- Print selection summary for players game time use
- Tabulate results
- Maintain cumulative records

POOL80 requires only a few minutes each week for updating. Comes ready to go for the 1982 season. Can be used year after year. Diskette only

Only \$20.00



### DRAW5

This is the poker playing program that's getting the rave reviews

"After a while each of the simulated players takes on its own individual personality - it's most uncanny... DRAW5 has definitely sharpened my playing skills" (Lloyd Martin, 80 Microcomputing, Jan. 1982)

"If you like playing poker, buy this program. It will be a long time before a better one comes along" (Richard Cloupe, Computer Shopper, Jan. 1982)

Five card draw. Gardenia CA rules. It's you against six almost human opponents

Only \$15.00



### SPREAD 80

The tops in professional football handicapping programs. This is another winner from Real World Simulations, the designers of DRAW5. SPREAD80 showed an average weekly profit of \$18 per \$100 bet for the 1978, 1979, 1980 and 1981 seasons.

If you bet football (and who doesn't) at the casino, with a bookie, or in the office pool, this is the program for you.

SPREAD80 comes on diskette ready for the 1982 season.

Only \$25.00

DRAW5 supplied on 500 baud cassette. Add \$4.00 for TRS-80 Model I or III diskette. All programs available on 8" disk for Model II at \$6.00 additional. PA residents add 6% sales tax. North Star diskette versions of DRAW5 and SPREAD80 can be obtained from Real World Simulations, Box 4107, Torrance, CA 90501.

**WILSON** Software Division

539 Springhouse Lane • Camp Hill, PA 17011

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark

✓ 192

mark used in the directory to an F8H instead of the FAH, making single-density disks directly usable on the Model III with LDOS. In fact, if your Model I is double density, you can switch disks back and forth between models without even knowing what density the disk is! It also performs additional corrections on the disks to ensure reliable operation.

DOSPLUS sets bit 7 on byte 3 of the Boot sector, the directory pointer byte. Repair resets this bit making DOSPLUS single and double-density disks directly usable by LDOS (as data disks of course).

The CMDFILE utility is somewhat like the Apparat LMOFFSET program except its prompts are more understandable and it can be exited without rebooting. More options are available also. If you know the overlay number (found by looking in SYS1) of the command you want in SYS6 or SYS7, you can extract the code and make it into a command file. Doing this to more than a couple of the overlays defeats the disk space-saving purpose of an ISAM file, which is what SYS6 and SYS7 are.

CONV is a utility provided to convert Model III TRSDOS disks to LDOS on either a Model III or a double-density Model I. The HITAPE utility enables the use of high-speed cassette I/O on a Model III.

The Basic provided with LDOS is named LBasic. It is a complete language rather than a patch to Radio Shack's Basic as was the case in the past. It offers several enhancements over standard Radio Shack Basic and is completely upward compatible with it. LBasic programs can be declared Execute only, meaning any program interruption clears memory, protecting the code from alteration without the proper password. Variable length files are supported with the same syntax as in Model III Disk Basic, as is the ability to declare whether an error is to occur if the file already exists or does not exist.

Not present in LBasic, as it is in Model III Basic, is the bug that causes a physical record write for every logical record. With a file of LRL=1 on a Model III, disk I/O takes place at about 12 baud. LBasic handles this properly and quickly. The ability to add to a sequential file is also provided by way of the Open "E" statement. Line editing commands are provided as are abbreviations of Auto, Delete, List and Edit to their first letter.

Any LDOS system command that does not alter the high-memory pointers can be used from LBasic via CMD"command." This includes Directory, Free, Format, Backup, and so on. LBasic programs may be single stepped by holding down the shift-@ keys while pressing the space bar for each statement to be executed. A cross-reference utility is provided that is invoked via CMD"X", and line renumbering may be had by typing CMD"N". CMD"" sends the screen contents to the printer and CMD"P" returns the printer status to a variable. The command Restorennnn may be used within a program to restore the data pointers so subsequent Read statements begin with

the data statements in the specified line number. The Run command has been expanded to allow the computer to run another Basic program preserving the variables used in the present program intact. A line number to begin execution of the new program may be specified. The command Set EOFn allows the length of a random file to be shortened. Simply read the last record wanted in the file and execute SET EOF1. The file is shortened to include all records up to and including the last one read.

Also available is a CMD"O" single-dimension string array sort. It is fast, but not nearly as flexible as that in NEWDOS. If there are any shortcomings in LDOS, it would have to be the limited CMD"O" sort and that they have given their Basic the name of LBasic. In order to rename it you must patch two of the three overlay files or some of the CMD functions won't properly return to LBasic. This is not hard, but it is an annoyance.

### The Documentation

DOS documentation has been a slowly developing field. The LDOS documentation is the clearest, best written I have ever seen. Each DOS command or utility has its own section in the manual. A large block shows the syntax and parameters of the command and several examples show the use of each form of the command and the proper use of each parameter. Almost all of the advanced features can be easily understood by reading the examples in the manual. If you still can't understand the command, help is only a phone call away from the LDOS support team.

A complete technical section is also provided. It fully describes the more common system entry points, storage areas and vectors, along with lucid instructions on how to call them. For the beginning Assembly-language programmer this might be the most valuable part of the manual.

### The Newsletter

Also provided is a quarterly newsletter mailed to all registered LDOS owners. The last one I received was larger than the entire DOSPLUS manual. Patches were included for RSCobol, RSBasic and Microsoft's Basic compiler. System module patches are included in this newsletter as well as many user-contributed utility routines. The quarterly subscription, worth at least \$25 per year, is included at no charge if you send in your warranty registration card. Also included is membership in the Micronet LDOS SIG if you are a Micronet subscriber.

### Scriptit and LDOS

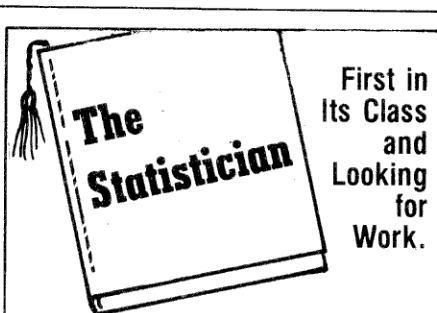
Using Scriptit under LDOS with the LSCRIPT/FIX patch is a pleasure. The patch allows any ASCII character to be entered from the keyboard, including the tilde, left and right braces, and underline character. Also provided is a Scriptit\* text recover entry. In case of an accidental reboot, you can recover your text with just as much

ease as Basic\* works under TRSDOS. To accommodate this, the control key has been redefined to shift-down arrow and a couple of the other keys have been redefined. This poses no problem and I learned them all in less than a day.

By using special filters and Scriptit, it is possible to print languages that require double keystrokes to type a single letter, provided you have the correct printer support. Since the filters are applied externally to Scriptit, the character counter in Scriptit isn't affected and justification can be used. There is also a Scrip/FIX for those who do not need the advanced features or do not wish to redefine their Scriptit keyboards. VisiCalc has had a couple of new commands added to it and has also been made Model I and III transportable.

As mentioned earlier, also available for the LDOS user is a filters disk from Logical Systems. The disk contains filters to perform hex-to-decimal calculation, printer page pausing, page titling and slashed zeroes. Filters to translate, trap and remove bytes are also provided. At \$70 the filters disk is a good buy, particularly since the source code is provided.

LDOS is the best value today in an operating system for the TRS-80. LDOS 5.1 comes with so many utility programs, drivers, and filters that it requires two disks to hold it all on a single-density, 35-track Model I. If you need additional computing power, LDOS 5.1 is the best choice you can make! ■



### TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

### Complete package with manual — \$125

To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

### Quant Systems

P.O. Box 628  
Charleston, S.C. 29402  
803-571-2825

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax  
Overseas orders add \$7 for shipping

194

*To help you recover from premature exits from Scribesit.*

# RECOVER

David Gobel  
411 Welch Ave.  
Ames, IA 50010

It happens. While working with Scribesit you get so involved with what you are writing that you don't remember to save anything until it is too late. In the blink of an eye your text turns into—DOS Ready.

My program, Recover, is only 18 bytes long. With it keyed in a glitch is no more than a minor interruption. Your glitch procedure will change from pulling out your hair to shift, up arrow, enter up arrow, shift down arrow.

## How It Works

Memory location 7F62H begins the text-save area. When Scribesit is initialized, it zeroes this and sets all pointers to this address. Like Basic, when New is entered, an end-of-file pointer is set at the very start of the text. The data appears to be erased, when actually it is whole except for that first byte.

Also, 7F62H resides at memory locations 5277H–5278H in Scribesit, and sets all pointers to the start of that address. At lo-

cation 5286H, the program picks up the zero plugged into location 7F62H.

Recover finds the previous end-of-file mark (00H) and plugs that location into 5277H–5278H. It then replaces the zero at location 5286H with a space character (20H). Once this is done, a jump is made to 5200H, which is the entry point for Disk Scribesit.

Again Scribesit initializes, but this time with the modified routines. It points to the end of the text, usually about 120 bytes beyond the end of your actual text. After a reset the area occupied by Scribesit is unaffected.

Pressing shift, up arrow will put you at the beginning of the text area. But because all necessary pointers are not set, video formatting is off. This is corrected when a carriage return is processed at the start of the text. Once all pointers are corrected, the screen display reformat to reflect these corrections. Now delete the carriage return (for cosmetic purposes only), and you are ready to return to editing your text.

After Recover is run and Scribesit is restarted I usually find a blank screen with my cursor 120 bytes beyond the end of my actual text. Other times I get a Line Too Long error message and the screen fills with charac-

ters. This is not part of your file and can be deleted once you recover your text.

Other times the screen will fill with scrunched together text or maybe just a blank screen. Do not fret; hit the enter key and no matter how lost things may seem, you find all your data intact.

The excess data or spaces at the end of your text can be deleted by pointing your cursor beyond the text and pressing control, D, control, down arrow, Y.

## Saving Recover to Disk

Key in Recover using EDTASM and save it to disk using Tape Disk, LMOFFSET or another loading module. If you require pointing addresses, as with Tape Disk, use addresses 7AA5H 7AB6H 7AA5H. Refer to your user's manual for the functions of your loader program. ■

*David Gobel enjoys hiking, bicycling, reading and machine-language programming.*

```
00100 ;SCRIPTSIT TEXT RECOVERY PROGRAM
00110 ;BY—DAVID R. GOBEN DEC. 1981
00120
00130      ORG 7BBEH
00140
00150 START LD  HL,7F62H
00160 LOOP  RST 10H
00170      OR  A
00180      JR  NZ,LOOP
00190      LD  (5277H),HL
00200      LD  A,20H
00210      LD  (5286H),A
00220      JP  5200H
00230
00240      END START
```

Program Listing

## The Key Box

Basic Level II  
Model I  
32K RAM  
At least one disk drive

# AFRAID OF HIGH SOFTWARE PRICES?

TRS-80

6 to 8 programs on CASSETTE every MONTH  
for [shudder] about 75 cents per program!

TRS-80

MODEL I & III

COLOR COMPUTER



Writing your own programs can be a scary proposition. And typing in a program from a hardcopy listing is a real nightmare! Bring on the dawn with a subscription to CLOAD or CHROMASETTE Magazine.

CLOAD and CHROMASETTE Magazines are monthly cassettes containing 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs apiece. Programs that take advantage of features unique to each computer (CLOAD for the Model I and III, CHROMASETTE for the Color Computer). Programs that even extend the capabilities of your computer beyond its manual's dark type! Quality game, tutorial, practical, and utility programs that reach your home by First Class Mail each month.

Don't be afraid. Get a subscription to CLOAD or CHROMASETTE Magazine. Or just enjoy a little taste and sink your fangs into a back issue. It won't take a bite out of your wallet.



✓ 102

## The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$50.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$30.00
Single copies	Back issues \$ 6.00
	Good Games #1 \$12.00
	Adventures #1 \$13.00

California residents add 6% to single copies. North America — First Class Postage Included Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, and \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

## The Fine Print

All issues from Oct '78 on available — ask for list (24 Level I issues also). Programs are for 16K Level II, 16K Model III, and occasionally for disks. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

P.O. Box 1448  
Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 962-6271

MasterCard/Visa



✓ 103

## The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$25.00
Single copies	\$ 5.00
Calif. residents add 6% to single copies	
North America — First Class Postage Included.	
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, and \$1 to single copies.	
Sent AO rate.	

P.O. Box 1087,  
Santa Barbara, CA 93102  
(805) 963-1066

The Fine Print: Issues are sent First Class Mail. All issues from July 1981 on available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

## ADVANCED BAUDOT RADIOTELETYPE FOR THE TRS-80 MODELS I and III

### Disassembled Handbook - Volume 5

- Knowledge of assembler is NOT required
- For both BASIC newcomers and advanced assembly language programmers. Model 1-3
- Load handle, call, QTH, rig, CQ, etc. from BASIC to disk /CMD ONE TIME ONLY
- Includes BASIC load pgm. for newcomers
- 60, 66, 75, and 100 speed Baudot RTTY
- Type-ahead in BOTH receive & transmit
- 21 prepared messages + 5 input messages
- Automatic Morse code ID with your call
- Store 25K bytes receive message automatically retransmission if desired
- Edit above similar to Pencil
- 5 Chapters for new BASIC programmers
- 5 Chapters for advanced assembly programmers
- Requires 48K + PORT zero decoder + TU
- No RS-232C interface is required
- Newcomers SHOULD order disk & note Model

VOLUME 5: - \$20 ppd — WITH DISK \$49 ppd  
[US funds] add \$8.50 overseas airmail

German - French - Japanese language editions

### RICHCRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.

#1 Wahmeda Industrial Park  
Chautauqua, New York 14722 ✓ 303

COD orders—US only (716) 753-2654



## FILE FORCE

A Disk File Program Designed for the Small Businessman

File Force is designed to readily keep track of all your business files and programs by utilizing all the power of your TRS-80 and Disk Basic. This program is specially designed to combine the power of a disk utility, the speed of random access, and the ease of use of a general database manager.

File Force will automatically read the information on your disks and allow you to search the masterfile by

- the name of the disk
- the name of a program
- the name of a business file
- any extension such as a date CMD.

✓ 310

Other special features include easy updating. Where some software houses have protected their disks to make them unreadable, File Force will let you assign a disk name and enter those program names. It will also create a master printout of all business files and records on your disks for safe keeping and better management of your resources.

System Requirements: TRS-80 Model I, 48K, One Disk Drive, TRS-DOS Version 2.3, \$19.95. Please add \$2 for handling and postage. \$5 overseas. For your convenience you may phone in VISA or M/C orders.

### SOFTWAREHOUSE INTERNATIONAL

We've Moved! P.O. Box 1383 Tandy Corp.  
Clovis, CA 93613, (209) 251-7877  
"California Residents add 6% sales tax"

OPTIONS-80, NOW FOR  
APPLE\* & TRS-80\*

## OPTION INVESTING

PROGRAM ANALYSES  
RETURN FROM LISTED  
STOCK OPTION  
INVESTING

HANDLES CALLS, PUTS, SPREADS, IN AND OUT; COMMISSIONS, RISK, COST OF MONEY, DIVIDENDS, TABLES AND GRAPHS. PRINTS, STORES TO DISK. INDEXED MANUAL A COMPLETE GUIDE TO OPTION INVESTING. M/C & VISA. \$125. SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE.

OPTIONS-80, BOX 471  
CONCORD, MASS 01742

\*TRADEMARK TANDY CORP. \*TRADEMARK APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

✓ 206

# MI & M III DOSPLUS 3.4 \$110.

## HARD DISK III

**\$2895**

6.3 MEG TANDON WINCHESTER with Dosplus 4.0 ready to plug in as Drive :4 and run.

## MODEL III 48K COMPUTERS

1 Single-sided 40 TRK Drive	\$1695.
2 Singlesided 40 TRK Drive	1895.
2 Singlesided 40 TRK Drives/RS232	\$1973.
2 Singlesided 40 TRK/RS 232 & MODEM	\$2073.
1 Doublesided 40 TRK Dive	\$1820.
2 Doublesided 40 TRK Drive	\$2145.
1 Singlesided 80 TRK Drive	\$1845.
2 Singlesided 80 TRK Drive	\$2175.
1 Doublesided 80 TRK Drive	\$1995.
2 Doublesided 80 TRK Drive	\$2395.

## MIII DISK CONTROLLER KITS

A.M. ELECTRONICS	\$350
J&MSYSTEMS	\$350
V.R. DATA	\$350

## DISK DRIVES

40 TRACK TANDON BARE	\$230.
40 TRACK TANDON/CASE & SUPPLY	\$275.
80 TRACK TANDON BARE	\$320.
80 TRACK TANDON/CASE & SUPPLY	\$365.

Cases are well-vented/Hard card edge extender on back.

## PRINTERS

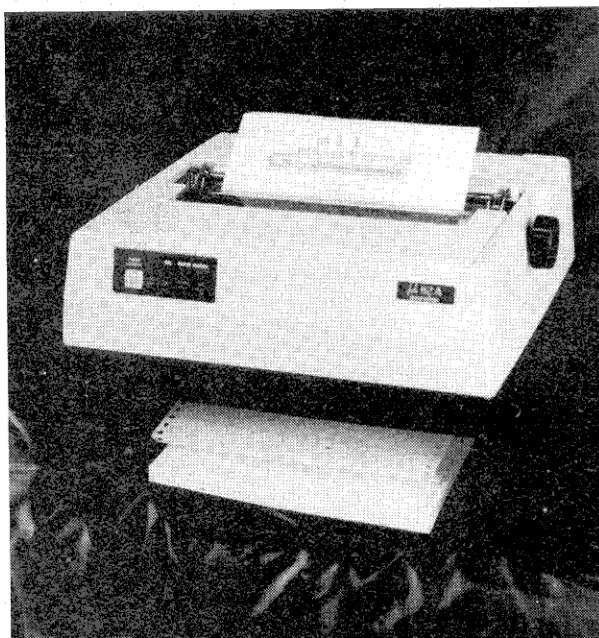
C. ITOH F-10	\$1650.
OKIDATA 82A	\$ 525.
OKIDATA 83A	\$ 725.
EPSON MX-80/GRAFTRAX	\$ 519.
EPSON MX-80 F/T/GRAFTRAX	\$ 675.
EPSON MX-100/GRAFTRAX	\$ 875.

## MODEMS

MICROCONNECTION RS 232	\$159.
MICROCONNECTION RS232 - Auto dial/answer	\$199.
Hayes Stack Smart Direct	\$259.

• 90 Day Warranty

• One Year Extended Warranty Available



## ASG AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Douglasville, GA.....(404) 949-4204

W. Palm Beach, FL.....(305) 686-3550

Lancaster, OH.....(614) 687-1019



©1981

638 S. Dillard St.  
West Orange Shopping Cntr.  
Winter Garden, FL 32787-0915

Voice: 305-877-2830  
DATA: 305-877-2829

EPSON  
Factory Authorized Service Dealer

**ORDERS ONLY:**  
**1-800-327-6590**

Call or write for free brochure:  
U.S. PRICES F.O.B. WINTER GARDEN, FL  
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓178

100% NEW

# 80's 3 in '83!

And to celebrate we're publishing a special  
**ANNIVERSARY ISSUE,**

containing

- \* All new articles & programs
- \* over 500 pages of the same high 80 MICRO quality.
- \* dozens of games and programs for your computer.
- \* Exclusive articles by well-known authors.
- \* the most in-depth coverage of the Color Computer yet.
- \* tutorials on having peripherals and software.
- \* page after page of Christmas specials from 80's advertisers.
- \* a 3-year 80 MICRO index—annotated and cross-referenced.

BUY ONE  
FOR  
YOUR  
SELF!

JUST IN  
TIME FOR  
CHRISTMAS

And in every Anniversary Issue of 80 MICRO you'll find a

## ***SPECIAL FREE SURPRISE!***

What is it? If we told you, it wouldn't be a surprise. But we guarantee you won't want to miss it. (See Nov. issue for details.)

And this amazingly versatile Anniversary Issue can go anywhere\* with you. Fits easily in your briefcase or your purse. Lies flat in your knapsack. Rolls up to fit snugly in your glove compartment. Stores on any bookshelf. Looks great on any coffee table.

You can also get the amazing Special Edition LOAD 80 Companion to the Anniversary Issue. All those games and programs, just waiting for you to load. No more keyboarding. No more debugging. No more hassles.

You'd expect special editions of this quality to cost you hundreds of dollars. (Well, maybe dozens.) But for a limited time only, you can get the 80 MICRO ANNIVERSARY ISSUE for only \$5.95. That's right—\$5.95. And the LOAD 80 Companion is just \$9.95 for cassette, \$19.95 for floppy disk.

Order your very own Anniversary Issue and LOAD 80 Companion. Or give them as gifts. Just fill in the attached reply cards and drop them in the mail. Or call toll free—1-800-258-5473.

BUY  
ONE  
FOR A  
FRIEND!

GREAT  
STOCKING  
STUFFERS!

That's  
That number again  
That's

# 1-800-258-5473

Operators are standing by.  
(during business hours, of course)  
MasterCard and Visa accepted.  
(American Express, too.)

Call today!

\* Use of this product in the shower is not recommended by the publisher.

## Computerized Girl Scout cookie drive.

# Technological Destiny—Part IV

Gary Dillio  
1109 Madison Avenue  
Prospect Park, PA 19076

passes all the necessary steps for developing an effective computer based application for specific user needs. Phase 1 of this process is system analysis.

System analysis begins with problem identification and goal assessment. Then the project's scope and limitations are established and system feasibility is explored. A system concept emerges and develops into a rough system plan ending phase 1.

Last month we began the systems development (SD) process for our girl scout cookie drive. The SD process encom-

### The System Design Phase

Elements of system design include system and program flowcharts and programming. A *system flowchart* is a symbolic representation of the overall system. It traces data flow from the initiator through processing to the product user.

### Flowcharting

Figure 1 shows the system flowchart for our example COMS system. The system consists of

four programs. Each program begins with an oblong user block. This means program initiation and frequency, as well as data input will be user controlled.

The program block indicates the program's objective. Program 1 projects a realistic cookie order. Program 2, used only once, initializes the GCF (Girls' Cookie File) and the CRF (Cookie Reorder File). Constant items such as girls' names, cookie names and troop numbers entered here create the files needed in Programs 3 and 4. There is no visible output to Program 2.

The second program prepares the system files for future use. Arrows pointing from the program to the file denote file updates. Arrows pointing to the programs from the file denote program retrieval of file data.

Program 3 has two purposes: to report generation which requires retrieval of file data, and to update files. Program 3's output is any combination of GCF update, CRF update or GCF, CRF and financial data reports. Program 3 is the heart of our COMS system. Programs 1 and 2 are run only once and program 4 will be run at the end of the cookie drive to determine which scouts will receive special awards and to create a compos-

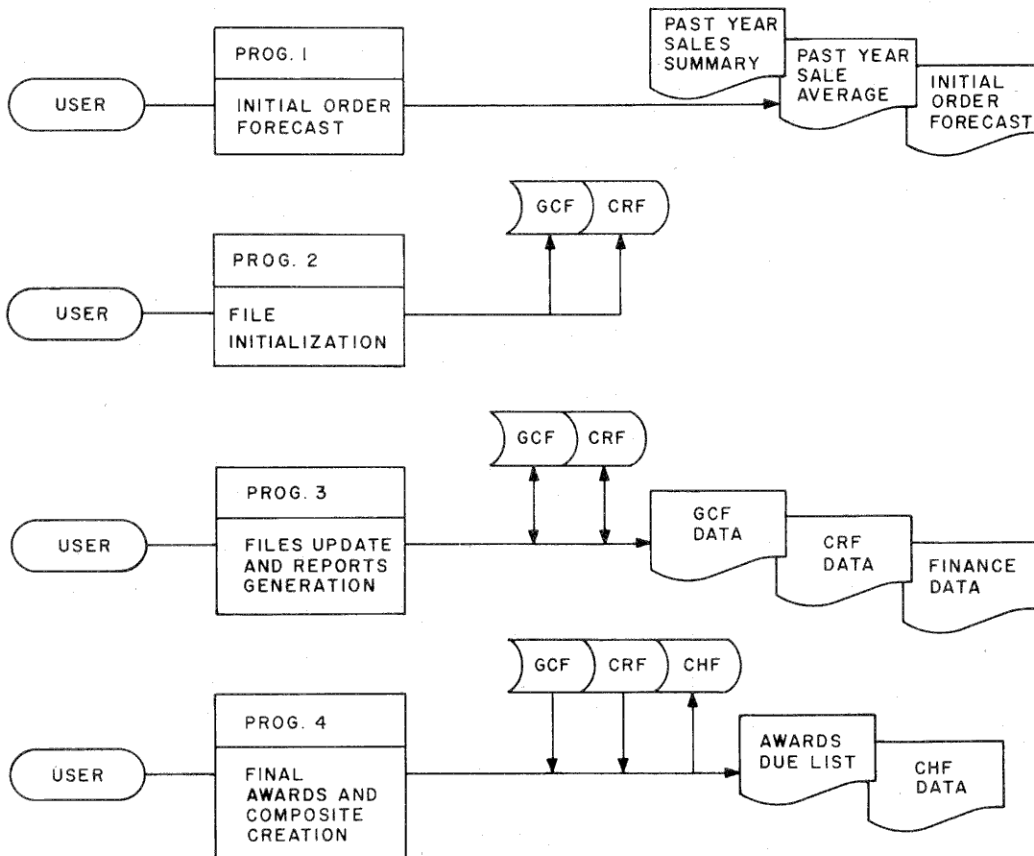


Fig. 1. COMS system flowchart

### The Key Box

Basic Level II  
Model I  
32K RAM  
NEWDOS  
1 Disk Drive

**System:** COMS.  
**Function:** Initial order suggested quantity and cost.  
**Trigger:** COMS program initiation.

**Input:** User-supplied via keyboard.

**Data Elements:**

1. Number of girl scouts participating last year/this year.
2. Number of boxes sold last year by cookie type.
3. Cookie price last year/this year.
4. Percentage or total sales to be ordered initially.

**Output:** Printed report(s):

1. Summary of last year's sales.
2. Average of last year's sales.
3. Initial order forecast.

**Data Elements:**

1. Totals: Boxes/cases/value sold last year.
2. Average per child last year.
3. Total cases (broken down by cookie type) and total cost for initial order.

**Frequency:** Processed one time.

**Processing:**

1. Prompt user for information: Each cookie type, amount sold, boxes per case, cost per box.
2. Display information including total boxes, total cases and total value.
3. Prompt user for total children selling cookies and display averages per child.
4. Prompt user for total children this year, percent or initial order and price per case.
5. Display recommended order quantities.
6. End.

Fig. 2. Functional Statement

ite CHF (Cookie History File) for future drives. The only program to run with any frequency is Program 3. A good systems analyst would choose his best programmer to write Program 3.

### Program Design

Next, a broad *functional statement* is prepared for each program in the system. Figure 2 shows a functional statement for Program 1. It defines the system, the program's functions and the trigger.

COOKIE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM  
INITIAL COOKIE ORDER PROGRAM

Fig. 3. Program 1 Screen 1

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO TYPE THE COOKIE NAME AND THE TOTAL NUMBER OF BOXES SOLD LAST YEAR.

WHEN YOU ARE FINISHED ENTERING DATA, ANSWER COOKIE NAME WITH AN 'END'

COOKIE NAME? TAG-A-LONG  
BOXES SOLD? 567  
COOKIE NAME? MINTS  
BOXES SOLD? 725  
COOKIE NAME? GRANOLA  
BOXES SOLD? 334  
COOKIE NAME? DO-SI-DO  
BOXES SOLD? 841  
COOKIE NAME? END

Fig. 4. Program 1 Screen 2

A program trigger is the event initiating the program. An inventory program may be triggered by a stock change. A bill paid or cash received may trigger a bookkeeping program. Our program is triggered by the beginning of COMS processing.

The Processing section is a general verbal program flowchart. The program steps are listed, but no mention of input or output format is made. Instructions for calculating averages are also absent. The functional description aids the analyst in later testing; it is not meant as a programming tool.

### Customer Interface

Any video display, printed report, or program-generated me-

Introducing...

# Data-Writer™

A powerful information processing system that interfaces text processing and data management.

Users have praised Midwest Data System's Auto-Writer for its unique, versatile approach to data base management.

### Now DATA-WRITER does even more:

- New Data Entry program to create your data base or add records to an existing data base. It has error checking features and supports both fixed and variable length fields.
- New File Editor lets you edit your data base without an independent word processor. Or, if you prefer, use your own word processor (Electric Pencil, Lazy Writer or Scripsit) to create and edit your data base.
- New Field Manager that lets you add, delete, re-order or append fields and merge or split data bases.
- New interactive, double-precision Math program that processes up to 20 equations of up to 255 characters using numbers you enter and your data base field labels. It includes an in-memory scratch pad to store temporary values. Insert them into other equations for a cascade of increasingly complex mathematical statements. Store your series of equations on disk as procedure files to use any time you need them.
- New two-level Sort that enables you to use nested sorts for complex ordering of data files. Sort on any field, without having previously designated it as a key.
- New Mailing Label program that allows you to print multiple labels from one to four across and to insert a variable from the keyboard or a fixed message on every label.
- Form Letter processor that allows you to insert data from your data base into a form letter or contract.
- Report Generator for columnar tabulations with automatic headings, pagination, totals and subtotals, and sophisticated formatting control. **DATA-WRITER'S** unique flexibility enables you to modify your report format as you wish, without the need to scrap it and start fresh.
- Powerful Select-If command that lets you define a subset of your data base. New instring selection capabilities. With Select-If and Sort, you can create dozens of new data bases for specific purposes.
- Statistical check on your data base to locate data entry errors. Stats also reports maximum entered data length for each defined field, a tremendous aid when designing a report.

**DATA-WRITER** is both powerful and easy to use. It has speed and versatility not available in any so-called data base management system. As one Auto-Writer user said, "Why hasn't someone done this before!"

For the TRS-80 Model I/III (48K, 2 disk drives, lower case required). Available at your favorite software store, or order from **Software Options**, 19 Rector Street, New York, N.Y. 10006. 212-785-8285. **Toll-free order line: 800-221-1624.** Price: \$125 (plus \$3 per order shipping and handling). New York State residents add sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted.



✓537

# COMMUNICATE



Island Computer Services complete Model III system and the Model III Upgrade include a free, built-in Phone Modem.

**\*MODEL III 48K with  
Dual Tandem Disk Drives**  
**\$1,995<sup>00</sup>**

Mastercard or Visa accepted

**\*MODEL III UPGRADE**  
Includes One 40 track Tandem Disk Drive,  
MDX-3 and Installation kit  
**\$679<sup>95</sup>**

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE



**ISLAND COMPUTER  
SERVICES**

Phone: (206) 675-3632 ✓413

DATA: 206-675-9786

P.O. BOX 804, Oak Harbor, Wash. 98277

dia is *customer interface*. This is important when the user and his employees have never used computers. Novice computer users do not think like programmers and analysts. They are easily spooked by oblique messages. A good programmer, or analyst, designs his system to be "user-proof."

I once received a call from a

user who had panicked at, "Alphanumeric Move Truncation." He was justifiably worried that the error had wiped out several hundred transactions he had keyed in. His only error was in trying to input a 27-character name in a 25-character field. A good programmer would have dealt with that problem within the program, or at least, worded the er-

HOW MANY BOXES IN EACH CASE? 12  
WHAT IS THE PRICE OF 1 BOX? 1.50

Fig. 5. Program 1 Screen 3

NAME	QUANTITY
TAG-A-LONG	567
MINTS	725
GRANOLA	334
DO-SI-DO	841
TOTAL BOXES	2467
TOTAL CASES	205.583
TOTAL VALUE	\$3700.5

Do You Want This Information Printed (Y/N)?

Fig. 6. Program 1 Screen 4

# In A Sea of Names...

## MICRODESIGN

IMIKRON • COOSOL • DATA TRANS • VIDEO • BYTES • SECTOR • KEYLINE • UNIVERSAL • SOFTWARE • POWER SUPPLY • INTERFACE • LOOP PORT • COMPUTER  
IMIKRON • MERCER • SIMUTEX • TAB • MICROLINE • LYNX • UTILITY • DOSPLUS • MX-70 • CORVUS • TSHARE • DIGITIZER • MEMORY • RANDOM • CMP  
RS-232 • PERCOM • BIG FIVE • META • EPSON • PARAGON • TANDON • EXTENDER • CALCS • BASIC • DISK DRIVES • MONITOR • DATA PAD • RS 232  
MICRO • THERMATEM • DYSA • DISKETTE • APHA • MODEMS • RAM • HARDWARE • MODEL II • REAL TIME • DEBUG • MEGABYTE • GALACTIC • LOAD  
AMP • ROM • ACCESS • CORNSOFT • COMPUTEX • SHAPPSWARE • OKIDATA • DOUBLER • POWER SOFT • ISLAND • AEROCOMP • LDOS • TOTAL • SUPPORT  
RADIO • COOSOL • DATA TRANS • VIDEO • BYTES • SECTOR • KEYLINE • UNIVERSAL • SOFTWARE • POWER SUPPLY • INTERFACE • LOOP PORT • COMPUTER  
IMIKRON • MERCER • SIMUTEX • TAB • MICROLINE • LYNX • UTILITY • DOSPLUS • MX-70 • CORVUS • TSHARE • DIGITIZER • MEMORY • RANDOM • CMP

## Now Available... MDX-3, Model III Internal Upgrade With Disk Controller, Built-in Phone Modem, & Serial Port

### Features

- RS232 and 20ma loop Serial Port
- Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
- Fully compatible with Model III software
- 0-600 Baud Direct Connect Phone Modem

### ALSO... MDX-5

Features serial port & modem

Bare PC board  
& manual

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

Assembled

**\$224<sup>95</sup>**

FREE PAMPHLET AVAILABLE  
Call or write

**MICRO-DESIGN**

P.O. Box 748  
Manchaca, Texas 78652  
512-282-0225

### MDX-3

✓463

Bare PC board  
& manual

**\$74<sup>95</sup>**

Assembled

**\$324<sup>95</sup>**

M.C. & VISA accepted—for information on other Micro-Design products see page 327

ror message more clearly. Never program for a programmer. Customer interface messages should be simple enough for a child to understand. No program is a success if its customer interface is badly planned. Figures 3-10 represent the video presentations for Program 1.

The video presentations are called *screens*. The eight screens in Figs. 3-10 correspond to the procedural steps of the functional statement. The analyst and user design the screens together to diminish later confusion.

Keep in mind, no program-

ming has started at this point. The programmer in most of us is probably screaming to get started and, on a system of this simplicity, several of these steps seem unnecessary. But this simplistic system illustrates the system development process. The rush to program is probably the primary cause of

#### AVERAGE SALES PER CHILD

TAG-A-LONGS	56.7
MINTS	72.5
GRANOLA	33.4
DO-SI-DO	84.1

TOTAL PER CHILD 246.7

Press Enter To Continue?

How Many Children Sold These Cookies? 10

Fig. 7. Program 1 Screen 5

Fig. 8. Program 1 Screen 6

HOW MANY CHILDREN ARE SELLING COOKIES THIS YEAR? 25  
WHAT PERCENTAGE OF AVERAGE SALES WOULD YOU LIKE TO ORDER INITIALLY  
(ENTER 60% AS .6)? .5  
WHAT IS THE CURRENT COST PER CASE? 22.00

Fig. 9. Program 1 Screen 7


Introducing... **ColorZAP™**

A powerful utility that opens a window into the Color Computer's disks.

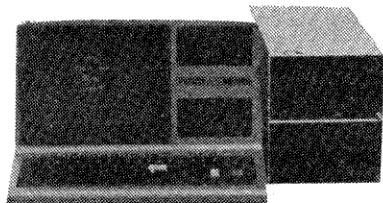
COLORZAP uses the power of the Color Computer to provide both rapid scanning and full screen modification capabilities. You can now examine, modify, and copy programs or data while they're stored on disk. Access them by filename or location.

COLORZAP is programmed largely in BASIC so that you can modify it if you'd like, but part of it is in machine language to provide fast response. All accesses to disk are performed with standard interfaces, so any standard Color Computer disk can be examined. You can directly access the disk's directory and control information to examine a clobbered disk, recover a killed file, or find parts of a file when other parts have been lost. With this new window into its disks, the Color Computer sheds its image as a toy. Now you can use this exciting machine like other powerful microcomputers.

For the TRS-80 Color Computer. Available on disk with an accompanying manual from **Software Options**, 19 Rector Street, New York, N.Y. 10006. 212-785-8285. **Toll-free order line: 800-221-1624.** Price: \$49.95 (plus \$3.00 per order shipping and handling). New York State residents add sales tax. Visa/Master-card accepted.



470



## We Have Done It Again! ! !

### We said we had the best system, and now . . .

## 8 inch double density is here for the Model III!

#### FEATURES

- 568K of storage on a single sided 8 inch drive, when used with our controller & speedup MOD and DOS plus 3.4.
- The maximum storage capacity of your Model 3 will be 4.544 Megabytes - without a hard disk.
- One 5¼ single sided and one 8 inch single sided drive will store 676K, with a full blown DOS plus 3.4.
- One 5¼ single sided and one 8 inch double sided drive will store 1.244 Megabytes, with a full blown DOS plus 3.4.
- Mix and match 5¼ and 8 inch drives, in any density, single or double sided. - All under software control.

We will also be able to provide DOS plus 3.4 on 8 inch diskettes. (Final price being negotiated).

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 1. Speedup for 8 inch drives only                                | \$ 89 |
| 2. General purpose speed-up, which also works with 8 inch drives | \$129 |

Here's three good reasons to buy our system:

#### 1. VERSATILITY

Our own proven, dependable drive controller will give you the hardware to run almost any drive configuration you can imagine:

- 5¼ and 8 inch drives in any combination.
- Internal/external drive combinations (Up to all 4 drives external).
- Single - and dual - headed drive combinations.

#### 2. QUALITY

- We use quality drives - MPI and now new generation Siemens.
- We construct our own disk drive installation kits of heavy steel - no shielding Problems!
- We are now using a field proven switching supply.

#### 3. PRICE (including installation and 90 day warranty)

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| • Drive controller kit with first drive | \$679 |
| • Second (internal drive)               | \$279 |
| • Third drive (5¼ floppy with cable)    | \$359 |
| • Fourth drive (5¼ floppy)              | \$329 |

If these sound like good deals, but you don't have the Model III yet, we've got the answer.

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| TRS-80 Model III, 48K TRS DOS, 2 drives               | \$1899 |
| TRS-80 Model III, 48K, TRS DOS, 2 drives, Epson MX-80 | \$2428 |
| Model III, 32K  | \$ 899 |



**Process Control Technology**

8030 Lorraine Ave., Suite 328 • Stockton, California 95210 • (209) 952-6576

We Accept Visa & Mastercard  
DEALERS, WE HAVE DEALS FOR YOU TOO!

288

# COLORQUEST™ presents the ADVENTURE TRILOGY

A machine code, high-res Adventure Game  
for the TRS-80™ Color Computer

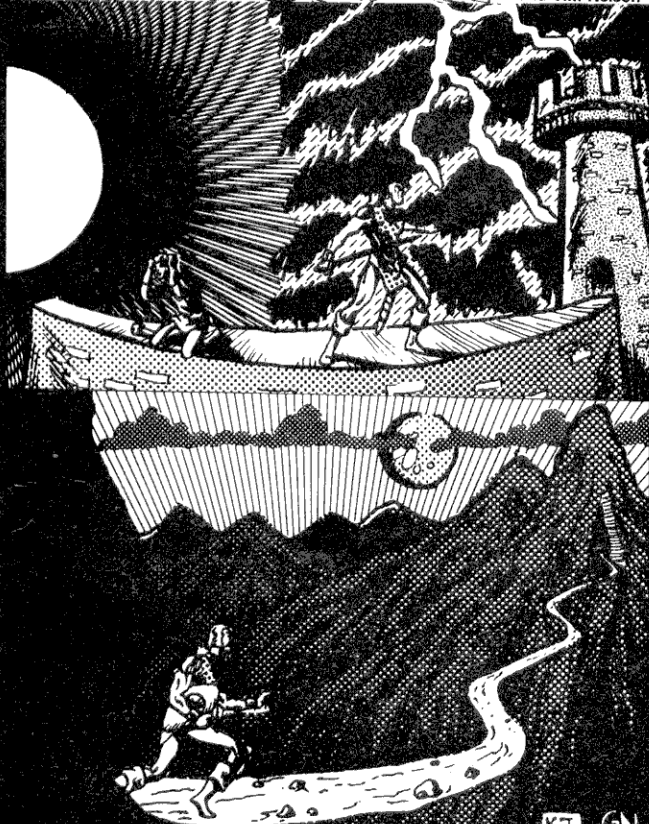
This TRILOGY OF 3-D FANTASY GAMES takes you to the **WORLD UNDER THE CIMEEON MOON**. Engage in ritual combat with Tooamoath Narthokc Monsters and skilled warriors. Advance in rank with play experience. Then adventure through **DAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF DOOM** to the forbidden ruins of Castle Argan. Search for the Eye of Dazmar while avoiding the sorcerer's intricate traps. Survivors must then negotiate the perilous peaks of the Ugrek Mountains to the **FORSAKEN GULCH** where the wicked idol awaits restoration.

16K Tape \$24.95 (Ext. Basic not reqd.)

32K Disk \$29.95



by Kevin Herrboldt  
and Tim Nelson



## The TRILOGY CONTEST

Conquer the TRILOGY and win the new COLORQUEST adventure:  
**BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON**

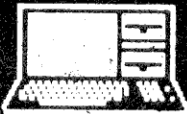
The **GRAND PRIZE**, a Super "Color" Writer & Super "Color" Terminal ROMPAK or DISK program-set valued at up to \$170.00, will be drawn from the winning entries. Consult the September issue of **COLOR COMPUTER NEWS** published by REMarkable Software at 1781 5th Street, Muskegon, MI. 49441; (616)728-9100 for contest details, or see **RULES** with the game.

When ordering include \$2.00 for shipping. Extra \$2.00 for C.O.D.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



**NELSON  
SOFTWARE  
SYSTEMS**



P.O. Box 19096 - Minneapolis, MN 55419 - 612/827-4703

TRS-80C is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

128

system failure. Poor planning creates a poor system.

## The Programmer

The programmer begins by reading all the system documentation produced thus far. After digesting the functional statement and the customer interface screen formats, he is ready to begin flowcharting. What! Another flowchart? The first flowchart was a system flowchart. The programmer creates a more detailed *program flowchart*. In this particular application a program flowchart

may be unnecessary, but in a complex program, flowcharts eliminate programming mistakes before they happen.

A program flowchart is a step-by-step procedure for organizing program logic. The two main symbols are the rectangle and the diamond. Rectangles (also called process symbols) denote program action. Add A To B, Print Total and Delete Record are three actions that might appear in a process rectangle.

The diamond denotes a decision. Two or more paths always project from a diamond. Depending upon the decision, one or another program path is followed. These paths are often called *program legs*.

## The Program Flowchart

The flowchart in Fig. 11 examines the date and value of a variable "X." The first process is to read a record from a file. Then we make our first decision. If we are at the end of the file we end the program; if not, we go on to check the date. If the date does

INITIAL ORDER—IN CASES	
COOKIE	CASES
TAG-A-LONG	59.06
MINTS	75.52
GRANOLA	34.79
DO-SI-DO	87.6
TOTAL CASES	256.97
TOTAL COST	5653.34 DOLLARS
Do You Want To Print This Information? (Yes)	

Fig. 10. Program 1 Screen 8

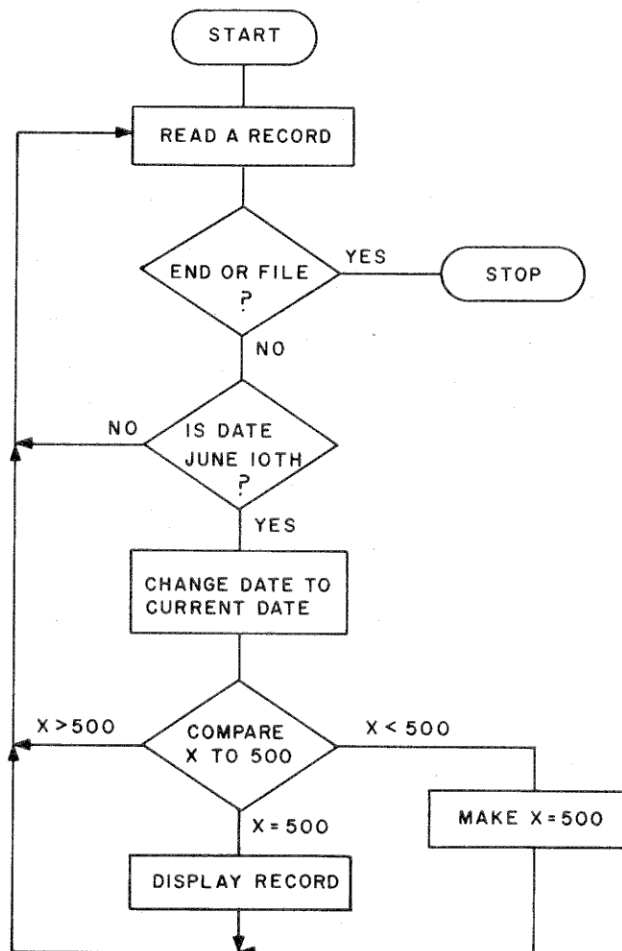


Fig. 11. Program Flowchart

# Peripherals Unlimited...

**FANTASTIC PRICES!**

**OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT  
SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS'  
SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.**

## ZENITH

Z-89-48K	\$2299
Z-90-64K DO	\$2588
Z-19 Terminal	\$777
Z-121 Monitor 12"	\$149

## ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 800 16K	\$669
Atari 400	\$318
Atari Interface Module	\$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	\$444
Atari 815 Dual Disk	TBA
Atari 830 Modem	\$166
Programmer	\$59
Entertainer	\$84
Star Raiders	\$34
16K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$114

## NEC PRINTERS

7710/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$2279
7720 Spinwriter KSR	\$2649
3510/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$1699
3500 Serial Spinwriter	\$1599

## NEC DOT MATRIX

PC-8023	\$474
---------	-------

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

## MORE PRINTERS

Anadex 9500/9501	\$1295
Anadex DP-9000	\$1049
Okidata Microline 80A	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Tractor (OKI 80 + 82 only)	\$60
Diablo 630	\$2044

## MONITORS

Sanyo 12" GRN Phosphor	\$266
Sanyo 12" Black + White	\$239
Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phosphor	\$149
Amdek 12" Color	\$319
NEC 12" GRN Phosphor	\$164
NEC 12" Color	\$344

## EPSON PRINTERS

MX-70	CALL
MX-80 w/Graphics	CALL
MX-80 FT (Friction + Tractor)	CALL
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	CALL

Call for prices on  
Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

## NEC-PC 8000 Series Microcomputer

PC-8001A Computer w/32K	\$888
PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots	\$588
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	\$888
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	\$777

Call for Software Prices

**FOR THE LOWEST  
PRICE CALL  
TOLL FREE  
1-800-343-4114**

## ORDERING INFORMATION

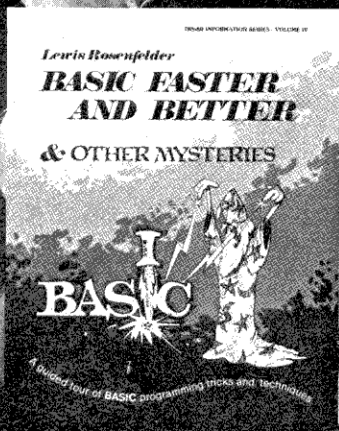
Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

**PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED**  
(617) 655-7400

62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

# ON SALE NOW! MAKE BASIC PERFORM LIKE A CHAMPION



BASIC is not nearly as slow as most programmers think.

*BASIC Faster and Better* shows you how to supercharge your BASIC with 300 pages of fast, functions and subroutines.

You won't find any trivial poorly designed 'check-book balancing' programs in this book – it's packed with *useful* programs.

Tutorial for the beginner, instructive for the advanced, and invaluable for the professional, this book doesn't just talk. . . it shows how! All routines are also available on disk, so that you can save hours of keyboarding and debugging.

The #1 disk *BFBDEM* contains all the demonstration programs, and #2 *BFB LIB* has all the library functions.

*BASIC Faster & Better* is \$29.95, and the two program disks are \$19.95 each. Get the book and/or disks from your local IJG dealer and B. Dalton bookstores.



1260 W. Foothill Blvd.  
Upland, California 91786

(714) 946-5805

not equal June 10th, we loop back to read another record. If the date is June 10th, we proceed to the process block containing the "change date to current date" instruction.

The next decision branches our program to one of three legs depending on the value of X. All decisions are handled by If statements in this program. The flowchart in Fig. 11 contains no *disconnects* until the end of file. Figure 12 is not a valid flowchart as it has a disconnect present. What happens if X is less than 500? A flowchart must cover all possibilities.

In addition to offering a pictorial representation of the program logic, a flowchart aids in debugging the finished program. A *desk-check* of the flowchart often reveals not-so-obvious logic flaws. A desk check simulates how the program will act upon the data using sample transactions processed against the flowchart.

Figure 13 shows the most common flowcharting symbols. The triangle has two meanings, depending on its point direction. When pointing up, it depicts a sort; down, a merge. The manual process symbol represents a

phase where human work is required. The init/term symbol usually appears at the beginning of a program, as Start, Begin, or Initialize, or at the end of a program, as Stop, End, or Terminate. The small circle, called a connector, references a connection to another page or portion of a flowchart where line connection would be cumbersome or impossible. The other five symbols represent forms of input or output.

Next month's article will cover the flowchart and program necessary to satisfy the requirements of COMS system initialization and the testing methodology to assure bug-free execution. ■

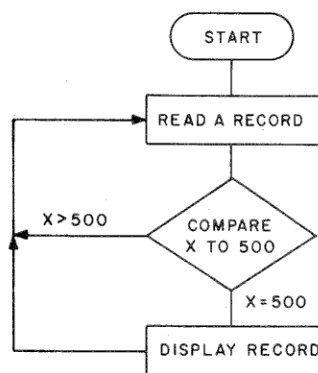
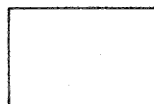
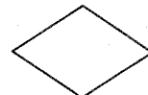


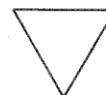
Fig. 12. Invalid Flowchart



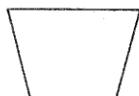
PROCESS



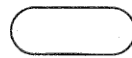
DECISION



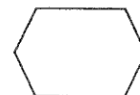
SORT/MERGE



MANUAL PROCESS



INIT/TERM



SPECIAL PROCESS



TAPE



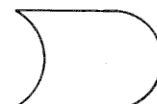
PAPER TAPE



PRINTER LISTING



CONNECTOR



DISK/DRUM



PUNCH CARD

Fig. 13. Flowchart Symbols

## ENGINEERING ANALYSIS & DESIGN PROGRAMS

Engineering Analysis Software supplies commercial quality analysis and design programs for *architects and engineering consultants*. All programs are available in TRS-80 (I,II,III, & 16) and CP/M (8" SD, Apple, Northstar, & Omikron) formats.

**EASI-PATH Project Management System** (\$300.00) is a data-base oriented program which uses CPM (Critical Path Method) to schedule project operations against time periods and cost constraints. While the reports generated with this program were designed as a tool to assure management that detailed project planning is performed, it is also an effective *sales tool* for customer project presentations.

**ST10M MC2\* Structural Finite Element Analysis** (\$995.00) is a data-base oriented structural analysis program which solves plane frames, space frames, trusses, grids, and membrane element. The program computes member forces, node deflections, and restraint reactions. Additional features include a data-base editor (to update input information), imposed node displacements, and end moments on plane frame elements. The semi-banded matrix solution allows large problem sizes in 64k micro-computers.

**EASI-BENDER** (\$795.00) *Tube Bending* program is an interactive program which provides the information required to *estimate and fabricate* bent tube shapes (*pipes and conduits*). The tabulated output includes bend angles, plane angles, clamp lengths, mandrel stops, and cut lengths for the problems entered.

Manuals w/demonstration diskette available for above \$30.00 each.

Other engineering packages (MC2\*):

- Commercial HVAC 'CL4M' (\$1495.00)
- Duct Design 'DD4M' (\$265.00)
- Residential HVAC 'RL5M' (295.00)
- Fire Sprinkler Design 'HP4M' (\$995.00)
- Steel Beam Design AISC codes
- Concrete Column Design

### EASI Software Inc

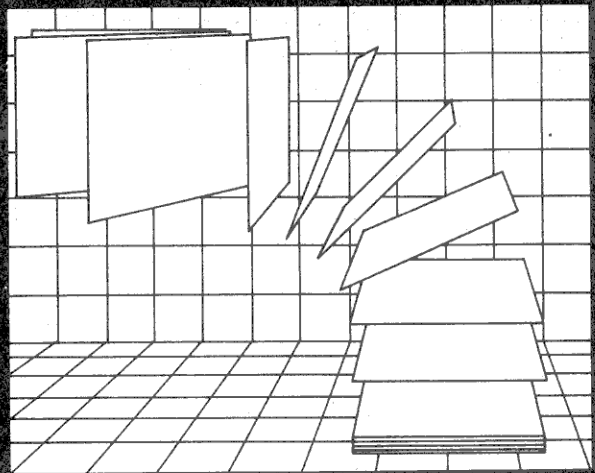
2 Windsor Court  
Jackson, NJ 08527

VISA & MC accepted (201) 367-5735

\*MC2 is the trademark for McClintock Inc.

EASI Software Inc. previously known as Engineering Analysis Software Consultants.

✓ 313



## RETRIEVAL SYSTEM 80

Instantaneous access to all the articles and programs in 80-micro\* for TRS-80\* users:

- Fast random access retrieval.
- Super fast Z80\* index search and scan.
- Index search by one to three criteria keys.
- Help-page; displays all keys by category.
- Hardcopy any displayed article index.
- Easy to use single entry menu commands.

## ARCHIVE RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

Create and maintain your own magazine archives with all of the above great features, plus:

- User defined search keys.
- Z80 data entry and edit routines.
- Super fast in-memory key file sorting.
- Up to 500 model I and 1000 model III records.

## READY TO RUN DATA DISKS

- No typing necessary.
- Entire year of 80 microcomputing\*.
- Covers every article and program published.
- General and programmers' archives' programs disks for use with both of the above.

Retrieval System 80 .....	<b>29.95</b>
Archive Retrieval System .....	<b>44.95</b>
General Data 80 & 81 .....	each <b>29.95</b>
Program Data 80 & 81 .....	each <b>29.95</b>

Rainbow Software Services catalogue only \$3.  
(Catalogue price applied toward your first order)  
For 48K I/III 2 Disk TRSDOS\* and NEWDOS/80\* 2.0

### MAIL ORDERS:

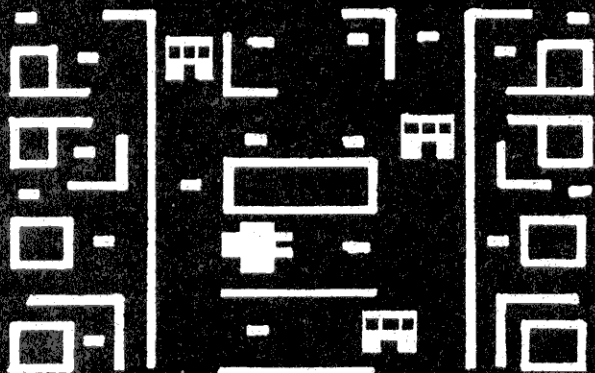
Rainbow Software Services Ltd.  
7070B Farrell Road Southeast  
Calgary, Alberta. T2H 0T2 Canada

### VISA AND MASTERCARD ORDERS:

1 (403) 253-6142

TRS-80 Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation  
80-micro Registered Trademark of 1001001 inc.  
Z80 Registered Trademark of ZILOG Corporation  
TRSDOS Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation  
NEW DOS/80 Registered Trademark of Apparat inc.  
Dealer inquiries welcome.

# PAC ATTACK



# BE AMAZED

"PAC ATTACK" brought to you for  
COLOR COMPUTER

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**\$24.95**

CALL  
OR  
WRITE  
FOR  
COMPLETE  
INFORMATION



Dept. C • Box 668  
6809 Specialists Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512  
Computerware is a trademark of Computerware.

✓ 369

## CANADIAN COMPUTER SERVICES

✓ 460

*No need to worry about data degradation.*

# Bit Smitten—Part II

Jay Chidsey  
205 E. Adams St.  
Green Springs, OH 44836

*This series was formerly titled "For the Novice." This time Jay Chidsey talks about heat build-up, whether leaving the TRS-80 on a long time will hurt it and turn on/turn off shock and peripheral shock.*

I became concerned about potential heat build-up problems in my TRS-80 after reading an article in another microcomputer magazine recently. The article's author warned of dire data degradation problems resulting from heat build-up, and prescribed mechanical solutions (some involving disassembly of the computer casing and installation of a fan), which made my non-handyperson blood run cold. I decided to check the problem, and possible solutions, out and report to you.

The news is good. The Model II does have a fan, because of the larger video screen, and the Models I and III do not because they do not need one. If the room is properly ventilated, with normal airflow (whatever that is in the dead of winter), heat build-up and data degradation should be no problem. A manager of a Radio Shack Computer Center says that he has never run into this problem on any TRS-80 in his career.

How about heat build-up over time... overnight or over several days? Does the addition of 16 or 32 more kilobytes of memory (upgrading to 32K or 48K) or the addition of a printer or a disk system increase heat build-up? Again, there is no significant problem. Eight of 12 additional RAM (Random Access Memory) chips produce some heat, and so does the operation of peripheral driver chips, but

this small increase is anticipated in the system's design. I have had a program I was working on a little at a time in my Model I 16K for nearly a week with no degradation problems, and one of my correspondents reports having had a program "in process" for over two weeks without problems. Tandy researchers left a machine (Model unspecified) on for a full year to test for program or hardware problems, and report no damage. Once the computer has been on for an hour, says a customer service representative from Fort Worth, it is about as hot as it is ever going to get (and that's not very hot).

Your TRS-80 is designed to operate properly in the temperature range of 32-158 degrees Fahrenheit (0-70 Celsius). Expansion Interface owners, however, may experience some heat problems with the Interface at high room temperatures because two power supply transformers are housed within it. This may cause occasional trouble, most likely in the power supply section, not in the logic circuits. In humid areas corrosion around the screws holding the power supply parts in place may become a problem.

## Power Surges

If not heat build-up, there is a problem which you should be concerned about in long on status for the computer. That is power surges; spikes and micro-outages. If a thunderstorm is coming on, CSAVE your current program. It is a good idea to do so in any case every time you have spent an hour or so working on a program. An unexpected power outage from outside or even from a heavy surge inside your home—a refrigerator plus air conditioner or electric heater coming on at the same time, for example—can break you back to Memory Size in microseconds.

For this purpose you can safely rerecord

over the same tape repeatedly, first one side and then the other (so that you always have your first and second most recent versions of the program as a backup). It is very convenient to use a Tandy no-leader tape for repeated recording. Just CSAVE and then CLOAD? to make sure you have the program recorded properly.

Model III owners have a secondary problem with long on operation: the video screen. When I had my Model I, I could just turn the video monitor unit off, and leave the CPU/keyboard unit on. (CPU is computerese for Central Processing Unit.) There is no such handy option for Model III owners; the keyboard and the video unit are incorporated into the same enclosure and electrical system. You cannot turn the video off and leave the CPU/keyboard on. I do not want to burn the same spot(s) on my screen overnight or for a day or more. There is a simple, though ham-handed solution. Turn brightness down to null. I prefer the more elegant solution of entering a housekeeping function at line 10000 (higher if your program runs long).

```
10000 CLS: X = RND(128) - 1: Y = RND(48) - 1:
SET(X,Y):FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT: GOTO 10000
```

**Important:** Do not put a cover on your computer while it is on. All bets are off on normal airflow and on no problem with heat build-up if you block the ventilation holes while the computer is operating.

Your TRS-80 is designed to be set on a hard, flat surface. Putting it on a soft surface such as a blanket or a shag rug can block the intake slots on the bottom, which are needed for air intake and proper ventilation.

## Power Consumption

You may be curious about how much power your computer consumes, since we

are discussing the potential problems involved in leaving it on over several days. The answer is not much. Your documentation (the user's guide) for your computer and each peripheral unit (cassette, disk system, printer and so on) will list specifications, and these will describe wattage and amperage draw. For example, the TRS-80 Model III draws 105-130 (one respondent gives the figure 117) VAC (Volts Alternating Current) and .83 RMS (Root Mean Square Amperage, engineering shorthand for true current demand). Multiply volts by amperes on each unit to get wattage draw; that is, 117 times .83 equals 97.11 watts. The Model III burns about as much electricity in full operation as a 100 watt light bulb. That is the top current draw, but in fact Models I, II or III draw closer to 50 watts most of the time, say the folks at Fort Worth. You can hold your hand over the ventilation slots and feel a small flow of warm air, but not much. It does not cost much to leave on.

You can check exactly how much it costs by determining wattage draw (volts times amperes), dividing by 1,000 to get kilowatt draw, and multiplying by the cost per KWH (kilowatt hour) your electric company charges. You will never find that out from the company. Mine has a cost of 5.64 cents per KWH, times a fuel adjustment of 1.6793 of that total, plus a flat \$4 charge for being alive, plus a new federal surcharge of .0071 per KWH. Divide the KWH shown on any bill into the charge on that bill for the true cost per KWH. Better yet,

type in the program shown in the listing, get your voltage and amperage figures from the manual and your KWH and charge from a recent electric bill and find out the easy way. This program will calculate watts used and costs per hour (usually under one cent), per day, per week and per month. You can use it to calculate draw and costs for any peripherals, too. Table 1 shows a sample program run to determine the cost of operating my Model III; if your results are much different, check your input and that you have typed the program correctly.

#### Line Surge

Your printer may be another matter. If it has a fairly heavy electric draw on stand-by, turn it off first. You should be most cautious about turning your printer off while the computer is left on. The TRS-80 manual says you should never turn peripherals off or on while the computer is operating lest you destroy your program and get broken back to the Memory Size question. I hashed this problem over with a Radio Shack Computer Center manager recently, and the bottom line seems to be that the potential problem is line surge. Older printers, which ate a lot of electrical current, often created a surge on turn off and turn on which could zap a program, but newer, mostly electronic printers are unlikely to do so. I have turned my own MX-80 F/T printer on and off a hundred times with a program in the Model III and never detected a hint of data degradation, let

alone a zap of the whole program.

#### A Final Concern

A General Electric engineer, high up in GE's lamp bulb operation, once told me that the shock of turning on a light bulb took as much off its burn life as 24 hours of continuous operation. I have checked this potential problem of on/off shock versus burn time with several people at Tandy. Because of the tiny amperage involved in microchip operation, the shock of turn on and off is miniscule, and so also is the damage done to the chip by long operation. It is apples and oranges to compare a tungsten filament with a microchip. The surge when you turn on your computer is absorbed by a combination of the power transformer, the diodes, filter capacitors and voltage regulators. In the Model I very little gets through to the chips, and in the Model III, with its switching power supply, the protection is better yet. The shock to a video screen (your monitor) is more significant than that to the semiconductor devices in the computer, but the wattage is so low that this is not a major problem either.

If you have had any problems or bad experiences in data degradation or crashes or in any of the other potential problems discussed above, send me your sad tale at the address above. This is an information column for apprentice programmers, and the more problems we hear about, the better we can do. ■

```

ENTER VOLTAGE OF UNIT? 117
ENTER AMPERAGE (RMS) OF UNIT? .83
UNIT CONSUMES, IN WATTS:
97.11 PER HOUR      16314.5 PER WEEK
2330.64 PER DAY     69919.2 PER MONTH
ENTER KILOWATT HOURS FROM ELECTRIC BILL? 304
ENTER AMOUNT OF ELECTRIC BILL, $? 26.26
COST PER HOUR      $8.38852E-03
COST PER DAY       $2.01324
COST PER WEEK      $1.40927
COST PER MONTH     $6.03973

```

Table 1

```

10 CLS: D=24: K=168: M=720
20 PRINT CHR$(23) @200, "ELECTRICITY USAGE AND
30 PRINT @260, "OPERATION COST CALCULATOR
40 PRINT @464, "BY JAY CHIDSEY
50 PRINT @772, "PRESS >ENTER< TO CONTINUE";: INPUT Y
60 CLS: INPUT "ENTER VOLTAGE OF UNIT"; V
70 INPUT "ENTER AMPERAGE (RMS) OF UNIT"; A
80 PRINT: W = V * A
90 PRINT, "UNIT CONSUMES, IN WATTS:
100 PRINT CHR$(204) W "PER HOUR", " " W * K "PER WEEK
110 PRINT CHR$(202) W * D "PER DAY", " " W * M "PER MONTH
120 PRINT: INPUT "ENTER KILOWATT HOURS FROM ELECTRIC BILL"; KH
130 INPUT "ENTER AMOUNT OF ELECTRIC BILL, $"; EB
140 PRINT: W = W/1000: C = EB/KH
: REM CALCULATES COST PER KILOWATT HOUR
150 PRINT, "COST PER HOUR $" W * C
160 PRINT, "COST PER DAY $" W * C * D
170 PRINT, "COST PER WEEK $" W * C * K
180 PRINT, "COST PER MONTH $" W * C * M

```

Program Listing

### TRS-80™ Model 1 & 3

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC ..... \$99.95

Tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1 or 3: ROM, RAM, Video Display, Keyboard, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder, Disk Drives, RS-232 Interface.

SMART TERMINAL ..... \$69.95

Model II Version (CP/M only) ... \$79.95

The intelligent telecommunication program. Automatic transmission and reception of data. True BREAK key. Complete character mapping, lower case. Cassette and disk files compatible with both SCRIPSI™ and Electric Pencil™.

MONITOR #4 ..... \$49.95

Disassembler; memory displays; move, search, modify memory; read and write machine language cassettes; object code relocater; hexadecimal arithmetic; disk file and sector input and output; RS-232 communications. (Models 1 and 3 only.)

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Disk version ..... \$49.95

Cassette version ..... \$29.95

Based on Dome Bookkeeping record, keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for small business (up to 16 employees). Cassette version does not contain payroll.

Specify Model number

Send S.A.S.E. for FREE Catalogue  
Add \$3.00 for postage and handling.

**HOWE SOFTWARE**

14 Lexington Road, New City NY 10956

(914) 634-1821 ✓ 175

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



Produce custom-designed forms.

# Order Form

Albert J. Wright  
8907 Silver Creek Road  
Fort Worth, TX 76108

I am forever losing order blanks. Some order forms have blanks too small to write in.

Order Form, written in Basic,

is easily customized for any application.

If, like me, you use blank paper, remove the REM state-

ments in lines 740-780 and insert your own data. I center my logo, but you may prefer to experiment before setting the final tabs in these lines.

LPRINT statements are all tabbed to eight since my printer does not have an adjustable tractor.

## The Program

To run the program, simply answer each question as it appears on the screen. Several error trapping routines are built into the program.

The program accepts only 15 items. If you are going to order half the items in a catalog, redimension the variables in lines 100, 350, and 910.

You will first be asked the company's name, their street address, city, state and zip code. You can use commas and semicolons. The input for everything except Price Ea. and Number Ea. is an INKEY\$ routine.

The screen will clear and the data will appear with the question "Is this correct? (Y/N)." The error trap allows you to correct faulty data.

The program will query you for

## Program Listing 1

```

10 REM - ORDER FORM - BY A.J. WRIGHT
20 REM - FOR SMALL BUSINESSES AND PERSONAL USE
30 REM - WILL LIST EACH ITEM, NUMBER ORDERED, PRICE EACH
40 REM - AND TOTAL. IT WILL THEN TOTAL THE ITEMS PRICE
50 REM - LET YOU ADD POSTAGE OR SHIPPING CHARGES AND TOTAL
60 REM - THE ENTIRE BILL FOR YOU. YOU THEN MAY PRINT IT OUT
70 REM - EITHER ON YOUR OWN INVOICES OR IT WILL CUSTOMIZE
80 REM - YOUR OWN INVOICE FOR YOU.
90
100 CLEAR 1000 : DEFINT B-Z : L=15 : DIM A$(L),PE$(L),N1(L),T$(L)
110 REM - INITILIZE ORDERING DATA
120 CLS: PRINT@20,"O R D E R F O R M" : PRINT
130 PRINT"TO BE ORDERED FROM -" : PRINT
140 PRINT"COMPANY NAME" : "; : REM - COMPANY YOU ARE ORDERING FROM
150 GOSUB 1140 : CS=RS : PRINT
160 PRINT"STREET ADDRESS" : "; : REM - THEIR STREET ADDRESS
170 GOSUB 1140 : SS=RS : PRINT
180 PRINT"CITY,STATE,ZIP" : "; : REM - THEIR CITY, STATE, ZIP (NO COMMAS)
190 GOSUB 1140 : ZS=RS : PRINT
200 CLS : FOR J=1TO3 : PRINTJ;"COMPANY NAME" : ";CS:J=J+1
210 PRINTJ;"STREET ADDRESS" : ";SS:J=J+1
220 PRINTJ;"CITY,STATE,ZIP" : ";ZS
230 PRINT:INPUT "IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)";YS: REM - ERROR TRAP
240 IF LEPT$(YS,1)="Y" GOTO 290
250 IF LEPT$(YS,1)="N" THEN INPUT "WHICH NUMBER NEEDS CORRERECTING ?";CC
260 IF CC=1 THEN CS="" : PRINT "COMPANY NAME" : ";:GOSUB 1140:CS=RS:GOTO 200
270 IF CC=2 THEN SS="" : PRINT "STREET ADDRESS" : ";:GOSUB 1140:SS=RS:GOTO 200
280 IF CC=3 THEN ZS="" : PRINT "CITY, STATE, ZIP" : ";:GOSUB 1140:ZS=RS:GOTO 200
290 CLS : PRINT"ITEMS FROM WHAT SOURCE ?(CATALOG, AD ETC.)"
300 GOSUB 1140 : DS=RS : PRINT
310 PRINT "DATE";
320 GOSUB 1140 : BS=RS : PRINT
330 PRINT "INVOICE NO#";
340 GOSUB 1140 : IS=RS
350 FOR L=1TO15
360 CLS : PRINT"ITEM" : "; : REM - INPUT ITEM ORDERED DATA AND PRICE
370 GOSUB 1140 : AS(L)=RS : PRINT
380 IF AS(L)=CHR$(13) GOTO 430: REM - IF THROUGH GOTO POSTAGE ROUTINE
390 INPUT"PRICE EA.";PE$(L)
400 INPUT"NUMBER EA.";N1(L)
410 T$(L)=PE$(L)*N1(L) : GOSUB 490
420 NEXT L
430 CLS : INPUT"POSTAGE OR SHIPPING CHARGE" : ";U$ : REM - POSTAGE OR SHIPPING CH
ARGE
440 P#=P#+U$
450 REM - ENTER METHOD OF PAYMENT SUCH AS; "ENCLOSED (CHECK #-)" OR
"TO BE CHARGED TO MASTERCARD # 231-121221-33211".
460 PRINT "METHOD OF PAYMENT (ENCLOSED / TO BE CHARGED)"
470 GOSUB 1140 : PS=RS : PRINT
480 GOTO 670
490 T1#=P#
500 P#=T1#+T$(L)
510 CLS : FOR J=1TO3 : PRINTJ;"ITEM" : ";AS(L) : J=J+1
520 PRINTJ;"PRICE EA" : ";PE$(L) : J=J+1
530 PRINTJ;"NUMBER EA" : ";N1(L)
540 PRINT"TOTAL";P#
550 REM - ERROR TRAP FOR ITEMS, NUMBER EA. AND PRICE
560 PRINT:INPUT "IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT (Y/N)";CR$
570 IF LEPT$(CR$,1)="Y" THEN RETURN
580 IF LEPT$(CR$,1)="N" THEN INPUT "WHICH NUMBER NEEDS CORRECTING ?";CC
590 IF CC=1 THEN AS(L)="" : PRINT "ITEM" : ";:GOSUB 1140:AS(L)=RS:GOTO 510
600 IF CC=2 OR CC=3 THEN T1#=0 : P#=P#-T$(L)
610 IF CC=2 THEN PE$(L)=0:INPUT"PRICE EA" : ";PE$(L)
620 IF CC=3 THEN N1(L)=0:INPUT "NUMBER EA" : ";N1(L)
630 IF CC<1ORCC>3THEN 490

```

Program continues

## The Key Box

Basic Level II  
Model I or III  
16K RAM  
Any DOS  
Printer

# What Did You Buy Your TRS-80 Computer For?

Probably To Make Things Easier.

Well, shouldn't the software you purchase unleash all the power of your computer!

Why spend hours configuring your system to do the things Multidos does automatically?

## ★ MULTIDOS ★ AUTOMATICALLY

### INTERPRETS READS

a single key stroke to get a directory from the 'DOS READY' mode.

standard purchased copies of DBLDOS™, DOSPLUS, LDOS™, NEWDOS/80, and TRSDOS™.

MODEL III and MODEL I - SINGLE and DOUBLE DENSITY

### COMPENSATES DISPLAYS

for CPU speeds of 1.77 MHz to 5.32 MHz even during DISK I/O.

the DIRECTORY (alphabetically) on the target diskette after a menu driven PURGE or COPY.

### SENSES CHECKS EXECUTES DETERMINES

the extra lowercase RAM chip and self-modifies to give you lowercase. (MODEL I) for the same LRL before appending files.

a machine language program under the control of DEBUG.

if sufficient free space is present on the destination diskette before any writes are made during COPY.

### CALCULATES

an effective TOPMEM for 100% complete DOS command execution from within BASIC.

### MAINTAINS PREVENTS

the DATE on simple re-boots.

a system hand — even without a diskette in drive zero.

### DISABLES TOTALS DUMPS

interrupts when CLOAD, CSAVE, or SYSTEM is keyed in. (MODEL I)

the free space on all mounted diskettes.

graphics without any patches or system options.

**AUTOMATICALLY ★ AUTOMATICALLY ★ AUTOMATICALLY**

*Coming Soon: 'EASY ZAP'!*

#### — MAIL ORDERS —



**VISA & MasterCard  
WELCOMED**

Foreign Orders Add \$10.00

★ For Model I Orders Only ★  
Please specify Single, Double  
or P Density.

### Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

P.O. BOX 89  
PLYMOUTH, MICHIGAN 48170

★★★★★★★

#### — TECHNICAL INFORMATION —

### Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

C/O VERNON HESTER  
42403 Old Bridge Road • Canton, MI 48188 • (313) 397-3126

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

**Plus \$3.00 For  
Shipping & Handling**  
Michigan Residents  
Add 4% Sales Tax

C.O.D. Orders Add \$1.50

Personal Checks Take  
2 Weeks To Clear

#### NOW AVAILABLE FROM

**ABC SALES**  
13349 Michigan Avenue  
Dearborn, Michigan 48126  
(313) 581-2896

**COMPUTER SHACK**  
1691 Eason  
Pontiac, Michigan 48054  
(313) 673-2224

**POWER SOFT**  
11500 Stemmons Expressway  
Dallas, Texas 75229  
(214) 484-2976

**BYTES & NAILS**  
5110 6th Avenue  
Sioux City, Iowa 51106  
(712) 274-2348

**SIMUTEK Computer Prod., Inc.**  
4877 East Speedway  
Tucson, AZ 85712  
(602) 323-9391

**MICRO PROG-80**  
P.O. Box 606  
Sunnyvale, CA 92388  
(714) 653-9429

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ 58

the source of the items you are ordering, such as "ad in 80 Micro" or "your catalog #301." Limit yourself to 28 characters.

Line 310 asks you for the date and line 330 asks for an invoice number. I use an invoice number to have a reference when writing the company about an order. Delete this if you desire.

Lines 350-660 are where you input the items you are ordering, their price and the number you want. You are given a running cost total as each item is entered. The Item question should be limited to 24 characters or less.

Another error trapping routine keeps me from getting carried away. I set a total amount for each order and quit even if it means deleting the last items.

To end ordering, answer the Item question with the enter key. Line 380 moves you along to the Postage question to use for either postage or shipping charges. If the items are prepaid

Program continued

```

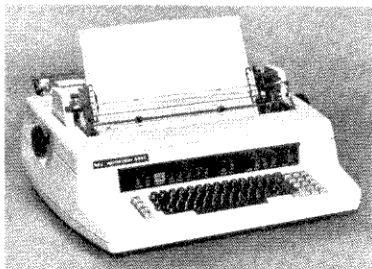
640 T4(L)=PE4(L)*N1(L)
650 GOTO490
660 RETURN
670 INPUT"READY TO PRINT (Y/N)";ZZ$: REM - EXIT IF NO HARDCOPY WANTED
680 IF LEFT$(ZZ$,1)="" THEN 690 ELSE 740
690 INPUT"CANCEL ORDER (Y/N)";X$: REM - CANCEL ORDER IF YOU
    CHANGE YOUR MIND OR FIND MAJOR ERROR
700 IF LEFT$(X$,1)="" THEN 1120
710 IF LEFT$(X$,1)="" THEN 670
720 'LPRINT ROUTINE FOR ORDER FORM DATA - DELETE LINES 520-590
    IF USING PREPRINTED INVOICES.
730 REM - USE TABS TO CENTER YOUR LOGO IN THE CENTER OF THE PAGE.
740 'LPRINTTAB(PRINT) - YOUR COMPANY OR PERSONA NAME
750 'LPRINTTAB(?) - ATTN: YOUR NAME IF COMPANY NAME USED OTHERWISE DELETE THIS L
    INE
760 'LPRINTTAB(?) - YOUR ADDRESS INSERTED HERE
770 'LPRINTTAB(?) - YOUR CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE HERE
780 'LPRINTTAB(?) - YOUR AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER GO HERE
790 LPRINTSTRINGS(2,138)
800 LPRINTTAB(8)"TO: ";C$: REM - FROM WHOM ORDERED
810 LPRINTTAB(13) S$: REM - THEIR ADDRESS
820 LPRINTTAB(13) Z$: REM - THEIR CITY STATE AND ZIP
830 LPRINTSTRINGS(2,138): REM - ADJUST FOR PRE-PRINTED FORMS.
840 LPRINT STRINGS(80,"-"): REM - DELETE FOR PRE-PRINTED FORMS.
850 LPRINTTAB(8)"INVOICE NUMBER ";I$:TAB(35)"DATE : ";B$
860 LPRINTSTRINGS(80,"-"): REM - DELETE FOR PRE-PRINTED FORMS.
870 LPRINTCHRS(138)
880 LPRINTTAB(8) " PLEASE SHIP THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FROM ";D$:
    REM - ALLOWS 24 SPACES FOR SOURCE OF ITEMS.
890 LPRINTTAB(8)"TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS."GOTO 900
900 LPRINTCHRS(138)
910 FOR L=1TO15
920 IF A$(L)=CHRS(13) THEN 970
930 REM - LPRINTS OUT THE ORDERING INFORMATION BY ITEM AND COST
940 LPRINTTAB(10)L;" ";A$(L); " ";TAB(40)USING"###";N1(L);
950 LPRINT" EA. @ ";:LPRINTUSING"$$$###";PE4(L),T4(L)
960 NEXT L
970 LPRINTCHRS(138)
980 IF U#=#0 THEN GOTO1010
990 LPRINTTAB(8) "POSTAGE ";:LPRINTUSING"$$$###";U#
1000 REM - ADDS IN POSTAGE TO TOTAL AND GIVES METHOD OF PAYMENT
1010 LPRINTTAB(8)"PAYMENT OF ";:LPRINTUSING"$$$###";P#;:LPRINT" IS ";P$
1020 LPRINTCHRS(138)
1030 LPRINTTAB(8)"THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND SERVICE."GOTO 1040: REM - OPTIONA
    L
1040 LPRINTSTRINGS(2,138)
1050 'LPRINTTAB(8)"YOURS TRULY": REM - OPTIONAL
1060 LPRINTSTRINGS(3,138)
1070 'LPRINTTAB(?) - YOUR NAME OR NAME OF PURCHASING AGENT
1080 LPRINTSTRINGS(3,138)

```

Program continues

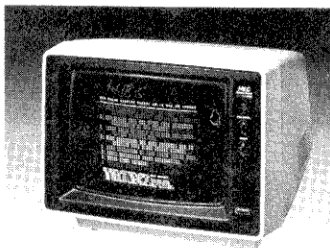
## COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

### PRINTERS



• EPSON MX70	\$299
• EPSON MX80 GRAFTRAX	CALL
• EPSON MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX	CALL
• EPSON MX100 GRAFTRAX+	CALL
• NEC PC-8023A-C	\$500
• OKIDATA 82A	\$499.83A
• C.I.TOH 8510P	\$519 3510R
• TALLY MT-1602 OR 5	\$1495
• TALLY MT-1802 OR 5	\$1795
• NEC 3510-1, 3515-1, 3530-1	\$1795
• NEC 7710-1, 7715-1, 7730-1	\$2495
• NEC 7720-1, 7725-1	\$2995
• C.I.TOH FP 1500 25PU, H, OR Q	\$1350
• C.I.TOH FP 1500 25RU	\$1450
• C.I.TOH FP 1500 45PU OR Q	\$1795
• C.I.TOH FP 1500 45RU	\$1995
DIABLO	
• 630R132	\$2,395
• 630R101	\$1749
• 630R104	\$2,395
• 630K104	\$2949

### IBM/NEC 12" COLOR CHARACTER DISPLAY



#### High-Resolution Display By NEC

The JC-1202DH features high resolution for a 2,000-character display capacity (80 characters x 25 lines).

JC-1202DH Color Character Display unit is designed for both character and graphics. It operates with a TTL level video signal in combination with a micro computer system.

#### R.G.B Direct Drive System

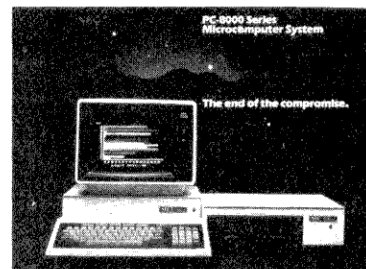
Sharper, clearer pictures result from separate R.G.B. and V.H. sync. video input signals.

JC-1202DH \$799

#### TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

• 910C	\$595	• 912C	\$705
• 920C	\$750	• 950C	\$959
• COMREX AND NEC			CALL
• ADDS Viewpoint WB2101 or WB2102			\$595

### NEC COMPUTER



• ABOVE NEC 8000 SYSTEM	\$2,345
• NEC Computer PC-8001A	CALL
• NEC I/O Unit PC-8012A	CALL
• NEC I/O Port PC-8033A	CALL
• NEC Disk Drive PC-8031A	CALL
• NEC Disk Drive PC-8032A	CALL
• NEC Dot Printer PC-8023A-C	CALL
• NEC GR Monitor JB-1201	CALL
• NEC COL Monitor JC-1202	CALL
• NEC Accessories & Software	CALL

#### OTHER COMPUTERS

• ALTOS MTU/Floppy/Harddisk	CALL
• ADDS Computer Systems	CALL
• ATARI Computer and Accessories	CALL
• SANYO Computer	CALL

Calif. (714) 545-2216

(800) 854-8498

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743

105

# THE ULTIMATE IN COLOR COMPUTING

## WORD PROCESSING

### THE SUPER "COLOR" WRITER II

The Word Processor that re-wrote the book on Word Processing

The Super "Color" Writer is a FAST, machine code, full featured, character (screen) oriented word processing system for the TRS-80(TM) Color Computer and ANY printer. The video display is styled after a professional phosphor (green characters on black background) display for hours of use without eye fatigue (optional orange on black). The unique print WINDOW frees you from 32, 51 or 64 character lines FOREVER! This window can be moved anywhere in the text file, up, down, left or right to display the text as it will be printed without wasting paper. You can create or edit Super "Color" Terminal files, ASCII files, BASIC programs or Editor/Assembler source listings. It's simple enough for beginners with 4K and... for the professional writer with a 32K disk system and a lot to say. There's plenty of room to say it!

COMPARISON CHART	SUPER COLOR WRITER			THE COMPETITION		
System Size	4K	16K	32K	4K	16K	32K
TAPE Text space	N/A	8K	24K	N/A	2K	18K
ROMPAK Text space	2.5K	15K	31K	N/A	N/A	N/A
DISK Text space	N/A	6.5K	22.5K	N/A	0.5K	16.5K
Right Justify		YES			NO	
Video Window		YES			NO	
Edit any ASCII File		YES			NO	

The figures speak for themselves and with professional features like PROGRAMMABLE function string commands to perform up to 28 commands automatically, PROGRAMMABLE text file chaining, PROGRAMMABLE column insert & delete, and right hand JUSTIFICATION with punctuation precedence, the choice is clear but there's still more!

The Super "Color" Writer takes full advantage of the new breed of "smart printers" with Control codes 1-31, 20 Programmable control codes 0-255 for special needs and built in Epson MX-80, Centronics 737, 739 and R.S. Line Printer IV, VII, VIII drivers.

#### CHECK THESE FEATURES!!

HIGH SPEED & normal operations • 32K Compatible • Window • Key beep • HELP table • 128 character ASCII & graphics • Memory left • Lower case • Full cursor control • Quick paging • Scrolling • Word wrap around • Tabs • Repeat all functions • Repeat last command • Insert character & line • Delete character, delete to end of line, line to cursor, line & block • Block move, copy & delete • Global Search, Exchange & Delete • Merge or Append files • Imbed Control Codes in text • Underline • Superscripts • Subscripts • Headers, Footers & 2 Auxiliary footnotes on odd, even or all pages definable position • Flush right • Non-breakable space • 4 centering modes: 5, 8.3, 10 & 16.7 (CPI) • Full page & print formatting in text • Single sheet pause • Set Page length • Line length, Line spacing, Margins, page numbers • Title pages • Printer baud: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400 • Linefeeds, after CR • Soft & hard formfeed • Works with 8 bit printer fix • and more!

#### SUPER "COLOR" WRITER DISK

The Disk version of the Super "Color" Writer works with the TRS-80C Disk System and has all the features listed above plus many more! Use with up to four Disk Drives. Includes an extended HELP table you can access at any time. Call a directory, print FREE space, Kill disk files and SAVE and LOAD text files you've created all from the Super "Color" Writer. Print, merge or append any Super "Color" Terminal file, ASCII file, BASIC program or Editor/Assembler source listing stored on the Disk or tape. The Super "Color" Writer Disk version has additional formatting and print features for more control over your printer and PROGRAMMABLE chaining of disk files for "hands off" operation. Print an entire BOOK without ever touching a thing!

Includes comprehensive operators manual.

**TAPE \$49.95 ROM PAK \$74.95 DISK \$99.95**

Manual only, \$7.00 Refundable with purchase

Allow 2 extra weeks for personal checks. C.O.D. orders add \$2.00. When ordering specify computer type and add \$2.00 for S.H. Minn. residents add 5% sales tax. VISA/Master Chg.

**DEALER INQUIRES ARE INVITED.**

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

## COMMUNICATIONS

### THE SUPER "COLOR" TERMINAL

Time Share, Smart Terminal, High-speed Data X'fer & Videotex

The Super "Color" Terminal turns the Color Computer into a Super-smart terminal with all the features of VIDEOTEX(TM) plus much more. COMMUNICATE with Dow Jones & Compuserve and with computers like the TRS-80(TM) MODEL I, II, III, APPLE etc. via modem or RS-232 direct! Save the data to tape or print it! Reduces ON—LINE cost to a minimum!

#### FEATURES

10 buffer size settings from 2-30K • Buffer full indicator • Lprints buffer contents • Full 128 ASCII keyboard • Compatible with Super "Color" Writer files • UPLOAD & DOWNLOAD ASCII files, Machine Language & Basic programs • Set RS-232 parameters • Duplex: Half/Full • Baud Rate: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 • Word Lengths: 5, 6, 7 or 8 • Parity: Odd, Even or None • Stop Bits: 1-9 • Local linefeeds to screen • Tape save & load for ASCII files, Machine code & Basic programs • Unique clone feature for copying any tape.

#### Super "Color" Terminal Disk

The Disk version offers all the features listed above plus Host ability in full duplex • Lower case masking • 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers on disk to perform repetitive log-on tasks and send short messages (up to 255 bytes) • Programmable prompts for send next line • Selectable character trapping • Set printer line length • Pagination • Linefeed with CR option • Printer Baud: 110, 300, 600, 1200 & 2400 • Documentation.

**TAPE \$39.95 ROM PAK \$49.95 DISK \$69.95**

Documentation only, \$4.00 Refundable with purchase.

#### ROMPAK KITS

Put your programs in a ROMPAK or execute tape based programs in a RAMPAK at \$COOO. Kit includes 1 socketed P.C. board that holds up to 4, 2716 EPROMs or 4, 2K Static Ram Chips for a total of 8K and a plastic housing to fit the rom port. \$24.95

**2716 2K 5v EPROM \$5.95 ea.**

**2K Static RAM \$19.95 ea.**

## COLOR GAMES!!

### FEATURING GREAT GRAPHICS & SOUND!

**ADVENTURE 3-PAK** Requires 16K Extended Basic. **TAPE \$24.95**

This TRILOGY OF 3-D FANTASY GAMES takes you to the **WORLD UNDER THE CIMEEON MOON**. Engage in ritual combat with Tooamoath Narthokc Monsters and skilled warriors. Advance in rank with play experience. Then adventure through **DAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF DOOM** to the forbidden ruins of Castle Argaan. Search for the Eye of Dazmar while avoiding the sorcerer's intricate traps. Survivors must then negotiate the perilous peaks of the Ugrek Mountains to the **FORSAKEN GULTCH** where the wicked idol awaits restoration.

**VEGAS 5-PAK** Requires 16K Extended Basic **TAPE \$19.95**

The THRILLS OF A VEGAS CASINO at home. Five action packed Vegas games for up to four players. **CASINO CRAPS** • **21** • **ONE ARMED BANDIT** • **UP & DOWN THE RIVER** • **KENO**. Bank tracks players' winnings from game to game • realistic cards • regulation tables • boards • authentic sounds • lively graphics • official rules in each game.

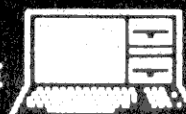
**COMBAT 3-PAK** Requires 16K Extended Basic **TAPE \$24.95**

Three action packed two player games featuring lifelike graphics and sound of **LASER FIRE**, **CANNONS** and **PHOTON TORPEDOES**.

**2-1-0 TANK COMBAT** five terrains • the experienced arcade player can design combat scenario. **STELLAR BATTLE** pilot a Flex-Wing Fighter at incredible speeds in enemy space taking out Dorian Tye Fighters defending the Imperial Star Fortress. **GALACTIC BLOCKADE** maneuver your craft in a course that boxes your opponent but avoid cosmic debris and hostile space probes!



**NELSON  
SOFTWARE  
SYSTEMS**



128

P.O. Box 19096 Minneapolis, MN 55419 612/827-4703

answer the question with enter.

Next you are asked for method of payment. Answer with "enclosed (check #123)" or "to be charged to MC ACC#213-12232-483-1." Again limit yourself to 40 characters or less.

Now the program asks if you are ready to print your order. If you answer no, it asks if you want to cancel the order. Answering no returns you to the print question again. Make sure your printer is on and the paper set when you answer Y, because your order immediately prints.

When your order form is completed, the program asks if you want another copy of the order. You can print as many as you like. If you answer no, the program asks if you have another order to make. Answering no exits the program. Answering yes restarts you at the beginning.

Special instructions can be entered at Remarks Or Reply after completing the order. If you use a lot of special instructions, or have a special shipping address, these lines are easily added to the program.

For preprinted order forms, adjust the tabs and linefeeds to your form and delete any unnecessary information. ■

*Albert J. Wright is director of a small software and hardware development company which is a division of Personal Computer Service, Las Cruces, NM.*

Program continued

```
1090 LPRINTTAB(6)"REMARKS OR REPLY IF ANY:":REM - OPTIONAL
1100 CLS:INPUT"ANOTHER COPY ?(Y/N)":YS
1110 IFLEFTS(YS,1)="Y"GOTO 740
1120 INPUT"ANOTHER INVOICE ?(Y/N)":Z1S
1130 IF LEFTS(Z1S,1)="Y"THEN 100 ELSE CLS:END
1140 REM - INPUT ROUTINE
1150 RS="":PRINT":CHRS(95);
1160 IFTS=CHRS(8) AND LEN(RS)>1THENRS=LEFTS(RS,LEN(RS)-2)ELSEIFTS=CHRS(8)AND LEN
(RS)<2THENRS=LEFTS(RS,LEN(RS)-1):PRINTCHRS(8);":CHRS(95);
1170 TS=INKEY$:IFTS="" THEN 1170 ELSE IF TS=CHRS(13) THEN 1190 ELSE IF TS=CHRS
(8)THENPRINT CHRS(8);CHRS(95);
1180 PRINTCHRS(8);TS;CHRS(95);:RS=RS+TS:GOTO1160
1190 IFTS=CHRS(13) AND RS=""THEN RS=CHRS(13)
1200 PRINTCHRS(8);: RETURN
```

PERSONAL COMPUTER SERVICE OF TEXAS  
ATTN: A.J. WRIGHT  
8907 SILVER CREEK RD.  
FT. WORTH, TX. 76108  
817 246-2879

TO: ACME DISKETTES INC.  
BOX 76  
ANYWHERE USA 00000

-----  
INVOICE NUMBER B1618-1      DATE : 18 JUNE 1981  
-----

PLEASE SHIP THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FROM YOUR YOUR CATALOG #121  
TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS.

1 .5 1/4" SS/SD DISKETTES	20 EA. @	\$2.30	\$46.00
2 .MINI-DISK HEAD CLEANER	1 EA. @	\$25.00	\$25.00

POSTAGE \$3.50

PAYMENT OF \$74.50 IS TO BE CHARGED TO MC#210-2345-21 EXP 6/82.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND SERVICE.

YOURS TRULY,

ALBERT J. WRIGHT

REMARKS OR REPLY IF ANY:

*Example 1. Completed Order Form*

# OMNITERM

## What is OMNITERM?

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that OMNITERM can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also conversion utilities, a text editor, special configuration files, serious documentation and serious support.

## Why do I need it?

You need OMNITERM if you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need OMNITERM to SOLVE your communications problems once and for all.

## What do I get?

The OMNITERM package includes the OMNITERM terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones — just as samples of what you can

## The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

do for the computer you want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called "the best in the industry." And OMNITERM comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM.

## What do I need to use OMNITERM?

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface, or Microconnection modem. OMNITERM works with all ROMs and DOSes, and will work with your special keyboard drivers.

## What will it do?

OMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. OMNITERM can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving you full cursor control. It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all, OMNITERM will save a special file with all your changes so you

can quickly use OMNITERM for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"OMNITERM has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today" Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.

OMNITERM is \$95 (plus shipping if COD) Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone \$15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

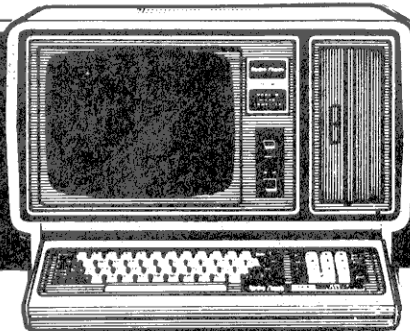
Contact Lindbergh Systems for your custom programming needs. We are expert at writing software to work with YOUR hardware, in assembler, high-level language, or Fort.

**Lindbergh Systems**

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520 (617) 852-0233

Source: TCA818 CompuServe: 70310.267 TRS-80 is a "m" of Tandy Corp

✓ 135



# TRS-80®

## DISCOUNT

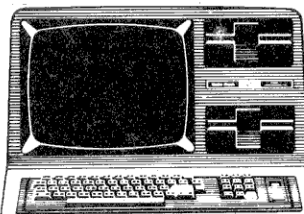
**TRS-80 MODEL II** 64-K \$3000  
26-4002

**TRS-80 MODEL 16** 128-K \$4825  
26-8002

8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) \$4000.

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA  
PRINTERS, XEROX 820 AND  
ALTOS COMPUTERS.  
NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES.

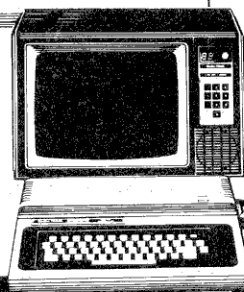
Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies  
of such warranty may be obtained for review from  
Perry Oil and Gas Co.



**TRS-80 MODEL III**

48-K \$1950 16-K \$819  
26-1066 26-1062  
WITH 2 DISK RS-232 TAPE VERSION

(ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)



**TRS-80 COLOR** 16-K \$309  
26-3004

16-K \$425 32-K \$525  
26-3002 26-3003

COLOR DISK DRIVES

0- \$475 1-2-3- \$315

— T.M. TANDY CORP.

WE ACCEPT  
CERTIFIED CHECKS,  
CASHIERS CHECKS  
AND MONEY ORDERS.

### PERRY OIL & GAS INCORPORATED

Dept. No. A-1 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872

PHONE (517) 625-4161. MICH.

FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-248-3823**

**NEW!**

**MACRO-80C**

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its **disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor**, written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. **Macro-80C Price: \$99.95**

**SDS80C** — Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Complete manual included. **Price: \$89.95**

**PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE** — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. You supply printer cable. **PI80C Price: \$69.95**

**MICROTEXT** — Get printouts while using your modem! Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack. **Price: \$59.95**

**YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!**

Why?

- Forth is faster to program in than Basic
- Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
- Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer.

Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving your RAM for your programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. **COLOR FORTH ... THE BEST!** From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. **Price: \$109.95**

**GAMES**

**Star Blaster** — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: \$39.95**

**Pac Attack** — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

**Berserk** — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

**Adventure** — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$19.95 each.**

**Cave Hunter** — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **Price: \$24.95**

THE **MICRO WORKS**

Also available: Machine language Monitor ★ 2-pass Disassembler ★ Books ★ Memory Upgrade Kits ★ Parts and Services ★ Call or write for information

California Residents add 6% Tax  
**Master Charge/Visa and  
COD Accepted**

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014

714-942-2400



*In this game, it's a sin to make a triangle.*

# The Game of SIM

Stephen Radin  
751 Bard Avenue  
Staten Island, NY 10310

**S**im is a pencil and paper game similar to Tic Tac Toe or Battleship. It has been enjoyed by many who were exposed to it through mathematics periodicals and booklets, but has gone almost unnoticed by the general public. Sim was intro-

duced by Gustavus J. Simmons in the *Journal of Recreational Mathematics*, April 1969. It was further enhanced by John H. Nairn and A.B. Sperry in the same periodical four years later (Vol. 6, Number 4, in the fall of 1973).

Sim was originally designed to be played on paper with colored pencils. This TRS-80 version uses two different graphic characters for the pencils and a screen for paper.

The game is played by two opponents who in turn connect vertices of a hexagon with straight lines. The first to create a triangle whose vertices are three of the original points loses. The object of the game is to avoid falling into this trap. No game can end in a draw. Whether or not the player who moves first or last has the upper hand is left unanswered. Simmons wrote in a later article that the second player has the upper

hand if playing properly. In my version the computer randomly decides the order of play.

I have tried two strategies which seem to work. First, try to play parallels; fill in lines which are parallel to each other whenever possible. I use my second strategy when the first becomes difficult. I select vertices which have been occupied the least by my own play. If you come up with a good strategy I would like to hear about it.

This version of Sim takes advantage of the TRS-80's fast graphics and processor speed, allowing you to play against another person or against the computer. The program keeps track of the allowable moves and lets you study the computer's attempts as it tries various possibilities. ■

*Professor Radin is Computer Education Coordinator to Community School District 22 in New York City and Assistant Professor of Math and Science at St. John's University.*

## Program Listing

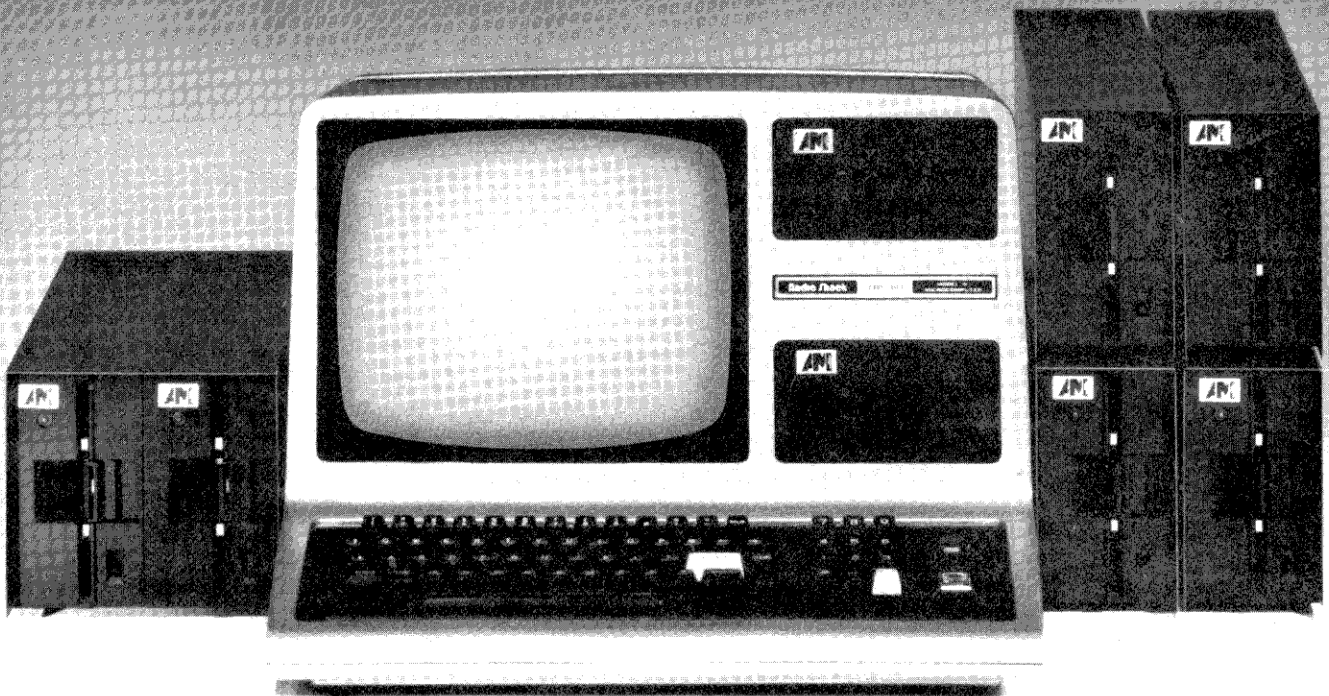
```
1000 REM ***          S   I   M          VERSION 2.8          ***
1010 REM *** BY STEPHEN RADIN 751 BARD AVENUE STATEN ISLAND ***
1020 REM *** N.Y. 10310 (212) 720-6496 AUGUST 2,1981          ***
1030 POKE 16553,255
1040 CLS:GOSUB 1070
1050 FOR X=1 TO 3000:NEXT
1060 GOTO 1220
1070 DATA "PT ", 181
1080 DATA 15446,160,15447,184,15448,174,15449,191,15450,140,15451,140,15
452,140,15453,140,15454,140,15455,140,15456,140,15457,140,15458,140,15459,1
40,15460,140
1090 DATA 15461,191,15462,157,15463,180,15464,144,15508,184,15509,142,15
510,131,15528,131,15529,141,15530,180,15572,160,15573,176,15574,176,15575,1
76,15576,176
1100 DATA 15577,176,15578,144,15587,176,15588,176,15589,144,15596,160,15
597,176,15598,144,15633,160,15634,184,15635,190,15636,143,15637,131,15641,1
30,15642,175
1110 DATA 15643,189,15644,144,15651,191,15652,149,15653,139,15654,180,15
659,184,15660,135,15661,191,15662,149,15697,191,15698,143,15715,191,15716,1
49,15718,130
1120 DATA 15719,181,15722,186,15723,129,15725,191,15726,149,15755,176,15
756,156,15757,135,15761,191,15762,180,15779,191,15780,149,15783,130,15784,1
81,15785,186
1130 DATA 15786,129,15789,191,15790,149,15794,139,15795,172,15796,176,15
818,190,15819,189,15825,130,15826,143,15827,140,15828,140,15829,140,15830,1
40,15831,140
1140 DATA 15832,140,15833,140,15834,172,15835,180,15843,191,15844,149,15
848,130,15849,129,15853,191,15854,149,15860,190,15861,189,15802,139,15803,1
83,15804,144
1150 DATA 15899,139,15900,189,15901,144,15904,179,15907,191,15908,149,15
917,191,15918,149,15923,160,15924,187,15925,135,15948,131,15949,141,15953,1
68,15954,180
1160 DATA 15955,144,15963,160,15964,191,15965,149,15968,191,15971,191,15
972,149,15981,191,15982,149,15986,142,15987,131,16018,138,16019,175,16020,1
80,16021,176
1170 DATA 16026,184,16027,159,16028,129,16032,191,16035,191,16036,149,16
045,191,16046,149,16084,130,16085,143,16086,140,16087,140,16088,140,16089,1
42,16090,135
```

Program continues

## The Key Box

Basic Level II  
Models I & III  
16K RAM  
Any DOS

# BORN TO RUN



**Get your TRS-80™ up and running  
with special system & disk drive values like these . . .**

## **Complete TRS-80 Model III microcomputer system with disk drives**

A.M. Electronics Model III with 48K RAM, two Tandon 40-track double-density disk drives, A.M. Electronics controller board, DOS and manuals, complete and ready-to-run! . . . \$1895.00

Prepaid shipping when order is pre-paid.

## **A.M. Electronics "Multiplier"**

Tired of unreliable double density operation? With Multiplier, you can upgrade from a single-density without doubling your problems . . . \$99.95

## **Your Choice:**

**Teac or Tandon 5 1/4-inch disk drives, complete!**  
40-track single side disk drive with power supply, case and extender cables . . . \$250.00  
80-track single side disk drive with power supply, case and extender cables . . . \$340.00

## **Memory Chips**

16K 200 nanosecond RAM chips . . . \$2.00 each

## **New! Teac double-head 5 1/4-inch 40-track disk drive!**

Complete with power supply, case and extender cables . . . \$340.00

## **New! Tandon "Thinline" 8-inch disk drive, complete!**

For TRS-80 Model II, complete with dual case, power supply, and cables . . . \$695.00

## **New! Hard disk drives for Model III — Ready to plug in and run!**

6.5 Megabyte drive . . . \$1995.00  
9 Megabyte drive . . . \$2195.00  
14 Megabyte drive . . . \$2395.00  
(DOS extra)

## **TRS-80 Model III Commented**

The definitive guidebook to Model III ROM . \$15.00

Shipping costs additional except where otherwise noted.

The power behind  
the drives®



# **A.M. ELECTRONICS**

✓38

Ann Arbor: 3446 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 973-2312

Open M-F 10-6, Sat. 10-5. Telex: 220-821-HPC

Fowlerville\*: 111 North Grand, Box 1071, Fowlerville, MI 48836 (517) 223-7281

**Attention Dealers, OEM's & Distributors:** Call us for details on our attractive pricing.

\*Authorized Radio Shack Dealer.™ TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. Prices subject to change without notice.





## SPECIAL



.00

ment of

100



1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26



100



ADG

ARE

100

eds  
AL

57



7

18

125

[illegible]



## DISK DRIVES

**BASF Fully Reconditioned  
to New Unit Performance  
120 Day Written Warranty**

Drive (bare) ..... **\$124.95**  
2-Drive Pwr. Sup. w/case . **69.95**  
1-Drive Pwr. Sup. w/case . **39.95**  
2 Drive Cable ..... **20.00**  
4-Drive Cable ..... **33.00**  
Drive Tech. Manual\* .... **10.00**

\*Only sold with disk drive

**We also sell power supplies  
in kit form for more  
savings to you.**

- The kit comes to you partially assembled.
- Easy pictorial step by step instructions
- Takes less than 2 hours to assemble.
- Case included, finished in black wrinkle.

### Prices for Kits:

2-Drive Pwr. Sup. .... **\$59.95**  
1-Drive Pwr. Sup. .... **29.95**

Write to below address for further info

Visa, M.C. and C.O.D.

Call our 24 hour order number  
(206) 679-4797

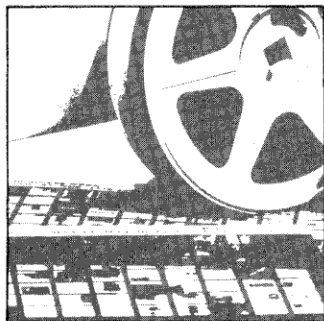
or send M.O., Certified Check to:

**Computer Peripheral Resources  
(C.P.R.)**

**P.O. Box 834, Oak Harbor, WA 98277**  
add 3% for U.P.S. ground

Wash. residents add 5.9% sales tax ✓420

# This Publication is available in Microform.



**University Microfilms  
International**

Please send additional information

for \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

300 North Zeeb Road  
Dept. P.R.  
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

Program continued

```

$(TS(X),1) THEN CR=CR-1:PRINT@1,"SORRY ";IS;" BUT THAT IS ALREADY TAKEN
";:FORZZ=1TO1000:NEXT:GOTO 2090
2220 NEXT
2230 GOSUB 2390
2240 REM *** TEST IF GAME LOST *****
2250 MS=LEFT$(TS(CR),2)
2260 NS=RIGHT$(TS(CR),2)
2270 FORA9=1TOCR-1
2280 IF MID$(TS(A9),2,1)=ESANDLEFT$(TS(A9),2)=M$THENOS=RIGHT$(TS(A9),1):GOS
UB2320
2290 IF MID$(TS(A9),2,1)=ESANDRIGHT$(TS(A9),1)=LEFT$(M$,1)THENOS=LEFT$(TS(A
9),1):GOSUB2320
2300 NEXT
2310 GOTO 2590
2320 FORA6=1TOCR-1
2330 IF MID$(TS(A6),2,1)=ESANDLEFT$(TS(A6),1)=OSANDRIGHT$(TS(A6),1)=RIGHT$(
NS,1)THENGOTO2640
2340 IF MID$(TS(A6),2,1)=ESANDLEFT$(TS(A6),1)=RIGHT$(NS,1)ANDRIGHT$(TS(A6),
1)=OSTHENGOTO2640
2350 NEXT
2360 RETURN
2370 GOTO 2600
2380 REM *** DRAW IN THE LINE *****
2390 PL=ASC(F$)-64:P2=ASC(G$)-64
2400 IF S2=1THEN GOTO 2430
2410 PRINT@QA,OB;F$;ES;GS;
2420 IF QA>950 THEN QA=134
2430 QA=QA+64:QB=QB+1
2440 T(P1,P2,Q)=7
2450 T(P2,P1,Q)=7
2460 P1=C(P1):P2=C(P2)
2470 IF P2<P1 THEN P3=P1:P1=P2:P2=P3
2480 V=INT((P2-P1)/64)
2490 H=P2-64*V-P1
2500 IF V=5 OR V=11 THEN V=V+1:H=H-64
2510 IF V=0 THEN Q5=H:C=0:GOTO2530
2520 Q5=H/V:C=0:GOTO 2540
2530 FORX=PLTOP1+(H-2)/2STEP.5:C=C+1:GOTO2550
2540 FORX=PLTOP1+(V-2)/2STEP.5:C=C+1
2550 IF V=0 THEN Y1=P1+C:GOTO2570
2560 Y1=P1+C*(64+Q5)
2570 PRINT@Y1,ES;
2580 NEXT:RETURN
2590 REM *** CHANGE PLAYER *****
2600 IF ES=CHRS(G1) THEN Q=2:ES=CHRS(G2):IS=C2$:GOTO 2620
2610 ES=CHRS(G1):IS=C1$:Q=1
2620 GOTO 2060
2630 REM *** LOST ROUTINE *****
2640 PRINT@0,IS;" L O S T ";
2650 S2=1
2660 FORX3=1TO5
2670 FORY=1TOCR
2680 IF LEFT$(TS(Y),1)=LEFT$(M$,1)ANDRIGHT$(TS(Y),1)=RIGHT$(NS,1)THENGOSUB2
760
2690 IF LEFT$(TS(Y),1)=LEFT$(M$,1)ANDRIGHT$(TS(Y),1)=OSTHENGOSUB2760
2700 IF LEFT$(TS(Y),1)=RIGHT$(NS,1)ANDRIGHT$(TS(Y),1)=OSTHENGOSUB2760
2710 IF LEFT$(TS(Y),1)=RIGHT$(NS,1)ANDRIGHT$(TS(Y),1)=LEFT$(M$,1)THENGOSUB2
760
2720 IF LEFT$(TS(Y),1)=OSANDRIGHT$(TS(Y),1)=LEFT$(M$,1)THENGOSUB2760
2730 IF LEFT$(TS(Y),1)=OSANDRIGHT$(TS(Y),1)=RIGHT$(NS,1)THENGOSUB2760
2740 NEXT:NEXT
2750 FOR X=1TO1000:NEXT:GOTO 2800
2760 F$=LEFT$(TS(Y),1):G$=RIGHT$(TS(Y),1)
2770 ES=CHRS(38-X3)
2780 GOSUB 2390
2790 RETURN
2800 FORX=1TO2000:NEXT
2810 PRINT@0,"";
2820 INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO START AGAIN WITH A NEW GAME";AS
2830 IF LEFT$(AS,1)="Y" THEN RUN 1340
2840 END
2850 REM *** MACHINE WILL CHOSE A SEGMENT NOW *****
2860 PRINT@1,"COMPUTER WILL ATTEMPT -
";
2870 FORX8=0TO5
2880 FOR Y6=1TO6:FORY7=1TO6
2890 X6=Y6:X7=Y7
2900 IF X6>X7 THEN Y5=X6:X6=X7:X7=Y5
2910 PRINT@26,"PLY";X8;"TRIAL POINTS ";CHRS(X6+64);";CHRS(X7+64)
2920 IF X8=5 AND X6=6 AND X7=6 THEN GOTO 3160
2930 P1=X6:P2=X7
2940 REM *** ALREADY CHOSEN ? *****
2950 IF T(P1,P2,1)>50RT(P1,P2,2)>5 THEN GOTO 2980
2960 IF X6=X7THENGOTO 2980
2970 IF T(X6,X7,Q)<=X8 THEN GOTO 3000
2980 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT
2990 REM *** IS THIS A LOSING CHOICE ? *****
3000 FORYZ=1TO6:IF (T(P1,ZY,Q)>5ANDT(P2,ZY,Q)>5)OR(T(ZY,P1,Q)>5ANDT(ZY,P2,Q)
>5)OR(T(P1,ZY,Q)>5ANDT(ZY,P2,Q)>5)OR(T(ZY,P1,Q)>5ANDT(P2,ZY,Q)>5)THENT(P1,P
2,Q)=7:T(P2,P1,Q)=7:GOTO2870
3010 NEXT
3020 FORX=1TO6
3030 IF (T(P1,X,Q)>5ANDT(P2,X,Q)>5)OR(T(X,P1,Q)>5ANDT(X,P2,Q)>5)OR(T(P1,X,Q)
>5ANDT(X,P2,Q)>5)OR(T(P2,X,Q)>5ANDT(X,P1,Q)>5)THENGOTO2980
3040 IF P1=X OR P2=X THEN GOTO 3050
3050 NEXT
3060 GOTO 3070
3070 P1=X6:P2=X7:PRINT@1,"COMPUTER HAS CHOSEN - ";
3080 FORX=1TO6
3090 T(X,P1,Q)=T(X,P1,Q)+1:T(X,P2,Q)=T(X,P2,Q)+1
3100 T(P1,X,Q)=T(P1,X,Q)+1:T(P2,X,Q)=T(P2,X,Q)+1
3110 NEXT
3120 F$=CHRS(P1+64):G$=CHRS(P2+64)
3130 M$=F-ES:NS=ES+GS
3140 GOTO 2160
3150 FORA=1TOCR-1:PRINTF$,G$,TS(A):NEXT
3160 PRINT@1,"I RESIGN. I HAVE NO ACCEPTABLE MOVE LEFT
";
3170 FORZZ=1TO2000:NEXT
3180 GOTO 2800
3190 FORX=1TOCR
3200 IF TS(X)=CHRS(P1+64)+ES+CHRS(P2+64)ORT$(X)=CHRS(P2+64)+ES+CHRS(P1+64)
THENGOTO2980
3210 NEXT
3220 GOTO 3040

```



*Make high-res graphics use high memory.*

# PCLEAR 0

John Heusinkveld  
2161 E. Cerrado Brio  
Tucson, AZ 85781

**M**ost Color Computer owners probably know that when they power up under Extended Color Basic, only 8487 bytes of memory are available for use. Extended Color Basic reserves 6K for graphics screens and 1653 bytes for its own use (pointers and the like). You can maximize available memory by reserving zero pages of memory for high resolution graphics.

By examining the memory, I discovered PCLEAR moves the lower end of the program space

up and down. While the upper end remains at 16383, PCLEAR 4 puts the lower end of program space at 7680. PCLEAR 8 would put it at 13824. The lowest address I could reserve for programs was 3072, using PCLEAR 1. The memory between 1536 and 3071 was reserved for graphics, and there was no way to "un-reserve" it.

I needed to find where Basic stores the address of the lower end of program space. I was stuck: None of the memory maps provided by Radio Shack in *Getting Started With Color Basic* and *Going Ahead With Extended Color Basic* show where this is. Before I could write to

Radio Shack *80 Micro* published an excellent article on the Color Computer in June 1981 ("The Color Computer—An Inside Look"). Included in this article was an extensive memory map. I found what I wanted in bytes 25 and 26!

I PEEKed these locations, multiplied the contents of the first by 256 and added it to the contents of the second. The result was 3073. Apparently, the program space began one byte ahead of where I had expected it to (3072). (I was in PMODE 0.) I wanted it to point to 1537, the normal start of program space in Color Basic with no memory reserved for high resolution graphics.

I had to break 1537 into two numbers (h and l) to be POKEd into bytes 25 and 26. My answer was h equals 6, l equals one. Triumphantly, I typed: POKE 25,6;POKE 26,1. Nothing visible happened. After a moment of thought, I decided this was good. I typed Print Mem next. The computer responded with 13095, its normal response in PMODE 0. It seemed I had failed.

Suddenly inspired, I typed New then Print Mem. This time the computer responded with 14631, indicating I had successfully reserved an extra 1536 bytes of memory.

When I finished congratulating myself, I entered, ran,

saved and reloaded a few programs. Everything worked fine, except of course, the high resolution graphics commands (they made mincemeat out of the program). Normal graphics commands, such as Set and Reset, worked perfectly.

If you are baffled by this, it is not as complicated as it sounds. All you need to know is POKE 25,6; POKE 26, 1 : NEW clears the memory and reserves zero pages of memory for high resolution graphics. All memory is free for programs not requiring high resolution graphics.

This also opens up interesting possibilities. Instead of having the high resolution graphics use low memory, as they normally do, you can make them use high memory. The expanded *Getting Started With Color Basic* tells how to do this. This new edition is a gold mine of useful information.

Radio Shack's guides, while excellent texts for beginners, lack the technical information we need to get the most from our Color Computers. So we have to explore on our own. If you discover something interesting, share it with the rest of us by writing an article about it. ■

John Heusinkveld studies computer sciences.

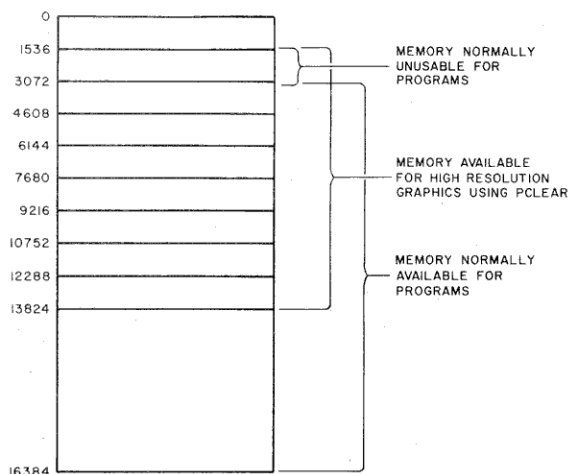


Fig. 1. Simplified memory map of 16K system

# COPY MODEL III, SCRIPSIT/VISICALC®

## Only \$20

Works with all model III Visicalc/Scrpsit and allows unlimited backups of master disks. Works even if you're already backed up twice. Simple, 17 line program.

**And look at these other outstanding values!**

### APPARATS NEWDOS/80® , 2.0 \$129.95

Convert Model I Scrpsit and Visicalc to Model III, plus: Renummer program lines - move program lines - move blocks of program lines - duplicate program lines - selective variable clearing - program single stepping - memory sort multi-dimensioned arrays - swap variables - read and write to model I disks - reference keywords - spool printing - change disk speeds - disable BREAK and CLEAR - Much, much more!

**FREE "Layman's Guide to Newdos 80"** included with this purchase.

### HAYES SMARTMODEM®.. \$249.95

Talk with other computers over regular telephone lines. SMARTMODEM can auto dial - auto answer - repeat - allow for audio monitoring - programmable - is FCC approved direct-connect - full or half duplex capability, 0-300 baud - RS-232C interface - seven status LED's.

### VERBATIM® DATA-LIFE DISKETTES

5" diskettes come in a reusable plastic storage box.

Use VISA - Mastercard - Money Orders -  
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.  
Kansas residents add 3.5% sales tax.

### ST80 III®..\$129.95

Smart terminal communications package. Allows file uploading/downloading. Emulates many different terminals. Total operator control. (Written by Lance Micklus.)

### FREE Catalog price list

of all Sales Data Direct-Order merchandise available upon request. Super prices. . . Rapid delivery . . . Quality products.

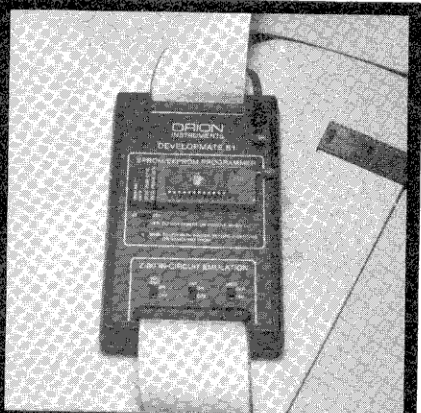


526 E. 4th Hutchinson, Kansas 67501  
316/665-3611

**Dealer Inquiries Invited.**

Phone or write Sales Data, Inc. ✓ 142

## CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL-I OR III INTO A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact: Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module ..... \$329  
DEVELOPMATE 83, Model III version, same as above ..... \$329  
PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM ..... \$15  
PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM ..... \$15

**ORION  
INSTRUMENTS**

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062  
(415) 851-1172 ✓ 151

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted. California residents please add 6% sales tax.

# GREATER VALUES

## New Low Prices for Percom Model III Disk Drives!



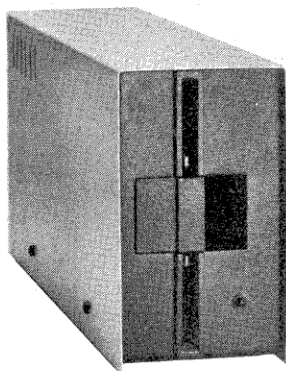
### Complete First-Drive Systems

from **\$449**

Internally mounted drives that feature double- or single-density storage, comprehensive pre-delivery testing, 48-hour burn-in and, best of all, Percom's widely acclaimed disk controller. A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, one or two drives, power supplies, cables and a fully illustrated owners manual. Use Model III TRSDOS\*, Percom OS-80+ and all other Model III compatible DOSs.

**Note:** If you prefer not to make the First-Drive System installation, we'll do it for only \$29.95 plus shipping. This includes a 48-hour operating burn-in of your Model III computer, installation of the drive system and final checkout of the expanded system.

## Our Own Fully Tested Drives from only \$275



- Every Access Floppy Disk drive is electrically tested, mechanically tested and burned-in 48 hours under operating conditions. Look for the signed test list in the shipping carton.
- AFD drives are capable of either single- or double-density operation. Store up to 364 Kbytes (formatted) in double density. Store twice the data on a single diskette using AFD "flippy" drives."
- 15-day free trial offer...comprehensive 90-day limited warranty...unbeatable prices...AFD-100 @ \$275.00, -100F @ \$329.00, -200 @ \$429.95, -200F @ \$449.95.

**How to order**—Order by calling Access Unlimited toll-free on 1-800-527-3475. Or order by mail. Orders may be charged to a VISA or Master Card account, or paid by cashier's check, certified check or money order. Sorry, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay freight (surface only) and insurance charges for shipments in U.S. on orders over \$1,000.00. Add approximate insurance and shipping charges for orders under \$1,000.00. If in doubt about these charges, ask when you call in your order. Texas residents include 5% sales tax. Minimum mail order \$20.00. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

• Texas: (214) 340-5366

Save! VISA and Master Card charges are not deposited until the day your order is shipped.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

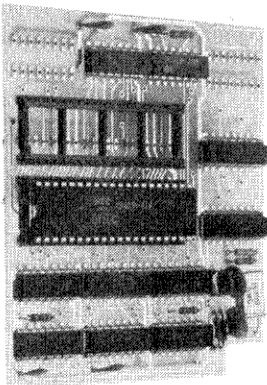
### Everybody's Favorites – for Less!

Percom Data Separator	\$23.95
Green Screen I, II, or III	\$18.95
Head Cleaning Kit	\$24.95
Drive Numbering Tabs (pkg 0-3)	\$4.50
5 1/4" Flip-N-File	\$24.95
8" Flip-N-File	\$39.95

# — LOWER PRICES

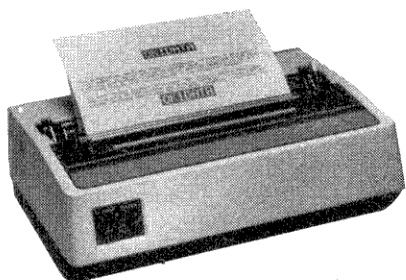
## Percom's Proven DOUBLER II<sup>†</sup> Upgrade Your Model I to Double Density for only \$159.95

And not with some unproven hacker's kit, either. But with an assembled and fully tested *Percom DOUBLER-II*<sup>†</sup>. The DOUBLER II<sup>†</sup> simply plugs into the disk drive controller socket of your Expansion Interface. Then it lets you store over four times more on one side of a diskette, depending on the drive, than you can store on standard Tandy Model I drives. Other features: • Reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density • Includes DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS\* compatible disk-operating system • Runs TRSDOS\*, NEWDOS<sup>††</sup>, Percom OS-80<sup>†</sup> and other single-density software immediately. Change to double-density operation when convenient • Use Move 1-2-3 utility (\$29.95) or other appropriate software to read Model III programs on your Model I. • Includes on-card high-performance data separation and write precompensation circuitry.



## Clear-Out Sale on Microline-80 Printers!

only **\$379**



### Low Cost System Furniture

Modular design permits custom arrangements • Furniture styling and quality • TRS-80\* colors • OK for UPS shipping • Reassemble without tools

System desks from \$115  
Printer stands from \$144



### Arrick Products Quick-Switch<sup>‡</sup>

Just flick a switch to connect your TRS-80\* printer port from device #1 to device #2. Or, "Quick-Switch" a peripheral between computers. Versions for RS-232 or Centronics interfacing. Includes box-mounted 34-pin card-edge plugs. From \$89.95. Cables from \$29.95.

<sup>‡</sup> trademark of Arrick Products Company.

Save! Make ACCESS your one-call shopping center for TRS-80\* hardware and software. Call our toll-free order number for free product literature and latest prices. **Ask for our new, free software catalog.**

**Toll-Free  
Order No.**

**1-800-527-3475<sup>◇</sup>**

(orders & literature only)

## ACCESS UNLIMITED

401 N. Central Expressway #600  
Richardson, Texas 75080  
(214) 340-5366

✓ 26

\*Trademark of Access Unlimited

†Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

\*Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation

††Trademark of Apparat Corporation

*Temporarily hide your screen's contents.*

# Screen Veil

Mike Keller  
13423 Desert Hills NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87111

**V**eil is a machine-language utility that lets you temporarily cloak the screen contents.

Suppose a visitor drops by while you're running your accounts receivable program with the screen displaying information about a customer's 60-day delinquent account. If you've initialized Veil, all you do is press the shift and Break keys together. This causes the screen to go blank, except for the message "Security hold. Do not reset or turn off computer." Now you can give your attention to the visitor without compromising the delinquent account's right to privacy. Veil requires NEWDOS80 (Version 1 or 2) but is adaptable for use with other disk operating systems. Veil is driven by the TRS-80's interrupt signals, and once initialized, functions under any program that runs with interrupts enabled, such as Basic, DOS, Debug, Scripsit, and so on.

While the computer is in this security hold, the keyboard is locked up, and except for the correct combination of keys, it will not respond to any input (including NEWDOS80's 123, DFG and JKL). To restore the previous screen contents and let your program take up where it left off press shift and Break. Veil is also handy for someone who must unexpectedly leave the computer for a few minutes.

## Getting It Started

To use Veil, enter the source code of Program Listing 1, under EDTASM/CMD. Change the origin address if necessary to avoid conflicts with other frequently used

machine-language routines. Write the source code to disk so you can make changes later, then assemble the object code to disk with the name VEIL/CMD. Go into DOS Ready and set high memory or system option AP to B9FFH to protect the area where VEIL/CMD resides. Then, initialize the utility by entering its name. The message "screen veil active" will appear.

Now you may go about your work as usual, except the shift and Break keys will now put the computer in a security hold as described earlier. That's all there is to it. Use the Auto function or a chain file to initialize Veil automatically at power-on/reset, but make sure the high memory is properly set.

## Limitations

The program operates only if interrupts are enabled. This means you won't be able to invoke the security hold if you have executed a CMD "T" in Basic.

Since interrupts are disabled while in a security hold, the TRS-80's real-time clock stops, and starts running again only after you resume normal execution of your program.

Because the Break key is treated by some programs as a special input, invoking the security hold may cause a break in your program when it resumes. To avoid this under Basic, disable the Break key before running your program—a precaution that should be taken with any program dealing in sensitive data. Do not disable Break when using EDTASM, since Break is the only key that terminates certain EDTASM functions.

Once Veil is initialized, you can invoke the security hold as often as necessary, but

do not issue the Veil command a second time without a reset. NEWDOS80 doesn't like having the same routine inserted into its interrupt chain twice, and will reboot or cause your system to hang up. If you can't remember whether or not Veil has been initialized, press shift/Break.

## Customizing

Veil was written on a Model I, but I believe NEWDOS80 calls (as well as other hard addresses referenced in the routine) are compatible with the Model III's.

Special key combinations can be substituted for shift/Break to enter a security hold, provided you know something of how the keyboard is laid out in memory. Those who are paranoid about security might want to use one combination to activate, and a different one to deactivate. If you do this, omit the first delay loop in the source code.

Be careful using other key combinations. If your program is scanning for a single keystroke (as with INKEY\$) when you invoke a security hold, one of the keys you press may be accepted by the program as a prompt response.

I used shift/Break to avoid this and it works while running Basic programs, as long as the Break key is disabled.

## Screen Watchers Foiled

As computers become more widespread in business offices, the need to protect sensitive company information increases. With Veil, your corporate data needn't be advertised to those who gather around the terminal. Now, if we could just find some invisible ink for the printer... ■

## The Key Box

Model I and III  
32K RAM  
NEWDOS80 1.0 or 2.0  
Editor/Assembler  
1 Disk Drive

## Program Listing

```
00001 ;VEIL/SRC      M. KELLER      ALBUQUERQUE,NM (505) 294-4966
00021 ;THIS UTILITY ALLOWS THE OPERATOR TO CONCEAL THE CURRENT
00041 ;SCREEN CONTENTS AND TEMPORARILY PAUSE PROGRAM EXECUTION.
00061 ;      NOTE: REQUIRES NEWDOS/80 VERSION 1 OR 2
00081 ;
00101 ;===== LABEL ASSIGNMENTS =====
BA00 00121      ORG      0BA00H ;ORG ADDRESS CAN BE CHANGED
4410 00141 INSERT EQU      4410H ;SEE NEWDOS/80'S DOS ROUTINES
4467 00161 DSPMSG EQU      4467H ;SEE NEWDOS/80'S DOS ROUTINES
402D 00181 DOSRDY EQU      402DH ;USED TO RETURN TO "DOS READY"
0060 00201 DELAY EQU      0060H ;ROM CALL USED FOR DELAY
3C00 00221 VIDEO EQU      3C00H ;ADDRESS OF SCREEN POSN. 0
```

Program continues

Program continued

```

3880      00241 SHFROW EQU      3880H ;SHIFT KEYS LIVE AT THIS ROW
3840      00261 BRKROW EQU      3840H ;BREAK KEY LIVES AT THIS ROW
;
00281 ;
00301 ;===== INITIALIZATION =====
00321 ;THIS ADDS OUR ROUTINE (BELOW) TO THE INTERRUPT CHAIN.
BA00 110FBA 00341 BEGIN LD DE,VEIL ;POINT TO ROUTINE, AND
BA03 CD1044 00361 CALL INSERT ; ADD TO INTERRUPT CHAIN
BA06 2166BA 00381 LD HL,MESSG1 ;POINT TO MESSAGE 1 AND
BA09 CD6744 00401 CALL DSPMSG ; CONFIRM "VEIL ACTIVE"
BA0C C32D40 00421 JP DOSRDY ;RETURN TO "DOS READY"
;===== END OF INITIALIZATION =====
00441 ;
00461 ;
00481 ;===== INTERRUPT ROUTINE =====
00501 ;ANYTIME AFTER INITIALIZATION, PRESSING SHIFT/BREAK KEYS
00521 ;TOGETHER WILL CLEAR THE SCREEN AND ENTER AN APPARENT
00541 ;LOCKUP. WHEN SHIFT/BREAK IS AGAIN PRESSED, THE SCREEN
00561 ;CONTENTS ARE RESTORED AND THE USER'S PROGRAM RESUMES.
00581 ;NEXT 4 BYTES CONFORM TO REQUIREMENTS OF NEWDOS/80)
00601 VEIL DEFS 2 ;RESERVE 2 BYTES FOR DOS
BA11 01 00621 DEFB 1 ;INVOKE AT EACH INTERRUPT
BA12 01 00641 DEFB 1 ;INITIAL INTERRUPT COUNT
00661 ;BEGIN BY CHECKING IF SHIFT AND BREAK KEYS PRESSED.
BA13 3A8038 00681 LD A,(SHFROW) ;GET SHIFT ROW'S CONTENTS
BA16 B7 00701 OR A ;IS A SHIFT KEY PRESSED?
BA17 C8 00721 RET Z ;NO. RETURN
BA18 3A4038 00741 LD A,(BRKROW) ;YES. GET BREAK'S ROW
BA1B FE04 00761 CP 4 ;IS BREAK PRESSED TOO ?
BA1D C0 00781 RET NZ ;NO. RETURN
00801 ;SHIFT & BREAK KEYS ARE PRESSED, SO ENTER SECURITY HOLD.
00821 ;START HOLD BY SAVING CURRENT SCREEN IN TEMPLATE BUFFER.
BA1E 21003C 00841 LD HL,VIDEO ;SOURCE = SCREEN POSN. 0
BA21 11ABBA 00861 LD DE,TEMPLT ;DEST = TEMPLATE'S ADDR.
BA24 010004 00881 LD BC,1024 ;COUNT = 1024 CHARACTERS
BA27 EDB0 00901 LDIR ;COPY SCREEN TO TEMPLATE
00921 ;CLEAR THE SCREEN AND SHOW "SECURITY HOLD" MESSAGE.
BA29 21003C 00941 LD HL,VIDEO ;SOURCE = SCREEN POSN. 0
BA2C 11013C 00961 LD DE,VIDEO+1 ;DEST = FOLLOWING BYTE
BA2F 3620 00981 LD (HL),' ' ;CLEAR FIRST SCREEN POSN.
BA31 01FF03 01001 LD BC,1023 ;1023 MORE BYTES TO CLEAR
BA34 EDB0 01021 LDIR ;CLR REMAINDER OF SCREEN
BA36 2179BA 01041 LD HL,MESSG2 ;SOURCE = MESSAGE ADDRESS
BA39 11003E 01061 LD DE,15872 ;DEST = SCREEN POSN. 512
BA3C 013200 01081 LD BC,50 ;COUNT = MESSAGE LENGTH
BA3F EDB0 01101 LDIR ;COPY MESSAGE TO SCREEN
BA41 010040 01121 LD BC,04000H ;GIVE OPERATOR SOME TIME
BA44 CD6000 01141 CALL DELAY ; TO RELEASE THE KEYS
01161 ;NOW ENTER LOCKUP UNTIL SHIFT/BREAK PRESSED AGAIN.
BA47 3A8038 01181 HOLD LD A,(SHFROW) ;GET SHIFT ROW'S CONTENTS
BA4A B7 01201 OR A ;IS A SHIFT KEY PRESSED?
BA4B 28FA 01221 JR Z,HOLD ;NO. STAY IN HOLD
BA4D 3A4038 01241 LD A,(BRKROW) ;YES. GET BREAK'S ROW
BA50 FE04 01261 CP 4 ;IS BREAK PRESSED TOO ?
BA52 20F3 01281 JR NZ,HOLD ;NO. STAY IN HOLD
01301 ;SHIFT & BREAK KEYS PRESSED, SO RESTORE USER'S PROGRAM.
BA54 21ABBA 01321 LD HL,TEMPLT ;SOURCE = TEMPLATE'S ADDR
BA57 11003C 01341 LD DE,VIDEO ;DEST = SCREEN POSN. 0
BA5A 010004 01361 LD BC,1024 ;COUNT = 1024 CHARACTERS
BA5D EDB0 01381 LDIR ;RESTORE SCREEN CONTENTS
BA5F 010040 01401 LD BC,4000H ;GIVE OPERATOR SOME TIME
BA62 CD6000 01421 CALL DELAY ; TO RELEASE THE KEYS,
BA65 C9 01441 RET ; THEN RETURN
01461 ;===== END OF INTERRUPT ROUTINE =====
01481 ;
01501 ;===== MESSAGE AND TEMPLATE BUFFERS =====
BA66 53 01521 MESSG1 DEFM 'SCREEN VEIL ACTIVE'
BA78 0D 01541 DEFB 0DH ;<-- MESSAGE TERMINATOR BYTE
BA79 53 01561 MESSG2 DEFM 'SECURITY HOLD. DO NOT RESET OR TURN'
BA9D 20 01581 DEFM ' OFF COMPUTER!'
0400 01601 TEMPLT DEFS 1024 ;RESERVE 1024 BYTES FOR TEMPLATE
BEAB 00 01621 DEFB 0 ;MARKER FOR ASSEMBLY END ADDRESS
01641 ;=====
BA00 01661 END BEGIN
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

## C/BS SAVES YOU TWICE

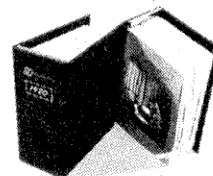
- Only \$39<sup>00</sup> each!
- You can recover the cost the first week!
- \*\*\*\*\*
- Introducing: "INVOICE" - Models I & II
- Print invoices from Radio Shack Inventory Control I package (#26-1553)
- Produce plain-paper invoices by entering Stock No. and quantity. Description and price retrieved from inventory file.
- Prices extended and totaled.
- Manual entries allowed.
- ✓479
- \*\*\*\*\*

Introducing: "SERIES-PRINT" - Model II

- If you use VISICALC for more than two files "SERIES-PRINT" will greatly benefit you.
- Print up to 100 VISICALC DIF files without operator intervention.
- No longer necessary to load a file, print, load another, print, etc., etc...
- Tell "SERIES-PRINT" a range of file names and relax while your computer does your printing.
- Requires 64K Model II with 132-character printer (and, of course, VISICALC)
- \*\*\*\*\*

COMPUTER / BUSINESS SERVICES  
28333 Suburban Drive, Warren, MI 48093  
VisiCalc & DIF are trademarks of VisiCorp.

## PRESERVE 80micro BINDERS & FILE CASES



Keep your issues of 80 Micro together, handy and protected in handsome and durable library files or binders. Both styles bound in dark green leatherette with the magazine logo stamped in gold.

Files: Each file holds 6 issues, spines visible for easy reference. \$5.95 each, 3 for \$17.00, 6 for \$30.00

Binders: Each binder holds 6 issues and opens flat for easy reading. \$7.50 each, 3 for \$21.75, 6 for \$42.00 (Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders include \$2.50 per item)

Please state years: 1980 to 1983

Send check or money order to:  
JESSE JONES BOX CORP.  
P.O. Box 5120  
Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

INTRODUCING....

# DATAMAN™

....Data Manager

DATAMAN is a multi-purpose, file-handler requiring ABSOLUTELY NO PROGRAMMING by the User. Anyone can build a new file in minutes, and Print a sample! DATAMAN allows: multiple files on one data disk, unlimited backups, and uses the same System disk for accessing all files. COMPLETELY USER FRIENDLY!

DATAMAN features: AUTOMATIC screen formatting, AUTOMATIC printer formatting (Tabular or Record), and AUTOMATIC Sub-totals and Totals, across and down! DATAMAN is all MENU-driven: Add, Revise, Find, Delete, Sort, Global Search, Change Field Names and Print format; i. e., margins, line spacing, etc.!

DATAMAN sorts nearly 3000 records, and re-arranges each Master Data File by any selected Field in minutes - not hours. Smaller files sort in seconds! DATAMAN has been field tested (in a business environment) for over one year.

A built-in USER'S GUIDE called by menu, can be displayed to HELP the User! DATAMAN is available for the Model I and Model III with two disk drives, and 48K required. Printers supported: EPSON, Okidata, and most Radio Shack!

DATAMAN is compatible with all major Disk Operating Systems, but is supplied without a DOS. When ordering, please state your operating system version!

INTRODUCTORY PRICE is only \$49.95!  
For ORDERS ONLY, call 800-327-6590  
Florida Residents add 5% Sales Tax  
For Additional Information, Check  
Reader Service, or Write Direct to

M/C or VISA Accepted  
Inquiries: 305-351-0428

String Systems ✓443  
1446 HAGEN LN, ROCKLEDGE, FL 32955

## This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms  
International

Please send additional information

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Institution \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

300 North Zeeb Road  
Dept. P.R.  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106  
U.S.A.

30-32 Mortimer Street  
Dept. P.R.  
London W1N 7RA  
England

## *Power to the buffered printer interface cable.*

# Juicing Pin 18

Barry N. Gorodetzer  
Suite 106  
26937 Hayward Boulevard  
Hayward, CA 94542

**T**he Epson MX-80 printer is easily interfaced to the TRS-80 Model I using the relatively inexpensive (\$59) Radio Shack Buffered Printer Interface Cable (cat. 26-1411). The cable is designed for +5VDC supplied externally from pin 18 of the printer connector. As the Epson MX-80 does not supply +5VDC to pin 18; a modification is necessary.

There are two approaches to the problem. The first is an interim method to get you through the printer's 90-day warranty. Epson will not honor their warranty if the second method, involving the printer's +5VDC supply, is used. Both methods are easy to implement.

Although there is only a little soldering involved, I don't suggest either method unless you are experienced. Be sure all AC power is off and all cords unplugged.

### Method One

The buffered cable is a flat ribbon cable with a rectangular black box near one end. The box

has a small printed circuit board between matching plastic top and bottom pieces.

First disassemble the black box. The plastic pieces are keyed and held together by a small molded plastic pin and hole in each corner. Carefully pull the pieces apart. Second, solder two insulated wires, each about ten inches long, to the appropriate points on the printed circuit board. Use a light gauge wire, such as AWG No. 22.

There is a tubular electrolytic capacitor adjacent to the connector edge. Connect one wire to the exposed portion of each lead of the capacitor. To do this, strip about 1/16th-inch of insulation from one end of each wire. If stranded wire is used, tin the exposed ends with a tiny drop of solder. Form the ends into a tiny hook to catch the capacitor leads. Another very tiny drop of solder secures each wire to its respective lead.

One end of the capacitor has a small indent around the circumference; this is the positive side. The wire connected to this end connects to the positive pole of a +5VDC supply. The capacitor body is marked in various ways including an arrow, containing minus signs,

pointing away from the indent toward the opposite end. Damage results if the polarity is reversed so *do not guess!* Clearly mark the unconnected end of each wire for plus and minus, corresponding to the observed polarity of the capacitor.

Reassemble the case routing the two new wires out of the case. Make sure they do not interfere with the edge connector. Carefully push the plastic pieces together. If necessary, use a tiny dab of rubber cement in one or two of the corner holes. Do not use plastic cement or you will not be able to disassemble the case again without breaking the plastic.

For a simple +5VDC power supply use three 1.5V size D flashlight batteries connected in series using battery holders. Double check your wires making sure they are connected to the right poles.

### Method Two

If the interim modification was made, first, disassemble the plastic case and cut off the two added wires with a small pair of diagonal cutters. Another way is to desolder the wires. Put the case back together and put it aside.

Remove the top cover of the printer and arrange the printer so you face into the left side of it. What is normally the left side of the printer (the side opposite the black knob) will be adjacent and parallel to the edge of your work table. The external connector will be on your left and the cover will be standing on its edge next to the far side.

In the near left corner of the printer is a small printed circuit board piggyback on the main printed circuit board. The left edge of this board is over the inside portion of the 36 pin external connector. A cable plugs into the top of the piggyback board. The wires from this plug are routed around the right edge of this board through a small rectangular cutout. Remember this for reassembly. Near the center of the main board, adjacent to the far edge of the piggyback board, is a small black 26 pin female connector marked

### *The Key Box*

Model I  
Epson MX-80 Printer  
Buffered Printer Interface Cable

CN-3. A connection will be made to this connector later.

Carefully remove the piggyback board by unplugging the cable plugged into the top of it. Slowly and gently pull it straight up. Remove the two Phillips screws in two of the piggyback board corners. A multi-pin connector, underneath and on the far side of the piggyback board, still holds the circuit boards together. Gently pull straight up; put the board aside.

Remove about 1/16th-inch of insulation from each end of a four inch length of AWG No. 22 wire. If the wire is stranded, tin each end with a tiny drop of solder.

One end of the wire connects to pin 18 of the external connector. Pin 18 is at the far end of the connector in the top row (the numbers are molded into the connector on the outside edge). Bend a hook into one end of the wire. With a drop of solder, secure the hooked end of the wire to the exposed part of pin 18 on the inside of the external con-

ductor. Confirm that no solder bridges have been inadvertently created with adjacent pins. Plug the other end of the wire into hole 16 on connector CN-3. Pin 16 is the source of +5VDC. Make sure the wire goes deep enough to be tightly grasped by the metal contact. Connector CN-3 is used for the optional serial interface. So do not damage the connector by using force or too large a wire. Route the wire against the circuit board.

Replace the piggyback board with extreme care. Check the inside of the printer for wire scraps and replace the top cover. Plug the short length of ribbon cable into the CPU. Connect the long length of ribbon cable to the printer and to the black box. Plug everything in and your Epson MX-80 will respond to LPRINT and LLIST commands. ■

*Barry Gorodetzer, an electrical engineer, is project manager for a consulting engineering firm.*

## NEW 40 TRACK DISK DRIVES with POWER SUPPLY & CASE for RADIO SHACK and OTHER COMPUTERS

➡ **\$179** ⬅

**OMNITEK Computers**

International, Inc.

1300 Main Street  
Tewksbury, MA 01876  
(617) 851-4580

Shipping extra FOB Tewksbury  
Master Card, Visa, or Bank Checks accepted

LIMITED  
SUPPLY

LIMITED  
SUPPLY

195

Announcing:

# LOG

ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK

LOG: Documentation	PAGE 2	08 02 81	10:04:00 P
CONTENTS			
Cursor positioning commands	pages 3, 4		
Page positioning commands	pages 5, 7		
Write commands	pages 8, 11		
Line printer commands	page 12		
Special commands	pages 13, 14		
Search command	pages 15, 20		
New page creation	page 21		
Entry options	pages 22, 26		
Exit	page 27		
Technical Information	pages 28, 33		
Suggestions for use	pages 34, 37		
continue to next page			

A totally new concept in small scale information management for the TRS-80 (R). LOG is an assembly language utility which fills the gap between text editors and data base managers to provide a true free-form information storage and retrieval system with unheard-of ease of operation.

LOG-CMD creates on a formatted diskette a LOG file from 1 to 170 pages long, each page containing 1 full screen of information. Pages are accessed individually or sequentially, as if thumbing through a book. Information is added, updated, or deleted from each page in free form by an integral cursor-oriented text editor. Each diskette becomes a separate organized notebook to use and re-use as you please.

Insert, Delete, Tab, Clear, and full cursor positioning are supported, as well as blinking cursor and auto-repeat. All functions operate with the ease of a single keystroke including Global Search. Output to printer is provided. LOG can even be accessed from BASIC without loss of program.

Why, when you own a computer, do you still keep records by hand? Throw away your pencil and paper! Use your computer as you never dreamed of before!

Model I	32 or 48K	\$44.95	(uppercase only)
Model III	32 or 48K	\$49.95	(uppercase/lowercase)

(minimum system: 32K, 2 disk drives,  
DOS 2.3 (I) or 1.3 (III) required)

Write or Call for further information:

KSoft  
318 Lakeside Drive  
Brandon, MS 39042

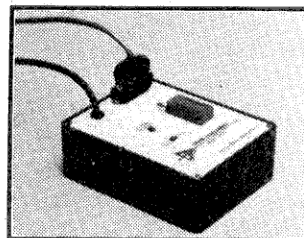
(601) 992-2239

MasterCard and Visa accepted.  
MS Residents pay 5% sales tax.  
We pay shipping and handling.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)

331

## Model 953A EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532 and 2732 five volt EPROMS.
- Complete - no personality modules to buy.
- Intelligent - microprocessor based, programs and verifies any or all bytes.
- RS-232 serial interface - use with computer or terminal.
- Verify erasure command - verifies that EPROM is erased.
- Extended diagnostics - error output distinguishes between a bad EPROM and one which needs erasing.
- May be used for extremely reliable data or program storage.
- All power on programming socket under processor control. LED warning light indicates when power is applied.
- Complete with Textool zero insertion force socket.
- High performance/cost ratio.
- Standard DB-25 I/O connector.

PRICE \$289



BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.

HWY. 603, P.O. BOX 387  
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520  
(601) 467-8231

243

## Modifying NEWDOS's screen print function.

# JKL Minus Blanks

Richard M. Straw  
790 Liberty Street  
Ashland, OR 97520

The NEWDOS + JKL procedure prints whatever is on the screen when the keys J, K, and L are pressed simultaneously. I use it often. But it has, as originally written, one very annoying feature. Even if there are only two lines displayed on your screen, the print-

er will traverse and feed paper for the remaining 14 blank lines.

### My Solution

This program stops printing by using a carriage return when a line is empty. I assembled this short program with automatic status invoked by the command AUTO JKL (the name under which it is stored). Whenever I power up with this system, the modification runs as if it were part of the original program.

It might have been possible to insert this modification somewhere into the operating system itself using Superzap, but that would add 34 bytes to an already tight set of programs. It resides in the topmost section of memory.

The program has three basic entry points. It first protects the program by modifying the top-of-memory pointer set on power-up. These two bytes reside at 4049H and 404AH. The second entry is into the NEWDOS JKL routine itself, 43B1H to 43E2H. I jump into the routine at 43BEH, store a couple of counters and call the Scan subroutine.

The Scan segment loads in high memory. In my 48K system, the top location is FFFF and the origin is FFDBH. On a 32K system, the proper ORG location is BFDBH. The value in line 250 of the source program is the only one you need to change to adapt to the smaller memory. Scan looks at the line in the screen memory (which begins at 3C00H) character by character, using the C register as a counter.

If this location has a printable

character, its byte location is stored in the B register. If there is only a space, this does not happen. When the end of the line is reached, the PRNT segment transfers data to the line printer one character at a time. Printing continues only for the number of bytes stored in the B counter, without going beyond the last non-space character. All graphics codes are converted to periods to avoid confusing the printer. If your printer displays graphics leave this out. The carriage return is inserted at the end of each line.

The main routine keeps track of the lines as the original JKL routine by checking for a one in bit 6 of the H register. This indicates the HL pair has been incremented to a location beyond the video memory. When all 16 lines are scanned and printed, the routine exits through the end of the original JKL system and restores registers. Since the BC registers are used in the revised routine, these are also restored.

The End statement returns the system to DOS using its transfer vector at 402DH.

For line printers unable to produce graphics characters, insert more code at line 390 to convert various graphics items to characters resembling those on the video display. ■

### The Key Box

Basic Level II  
Model I  
32K or 48K RAM  
NEWDOS +  
One or more disk drives  
Printer

Dr. Straw is a former Professor of Biology and is now manager of Academic Services in the computer center at Southern Oregon State College.

```

00005 ;MODIFICATION TO NEWDOS+ JKL ROUTINE - NO PRINTING PAST
00006 ;LAST NON-SPACE CHARACTER IN ANY LINE
00007 ;FIRST, SET TOP OF MEMORY LOCATION TO ACCEPT PROGRAM
00010 ORG 4049H ;POINT TO TOP OF MEM
4049 DAFB 00020 DEFW SCAN-1 ;SET TO PROTECT
00025 ;INSERT NEW TEXT INTO EXISTING JKL ROUTINE
43BE 00030 ORG 43BEH ;ENTER JKL ROUTINE
43BE C5 00120 PUSH BC
43BF 21003C 00130 LD HL,3C00H ;VIDEO ORIGIN
43C2 54 00140 LD D,H ;PRINT LINE ORIGIN
43C3 5D 00150 LD E,L
43C4 010101 00160 LD BC,0101H ;COUNTERS
43C7 CDBFF 00170 CALL SCAN
43CA 23 00180 INC HL ;CHECK FOR END OF
43CB CB74 00190 BIT 6,H ; VIDEO
43CD 28F3 00200 JR 2,LINE ;IF NOT, ANOTHER LINE
43CF C1 00210 POP BC ;RESTORE REGISTERS
43D0 C3DA43 00220 JP 43DAH ;RET THROUGH JKL
00230 ;SUBROUTINE CALLED TO SCAN EACH LINE FOR LAST CHARACTER
00240 ;INSERT LOCATION IN B, THEN PRINT B CHARACTERS ONLY.
FFDB 00250 ORG 0FFDBH ;34 BYTES FOR SUBRTN
FFDB 7E 00260 LD A,(HL) ;CHARACTER ON SCREEN
FFDC FE20 00270 CP 20H ;SPACE?
FFDE 2801 00280 JR Z,NXT ;JUMP IF A SPACE
FFE0 41 00290 LD B,C ;BYTE COUNT IF NOT
FFE1 79 00300 LD A,C
FFE2 FE40 00310 CP 40H ;CHECK END OF LINE
FFE4 2804 00320 JR 2,PRNT ;INCREMENT IF NOT
FFE6 0C 00330 INC C
FFE7 23 00340 INC HL
FFE8 18F1 00350 JR SCAN ;CONTINUE SCAN
FFFA 1A 00360 LD A,(DE) ;CHAR TO PRINT
FFFB FE80 00370 CP 80H ;GRAPHICS?
FFED 3802 00380 JR C,PR2
FFEF 3E2E 00390 LD A,2EH ;PERIOD IF YES
FFF1 CD9C03 00400 CALL 039CH ;LPRINT ROUTINE
FFF4 13 00410 INC DE
FFF5 10F3 00420 DJNZ PRNT ;RETURN FOR NEXT
FFF7 3E0D 00430 LD A,0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURN
FFF9 CD9C03 00440 CALL 039CH ; OUTPUT
FFFC C9 00450 RET ;RET FROM SCAN & PRINT
402D END 402DH ;RET TO DOS AFTER LOAD
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

LINE 43C2 00140 00200
NXT FFE1 00300 00280
PR2 FFF1 00400 00380
PRNT FFEA 00360 00320 00420
SCAN FFDB 00260 00020 00170 00350

```

Program Listing 1

# Maximize the potential of your TRS-80\*

## Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\*

What's the key to getting the most from your TRS-80? No, it isn't the disk drives or printers or joysticks. It's information. Without a continual supply of information and ideas, you cannot realize the full potential of the TRS-80.

Our response to the clamor for additional information is the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**, a ten-volume reference work of programs and articles carefully selected to help you make the most of your microcomputer. You can consider the volumes of the **Encyclopedia** to be an extension of the documentation that came with your TRS-80. Each book is full of material on programming techniques, business, hardware, games, tutorials, education, utilities and interfacing.

Unlike conventional encyclopedias, the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** will never become stale or out of date. That's because the volumes of the **Encyclopedia** are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments and discoveries, making this a living encyclopedia for TRS-80 users.

Volumes 1-7 available now.  
Complete set available July 1982.  
**ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80**  
\$19.95/volume HARDCOVER  
\$10.95/volume SOFTCOVER

## Encyclopedia Loader

The editors at Wayne Green Books want to help you use the programs in your **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**. So to help you maximize the use of your microcomputing time, we created **Encyclopedia Loader™**.

By a special arrangement with Instant Software™,

WAYNE GREEN



**WAYNE GREEN BOOKS**  
A division of Wayne Green Inc.  
Pine Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

The Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is a Wayne Green publication.

Encyclopedia Loader is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.

**FREE VOLUME**

see details below

Books can now provide you with selected programs contained in each volume of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** on a special series of cassettes called **Encyclopedia Loader™**. Your encyclopedia provides the essential documentation but now you'll be able to load the programs instantly.

With **Encyclopedia Loader™** you'll save hours of keyboard time and eliminate the aggravating search for typos.  
**ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™**  
\$14.95/cassette

## Receive one volume FREE

If you order the entire 10 vol. set of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**, you'll receive the 10th vol. FREE!  
10 Volume deluxe hard cover **COLLECTOR'S EDITION**—a \$199.50 value.  
\$164.00 EN8100 postpaid.  
10 volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value. \$83.00 EN8080 postpaid.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

TOLL FREE CALL

1-800-258-5473



OR mail a copy of this form or card provided to:

**WAYNE GREEN BOOKS**  
SALES DEPT.  
PINE STREET  
PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

## DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

## Yes, I want your special offer

\_\_\_ 10 Vol. Hardcover \$164.00 EN8100 \_\_\_ 10 Vol. Softcover \$83.00 EN8080 (UPS shipping included)

**ENCYCLOPEDIA HARDCOVER** Single Volume \$19.95 each\*

\_\_\_ Vol. 1 \_\_\_ Vol. 2 \_\_\_ Vol. 3 \_\_\_ Vol. 4 \_\_\_ Vol. 5 \_\_\_ Vol. 6 \_\_\_ Vol. 7 \_\_\_ Vol. 8 \_\_\_ Vol. 9 \_\_\_ Vol. 10  
EN8101 EN8102 EN8103 EN8104 EN8105 EN8106 EN8107 EN8108 EN8109 EN8110

**ENCYCLOPEDIA SOFTCOVER** Single Volumes \$10.95 each\*

\_\_\_ Vol. 1 \_\_\_ Vol. 2 \_\_\_ Vol. 3 \_\_\_ Vol. 4 \_\_\_ Vol. 5 \_\_\_ Vol. 6 \_\_\_ Vol. 7 \_\_\_ Vol. 8 \_\_\_ Vol. 9 \_\_\_ Vol. 10  
EN8081 EN8082 EN8083 EN8084 EN8085 EN8086 EN8087 EN8088 EN8089 EN8090

**ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER** Single Volumes \$14.95 each\*

\_\_\_ Vol. 1 \_\_\_ Vol. 2 \_\_\_ Vol. 3 \_\_\_ Vol. 4 \_\_\_ Vol. 5 \_\_\_ Vol. 6 \_\_\_ Vol. 7 \_\_\_ Vol. 8 \_\_\_ Vol. 9 \_\_\_ Vol. 10  
EN8001 EN8002 EN8003 EN8004 EN8005 EN8006 EN8007 EN8008 EN8009 EN8010

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Amex

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ MC Interbank# \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Shipping and Handling: \$1.50 per item U.S. and Canada. \$10.00 per item overseas airmail. 8009  
Books shipped UPS with full street address.

*What evil lurks in the heart of your machine code?*

# Only Macro-Mon Knows

**Macro-Mon—The Shadow  
Jake Commander**  
Advanced Operating Systems  
450 St. John Road, Suite 792  
Michigan City, IN 46360  
\$54.95 Model I cassette  
\$59.95 Model I disk  
\$69.95 Model III disk

Richard C. McGarvey  
221 Hirschfield Drive  
Williamsville, NY 14221

**A**n absolute must for every Assembly-language programmer, beginner or professional, is a good program monitor. A monitor combining both unique commands and ease of use is an exceptional programming aid.

A common shortcoming in most monitors is that they do not execute code *interactively*, one instruction at a time. With this type of monitor it is necessary to set a breakpoint in the object program and then run the object program without monitor control until the breakpoint is hit. If a bug is hit during the run before the breakpoint, a crash usually results and the programmer is left to search the code for the problem. That is the object of setting breakpoints—to isolate bugs—but the programmer must still search the isolated section of code to find the problem. (I refer to this science of debugging as crashology.)

This method is used by most common debug routines. Although these routines allow single-stepping of instructions, they actually send control to the object program while the instruction is being executed. The result of a bug in the instruction is often a crashed program leading to the reloading of the monitor and the object program.

Then came Macro-Mon, a monitor with almost every feature any programmer could want. Using commands similar to most monitors, it also adds commands allowing single instruction, interpretive operation, and complete, dynamic register display to video and printer. It is both disk and tape compatible, and while executing one instruction, it displays the disassembly of the

next instruction to be executed. It also provides a disassembly of object code to disk (under certain conditions) or printer. The disassembly can be printed as the program is interpreted providing a running printout of the registers along with the disassembled instructions.

## Macro-Monitor "The Shadow"

Written by Jake Commander, Macro-Mon is an effort to supply a monitor with all of the standard machine-language monitor features plus many important and unique extras. The effort was successful.

I received the 16K Model I version and although I have a 48K disk system, the monitor operated immediately. The first thing I did was relocate Macro-Mon (it is completely relocatable) to upper memory preventing any conflict with my disk operating system. It also provides a good starting point for operation. If, once in memory, Macro-Mon conflicts with the object program it can be easily relocated with a simple command. My next step was to use Macro-Mon to save itself to disk. This is possible because Macro-Mon contains both disk and tape routines built in. There are no worries about upgrading from a tape version to a disk version.

## Compatibility

Thinking there might be incompatibility with my DOS, I was worried when I read Macro-Mon came on a DOSPLUS disk (a minimum version). Upon receiving Macro-Mon, I tested it with TRSDOS and NEW-DOS80 versions 1.0 and 2.0 and found no problems at all. In my estimate Macro-Mon will work with all of the popular disk operating systems.

## Documentation

Macro-Mon comes in one of the most professional-looking packages I have seen. The loose-leaf note book is designed to bend along the horizontal axis making the manual stand, easel fashion, for easy reference. There is plenty of room in the binder to allow for back-up storage, working tapes or disks, and pages of personal programming notes.

You can judge this book by its cover! The concise and easy-to-read manual is divided into sections allowing for easy learning. The manual also includes a sample session which traces Level II Basic and works with either tape or disk.

I should point out that the documentation is not written with the intention of tutoring the beginner in Assembly language. It gives only the information needed to use Macro-Mon and does not provide any explanation of the terms used. Likewise, the manual does not explain Assembly-language instructions. A beginner will need a source of basic information on Assembly language to effectively use Macro-Mon. This point is not a drawback and should not frighten even a rank amateur. The last thing a beginner needs is a long-winded, obscure manual that attempts to do more than explain the proper operation of the monitor.

## Features

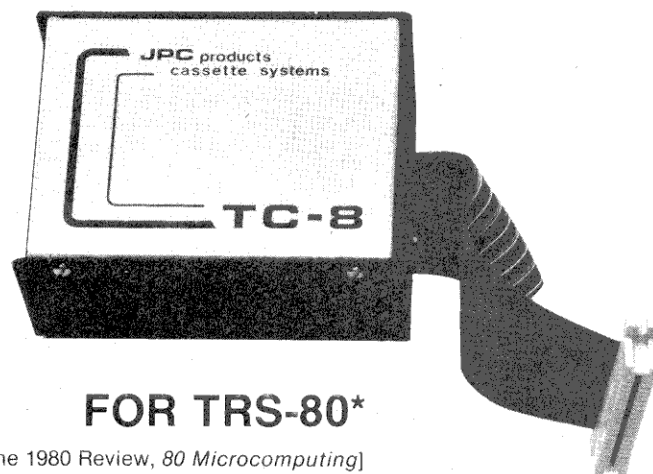
One of Macro-Mon's outstanding features is its video display. If it is difficult to follow the video display, a monitor is virtually useless. With Macro-Mon, the video display has single-keystroke selection, for hex or ASCII representation, in each of two separate modes. The first mode is the register display mode which displays all registers and updates them as the monitor is used to debug or trace a program. Following each register are 16 bytes of memory pointed to by the contents of that register. Below the register display is the disassembly of the next instruction to be executed pointed to by the PC register.

The bottom four lines show 64 bytes of memory which can be selected by the user. These lines can be scrolled forward or back by the use of the arrow keys. The scrolling does not affect the upper part of the display.

Finally, in the upper right of the screen is the @ symbol followed by two hex addresses (the start and end address of Macro-Mon). This monitor location feature is helpful in avoiding monitor/object program clash and it updates automatically when the monitor is relocated. Figures 1 and 2 show the same register-display mode

# Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM



Now the widely acclaimed JPC Cassette System is available for your TRS-80\* computer. The price is only \$90.00

TC-8 Cassette System  
JPC Products  
Albuquerque, NM  
Kit: \$90  
Assembled: \$120

by Carl A. Kollar

I guess I don't have to tell any TRS-80 owners how frustrating the cassette system that comes with the computer can be. Even with the factory mod that's available, the annoyance of loading and checking programs becomes just barely tolerable.

If you're like me, after you've just plunked down a chunk of money for a Level II 16K machine, "you ain't got nuttin left" for even one disk drive at 500 bucks apiece. So you suffer.

A reasonable alternative is the Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF). This will cost you about 250 bucks and totally eliminates your loading and saving problems, automatically and fast. I've had one of these for about six months and love it!

But, if the price is still too steep, have I got a device for you!

## The Device

The February 1980 issue of *Microcomputing* had an ad that intrigued the hell out of me. It was a high-speed cassette system by JPC Products acclaimed as a "poor man's floppy." It made all sorts of seemingly ridiculous claims such as "loads five times faster," "stores 50,000 bytes on a 10-minute cassette," "less than one bad load in a million bytes with the volume control anywhere between one and eight."

All this for a measly [90] bucks? How could this be? A call to Albuquerque answered a few questions: Yes, it had its own power supply, and, it stored programs five times faster because it utilized higher density data. The computer outputs the information at a higher rate out of the rear keyboard connector.

The ad had even claimed anyone could build it even if you have never soldered before. JPC would make it work, if you couldn't—for free. I was sold. I placed my order, and it arrived about two months later (parts shortage).

I work in electronics, so I found the unit exceptionally easy to build. It took about an hour. The manual is superb. (That's better than great.) It was clear, concise and exact with no

[Reprint of June 1980 Review, *80 Microcomputing*]

ambiguities. Important parts placements are stressed (polarity markings on electrolytics, bands on diodes, etc.).

JPC was right! With these instructions, you couldn't go wrong. The board quality is excellent. It is double-sided and parts locations are clearly marked on the component side of the board. There are no jumper wires to install. JPC utilizes PC traces and plated-through holes for connections to traces on the other side of the board.

Also, there are absolutely no adjustments or settings to bother with.

The documentation is a sheaf of 8½ x 11 papers stapled together. It is written in the nicest format I've seen in a while. Each command and/or subjects is covered on its own sheet in large type. All explanations are in easy to read English—not computereese.

## Commands and Features

**SAVE"filename":** Saves your BASIC program on cassette.

**LOAD:** Reads the next BASIC program from the cassette.

**LOAD"filename":** Searches for and loads the specified file from cassette.

**LOAD? and LOAD?"filename":** Reads file from cassette, and compares contents to memory.

**LOADN:** Prints a list of all the programs on a cassette, until interrupted by the "break" key.

**LOADN"filename":** Same as above except the tape will stop at the end of the program named.

**KILL:** Removes the file manager program from memory so that the extra memory can be used by large programs.

**RSET:** Allows the operator to rewind and position the tape on tape recorders that have these functions tied to the motor control jack.

**RUN"filename":** TC-8 searches for a specified program and runs it immediately.

**PUT"filename":** Same as SAVE "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**GET:** Same as LOAD, except it is for use with system tapes.

**GET"filename":** Same as LOAD "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**GET? and GET?"filename":** Same as LOAD? and LOAD?"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**GETN and GETN"filename":** Same as

LOADN and LOADN"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

**OPEN:** Required before cassette input or output of a data file can be attempted.

**CLOSE:** Required to end a cassette data file.

**PRINT#:** Allows numerical or string data to be output to a cassette file.

**INPUT#:** Allows numerical or string data to be input from a cassette file.

I haven't counted them, so I don't know about the "one load in a million bytes" claim, but my son, Anthony (age 11), loaded about 30 of his programs from his Radio Shack format tape to a new TC-8 format tape. He's run them all and found no bad loads.

Unlike the standard tape system, you can position your tape anywhere before the program you want and not have to look for a blank spot between programs. The TC-8 patiently waits for the program you want and then starts loading without getting confused by the portion of the previous program you just fed it.

Try that on your regular cassette system; you'll wear out the reset button. ■

## ORDER NOW

To order your TC-8 kit, send your check or money order for \$90.00 plus \$3.50 postage and handling to JPC PRODUCTS CO., 12021 Paisano Ct., Albuquerque, NM 87112 (New Mexico residents add 4% sales tax). Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Personal checks will delay shipment. We will otherwise immediately ship you the TC-8 kit, the cabinet, the ribbon cable, the power adapter, an instruction manual, and a cassette containing the software.

For Mod I Level II only.



JPC PRODUCTS CO.  
Phone (505) 294-4623  
12021 Paisano Ct.  
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

in both hex and ASCII.

The second display mode is called the video display mode, shown in Fig. 3 in hex. This display is a complete 256 bytes of user-defined memory. The video display can be in hex or ASCII and scrolls at the rate of one page (256 bytes) at a time using the arrow keys. This mode makes it easy to use the modify command, allowing you to alter memory contents. By entering the memory modify command, you can manipulate a graphics bracket, using the arrow keys, until the exact byte is selected. Memory can be modified in blocks or a byte at a time. The memory modify command works in the register display mode also.

As with most monitors, Macro-Mon has the breakpoint feature. Two versions of Macro-Mon are provided: MAC11 uses single-byte breakpoints while MAC13 uses

3-byte breakpoints. The use of breakpoints by Macro-Mon is essentially the same as with most monitors. Even though it has the breakpoint option, it is supplied only for use when specific routines (such as timed routines) are run.

This monitor's most outstanding feature is its ability to interpretively trace the execution of another program. This can be done a single step at a time, allowing you to check individual registers for proper values after each instruction. In addition, the next instruction is disassembled and displayed so that the program flow is easier to follow. This interpretive execution can be done at a rate of 1,200 instructions per second or at any user-set rate below that.

During the entire interpretive operation, the monitor never loses control, so changes can be made if a bug is encountered

and the program continued. This saves hours over the process of bug elimination by Crashology.

The Macro-Mon interpretive system even makes it possible to execute Basic ROM. Those tricky ROM routines can finally be watched in detail so you can incorporate them or their programming techniques into your own creations.

Object code can be executed in the following ways: first, by using a jump to the object program. This allows the program to operate normally and at full speed. Returning to Macro-Mon is accomplished by installing a breakpoint prior to the jump command. That's right! The crashology method is the only way to check routines that demand specific time requirements such as disk or cassette I/O.

Instructions can be executed singly. No breakpoints are necessary and Macro-Mon maintains full control. The program is interpreted and all registers are updated showing the effect of each instruction. With the exception of timed routines, this is an excellent method of debugging.

The Call execution allows a call to be executed in full, but the return is to Macro-Mon instead of the object program. The only problem here is that if a bug occurs in the called routine, the program may crash before the monitor regains control. This means you must reload and start over.

The ease and uniformity of command entry is an important feature of Macro-Mon. Most commands are single-key entry, although some can be used in combinations allowing for greater control. Parameters are used for many, and the format for entering commands is uniform throughout the monitor.

Following register changes on the video is a distinct advantage, but Macro-Mon also allows for that same register tracing feature to be routed to the line printer as well. Macro-Mon allows you to print out the registers as the program is being traced. The printout provides a disassembly of the instructions and the register conditions at each instruction—an invaluable tool.

Macro-Mon makes finding a string of hex code in the object program easy with the Find command. Up to 16 hex bytes can be entered and are then located in the object program by the monitor. This saves searching the pages of hex data by eye, and it is faster.

## Additional Features

Additional outstanding features of Macro-Mon are: a built-in disassembler (which recognizes some 96 undocumented instruction codes listed in the rear of the manual); object code relocation; a memory-block copy feature; a line-printer dump of specified memory block; memory and register modification; a checksum memory command (useful but not infallible); a punch table for memory block I/O; read to file or port command which reads a file from disk or tape or reads a byte from a port (bytes are displayed as they are read in); dynamic up-

```
AF = 80 44 -Z---P-- AF' = FF FF SZ1H1PNC @E000-FD0B
BC = 20 44 => CC 78 1D 2B E5 CD 94 09 E1 28 07 DA C2 1E C3
DE = 44 80 => 80 20 00 00 42 00 00 63 00 00 1E 00 1E 00 02 00
HL = 43 1F => 0D FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
BC' = 0A 0A => 41 C9 78 B7 CA 55 09 21 5E 09 E5 CD 55 09 79 C8
DE' = 01 08 => 20 53 49 5A 45 00 52 2F 53 20 4C 32 20 42 41 53
HL' = 37 EC => 80 1D 80 C9 3F 3F 3F 3F FF FF FF FF 3F 3F 3F 3F
IX = FF FF => FF F3 AF C3 74 06 C3 00 40 C3 00 40 E1 E9 C3 9F
IY = 43 80 => 11 02 00 00 23 0A 02 05 00 00 11 02 00 00 23 0A
SP = 41 FA => 2D 40 49 4F 4E 20 E5 2A A3 8D 7E E6 7F FE 0D CC
PC = 40 2D => C3 00 44 3E 43 EF C3 EC 4A 00 00 00 00 00 00 01
40 2D C3 00 44 JP 4400H
FD8E => 53 45 45 20 4B 4F 57 20 45 41 53 59 20 20 20 20
FD9E => 4D 41 43 52 4F 2D 4D 4F 4E 20 4D 41 4B 45 53 20
FDAE => 41 4C 54 45 52 49 4E 47 20 4D 45 4D 4F 52 59 21
FDBE => 00 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
```

Figure 1

```
AF = 80 44 -Z---P-- AF' = FF FF SZ1H1PNC @E000-FD0B
BC = 20 44 => . x . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DE = 44 80 => . . . . B . C . . . . . . . . . . . .
HL = 43 1F => . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
BC' = 0A 0A => A . x . . U . ! ^ . . . . U . Y . .
DE' = 01 08 => . S I Z E . R / S . L 2 . B A S
HL' = 37 EC => . . . . ? ? ? ? . . . . ? ? ? ?
IX = FF FF => . . . . t . . . @ . . . @ . . . .
IY = 43 80 => . . . . # . . . . . . . . # . . .
SP = 41 FA => - @ I O N . . * . . . ~ . . . . .
PC = 40 2D => . . D > C . . . J . . . . . . . .
40 2D C3 00 44 JP 4400H
FD8E => S E E H O W E A S Y
FD9E => M A C R O - M O N M A K E S
FDAE => A L T E R I N G M E M O R Y !
FDBE => . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

Figure 2

```
0400 => 0E 01 79 A3 20 05 14 CB 01 18 F7 3A 80 38 47 7A
0410 => C6 40 FE 60 30 13 CB 08 30 31 C6 20 57 3A 40 38
0420 => E6 10 28 28 7A D6 60 18 22 D6 70 30 10 C6 40 FE
0430 => 3C 38 02 EE 10 CB 08 30 12 EE 10 18 0E 07 CB 08
0440 => 30 01 3C 21 50 00 4F 06 00 09 7E 57 01 AC 0D CD
0450 => 60 00 7A FE 01 C0 EF C9 DD 6E 03 DD 66 04 38 3A
0460 => DD 7E 05 B7 28 01 77 79 FE 20 DA 06 05 FE 80 30
0470 => 35 FE 40 38 08 D6 40 FE 20 38 02 D6 20 CD 41 05
0480 => 7C E6 03 F6 3C 67 56 DD 7E 05 B7 28 05 DD 72 05
0490 => 36 5F DD 75 03 DD 74 04 79 C9 DD 7E 05 B7 C0 7E
04A0 => C9 7D E6 C0 6F C9 FE C0 38 D3 D6 C0 28 D2 47 3E
04B0 => 20 CD 41 05 10 F9 18 C8 7E DD 77 05 C9 AF 18 F9
04C0 => 21 00 3C 3A 3D 40 E6 F7 32 3D 40 D3 FF C9 2B 3A
04D0 => 3D 40 E6 08 28 01 2B 36 20 C9 3A 3D 40 E6 08 C4
04E0 => E2 04 7D E6 3F 2B C0 11 40 00 19 C9 23 7D E6 3F
04F0 => C0 11 C0 FF 19 C9 3A 3D 40 F6 08 32 3D 40 D3 FF
```

Figure 3

date of video allowing you to watch the operation of interrupt handling routines or memory mapped I/O; write to file or port (opposite of read listed above); memory-block exchange; a zap memory block command to fill a memory block with a particular byte; binary arithmetic and logic (including addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, logical and logical inclusive OR); enable, disable or continue interrupts; and finally, a printer option for the monitor's driver or an outside driver.

### Model III Version

The Model III version is essentially the same as the Model I version; the commands and functions are identical. Although the Model III version is supplied only on disk, it does have tape routines. Also, both baud rates are available for cassette I/O.

If you have a Model III and have found monitors are a bit scarce, Macro-Mon is for you. Macro-Mon's Model III version is not a rehash of the Model I monitor. The commands and functions may be the same, but the programming is Model III all the way.

### Advice

This section is for Model I disk users. Due to the additional expense of producing the monitor on disk complete with an operating system, the disk version is more expensive. Since there is no difference in the program or the manual—only in the media—I would advise that you buy the tape version and save \$5.

### Shortcomings

Although I have extolled the excellence of Macro-Mon I should point out a couple of shortcomings. I prefer a disassembler that prints the ASCII codes for all values encountered during the disassembly. This is a personal preference and comes from the fact that my first disassembler had that function and I've gotten used to it. Macro-Mon does print out ASCII equivalents in some cases, but not for every hex code.

Another minor problem involves the disassembly. While Macro-Mon's symbolic output can be directed to disk, certain qualifications must be met first. The DOS used is what makes the difference and I don't believe that most DOS systems have the capability to reroute the output. Also, Macro-Mon does not have a facility for the symbolic dump of object code to tape.

While I found these points to be a bit of a problem, I don't think most users will notice them.

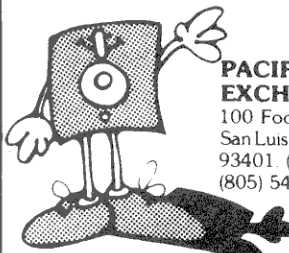
For the programmer just starting out, or for the programmer looking for a better monitor, you can't beat the features of Macro-Mon. Two minor conveniences are sacrificed, but in return you get much more valuable features that can't be found elsewhere.

If you have any specific questions feel free to write me or to contact me by EMAIL on Compuserve at 70145,171. I will be happy to share my Macro-Mon experiences with you. ■

# wabash®

**When it comes to  
Flexible Disks, nobody  
does it better than  
Wabash.**

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.  
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037.)

✓207



## VIDEO MANAGER

The Video Manager is designed to enhance computer performance flexibility often necessary to fully utilize computer capability. Accomplished without detailed programming that is often missing from canned software, saves coding these functions into custom programs.

### FEATURES

- Design your own screen formats
- Save screen to disk as a file
- Send all or any part of screen to printer
- Set first and last marker for partial printing
- Print vertically and horizontally on screen
- Set either 80 or 40 character line on screen
- Send either 80 or 40 character lines to printer
- Display on screen key's graphic representation
- Load disk file to RAM and display it on screen
- Read each screen line as a record into program
- Initialize printer from keyboard
- Send carriage return to printer from keyboard
- Functions as a stand alone program
- Interacts with other programs
- Written in Machine Language for fast execution

Available for latest versions of TRS-DOS & MOD II CP/M. Please indicate model and memory size when ordering: \$29.95 (Model II \$39.95). Please add \$2.00 for handling and postage; \$5.00 overseas for your convenience you may phone in VISA or M/C Orders.

**SOFTWAREHOUSE INTERNATIONAL**  
We've Moved! P.O. Box 1383  
Clovis, CA 93613; (209) 251-7877  
"California Residents add 6% sales tax"

✓309

## SCHEDULE MINDER AN INNOVATIVE CONCEPT IN TIME MANAGEMENT

COMMUNICATE WITH YOUR COMPUTER  
IN ENGLISH. NO PROGRAMMING  
KNOWLEDGE NEEDED.

SCHEDULE MINDER is a tested projected time and record management program for the TRS80 I, II or III. One disk drive minimum.

SCHEDULE MINDER provides the user with the ability to manipulate data by: date, context, area code, specific subject or any user predetermined code.

- ★ Self prompting menu controls
- ★ Extensive error trapping
- ★ Alerts seven days in advance
- ★ Confidential files restricted by coding
- ★ Client records
- ★ Sales leads
- ★ Correspondence
- ★ Personnel records
- ★ Automatic name and address management
- ★ User friendly
- ★ Legal contracts
- ★ Card files
- ★ Mailing lists

SCHEDULE MINDER has been tested extensively and includes a comprehensive user manual. Send \$5.00 for instruction manual applicable to purchase of system. Complete system on disk \$79.00.

Mail order using bank check, money order or personal check. Please allow two weeks to clear. For New York state deliveries add local sales tax. Mail to:

**HALRAD ASSOCIATES LTD.**  
1015 EAST 35th STREET  
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11210

✓426



**ABS Suppliers**  
3352 Chelsea Circle  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104  
(313) 971-1404

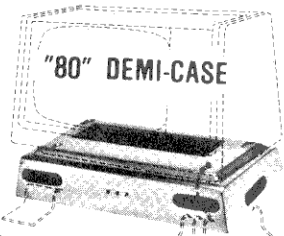
**B17 TAPE OPERATING SYSTEM** will let you  
• Save & Load programs 6X faster than Model-1.  
• Save & Load Data Arrays over 800X faster.  
• Backup standard System tapes that load-n-go.  
• Certify cassette tapes for B17 use.  
**\$24.95** Specify Model 1/3 16K/32K/48K RAM.  
Inexpensive Upgrades available. 3rd year of sales.

**B17 DISK/BAS** is a Disk version. Lets you save any disk file to cassette at 3000 baud. Inexpensive way to backup your files. Works with any DOS. Includes tape certifier. Requires 32K RAM-up.  
**\$19.95** Specify Model 1/3.

**WORDSMITH** Word-processing program in BASIC. A 'Trainer' for more complex W/P programs. Easy-to-use. Specify Tape/Disk version. Tape version requires B17 Tape Operating System (above). Disk version requires 32K RAM-up. Uses MX-80 Printer.  
**\$19.95** Specify Model 1/3.

Add \$1.50 postage/handling per item.

✓173



Shown: "80" MDX DEMI-CASE

✓174

**Encloses LNW & MDX I & II  
P.C. Boards, plus  
Cabling, A/C Cords, etc.  
Silver-gray Fiberglass**

**\$32.50 plus \$2.50 shipping  
N.Y.S. residents add 7% tax**

**SYRACUSE R&D CENTER**  
Box 125, Dewitt, N.Y. 13214  
"Specializing in Electronic Packaging"

# ABSOLUTE DISK I/O

## FOR MODEL III MON83

### Features of MON83:

- ★ Hex and Ascii Display of Memory
- ★ Disassembler
- ★ Single and Double Density  
Sector Read and Write
- ★ Go, with Breakpoints

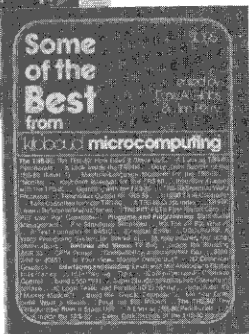
**SEND CASH OR CHECK FOR \$29.95  
PLUS \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING AND  
HANDLING TO:**

**ROCO  
SOFTWARES**

3 Martin Court  
Johnson City, TN 37601

✓429

# 80 micro BOOK SHELF



**AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0**—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. BK1130 \$7.95.\*

**VOL. I—2nd Edition completely revised.** Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. BK1030 \$12.99.\*

**KILOBAUD KLASROOM**—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom*, the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 \$14.95

**TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS**—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit-builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects, as well as specialized metal-working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.\* BK7348

**• UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS**—BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two-part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well-known authors and well-structured text helps the reader get involved \$10.95.\*

**HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!** If you want to come up to speed on how computers work—hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII, Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. \$4.95.\* BK7322

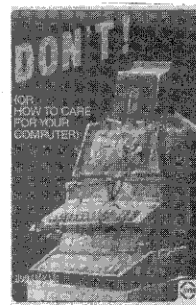
**THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—This book takes it from where *Hobby Computers Are Here!* leaves off, with chapters on Large-Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low-cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards...and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95.\* BK7340

## NEW NEW NEW

**INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING** by Hal Glatzer. This book explains in plain language what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical knowledge required, for all first-time users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 \$12.95

**A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM** by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. If you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book. BK1242 \$15.99

**WORDSTAR MADE EASY** by Walter A. Ettlin. Now WordStar is as simple to learn as it is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar in 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work. It comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 \$7.95



**• SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILBAUD MICROCOMPUTING**—BK7311—A collection of the best articles that have appeared in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z-80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal, Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hard-core hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition \$10.95.\*

**DON'T (or How to Care for Your Computer)**—by Rodnay Zaks. In plain language, with numerous illustrations, this book tells all the do's and don't's of the care, preservation and correct operation of the small computer system. Specific chapters cover each piece of hardware and software, as well as safety and security precautions and help for problem situations. Have your computer work right the first time and keep it working. No technical background required. For all computer users. BK1237 \$11.95

**YOUR FIRST COMPUTER**—by Rodnay Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing.") BK1191 \$8.95\*

**MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**—by Austin Lessea & Rodnay Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. BK1037 \$17.95.\*

## Special Interests

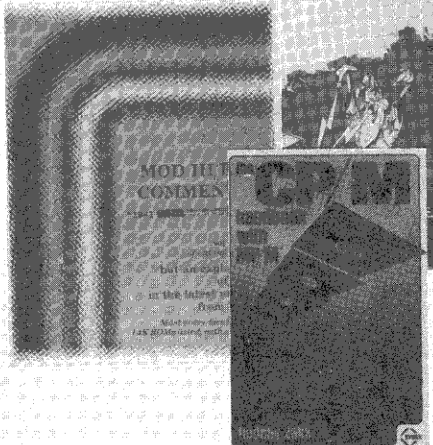
**MOD III ROM COMMENTED**—Soft-Sector marketing, 1981. This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod III machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with most every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. BK1235 \$22.50.

**THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by Dennis Kitz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8-track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 \$29.95.\*

**BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum—and explore the power of USR calls. BK1221 \$29.95.\*

**THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)**—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 \$14.95.\*

## TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES



**TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to use," information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 \$22.50.\*

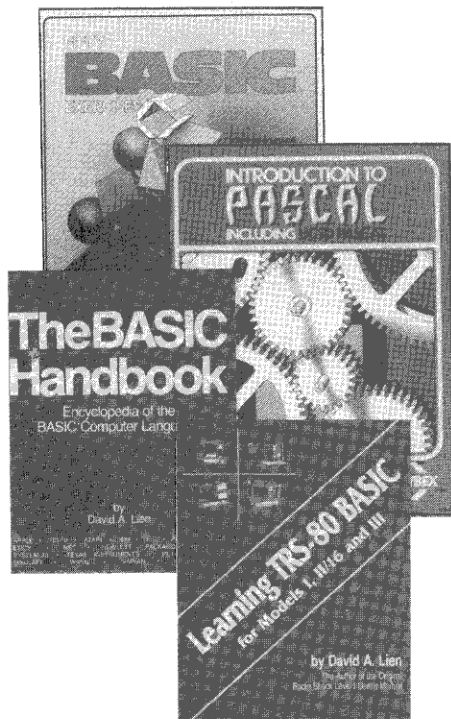
**MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by James Farvour. From the company that brought you *TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES*. Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs and six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 \$29.50.\*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address. Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Department, Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

## For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

## Basic & Pascal



**THE BASIC HANDBOOK—SECOND EDITION**—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 \$19.95.\*

**LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC**—by David A. Lien. Dr. Lien, who is the author of THE BASIC HANDBOOK and the original Radio Shack LEVEL I USER'S MANUAL, has compiled a tutorial which includes portions of the original USER'S MANUAL, and most of LEARNING LEVEL II along with extensive additions. It will completely cover the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, and 16 (sorry, not the color or pocket computers). It is, of course, written in the easy learning style which readers of Dr. Lien's books have come to enjoy. BK1175 \$19.95.

**BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)**—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. BK 1026 \$11.50.\*

**INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**—by Michael P. Zabiniski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. BK1219 \$10.95.\*

**50 BASIC EXERCISES**—by J. P. Lamoitier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. BK1192 \$12.95.\*

**PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 \$12.95.\*

**ADVANCED BASIC**—Applications including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation and graphing and games. BK1000 \$10.75.\*

**INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL**—By Rodney Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 \$15.95

## Moneymaking

**HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 \$15.00.\*

**HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. BK7306 \$2.25.\*

**THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE**—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you like to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. BK1178 \$5.95.\*

## Business

**PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. BK1009 \$11.95.\*

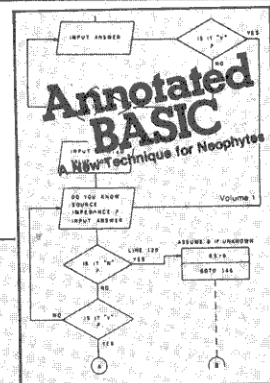
**SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER**—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. BK1222 \$14.00.\*

**SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—Published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs: Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. BK1053 \$14.99 paperback.

**THEORY Z—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge**—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. BK1226 \$12.95.\*

# 80 micro BOOK SHELF

NEW  
NEW  
NEW



**ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NEOPHYTES.**—BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

*Annotated BASIC* explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80® Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

*Annotated BASIC* deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. How is a program put together? Why is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use. *Annotated BASIC Volume 1* BK7384 \$10.95. *Annotated BASIC Volume 2* BK7385 \$10.95. Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 \$18.95

## Games

**CAPTAIN 80 BOOK OF BASIC ADVENTURES**—by Robert Liddil. This book contains 80 of the most popular Adventure programs available today; all in one easy to read book with listings ready to be keyed in to your computer. This unique book also contains an ADVENTURE GENERATOR program, not available from any other source. This generator program will actually write another BASIC ADVENTURE PROGRAM! Although specifically written for the TRS-80 Model I & III, these programs are adaptable to other computers using Microsoft BASIC. BK 1240 \$19.95.

**40 COMPUTER GAMES FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING**—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 \$7.95.\*

**BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. BK1074 \$7.50.\*

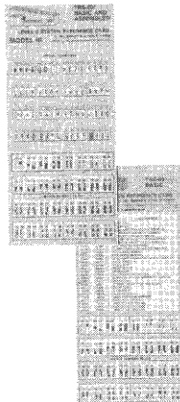
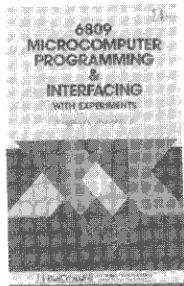
**MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—Edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. BK1182 \$7.50.\*

**WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions and many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Ham-murabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. BK1071 \$16.50.\*

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address. Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Department\*Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

**For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473**

# 80 micro BOOK SHELF



**INSIDE LEVEL II**—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 \$15.95.\*

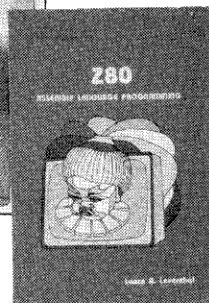
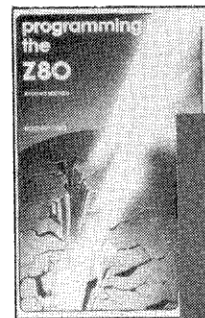
• **Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING**—BK1177—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. \$16.99.\*

**Z80**  
**TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. BK1217 \$9.95.\*

**PROGRAMMING THE Z-80**—by Rodnay Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 \$15.95.\*

## 6809

**6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING**—by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 \$13.95.\*



## NANOS SYSTEM REFERENCE CARDS

For Models I, II, III and color computer

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals!

**FEATURES INCLUDE:** memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions; print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data

alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access

Designed as a fold-up, accordion-style card, fits in your pocket. Panels organized for optimum speed for reference.

<b>Model I:</b> Basic only FC1001	\$2.95
<b>Model I:</b> BASIC and Assembler FC1002	\$4.95
<b>Model II:</b> BASIC and Assembler FC1005	\$5.95
<b>Model III:</b> BASIC only FC1004	\$3.95
<b>Model III:</b> BASIC and Assembler FC1003	\$5.95
<b>Color:</b> BASIC and Extended FC1006	\$4.95
<b>Apple II:</b> BASIC only FC1007	\$3.95
<b>Apple II:</b> BASIC & 6502 FC1008	\$4.95

**MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS** Microcomputing's dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming is Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.\*

## ALL NEW FOR 80 OWNERS ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\*

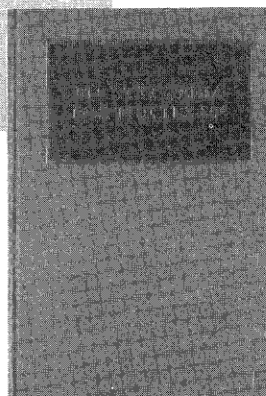
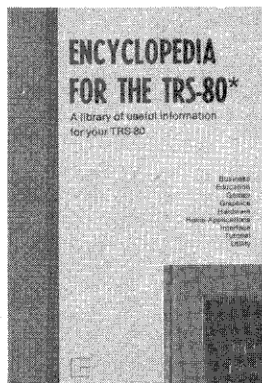
**ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\*\*** is the newest peripheral for your microcomputer. This ten-volume reference series contains programs and articles especially selected to extend the documentation that comes with the TRS-80. Volumes of the Encyclopedia are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments in TRS-80 microcomputing. **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** is available in two editions. The deluxe **COLLECTOR'S EDITION** has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket. A soft cover edition is also available.

To order single hard cover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

Volume 1	EN8101	\$19.95*
Volume 2	EN8102	\$19.95*
Volume 3	EN8103	\$19.95*
Volume 4	EN8104	\$19.95*
Volume 5	EN8105	\$19.95*
Volume 6	EN8106	\$19.95*
Volume 7	EN8107	\$19.95*
Volume 8	EN8108	\$19.95*
Volume 9	EN8109	\$19.95*
Volume 10	EN8110	\$19.95*

To order single softcover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

Volume 1	EN8081	\$10.95*
Volume 2	EN8082	\$10.95*
Volume 3	EN8083	\$10.95*
Volume 4	EN8084	\$10.95*
Volume 5	EN8085	\$10.95*
Volume 6	EN8086	\$10.95*
Volume 7	EN8087	\$10.95*
Volume 8	EN8088	\$10.95*
Volume 9	EN8089	\$10.95*
Volume 10	EN8090	\$10.95*



**ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER** is the software companion to the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80. This special series of cassettes will allow you to load selected programs from the Encyclopedia instantly. Hours of keyboarding time and the aggravating search for typos is eliminated by using the **Encyclopedia Loader**.

**Encyclopedia Loader** for Volume 1 of the Encyclopedia of the TRS-80 is available at a **Special Introductory Price** of \$12.95 (a \$14.95 value). To take advantage of this offer specify:

EL800111 \$12.95\*

Additional Encyclopedia Loaders will be available as each volume of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is issued. To order specify **Encyclopedia Loader**:

Volume 2	EL8002	\$14.95*
Volume 3	EL8003	\$14.95*
Volume 4	EL8004	\$14.95*
Volume 5	EL8005	\$14.95*
Volume 6	EL8006	\$14.95*
Volume 7	EL8007	\$14.95*
Volume 8	EL8008	\$14.95*
Volume 9	EL8009	\$14.95*
Volume 10	EL8010	\$14.95*

### SPECIAL OFFER

All 10 Volumes of **ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™**

A \$149.50 value for only \$119.97

EL8000 \$119.97

(shipping included)

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address. Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Department•Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

**For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473**

# WHAT DOES 80micro DO FOR YOU?

the magazine for TRS-80\* users

**IT**

- provides you with more information on your TRS-80\* than any other single source
- gives you 20-30 new programs to use in each of 12 monthly issues
- reviews, equipment and software so you know what or what not to buy
- gives you the truth about the TRS-80—its good points and its limitations (*80 Micro* is not affiliated with Tandy)
- lets you save money—lots of it—by comparison shopping within the ad pages
- clues you in on how other TRS-80 owners are using and updating their systems
- lets you in on what is really happening in the industry
- brings you Wayne Green's outspoken and often controversial editorials every month
- and best of all it gives you a no risk subscription offer—

**Subscribe today**—if you are not satisfied with the first issue—write “cancel” across your invoice and send it back. The *80 Micro* is yours to keep.

**YES**

I want *80 Micro*

☐ Check enclosed for \$24.97

Bill my ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA

☐ Bill me

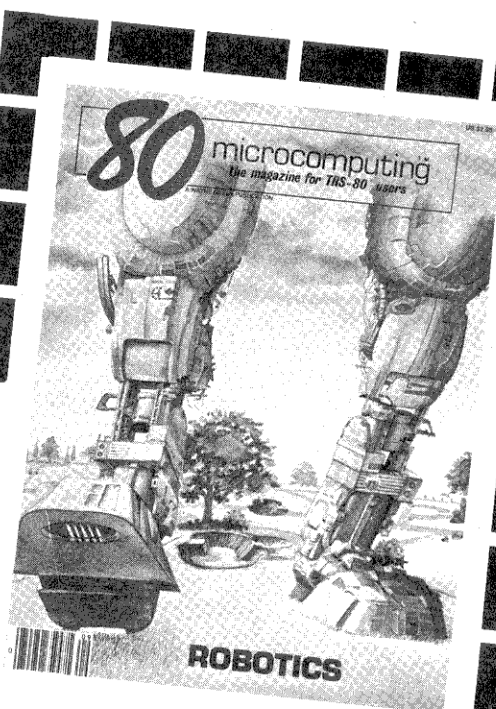
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expire Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_ 329B8



Canadian \$27.97 US funds, Foreign surface \$44.97 US funds, DRAWN ON US BANK ONLY. Foreign air mail please inquire.

**80 Micro** • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

## DOS woes erode Tandy's lead

by G. Michael Vose

80 Micro Technical Editor

**T**o be or not to be is the question that seems to characterize the new TRS-80 Model 16 Operating System and applications software as Tandy Corporation watches its early lead in the 16-bit computer race evaporate in a shower of machines using CP/M and MSDOS. Five months after its announcement, the Model 16 still has no software and, depending on whom you talk to, no operating system.

In the meantime, a dozen new 16-bit computers have debuted. (For stories on three of them, see Pulse Train.) Their designs recognize quality hardware is nothing without software. Therefore, most of the new machines use an operating system that immediately makes available the use of an existing software base. Or, as in the case of Apple computer, the makers are holding back the new machines until the software is ready. Radio Shack, however, is still playing the proprietary, "trust me," software game.

In fact, there are four different Radio Shack operating systems for the Model 16—TRSDOS versions 2.0a, 2.0b, II-4.1, and TRSDOS 16. The Model 16 is actually two computers in one—a Z80 based, 64K Model II plus a MC68000 based, 128K, multi-user Model 16. Three of the existing operating systems are Z80 based. TRSDOS 2.0a is the standard Model II operating system; TRSDOS 2.0b is modified to allow operation of the Model 16's new trimline, eight-inch disk drives; TRSDOS II-4.1 is the hard disk operating system; and TRSDOS 16 is the single-user, MC68000 16-bit operating system. The Z80-based systems were written by Tandy's System Software Group while TRSDOS 16 was written by Ryan-McFarland, a 21-year old software house currently based in Los Angeles.

The evolution of each of these versions

of TRSDOS would appear to be logical. Understanding their relationships may not.

TRSDOS 2.0b is the operating system that most current buyers of the machine would be interested in. Since there is no 16-bit software yet available, a buyer today would have to content himself with running the machine as a Model II. Version 2.0b is therefore required in order to run the Model 16's trimline drives. These drives are designed for double-sided operation, allowing two drive units to provide four separate, addressable 627K drives. Unfortunately, TRSDOS 2.0b does not support the trimline's double-sided configuration, limiting the system to only two drives, effectively eliminating any three or four drive applications.

TRSDOS II-4.1 supports the full double-sided operation of the trimline drives. It also supports the operation of Radio Shack's 8-megabyte hard-disk drive. There are reports from within Radio Shack and from independent software developers, however, that TRSDOS II-4.1's operation of the floppies is as much as 2½ times slower than TRSDOS 2.0b. This can negate the new drives' advantages over the older Model II drives—the old drives could be set to step no faster than 6 milliseconds while the new drives can step at 3 ms.

TRSDOS 16 does not support floppy hard-disk operation. TRSDOS II-4.1 is a requisite to run TRSDOS 16 and it handles all the input-output for 16-bit operations. In fact, TRSDOS II-4.1 "...thinks that TRSDOS 16 is an applications program," according to Bob Snapp, president and chief programmer of Snappware Inc. A programmer at Ryan-McFarland characterized TRSDOS 16 as "...just a system to get things started."

TRSDOS 16 comes with an assembler, written by Ryan-McFarland, for the machine-code programmer. The assembler

does not use the standard Motorola instruction set mnemonics, however, which may limit its acceptance by applications programmers.

There will be a variety of operating systems available for the machine by this time next year. Steve Williams, a former Tandy programmer now working on CP/M68000 for Digital Research, thinks that Charles River Data System's UNOS is the leading candidate. UNOS is a Unix-like operating system developed by CRDS for their own MC68000 based systems. Phase 1 Systems Inc. is working feverishly on Oasis-16 and expects to have it ready next spring. Digital Research, in conjunction with Hitachi, is working on CP/M-68000, which will undoubtedly be adapted for the Model 16. Microsoft Inc. has versions of its Bell Labs licensed Unix clone, called Xenix, available for all popular 16-bit processors and has stated publicly there will be a Xenix available for the Model 16 sometime in the near future, possibly three to six months.

The companies who have made a big splash in the Model II/III operating systems market, Logical Systems Inc. (LDOS) and Micro Systems Software Inc. (DOSPLUS), have only tentative plans to enter the race to produce a 16-bit operating system.

Radio Shack will have MC68000 recompiled versions of its RM-COBOL accounting software ready for sale by the fourth quarter of 1982. The development of other applications software for the Model 16 will probably await the development or procurement of a multi-user operating system. A Tandy spokesman admitted recently that a Model 16 Scripsit project, for example, has not yet been started.

As of the middle of June, Radio Shack had shipped no more than 2,000 Model 16s and the majority of these units are still in dealers' hands. Tandy's new machine was fast out of the blocks but appears to have taken a slow first step. ■

# SAVE MONEY

## MODEL III DISK DRIVE EXPANSION KITS

All Drive Kits Contain a ■ Switching Power Supply ■ Double Density Disk Controller ■ 32K Ram ■ TRSDOS and Manual ■ All Cables and Necessary Hardware ■ and an Installation Manual That is Simple and Easy to Use ■

Drive kit with one 40 track TM-100-1 drive 180 KB  
 Drive kit with two 40 track TM-100-1 drives 360 KB  
 Drive kit with two 40 track TM-100-2 drives 720 KB  
 Drive kit with two 80 track TM-100-4 drives 1.4 MB

no  
soldering  
required

\$550  
\$765  
\$995  
\$1195

90 day warranty ■ fully burned in and tested ■ full technical support  
 we will install any of our kits in your computer for only \$49.95

### TANDON DISK DRIVES BARE / WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY

TM100-1 Single-Sided 40 Track 180 KB/DD \$199.95/ \$249.95  
 TM100-2 Double-Sided 40 Track 360 KB/DD \$299.95/ \$349.95



### NEW KITS

#### MODEL III GREEN SCREEN KIT

Not a filter. This kit contains a green phosphor tube and all hardware needed for a one hour avg. installation \$99.<sup>95</sup>

#### MODEL III RS232 KIT

Assembled and tested \$74.95

## 48K MODEL III \$1795.00

Includes all the standard basic features of the TRS-80® Model III with 48K of RAM and disk expansion Kit with two 40 track double density Tandon disk drives. Completely compatible with TRSDOS™

with two double sided drives \$1995.00

### Printers

C. Itoh 8510 Parallel \$519  
 C. Itoh F-10 40cps \$1449  
 C. Itoh ProWriter2 \$749

**Compukit**  
**713-474-7342**

P.O. Box 306 KEMAH, TX 77565

TM TANDY CORP.

✓ 455

\* We accept: Visa, Master Charge, Certified Checks (Personal checks require three weeks clearance), Money Orders, and C.O.D.

# Computer crime target of new insurance by Lloyd's-style firm

by John P. Mello Jr.

80 Micro News Editor

**P**rotecting businesses from computer crime losses is the aim of a new line of insurance offered by a Lloyd's of London-style company based in a Chicago suburb.

For a firm victimized by unauthorized access to its computer, the new line of insurance offered by Shand, Morahan & Company Inc. covers up to \$10 million in liability claims plus court costs resulting from those claims.

In addition to covering third party liability for a business, its subsidiaries and its present and former directors, officers, and employees, the insurance covers personal injury claims.

"No computer is completely secure from access by unauthorized parties," Eileen M. Gerharz, underwriter for the policy, said in a statement. "This 'computer access' exposure can result in substantial direct financial loss to the insured. It can also result in liability claims brought by third parties for damages due to the release of confidential information, invasion of privacy, lost or altered records, or business interruption."

The policy also covers damages caused by unauthorized access:

- Costs related to restoring the system to its condition prior to unauthorized access;
- Expenses incurred to continue business while the system is being restored; and
- Pecuniary losses, like those resulting from all a business's accounts receivable records being destroyed.

Other features of the policy include:

- Protection from losses caused by accident and pranksters breaking into a system for "kicks;"
- Worldwide coverage provided claims are brought in the United States or Canada; and
- No EDP security audit, in most cases, to obtain coverage.

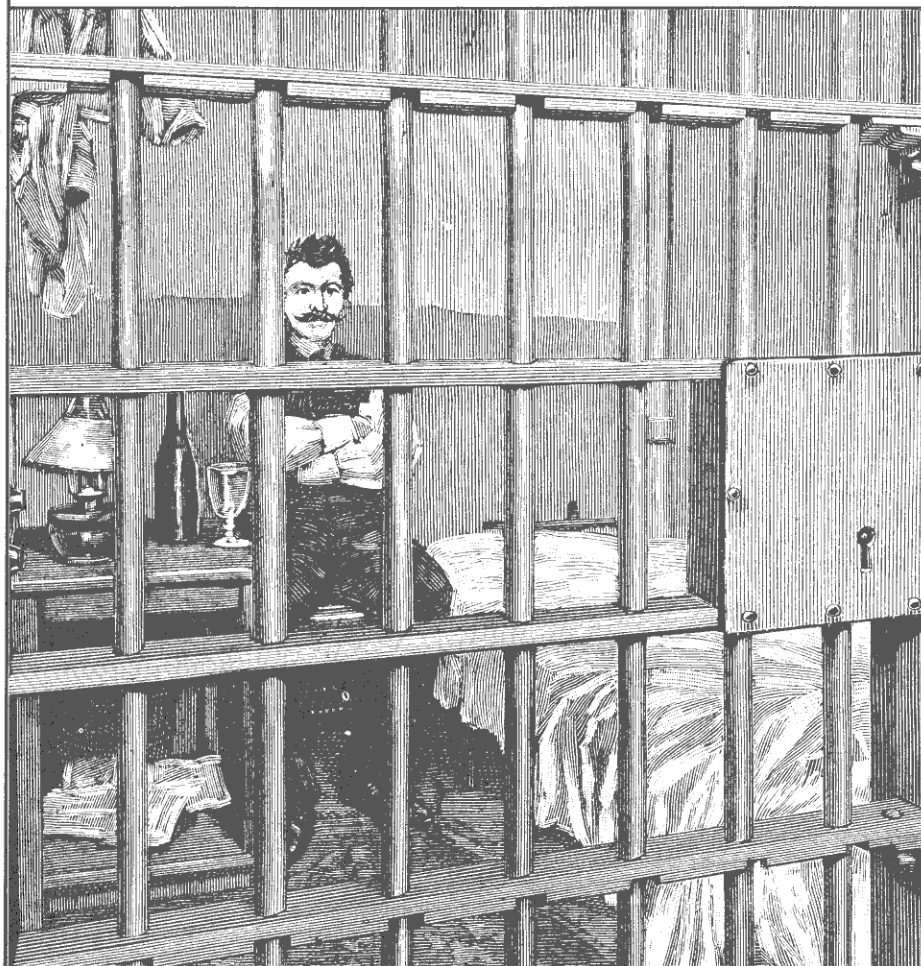
"The potential damages which may result from unauthorized access to a business computer system may be catastrophic," Gerharz noted. "Computers of major corporations have been disrupted, taken over or shut down by high school students who apparently wanted only the thrill of breaking into a system considered secure."

Shand-Morahan, the largest underwriter of professional insurance in the United States, has a history of being in the vanguard of the industry, according to spokesperson Kate Bell: "It's part of our tradition to perceive a need for new kinds of insurance coverage and go ahead and develop a new kind of policy that fills the gap we perceive in the insurance marketplace."

"This was one of the main reasons for going into the computer field. We've witnessed tremendous growth there and felt it was a growing exposure area."

Shand-Morahan, like Lloyd's, is an underwriting manager representing several insurance companies. "The companies essentially hand us the pen and we handle the program from start to finish," Bell said. "We design the policy forms, decide what's going to be written, arrange reinsurance backing (spreading the risk among the companies), issue the policies, handle all the accounting and supervise the claims. But because we are not technically an insurance company, we do not assume the risk. We operate on a man-

*continued*



## INSURANCE<sub>continued</sub>

agement contract basis with the different companies."

The Evanston, IL, firm deals in what the insurance trade calls "surplus lines."

"It is a facet of the industry that is not as closely regulated as more common kinds of insurance like auto and life," Bell explained. "The surplus lines are traditionally where the new and unusual lines of insurance are pioneered and first offered."

She added: "The surplus line area is where many new products find their beginnings. After experience and statistics are developed for a particular line, it may well move into what is known as the admitted marketplace with standard carriers. Then the surplus companies have to come up with another new product to take its place."

Asked how the premiums on the policy would be determined, Bell replied: "With a risk of this magnitude and this nature, each policy is going to be custom written. It's like asking me to give you the rates for Betty Grable's legs. We're going to be looking at each case individually."

"Initially the coverage will be written on a flat basis," Gerharz said in a telephone interview. "It will just be a flat annual charge." She explained: "We're going to be looking at banks, manufacturers, EDP service firms, stock brokers. Each of these classes of businesses have different exposures, different systems, different security. It would not be proper to charge the same amount for each of these risks considering they have different exposures and different chances of loss on this policy."

Enterprises wanting unauthorized access insurance fill out a 12-page application. It includes questions on an applicant's overall business operations and the configuration of their computer system.

"We're trying to get a good feel about management's attitude toward computer security," Gerharz said. "What kind of budget do they have for EDP? For computer security? Do they have in-house training programs? What are their policies toward terminated employees? We also ask questions about software security and physical security. Do the windows have non-removable hinge pins? Does the company use guards and man-traps?"

She added: "After we have all that information, we have to come up with a pricing and build into it loss control and risk management. If an insured has a particular security feature we think they should have, we will load our pricing to

reflect that. If they put one into place, we would be willing to give them some type of credit up to the premium."

"In putting together the application," she continued, "we had quite a bit of discussion with security consultants. They pointed out to us several areas of vulnerability in an EDP system and certain protections required to limit the potential for unauthorized access to the system. So we are aware of certain security features available to our insureds that we think will limit the potential for loss under our policy." The underwriter went on to say: "We have been writing a program for EDP since the mid-70s. Through that we have underwriters with a very good knowledge of EDP operations. We have also put a lot of resources into this new program training new employees."

Don Brayer, Shand-Morahan's vice president for marketing, added: "When

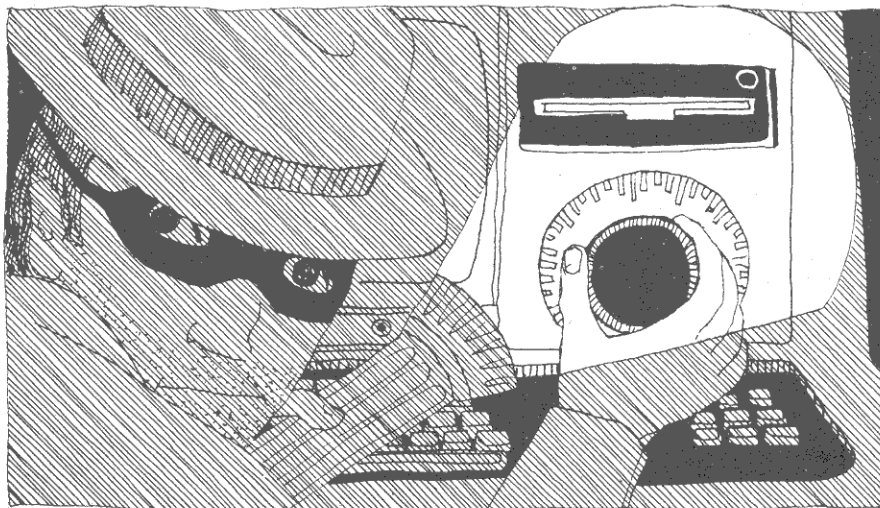
system and causing damage to data files, which is happening almost on a daily basis. Lloyd's would not respond to that type of situation."

Gerharz added Lloyd's policy covers only direct loss to the insured, while Shand-Morahan's covers direct loss and liability.

According to information from Lloyd's, its policy is not a fixed word policy but can be tailor-made to meet the needs of each client and incorporates a risk management review before the policy is agreed and issued.

It is intended to cover losses due to fraudulent input of electronic data or computer instructions to an insured's computer by:

- Unauthorized access to a terminal;
- Fraudulent preparation of tapes;
- Fraudulent preparation of computer programs; or
- Obtaining access to a bank's com-



you get off the ground with a new coverage, you're sort of feeling your way around. We've tried to put the program together as best we can, trying to meet the needs of the computer industry and satisfy ourselves from an underwriting standpoint."

According to spokesperson Bell, Shand-Morahan's policy is the only one of its kind in the United States and possibly the world. "Lloyd's is offering limited computer crime coverage, but the policy is very different from what we're offering," she observed. "A major difference between our unauthorized access policy and Lloyd's," Gerharz said, "is theirs applies only to financial institutions. They also require there be manifest intent to financially gain or cause damage. Under our policy, we can insure a commercial risk with this exposure. "We can cover, for example, a university for students getting into the

munication lines.

It also covers the activities of independent consultants, engineers, programmers and ex-employees having knowledge of a bank's system, and fraudulent use of electronic communications systems where messages are altered or a fictitious authority or ID is used.

Lloyd's said it developed its electronic and computer crime policy when it identified a weakness in the basic insurance bought by banks, leading to a potentially serious exposure in the area of electronic operations. In the early 1970s, it explained, many banks converted to electronic systems. Those systems were comparatively secure because of the general ignorance of them, effectively protecting them from computer fraud. However, the advent of personal computers and the ability to tap into systems illegally greatly increased that risk. ■

by G. Michael Vose

80 Micro Technical Editor

Six hundred thousand instructions per second. Separate supervisor and user modes. 68,000 transistors. A streamlined 56-mnemonic instruction set with 14 address modes. 17 separate 32-bit registers. A data transfer rate of 1.98 megabytes per second. A 24-bit address bus and a 16-bit data bus.

These are some of the features outlined for Motorola Inc. at a seminar held in Lexington, MA, on its new MC68000 microprocessor. The MC68000, the CPU being used in Tandy's new TRS-80 Model 16 microcomputer, is the hottest new microprocessor in the industry. It is being used in computers being manufactured by Tandy, Corvus, Apple, Fortune 32:16, Charles River Data Systems and many others. Motorola hopes to sustain this momen-

# Seminar is exciting peek into the future

tum by offering a series of one day seminars (see 80 Micro calendar) demonstrating the capabilities of this new chip and its family of co-processors, peripheral adapters and enhanced version CPUs.

The MC68000 is a 16-bit microprocessor with 32-bit registers and a 32-bit program counter. It is considered a 16-bit processor because it uses a 16-bit data bus. A late 1983 version of the device, called the MC68020, will use a 32-bit data bus which, combined with a 32-bit address bus, will make it a 32-bit microprocessor.

Motorola also plans to make an 8-bit data bus version of the CPU, called the MC68008, for use with conventional 8-bit board designs and peripherals. The MC68008 will be 60 percent as efficient as the MC68000, offering enhanced processing power to 8-bit systems. In addition, code written to run on the MC68008 will run on all MC68000 series CPUs.

Although the MC68000 can address 16 megabytes of memory, it is not practical to design a system with this much on-board memory. Typical designs will offer 128K, 256K, 512K or 1 megabyte of memory. Motorola has anticipated the need to support tape or disk storage systems disguised as additional memory; the MC68010 CPU will support virtual memory configurations up to 4 gigabytes.

The MC68000 comes in five different clock speed versions—4MHz, 6MHz, 8MHz, 10MHz and 12.5MHz. The one-quarter-inch-square silicon wafer containing the CPU's circuitry is housed in a 64-pin DIP (Dual In-Line Package) approximately 3 inches long.

The MC68000 uses a 24-bit address bus allowing the direct addressing of up to 16 megabytes of memory. The MC68000 can be interfaced to 8-bit peripherals using a clock speed 1/10th that of the CPU clock using the Extal (E) pin and a variety of Peripheral Interface Adapters.

With 17 internal registers, the MC68000 can support very sophisticated assembly level programming as well as high level

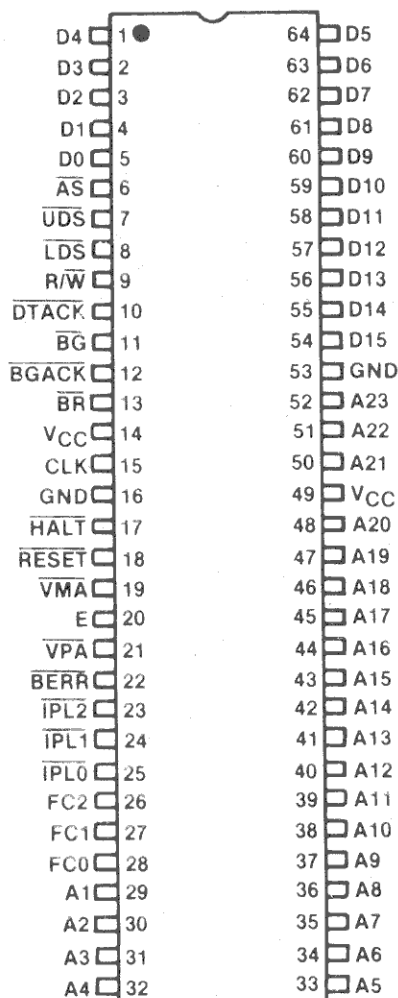
languages. Programs can be position independent, modular and reentrant. There are two levels of program privilege available, a supervisor mode and a user mode. The supervisor mode will allow the development of operating systems that allow a security system to be built-in, making software protection a realistic possibility in MC68000 based computers.

Programmers are already excited about the variety of microcoded interrupt vectors available in the MC68000. Motorola's new CPU will automatically trap bus errors, attempts to address a non-existent memory location, the use of illegal instructions, divide by zero errors, privilege violations and two user programmable vectors. The latter can be used to add to the instruction set! The MC68000 also offers seven levels of interrupts and a trace function that allows single step execution of code.

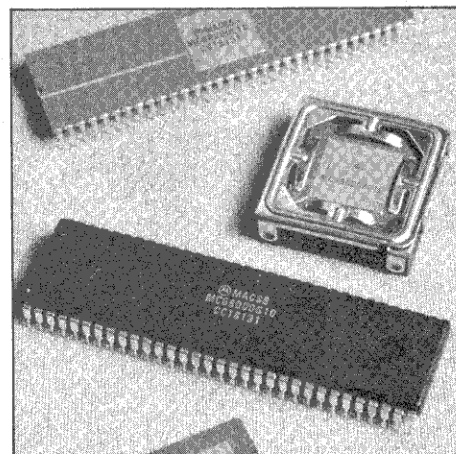
Motorola benchmark comparisons show the MC68000 to be approximately 30 percent faster for 64-bit binary add, negate and string translation operations than either the Zilog Z8001 or the Intel 8086-2 microprocessors. These benchmarks were made with the MC68000 running at 10MHz while the Zilog and Intel chips ran at 6MHz and 8MHz, respectively.

Motorola offers a variety of peripheral support chips for data communications and serial input/output. A memory management unit is available and co-processors are being planned to provide enhanced ALU logic.

The Motorola training seminars on the MC68000 are designed for systems engineers and designers. They cost \$20 and Motorola gives an MC68000 Educational Computer board as a door prize. The eight-hour session is an exciting peek into the near technological future of the microcomputer. ■

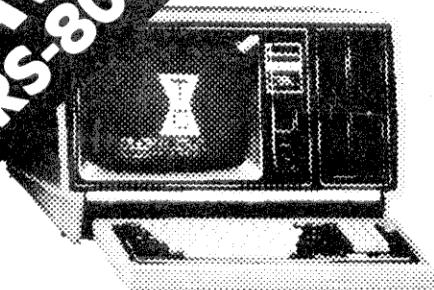


Pin-out diagram for  
MC68000 microprocessor.



MC 68000 chips

**SAVE  
TRS-80's**



# TRS-80's and Hewlett-Packard

85, 87 & 125 Computers

**Best Discounts Possible**

**WE PAY SHIPPING** in the 48 continental states on prepaid orders of \$100.00 or more.

**NO TAXES** are collected on out-of-state shipments.

**WE ACCEPT** Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or you can save additional money by paying cash.

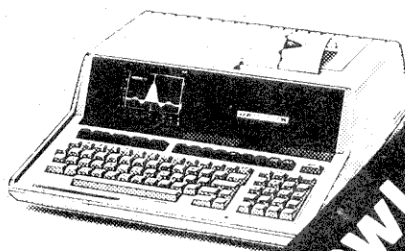
## Pan American Electronics

**TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466**

1117 Conway • Dept. 36 • Mission, Texas 78572  
Phone 512/581-2766 • Telex Number 767339

### FORT WORTH BRANCH

2912 N. Main • Dept. 36 EM • Ft. Worth, Texas 76106  
Phone 817/625-6333 • Telex Number 794836



**Hewlett-Packard**

TM — Trademark of Tandy Corporation

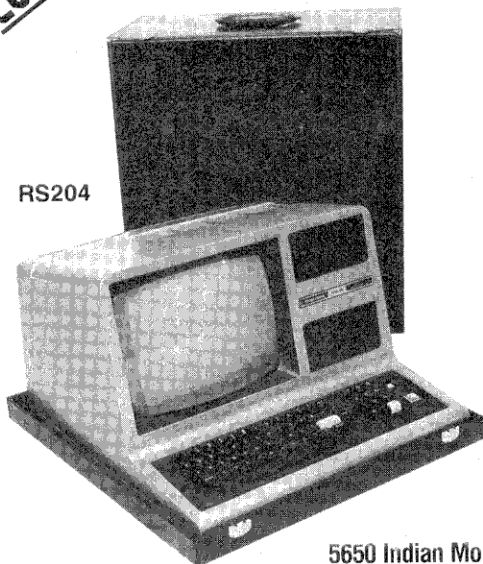


122

**Computer  
Case  
Company**

## AN OPEN AND SHUT CASE FOR COMPUTERS

RS204



Your sizable investment in your computer should be protected. If you have to load and unload your computer every time you want to move it, you must consider the possible damage. Computer Case Company has solved your computer protection problem. Once your equipment is safely inside the attache-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. Simply remove the lid, connect the power, and operate. For storage, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartments provided, and attach the lid. Case closed. Judge for yourself.

**CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548**

• RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives	\$109
• RS202	TRS-80 Monitor or TV set	84
• RS204	TRS-80 Model III	129
• RS205	Radio Shack Color Computer	89
• P401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460	99
• P402	Line Printer II/IV	89
• P403	Epson MX70, MX80 or IBM Matrix	89
• P404	Epson MX100	99
• CC80	Matching Attache Case (5")	85
• CC90	Matching Attache Case (3")	75
• CC91	Matching Accessory Case	95

5650 Indian Mound Court • Columbus, Ohio 43213 • (614) 868-9464



139

**T**he program aimed at doing for mathematical problem-solving what Visicalc did for financial analysis won't be available to TRS-80 owners until the end of the year at the earliest, according to Tracy R. Licklider, vice president of operations for Software Arts Inc.

In an exclusive interview with *80 Micro*, Licklider, whose Cambridge, MA, firm developed Visicalc, said IBM Personal Computer and Apple versions of the software, TK!Solver, priced at \$299, would be available later this fall, but versions for the TRS-80 and other micros won't be available for at least three months. Licklider, interviewed last spring at a Software Arts press reception held in the observatory of the John Hancock Tower in Boston, explained that although TK!Solver was up and running on a 48K Model III, that size RAM left little room for building mathematical models with the software.

Major factors holding up the TRS-80 version, he said, were documenting, marketing and shrinking the program, not getting it to run on the hardware.

Although Software Arts would be working on getting TK!Solver running on the Model II and Model 16, the company's initial efforts were aimed at getting the software to operate on the Model III.

Asked why the firm was initially concentrating on IBM's PC and Apple II, Licklider said because both computers have extended memory, something TK!Solver needs to show off all its capabilities.

He noted there would be no "elaborate" protections against pirating the software, but there will be "a short reminder to the user that you're supposed to pay for the program."

Software Arts Chairman of the Board Dan Bricklin, who developed Visicalc with Bob Frankston, told *80 Micro* software protections would vary from machine to machine. Infinite copies may be made of some parts of the program and other parts may be protected, he said. He added users will receive with their initial purchase additional disks with backups of any protected parts of the program.

The reception announcing TK!Solver



Tracy Licklider

The software allows the computer to store knowledge as mathematical relationships and empirical data, so there is no need to reformulate equations to accommodate the special needs of a computer programming language. TK!Solver has a wide variety of built-in functions—from sine and cosine to net present value and internal rate of return—and can provide answers at the push of a button displayed as numbers, tables or graphs.

TK!Solver also converts units of measurement so in a problem dealing with lengths, a user could get answers in inches or meters, feet or kilometers.

And it supports the DIF file format developed by Software Arts, allowing data to be exchanged with other programs including Visicalc.

According to Seth Steinberg, senior software engineer at Software Arts, TK!Solver uses artificial intelligence to understand a set of rules and apply them interactively. "When you combine that," he said, "with the TK!Solver program's ability to deal with lists of values, generate plots and tables, and deal with empirical data, you have a tool that lets a profes-

## Will TK!Solver impact on micros like Visicalc?

was attended by some 70 reporters and highlighted by a slide show and a demonstration, using a four-foot tv screen as a monitor, of what TK!Solver could do.

"What Visicalc did for business analysis and forecasting, the TK!Solver program will do for mathematical problem solving in a variety of technical and educational fields," Bricklin said.

Most engineers and scientists use programmable calculators or custom computer programs to solve common problems they encounter in their work. Now they can use TK!Solver to grapple with those problems.

"The advantage," Bricklin said, "is TK!Solver requires no expertise in programming and is far easier to learn, use and modify than programs written in computer languages such as Basic and Fortran. Someone who has never used the program before can be solving difficult problems in a matter of minutes, yet the program has the depth and power to solve complicated problems that until now required complex specially-written programs."

sional get results as if he had his own personal programmer working for him."

To make things even easier, Software Arts will be producing applications packages, ranging in price from \$50 to \$100, for use with TK!Solver. The packages contain predefined models to solve common mathematical problems in a profession. According to Software Arts, the packages will be easy to use, and be easily modified to suit special circumstances—unlike Basic, Fortran or programmable calculator programs.

Initial packages will be in mechanical engineering, financial analysis, high school science, and architectural design and construction.

In mechanical engineering, the application package can solve common problems such as tensile and torsion stress analysis, piping layout and design, sizing of hydraulic and pneumatic actuators, beam deflection, and cost efficiency.

John Sofia, a practicing mechanical en-

*continued*

# 

FROM THE COMPANY THAT STARTED IT ALL!



## CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR

A mysterious adventure into the depths of the occult. This program uses many unique plot-twists and strange devices to guide you either through to victory, or on a certain trip to the gates of hell. Will you be able to solve the CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR?

TRS-80 16K TAPE ..... \$19.95

TRS-80 32K DISK ..... \$20.95

Skill Level: Moderate.



## STONE OF SISYPHUS

Hideous monsters or lavish treasures beyond all price? You may not have a choice in this rather unfriendly subterranean world where survival will depend largely upon hard intellect and a little luck. Sure to provide hours of frustrating enjoyment, STONE OF SISYPHUS features the kind of action you've come to expect from the incredible MACES & MAGIC Series!

APPLE 2 PLUS DISK ..... \$29.95

Skill Level: Moderate.



## KID VENTURES

These make-believe adventures are designed for little folk between the ages of 3 and 7, and will allow the child to actually interact with the story. All three KID VENTURES

are based upon popular children's stories, poems or songs. All feature graphics and sounds, too!

TRS-80 32K DISK (Mod 1) ..... \$29.95

TRS-80 48K DISK (Mod 3) ..... \$29.95

APPLE 2 PLUS 48K DISK ..... \$29.95

ATARI 40K DISK ..... \$34.95

Skill Level: Beginner.



## ESCAPE FROM TRAAM

You survived the initial crash on a bizarre, distant world, but you may soon wish that you hadn't! You must escape this dangerous

place — but be forewarned that if your decisions are not tempered with intelligence and caution, you may not see home again!

TRS-80 16K TAPE ..... \$19.95

TRS-80 32K DISK ..... \$20.95

Skill Level: Advanced.



## BALROG

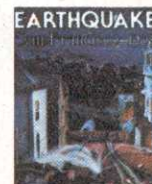
This is the first chapter in our popular MACES & MAGIC Series. You equip a character of your own creation and journey into a weird world of dank dungeons and fiery dragons. This fantasy adventure features one of the largest data bases ever created for a microcomputer role-playing game. A real challenge!

Requires two disk drives

TRS-80 32K DISK (Mod 1) ..... \$29.95

TRS-80 48K DISK (Mod 3) ..... \$29.95

Skill Level: Moderate.



## EARTHQUAKE - San Francisco 1906

The title says it all! You're in the middle of one of the most violent earthquakes of modern times — and your survival hinges on wits

alone! EARTHQUAKE — SAN FRANCISCO 1906 features one of the most powerful data bases available for a game of this type. Hours of exciting fun guaranteed!

TRS-80 16K TAPE ..... \$19.95

TRS-80 32K DISK ..... \$20.95

Skill Level: Moderate.



## DEATH PLANET: The Dog Star Adventure

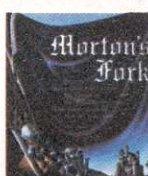
The evil General Doom and his Roche soldiers are gearing up for a galactic onslaught — will you be able to rescue the kidnapped princess and save the royal treasury in time? An adventure from Lance Micklus, author of STAR FLITE.

TRS-80 16K TAPE ..... \$19.95

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER 16K TAPE

..... \$19.95

Skill Level: Beginner.



## MORTON'S FORK

The MACES & MAGIC Series continues! Magical beings and strange creatures populate this mystical realm. Equip your warrior with the necessary accouterments, then plunge into the awesome world of MORTON'S FORK!

TRS-80 32K DISK (Mod 1) ..... \$29.95

TRS-80 48K DISK (Mod 3) ..... \$29.95

Skill Level: Moderate.



## HIDDEN VALLEY

Sure, you're an exalted, courageous, robust warrior — but can even your sturdy constitution save you from the terrors of HIDDEN

VALLEY? This dungeon-type program features 99 separate levels of play. This is the second entry in the new DEMON VENTURE Series.

TRS-80 16K TAPE ..... \$19.95

TRS-80 32K DISK ..... \$24.95

Skill Level: Moderate



## REIGN OF THE RED DRAGON

First in the new DEMON VENTURE Series, REIGN OF THE RED

DRAGON features dungeon-esque excitement laced with real time graphics. Brace yourself for the incredible!

TRS-80 48K DISK ..... \$24.95

Skill Level: Moderate.

## SKILL LEVEL KEY

### BEGINNER

Excellent introductory adventure for younger players. Minimal problem-solving skills required.

### MODERATE

Moderate problem-solving skills required.

### ADVANCED

Advanced problem-solving skills required.

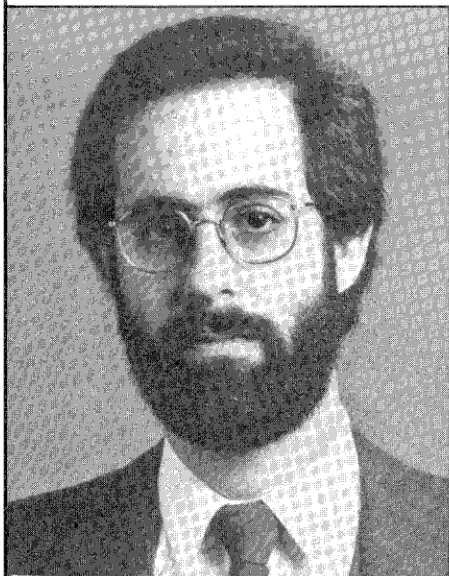
## TO ORDER

See your local dealer. If he does not have the program you want, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only) or write for our free catalog.

Published by



a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.  
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750  
(305) 830-8194

TK!SOLVER<sub>continued</sub>

Dan Bricklin

gineer and consultant to Software Arts, noted: "Much of an engineer's work deals with numbers, equations, calculations and variables. These calculations are time-consuming and a major bottleneck in the creative process of engineering. TK!Solver breaks this bottleneck by quickly and reliably solving problems and freeing the engineer to interactively explore design alternatives."

In investment management and analysis, applications models include product costing and pricing, lease versus purchase analysis, and balance sheet analysis. TK!Solver eliminates the need for referring to basic tables of values by calculating investment yields in bonds, stocks, annuities, options or real estate.

"Financial analysts will use TK!Solver to calculate accurate results for complex problems where they would otherwise rely on estimates or use expensive time-sharing computer services," explained Katherine Joseph, an investment analyst who produced the package for finance. "In particular, TK!Solver solves variations of a problem for different unknown values without rearrangement of individual formulas or the model structure by the user."

Education consultant to Software Arts and head of the Weston, MA, high school science department George Blakeslee called TK!Solver the "student's slateboard of the 80s." He explained the program can be used to teach any high school science concept involving mathematical description. Application models in the education package include population growth, radioactive decay, projectile motion, and chemical equilibrium.

Photo by John Mello

A house built on **Visicalc**

If microcomputer software has any gurus, Dan Bricklin and Bob Frankston must be two of them. The staggering success of the duo's cerebral offspring, Visicalc, has given it sort of a mystical reputation among computer analysts.

As the story goes, Bricklin got the idea for an electronic spreadsheet one day in 1978 while watching one of his professors at the Harvard Business School labor over mock budgets on a blackboard. Each time one number was changed, the prof would have to recalculate several others.

A microcomputer could do all that work instantly, thought Bricklin, an MIT graduate, and he convinced long-time friend Frankston, another grad of that Cambridge, MA, school, that they should write the software to do it.

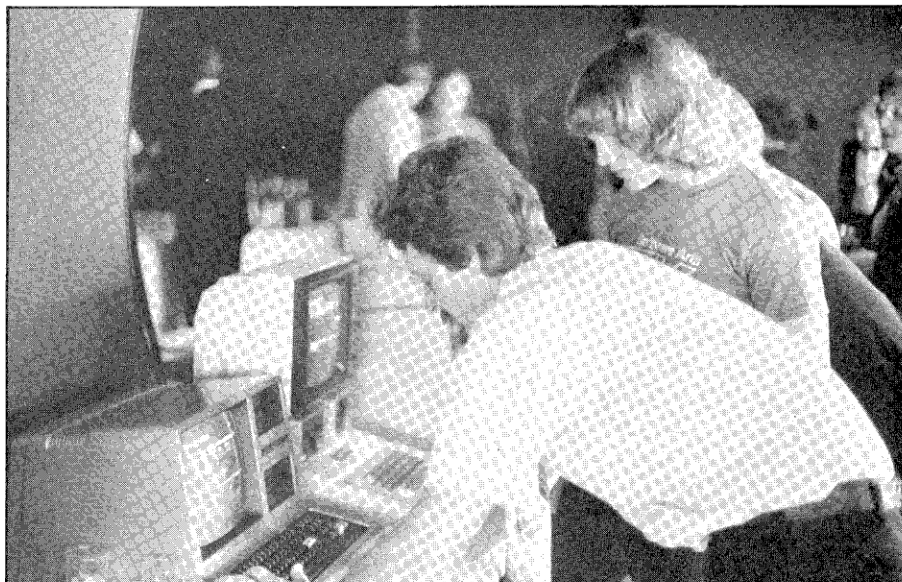
The result was Visicalc—for visible calculator. One of Bricklin's professors scoffed at the idea. And when Frankston tried to sell the program to a couple of experts at the National Computer Conference in 1979, they walked away. But industry analyst Ben Rosen in his "Electronics Letter" saw potential in the software. "Visicalc," he wrote, "could someday be the software tail that wags the personal-computer dog."

And so it came to pass. As the first program that proved personal computers could be useful for businesspeople, Visicalc is credited with sparking a growth explosion for software and hardware producers. And because the program wasn't adapted for another machine for nearly a year, it is credited with pushing Apple into first place in the micro market.

Visicalc has shown exponential growth since its inception and now has sold more than 250,000 copies. Bricklin and Frankston's firm, Software Arts, has more than \$4 million in annual sales. The firm has grown from 2 to 50 employees in three years and later this year will move its completely automated office into a 30,000-square-foot building it's bought in Wellesley, MA. ■

Software Arts apparently sees TK!Solver having as much impact on the sale of microcomputers as Visicalc. When Chief Operating Officer Julian E. Lange took the podium, a TK!Solver-generated graph used by Blakeslee remained on the four-foot tv screen. The graph showed two population curves—a low one based on cur-

rent conditions and one with a dramatic rise due to a major increase in life-expectancy. Lange pointed to the lower curve and quipped, "This illustrates the growth of microcomputer sales before TK!Solver." Then referring to the higher curve he added, "And this represents sales after TK!Solver." ■



A member of the computer press corps puts TK!Solver through its paces on a Model III.

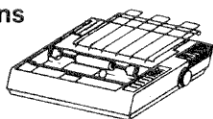
# Micro-Grip™

FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

## MX-70\* or MX-80\*

\*MX-70 and MX-80 are Trademarks of EPSON, Inc.

- Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER.
- SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no soldering).
- Tractor feed remains undisturbed.
- Only **\$39.95**  
(add \$1.50 for postage)



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK



✓ 161

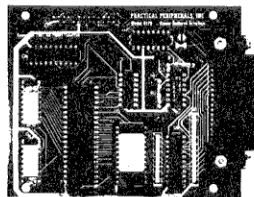
**MICRO-GRIP, Ltd.**

P. O. Box 4278

Norton AFB, CA 92409

VISA & Master Card Accepted  
**(714) 864-6643**

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS BUFFERED PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR EPSON PRINTERS



MBP-16K  
EPSON PARALLEL INTERFACE  
16,384 Byte Buffer

## \$159.95

Plus Shipping  
And Applicable Tax

Master Charge & VISA

The MBP-16K is an intelligent Centronics-compatible parallel interface for the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T, and MX-100 printers, with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The buffering capability of the MBP-16K increases your data processing efficiency by eliminating the wait normally experienced while printing. An Epson printer prints at 80 characters per second; at this speed it takes about five minutes to print a 16,000 character document. During most of this time the computer is waiting for the Epson to finish one line so it can send the next. The computer can't do anything else during this period because it's tied to the printer. By using the MBP-16K it takes the computer only *four seconds* to send a 16,000 character document. The Practical Peripherals MBP-16K interface typically accepts data as fast as the computer can send it, until full, returning use of the computer to you while it handles the printing. You can continue with other processing while simultaneously printing data from a previous job, gaining all the time you normally would have spent waiting for the printer to finish. The net result is to eliminate the computer-waiting-for-printer/printer-waiting-for-computer bottleneck, and keep both working. Any program that involves printed output will be speeded up by using the MBP-16K.

The MBP-16K supports all standard Epson Commands, is compatible with GRAFTRAX-80, and is plug compatible with the standard Epson cable. The MBP-16K does not require any user software for control.

The MBP-16K is easy to install — it simply plugs into the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson without modification of the printer.

**Micro Solutions, Inc.**

THE SOFTWARE STORE

9949 E. Harwin

Houston, TX 77036

(713) 789-5443

## CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

The UPI serial printer interfaces allow an ASCII serial printer to be connected to the parallel printer port on TRS-80 Models I, II and III.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "Thinks" that a parallel printer has been attached. No machine language driver needs to be loaded into high memory. VISACALC, SCRIPSIT, BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

The UPI interfaces are completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor cable and connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the Model I expansion interface or onto the parallel printer port on the back of Models II and III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI interfaces convert the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.



**BINARY DEVICES**

Formerly SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS  
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE  
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060  
(317) 842-5020

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy

VISA MasterCard

Switch selectable options include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per word
- Parity or no parity
- ODD or EVEN parity

### NEW VARIABLE BAUD RATE MODELS

Switch selectable from 110-4800 BAUD

UPI-3VB for models I or II

\$159.95

UPI-2VB for model II

\$159.95

### CLOSEOUT ON SINGLE BAUD RATE MODELS

Our UPI-2 and UPI-3 will drive virtually any ASCII serial printer.

UPI-3 for model I or III

Closeout \$109.95

UPI-2 for model II

Closeout \$109.95

Specify BAUD rate 50-4800. Quantities limited.

Shipping and handling on all orders.

\$4.00

90 day warranty on all interfaces

Ten day return privilege on UPI-3VB and UPI-2VB

Longer cables available

✓ 106

# V-games go to college

## Games aid Hi-Ed funding at West Virginia

**A**t the University of West Virginia, higher education has found a new way to fight its perpetual budget crunch: electronic games.

West Virginia, with an enrollment of 20,000, has raked in \$150,000 from the 75 game machines located in its student union and quad-towered dormitory building.

"The multitude of services provided at the student union don't generate any revenue," explained Robert Taylor, games area supervisor at the university. "They have to be supported somehow. This type of operation helps to support those areas."

He said the decision to expand the number of game machines on campus was made three years ago: "It required a change of administration to do it. For many years these machines were related to pinball, pool rooms, and dark dingy beer joints. The administration at the time didn't feel that was the proper image for the student union to have."

But the new administration saw the handwriting on the CRT. "As the arcades began to spring up around the country," Taylor observed, "it wasn't difficult to see the games were going to be tremendously popular." The university hired a consulting firm specializing in campus arcades. Taylor said: "We were dealing with an excellent vendor—Associated Amusements from Redford, MI. They gave us some pretty fair projections of what to expect."

"Our facility turned out to be more

popular than any other in the country," Taylor continued. "I'm not sure why. A lot of it had to do with having a very good vendor who understood what a college campus needed. And we did go to the trouble of creating a special room for the arcade instead of filling up some room we had empty."

"West Virginia saw that this would be a moneymaker for it and wanted to make it attractive for the players to come in," recalled David Himelhoch, marketing manager for Associated Amusements. "It was remodeling its union, so it was a very high-tech-looking game room. It wasn't your basic brick-walled room with 40 or 50 games in it."

"We did it up like a commercial arcade," Taylor observed. They covered the floor with a rubber mat to fight the bane of electronics: static electricity. They installed track lighting. They carpeted the walls and rigged up a new sound system. And they built an aluminum ceiling to reflect the colored lights from the games.

West Virginia also departed from the smoke-filled seedy arcade image worrying past administrators. Taylor noted: "We took a poll of the students. The overwhelming vote was no smoking and no food and drinks in the arcade."

"West Virginia," Himelhoch explained, "was very cooperative in letting us arrange the games inside the room. That's another part of running the business. You've got to have those attractive games

right there in the front so people who walk by are going to see them and walk in."

Himelhoch's firm has been specializing in college arcades for 10 years. "The college age group is a market segment," he said. "A lot of the programs we run are very successful with that market. If we ran them for 14 year olds or 35 year olds, they wouldn't work as well. Working with college students for the last 10 years, we seem to have a pretty good feel for what 18 to 24 year olds like to see in a game."

"For instance," he continued, "there's a game called Alpine Ski. We thought we'd be bold and put it in the University of Alabama. Here we are down South where they see snow once every 15 years and we're putting a skiing game down there. The first two weeks there it was the number one grossing machine."

He said: "A lot of articles have appeared lately about the virtues of the video industry and how people can make hundreds and hundreds of dollars per game per week. That's true. Some games do earn quite a bit of money, but it's not every game. Pac Man is a popular game, but if you looked at the 100,000 Pac Man machines in the country, they don't average \$200 a week."

One promotion Associated Amusements uses to attract players is varying the number of game tokens they can buy for a dollar. Ordinarily, a player receives four for a dollar. "At different times we'll give you five tokens, up to eight tokens for

*continued*

## Two TRS-80s to go: hold the anchovies

**T**he Color Computer and Model III are workhorses at Goodtime Pizza, a family-oriented sub shop and game room located in Canton, OH.

In a display window of the pizza shop, Doug McCallum, field supervisor for Associated Amusements (see West Virginia story), uses a program he calls "Art Gallery" to make a CC an electronic billboard advertising Goodtime. With the CC are three monitors slaved to video games in the arcade room.

Four more slaves are located in the dining area along with four monitors tied to a Model III. Instead of shouting when orders are ready, McCallum observed, the monitors act as an order-ready system. "All you have to do is keep your eye on the screen," he said, "and when your pizza order is ready, your number will appear."

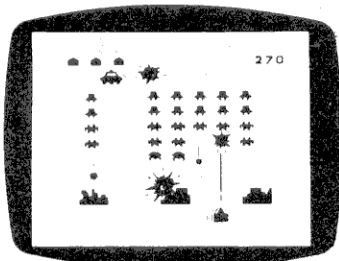
He explained he made two mods to the III to integrate it into the system.

"I had to create a video interface," he said. "The video on the Model III is not composite. There's the video signal and the horizontal and vertical sync signal. I combined those with a module I put together so I could feed a line of monitors off a 75 ohm cable."

"The other modification was I added a remote keypad so the computer console wouldn't have to sit on the counter. Due to the nature of the keyboard circuits, I couldn't directly tap in there, so I used some sensitive read relays and paralleled that across the switch matrix lines. Then I ran a cable with a generic keypad on it up to the counter area." ■

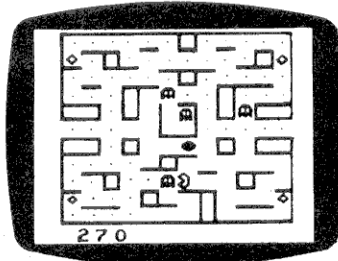
# COLOR COMPUTER

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES, the LEADER in TRS-80 Color Computer software, presents the best in 16K machine language, fast action, high resolution arcade games. Extended Basic not required.



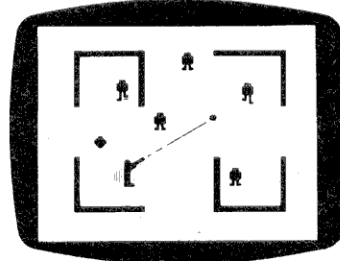
**COSMIC INVADERS**

The best invaders type game available. Complete with 16 skill levels, dynamite sound and 4 color hi-res graphics. Can you dodge the bombs long enough to blast the alien ship and invaders? \$21.95.



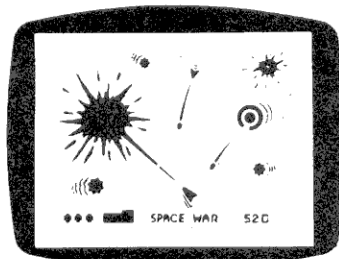
**GHOST GOBBLER**

An exciting version of the popular PAC-MAN game with power dots, 8 bonus shapes, super sound and 16 skill levels. Hours and hours of challenging fun. Joysticks \$21.95



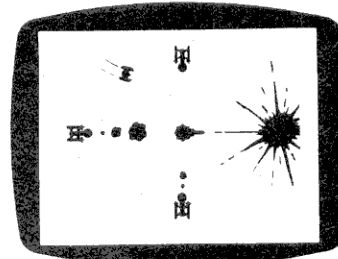
**ROBOT BATTLE**

Can you dodge the never ending horde of robots while avoiding the fatal touch of the Android? Realistic voices and 16 skill levels provide a tremendous arcade type challenge. Joysticks, \$21.95.



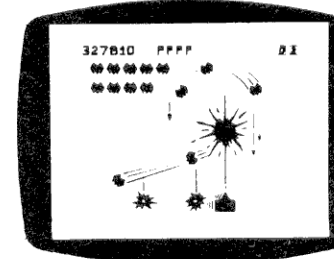
**SPACE WAR**

Maneuver your spaceship through the defenses of the Death Star for the killing shot while avoiding space mines, enemy ships and the gravity pull of the BLACK HOLE. Two color hi-res graphics - \$21.95 Joysticks



**COLOR ZAP**

Super new space game! You must dodge the incoming photon torpedos before they can penetrate the defenses of your ship. Once you think you've got the upper hand, defensive fighters may appear and attack. \$9.95



**GALAX ATTAX**

If you like Space Invaders, you'll love Galax Attax! Alien fighters leave formation to attack your ground base and you must fight them off! Exciting, fast-action machine language game with super sound and high resolution graphics. 16K and joysticks required. \$21.95

## NEW 16K MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

- **KEYS OF THE WIZARD** ..... \$19.95  
Best new adventure game available - over 200 rooms filled with creatures, tricks, treasures, magic spells. Cassette save feature built in.
- **COLOR OUT** ..... \$9.95  
Like Breakout, you must knock out six layers of blocks using your paddle to prevent missiles from escaping. Joysticks optional.

## SUPERCHARGER

If you have a 32K E series printed circuit board, the **SUPERCHARGER** will let you switch your computer to full 64K RAM mode. It just plugs into the ROM PAK port and you can use BASIC or not as you wish. NO MODIFICATION is needed and it will not void your warranty. It allows you to still plug ROM pack and/or the disk controller board into the computer. ONLY \$39.95

## THE FACTS

At last, a complete description of the "guts" of the Color Computer. Specs on all the ICs, complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples.

\$14.95

## SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

145 Harvard Ave.  
Tacoma, Washington 98466  
(206) 565-8483

WRITE FOR COMPLETE  
CATALOG

ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING NO COD

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

All prices in U.S. funds

**ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE**

**800-426-1830**

EXCEPT WA, HI, AK

## FLEXPLUS DOS

**FLEXPLUS** is a powerful, easy-to-use disk operating system. Spectral Associates has adapted TSC's FLEX to the best DOS completely compatible with Radio Shack software for use on the Color Computer. Eliminate the need for Radio Shack's TRS DOS - use **FLEXPLUS** with Editor/Assembler and have the options of a full range of utilities. **FLEXPLUS** works on the 32K Radio Shack disk system with 64K memory chips with a High Resolution multi-screen format that supports a 24 line by 51 character display! Also included are special enhancements to Radio Shack's Disk system when you are running FLEX with single or double sided, single or double density, 35, 40 and 80 track drives.

### Advantages of FLEXPLUS are:

- Best price anywhere
- Easy start-up — just type "RUN FLEX+"
- Allows you to save RS compatible disk files from **FLEXPLUS**
- All FLEX compatible software will run including INTERRUPT DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED
- Warranty will not be voided — no need to open computer
- Wide range of available software
- Requires Supercharger board
- \$149.95 for **FLEXPLUS**, Editor/Assembler and Supercharger

## UTILITIES

- **EDITOR/ASSEMBLER** ..... \$34.95
- **SUPER MONITOR** ..... 19.95
- **EPROM PROGRAMMER** ..... 89.95  
(Program your own ROMs for the ROM-PAC port)
- **MAGIC BOX** ..... 24.95  
Load MOD I/III Basic Tapes into color computer

WEST VIRGINIA<sub>continued</sub>

a dollar, depending on the time of day, day of the week, what activities are happening around the union," Himelhoch noted.

Another promotion capitalized on West Virginia's traditional homecoming called Mountainlair Week. Special tokens were minted with University of West Virginia embossed on them and distributed to alumni. Himelhoch explained: "We made

sure people who got the tokens knew they weren't souvenirs. It was something to get them downstairs into the game room and have them play the games. If people play one game, they're going to play more."

He said West Virginia's collections from its games were very successful, but since most schools don't publicize earnings from their arcades, it's impossible to rank UWV's success. However, the game-playing trade there is pretty brisk.

Himelhoch recalled: "One game would shut down for no apparent reason. Our technician was really baffled. He couldn't figure out what was wrong with it electronically. Then he looked in the cash box. You couldn't get any more coins in it."

Reactions to the Mountaineer's game room has been "quite positive," according to Taylor. "We not only have students interested, but a number of staff and faculty who drop by almost daily to play their favorite game." ■

# New England v-text pact inked

by Kerry Leichtman

80 Micro Staff

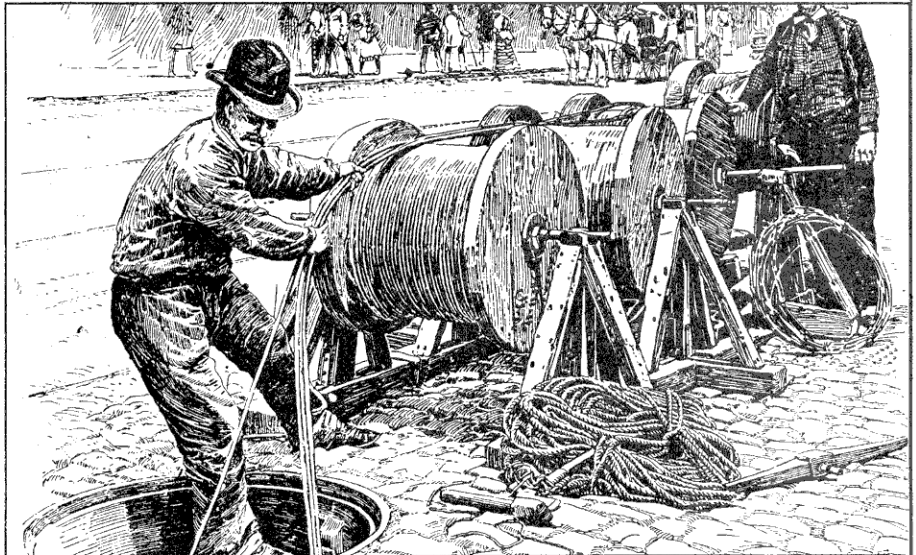
**L**ike big toes testing lukewarm water, Viewtron is gearing up for a mid-1983 real market test before attempting a big splash in Boston. Knight-Ridder Newspapers Inc. and Affiliated Publications Inc.—owner of the *Boston Globe*—signed an agreement in April 1982 that, in effect, gives Affiliated the first major franchise opportunity to establish the two-way electronic information system in a large metropolitan area.

The success of a Florida subscription test by Knight-Ridder has much to do with whether or not Affiliated will bring the service to Boston. "Should the tests in Florida prove positive," Jack Coan, assistant vice president at Affiliated told *80 Micro* during a telephone interview, "then we would proceed in the Boston market in a joint venture with Knight-Ridder."

Both Knight-Ridder and Affiliated are not strangers to electronic and print media. Knight-Ridder, originator of Viewtron, publishes 33 daily newspapers, owns four television stations, and holds interests in cable tv. Affiliated, in addition to owning the *Globe*, owns a broadcasting company operating 12 radio stations, and 45 percent of McCaw Communications, which is involved in cable tv.

While optimistic about the subscription test's outcome, Affiliated is not running into the project with their eyes closed. The agreement signed between the two organizations allows Affiliated access to the information Knight-Ridder will compile in Florida. "Right now our commitment is to learn about it and to train with them," Coan said. "If things go as we anticipate down in Florida, then we'll go online sometime in 1985."

The Viewtron system will supply its subscribers with access to news, weather, sports, business news, in-home banking, shopping, travel and dining reservations,



games and message displays. Subscribers will be supplied with an alphanumeric keyboard that will be wired to their tv. Access to Viewtron's many services will be done using the keyboard.

"News will be presented differently than it is in newspapers," Coan explained. "The news service will be interactive; you can call it up when you want it. You don't have to sit and wait for a particular item to scroll by, as with many cable news services. With Viewtron you call up what you want when you want it."

Knight-Ridder teamed up with AT&T in 1980 to test the system in Coral Gables, FL. The south Florida introduction scheduled for mid-1983 expects 5,000 paying subscribers. Advertisers are also being sought and will pay for the viewer access. Unless someone else jumps in quick, Viewtron will be the first system of its kind to be tested under real money-on-the-line conditions (see Tandy Star-text story in Pulse Train).

Also involved are AT&T, Southern Bell, and Viewdata Corporation of America. Ma Bell is responsible for the home terminals, Southern Bell the communications network, and Viewdata the content of the data base. Viewdata is a subsidiary of Knight-Ridder.

If the Florida test proves successful, Boston will be the first major American city to have a home subscriber to a computer data base commercial network. In a statement in *Editor & Publisher* John P. Giuggio, speaking for Affiliated Publications, said the Viewtron's coming to the Hub has "exciting possibilities for the people of metropolitan Boston. It is only fitting that this center of high technology should be among the first to reap the benefits of the new electronic age."

Plans are already in the works should Viewtron's Boston appearance prove successful. Service would spread to the rest of Massachusetts, and then to residents of Maine, New Hampshire and Vermont. ■

# IF YOU LIKED PROFILE II... YOU'LL DATA ACE✓

## power up your TRS-80® with ...

**Data Independence and Control** ... change field, record or file structure - lengthen a field or add a new one - and **DATA ACE✓** takes care of your data. Not so in Profile II.

**Easier Data Entry** ... **DATA ACE✓** allows you to enter data once the files are defined, then change your file definitions. You must start all over with Profile II.

**Faster and Better Inquires** ... The **DATA ACE✓** query language allows you to search one file based upon the results of searching another. Up to four files can be joined in this way. Profile II doesn't let you.

**More Help** ... **DATA ACE✓** validates each field as it is entered and help text tells you what you did wrong. Profile II gives no help.

**Build Complete Systems** ... **DATA ACE✓** includes its own programming language; more powerful than BASIC and much faster. It can access many files at once, checking orders against inventories for instance. Profile II can't.

**Better hardware range with DATA ACE✓** ... use it with your model II and III

**More Field Formats** ... **DATA ACE✓** offers alpha, alphanumeric, numeric, floating dollar, decimal point, date, word, byte. Profile II has only three.

**DATA  
ACE✓  
The Power System**

✓ 325

**DATA ACE✓** is much more powerful. It's the complete **Application Creation Environment**. It's a state of art relational data base manager, a structured easy to use programming language, a conversational query language both to maintain your data-base and to make inquiries, a screen editor, a powerful and unique operating system and application software. **DATA ACE✓** gives you the power.

TRS - 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

MMSFORTH is a trademark of MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES.



### YES - show me more/send me

TRS - 80® Model II

TRS - 80® Model III

Demonstration Disk for Models II & III

☐ \$19.95

☐ \$19.95

User Guide

☐ \$100.00 includes Demo

☐ \$30.00

Independent Data Base Manager

☐ \$600.00 includes CSDFORTH

☐ \$245.00 includes MMSFORTH

Query Language

☐ \$250.00

☐ \$100.00

Enclosed is my check/credit card details. (We accept Visa or M/C)

card no. \_\_\_\_\_ exp. \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
DESIGN INC.** 

1904 Wright Circle  
Anaheim, California 92806  
(714) 634 9012

When it comes to computer argot, there doesn't seem to be any middle ground, according to Don Ethan Miller, author of *The Book of Jargon*.

The pop reference work—published in January by Macmillan and expected to be out in paperback this fall—contains 24 chapters aimed at helping laypersons penetrate the argot jungle. One of the chapters is on computers.

"What is fascinating is that in this field of endeavor, more than any other, there are so few people with a moderate amount of knowledge," Miller writes. "Most people have a modicum of understanding about medicine, say, or law; plenty of people who are not tennis pros know the difference between a cannonball serve and a

lob or volley. But in relation to computers, there seems to be no middle ground: You're either in or out, informed or ignorant. Coincidentally, it is exactly this binary mode that is the essence of how a computer stores and processes information: in a multitude of 0-1, yes-no, true-false, bits of data represented by tiny electrical circuits being either on or off."

"Computer seems to be the hardest for the layperson to understand," the journalist and martial arts expert told *80 Micro* in a phone interview. "People have a very hard time because there are no references in their normal vocabulary or way of thinking."

"It also seemed to be the hardest for the three computer people I used as resources to translate into English," he added. "I

had a hell of time. There were very serious problems explaining the stuff in other than computer language."

Miller said he based his choice of the some 175 words in the computer chapter on commonality and frequency of usage, and the likelihood an average person would come across the word. He added, "We didn't attempt to have a dictionary as much as a Berlitz guide for the layperson to get some idea of how computer terminology works and interfaces, if you will, with their normal way of thinking."

He also maintained the book has consumer protection aims: "It's to give the average person a fighting chance when dealing with professionals and experts in any of a number of fields. It's so if you go to the

## Jargon book helps common man crack microdom's argot maze



Don Ethan Miller

doctor or the auto mechanic and they throw some terminology at you, you don't immediately fold up and say, Go ahead; do whatever you have to. It's been my experience that knowing language is power."

When you speak the language, Miller claimed, "You have a chance to participate and not be ripped off, to make some choices for yourself rather than leaving it up to the professionals. For example, by using some terminology to define a problem to a mechanic, you indicate to him you're knowledgeable. You've defined the problem to some degree, therefore he's limited in the kind of work he's going to do or pretend to do."

Asked if he found computer jargon dryer than others, Miller opined: "I don't think it's dry. It can be colorful and humorous here and there. I think people think of it as dry because it doesn't refer to anything in everyday life. But if you're in the field, it certainly isn't."

"Most interesting to me," he went on to say, "is if you get some picture of the language, it gives you some picture of the thought processes that are common in the profession. Programmers think in terms of very logical operations. Most people don't proceed on that kind of purely logical basis."

Asked if he had done his book on one of the commonest computer-layperson interfaces, a word processor, Miller replied: "No and I sure as hell wish I had. If I do a volume II, I will definitely do it on a word processor." ■

# ALCOR PASCAL

**TAKE THE NEXT STEP IN MICRO COMPUTER EVOLUTION.....  
PUT THE LANGUAGE OF THE FUTURE ON YOUR COMPUTER  
TODAY.**

**Let ALCOR Pascal transform your computer into a truly professional development system.  
No other language system offers as much power, efficiency, and versatility.**

## EASY TO LEARN

Alcor Pascal is easy to learn. It comes with a 250 page documentation package which includes a 100 page tutorial that introduces Pascal to the beginning programmer.

Also included in the language are many of the string functions that are familiar to Basic programmers.

## SPEED

Important to many users is the fact that Alcor Pascal programs execute between 10-20 times faster than interpreted Basic programs.

## ALCOR SYSTEMS SUPPORT

Alcor Systems stands behind its products with a free one year service contract that includes upgrades to new Alcor Pascal releases for a nominal fee. Also included free is a one year subscription to the Alcor Pascal Newsletter. Programs may be developed for resale that execute like stand alone machine language programs. (Absolutely no licensing fees)

## COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AND OPERATING SYSTEMS

48 K memory / One disk drive Single or Double Density (two recommended)

### TRS80 Model I

Trsdos 2.3, Ldos 5.1, Newdos 2.0, Dosplus 3.3, 3.4

### TRS80 Model III

Trsdos 1.3, Ldos 5.1, Newdos 2.0, Dosplus 3.3, 3.4

Osborne - 1

CP/M

Apple II

CP/M (Z-80 softcard)

Other Z-80

CP/M based systems (8 inch drives)

## Pascal Features

A complete Jensen and Wirth Standard Pascal  
Produces compact efficient code that executes 10-20 times faster than interpreted BASIC  
Can compile large programs (4000 lines +)  
Fast one pass compiler  
Simple commands for compiling and running programs  
Supports separate compilation of procedures and functions  
Compiler switch options, including conditional compilation  
Full heap support including NEW and DISPOSE procedures that perform true heap allocation  
Complete implementation of sets with up to 256 members.  
Variant records are fully supported  
Supports single and double precision REAL  
Files are compatible with TRSDOS

## Extensions

OTHERWISE clause on case statements  
Identifiers may contain '\$' and '-' characters  
Automatic type conversion in arithmetic expressions and assignment statements  
Constants may be expressed in decimal or hexadecimal  
Characters within strings may be specified by ascii code.  
Allows non-printable characters in strings.  
Type transfer operator to override type matching  
ESCAPE allows exit from anywhere in a procedure  
LOCATION function returns the address of a variable  
SIZE function returns the amount of memory for a variable

## Full Screen Text Editor

Included with Pascal  
No limit on file size (except disk capacity)

## The Best of Both Worlds

Pseudocode (Pcode) for compactness  
Allows large programs in small memory space (8500 line + programs can execute in 48k)  
Native code for speed  
Optional code generator produces Z80 instructions  
Z80 code can be mixed with Pcode

## 250 Page Documentation Pkg.

Beginner's guide  
Pascal Tutorial with 500 line Data Base program.  
(source supplied on diskette)  
Pascal Reference Manual  
System Implementation Manual  
Text Editor Manual  
Handy System Reference Card  
Cross reference index for documentation package

## Linking Loader

Links separately compiled routines  
Supports procedure and function libraries  
Can create command files

trademark  
TRS-80 Tandy Corporation  
CP/M Digital Research, Inc.  
Z80 Zilog, Inc.  
APPLE II Apple Computer, Inc.  
OSBORNE I Osborne Computer Corp.

ALCOR PASCAL Alcor Systems

DEALER INQUIRIES  
INVITED

## Optional Advanced Development Pkg.

Pcode optimizer  
Reduces the size of a program by 25-30%  
Increases execution speed  
Z80 native code generator  
Produces relocatable, reentrant native code for the Z80  
Native code executes 3-5 times faster than Pcode.  
Native code can be mixed with Pcode to provide speed where required and still benefit from the compactness of Pcode

## YES, I'm interested in Pascal for:

<input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80 Model I	<input type="checkbox"/> CP/M Osborne-1
<input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80 Model III	<input type="checkbox"/> CP/M Apple II (Z80 SC)
<input type="checkbox"/> CP/M Z80 8 inch disks	
<input type="checkbox"/> Send More Information	FREE
<input type="checkbox"/> Alcor Pascal System	\$199
<input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dev. Pack.	\$125
<input type="checkbox"/> Manuals only	\$ 30
Shipping & Handling \$5.00 USA \$10.00 Foreign	

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Master/Visa # \_\_\_\_\_

## ALCOR SYSTEMS

800 W. Garland Avenue, #100 • Garland, Texas 75040  
For immediate service call: (214) 226-4476



# COMPUTER BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer. These handy books of programs and about programming are jammed with easy-to-understand info for beginners. They are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts and techniques plus hundreds of tested ready-to-run programs. Our full line includes program books and programming aids for eight of the most popular computers for beginners: TRS-80 Color Computer, APPLE II, IBM Personal Computer, TRS-80, Sharp and Casio pocket computers, including the new TRS-80 PC-2 and Sharp PC-1500

## Color Computer

**101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks**, learn-by-doing instructions, hints, secrets, techniques, insights, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 128 pages. **\$7.95**

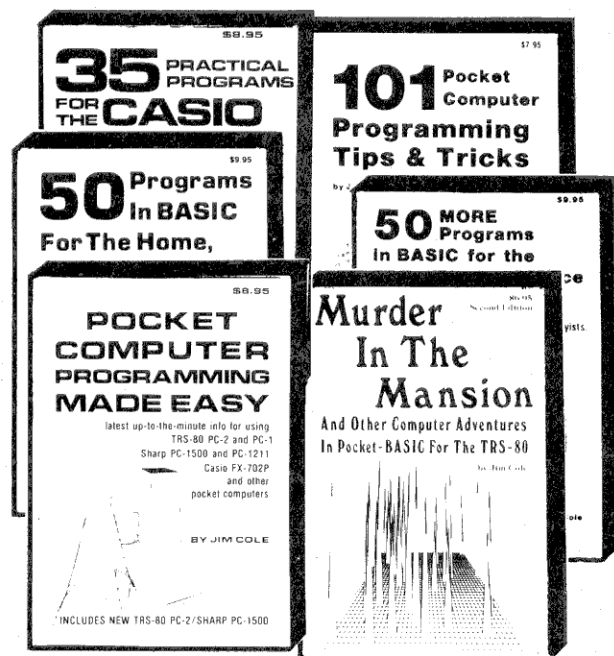
**55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office**, practical ready-to-run software with colorful graphics, 128 pages. **\$9.95**

**55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office**, handy book packed with useful type-in-and-run software, with colorful graphics, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 112 pages. **\$9.95**

**Color Computer Graphics**, complete guidebook loaded with tips, tricks, hints, secrets, shortcuts, for making the most of TRS-80 Color Computer video graphics. Learn-by-doing instructions plus complete programs, 128 pages. **\$9.95**

**The Color Computer Songbook**, 40 favorite pop, classical, folk & seasonal songs arranged for TRS-80 Color Computer, ready-to-run music programs, 96 pages. **\$7.95**

**My Buttons Are Blue and Other Love Poems from the Digital Heart of an Electronic Computer**, for poetry lovers, computer lovers, a hi-tech classic, 66 heartwarming poems written by a TRS-80 Color Computer, 96 pages. **\$4.95**



## APPLE Computer

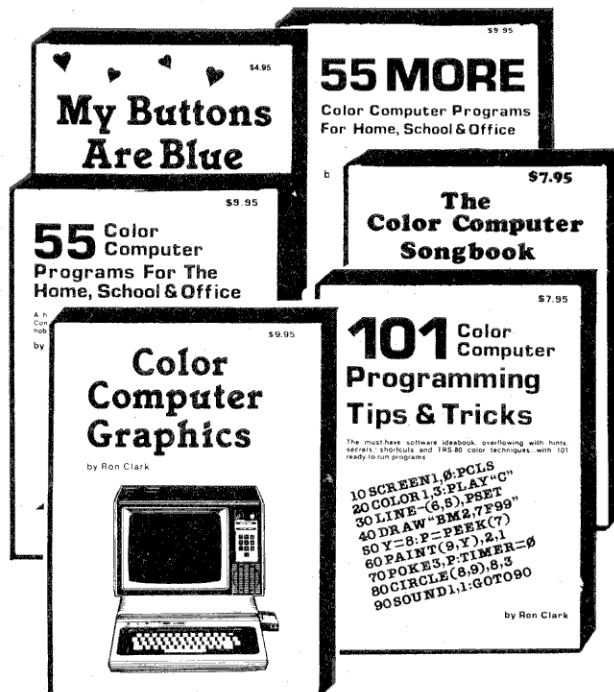
**101 APPLE Computer Programming Tips & Tricks**, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques, insights, for APPLE II, 128 pages. **\$8.95**

**33 New APPLE Computer Programs for Home, School & Office**, practical ready-to-run software for APPLE II, 96 pages. **\$8.95**

## Program Worksheets

Handy printed forms make writing BASIC software easy and fun. Customized for your own computer system, or use the universal form good for any BASIC computer. 40-sheet tablets:

Color Computer Coding Form	<b>\$2.95</b>
Pocket Computer Coding Form	<b>\$2.95</b>
APPLE Computer Coding Form	<b>\$2.95</b>
IBM Personal Computer Form	<b>\$2.95</b>
Universal Coding Form	<b>\$2.95</b>



## Pocket Computer

**101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks**, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 128 pages. **\$7.95**

**Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy**, new fast easy read-and-learn way to make TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211, Casio FX-702P pocket computers work for you. Learn BASIC quickly; 128 pages. **\$8.95**

**50 Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office**, useful ready-to-run software for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 96 pages. **\$9.95**

**50 MORE Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office**, book of tested type-in-and-run software for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 96 pages. **\$9.95**

**Murder In The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures**, murder mystery, space adventure, 24 games for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 96 pages. **\$6.95**

**35 Practical Programs for the Casio Pocket Computer**, useful type-in-and-run software for the FX-702P, 96 pages. **\$8.95**

Order direct from this ad. Send check, money order, or MasterCard or VISA account number and expiration date. Include \$1 shipping for each item ordered up to a maximum of \$3. Or write for our free catalog. Mail to:

## ARCsoft Publishers

Post Office Box 132 W  
Woodsboro, Maryland 21798

(301) 663-4444



Customers outside North America wanting airmail send \$4 postage per book. Foreign customers pay in U.S. dollars. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax. Sorry, no COD. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp./Radio Shack. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE Computer Inc.

# PULSE TRAIN

## So Long 4K Color Computer

Stiff competition at the low end of the microcomputer marketplace forced the Tandy Corporation to drop the 4K Color Computer and replace it with a 16K version, according to *Electronic News*.

To move its inventory of 4K machines, Radio Shack slashed Color Computer prices last spring by \$100—from \$399 to \$299.

The trade newspaper quoted Tandy Vice President for Computer Marketing Ron Stegall as stating, "After this sale is over, we plan to phase it [the 4K model] out."

Two of Tandy's old rivals, Texas Instruments and Commodore, market low-end micros under \$300. And a new competitor, Timex, is selling the Sinclair 1000

for under \$100. Commodore and TI have also sealed pacts with several mass merchandising stores to gain wide distribution of their computers.

According to EN, Stegall said competition wasn't the primary reason for discontinuing the 4K model. What influenced the decision most, he told the newspaper, was price reductions in making units, notably the decrease in memory chip prices.

He said the new 16K unit would put the Color Computer on better footing with its competitors. On a RAM per dollar basis, he noted, the CC has been undercut by its market foes.

The 16K's \$399 price tag still makes it higher priced than its competitors, but Stegall maintained the machine was still competitive: "We wouldn't bring it in at that price if we didn't think it was (competitive)."

Tandy's competitors, when questioned by EN about the Fort Worth firm's move, attributed it to competitive pressure.

"Radio Shack found themselves dramatically overpriced," said TI Assistant Vice President of Marketing for Consumer Products William Turner. "Radio Shack's color machine with 4K RAM is similar in capability to the Commodore and Sinclair machines. The competition from Sinclair and Commodore forced them to reduce the price."

Turner told EN he did not view the CC as direct competition to TI's 99/4A, which he called an educational and financial applications machine rather than one for games and computer literacy.

Turner contended even at \$299, Tandy's color offering is more expensive than Sinclair and Commodore but the Texas firm's strong distribution system can maintain that premium price.

Another Tandy competitor, Atari, refused to comment to EN about the CC price cut. The Warner Communications subsidiary is reportedly upgrading its

*continued*

## Computer Slang

—From *The Book of Jargon* by Don Ethan Miller.

Computer "jocks" employ not only an extensive technical vocabulary, but also an array of pithy argot to describe the common hassles and major disasters of computer operation. Here are some examples.

**bomb:** Also barf. When a piece of computer equipment (especially software) ceases to function, or begins to function erratically.

**bug:** A wrinkle, a hitch, a fault, a boner, a loose nut, a problem, an erratum; that is, anything that stands between a program and absolute perfection.

**crash:** A program bombs, but an entire computer system crashes. Why all the fighter-pilot jargon, no one knows.

**cybercrud:** Attributed to Theodore Nelson, a good word to describe the less professional aspects of the computer boom; the electronic equivalent of "hype" or "bull." Because computers were for so long mysterious and awesome machines, a mystique grew up around them—much of which is, of course, false. Computers *can't* evaluate sketches for matchbook art schools, never go on monomaniacal rampages, and rarely speed up your tax return.

**FIFO:** First in, first out; a simple—but not always efficient—way to deal with a list of tasks, meaning that the list is treated as a line of people at a bank teller's window. Also called first come, first served.

**GIGO:** Garbage in, garbage out; regardless of the sophistication of a system, this acronym reminds us that its weakest link is the data and assumptions that a system operates upon. Whether the system is the Internal Revenue Service, or a microcomputer accounts-payable system, what comes out is absolutely dependent on what goes in.

**glitch:** A source of malfunction. The glitch is a rather vague crit-

ter that may prove to be anything from a loose wire to a statewide power failure. Its essence is that it is unexpected.

**kluge:** Also kludge. Probably from the German kluge, meaning clever. A kluged solution to a problem is an improvised patch-up (usually of software) that always seems to last longer than it has any right to, or than anyone would have expected. When a kluge fails, however, everyone says, "Well, what did you expect?"

**LIFO:** Last in, first out; Another method by which computers deal with a list of tasks, but not a method humans like to be a part of.

**moby:** A very large and seemingly malevolent group of devices (or kluges), which threaten to come apart violently at any moment.

**mung:** Acronym for munched until no good. Programs can mung up files if, due to some undiscovered bug, they run amok.

**number crunching:** Tasks that require not insight but seemingly endless repetitive calculations. Computers are absolutely vital to such scientific endeavors as the space program, more for their routine (rather than exotic) applications. Digital machines can perform thousands of numerical operations per second, thus resolving tedious problems in planetary mechanics, fuel use, materials stress, and the like.

**nybble:** Half a byte.

**scrub:** To clean a file of data that isn't needed, such as data that is out of date or redundant. This is distinct from garbage collection, as files are usually scrubbed only once, while their garbage is collected periodically.

**wetware:** Not a swimsuit, but the organic hardware that conceives of and writes the abstract software which drives the mineral hardware. In other words, wetware is the human brain—or, by extension, any organic intelligence. ■

## PULSE TRAIN<sup>continued</sup>

400 and calling the new model the 600, which will have a raised keyboard instead of the 400's membrane one.

Meanwhile, Texas Instruments implemented a number of incentives this month to make its 99/4A more attractive. It is offering free Texnet service with the purchase of an RS-232 interface card, telephone modem and terminal emulator module. Texnet, which carries a \$100 price tag, allows 99/4A access to The Source data base.

A free speech synthesizer is also being offered by TI with the purchase of two software albums or six solid-state software modules. The retail price of the synthesizer is \$149.

## Tandy offering "Next Step in News"

Radio Shack has teamed up with the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* to bring Star-text, an electronic newspaper, to Tarrant County subscribers of its Tandy Videotex Service (80 *Micro*, March 1982).

According to a statement from Radio Shack, the *Star-Telegram* is also working with Dow Jones and Sammons Communications to make Star-text available on Sammons cable tv.

Tandy said Star-text allows the *Star-Telegram* to provide two great benefits to the information consumer: immediacy and choice. As a news organization, it added, Star-text will allow the Fort Worth paper to compete head-to-head with broadcast media for immediate news. The daily will be able to disseminate breaking news minutes after it leaves the editor's hands.

News, entertainment, and shopping information will be offered Star-text subscribers through "advanced entry" access to the system for \$5 a month. Users request the sections of the paper they want. The sections are sent to their terminal and stored. Their terminal is automatically disconnected from the system, but users may browse through the information sent to them anytime they want.

Another method, called on-line access, is offered to subscribers for an additional \$2.50. That method gives a user unlimited access to Star-text.

The news will be generated by *Star-Telegram* staff members in Texas and Washington, DC, and compiled from the wires of Knight-Ridder, the Associated Press, the *New York Times* and others. It

will include local, state, national, and international stories; sports news and scores; weather and business news.

The news will be updated continuously 16 hours a day, seven days a week.

Entertainment information includes listings and reviews of movies, restaurants, concerts and theaters, and listings of ticket agencies.

Shopping information includes consumer advice, classified- and display-type advertising.

Star-text is being marketed through Radio Shack's 37 area stores and the *Star-Telegram*.

## CC figs too low

John C. Dvorak in his Inside Track column in *Infoworld* said he asked Tandy Chief Executive John Roach how many Color Computers had been sold by Radio Shack. All Roach would say, according to Dvorak, is he hasn't seen any published figures that come close to the actual number. They're all too low.

Dvorak said he's been told by sources inside Radio Shack that 50,000 Model 16s had been sold by May of this year.

## Work alike sue alike

Franklin Computer Corp.—makers of a "work-alike" Apple micro called the Ace 100—and Apple Computer Inc. have sued each other in federal district court in Philadelphia.

Apple claims Franklin violated Apple patents and copyrights, and engaged in unfair competition and misappropriation. The Cupertino, CA, firm is seeking an injunction against Franklin and any profits it made from its alleged wrongdoing.

Franklin denies Apple's charges. The Pennsauken, NJ, firm contends Apple is claiming copyright and patent rights that are invalid and unenforceable. In a counter claim, Franklin charged Apple with violating the Sherman Antitrust Act by attempting to monopolize the personal computer market. It is seeking \$150 million in compensatory damages, an unspecified amount in punitive damages, and attorneys fees.

Barry Borden, chairman and chief executive officer of Franklin, told the computer trade paper *Electronic News* the lawsuits would not interfere with his firm's production plans, which call for Franklin to produce 2,000 Ace 100s a month by September.

Earlier this year, Personal Micro Computers Inc. of Mt. View, CA, makers of a work-alike TRS-80 Model I, was sued by the Tandy Corporation in U. S. District Court in San Francisco. That case is still pending.

## Bay State town bans video games

If Marshfield, MA, voters have their way, there will be no video games in their town by the end of this month.

At a town meeting held in June, voters adopted an ordinance giving video game and pinball operators three months to get their machines out of town. Anyone breaking the new law will be hit with a \$200 fine for each offense.

Home video games are excluded from the ordinance.

Although many communities in the nation are attempting to regulate the games, Marshfield is one of the first to entirely ban the amusements.

The community, located south of Boston, had its pro-regulation element, but it was outgunned at the town meeting by supporters of a total ban.

Tom Jackson, author of the bylaw and chairman of the town's vandalism committee, told the *Boston Globe* Marshfield parents object to the time and money their children are spending on the machines.

"I'm a former narcotics officer, and I've seen what these machines do to kids and the amount of money that is wasted on them," he said, adding the machines contributed to a "honky tonk" atmosphere in the town.

## Bust goes the video games

The bottom will fall out of the video games market early next year, according to the man who is credited with putting Mattel's Intellivision on the map.

Jeff Rochlis, former president of Mattel Electronics, is quoted in the *Boston Globe* as telling a group attending a Yankee Group seminar that "games will make it through Christmas, but the industry will go bust early next year."

He predicted a glut of video game software based on the latest Hollywood movie or arcade game. While the industry will not shrivel up and die, he said, retailers should look for ways to move customers into personal computers.

The *Globe* reported home video games are being developed based on Walt Disney's *Tron* (80 *Micro*, August 1982), *The Empire Strikes Back*, and *Jaws*. And Atari, with 70 percent of the home video market, has formed a joint venture with the movie company that gave the world *Star Wars* to develop "a new level of video game."

*continued*

# MICRO MAINFRAME OUT IN FRONT AGAIN WITH:

## 5 MEGABYTE HARD DISK KIT \$1995.00

The M50-FK is a complete hard disk subsystem kit for your TRS-80\* computer. Install the kit in your own case and you are up and running. Kit comes complete with switching power supply, hard drive, controller, host adapter, connecting cables, operating system drivers or Dos-Plus 4.0D and easy to follow instructions.

## STREAMER TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM FOR HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS \$1995.00

The MST-10 is a complete streamer tape backup system for any SASI\* Bus hard disk subsystem. The MST-10 features read after write circuitry and error correction for data integrity. Because of the innovative design, the MST-10 will backup a 5 megabyte disk in only three minutes, or 10 megabytes in six minutes using standard DC-300XL data cartridges. The MST-10 is the answer for hard disk backup.

## SASI-Net\* MULTIPLEXER: \$795.00

The SASI-Net\* multiplexer will allow multiple similar or dissimilar computers to share a common hard disk subsystem. With this device four micro computers can share a common hard disk, forming a "Mainframe" like network. Additional SASI-Nets\* can be cascaded onto the system, allowing virtually unlimited growth.

## M-50FM HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM \$3195.00

The M-50FM subsystem is a factory assembled and ready to run hard disk subsystem for your micro computer. The M-50FM features an ERROR CORRECTION controller and our SASI-Net\* multiplexer installed within the enclosure. The unit comes complete with power supply, case, SASI-Net\*, hard disk, host adapter, controller and operating system drivers or DOS-Plus 4.0D.

## 120 MBYTE HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM \$10,500.00

The M-1200FM hard disk subsystem is the largest Winchester hard disk subsystem available today for micro computers. It features 120 Mbytes of formatted storage, ERROR CORRECTION controller and alternate sector mapping. The SASI-Net\* multiplexer is also included to allow multiple computers to share the M-1200FM storage, forming a "Mainframe" like network.

## FDC-3B FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER \$139.95

The FDC-3B is a completely factory assembled and tested floppy disk controller for the TRS-80\* model III. Gold plated card edge connector and digital data separation insures reliable operation. The FDC-3B is the budget minded answer for floppy disk upgrade.

## FDC-3C FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER \$199.95

The FDC-3C is the premier floppy disk controller for the TRS-80\* model III. Advanced technology and engineering allows the FDC-3C to read and write both 5¼" and 8" drives. A special proprietary digital data separator with temperature compensation and gold plated card edge connectors insures reliability. Completely factory assembled and tested, the FDC-3C is the finest floppy disk upgrade controller available today.

**Call for the location of your nearest Micro Mainframe dealer**

**Dealers please inquire on your letterhead**

## MICRO MAINFRAME

2227 McGregor Ave. • Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 • (916) 635-3997

MICRO MAINFRAME

## PULSE TRAIN<sup>continued</sup>

### Games author can play again

The author of *How to Win at Pac-Man* and *How to Beat the Top Video Games* has bested one of his toughest opponents: the Atlantic City gambling establishment.

The New Jersey Supreme Court has ruled Ken Uston (*80 Micro*, June 1982), a legendary blackjack counter, cannot be barred from gaming tables by the city's casinos.

The 5-0 opinion was handed down on an appeal by Resorts International and the Atlantic City Casino Assn. of a lower court decision allowing Uston to play blackjack in New Jersey.

However, the high court continued for 90 days an order restraining Uston, the former president of the Pacific Stock Exchange, from playing blackjack. The move will give the state's Casino Control Commission time to act on the issue of counters.

Uston's card counting ability helped him earn enough money to retire at age 37.

### Sony unveils new micro

Sony Corporation of America entered the personal microcomputer market with the distribution this month of its Z80A-based SMC-70.

Although the basic SMC-70 has an 8-bit microprocessor, Sony curbed criticism of its new machine by offering an optional 16-bit adapter unit upgrading the micro to a system based on Intel's 8086 chip.

Priced at \$1,475, Sony said its micro is aimed at the business market.

The basic SMC-70 contains 64K of RAM expandable to 192K; the 8086 version 128K of RAM expandable to 256K.

In ROM, the Sony micro has 32K, which includes memory for Sony Basic, the system's monitor and an automatic start-up diagnostic. The diagnostic automatically runs a failsafe test of the system when it's turned on.

Thirty-eight K is dedicated for video memory—6K for characters and 32K for graphics. There are four graphics modes: 160 x 100 dots (16 colors), 320 x 200 (16 colors), 640 x 200 (4 colors), and 640 x 400 (2 colors). Digital Research Inc.'s CP/M operating system has been enhanced by Sony to handle its micro's color graphics capabilities.

Three memory storage options are offered for the micro: 3.5-inch floppy disk drive with a capacity of 280K; 6 megabyte hard disk; and 256K cache memory device, which looks like a standard disk drive but operates faster.

The basic SMC-70 has 13 input-output interfaces. Among them are a Centronics-type parallel port, RS-232C, RGB video and black-white composite video, light pen, numeric keypad, and cassette interface.

Sony will include with the micro Visicalc, a family of word processors, a data base manager, a six-module accounting system package and several vertical market packages.

### NEC aims new 16-bit micro at business

Nippon Electric Company Information Systems Inc. has introduced a new 16-bit personal computer for the business market.

The Advanced Personal Computer has a CP/M-86 operating system and is based on a NEC-manufactured 16-bit 8086-compatible microprocessor.

Two versions of the APC are offered by NEC.

The monochrome model, priced at \$3,298, has a green-black monitor with resolution of 8 x 19 dots. It has 128K of RAM and a dual-sided 8-inch disk drive capable of storing 1 megabyte.

The color model, priced at \$4,998, includes two disk drives and an eight-color monitor. Otherwise it is the same as its monotone brother.

Symbols for the screen display can be chosen from one set of 200 predefined characters or defined on a dot-by-dot basis and stored on disk.

The Japanese firm's micro comes with a standard office typewriter keyboard, which includes 22 dual-mode user-definable function keys.

Standard input-output features of the machine include a parallel printer controller and serial communications controller, supporting asynchronous and synchronous communications at 19,200 baud per second.

Software for the APC includes Microsoft's MSDOS; Ryan-McFarland's RM/COBOL compiler; System Plus's Accounting Plus packages; the Benchmark Word Processor; Metasoft's Telecommunicator and Mailing List Manager; Chang Laboratories' Microplan; Ashton-Tate's dBase II Database Manager; and a family of asynchronous and synchronous communications packages from IE Systems.

"Our ability to introduce such a com-

petitively priced product" said Richard M. Underwood, President of NEC Information Systems, "is due to the fact that NEC itself directly manufactures most of the components used in the new computer. This degree of direct control also means we can offer users a level of reliability unsurpassed by current market offerings."

### Big DEC in personal micro fray

Digital Equipment Corporation is gearing up to lock horns with Apple, Tandy, and IBM for a share of the personal computer business market.

The Maynard, MA, firm expects to manufacture 100,000 systems this year and start distributing them by the end of November. However, a knowledgeable observer of the computer industry noted DEC's software and documentation group would have to "burn the midnight oil" to meet that deadline.

Digital's personal computer lineup looks like this:

- The Rainbow 100, priced at \$3,495, including CP/M 80-86. It has two microprocessors—the Z80 and Intel 8088—and 64K RAM, expandable to 256K. Options include graphics capabilities, color CRT, and 5 1/4-inch Winchester disk drive.

- The DECmate II, priced at \$3,745, including CP/M option card. It runs on the CDS310 or WPS-8 operating systems. It has 96K of RAM and its software is compatible with Digital's word processor, DECmate. Options include a 5 1/4-inch Winchester and CX and DX communications software.

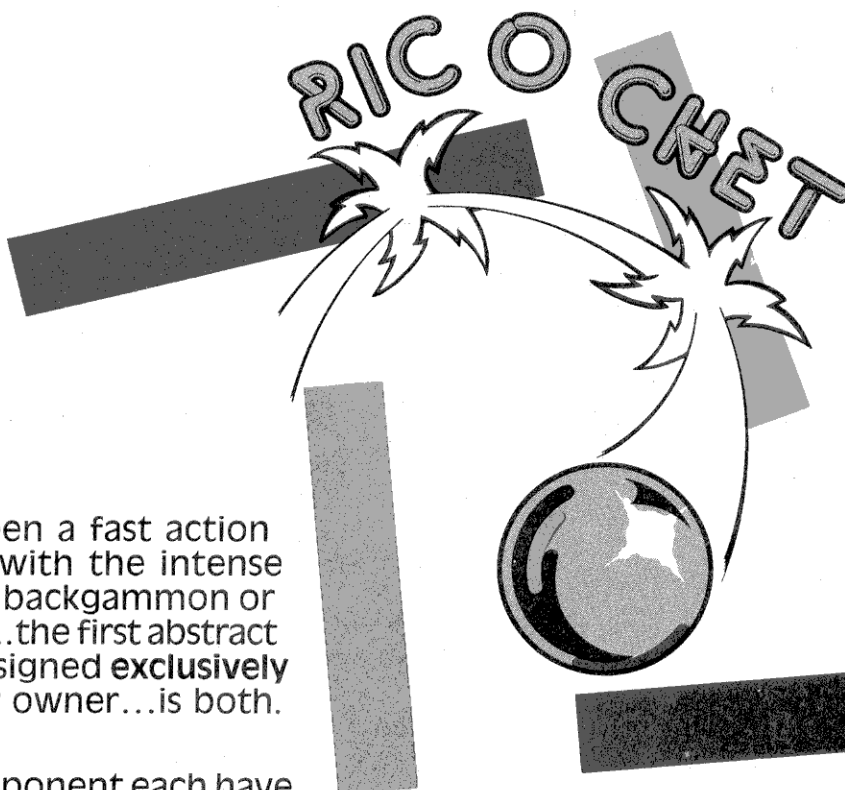
- The Professional Series, consisting of two models: the 325, priced at \$3,995, and the 350, priced at \$4,995. Both machines run on the P/OS operating system, a derivative of the system used on DEC's larger PDP-11 computer. Options for both machines include extended graphics, floating point adapter, and Ethernet and DECnet support. Options for the 350 include a 5 1/4-inch, 5 megabyte, internal Winchester and a color monitor.

Digital expects to have 75 software products, including operating systems, ready for its new micros by the end of 1982 or the beginning of 1983.

Dale Kutnick of the Yankee Group, a Cambridge, MA, consulting group, reportedly said of DEC's move into the micro field: "I think in the Fortune 2000 accounts, Digital's Professional series will wipe Apple out. You can expect a lot of fire sale prices, particularly in the Xerox camp." ■

# It's Here! The Computer Strategy Game with Bounce!

For:  
Apple  
Atari  
TRS-80



Have you ever seen a fast action game combined with the intense strategy of chess, backgammon or Othello? Ricochet...the first abstract strategy game designed **exclusively** for the computer owner...is both. And loads of fun!

You and your opponent each have six opposing blocks to maneuver and two launchers to fire. Your shots ricochet off the blocks, changing their position with every hit, while earning you points on the way to their targets. The longer your shot ricochets, the more points you get.

You don't have to play alone, either. Play against any of four different computer opponents, (each a different personality), or another human. Five game variants to choose from—each requires a different strategy.

Ricochet is truly competitive...if you want it to be. A "smart clock" lets you

put more pressure on your opponent by forcing him to play faster than you. But you've got to win two out of three (or three out of five) games to claim victory.

Your computer rates you after each match, so you can compare your mastery of the game with that of other players. In the long run, you're trying to rack up points for your personal Ricochet Rating.

Get Ricochet now at your local dealer for your Atari, Apple or TRS-80. Suggested retail price: \$19.95.



Another Mind Toy  
From **EPYX**  
COMPUTER GAMES  
THINKERS PLAY



\* APPLE, ATARI and TRS-80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc. and Tandy Corp., respectively.

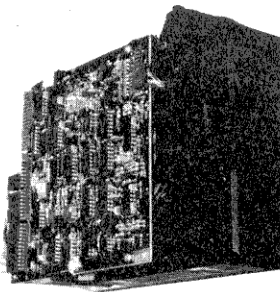
© 1981, AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC.  
P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

✓28

# Tandon Disk Drives

As Low As  
**\$199.95**

- Single or Double Density Operation •
- 3-5 ms Track to Track Access Time •
- 48 Hr. Burn In with Pre / Post Testing •
- Compatible with TRS80®, Zenith, IBM •



TM100-1	Single Sided 40 Track	\$199.95
TM100-2	Double Sided 40 Track	\$299.95
TM100-3	Single Sided 80 Track	\$299.95
TM100-4	Double Sided 80 Track	\$399.95

Power Supply & Case ..... \$50.00

All Tandon disk drives from Computex are fully tested for Radial Head Alignment, Track 0 Switch, Speed, Instantaneous Speed Variation ISV, Azimuth, then verified for data storage integrity, reliability and systems compatibility.

## Mini-Winchester 5 MBytes **\$995.00**

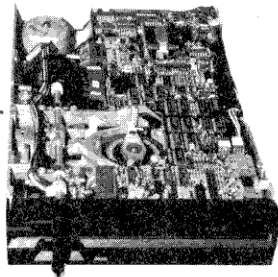
- 3 ms Track to Track Access Time •
- 5 MByte / Second Data Transfer Rate •
- Storage Capacities up to 14.3 MBytes •
- Seagate ST506 Compatible • 254 T.P.I. •



TM602S	6.38 MBytes Unformatted • 612 Tracks	\$995.00
TM603S	9.57 MBytes Unformatted • 918 Tracks	\$1095.00
TM603E	14.3 MBytes Unformatted • 1380 Tracks	\$1395.00

## EIGHT-INCH ThinLine™ **\$395.00**

At exactly 1/2 the width of a standard 8 inch disk drive, you can install two Tandon ThinLine drives in the same space and double or quadruple your storage capacities.



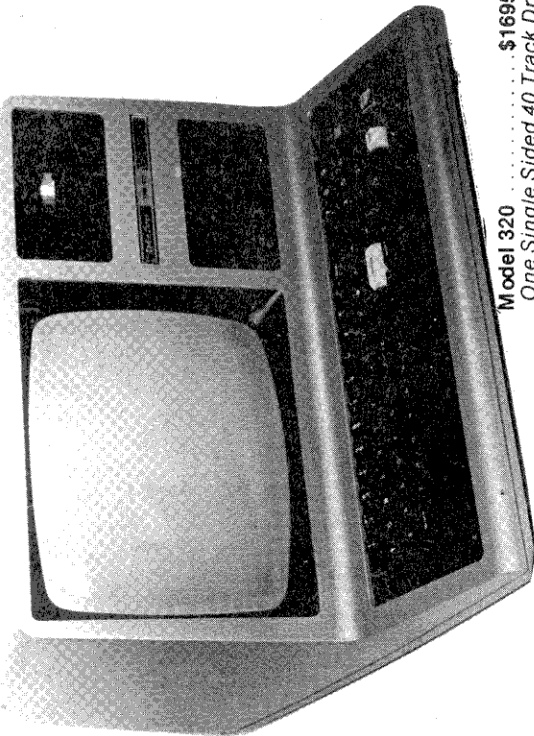
### FEATURES

- 77 Tracks per Surface •
- Standard Interface • DC Operation Only •
- Single or Double Density • 3 ms Track Access •

TM848-1	Single Sided 77 Tracks • 800 KBytes Storage •	\$395.00
TM848-2	Double Sided 154 Tracks • 1.6 MBytes Storage •	\$495.00
Power Supply & Case		\$225.00

## Dual Drive Model III

\*Special **\$1795.00**



Model 320 ..... \$1695.00  
One Single Sided 40 Track Drive

\* Model 321 ..... ~~\$1695.00~~  
Two Single Sided 40 Track Drives

Model 322 ..... \$2295.00  
Two Double Sided 40 Track Drives

Model 324 ..... \$2595.00  
Two Double Sided 80 Track Drives

Model 325 ..... \$3995.00  
One TM602 Winchester &  
One Single Sided 40 Track Drive

Model 326 ..... \$4495.00  
One TM603 Winchester Drive  
& One Double Sided 80 Trk Drive

### FEATURES

- P-31 Green Phosphor Display
- DOS PLUS 3.3 Operating System
- Winchester Expansion Option
- Gold Plated Edge Cards
- Fully Socketed Drive Controller
- Switching Power Supply
- Tandon Disk Drives
- System Dust Cover
- Expansion Capabilities
- 90 Day Warranty
- 1 Year Warranty Available

**We've done it again!** All customized Model III systems from Computex now include at no extra charge **DOSPLUS 3.3** and a **P-31 Green Phosphor Display**. A Computex customized system starts out as a basic Model III, 32K RAM is added to increase the storage to 48K. Ad to this our Model III drive controller with Winchester expansion option and the appropriate Tandon disk drives per your requirements. The system is then tested vigorously for 48 hours to assure you of peak performance when the system arrives at your doorstep.

Our qualified technicians are available for technical questions at (713)488-8022 every day from 4:00 to 5:00 PM

#### MODEL III INTERNAL WINCHESTER KITS

Now you can upgrade your Model III to over 30 MBytes of storage, easily and inexpensively, a step at a time using the Computex Winchester expansion kits. The upgrade to Winchester drives require the Computex floppy disk controller board, Winchester controller board, Host Adaptor, and Winchester switching power supply. Purchase each kit individually, or save even more, and buy the complete Winchester expansion package.

- M3W HA-1 WINCHESTER HOST ADAPTOR KIT \$499.95
- WINCHESTER DRIVE CONTROLLER BOARD \$595.00
- M3W AK-1 WINCHESTER INSTALLATION KIT \$249.95

#### COMPLETE INTERNAL WINCHESTER KITS

- M3W K5 • 5 MByte • \$1995.00
- M3W K10 • 10 MByte System • \$2095.00

#### COMPLETE KITS INCLUDE

- Host Adaptor • Installation Kit • Winchester Drive • Winchester Controller •

## NEW !!

#### MODEL III COMMUNICATIONS BOARD

The newest addition to the Computex line of Model III add on kits is our M3CB1 Communications board complete with RS232 and DIRECT CONNECT MODEM. The kit can be supplied in either total kit form or as a partially assembled unit. The partially assembled unit only requires installation of the integrated circuits, all other components have been installed and tested. The M3CB1 mounts in the same location as the Radio Shack RS232 board and installs easily in less than one hour.

#### FEATURES

- 300 to 1200 Baud RS232 •
- 300 Baud Full Duplex Operation •
- Uses FSK Modulation Techniques •
- Supports Originate or Answer Modes •
- Will Operate DTE or DCE Equipment •

- M3CB1-1 PCB & MANUAL \$34.95
- M3CB1-2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED RS232 \$69.95
- M3CB1-3 COMPLETE KIT \$129.95
- M3CB1-4 PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KIT \$169.95

#### MODEL III DRIVE CONTROLLER KITS

The complete line of Model III drive controllers and expansion kits from Computex represent the best design, reliability and expandability of any drive expansion kits currently on the market.

#### FEATURES INCLUDE

- Winchester Host Adaptor Option • Gold Plated Edge Card Connectors • Silkscreened and Soldermasked P.C.B. • Completely Socketed for ease in assembly and maintenance • Step by step assembly and installation manual written for the first time kit builder • Detailed test and troubleshooting instructions • Troubleshooting flowcharts and schematics included • Theoretical analysis of operation included •

- M3DC1-1B Drive Controller P.C.B and Manuals You supply components and assembly \$49.95

- M3DC1-1K Complete Drive Controller Kit Includes all necessary components You Assemble \$109.95

- M3DC1-1KA Assembled Drive Controller Kit Requires installation kit and drives \$139.95

#### Model III Installation Kit

\$149.95

Includes power cables and disk drive data cable, Switching power supply (DON'T USE A LINEAR SUPPLY INSIDE YOUR MODEL III - Heat and Regulation Problems!) and disk drive mounting brackets. Installation kit will work with either the Computex drive controller boards or the Micro Design MDX-3 controller. Be sure and specify which controller you are using!

#### COMPLETE MODEL III DRIVE KITS

Complete Model III Disk Drive Kits include the Computex drive controller with capabilities of Winchester drive expansion. Virtually everything you will need to install disk drives in your Model III is included—We even include one of the most popular DOS Systems available, DOS PLUS 3.3.

- M3DK0 Drive Kit with 1 Tandem TM100-1 \$595.00
- M3KD1 Drive Kit with 2 Tandem TM100-1 \$799.95
- M3DK2 Drive Kit with 2 Tandem TM100-2 \$1049.95
- M3DK4 Drive Kit with 2 Tandem TM100-4 \$1249.95

#### MDX-3 Interface Expansion Boards for your Model III from Micro-Design

- Floppy Disk Controller • Phone Modem • RS232 Port • Silkscreened & Soldermasked PCB • COMPLETE KIT \$259.95
- Printed Circuit Board \$74.95
- Disk Controller Kit \$89.95
- Serial Interface Kit \$79.95
- Phone Modem Kit \$39.95

#### MDX-2 Interface Expansion Boards for your Model 1 from Micro-Design

#### NEW LOW PRICE on Complete Kit \$249.95

- MDX-2 printed circuit board \$74.95
- Onboard direct connect modem kit \$39.95
- 2K/4K Eprom kit \$11.95
- RS232 mA serial interface \$24.95
- Real-time clock kit \$17.95
- 32K RAM expansion kit (less RAM) \$17.95
- Floppy disk controller kit \$31.95
- Cassette port \$4.95
- Analog power supply \$29.95
- Hardware and socket kit \$29.95
- Centronic line printer port \$11.95

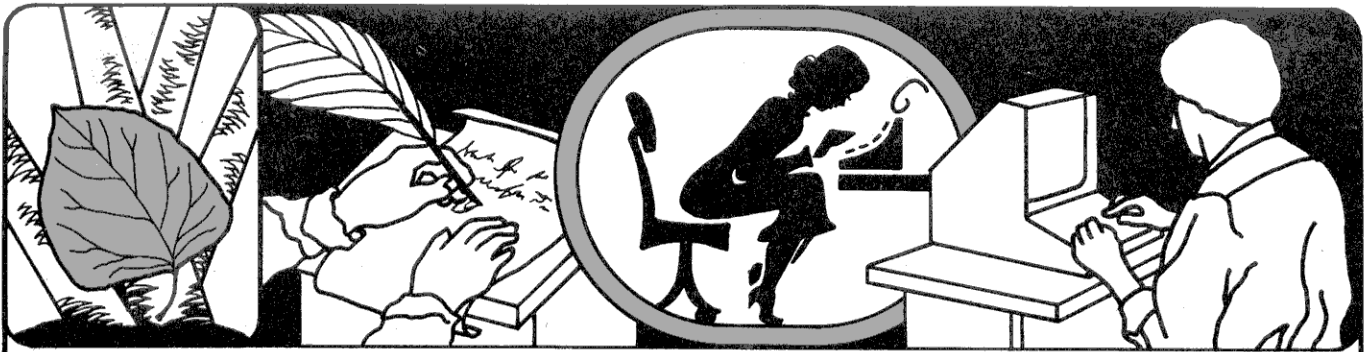
a subsidiary of World Wide Data Systems, Inc.



17321 El Camino Real  
Houston, Texas 77058  
(713) 488-8022

✓27

VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS  
NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE  
D & B Rated Firms, Universities, and Government  
Net 30 Terms Require a 10% Handling Fee  
• Prices quoted are available mail order only •  
• Prices do not include shipping •  
• Prices are subject to change without notice •



## The experts are excited about GRAMMATIK™

Seldom does a new software product receive the universal praise from the experts of major microcomputer magazines that Grammarik has. Read for yourself:

Alan R. Miller, *Interface Age*, May 1982:

"The entire manuscript of my Fortran book was given to Grammarik. Grammarik flagged many locations throughout the book. Several doubled words were correctly flagged. Other flagged passages truly needed attention." "Grammarik found a very important pattern; the expression 'in this case' appeared 66 times. This phrase expressed four different concepts, and most of the examples were reworded." "Profile can be used to determine the frequency of word usage in a document." "Grammarik is a useful aid for professional writers. It is the perfect complement to a spelling checker."

A.A. Wicks, *Computronics*, June 1982:

"The manual for Grammarik is better than average. The general text and explanations are thorough, detailed, and concise." "When the program was 'test run' on some old articles of mine still on disk, I was embarrassed by some of the over-worked, wordy, or trite phrases that I had used. Nevertheless, I had to agree with what Grammarik was saying, and vow to avoid these pitfalls in the future." "This is one of the most interesting and useful programs that I have had the pleasure to review. All functions operated as stated with no problems, or even a hint of a problem. And no guessing was required about exactly what some of the directions implied. Anyone involved with word processing in any way, whether writing manuals, letters, brochures, newscopy, reports, etc. is encouraged to get this excellent program."

Stephen Kimmel, *Creative Computing*, June 1982:

"I don't get excited about many programs. I am excited about Grammarik." "It is difficult to imagine the program being any easier to use." "I had decided that the program would be useful to a professional writer if only because it checks for double words." "I have a higher enthusiasm threshold than that. Grammarik can also be expanded to include phrases of parti-

cular significance to you. It can become your personal editor and English coach. I love to start sentences with 'and'. That's not a particularly good idea. So I added the phrase 'And' with the note to be careful not to overuse it. Now I get a reminder every time I do it. There are other words that I use too often. My copy of Grammarik checks for them, too, and gently tells me to watch out." "I like Grammarik a great deal. It is a worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."

Bob Loudon, *InfoWorld*, December 7, 1981:

"Grammarik is the next step beyond spelling checking for serious word processors. Grammarik analyzes writing style at the word and sentence level while, at the same time, it checks for subtle spelling and typographical errors that go beyond the capabilities of conventional spelling-checking programs. If you use a word processor and a spelling checker, then you should investigate the unique capabilities of this program." "Although skeptical at first, I proceeded to run several of my published articles through Grammarik. None were free of errors." "Grammarik is a surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."

Dona Z. Meilach, *Interface Age*, May 1982:

"The programs together (Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader and Grammarik) offer a dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections. It can begin where your college English teacher left off and help you analyze your documents in a way you may never have thought possible."

Eric Balkan, *The Computer Consultant*, Vol 2 No 9:

"As a reviewer, I'm impressed the most with the imagination that went into this product. With all the me-too software on the market, it's good to see something original come out. It's also good to see that the program author allowed the user as much freedom as he did — you can use your own imagination to extend the uses of the program."

## GRAMMATIK™ + PROOFREADER™ = NO ERRORS

Together, Grammarik and the Aspen Software Company spelling checker Proofreader form an unequalled document proofreading system. Proofreader features an official version of the RANDOM HOUSE® Dictionary for a word list that you can trust! It also features immediate on-line access to the dictionary for spelling help while making corrections interactively. Proofreader is the best spelling checker available. Write or call for more details. (On-line dictionary not available on TRS-80 version.)

CP/M and IBM-PC DOS: Grammarik - \$150.00; Proofreader - \$129.00; Both - \$250.00 TRS-80 Model II: Grammarik - \$99.00; Proofreader - \$99.00; Both - \$179.00 TRS-80 Model I/III: Grammarik - \$59.00; Proofreader - \$89.00; Both - \$139.00 Manuals only \$8.00 each, \$15.00 both.

**IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION:** You MUST specify computer model, operating system, memory size and format and number of disk drives when ordering either software or manuals alone. All U.S., Canada and Mexico orders include first class shipping in price. We accept cash, check, money order, VISA and Master Card. Cost on manual only orders can be credited to final purchase. NM residents add 4% sales tax.

(Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome).

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M: Digital Research; TRS-80: Tandy Corp.; MS-DOS: Microsoft; IBM: IBM. Proofreader, Grammarik: Aspen Software Co.

### Distributed By:

SOFTWARE  
SOFTWARE  
DIGITAL MARKETING  
DIGITAL MARKETING™



DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION

2670 CHERRYLANE • WALNUT CREEK • CALIFORNIA • 94596  
(415) 938-2880 • Telex 17-1852 (DIGMKTG WNCX)

# Aspen Software Co.

P.O. Box 339-M Tijeras, NM 87059 - (505) 281-1634

# FEEDBACK LOOP

by Terry Kepner

## "Will the IRS accept computer printout financial records?"

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputers to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**I** recently purchased a TRS-80 Model II for business financial records. My only concern is whether or not the IRS will accept computer printout financial records. Any suggestions?

M.F.  
St. Paul, MN

Large corporations have been using computerized financial records for decades and the IRS accepts their printouts without complaints. What you must do is keep an accurate paper record of all your business transactions. Keep all receipts and checks to back up your claims on income and expenditure. As long as you can prove your computer accounting is accurate, they will accept your printouts as adequate for their purposes.

*I want to start a small newspaper for my computer club using Scripsit with justified text. But the computer does not space the letters properly in each line, sometimes leaving large spaces between words. What can I do?*

T.B.  
Hartford, CT

You are a victim of non-proportional word spacing. To get justified margins Scripsit uses a very simple algorithm: It randomly adds spaces between the words until the rightmost word lines up properly with the right margin. When there are many small words in a line, the spaces are not too noticeable. If, on the other hand, you have only a few very long words, adding spaces becomes a problem.

Proportional spacing eliminates this problem by assigning each letter only the amount of room it actually needs, thus 20 t's take up half as much space on a line as 20 w's. If the program needs to add spaces to move the words over to the right margin, it spreads the spaces out evenly

across the entire line by adding a dot increment (1/32") between each letter until the margin is reached. This is how newspapers and magazines do it. The disadvantage is with single-word lines. The word ends up looking ridiculous with each letter separated from the next by a long blank.

There are two solutions, one costs some money and the other is time consuming. Use the window command of Scripsit to set up your newsletter on the video in the width you expect to use on the printer. Invoke the hyphenation command to present the words that should be hyphenated to fill in some of the blanks at the end of each line. In essence you are right-justifying by hand. I have done this before and it is very time consuming. This won't eliminate the using of spaces to fill out the line length for right-justification, but it will make it less noticeable.

The other solution is to buy a patch to Scripsit (of which there are several advertised in this magazine) that lets you use true proportional spacing on dot-matrix printers such as the Epson MX-80, Centronics 737 and Radio Shack Line Printer IV. If you have a club member who has access to a Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II printer, I suggest you get Newsprint 7.0 (\$149) from Prosoft (213-764-3131) which uses the proportional spacing mode to deliver letter-perfect type.

A new product, Maxprint by Peggytronics, could be a less expensive way to go—under \$30. It offers, among other features, proportional spacing. As far as I know it only works with MX-80s. I haven't had the opportunity to try it, but it might be worth checking out.

*I heard that Radio Shack has introduced a new device called a digitizer. What is it?*

E.L.  
Reno, NV

A digitizer converts an analog measurement of a physical quantity into decimal notation. The remote control box to a rotating tv antenna is an analog device. By turning the knob on the box you control the antenna's direction. When the control

box sends a voltage of .5 volts, the antenna points north, 1 volt points the antenna east, 1.5 volts south, and 2 volts for west.

Now let's say you want your computer to report your antenna's position. Your computer doesn't understand west or east, but it does understand numbers. A program can tell the computer that a value of 126 means the antenna is pointing south, and zero means it's pointing north. A digitizer, or analog-to-digital converter, converts the voltage reported by the antenna to a number the computer can understand.

Most digitizers are used to input charts and pictures to the computer. This is done by connecting the arms in the digitizer to servo motors that use a varying voltage to report the positions of the arms. These voltages are then converted to digital numbers so the computer can store and use them.

*I caught the computer bug and now spend most of my free time in front of my TRS-80. I'm sure there are others who are in the same position. I'd like to know how to join a TRS-80 club. Any ideas?*

T.G.  
Boise, ID

Drop by your local computer store and ask the manager if he knows of any computer clubs in the area. If there's a club around, he should know. If that doesn't work, the November 1981 issue of *80 Micro* published as comprehensive a list as possible. Radio Shack's newsletter also keeps an updated list as do other computer magazines.

*I'm ready to toss my TRS-80 and printer right out the window! I write programs that call for printed output. I use the statement LPRINT to add line spaces to the output, but when I run the program the printer ignores the LPRINT and doesn't skip to the next line. What am I doing wrong?*

F.G.  
Warren, MI

You're not doing anything wrong. You didn't say which printer you're using, but I

# FEEDBACK LOOP

suspect your printer is the problem. Many printers, including some of Radio Shack's, will not accept a lone LPRINT. The only way to get these printers to skip a line is to print a space like this: LPRINT" ". Many of the disk operating systems on the market automatically do this for you.

*Regarding the Key Box, when it says Basic Level II Model I 16K RAM, does that mean the program won't run in a 16K Level II Model III 32K or 48K cassette machine?*

D.P.

Victoria, B.C. Canada

Starting with August 1982, the Key Box lists all TRS-80 systems which are compatible with the article, the minimum RAM needed, the language used, and peripherals needed. If two figures are given for the RAM, the first is for cassettes and the second for disks. Cassette Basic describes a non-disk Basic on the Models I and III.

The 80 Micro staff does not have time to load every program into every machine to test for compatibility, so some Key Boxes are based on a thorough reading of the listing. If a program doesn't work on your system and the Key Box says it will, give 80 Micro a call.

Key Boxes before August 1982, however, describe the minimum system required.

*I'm having a frustrating problem with my TRS-80 48K, single-drive Model I. I have a Radio Shack Expansion Interface and a printer. While I am in NEWDOS80 2.0 Disk Basic I get @ signs scattered about my program. The small Basic programs are untouched, but 10K or larger programs have the @ throughout them. Sometimes the program lines merge together into a line of garbage. What's up?*

R.S.

Loveland, CO

Your problem, from your description, is with the memory in the Expansion Interface. You don't say what happens in normal Level II Basic but I suspect the results would be pretty much the same. The problem could be static, which is easy to check out. Take off your clothes and power up the system. If the problem still occurs, it's not static.

The problem might be power fluctuations from the electric company. (The Expansion Interface is more sensitive to this than the keyboard.) This is harder to find, but one clue would be that the problem is intermittent and most serious around times of high power usage (dinner time es-

pecially). Since you don't mention that the problem is intermittent I doubt that's it.

Try a memory diagnostic. Most available memory tests will tell you which memory chip failed. Armed with this knowledge, and the Expansion Interface Technical Manual, you can replace the chip yourself. (Warning: Opening up any piece of Tandy equipment voids the warranty of that equipment.) If you'd rather not do that, take your computer to an authorized dealer and have them check out the memory and replace any defective chips.

*I use a Model II with a Line Printer III. I print fanfold production tickets and four and five-part forms. As the perforation (the one that points out) travels past the print head it lifts the ribbon out of position, making it impossible to leave the printer unattended. I've tried several remedies to no avail, including lessening the print head tension. The only solution that works is to bend back the offending perforations before they go by the print head. I would like to know if there is something else I can do, or am I stuck with a bad printer design?*

P.D.

Nashville, TN

After discussing your problem with the local Radio Shack computer technician I've narrowed your problem down to two possibilities: since the owner's manual states that the Line Printer III is capable of printing on five-part forms, the most likely problem is that the print head has become misadjusted and needs to be readjusted back to its proper operating position; or the forms you're using are too thick (in paper and carbons) for the clearance required by the printhead mechanism. For example, five sheets of 15#-stock paper are almost as thick as four sheets of 20#-stock paper. The heavier the paper feels, the thicker it is, and the fewer sheets of it that can be run through the printer simultaneously.

Your problem might even be a combination of these. Check and see if you can get your forms printed on slightly lighter paper, and have a technician take a look at the adjustment of the print head.

*Did Radio Shack make a bad lot of Checkers 80? I have bought and returned three copies due to inability to load. I've even traveled to another city in hopes of purchasing a good version. It also did not load. Do you know why?*

M.M.

Huntsville, AL

When dealing with cassette tapes, the most frequent problem lies with the tape recorder, not the tape itself. The play/record head of the average tape recorder is held in place by a small screw. The constant pushing of the play and stop buttons subjects the head assembly to a good deal of vibration. After several months of use, the screw moves slightly away from its optimum position and tapes that used to load, won't. Tapes made recently will load perfectly, of course. The easiest way to check for this problem is to borrow a friend's tape recorder and try loading the problem tapes. If that doesn't work take your recorder to the repair shop for alignment or buy a new one.

Another point to consider when loading tapes is the sensitivity of the computer to the volume level. I have had tapes that would only load when the volume level was exactly at four. The tiniest movement away from that point would render the tape unloadable.

*I am a new owner of a TRS-80 Color Computer, 16K with Extended Color Basic, and would like some specific recommendations on machine-language manuals. Which are best?*

R.M.

Poland, OH

So far there are only two machine-language manuals on the 6809 CPU that I know of: *The MC6809 Cookbook*, by Carl D. Warren, sold by Tab Books (Tab No. 1209, ISBN: 0-8306-1209-2, \$6.95); and *6809 Microcomputer Programming & Interfacing, with Experiments*, by Andrew Staugaard, Jr., sold by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. (ISBN: 0-672-21798-8, \$13.95) and also available through Wayne Green Books.

Of the two books, the second is better written and specifically mentions the 6809E CPU, which is the actual 6809 version used in the TRS-80 CC. It also better explains how to program in Assembly language without needless digressions.

*I am an amateur meteorologist with a new TRS-80 Model III. I have called and looked all over trying to find a weather forecast program. Would you please help me find one. I need it on cassette.*

L.R.

Charlotte, MI

I checked through my magazine index and could not find any reference to weather forecasting programs, so you won't find

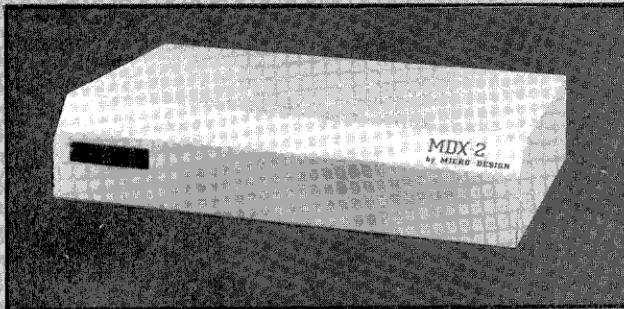
# When You Opt For **M-D** Micro Design You Get All The Options

## INTERFACE EXPANSION SYSTEMS FOR THE TRS-80\* COMPUTERS

The MDX Series Interface Expansion Boards provide a wide range of features for the TRS-80\* Computers. Fully assembled units offer immediate, inexpensive expansion; or choose the bare or partially assembled units for even more savings. Since assembly of the board in sections is possible, you can build in the features you need, as you need them! P.C. Boards are solder-masked and silkscreened for easy assembly; each comes with the illustrated *User's Manual*.

### TRS-80\* Model I EXPANSION

Our MDX-1 and MDX-2 Interface Expansion Boards are field tested/field proven and offer more options for the Model I than any on the market. Also compatible with the PMC-80 and LNW-80 Computers. Custom Case Available for MDX-2.



#### FEATURES:

- MEMORY EXPANSION to 48K
- ON-BOARD SUPPLY, fully protected
- PHONE MODEM, 0-600 baud, direct connect, "answer" and "originate" modes
- REAL TIME CLOCK, software programmable
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL PORT—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible
- EPROM OPTION for user firmware
- DUAL CASSETTE LINE
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER: The MDX-2 has all the features of the MDX-1 plus Floppy Disk Controller. The Controller is compatible with any single or double-sided floppy disk drive that is configured for use with the TRS-80 computer.

#### MDX-1 MDX-2

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ |

### TRS-80\* Model III EXPANSION

The MDX-3 Interface Expansion Board is designed to mount inside the Model III Computer. Connectors provide external access to the Floppy Disk Controller (for external drives) and RS232 port.

#### FEATURES:

- DOUBLE-DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER—1.8 times the normal single density storage; digital data separation; controls up to 4 drives.
- SERIAL PORT—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible, 110-19,200 baud
- PHONE MODEM—0-600 baud—direct connect—"answer" and "originate" modes.
- FULLY COMPATIBLE with all Model III software.

### MDX-5: Also for the TRS-80\* Model III

For the user who already has disk we offer the MDX-5. This board mounts next to the Floppy Disk Controller Board in the Model III.

#### FEATURES:

- SERIAL PORT—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible, 110-19,200 baud
- PHONE MODEM—0-600 baud—direct connect—"answer" and "originate" modes.
- Fully compatible with all Model III Software

### PHONE MODEM

The MDX-4 Phone Modem utilizes the same Direct Connect, 0-600 baud design as used in the other MDX series boards and: answer/originate modes; solder-masked & silkscreened; on-board power supply. Compatible with any RS232 port.

ALL MDX SERIES BOARDS ARE WARRANTED AND SERVICE IS AVAILABLE.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



Accepted

For a free brochure contact:



P.O. Box 748  
Manchaca, TX 78652

## Our Expensive Expansions Are Not Cheap, They Are Inexpensive.

	MDX-1	MDX-2	MDX-3	MDX-4	MDX-5
Bare P.C. Board & User's Manual	\$69.95	\$ 74.95	\$ 74.95	\$ 29.95	\$ 49.95
Fully Assembled		\$399.95	\$324.95	N/A	\$224.95
Data Separator		\$24.95			
Custom Case		\$45.00			
Any manual ordered separately, \$5.95 plus \$3.00 postage & handling.					
All board orders, add \$5.00 for postage & handling. (Texas residents add 5% tax.)					

OUR BUSINESS IS EXPANDING  
EXPAND WITH US



• Try Our Hotline (512) 282-0225

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

# FEEDBACK LOOP

any help from the magazines (unless something has appeared recently).

The only weather forecasting program I know of is for a disk-based Model I or III. It is sold by Instant Software and called Climate Comp (#0316RD—\$24.95). The package is actually two programs: Weather Forecaster, for short-range, three-day upcoming local weather forecasting; and Weather Plot, which provides you with accurate weather data for most of the major cities of the US.

The package used to be sold as a cassette-based system, but the data files for Weather Plot were a source of constant loading problems (they also required two tapes in addition to the one containing the programs). Weather Forecaster does not use these data files and can easily be used on a cassette system. If you have a friend with a disk system, you might consider buying this package and having your friend CSAVE the program to tape for your use.

If anyone knows of a weather forecasting program for L.R., please let me know so I can relay the message.

*Your magazine, from time to time, has programs which use both Assembly language and Basic. Please explain the proper method of recording these programs. Which comes first and why? Sounds like the chicken and the egg. Is the Editor/Assembler program needed to load these programs?*

D.M.  
Huntsville, AL

I'll tackle your last question first. Radio Shack's EDTASM is needed only if the machine-language program is listed in the magazine as mnemonics and not the actual machine code. If the machine code is given, you can use the Basic command POKE to put the machine language into memory.

The technique of storing machine language in your Basic program as data in data statements to be read and POKEd into memory is one easy method of combining machine language and Basic programs into one simple-to-load program. All you have to do is make sure to reserve space for the machine code via the memory size prompt.

If you want to load the two programs separately, then the purpose of the programs will dictate the order in which they are loaded. In most cases it doesn't matter which you load first, just as long as the machine-language program is not overwritten by the Basic program, and vice versa.

If you want to combine the two pro-

grams there are several different methods available, one of which I've already mentioned. Several other techniques are discussed in *Basic Faster and Better*, the IJG book on how to improve your Basic programming skills (\$29.95).

If you have two programs on tape (one Basic and one machine language) that you want to combine into one program, Instant Software has a utility program that lets you combine programs into one load module. It's called Utility II (#0076R—\$9.95). The package actually contains two programs, CFETCH and CWRITE. CFETCH lets you merge Basic programs or subroutines into one long program. The only constraints are that your computer have adequate memory for the entire program and the programs have consecutive line numbers. CWRITE combines subroutines at different places in memory into a single-loading program, with the subroutines still loading into their separate places in memory. It works with Basic and one or more machine-language programs, and gives you a general checksum of its loading process.

*I have a TRS-80, Model I, Level II, with one disk drive and a friend with a Model III with two disk drives.*

*We would like to exchange programs. With Basic programs this is not a problem using tapes. However, Assembly language seems to be impossible. Is there any way to exchange disks? Can the Model III be set to operate in single density temporarily?*

E.S.  
Los Angeles, CA

I'm sorry, but there isn't any easy, inexpensive solution to your problem. The Model III can operate in single-density, but that requires a DOS other than TRSDOS, which means learning how to use a new DOS, and converting your old programs from TRSDOS to the new DOS. The advantage is that other DOSes are more versatile than TRSDOS. If you do buy another DOS for the Model I, your computer will suddenly become more reliable than it was with TRSDOS. MULTIDOS, DOSPLUS, NEWDOS80 and LDOS let you save programs in single-density on the Model III, but none of them are compatible with Model III TRSDOS, although all of them can read and write to Model I versions of their DOS.

The other choice is to buy an editor/assembler package and save your machine-language programs to tape. This is the cheapest route to take.

The final choice is to buy an RS-232 board for your Model I, a cable to connect

your computers, and terminal programs to drive the RS-232s. This way you can quickly ship programs, Basic or machine language, from one computer to the other. If you don't want to transport the computers from house to house, you'll have to purchase a modem for each computer and communicate by phone. The advantage to this method is that you open up the world of data communications. You can communicate with almost any other computer that has an RS-232, as well as the hundreds of computer bulletin boards across the country, and the megabyte computers of The Source, MicroNet and CompuServe (although they charge you for using their resources).

*On my TRS-80 Model I, I use Electric Pencil as a text editor and ST80D for RS-232 communications with the outside world. Sending unformatted Electric Pencil text blocks to another system is not practical. Do you know of a way to save formatted Pencil files to disk (as they would appear on a printer)? Do you know of another good full-screen text editor that will do this if Pencil won't? Which full-screen editors will load and save Basic programs? I would like a nice, easy way to list my programs with lines starting at the colons. Pencil won't load my Basic programs.*

G.B.  
Hopkins, MN

First of all, you don't mention which Pencil version you are using, the old one or the new, updated one available from IJG Computer Services. Which one you have makes a big difference.

I'll answer you out of order. Both versions can load, edit and save Basic programs, but the programs must first have been saved from Basic in ASCII format (use the command Save "filename",A). The only problem with saving programs in ASCII format is that very long program lines, when expanded from the normal compressed format, become longer than 242 characters and will no longer load back into Basic without giving a Direct Statement In File error.

The solution is to save the program in ASCII format, immediately reload it, and look for the last line that successfully loaded. The line after this one is the one that is too long. Reload the compressed format program, go to that line, break it into two lines, and resave it. Then save it in ASCII format and reload it again, looking for another DS error. Repeat this until it saves and loads in ASCII format without problems.

Another solution is to save the file in

ASCII format, load it into Pencil and use Pencil to find any lines longer than 244 characters (including the line numbers). This is faster than the other method, but it's more difficult to use.

Next, all of the word processors I know of, except ForthWrite, are capable of loading Basic programs, as long as the program has been saved in ASCII format first.

Finally, your first question. No, Pencil does not have a way of saving text files on disk the way they would appear on paper. However, if you have the new version, IJG is working on a supplementary module that will let you send Pencil text files out the RS-232 in both formatted and unformatted forms. Also, if you have the new version, you can write your own RS-232 driver that takes over Pencil's printer-driver and redirects the output to the RS-232 instead of letting it go to the printer. If you're up on machine language, you could use the same approach to redirect the printer device control blocks to the disk control blocks.

The only practical solution available to you at this point is to purchase a DOS different from TRSDOS. DOSPLUS, VTOS, LDOS, and MULTIDOS all let you either link the disk drives to the printer (so everything sent to the printer by Electric Pencil is also sent to the disk drives), or to route the printer output to the disk drives (so that it goes to the disk drives instead of the printer).

As to whether or not there are any word processors that can save text files to the disk the way the file would appear as if it were printed, I don't know of any that can do that. ■

## COLOR COMPUTER 16K Extended BASIC

GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET	\$12
• Upper/Lower Case	
• Machine Language Subroutine	
• Use in 8 Graphics Modes	
• Uses BASIC String Variables	
• Design your own Characters	
FULL FEATURE MONITOR	\$ 6
FORTH (32K + Cassette)	\$15

## KIDS CORNER - Kid Tested!!

FLASH CARDS (Over 1000 Words)	\$12
NAME THAT TUNE (1, 2 Player)	\$ 6
KID STUFF 1 (Ages 4 and up)	\$ 6
KID STUFF 2 (Ages 5 and up)	\$ 6

Send for details

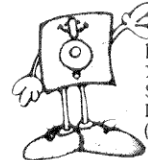
**FORTHRIGHT SOFTWARE**  
278 Connecticut Ave.  
Newington, Ct. 06111 ✓412

## Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks  
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries  
invited. C.O.D.'s  
accepted. Call  
FREE (800) 235-4137.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.  
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037.

✓ 207

## Mayday

**MAYDAY means HELP** and here it is. . .  
\*TRS-80 Programming

<b>HELP</b> utility program for your TNEWDS-80 disk... help command returns a mini-page display of the manual... for mod. I and mod. III... disk	\$15
<b>ADR</b> auto density recognition program lets you put mod. I discs in and get an automatic p-drive setup... makes it quick and easy... disk	\$15
<b>COMPACTOR</b> mod. I or mod. III disc compactor program... gets the most out of each of your discs	\$15
<b>LISTR</b> reads compacted programs and gives hard copy listing in an expanded and super legible format... disc	\$15

Get all four of the above on one disc for \$45

Is your search for a "good modem program" making a TERMINAL CASE out of you? There's lots of them for sale but check these features before you decide... Auto log on - 38 K buffer capture - DOS commands - Echo - Set parameters - Printer toggle - Warm restart - RS-232 on/off - can generate 8 spec. characters from keyboard - menu driven - variable transmission speed - well prompted - review buffer and much MORE... \$30.00 will get you the "No. 1 MODEM" program and for the price of \$60.00 you can get the source listing on the same disk with "No. 1 MODEM" for your own modification. This may sound like a cheap program but it isn't... it's just inexpensive.

Send check or money order only...  
add \$1.50 for shipping... Wis. residents add 5% tax

**Mayday SOFTWARE**  
Post Office Box 66, Phillips, Wisconsin 54555  
715-339-3966 ✓407

\*tm/TANDY corp.  
\*tm/APPARAT, inc.

## TRW, CBI & affiliates CREDIT REPORT program for TRS-80 & CP/M

for only **\$99.95** ppd.  
You don't have to worry about making mistakes. Type input at your own speed, correct, then send.

- Prompted input with field sizes
- Can edit input information - change, insert & delete characters
- Stores input for retrieval & sending later
- Subscriber's numbers are stored in program for automatic sign on
- Info received is buffered, no char lost
- Info is also stored in RAM if available, for displaying and printing later

Send \$99.95 check or money order with TRW & CBI subscriber #'s & complete hardware list to:

**HON FINANCE & INSURANCE COMPUTERS**  
PO Box 23825, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523  
(415) 680-7888 ✓421 **THANK YOU**

## -ATTENTION ALL TRS-80® OWNERS-

No matter how your Model I, II or III is used, whether it be business or pleasure, this product can benefit you.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** reduces the operator fatigue (irritated, watery eyes and headaches) caused by the harsh white video display thereby making computer use more efficient and/or enjoyable. The graph at the right will help explain how it works. Superimposed on the standard eye sensitivity curve is the band pass curve of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** as recorded by a spectrophotometer. A marker is also on the graph at the ideal psychological tolerance color. As you can see, the green color of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** takes advantage of both eye sensitivity and psychological tolerance to make the display less irritating.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** is made of tough 1/4 inch thick acrylic sheet which adds absolutely no distortion or fuzziness to the display and is industry proven to be an excellent material for optical filtering (e.g. lenses for laser safety goggles). It installs easily on all three TRS-80® models with a pressure sensitive adhesive which will not let the filter fall off yet allows easy removal if necessary. Finally, the black and silver border design makes it a perfect match for the computer styling.

If you want a **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** of your own but prefer not to order by mail, check with your local computer stores to see if they have them in stock. Otherwise follow the ordering instructions below.

TRS-80 IS A TANDY CORP. TRADEMARK.

### TO ORDER:

Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for \$14.95 Each, Including Shipping. Canadian Orders add \$1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add \$2.00 Each for Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. C.O.D.'s (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are \$2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax. MAIL ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO THE U.S. ADDRESS.

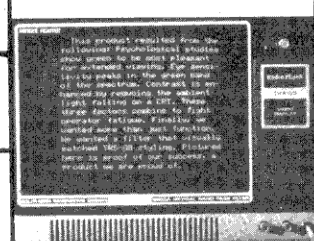
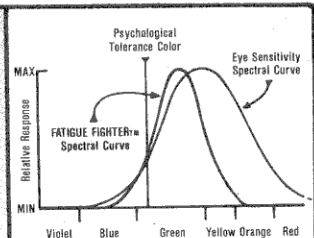
**-DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED-**



**SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN**  
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET  
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA 32601 ✓35

### -CANADIAN DEALERS ONLY-

For pricing and ordering information contact:  
**MICRO-COMP ENTERPRISES INC.,** 955 Brock Rd. S., Unit 3  
Pickering, Ontario L1W 2X9 Phone: 416-839-4561





by Richard Ramella

## MIDWAY

I looked up "fun house" in five dictionaries and they all agree: A fun house is an amusement park building with devices that amuse or startle.

Fun House is a monthly column, and this is the first one. I'm going to admit only three kinds of

people into Fun House: Kids, adults who have friends who are kids, and people who haven't lost the sense of playfulness that kids have as standard equipment.

Fun House is more about fun than houses. Each month I invite you to enter and open a new door. Behind each door is a different area where the activities center on a theme of the month.

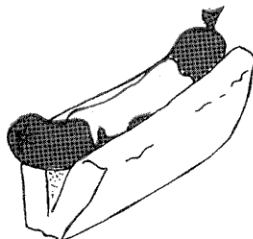
The programs will usually be 100 or fewer single-statement

lines. The programs will be numbered by tens starting at 100 and follow a spacing style that makes the material easy to read.

Most of the programs are written for a Model I with Level II. Color Computer programs will be included in later columns.

Fun House is not meant to teach programming, though the simple methods can be good material for the beginner. So much for the big welcome. It would be heartless to insist you enter the Fun House without sampling the activities of the carnival midway. So why don't you take a walk. I'll wait at the entrance of the Fun House until you're ready to enter.

### HOT DOG



```

100 REM * HOT DOG *
110 CLS
120 CLEAR 500
130 Q=0
140 E=488
150 F=553
160 A$=STRING$(40,CHR$(191))
170 B$=STRING$(64,CHR$(128))
180 PRINT @ 64,A$
190 PRINT A$
200 PRINT A$
210 PRINT @ 140," H O T D O G ";
220 X=79
230 PRINT @ E,X+1;"SLICES TO GO...";
240 PRINT @ F,"";
250 INPUT "CUT UP TO 12 SLICES";Z
260 IF Z>12 PRINT "TOO MANY. ";: GOTO 230
270 IF Z>X+1 PRINT "NOT THAT MANY LEFT": GOTO 230
280 IF Z<>INT(Z) OR Z<1 PRINT "HUH-UH...": GOTO 230
290 Q=Q+1
300 FOR A=X TO X-Z+1 STEP -1
310 FOR Y=12 TO 47
320 SET(X,Y)
330 RESET(X,Y-9)
340 NEXT Y
350 X=X-1
360 NEXT A
370 IF X<1 GOTO 460
380 PRINT @ E,B$
390 PRINT @ F,B$;
400 IF Q/2=INT(Q/2) GOTO 230
410 Z=RND(12)
420 IF X<13 Z=X
430 IF X>13 AND X<25 Z=X-13
440 PRINT "HANNAH CUTS"Z;"SLICES"
450 GOTO 290
460 IF X=-1 PRINT "YOU TOOK THE LAST SLICE! YOU LOSE": END
470 IF X=0 PRINT "ONLY ONE SLICE LEFT."
480 IF Q/2=INT(Q/2) PRINT "HANNAH WINS" ELSE PRINT "YOU WIN!"
490 END

```

### Hot Dog

Hungry? How about a hot dog prepared by Hannah, the boss of the food concession? You can get a free hot dog if you accept it in 80 slices and put up with a game that Hannah likes to play.

As the program starts, the hot dog is drawn at the top of the screen. You're invited to cut from one to 12 slices each turn; then Hannah cuts some slices. You lose if there's only one slice left and it's your turn. When it's your turn you'll see the prompt, CUT UP TO 12 SLICES?

Hannah has a strategy, but she can be beaten. You don't think we'd run a crooked game on our midway, do you?

### Motor Mouth

Introducing Motor Mouth, the fastest-talking person alive.

Fame and fortune may

be yours by entering:

# 80 Micro's Young Programmer's Contest 1982-1983

**Grand Prize—\$300, Plus Publication**

**3 1st Prizes—\$200 each, Plus Publication**

**3 2nd Prizes—\$100 each, Plus Publication**

**3 3rd Prizes—\$50 each, Plus Publication**

**Honorable Mentions—Free subscription to  
80 Micro and possible publication.**

**I**f you are an aspiring programmer, 18 years or younger, enter *80 Micro's* 1st Annual Young Programmer's Contest.

Entries may be for any TRS-80. Programs will be judged on originality, documentation, and program elegance. The age categories are 10 years and under, 11 through 13, and 14 through 18. All entries will be judged by the *80 Micro* staff.

## RULES

1. Final entries must be in by November 1.
2. All entries must be submitted on magnetic media and be accompanied by double-spaced, typewritten documentation.
3. You may submit as many entries as you like, but each must be submitted separately. Only one prize per person.
4. Entries must be original and unpublished.
5. All winning programs become the property of *80 Micro*.
6. The category in which you will be judged will be determined by your age as of November 1, 1982. You must not have turned 19 by that date.

\*\*\*\*\*  
**The 80 Micro**

## Young Programmer's Contest

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_ Town \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Machine \_\_\_\_\_

Include this form with your entry and return to:

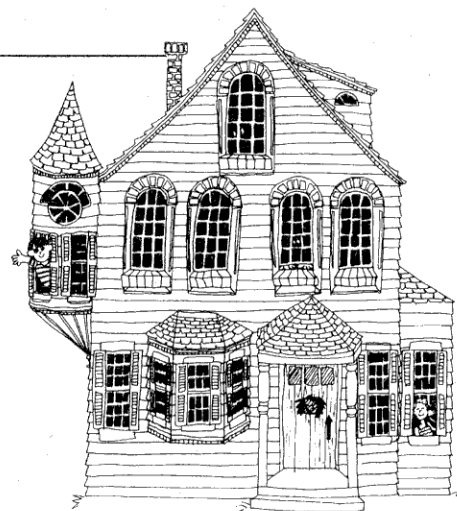
Young Programmer's Contest  
80 MICRO  
73 Pine Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458

What does this amazing side-show attraction do? It's difficult to explain, and if I did explain it would spoil the effect.

I'll say only that Motor Mouth will put you into a complete tizzy with a series of questions. The last question you answer aloud without entering it into the computer. Then Motor Mouth

# FUN HOUSE

guesses your answer. Motor Mouth is right most of the time. Wait until next month and I'll explain why.



## MOTOR MOUTH



```

100 REM * MOTOR MOUTH *
110 CLS: CLEAR 500
120 DATA COME ON, FASTER, QUICK NOW, SPEED IT UP
130 DATA DON'T YOU KNOW?, DON'T SLOW DOWN, SO?
140 DATA WHAT IS IT?, NEED HELP?, SAY IT NOW!
150 A$=CHR$(82)+CHR$(69)+CHR$(68)
160 D$=CHR$(67)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(76)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(82)
170 FOR A=0 TO 9
180 READ B$(A)
190 NEXT A
200 PRINT "AN EXPERIMENT. ANSWER EVERY QUESTION"
210 INPUT "I ASK AS SOON AS YOU CAN. SAY YES"; C$
220 IF C$ <> "YES" AND C$ <> "NO" GOTO 210
230 IF C$ <> "NO" THEN PRINT "THANK YOU JUST EVER SO MUCH!"
240 IF C$ = "NO" THEN PRINT "ANYONE ELSE?": GOTO 200
250 CLS
260 PRINT "REMEMBER, IT'S ALL FOR SCIENCE..."
270 PRINT "TYPE IN ANSWER THOUGH IT WON'T SHOW."
280 INPUT "PRESS ENTER WHEN READY TO START"; X
290 CLS
300 E=2
310 PRINT "WHAT'S"; E; "PLUS"; E; "?"
320 E$=E$+INKEY$
330 G=VAL(E$)
340 IF G=E+E THEN CLS: PRINT "RIGHT": GOTO 420
350 H=RND(100)
360 IF H<4 THEN PRINT B$(RND(10)-1)
370 N=N+1
380 IF N=100 THEN N=0: GOTO 400
390 GOTO 320
400 CLS
410 PRINT "CLOSE ENOUGH"
420 FOR T=1 TO 200
430 NEXT T
440 E$=""
450 E=E+E
460 CLS
470 J=J+1
480 IF J=9 GOTO 500
490 GOTO 310
500 CLS
510 PRINT "SAY THE NAME OF A "; D$
520 PRINT "AS FAST AS YOU CAN. SAY IT OUT LOUD."
530 FOR T=1 TO 1500
540 NEXT T
550 CLS
560 PRINT "THE "; D$; " YOU SAID WAS "; A$
570 PRINT
580 INPUT "AM I RIGHT (YES/NO)"; C$
590 IF C$ <> "YES" AND C$ <> "NO" GOTO 580
600 IF C$ = "YES" THEN PRINT "I THOUGHT SO"
610 IF C$ = "NO" PRINT "WELL, I'M ONLY A COMPUTER..."
620 END

```

## Pachinko

You're in for a rare treat. Pachinko games used to be the rage, and our arcade has one of those nice, old-fashioned Pachinko games.

A Pachinko game is a glass-enclosed board that hangs on a wall. In our version, 10 balls in turn are dropped into the playing field. As they drop they hit bumpers and bounce in different directions. At the bottom is a series of holes with point values marked. The one marked with a question mark is worth most—a surprise amount.

This is how you play: At the start of the game the board and bumpers are drawn. At top middle is the first ball. Position the ball by pressing L for left or R for right; press D for drop and the ball falls. A running score is given, and when the game is over you're invited to play again.

## PACHINKO



```

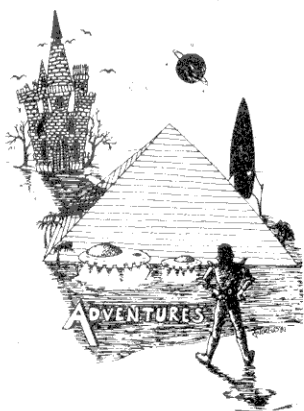
100 REM * PACHINKO *
110 CLS
120 PRINT @ 352, "PACHINKO!"
130 U=0
140 Y=0
150 FOR X=0 TO 60
160 SET(X,Y)
170 NEXT X
180 X=0
190 FOR Y=0 TO 40
200 SET(X,Y)
210 SET(X+60,Y)
220 NEXT Y
230 Y=40
240 FOR X=0 TO 60 STEP 6
250 SET(X,Y)
260 NEXT X

```

Program continues

# QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 COLOR AND OSI

## ADVENTURES AND QUEST ALSO FOR SINCLAIR AND VIC-20



### ADVENTURES!!!

For TRS-80 COLOR and OSI. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are inter-active fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventures require 16k on TRS80, TRS80 color, and Sinclair. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on Vic-20. Derelict takes 12k on OSI. \$14.95 each.

### ESCAPE FROM MARS

(by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

### PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

### TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle)

This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons — but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

### HAUNTED HOUSE (by Bob Anderson)

It's a real adventure—with ghosts and ghouls and goblins and treasures and problems — but it is for kids. Designed for the 8 to 12 year old population and those who haven't tried Adventure before and want to start out real easy.

### DERELICT

(by Rodger Olsen & Bob Anderson)

New winner in the toughest adventure from Aardvark sweepstakes. This one takes place on an alien ship that has been deserted for a thousand years — and is still dangerous!



**VENTURER!**—A fast action all machine code Arcade game that feels like an adventure. Go berserk as you sneak past the DREADED HALL MONSTERS to gather treasure in room after room, killing the NASTIES as you go. Great color, high res graphics, sound and Joystick game for the TRS-80 Color or OSI machines. (black and white and silent on OSI.) Tape only. \$19.95.

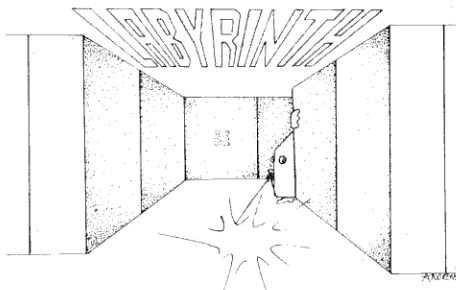
### BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!

**AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER FOR OSI AND TRS-80 COLOR MACHINES!!!** The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

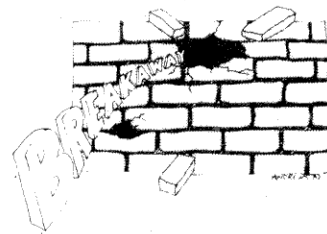
It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8K of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, IF, THEN, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR (X), PEEK, POKE, \*, /, +, -, >, <, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLES, and INTEGER NUMBERS FORM 0-64K.

**TINY COMPILER** is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20 page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. \$24.95 on tape or disk for OSI or TRS-80 Color.

**LABYRINTH** — 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game that I have ever seen on either system. \$14.95. (8K on OSI)



**QUEST** — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16k TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair. 13K VIC-20. \$14.95 each.



### NEW!!

**BREAKAWAY** — ALL MACHINE CODE — Every computer has some form of BREAKAWAY available. Ours is fast, smooth, has 15 levels of difficulty — and is a bargain!! 16k TRS-80 Color only \$9.95.

### PROGRAMMERS!

**SEE YOUR PROGRAM IN THIS SPACE!!** Aardvark traditionally pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible coverage. Quality is the keyword. If your program is good and you want it presented by the best, send it to Aardvark.

Please specify system on all orders

**ALSO FROM AARDVARK** — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send \$1.00 for our complete catalog.

**AARDVARK - 80**

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088

(313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

✓ 107

TRS-80 COLOR

SINCLAIR


OSI

VIC-20

# RATFOR

## Rational Fortran

Structured programming for FORTRAN. The best implementation of Ratfor available anywhere! Full Standard Ratfor, plus strings, conditional compilation, and more. Includes pretty printer for automatic indentation of source programs. Complete tutorial User's Manual. Totally compatible with all Microsoft Fortrans (not included!).

- TRS-80 Model I/III: \$74.00
- CP/M, IBM-PC (MS-DOS), or  316
- TRS-80 Mod II: \$139.00

**Aspen Software Co.**

P.O. Box 339 Tijeras, NM 87059  
(505) 281-1634



## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For TRS-80\* Color Computer, PET, Apple II.

<b>ELEMENTARY</b>	<b>MATH</b>
<b>SCIENCE</b>	<b>HISTORY</b>
<b>GEOGRAPHY</b>	<b>ACCOUNTING</b>
<b>ECONOMICS</b>	<b>BUSINESS ED.</b>
<b>FOREIGN LANG.</b>	<b>FARM RECORDS</b>
<b>GRAMMAR</b>	<b>COIN INVENTORY</b>

Write for FREE Catalogue:

**MICRO LEARNINGWARE** ✓ 209

BOX 2134, N. MANKATO MN 56001  
507-625-2205

**VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED**

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs listed with us.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.  
Pet is a trademark of Commodore Bus. Machines.



## CHURCH DONATIONS

Computer Program for TRS 80 Models I, II, & III

### RECORDS, STORES & REPORTS

Gives printout of collections, totals to date as well as individual quarterly reports to congregation members.

For Information, Contact:

**CUSTOM DATA**  
505-434-1096

✓ 307

John A. Parker  
P.O. Box 1066  
Alamogordo, NM 88310

## Fun House

Now let's go into the Fun House. On this first visit you get the standard tour. Next month we'll begin opening secret doors.

This Fun House is a building about 80 by 40 feet. I won't be exact because you travel through in complete darkness. You will know how many feet you've traveled, and you will know your location only by what you hear, smell or touch in that location.

You travel through the gloom by pressing N for north, W for

west, S for south and E for east. There's more to discover, but you have to enter to find out what it is.

You can zip through the Fun House in two minutes. Or it may take longer.

If you're still in there next month, I'll come in the back door and lead you out. I'm willing to do that because I don't want you to miss the next trip into the Fun House. We're going to try some games that work because of a graphics command called Point(X,Y). ■

Program continued

```

270 FOR Y=4 TO 37 STEP 3
280 FOR X=1 TO 58 STEP 2
290 D=RND(3)
300 IF D=3 SET(X,Y): SET(X+1,Y)
310 NEXT X
320 NEXT Y
330 PRINT @ 896," 0 1 0 2 ? 10 2 0 1 0";
340 FOR L=1 TO 11
350 X=30
360 Y=2
370 AS=INKEY$
380 SET(X,Y)
390 IF AS="L" RESET(X,Y): X=X-1
400 IF AS="R" RESET(X,Y): X=X+1
410 IF X<1 X=1
420 IF X>59 X=59
430 IF AS="D" RESET(X,Y): GOTO 450
440 GOTO 370
450 Y=Y+1
460 SET(X,Y)
470 IF POINT(X,Y+1)=-1 RESET(X,Y): GOSUB 690
480 IF X=1 AND POINT(X-1,Y)=-1 RESET(X,Y): GOSUB 810
490 IF X=59 AND POINT(X+1,Y)=-1 RESET(X,Y): GOSUB 880
500 FOR T=1 TO 10
510 NEXT T
520 RESET(X,Y)
530 IF Y=40 GOTO 560
540 GOTO 450
550 NEXT L
560 PRINT @ 288,"TURN:";L;
570 PRINT @ 352,"POINTS:";
580 IF X<6 OR X>54 THEN Z=0
590 IF X>12 AND X<18 OR X>42 AND X<48 THEN Z=0
600 IF X>6 AND X<12 OR X>48 AND X<54 THEN Z=1
610 IF X>18 AND X<24 OR X>36 AND X<42 THEN Z=2
620 IF X>30 AND X<36 THEN Z=10
630 IF X>24 AND X<30 THEN Z=RND(20)+10
640 PRINT Z;
650 U=U+Z
660 PRINT @ 416,"TOTAL";U;
670 IF L=11 PRINT @ 960,"END OF GAME. ";: GOTO 950
680 NEXT L
690 Y=Y-1
700 IF X/2<>INT(X/2) GOTO 730
710 FOR X=X TO X-RND(3) STEP -1
720 GOTO 740
730 FOR X=X TO X+RND(3)
740 SET(X,Y)
750 FOR T=1 TO 20
760 NEXT T
770 IF POINT(X-1,Y)=-1 OR POINT(X+1,Y)=-1 RETURN
780 RESET(X,Y)
790 NEXT X
800 RETURN
810 FOR X=X TO X+RND(5)

```

Program continues

Program continued

```

820 SET(X,Y)
830 FOR T=1 TO 20
840 NEXT T
850 RESET(X,Y)
860 NEXT X
870 RETURN
880 FOR X=X TO X-RND(5) STEP -1
890 SET(X,Y)
900 FOR T=1 TO 20
910 NEXT T
920 RESET(X,Y)
930 NEXT X
940 RETURN
950 PRINT "TO PLAY AGAIN PRESS ENTER";
960 INPUT X
970 CLS
980 GOTO 110
990 END

```

## FUN HOUSE

```

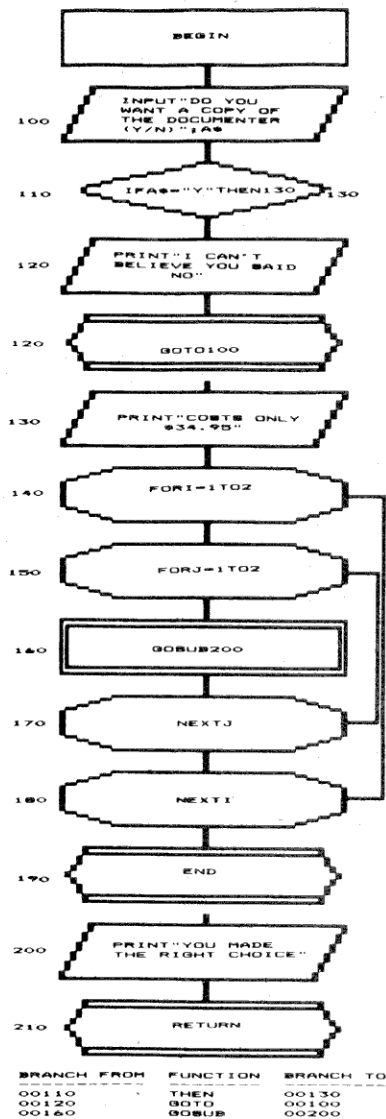
100 REM * FUN HOUSE *
110 DATA GIGGLING,SPIDER WEBS,AROMA OF PERFUME
120 DATA SOMEONE CRYING ABOUT BEING LOST,SILKEN CURTAIN
130 DATA MANIACAL LAUGHTER,SMELL OF POPCORN,HOLLOW KNOCK
140 DATA A COLD HAND ON YOUR NECK,WHISTLING IN THE DARK
150 CLS
160 CLEAR 500
170 DEFSTR A,B,E,F-H,N,W,S
180 N="NORTH"
190 W="WEST"
200 S="SOUTH"
210 E="EAST"
220 G="WALL"
230 Z=RND(3)
240 H=CHR$(RND(26)+64)+CHR$(RND(9)+48)+CHR$(RND(26)+64)
250 PRINT "WELCOME TO THE FUN HOUSE..."
260 FOR D=1 TO 10
270 READ A(D)
280 NEXT D
290 FOR D=1 TO 10
300 C=RND(10)
310 IF A(C)="" GOTO 300
320 B(D)=A(C)
330 A(C)=""
340 NEXT D
350 PRINT "YOU'RE JUST INSIDE THE ENTRANCE"
360 Q=0
370 GOSUB 1090
380 IF F=N THEN X=40: GOTO 420
390 IF F=W OR F=E PRINT "LOCKED SECRET PANEL"
400 IF F=S PRINT "DOOR LOCKED"
410 GOTO 350
420 Q=1
430 GOSUB 1090
440 IF F=W THEN X=20: GOTO 470
450 IF F=S THEN X=40: GOTO 350
460 IF F=N OR F=E PRINT G: GOTO 420
470 Q=2
480 GOSUB 1090
490 IF F=E THEN X=20: GOTO 420
500 IF F=S THEN X=40: GOTO 520
510 PRINT G: GOTO 470
520 PRINT "YOU'RE IN A DIMLY-LIT ROOM. THERE ARE"
530 PRINT "THREE DOORS NUMBERED 1, 2 AND 3."
540 INPUT "WHICH DO YOU TAKE";L
550 IF L<1 OR L>3 CLS: GOTO 530
560 IF L=Z PRINT "GOOD CHOICE": F=W: X=10: GOTO 580
570 PRINT "SORRY, YOU GO BACK A WAY": Q=0: F=E: X=10: GOTO 350
580 Q=3
590 GOSUB 1090
600 IF F=N THEN X=50: GOTO 630
610 IF F=E PRINT "YOU CAN'T GO BACK": GOTO 580

```

Program continues

# GET THE DOCUMENTER

A MACRO UTILITY FOR YOUR MICRO



Have your TRS-80<sup>®</sup> MOD I or III or an Apple II produce its own flowchart with the Documenter. Program logic is graphically displayed to your screen or printer. Uses include flowcharting basic level II, disk basic or Apple Soft programs, debugging programs and a learning aid. A branch map is also produced. TRS-80 version runs on 16-48k system (disk-48k only). Apple version requires 48k and 1 disk drive.

If documentation is a problem for you buy the Documenter.

TRS-80 version-\$34.95 Apple II version-\$49.95 plus \$1.05 postage & handling (Ga. res. add 4% tax) Specify Type:

- ☐ TRS-80-48k disk    ☐ TRS-80-16k Tape  
☐ Apple II-48k disk    ☐ TRS-80-32k Tape  
☐ 16 Sector    ☐ TRS-80-48k Tape  
☐ 13 Sector

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ ST. \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Master Charge    ☐ Visa

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

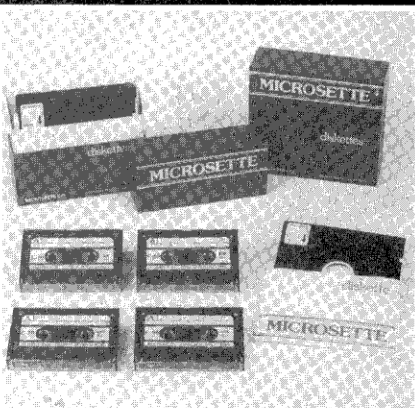
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

P-80 Nut Software, P.O. Box 490  
Lilburn, Georgia 30247 (404) 469-0056

✓368

# MICROSETTE

## DISKETTES CASSETTES



Microsette's reputation for quality and credibility has made us the leading supplier of low cost, short length cassettes. Now, we also offer 5 1/4-inch single sided, soft sector diskettes in single or double density. We give the same attention to quality and reliability for our disks as we do for our cassettes.

**LOOK AT OUR PRICES**  
includes boxes and shipping

### CASSETTES Boxes included

Item	10 Pack	50 Pack
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$ 32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	11.00	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00

### DISKETTES 5 1/4-inch

MD-5	\$25.00	\$110.00
------	---------	----------

UPS shipment in Cont. USA incl.  
We can not ship to P.O. Boxes

Length	Qty.	Price	Total
SUBTOTAL			
Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax			
TOTAL			

Shipping address enclosed ☐  
 Check or money order enclosed ☐  
 Charge to: Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐  
 Account No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

✓312

**MICROSETTE CO.**

475 Ellis St., Mt. View,  
CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

Program continued

```

620 IF F=W OR F=S PRINT G: GOTO 580
630 Q=4
640 GOSUB 1090
650 IF F=N THEN X=15: GOTO 690
660 IF F=E THEN X=20: GOTO 780
670 IF F=S THEN X=50: GOTO 580
680 IF F=W PRINT G: GOTO 630
690 Q=5
700 GOSUB 1090
710 IF F=S THEN X=15: GOTO 630
720 IF F=W THEN X=10: GOTO 740
730 IF F=N OR F=E PRINT G: GOTO 690
740 Q=6
750 GOSUB 1090
760 IF F=E THEN X=10: GOTO 690
770 IF F=N OR F=W OR F=S PRINT G: GOTO 740
780 PRINT "YOUR SECRET EXIT CODE IS ";H
790 PRINT "DON'T FORGET IT."
800 Q=7
810 GOSUB 1090
820 IF F=N THEN X=25: GOTO 850
830 IF F=W THEN X=20: GOTO 630
840 IF F=S OR F=E PRINT G: GOTO 800
850 Q=8
860 GOSUB 1090
870 IF F=S THEN X=25: GOTO 780
880 IF F=W THEN X=10: GOTO 900
890 IF F=N OR F=E PRINT G: GOTO 850
900 Q=9
910 GOSUB 1090
920 IF F=S THEN X=15: GOTO 960
930 IF F=W THEN X=30: GOTO 1000
940 IF F=E THEN X=10: GOTO 850
950 IF F=N PRINT G: GOTO 900
960 Q=10
970 GOSUB 1090
980 IF F=N THEN X=15: GOTO 900
990 IF F=W OR F=S OR F=E PRINT G: GOTO 960
1000 PRINT "YOU ARE JUST INSIDE THE EXIT."
1010 Q=0
1020 INPUT "ENTER SECRET EXIT CODE";JS
1030 IF JS=H PRINT "RIGHT. YOU'RE OUTSIDE.": END
1040 IF JS<>H PRINT "GO BACK AND GET CODE": F="": X=0
1050 GOSUB 1090
1060 IF F=W GOTO 1040
1070 IF F=N OR F=S PRINT G: GOTO 1050
1080 IF F=E THEN X=30: GOTO 900
1090 PRINT "YOU TAKE";X;"STEPS ";F
1100 PRINT "IMPRESSION: ";B(Q)
1110 PRINT "DIRECTION? (N-W-S-E)"
1120 X=0
1130 F=INKEY$
1140 IF F="N" F=N
1150 IF F="W" F=W
1160 IF F="S" F=S
1170 IF F="E" F=E
1180 IF F=N OR F=W OR F=S OR F=E CLS: RETURN
1190 GOTO 1130
1200 END
    
```

### PROGRAM EPROMS AND PROMS WITH YOUR TRS 80-III!

EP-10 WILL PROGRAM POPULAR EPROM TYPES 2716 (5 VOLT), 2732 OR ANY EQUIVALENT PLUS POPULAR PROM TYPES 82S123, 82S129 FROM YOUR RADIO SHACK MODEL III. EP-10 COMES WITH MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE FOR SIMPLE SINGLE KEY COMMANDS! EP-10 CONNECTS TO EXISTING 50 PIN CONNECTOR SO THERE IS NO EXTRA COST FOR A SERIAL PORT!

*Riverlake Systems, Inc.*

P.O. BOX 1927 • ROSWELL, GA. 30077 \$279<sup>95</sup>  
 PHONE 404-475-0028

✓436



**The Galaxy Invaders Have  
Returned in This Newest Game  
of Skill and Excitement.**



# **BIG FIVE**

## **SOFTWARE**

**P.O. Box 9078-185 • Van Nuys, CA 91409 • (213) 782-6861**

Prices per Game: TRS-80 16K Lev2 Mod1/Mod3 Cassette- \$15.95  
TRS-80 32K Lev2 Mod1/Mod3 Diskette- \$19.95  
Optional Joystick for Model 1- \$39.95

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more.

Please add \$1.75 per order for postage & handling, Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$3.00 per order for postage & handling.

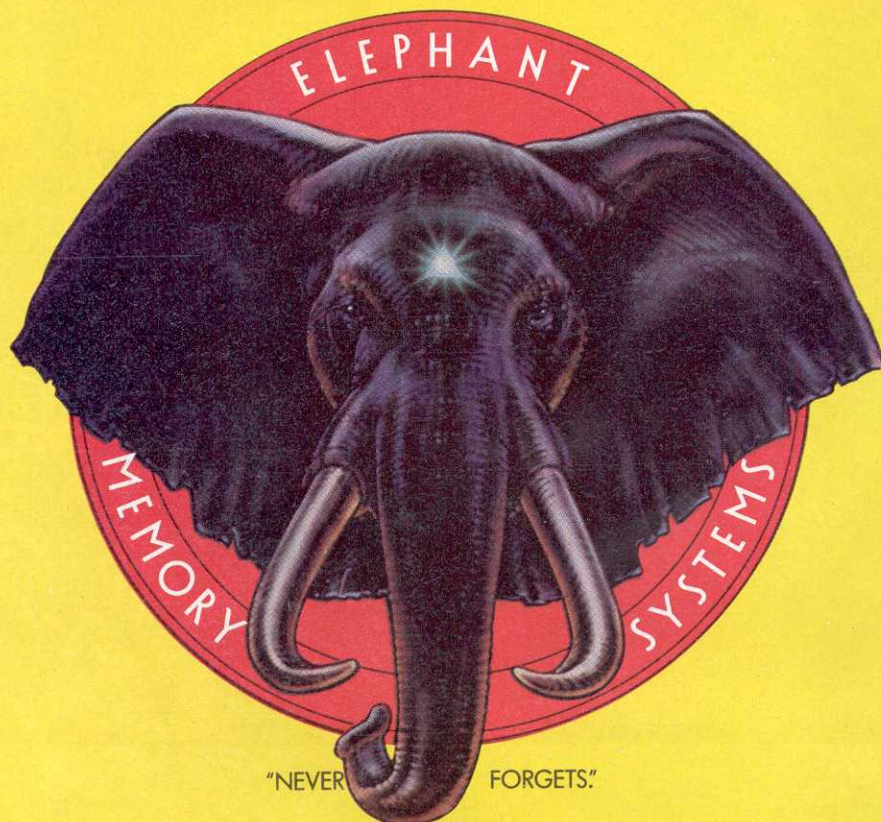
All Games ©1980, 1981 by Bill Hogue & Jeff Konyu.

Programs are written in machine language for high quality graphics & sound effects.

Voice & other sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions.

Call or write for our complete catalog.

# REMEMBER:



## MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant<sup>TM</sup> floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI...

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

## ELEPHANT<sup>TM</sup> HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021  
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624. ✓472

# 80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page
443 A String Systems	287	15 Data Resources	387	* Load 80	195, 383	194 Quant Systems	255
590 A-Priori Software	402	118 Data Services, Inc.	367	535 Lobo Drives Int'l	252	41 Racel Computers Ltd.	279
286 ABM Products	181	15 Data Supply Source	127	115 Lynn Computer Service	161	468 Racel Computers Ltd.	279
173 ABS Suppliers	295	542 Daystar Technology	357	427 MCSJ	351	578 Radio Shack	392
38 A.M. Electronics	277	445 Dayton Microsupport	340	304 MECA	351	579 Radio Shack	392
107 Aardvark 80	52	* Dealers	385	196 Maine Software Library	254	580 Radio Shack	398
543 ARM	333	554 Delta Micro Systems	385	457 Management System Software	206	269 Radix Technology	226
585 Abscon Software Associates	400	563 DIALOG Information	390	411 Marathon Software	162	264 Rainbow P & P Corp.	101
26 Access Unlimited	284, 285	101 Discount Software Group	49	241 Mark Data Products	368	460 Rainbow Software Services Ltd.	267
197 Ace Computer Products of FL	355	62 Displayed Video	220, 221	146 Master Electronics Inc.	188	130 Rand's Inc.	154
19 Adventure International	163	483 Downeast Microcomputing	393	469 Maximum Micro	94	Realty Software Company	372
21 Adventure International	307	353 Dresselhaus Computer Products	180	407 Mayday Software	329	275 Red Baron Computer Products	357
82 Aerocomp, Inc.	38, 39	268 Dubois & McNamara	155	406 Media Tech	51, 83	114 Rerware	388
75 Alcor Systems	315	434 E Plan Ltd.	372	250 Melbourne House	31	145 Remarkable Software	215
136 Algorix	215	216 E.A.P. Company	267	461 Memory Merchant	359	129 Remsoft	103
178 All Systems Go	258	271 EASI Software, Inc.	188	524 Menlo Systems	117	303 Richcraft Engineering Ltd.	257
17 Alpha Products Co.	18, 19, 21	* Edu-Ware	214	408 Mercer Systems Inc.	382	480 Rimes Computer Products	46
112 Alphaneitics	203	49 ESI Lynx	181	13 Meta Technologies Corp.	9, 11	436 Riverlake Systems	336
113 Alphaneitics	203	154 Elgen Systems	288	149 Micro Architect	247	583 Rockware Data Corp.	400
69 Alternate Source, The	197	* Eighty Micro	299, 340, 357, 361, 391	459 Micro Data Supplies	229	529 Roco Software	246
564 Amatrix Inc.	386	* Eighty-Micro Bookshelf	296, 297, 298, 340	76 Micro-Design	327	343 Rogo Computer Products	295
217 American Small Business Computers	231	329 Eighty US Journal	244	77 Micro-Design	327	35 SID	378
218 American Small Business Computers	233	* Eighty System Newsletter	158	78 Micro-Design	327	266 STSC	365
219 American Small Business Computers	235	159 Electronic Specialists	222	132 Micro-80	383	142 Sales Data, Inc.	283
220 American Small Business Computers	237	482 Electronic Time Service Center	54, 55	161 Micro-Grip Ltd.	309	203 Scientific Engineering Lab	206
221 American Small Business Computers	239	47 Escon America Inc.	23	157 Micro-Images	66	510 Scott Tasso	206
222 American Small Business Computers	241	93 Exatron	153	111 Micro Investment Software	119	372 Semi Disk Systems	100
24 American Software Club, Inc.	211	428 Excalibur Software	388	464 Micro-Labs, Inc.	183	446 Shale Diversified Enterprises	393
423 Amflex Products & Services	202	* Excellonix	388	209 Micro Learningware	334	* Shelf Boxes	105, 107
341 Analytical Processes Corp.	393	36 Fantastic Software	175	60 Micro Mainframe	319	12 Simutek	115
40 Apparat, Inc.	199	454 Far West Systems & Software	345	96 Micro Management Systems	225, 227	458 Single Source Solution	206
6 Arcsoft Publishers	316	267 Floppy Disk Services Inc.	70	162 Micro Mega	361	* Snappware	143, 145, 147, 149, 151
65 Aspen Software Company	324	412 Fortright Computers	329	270 Micro Moonlighter Newsletter	399	84 Soft Sector Marketing	189
316 Aspen Software Company	334	442 Freedom Financial Enterprises of WA	202	422 Micro Quick	357	85 Soft Sector Marketing	185
297 Autel Electronic Company	81	240 Freedom Technology Int'l Inc.	398	547 Micro Software Systems	309	86 Soft Sector Marketing	187
561 Automated Resource Management	385	321 FutureSoft	47	* Micro Solutions Inc.	309	87 Soft Sector Marketing	191
28 Automated Simulations	321	209 Futureview Inc.	391	384 Microsystems Software	45	88 Soft Sector Marketing	191
300 B.T. Enterprises	357	* General Ledger and Instant Software	379, 380	339 Micro Tax	110	89 Soft Sector Marketing	191
* Back Issues	97	9 H & E Computronics, Inc.	129-138	380 Micro Tech Experts Inc.	80	379 Softcore Software Co., The	210
501 Basic	289	409 H.F. Signalling Inc.	114	486 Micro Technology	362	436 Softtek Software	278
243 Bay Technical Assoc., Inc.	71	166 H & H Trading Co.	121	125 Micro Works	275	435 Sotfel	278
152 BcCompo	207	487 HPB Vector Co.	217	563 Microcomputer Index	389	43 Software Concepts	81, 247
134 Beard Software Development Co.	117	* H.W. Electronics	177	247 Microcomputer Technology	42, 43	35 Software Galore	278
315 Bible Research Systems	402	244 Hack	295	419 MicroHatch	357	537 Software Options	263
571 Bible Research Systems	402	265 Hairad Associates	386	117 Micromint Inc.	367	470 Software Options	261
29 Big Five Software	337	555 Hayden Book Co., Inc.	398	312 Microsette	336	327 Software Support	27
106 Binary Devices	309	577 Hayden Book Co., Inc.	390	317 Miller Microcomputer Service	104	309 Softwarehouse International	295
Blechman Enterprises	391	575 Heath Co.	390	123 Misosys	347	310 Softwarehouse International	257
* Bottom Line, The	357	* Heath/Zenith Co.	99	* Moving	361	* Special Anniversary Issue	259
448 Bulldog Software	357	46 Hexagon Systems	203	67 Mumford Micro Systems	173	119 Spectral Associates	311
20 Business Division, Scott Adams Inc.	41	447 Hoffman Associates	243	* NRI Schools	340	548 Spectra Marketing	393
138 C & S Electronics Ltd.	171	355 Holman D.P. Services	357	547 Nanos Systems Corp.	123	432 Starkits	382
181 CMD Micro	167	153 Holmes Engineering	386	128 Nelson Software Systems Inc.	264, 273	205 Starbuck Data Co.	372
* CPAIDS	397	573 Hoof F & I Computers	402	255 New Classics Software	167	180 Sturdivant & Dunn Inc.	128
100 CPU Shop, The	363	257 Howe Software	269	232 Nocona Electronics	84	71 Sublogic Communication Corp.	205
415 CRB Microtools	114	* IJG	13, 141, 266	50 Omikron	29	* Subscriptions, 80 Micro	299, 361
566 CRT Products Co.	386	404 I.J.S.	114	195 Omnitek	253, 289	* Subscription Problems	391
466 Checkmate	93	560 Ico-Rally Corp.	386	206 Options-80	257	559 Summerville Enterprises	389
102 Cload Magazine Inc.	257	274 Illustrated Memory Banks	203	275 Orange Micro	289	285 Sun Research Inc.	169
103 Cload Magazine Inc.	257	424 Individual Systems, Inc.	49	421 Orion Instruments	283	456 Sunlock Corp.	247
121 Cognitec	79	591 Inmac	402	368 P80NUT Software, Inc.	335	* Synergistic Solar Inc.	247
* Color Software Services	347	Instant Software	379, 380	207 Pacific Exchanges	206, 248, 295, 329	104 Syracuse R & D Center	295
361 Communications Systems Lab	254, 347	351 Institute for Scientific Analysis	391	122 Pan American Electronics	305	408 T & D Software	278
252 CompuAdd Corp.	391	492 Interface, Inc.	196	333 Peggytronics	157	478 TSASA Inc.	236
455 CompuKit	301	430 Intergraphics, Inc.	114	* Percom Data Company	3	550 TYC Software	384
276 Compulink Corp.	12	202 JES Graphics	262	1 Percom Data Company	32, 33	570 TYC Software	398
235 Compuserve	35	273 J.F. Consulting	118	2 Percom Data Company	32, 33	189 TAB Sales	253
500 Computer Advantages	89	42 JPC Products Co.	293	3 Percom Data Company	32, 33	70 Taranto & Associates Inc.	165
120 Computer Applications Unlimited	287, 391	* Jesse Jones Box Corp.	287	552 Pericom	385	529 TCorp.	232
479 Computer Business Services	305	254 Jimscot Inc.	213	272 Peripherals Unlimited	265	404 Tech Data Corp.	391
139 Computer Case Company	74	515 John Wiley & Sons	399	124 Perry Oil & Gas Inc.	275	59 Texas Computer Systems	219
133 Computer Discount of America	280	485 Johnson Associates	399	558 Personal Micro Computers Inc.	384	450 Texas Digital	115
40 Computer Peripheral Resources	280	331 KSIO	289	* Phase I Systems Inc.	91	527 Tiny-C	155
18 Computer Plus	25	408 KWIK Software	398	160 Pioneer Software	281	566 TOPS Programming Enterprises	392
109 Computer Shack	63, 65	581 KWIK Software	398	592 Platinum Software	402	* Total Access	53
453 Computer Shack	67, 69	582 KWIK Software	384	377 Plug Bug, The	156	522 Two/Sixteen Magazine	217
39 Computer Shopper	401	444 L.J. Kuttan, Attorney	357	73 Plus Computer Technology	122	441 Universal Software	78
325 Computer Software Design Inc.	313	30 LNW Research	CIV	25 Pocket Computer Newsletter	361	* University Microfilms Int'l	287
115 Computer Sports Systems	256	31 LNW Research	61	61 Powersoft	45, 353	567 Utility Co., The	396
369 Computerware	267	32 LNW Research	144	471 Powersoft	393	V R Data Corp.	393, 394, 395
599 Computerware	267	33 LNW Research	113	569 Practical Applications of CA	396	169 Van Horn Office Supply	121
27 CompuX	322, 323	551 Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems Inc.	385	11 Practical Peripherals	CIII	549 Volks Microcomputer Systems, Inc.	76
484 Compuware	117	53 Laredo Systems Inc.	245	63 Precision Prototypes	73	431 W.C. Maxey	357
68 Contract Services Assoc.	193	191 Lawyers Microcomputer, The	167	288 Process Control Tech.	263	583 Wm C. Brown Co. Publishers	400
105 Coosol Inc.	272	472 Leading Edge	338	521 Professional Aids	155	* Wayne Green Books	291, 341
308 Cornsoft Group	121	155 LEDS Publishing Co. Inc.	228	80 Program Store/Realtsoft	248, 249, 251	* Wayne Green Inc.	157
45 Cornucopia Software	373	* Level IV Products Inc.	375	245 Programmer's Institute	148	179 Western Operations	68
58 Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp.	271	131 Libra Laboratories Inc.	85	418 Programs for the 80's	197	586 Westico	400
187 Cottage Software	351	135 Lindbergh Systems	274	143 Progressive Electronics	37	212 William A. Fink	102
190 Creative Computer	176			91 Prosoft	387	192 Wilson Software Division	254
557 Creative Micro Systems Inc.	386			48 Quality Computer Services	369	436 XYTT Computer Dimensions Inc.	388
307 Custom Data	334			562 Quanteckna Research Corp.	390	156 York 10 Computerware	281
565 Custom Data	390					* Young Programmers	331
410 D.B. Software	214						
517 DCS Software	101						
452 Data Mail	399						
478 Data Management Systems	393						
10 Data Resources	157						

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

# is **HARD COPY** **STORAGE** a problem?

Here's the ideal way to keep your growing collection of *80 Micro* in order! The *80 Micro* Library Shelf Boxes.



...sturdy, corrugated, white, dust-resistant boxes will keep your issues of *80 Micro* orderly and available for constant reference. Self-sticking labels are available for the boxes, too, not only for *80* but also for *Microcomputing*, *73 Magazine*, *CQ*, *QST*, *Ham Radio*, *Personal Computing*, *Interface Age*, *Byte* and *Radio Electronics*. Ask for whichever labels you want with your box order. Each box holds a full year of the above magazines. Your magazine library is your prime reference: Keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX1000) is \$2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are \$1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. *Shipping and handling charges are \$2.00 per order. Call in your credit card orders on our toll-free line 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:*

## 80micro

ATTN: BOOK SALES

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

Peterborough,  
NH 03458

# Dealers SELL

Selling *80 Micro* will make money for you. Consider the facts:

**Fact #1:** Selling *80 Micro* increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that *80 Micro* is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

**Fact #2:** There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

**Fact #3:** Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED \$ALE\$, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling *80 Micro*, call 800-343-0728 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

## 80micro

the magazine for TMS-80 users

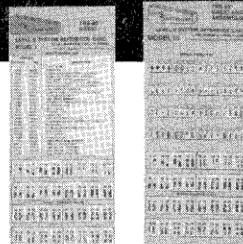
80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

800-343-0728

## 80micro bookshelf

### Nanos System REFERENCE CARDS

For Models I, II, III and Color

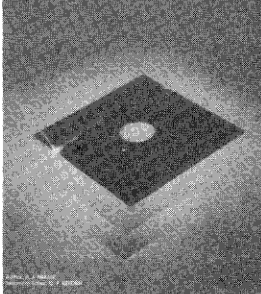


At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals! **FEATURES** (on most cards): memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access

Model I: Basic only FC1001.....	\$2.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002.....	\$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005.....	\$5.95
Model III: BASIC only FC1004.....	\$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003.....	\$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006.....	\$4.95
Apple II: BASIC only FC1007.....	\$3.95
Apple II: BASIC & 6502 FC1008.....	\$4.95

**NEW!**

### DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING



—By H.J. Muller. This book was written for the nonprogrammer. It is ideal for the businessman or professional who needs to solve and write special programs for in-house business problems, or the hobbyist who wants to go beyond the cassette recorder and into disk storage and file manipulation. It is written as a self-instruction tutorial and will provide anyone with some Level II experience with the ability to write special programs for inventories, mailing list, work scheduling, record keeping, research project data manipulation, etc. 150 pages. BK1236 \$29.50

**NEW!**

### FOR THE MODEL III

**MOD III ROM COMMENTED** —Soft-Sector marketing, 1981. This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod I machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with must every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. BK1235 \$22.50.



Prices do not include shipping and handling charges. Please include \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book and \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Sorry no COD orders. Use the order card in this magazine to order. Allow 4-6 for delivery. Shipping and handling for cards only \$1.00 per order.

80 Bookshelf • Peterborough, NH 03458



1-800-258-5473



# Wayne Green Books

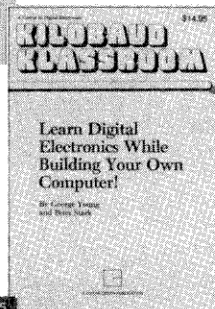
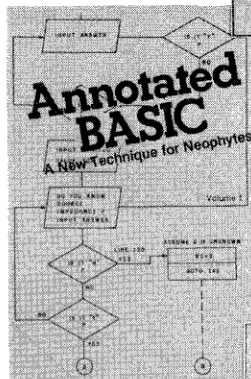
NEW  
ARRIVALS

## TEXTEDIT

a complete  
word processing  
system in kit  
form.

by  
Irwin Rappaport

A WAYNE GREEN  
PUBLICATION



## TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in kit form

by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit your needs, from writing form letters to large texts. It is written in modules, so you can load and use only those portions that you need. Included are modules that perform:

- right justification
- ASCII upper/lowercase conversion
- one-key phrase entering
- complete editorial functions
- and much more!

TEXTEDIT is written in TRS-80® Disk BASIC, and the modules are documented in the author's admirably clear tutorial writing style. Not only does Irwin Rappaport explain how to use TEXTEDIT, he also explains programming techniques implemented in the system.

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that helps you learn about BASIC programming. It is written for TRS-80 Models I and III with TRSDOS 2.2/2.3 and 32K.

**BK7387 \$9.97 Disk Available DS7387 \$19.97**

ISBN 0-8806-050-6

## Annotated BASIC—A New Technique for Neophytes.

BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80® Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. How is a program put together? Why is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.

Annotated BASIC Volume 1 contains Projecting Profits, Surveyor, Things to Do, Tax Shelter, Introduction to Digital Logic, Camelot, The Soundex Code, Deduction, Op Amp, Contractor Cost Estimating.

**BK7384 \$10.95** ISBN 0-88006-028-X

**AVAILABLE NOW!**

Annotated BASIC Volume 2 contains Rough Lumber List, Trip Mileage, Flight Plan, OSCAR Data, SWRI Antenna Design, Supermaze, Petals Around the Rose, Numeric Analysis, Demons, Air Raid, Geography Test, Plumbing System Design.

**BK7385 \$10.95** ISBN 0-88006-037-9

Order Both Volumes and Save! **BK738402 \$18.95**

## KILOBAUD KLASROOM—

A practical course in digital electronics

By George Young and Peter Stark

Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. Kilobaud Klassroom the popular series first published in Kilobaud Microcomputing, combines theory with practice. This is a practical course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself!

Kilobaud Klassroom contains Getting the Ball Rolling, Gates and Flip-Flops Explained, J.K. Flip-Flops and Clocked Logic, PC Boards and Power Supplies, Hardware Logical Functions, Voltage, Current and Power Supplies, Transistors, Diodes and OP Amps, Pulses and More Pulses, Counters and Registers, Bus Traffic Control, ROM and RAM Memories, I/O Circuitry, Parallel and Serial I/O Ports, Computer I/O III, Computer I/O IV, Computer I/O V, Processor Connections, Finally... The Kilobaud Krescendo, Eproms and Troubleshooting, Expansions and Programming, Machine-Language Programming, Assembly-Language Programming, Connecting to the Outside World.

ISBN: 0-88006-027-1 **AVAILABLE NOW! BK7386 \$14.95**

## THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK—

By Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT—

Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best-selling Weather Satellite Handbook—containing all the information on the most sophisticated spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. This book is an introduction to satellite watching, that tells you how to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. An entire chapter is devoted to microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, and for the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations, *The New Weather Satellite Handbook* details all the procedures necessary to follow the current spacecraft.

Weather Satellite contains Operational Satellite Systems; Antenna Systems, Weather Satellite Receivers, A Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Monitor for Satellite Picture Display, A Direct-Printing Facsimile System for Weather Satellite Display, How to Find the Satellite, Test Equipment, Microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, Station Operations.

ISBN 0-88006-015-8 available now! **BK7383 \$8.95**

\*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473  
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Use the order card or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books Att: Sales • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, Master Charge or American Express accepted.) No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for the first book, postage and handling; \$1.00 each additional book; \$10.00 per book foreign air mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

# Copernica Mathematica

by Bruce Douglass

*"A differential equation contains an unknown function and one or more of its derivatives."*

**L**et's continue our study of calculus with a discussion of differential equations.

A differential equation contains an unknown function and one or more of its derivatives. It may be a function of only one variable (ordinary differential equation) or of two or more variables (partial differential equation). Two other main categories are initial value problems and boundary value problems.

In an initial value problem you know the value of the function and its derivatives at the initial point, but not thereafter. Your job is to find the value of the unknown function at some later time. In a boundary value problem you know the values of the function at some different discrete points, but do not know the values of the function and its derivatives all at the same point. For reasons we will discuss in a bit, this type of problem is significantly more difficult.

Analytically, the solution of a differential equation is an equation which identifies the unknown function. Numerically, however, the solution usually is a single value for the unknown function, given the differential equation and the initial conditions.

There are two main approaches to the numerical solution of differential equations. One contains methods of direct

Taylor series approximation, Euler's method, and the well-known Runge-Kutta algorithm. The other approach, predictor-corrector methods, is generally preferred for real applications.

## Taylor Series Methods

A Taylor series is an infinite series of terms that approximate a given function. It has a particular form:

$$f(x+h) = f(x) + h \cdot f'(x) + (h^2/2) \cdot f''(x) + (h^3/3) \cdot f'''(x) + \dots$$

By definition, if the function is analytic at  $x$ , then the Taylor series will equal the value of the function at that point.

The main problem with using Taylor series for the numerical solution of differential equations is that you must be able to calculate the derivatives ( $f'(x)$ ,  $f''(x)$ , and so on) of the unknown function. Also, you cannot evaluate the entire series, since there is an infinite number of terms. Thus, you must stop using terms at some point, and this adds truncation error into the calculation. If an infinite series converges, it is easy to show that the terms get smaller and smaller. Sooner or later, we have to stop adding terms.

The standard form for a first-order differential equation is  $x' = f(x, t)$  where  $f(x, t)$  is the known problem equation. Generally, in the solution of differential equations,

we don't really know what the derivatives of the function are. Consider the problem:

$$x' = 1 + x^2 + t^3$$

and initial value of  $x(0)$  equals zero. We can get the higher derivatives of  $f(x)$  with the chain rule:

$$\begin{aligned} x'' &= 2 \cdot x \cdot x' + 3 \cdot t^2 \\ x''' &= 2 \cdot x' \cdot x'' + 2 \cdot x \cdot x''' + 6 \cdot t \end{aligned}$$

In this case, we can find the solution of  $x(a)$  at some later point (usually  $t$  is used to indicate time). The idea is quite simple. We know the value of  $x(t)$  at some point ( $x(0)$  in this case). Therefore, using a Taylor series, we can approximate the function at some nearby point  $x(t+h)$ . Now we can again use a Taylor series to determine the value of the function further away from the initial value, continuing until we reach the value of  $t$  at which we wanted to know the value of  $x(t)$ .

Step size refers to how far away we are evaluating the value of the function. It is generally a good idea to use a step size that is a power of two, such as  $2^{-7}$  (1/128), since these numbers can be exactly represented in binary format. (This helps minimize round-off error.)

Short programs to solve the above problem appear in Listings 1-3. These programs illustrate a very simple solution, but there are some difficulties with it.

First, you must be able to find the derivatives of the equation. For some equations it is impossible to write the derivatives in terms of simple functions. Thus, this method is limited to functions where derivatives may be easily found analytically.

In addition, you must write a new program for each problem, or at least insert several lines of function derivatives.

One solution to this is to use difference formulae for computing the derivatives. This is very risky—numerical differentiation is subject to round-off error. This type of numerical error is especially severe when you must subtract two numbers that

```
10 REM taylor series solution to the problem
20 REM x(t) = 1 + xQ + tR
30 INPUT"ENTER THE STARTING VALUE OF T";T1:
  INPUT"ENTER INITIAL VALUE OF X(T)";X:
  INPUT"ENTER ENDING VALUE OF T";K:
  INPUT"STEP SIZE";H:T=T1
40 FOR I = T1 TO K STEP H
50   X1 = 1 + XQ2 + TQ3
60   X2 = 2*X*X1 + 3*TQ2
70   X3 = 2*X*X2 + 2*X1Q2 + 6*T
80   X = X + H*(X1 + H*(X2/2 + H*X3/6))
90   T = T + H
100 NEXT I
110 PRINT "ANSWER IS ";X
120 END
```

Program Listing 1. Taylor Series (Basic)

are close to each other in value. The difference equation for the derivative of a function is:

$$f'(x) = (f(x+h) - f(x))/h$$

Since  $h$  is normally small and  $f(x+h)$  will be very close in value to  $f(x)$  a huge error results. There must be better methods.

### Euler's Method

The Euler (pronounced oiler) method for solving differential equations is one of the fastest methods around. This Taylor series-based method uses only the first term of the Taylor series—it requires only an approximation of the first derivative. Therefore, it requires only two equations for its solution. These equations are used repeatedly, and this repetition is called iteration; the method is therefore called an iterative process.

Iterative processes are used for all sorts of numerical computations. They provide a means to make an educated guess of the answer and, using a series of steps or iterations, to reduce the error of the guess. Iterative methods for solving differential equations provide a means for estimating points along the unknown function curve, and they use these estimates to make even more estimates.

A main problem associated with iterative schemes applied to differential equations is that three types of errors crop up. The first, round-off error, is not usually too severe in these cases. The second, truncation error, arises with Taylor series-based schemes. Since we do not evaluate the entire Taylor series but only a certain number of its terms (one in the case of Euler's method, and four in the case of a fourth order Runge-Kutta method), those terms we omitted mean that we did not get exactly the right value; since we truncated the series, we created some error. Generally with the Runge-Kutta method, this error isn't too bad either.

The last type is accumulated truncation error. Since each iteration has some truncation error associated with it, the more iterations you perform, the less accurate you are; that is, the local truncation error accumulates in your answer. In fact, if your answer is far away from your starting place, it may be totally meaningless.

The geometric interpretation of Euler's method for solving differential equations can be seen in Fig. 1. The curved line is the actual function for which we are trying to solve. At a given point, the tangent line (the slope of which is given by the derivative at the point) is a reasonable approximation to the curve at that point. So if we

want to estimate a point on the curve not too far away, we might use a point on the tangent line as an approximation. Once at that new point ( $x_1$ ), we want to look further down the curve, so we recompute the tangent line and use that as an approximation to get the next point ( $x_2$ ), and so on,

until we have reached the point at which we wanted the value of the function.

The equations used for this iteration are:

$$\begin{aligned} x'(t) &= f(x(t), t) \text{ (the differential equation)} \\ x(t+h) &= x(t) + h \cdot x'(t) \\ &\text{(the truncated Taylor series approximation)} \end{aligned}$$

```
C      fortran program to calculate the numerical
C      solution to the problem
C      READ(5,2)T, X, H, E
C      read in start(t), initial value for x (X),
C      ending, and step size (E)
      DO 1 I = T, E, H
        X1 = 1.0 + X**2 + T**3
        X2 = 2.0*X*X1 + 3.0*T**2
        X3 = 2.0*X*X2 + 2.0*X1**2 + 6.0*T
        X = X + H*(X1 + H*(X2/2 + H*X3/3))
1      T = T + H
      WRITE(5,3)T, X
2      FORMAT(F6.3)
3      FORMAT(' STEP= ',E2.6,' RESULT=',E6.6)
```

Program Listing 2. Taylor Series (Fortran)

```
PROGRAM DIFFEQ_TAY;
VAR
  X, X1, X2, X3, T, E : REAL;
BEGIN
  WRITELN('DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION SOLVER USING');
  WRITELN('THE TAYLOR SERIES METHODS');
  WRITE('ENTER INITIAL POINT, INITIAL VALUE,');
  WRITELN('STEP SIZE, AND ENDING POINT');
  READ(T,X,H,E);
  REPEAT
    X1 := 1 + X@2 + T@3;
    X2 := 2*X*X1 + 3*T@2;
    X3 := 2*X*X2 + 2*X1@2 + 6*T;
    X := H*(X1+H*(X2/2+H*X3/6));
    T := T + H
  UNTIL (T>E);
  WRITELN('AND THE SOLUTION IS');
  WRITE('T=',T,' X(T)=' ,X);
END.
```

Program Listing 3. Taylor Series (Pascal)

```
10 REM Euler's method for solving differential eqs
20 REM written by Bruce Powel Douglass
30 DEF FN F(X,T)= X@2 + T@3 + 2 'differential eq
40 INPUT"ENTER INITIAL POINT, & INITIAL VALUE";T0,X0
50 INPUT"ENTER STEP SIZE AND ENDING POINT";H,TE
60 X=X0
70 FOR T=T0 TO TE STEP H
80   X = H*(FN F(X,T)) + X
90   PRINT "POINT T=";T,"VALUE X(T)=";X
100 NEXT T
110 END
```

Program Listing 4. Euler's method (Basic)

The Basic program in Listing 4 shows the method. We begin with the differential equation (defined in line 40) at the initial point of  $t$  equals zero, and the initial value of  $x(0)$  equals zero. This kind of problem is called an initial value problem.

If a given differential equation has one solution, it generally has an infinite number of solutions. To find a particular solution we need to know the value of the function and the derivative at some initial point in time. We decide on the step size (how big we step away from each calculated value of  $x(t)$ ), and enter it, as well as the point at which we want the value of the function (the ending point). The program then calculates its estimate of the curve's value and uses this value (along with the value of the derivative calculated from line 40) to calculate the next value, until we reach the last value.

This method is fairly fast, but is not used much due to accumulated round-off error. A much more widely used technique is the Runge-Kutta method.

## The Runge-Kutta Method

Carl Runge and Wilhelm Kutta developed a method for solving differential equations based on the Taylor series method, but without requiring the analytical derivatives for the initial value-type problems. This method is based on the bivariate Taylor series—the Taylor series for functions of two variables. The Runge-Kutta method treats the derivative as a function of two variables, the function itself and the function's variable. For example, a differential equation such as  $f' = 1 + ft^2 + tt^2$  has  $f'$  as a function of two variables,  $f$  and  $t$ .

The Runge-Kutta method requires the user to provide the function as a routine that can be called often, but approximates the derivatives. The number of terms used is the order of the method. Orders of two on up are sometimes used, but the fourth-order method is most often used.

The error associated with the fourth-

order Runge-Kutta algorithm is related to the size of the step used; it is approximately  $h^5$ , where  $h$  is the size of the steps taken.

The algorithm is:

$$x(t+h) = x(t) + (F_1 + 2 \cdot F_2 + 2 \cdot F_3 + F_4)/6 \text{ where: } F_1 = H \cdot F(T, X)$$

```

10 REM ***** Runge-Kutta method for solving *****
20 REM ***** differential equations *****
30 REM ***** BY Bruce Powell Douglass *****
40 DEF FN DY(X,Y)=X-2*X*Y 'function to be solved for
50 DEF FN Z(X) = .5-EXP(-X[2]/2 'actual analytic solution
60 DEFINT I-N:DEFDBL F,X,Y,H:US$="####.#####"
70 CLS:PRINT TAB(16);"DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION SOLVER":PRINT
  TAB(14);"VIA 4TH ORDER RUNGE-KUTTE METHOD":PRINT
  TAB(18);"BY BRUCE POWELL DOUGLASS"
80 PRINT:H=.1:INPUT"ENTER STEP SIZE";H:C=.005:INPUT"ENTER
  STEP-SIZE CONVERGENCE CRITERION";C:X=2:INPUT"ENTER
  STARTING POINT, INITIAL VALUE, ENDING POINT";X,Y,XE
90 REM ***** 4TH ORDER RUNGE-KUTTA STARTER *****
100 REM
110 FOR K=1 TO 10000 : Y1 = Y : H2 = H/2
120 F1 = H*FN DY(X,Y)
130 F2 = H*FN DY(X+H2,Y+F1/2)
140 F3 = H*FN DY(X+H2,Y+F2/2)
150 F4 = H*FN DY(X+H,Y+F3)
160 Y = Y + (F1+F2*2+F3*2+F4)/6
170 X = X + H
180 GOSUB 230
190 IF ABS(Y1-Y)<C THEN H=H*4 ELSE IF ABS(Y1-Y)>C THEN H=H/4

200 IF X>=XE THEN GOTO 220
210 NEXT K
220 PRINT:PRINT"RESULTS ARE:"GOSUB230:END
230 PRINT"X=";:PRINTUSINGUS$,X,:PRINT,"Y=";:PRINTUSINGUS$,Y;
240 PRINT,"STEP =";:PRINTUSINGUS$,H;:PRINT" LOOP = ";K
250 PRINT TAB(16);"REAL ANSWER IS";:PRINTUSINGUS$,FN Z(X)
260 RETURN
270 END
  
```

Program Listing 5. Runge-Kutta method (Basic)

```

C first the driver routine
  READ (5,1)T,X,H,STEPS)
C read in the initial value of the function (X),
C the value for T, X, H and the number of steps
C T=starting place, H=step size, STEPS=# of steps
C F is a defined function to be numerical integrated
  CALL RUNGE(F,T,X,H,STEPS)
  WRITE(5,2)T,X
1  FORMAT(5X, 2E20.13)
2  FORMAT('point =',T,' result='X)
  END
  SUBROUTINE RUNGE(F,T,X,H,STEPS)
    H2 = H/2.0
    DO 1 K=1, STEPS
      F1 = H*F(T, X)
      F2 = H*F(T+H2, X+F1/2.0)
      F3 = H*F(T+H2, X+F2/2.0)
      F4 = H*F(T+H, X+F3)
      T = T + H
10   X = X+(F1+2.0*F2+2.0*F3+F4)/6.0
    RETURN
C F is the defined function (example function shown)
  FUNCTION F(T,X)
    F=SQRT(T+X*X)+SIN(T)*SIN(T)
  RETURN
  
```

Program Listing 6. Runge-Kutta method (Fortran)

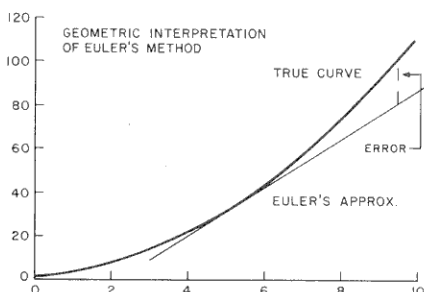


Figure 1

# PERIPHERAL · VISION ·

**F**LOPPY DISK SERVICES is a contracted dealer for Siemens disk drives. All drives are brand new & fully warranted against defects. Siemens is one of the most quality-oriented & respected manufacturers of disk drives, and once you see how well they perform with your system, you'll understand how they've gained their reputation among serious computer enthusiasts.

Apple Add-on Drives  
\$375.00 complete  
Controllers & DOS  
available

WE HAVE ADD-ON 5 1/4  
DISK DRIVES FOR THE  
IBM PERSONAL  
COMPUTER

CDR controller card for  
HEATH. Run any combo  
8" or 5" soft sector.

EXACT REPLACEMENT  
OR ADD-ON HEATH DISK  
DRIVES NOW AVAILABLE

SIEMENS DISK DRIVES  
FOR ALL  
APPLICATIONS

FDD-100-5b - standard  
40 track floppy \$235.00

FDD-200-5 - double  
sided 40 track \$250.00

FDD-221-5 - double  
sided 96 TPI \$350.00

FDD-100-8d - single  
sided 8 inch \$340.00

FDD-200-8p - double  
sided 8 inch \$455.00

■ Our 5 1/4 track drives  
are the same ones used  
by HEATH, but look at  
the prices

■ SIEMENS drives work  
perfectly with your S-  
100, Radio Shack MOD  
I, II, III, OSI, HEATH, IBM,  
North Star and many  
many more!

■ all drives are brand  
new and warranted. We  
are a contracted  
SIEMENS dealer.

■ we have custom en-  
losures for both 5 1/4  
and 8 inch drives, call  
■ we carry spare parts  
for SIEMENS drives. Call  
manuals available for  
all drives  
■ custom made data  
cables... call.

WINCHESTER HARD  
DISK SYSTEMS

10 MEGABYTE Hard Disk  
systems for your HEATH  
H-88, 89, Radio Shack

Mod I, II, or III, Apple, IBM,  
or any S-100 system! You  
get a 10 megabyte  
formatted hard disk,  
power supply, cabinet,  
all interfacing cables,  
and CP/M boot loader.  
Most of all its all factory  
preassembled and tested,  
burned in and ready to  
run! You even get a real  
time clock (except  
HEATH). Built only of  
commercial grade  
components  
JUST \$2700 10mb

**A**T FLOPPY Disk Services, we not only sell  
drives, we also sell custom enclosures.  
Our cabinets are designed by our  
experts to be functional and attractive. And our  
quantity pricing is so attractive, we invite  
dealers and large group purchasers to call.

CALL TODAY • 609-771-0374



**I**f you don't see what you want, give us a call between 9 am & 5 pm (ET).  
Chances are we'll have what you need for your system at your price. Due to  
production deadlines for advertising, prices in this ad are 2 months old, so we  
encourage you to call us for current prices and new product information.

**PAYMENT POLICY** - We accept Mastercard, VISA, personal checks & MO. We  
reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank  
before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus insurance. NJ residents  
must add 5% sales tax. 3% charge for credit card use.

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

**FLOPPY  
DISK  
SERVICES** INC.  
C.N. 5212  
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

MOD II-III, CP/M are trademarks of Tandy and Digital Research respectively.

F2 = H\*F(T + H/2, X + F1/2)  
 F3 = H\*F(T + H/2, X + F2/2)  
 F4 = H\*F(T + H, X + F3)

The method is used in Program Listings 5-7.

In the Euler method, only a single point and a slope are used to generate an approximation for the next point to be calculated. This approach does not take into consideration the behavior of the curve around the point, but merely the derivative of the curve at the point.

The Runge-Kutta method, however, uses a weighted average of four predicted points and uses this to generate the next point. Because we are using more information to generate the next point with the Runge-Kutta method than with the Euler method, we incorporate much less error.

To be more precise, the steps used to calculate the next point are:

- Estimate the value of the function at  $t + h/2$  (one half of the step size used plus the current value of  $t$ ).
- Calculate the slope there and re-estimate the value of the point at  $t + h/2$  using the calculated slope.
- Make another estimate, but this time at  $t + h$ , and calculate the slope at this estimated value.
- Now, take a weighted average of all these estimations and add this to the current value of the function to get the next value of the function.

The error incorporated into the predictions of the next point with this method is much less than with the Euler method. The error associated with the Euler method is of the order  $h^2$ , and the error associated with the Runge-Kutta method is of the order  $h^4$ , where  $h$  is the step size used. So for even a small  $h$ , there can be quite an increase in accuracy.

What should be the step size? I suggest you use a power of two as your step size, but this is not always necessary nor desirable. The round-off error in adding and multiplying by the step size can be minimized since a power of two can be represented exactly in the computer, whereas a power of 10 (such as .01) cannot. A better number to use would be  $1/128$ , which equals 0.0078125.

Should the step size change or be constant? Generally, application programs use a self-adjusting step size. There is a trade-off between computation time and computed accuracy. If you want high accuracy, you must wait a long time for the answer. If you want the answer today, you will want less computation. Compound this problem with the fact that the behavior of a general function may be vastly different in some portions than in others, and you have a sticky mess indeed.

In terms of the trade-off of computation time and accuracy, less calculation is necessary when the slope of the function is relatively constant, and more when the function's derivative is rapidly changing. To accommodate this, researchers have developed methods for changing step size to keep accuracy approximately constant.

If the function is well-behaved in a certain area, increase the step size—we are wasting time. On the other hand, if the function is not well-behaved, then decrease the step size—we are losing accuracy. (A good reference is in the *Society for Industrial Applied Mathematics (SIAM) Journal of Numerical Analysis*, Volume 10, Number 5, October 1973, "Algorithms for Changing The Step Size," by Fred T. Krogh.)

In-depth treatment of the topic is well beyond the scope of this article, but we will use it in the applications Runge-Kutta program (see Listing 5). We use the simple halving-doubling of step size in this and the other programs, although there are some stability problems associated with it. It is conceptually simple and easy to code.

## Predictor-Corrector Methods

The methods we have looked at so far are called single-step methods, because if  $x(t)$  is known for some  $t$ , then  $x(t + h)$  is calculated without knowing the solution at points earlier than  $t$ .

The other main class of methods is called multi-step methods, because several values of the function ( $x(t - h)$ ,  $x(t - 2h)$ ,  $x(t - 3h)$ , and so on) are used to compute the new value of  $x(t)$ . These tend to be much more efficient than the single-step methods, but they have the drawback of not being self-starting. This means you need to know several points before you can use these methods. Single-step methods are self-starting.

In application programs, the usual approach is to use a single-step method to get started, and then switch to a multi-step method once you have generated enough points. In the programs presented below, the single-step method used is a fourth-order Runge-Kutta method.

One common multi-step method is the Adams-Moulton method. It is governed by the equations:

```
PROGRAM DIFFEQ;
VAR
  X, T, F, F1, F2, F3, F4, H : REAL;
  LOOP : INTEGER;
PROCEDURE RUNGE(VAR X, T, H : REAL);
VAR
  F, F1, F2, F3, F4, H2 : REAL;
  LOOP : INTEGER;
BEGIN
  H2 := H/2;
  FOR LOOP := 1 TO STEPS DO
    BEGIN
      F1 := H*F(T,X);
      F2 := H*F(T+H/2, X+F1/2);
      F3 := H*F(T+H/2, X+F2/2);
      F4 := H*F(T+H,X+F3);
      T := T + H;
      X := X+(F1+2*F2+2*F3+F4)/6;
    END
  END;
END; { END-RUNGE }
(**)
FUNCTION F(T,X:REAL) : REAL;
BEGIN
  F := 2 + X*T*2/5 { USER-DEFINED FUNCTION HERE }
END; { END-F(T,X) }
(**)
BEGIN { MAIN PROGRAM }
  WRITELN('FOURTH ORDER RUNGE-KUTTA ALGORITHM');
  WRITELN('ENTER INITIAL POINT AND VALUE');
  READ (T, X);
  WRITELN('ENTER STEP SIZE AND END-POINT');
  READ (H, E);
  RUNGE(T, X, H, E);
  WRITELN('THE SOLUTION IS ');
  WRITELN('T=',T,' F=',F);
END.
```

Program Listing 7. Runge-Kutta method (Pascal)



$$x'(t) = F(x(t)) \text{ (the differential equation)—eq. 1}$$

$$x(t+h) = x(t) + h/24(55F(x(t)) - 59F(x(t-h)) + 37F(x(t-2h)) - 9F(x(t-3h))) \text{—eq. 2}$$

In practice, the above scheme is never used alone, but in conjunction with another equation. Formula 2 above is called the predictor, and the additional formula is called the corrector. A corrector often used with the Adams-Moulton method is shown below:

$$x(t+h) = x(t) + h/24(9F(x^*) + 19F(x(t)) - 5F(x(t-h)) + F(x(t-2h))) \text{---eq. 3}$$

where  $*$  means predicted by eq. 2 above. Thus, you can think of eq. 2 as predicting a value for  $x(t+h)$  called  $x^*$ , used by the corrector (eq. 3) to get a more accurate estimate of the true answer.

The method shown above is a fourth-order method, since four values are required in each iteration. The increased efficiency occurs because once we have calculated the value of  $x(t)$ , we do not have to calculate it again for the new iteration; instead we can store it, such as in an array. We then rotate the array each iteration, so that last iteration's  $x(t)$  becomes this iteration's  $x(t-h)$ . Thus, we don't have to recalculate the points each time, and only need to calculate one new value each iteration. In the fourth-order Runge-Kutta method, we must calculate four values each time. For real applications, in which the function may take a fairly long time to be calculated, this can be a considerable savings.

There are many predictor-corrector methods around. My personal favorite was developed by Hamming of IBM. Some methods are unstable, which means errors propagate with increasing magnitude in each step. Milne's method falls into the unstable category but if you don't have too far to go, Milne's method will get you there quickly. Hamming's method is stable. In fact, if the differential equation is a polynomial of order six or less, the answer is exact, within machine accuracy.

The algorithm is shown below. The Hamming method uses more terms than most other predictor-corrector methods, so I will use the following notation.  $P(j)$  is the value of the predictor at  $t = j$ ,  $M(j)$  is the value of the predictor modifier at  $t = j$ ,  $C(j)$  is the value of the corrector at  $t = j$ . The function is  $F(j)$ . The subscripts will be shown as plus or minus a number ( $F(j + 1)$  means the value of the function at the next  $(j + 1)$  interval).

Predict:  $P(j+1) \equiv F(j-3) + 4h(2F'(j) - F'(j-1) + 2F'(j-2))/3$

Modify :  $M(i+1) = P(i+1) + 112(C(i) - P(i))/121$

*Program Listing 8. Hamming's method (Basic)*

```

10 REM ***** HAMMING'S METHOD FOR SOLVING *****
20 REM ***** DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS *****
30 REM ***** BY BRUCE POWEL DOUGLASS *****
40 CLEAR 800:DEFDBL C,P,M,X,Y,H,D,F
50 H=VAL("0.010000000000000000000000"):C=VAL("0.005000000000000000")
60 DEF FNDY(X,Y)=X-2*X*Y: "DIFF EQ TO BE SOLVED
70 DEF FNZ(X) = .5-EXP(-X[2]/2 "ACTUAL SOLUTION
80 DEFINT J-L:US="###,#####"
90 CLS:PRINT TAB(16);"DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION SOLVER":PRINT
TAB(10);"VIA HAMMINGS' PREDICTOR-CORRECTOR METHOD":
PRINT TAB(18);"BY BRUCE POWEL DOUGLASS"
100 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER STEP SIZE";H:INPUT"ENTER STEP-SIZE
CONVERGENCE CRITERION";C:X=2:INPUT"
ENTER STARTING POINT, INTIAL VALUE, ENDING POINT";X,Y,XE
110 INPUT"1. TABLE OUTPUT, OR 2. REAL-TIME PLOT";PL
120 INPUT"1. NO HARD COPY AT END, OR 2. HARD COPY";HC
130 IF PL=2 THEN GOSUB 530
140 GOTO 260 "BYPASS RUNGE-KUTTA SUBROUTINE
150 REM ***** 4TH ORDER RUNGE-KUTTA STARTER *****
160 H2=H/2 : X(0)=X : Y(0)=Y2
170 FOR K=1 TO 3
180 F1 = H*FNDY(X,Y2)
190 F2 = H*FNDY(X+H2,Y2+F1/2)
200 F3 = H*FNDY(X+H2,Y2+F2/2)
210 F4 = H*FNDY(X+H,Y2+F3)
220 X = X + H : X(K) = X
230 Y2 = Y2 + (F1+F2*2+F3*2+F4)/6 : Y(K)=Y2
240 NEXT K
250 RETURN
260 REM ***** NOW THE DRIVER *****
270 Y2=Y:GOSUB 160
280 D(1)=FNDY(X(1),Y(1)):D(2)=FNDY(X(2),Y(2))
290 D(3)=FNDY(X(3),Y(3))
300 IF I<4 THEN P1=C1
310 P2 = Y(0) + 4*H/3*(2*D(3)-D(2)+2*D(1))
320 M2 = P2 - 112/121*(P1 - C1) : MP = FNDY(X(3)+H,M2)
330 C2 = (9*Y(3)-Y(1)+3*H*(MP+2*D(3)-D(2)))/8
340 IF I<3 THEN P2=C2
350 Y(4) = C2 + 9/121*(P2-C2)
360 X = X(3)+H : Y = Y(4) : Y1=Y(3) : X(4)=X
370 GOSUB 490
380 C1 = C2 : P1 = P2:I=I+1
390 IF INT(I/10)<>I/10 THEN 440
400 REM ***** NOW ADJUST STEP SIZE *****
410 IF ABS(P2-C2)<C THEN H=H*2
420 IF ABS(P2-C2)>C THEN H=H/2
430 Y2=Y(4) : X=X(4) : GOTO 270 "IF ADJUST STEP SIZE,
RECALCULATE 1ST 4 POINTS
440 IF X>XE THEN 470
450 FOR J=1 TO 4:Y(J-1)=Y(J):X(J-1)=X(J):D(J-1)=D(J):NEXT J
460 GOTO 290
470 IF HC=2 THEN GOSUB 650
480 PL=1:PRINT@896,"RESULTS ARE: ";:GOSUB490:END
490 IF PL=2 THEN 600 ELSE PRINT"X=";X;:PRINT"
Y=";:PRINTUSINGUS;Y;
500 PRINT" STEP =" ;H;:PRINT" LOOP =" ;I
510 PRINT TAB(16);"REAL ANSWER =" ;:PRINTUSINGUS;FNZ(X)
520 RETURN
530 *** SET UP REAL-TIME PLOT **
540 CLS:INPUT"ENTER LOWER & UPPER LIMITS FOR Y";YL,YU
550 CLS:FOR I=10 TO 127:SET(I,40):NEXT I
560 FOR I=0 TO 40:SET(10,I):NEXT I
570 PRINT@0,YU;:PRINT@832,YL;:PRINT@898,X;:PRINT@956,XE;
580 YC=(YU-YL)/40 : XC=(XE-X)/117
590 RETURN
600 *** PLOT IT **
610 XP=X/XC+10 : YP=40-Y/YC
620 IF XP>127 OR XP<0 OR YP>47 OR YP<0 THEN 640
630 SET(X,YP)
640 RETURN
650 ' ** READ VIDEO SCREEN & OUTPUT **
660 M$=" "+STRING$(33,"") : N$=" " 'N$=2 SPACES

```

*Listing 8 Continues*

# M-ZAL™

## Release Two Is Here!

Our Users asked for it, and we made the best TRS-80 disk assembler even better! Now M-ZAL has:

- Recursive MACROS with full symbolic parameter substitution
- Conditional assembly with unlimited nesting
- Text Editor warm-start/recovery option
- Support for all popular source file formats
- Load Module inspect/superzap using LINKER

and the features that made it famous:

- True multi-pass assembly
- Full Screen Option Menus
- ENTRY/EXTERN symbols, relocation, and object module linking
- 8 character labels with sorted symbol table
- Built-in symbol table cross-reference
- Nested \*INCLUDES (source file chaining/nesting)
- Lower case support (Model 3 only)
- Over 175 pages of documentation including Z-80 Technical Manual
- Full Screen Text Editing and much, much more!

M-ZAL provides a modular, structured development environment that makes programming your TRS-80 a truly enjoyable experience. Order yours today. (Requires 32k, 2 disk system)

#1050-10	Mod 1	\$149.00
#1250-10	Mod 3	\$149.00

### CAU Development Software— The Professionals Choice:

Full Screen Text Editor for BASIC: we were the first to give the TRS-80 this indispensable ability! A must for every BASIC programmer:

#1010-20	Mod 1	\$24.95
#1210-20	Mod 3	\$29.95

T-ZAL: custom designed for the Model 3, this tape based assembler has many of M-ZAL's most desired features.

#1250-20	Mod 3 only	\$49.95
----------	------------	---------

XBUG: for machine language analysis and debugging—this tiny (2.5k) but powerful program lets you do it all!

#1020-10	Mod 1	\$19.95
#1220-10	Mod 3	\$19.95

FILEXFER: transfer any disk file between two TRS-80s. Use direct cable link or RS modems. Mod 1 and Mod 3 can be mixed. RS-232 and disk read.

#1040-10	Mod 1 and 3	\$49.95
----------	-------------	---------

*"We've been using M-ZAL heavily for over two months now, and it's been worth its weight in gold."*

—Chuck Tester  
PROSOFT

*"...well written software that is long overdue."*

—Bruce Douglass  
80 Microcomputing  
BASIC Editor Review

*"During the first 3 days of use, M-ZAL saved more money in programmers time than we had paid for the product."*

—William Denman  
Author of Asylum  
MED SYSTEMS

*"The editor has at least doubled my productive capacity...Having spent a good deal of money on so called 'utilities' that don't work, it's a delight to find one that not only lives up to its claims but surpasses the advertising."*

—BASIC Editor user

Our choice for the best TRS-80 DOS:

DOSPLUS 3.4	Mod 1	\$149.00
DOSPLUS 3.4	Mod 3	\$149.00

Call or write for more information.

All products require level II.

Mail orders specify catalog #.

Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date to:

### Computer Applications Unlimited

P.O. Box 214, Dept. ABM Rye, New York 10580  
(914) 937 6286

N.Y. State residents add applicable sales tax.  
Outside USA and Canada add \$7.00 shipping.  
Dealer Inquiries Invited.



**CAU™ COMPUTER APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED™**  
a div. of CAU, Inc.

✓ 120

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp. M-ZAL is a TM of CAU, Inc.  
Z-80 is a TM of Zilog, Inc.

## Listing 8 Continued

```

670 FOR K=1 TO 16 '# OF VIDEO LINES
680   L$(1)="":L$(2)="":L$(3)="":FOR L=0 TO 63
690     J=PEEK((K-1)*64+15360+L)' CURRENT SCREEN BYTE
700     IF (J AND 128)=0 THEN
       L$(1)=L$(1)+N$:L$(2)=L$(2)+CHR$(J)+" ":L$(3)=L$(3)+N$
       :GOTO 740 'NON-GRAPHICS ??
710     L$(1)=L$(1)+MID$(M$(J AND 1)+1,1)+MID$(M$(J AND
       2)+1,1)
720     L$(2)=L$(2)+MID$(M$(J AND 4)+1,1)+MID$(M$(J AND
       8)+1,1)
730     L$(3)=L$(3)+MID$(M$(J AND 16)+1,1)+MID$(M$(J AND
       32)+1,1)
740   NEXT L
750 LPRINT L$(1):LPRINT L$(2):LPRINT L$(3)
760 NEXT K:LPRINT"RESULTS: X=";X;"Y=";Y
770 RETURN

```

Correct:  $C(j+1) = (9F(j) - F(j-2) + 3h(M'(j+1) + 2F'(j)) - F'(j-1))$

Final:  $F(j+1) = C(j+1) - 9(C(j+1) - P(j+1))/121$

This method requires four values to find a fifth, and so a Runge-Kutta method is used within the program (see Listing 8) to generate these. Further, a self-adjusting step size is used in the program. As an additional treat, the program will either put out the values of the function into a table (for the printer or the screen) or do a real-time plot of the values on the screen or line printer. Any printer will work with this program, since byte resolution is used on the printer.

For interested readers, a more advanced version of this program, along with several other programs, including linear programming, matrix functions (addition, division, inverse, transpose, all eigenvalues and vectors of a non-symmetric matrix), non-linear equation solvers, simultaneous equations solvers, and autocorrelation are contained in my new Numerical Analysis Package for Microcomputers (NAPM) for the TRS-80 Model I and III. It is available for the price of \$89.95 (disk version) or \$79.95 (tape version). If you're interested write me at (specify disk format Model I or III):

Bruce Powel Douglass  
1005 West Main  
Vermillion, SD 57069

The Hamming's method program plots the result on the screen or produces a table of results. You may output the results to the printer at the end. If you choose the real-time plot, the program will do a graphics plot of the function after asking for the range of the Y values. When it comes time to plot the result on the printer, it will scan the screen and plot an asterisk for each graphics block set. This

means your printer must be able to handle 127 characters across the page. For most printers, this capability is provided in the 16 cpi (characters per inch) or compressed font. The program assumes that you are in the correct font when it begins to plot, meaning that you must either set the appropriate DIP switches on your printer, or you must output the appropriate codes to the printer to put it into that font. For the Itoh 8510 or NEC 8023 printers, the appropriate codes are 27 and 81. To output these codes, just enter the command line `LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(81)`.

If you want to keep a constant step size, add the line `385 GOTO 440`.

## Some Practical Applications

We know that velocity and acceleration are related. If we assume constant acceleration due to gravity (980.621 cm/sec<sup>2</sup> or 32.1725 ft/sec<sup>2</sup>), and we let a rock fall from a high altitude, how fast will it be travelling after one second? Two seconds?

This is a simple problem to solve analytically, but it will serve our purposes as a simple numerical problem. We first need to write the differential equation:

$$x' = f(x, t) = g \quad x(0) = 0$$

where  $g$  is the constant gravitational acceleration, and we start with the initial condition that the rock initially ( $t = 0$ ) is at rest ( $x'(0) = 0$ ).

This problem is a simple matter to plug into any of our programs. You would find the appropriate line number in the program for the user-defined function and type in `DEF FN DY(X,Y) = 32.1725` (English units). The answer: You would be travelling at 32 feet per second after one second and 64 feet per second after two seconds.

Consider a slightly less trivial problem.

A resting body with starting mass of 200 grams is subjected to a force of 2000 dynes, and during the period of acceleration, loses mass at the rate of 1 gram per second. Further, air resistance equal to twice its velocity is trying to slow it down. What is the velocity after two minutes?

The differential equation is

$$x' = f(x, t) = (2000 - 2x)/(200 - t), \quad x(0) = 0$$

This is entered into the program as `DEF FN DY(X,Y) = (2000 - 2*Y)/(200 - X)`.

The solution of the problem at two minutes is about 840 cm/sec, and plotted with the Hammings program, it looks like Fig. 2.

For a more interesting example of a graph, Fig. 3 shows the plot of the solution to the differential equation  $y'(x) = \sin(xy) + \exp(-y/2)$ . To enter it into the Hamming program, merely type the line `60 DEF FN DY(X,Y) = SIN(X*Y) + EXP(-Y/2)`.

Some other time, we will look at the methods of solving systems of differential equations and higher-order differential equations, and simulate a few mathematical models, such as the well-known predator-prey ecological model. ■

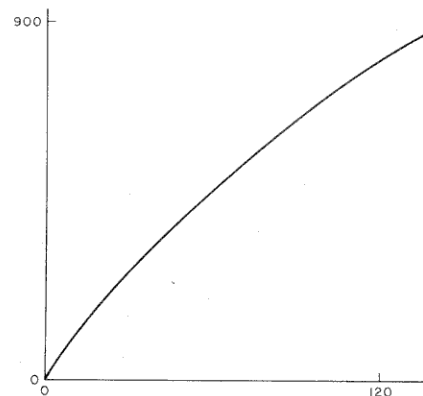


Figure 2

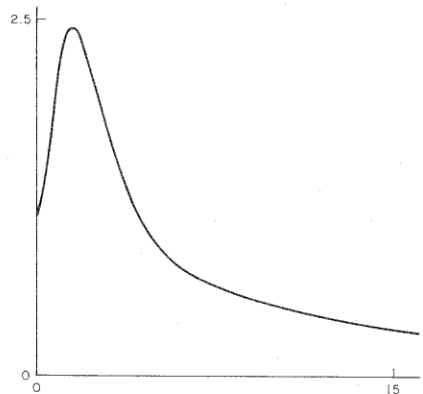
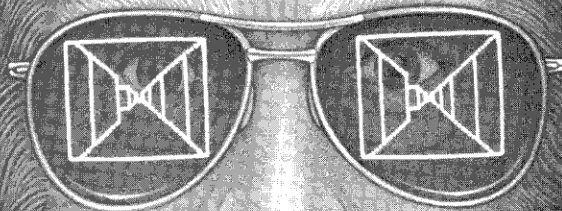


Figure 3

# HALLS of TIME



## YOU'LL BE LOST IN AMAZEMENT.

Halls of Time is a high-speed, real-time graphics game featuring continuous 3-D motion and an inexhaustible choice of mazes.

This is the most spectacular 3-D graphics game you can buy or your money back.

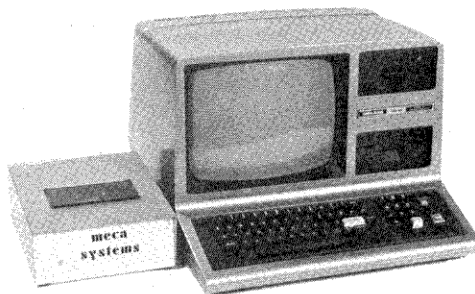
Mod I/III • 16 K • Cass \$23.95 • Disk \$27.95



**MCS**  
P.O. Box 26416  
Austin, Texas 78755

© 1982 Hops Computer Systems, Inc.

# TRS-80\* OWNERS



## LOW COST ARCHIVE OR DISK BACK-UP TAPE STORAGE SYSTEM

The BETA-80 is a low cost, high speed, direct access digital tape system which provides one megabyte of storage per drive. The dual drive configuration provides two megabytes on line. The BETA-80 has been interfaced to the Model III TRS-80\* for use in backing up costly diskettes. It provides direct access at better than 100 inches per second and will store 10 single density 5-1/4" diskettes on a standard C60 cassette.

Write or phone MECA for details.

**meca** - (714) 365-7686

7350 Acoma Trail, Suite 3 - Yucca Valley, CA 92284

✓304

\*Manufacturer's Registered Trademark



## Creative Computer

### CP/M\*

DISK WITH / MANUAL  
MANUAL / ONLY

### MICROPRO®

Super Sort I .....\$192/\$36  
Calc Star .....\$250/\$36  
Spell Star .....\$175/NA  
Word Star .....\$315/\$54  
Mail Merge .....\$104/NA  
Word Star/  
Mail Merge .....\$410/NA  
Word Master .....\$115/\$36  
Data Star .....\$244/\$54

### MICROSOFT®

Basic-80 .....\$285  
Basic Compiler .....\$325  
Cobol-80 .....\$570  
Edit-80 .....\$ 82  
Fortran .....\$345  
Macro-80 .....\$140  
X macro-86 .....\$255  
M-Sort .....\$120  
Mu Math/  
Mu Simp .....\$220  
Mu Lisp/  
Mu Star .....\$170  
Typing Tutor .....\$ 27

### PEACHTREE®

General Ledger .....\$399/\$40  
Acct Receivable .....\$399/\$40  
Acct Payable .....\$399/\$40  
Payroll .....\$399/\$40  
Inventory .....\$399/\$40  
Surveyor .....\$399/\$40  
Property Mgt .....\$799/\$40  
CPA Client  
Write-up .....\$799/\$40  
P5 Version .....Add \$129

### MISC

Plastic File Box  
50-5 1/4" .....\$ 19  
5 1/4" Library Case .....\$ 3  
8" Library Case .....\$ 4  
Head Clean Kit .....\$ 23  
Floppy Saver .....\$11.95  
Floppy Saver Rings\$ 6.95

### RIBBONS

Radio Shack®  
LP 1, 2 & 4 .....4 pk \$18.95  
LP 3 & 5 .....3 pk refill \$13.95  
LP 6 & 8 .....3 pk refill \$11.95  
Daisy Wheel  
(black) 10 pk refill \$24.95  
(brown, blue or red)  
.....6 pk refill \$24.95  
Epson MX-80/ & F/T  
.....3 pk refill \$16.95

### APPLE II

### MICROSOFT®

Z-80 Softcard .....\$295  
RAM card .....\$155  
Basic Compiler .....\$299  
Fortran-80 .....\$175  
Cobol-80 .....\$499  
Tasc .....\$135  
Typing Tutor .....\$ 21  
Olympic Decathlon .....\$ 25

### MICROPRO®

Super Sort 1 .....\$155/\$36  
Mail Merge .....\$ 85/NA  
Word Star .....\$238/\$36  
Word Star/  
Mail Merge .....\$319/NA  
Calc Star .....\$155/\$36  
Data Star .....\$225/\$54  
Spell Star .....\$149/NA

### PERSONAL SOFTWARE®

Visicalc 3.3 .....\$155  
Visiterm .....\$127  
Visiplot .....\$145  
Visidex .....\$155  
Visitrend/Plot .....\$225  
Visifile .....\$195  
Desktop/Plan II .....\$155  
Visipak .....\$555

### RADIO SHACK

### MODEL I & III®

NEWDOS 80 2.0 .....\$139  
LDOS 5.1 .....\$115  
Maxi-Manager .....\$ 89

### GAMES

Adventure International  
Big Five Qty. 1-5% Off  
Avalon Hill 2-10% Off  
Med System 3-15% Off  
Acorn 5-20% Off  
Epyx and Others

### MODEL II®

**CREATIVE COMPUTER**  
Depreciation  
System .....\$350/25  
Inventory Control \$495/25  
Other Acctg. Systems Call  
Yahtzee .....\$ 24.95

### HARDWARE

### PRINTERS

Epson MX 100 .....Call  
Epson MX 80FT .....Call  
Epson MX 80 .....Call  
Okidata 80A .....\$349  
Okidata 82A .....\$489  
Okidata 83A .....\$729  
Okidata 84 .....\$1049  
NEC PC8023A .....\$550  
NEC 7710 .....Call  
NEC 7720 .....Call

## Write For Free Catalog

Over 700 items in Diskettes, Business Software, Games, Utilities, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware. \* -Mfg. Trademark

FREE SHIPPING except hardware

### MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem \$245  
Hayes Clock-  
Cronograph .....\$235  
Lexicon-11 Acoustic \$139  
Lexicon-12  
Direct/Acoustic ..\$159

### MONITORS

Amdek 100 .....\$139  
Amdek 100 Green .....\$155  
Amdek Color I .....\$349  
Sanyo 4509 9" .....\$199  
Sanyo 5109 9" Grn .....\$219  
Sanyo 6013 13" Color \$419  
NEC KB1201 M .....\$179  
NEC JC1201 M Color ..\$349

### TERMINALS

Adds Viewpoint .....\$589  
Televideo 910 .....\$569  
Televideo 920C .....\$739  
Televideo 912C .....\$679  
Televideo 950C .....\$929

✓ 190

Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Personal check over \$150 allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change 9-8 M-F, 9-6 Sat.

# Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

by Paul Wiener

Last month we began discussing the programming logic used in such computer strategy games as reversi and chess. The method is known as the competitive tree search. Part I left practicality behind to examine theory. In this final part, we'll make our tree search more like the real thing. While continuing to keep our search limited to three ply, we'll drop the assumption that our opponent is not attempting to foil our strategy and win the game himself. If you haven't read Part I in the August issue, I suggest you do so to avoid confusion.

Let's consider a simple evaluation procedure. We will simply add all our material in a given terminal position, and likewise for the opponent's. For our material count, we can use standard chess values—a pawn equals one, a bishop equals three, a rook equals five, and so on. When we know the value of our own material, and the value of the opponent's, we will divide the former by the latter. The higher the

ratio, the more material we have in relation to the opponent, and the better (we hope) our position.

An interesting compromise has already been made here. We have chosen to use division as a basis of material comparison, rather than subtraction. This might be a good idea because a one pawn (a point) advantage early in the game, when both sides still have most of their pieces, is not as important as being a pawn ahead near the end when nearly all the other material has been traded off.

Division reflects the increase of unit value as the material on the board diminishes. Subtraction does not. But division uses more CPU time than subtraction. So division might not be the best idea after all. Normally, competitive tree-search development involves a lot of experimentation and fine tuning to resolve such uncertainties.

Our evaluation routine might as well also convert all ratios to a percentage

score. Ninety percent would indicate that in a given position, our side has 90 percent of the material. A 10 percent evaluation would show the preponderance of material belongs to the opponent.

Our evaluation also has to know that checkmating the opponent is a consummately desirable situation, and being checkmated is totally unacceptable, regardless of the material balance. So our evaluation will assign a value of 100 percent to any node in which we checkmate the opponent, and zero to any in which we get mated.

Once we've designed our evaluation procedure, we need to modify our tree search as well. In the cave, we were able to cut our search short as soon as we found the egress. But in a chess game, there's no guarantee that we'll find a mate in three ply. In fact, if the game is just starting, we almost certainly won't. So we'll have to generate and evaluate every terminal. Actually, alpha-beta pruning can

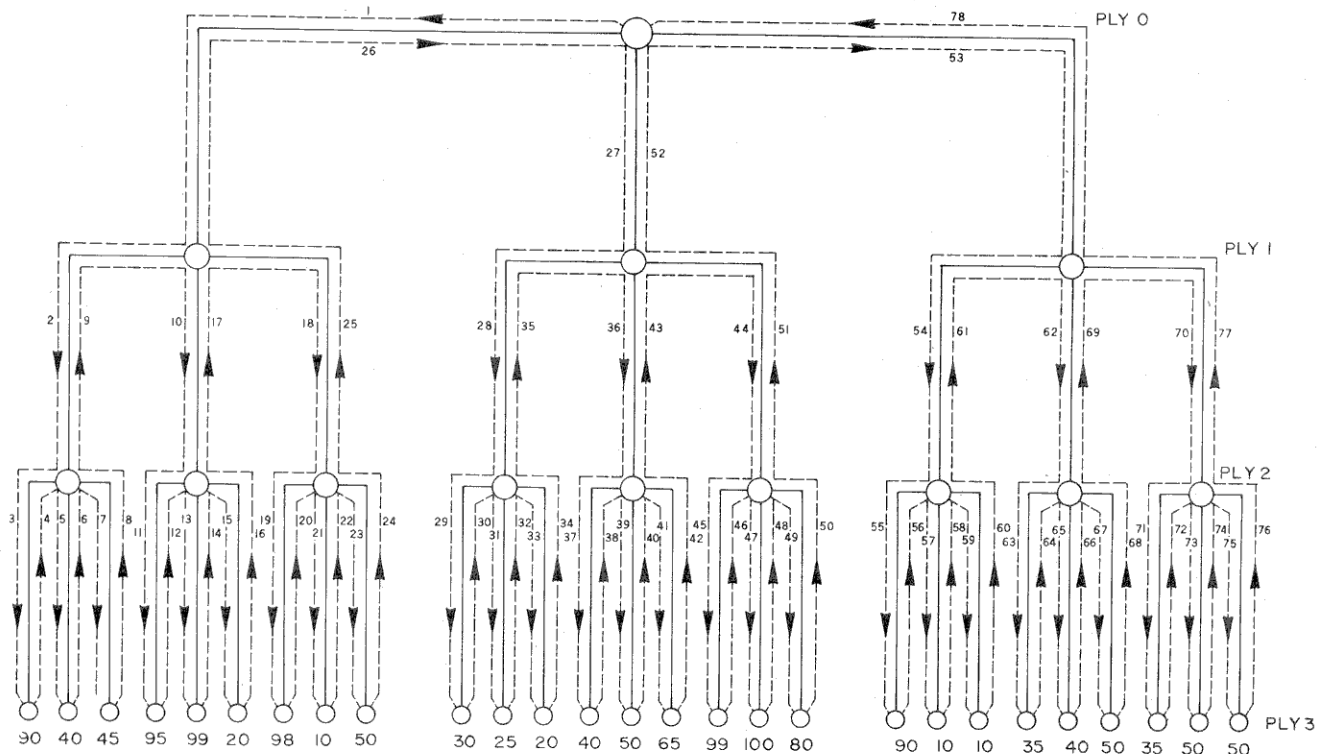


Figure 6

# FOUR "STARS" from POWERSOFT™

## SUPER UTILITY PLUS



**I believe Super Utility or Super Utility Plus should be present at every serious TRS-80 disk installation."**

*We didn't say this; Paul Wiener did in 80 Microcomputing, Jan. '82...but we sure agree with him!*

You heard about it! You read about it (80 Microcomputing). Now get the "cadillac" at a special price!

Compatible with MOD I, and MOD III, and all the current operating systems! Copy files from any DOS to any DOS, MOD I or III, without converting!

Zap	Disk repair	Format without erase
Purge	Memory	Disk copy
Format	File Utility	Special disk copy
Special Format	Tape Copy	Configurable System

MUCH MORE - Mod I & Mod III on Same Disk

**For MOD I/III...\$74.95**

**NEW! Back up copy now included.**

Also available: Super Utility Plus TECH. MANUAL, \$14.95 and "Inside Super Utility Plus," \$19.95

INTRODUCING...

## BASIC/S COMPILER SYSTEM

The BASIC/S Compiler System consists of two main programs - BASIC/S and BASIC S II/CMD - along with numerous supplementary files. Both BASIC/S and BASIC S II are compilers for a large subset of TRS-80 Disk BASIC - the first one, BASIC/S, is itself a BASIC program while BASIC S II/CMD is a machine language version, compiled by BASCOM(c). The difference between them is that BASIC/S supports the full BASIC/S subset, while BASIC S II is an integer compiler - does not support floating point. Other than that, the two compilers support essentially the same BASIC subset. You get both compilers in one package; in general, one would want to use BASIC/S II (because of its speed), but when your application requires floating point, then BASIC/S is available. Both compilers will run under virtually any MOD I/MOD III DOS. At least 48K and one disk drive are required to use BASIC/S. Two drives are certainly preferable.

Note: BASIC/S II does NOT run under MOD III TRSDOS.

It will compile up to a 260 line program - compiles directly into a /CMD file, no linking or run time module needed. No royalties are required for programs you write and compile with BASIC/S. The /CMD files created by BASIC/S are very reasonably sized - typically, they are only 1.2 - 2 times the size of your original BASIC source file. Quite often, if your source file is only 1 granule, then so is the /CMD file made by BASIC/S. The name BASIC/S means BASIC/Subset - it doesn't complete full blown BASIC. It DOES support most of Level II Basic as well as the essential elements of sequential and random disk I/O, including LRL 256. BASIC/S allows dimensioning arrays of all variable types, with up to two dimensions; any one program can have up to 20 arrays. Also, BASIC/S compiled programs can chain from one to another with no loss of variables.

**\$89.95**

(Includes BASIC/S and BASIC S II)  
BASIC/S Compiler System Manual is available for \$25.00 of which \$10.00 is applicable toward the purchase of the BASIC/S System.

## HUNDREDS OF SATISFIED USERS...SCRIPPLUS 3.0

Scriplus is a modification to Scriptit™ which enables you to take advantage of the special functions, features, and print formats of your printer while your document is being printed. Allows you to:

change expanded print  
change no. of characters per inch  
or underline in mid-line!

Features:

- Compatible with all current DOS's (I or III).
- Modifies ALL versions of SCRIPIT™.
- Allows usage of MOD I version on MOD III.
- Allows MOD III versions to be BACKED UP for your protection.
- Files can be killed, loaded, merged, or chained from Scriplus directory.
- Scriplus supplies an ALPHABETIZED directory with FREE space shown.
- "END" returns to DOS READY instead of rebooting.
- Printer can be stopped for insertion of text or forms alignment. Inserted text can be edited prior to resumption of printing.
- Specifically written for the MX-80 but will work with any printer that accepts CHR\$ codes for control.
- Optionally select line feed after carriage return.

**For MOD I/III...\$39.95**

NEW from KIM WATT...

## POWERDRAW

Full screen graphics for MOD I/III.  
Any current DOS

## SAVES SCREENS IN SIX DIFFERENT FORMATS

POWERDRAW allows you to design graphic screens on your video, and save them to as many as 33 memory buffers. These buffers may be saved in 6 formats:

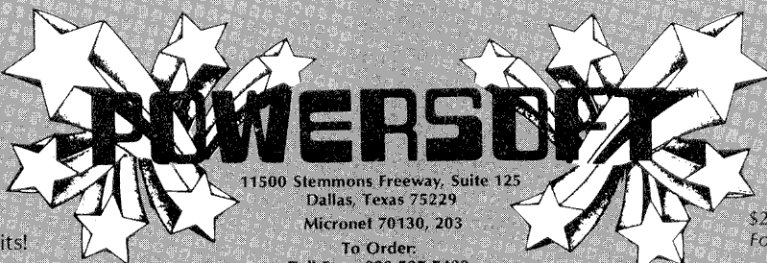
Compressed  
EDAS  
EDTASM

BASIC Strings  
BASIC data  
Load File

These files can be MERGED with your BASIC or assembly program very easily. You can easily design professional screen displays. You can also print the screens out on a "graphic" printer. POWERDRAW contains a built-in MENU that really makes drawing a BREEZE! If you own an EPSON printer, you WANT and NEED POWERDRAW!

**For MOD I/III...\$39.95**

SEND FOR DEALER KIT



Software Authors  
send for your submittal kits!

Powersoft is a division of Breeze/QSD, Inc.

11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125  
Dallas, Texas 75229  
Micronel 70130, 203

To Order:  
Toll Free: 800-527-7432  
Information: (214) 484-2976



\$2.50 for shipping U.S./Canada  
Foreign orders add \$10.

\*Scriptit is Trademark of Tandy Corp.

# Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

help us restrict the breadth of our search, as we'll soon see.

We'll continue to use a tree with only three branches per node. In chess there would usually be many more, but the diagrams would be unwieldy. Figure 6 shows the path through our tree which generates all terminal nodes. Further, it assumes they've all been looked at by our evaluation routine, and an evaluation is printed for each.

Let's assume that we've reverted to a breadth-first search, and that the data shown in Fig. 6, including all the evaluation scores, is stored in memory. How can we (or the computer) select the best move on the basis of the data in the tree?

If the computer has white, the three nodes on the second line of Fig. 6 are the three choices immediately available to white. The third line in the figure has nine nodes. These represent black's answers to white's choices. The first triad represents black's responses to white's first possible choice, the second group contains responses to white's second choice, and the third group holds black's responses to white's last legal option.

The fourth line shows white's replies to black's responses. Again, the nodes are grouped to show which are successors to which parent nodes. Let's examine line four systematically. The first three moves

on the line represent all of white's options in a position which arises in a certain line of play. They evaluate to 90, 40 and 45. The highest evaluation, 90 percent, belongs to the first of the three. Therefore, should we actually find ourselves in the position represented by the node at ply three, number one, we know that by selecting our best move, we'd secure a 90 percent material advantage.

Let's incorporate this knowledge into the tree by assigning the node at level two, number one, the value of 90 (Fig. 7). If we pick out the highest value for each of the move groups at level four and pass that value up to the parent node at level three, we will have a map like the one shown in Fig. 8. This tells us the best move in any position that might arise at ply two. But we don't know which position will arise. And more importantly, we still don't know what to do at ply one, where our immediate choice has to be made.

Time for the next step. Each group of three nodes at level two represents black's responses to a parent node at level one. The first triad on level two represents all black's possible responses to white's first move at level one. The map (Fig. 8) shows us that black's third possibility allows white to attain as much as 98 percent if he makes the correct reply at level three.

Black's second possibility is even worse for him, granting white the opportunity to achieve a 99. The first move in the group, though not great for black, is the best of the bunch, limiting white to, at best, a 90 on the next ply. So if black finds himself in the position represented at level one, number one, his best bet would be to choose the leftmost path leading to the level two, number one.

We have just demonstrated that if black chooses correctly at ply one, number one, the best evaluation white can achieve is 90 percent. Write 90 next to node one, level one. If we analyze the two remaining nodes at level one in the same way we did the first, we'll finish with a map like the one in Fig. 9.

Inspecting Fig. 9, we see that only one of white's three options at the starting position offers a better than even chance—namely the first, or leftmost choice. This option yields 90 percent with best play by each side. Now our question has been answered; we know where to move. We should also copy the 90 from the leftmost node of level one to level zero. This indicates that the evaluation of the current position is 90 percent, because correct play by both sides leads to a 90 percent position at the terminal ply (Fig. 10 shows the final result of this search).

Let's review the process used to arrive

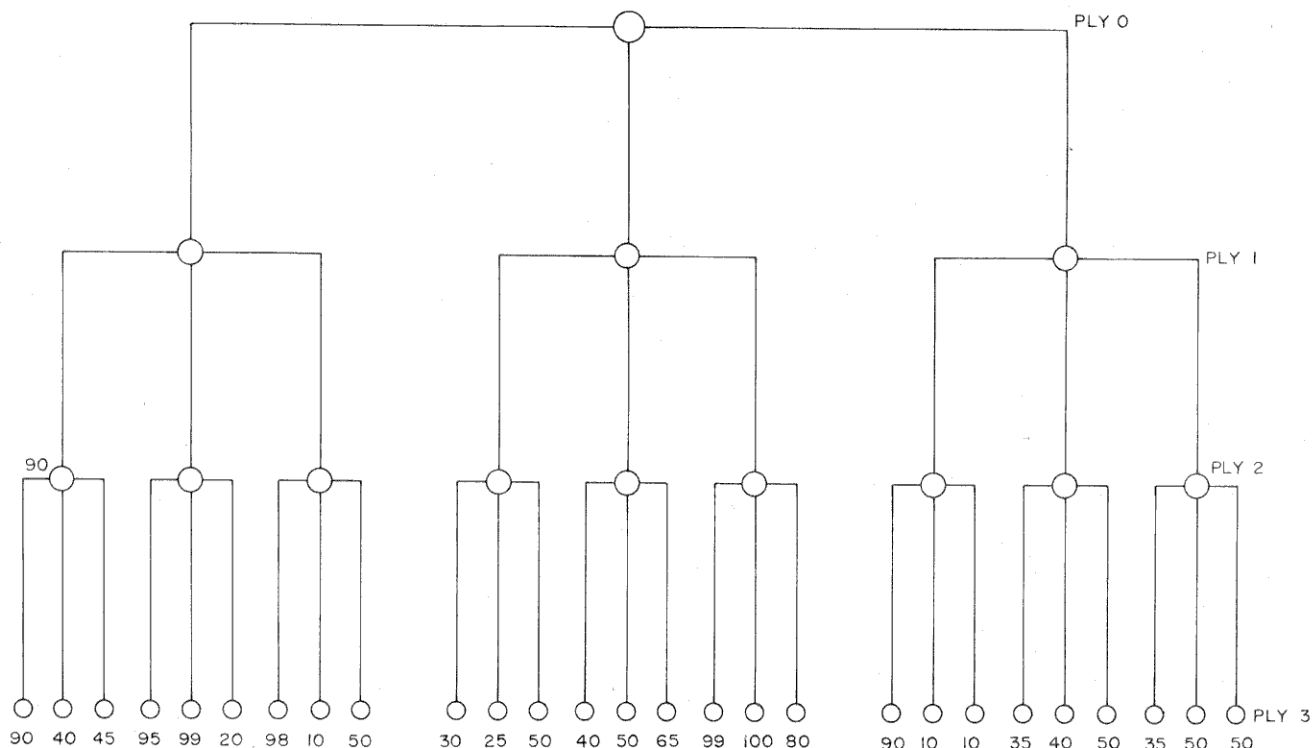
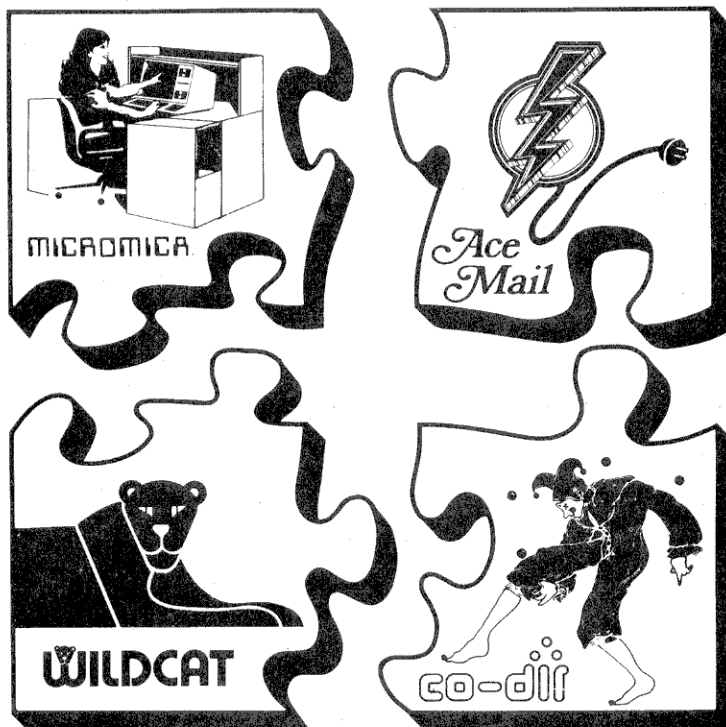


Figure 7

# A PERFECT FIT!



## *AceMail*

automated electronic mail  
pick-up and delivery!  
\$79

The unique Automated Computer Electronic MAIL package allows you to send and receive ASCII files from your COMPLETELY UNATTENDED TRS-80! The new, highly sophisticated Version 1.4 works in conjunction with the popular Hayes Stack Smartmodem® featuring auto-answer/auto-dial, RS232C compatibility, 7 LED indicators, an audio monitor, over 30 commands, and is programmable in any language. Written by Mike Moore.



rapid directory file processor!  
\$39

CO-DIR is a rapid directory file processor which allows you to juggle programs listed on a disk directory using a pair of blinking cursors and a single keystroke. Never type a program name again! Access any directory page or program instantly! Accepts up to twelve commands and has scrolling and word processing features. Written by Hunt Brand/Picotrin Technology, Inc.

## WILDCAT

a remarkable  
disk directory catalogue! - \$39

Wildcat is a remarkable self-commenting disk directory catalogue system which allows disk files to be easily identified, even with obscure or conflicting filespecs. It has a file abstract feature which includes the first line remark of all types of files. Wildcat even permits addition of a permanent remark to object code files for catalogue use. Written by Don Fielding.



custom modular  
computer work centers!  
desk - \$159 organizer - \$79

Our custom furniture features modular engineering for system arrangements and expansion. Each designer-styled desk, shelf top organizer, or printer stand comes in almond, light oak, walnut, or white and presents a unique snap lock system for easy assembly. Desk measures approx. 48"W x 24"D x 27"H. Organizer measures approx. 48"W x 12"D x 21"H. Call for free literature. Designed by Max Fisch.

## T-SHIRTS

custom computer t-shirts

Ace Computer Products presents a new line of custom t-shirts designed for the enthusiast. Available in a variety of colors and styles. Call for free catalogue.

**1-800-327-2283**

call toll free!

Write or call ACE TOLL FREE at 1-800-327-2283 for all software, hardware, furniture, or computer accessories. Florida residents call 305-427-1257. Please use the TOLL FREE line for orders, prices, or literature requests. For technical assistance or service use the Florida line. Mastercard or Visa accepted. Freight added on all orders. Florida residents add sales tax. Prices and specifications subject to change. Software available for most operating systems. Specify model and DOS when ordering.



**FINDING SOLUTIONS  
TO PUZZLING PROBLEMS**

**ace computer products of florida, inc.**

✓ 197

1640 n.w. 3rd st., deerfield beach, florida 33441 voice (305) 427-1257 data (305) 427-6300

**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-327-2283**

# Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

at this conclusion. First we looked at all the terminal evaluations. Remember, these evaluations are of positions in which it was white's (the computer's) move. Since white tries to maximize the evaluation, we passed the highest value in each group up to the parent node and used it as the evaluation factor for that parent. This gave us an evaluation factor for each node at level two.

We repeated the procedure to derive evaluations for the three nodes at level one from the level-two values. There was one fundamental change, however. At level two it was the opponent's (black's) move. Since black wants to minimize white's chances, he picks the move with the lowest evaluation rather than the highest. So we passed the lowest value up from two to one. Going from one to zero, it was white's move again, and we passed the highest evaluation up to the parent node. This alternate choosing of highest and lowest values, at odd and even plies, is the mini/maxi principle.

We agreed that the computer is to do a depth-first, not a breadth-first search. How does it perform all this analysis without having the tree laid out in memory? It starts by putting a temporary evaluation of zero in all the nodes on even-numbered levels and 100 in all the nodes on odd-numbered levels. Then it follows

the search pattern shown in Fig. 6.

The program goes down the leftmost path until it evaluates its first terminal node at level three, number one, giving it an evaluation of 90. Then it backs up to the parent node to generate its next successor. When it backs up, it compares the evaluation of the terminal node with the evaluation of the parent node (level two, number one). The terminal node's 90 is greater than the parent node's zero. So it makes 90 the parent node's new temporary evaluation.

Each time one of the parent node's successors is evaluated, that value is compared with the current value of the parent node and the parent node evaluation is set equal to the higher of the two values. When the program eventually backs up to a level one node, it compares its evaluation value with the value carried up from its successor at level two. But this time, because of the mini/maxi principle, it saves the lower of the two values as the new temporary evaluation at level one.

Following this procedure, we will eventually arrive at the evaluation of the starting position and know which move is best. As in the other depth-first procedures examined, we need enough memory on the stack to hold one position for each ply. We also need to store some information about each position, such as how many

successors have been already generated from it (the Xs on the map) and its temporary evaluation factor.

The same method would work for a much deeper search. Charlie Heath's Reversi program will look 16 ply ahead to find a win in a complex Othello position. As stated earlier, deepening the search does not make prohibitive demands on memory. But the time used still increases geometrically with the ply. Obviously, some way of speeding things up is necessary.

## Pruning

Time may be saved by pruning the search tree. If we don't explore all the branches, less time is used. But the danger exists of overlooking a vital continuation. If a way could be found to prune without the risk of missing an important line of play, we'd have the best of two worlds. Impossible, you say? Not at all, if you use the proper *modus operandi*.

Alpha-beta pruning does the trick. In order to understand it, we need to examine the concept of refutation. For the purposes of this discussion, a move is refuted if it can be proven inferior to one of its alternatives.

Look at Fig. 10 again and consider the reasoning implicit in the computer's path through the tree. It begins at the starting position and goes down the leftmost path

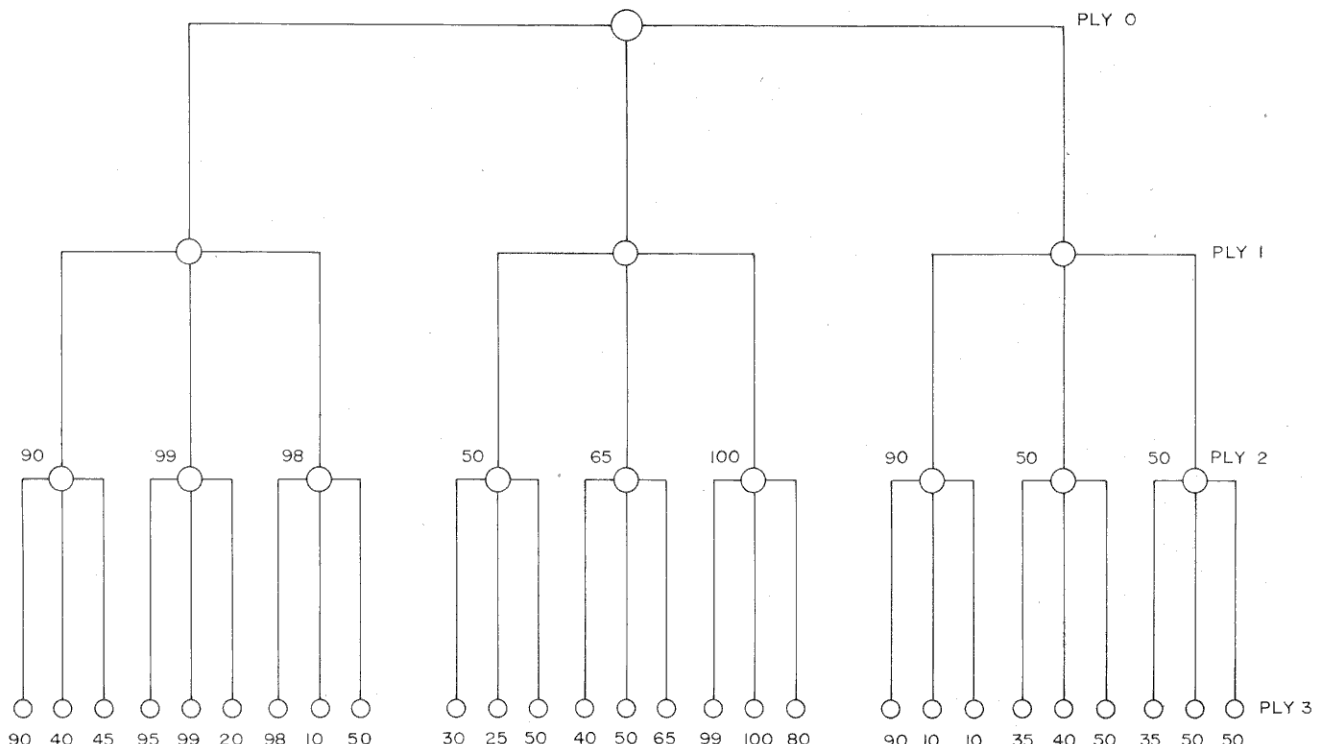


Figure 8

# LETTERQUICK

- (1) Headings
- (2) New Letter
- (3) View Text
- (4) Add Text
- (5) Delete Line
- (6) Change Line
- (7) Insert Line
- (8) Print Style
- (9) DBL Space
- (0) Disk Storage
- (E) Envelope Address
- (D) Directory

Quick & complete Small Business form & letter writer for Model I & III. Send stamped envelope for FREE info or \$38. for disk.

MICRO-QUICK ✓ 422

1417 W. Busch Blvd., Tampa, FL 33612

**LARGE CAPACITY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**  
SMALL & (REQ. 32K 2 DISKS)  
**LARGE CAPACITY**  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  
FOR MODEL I/III  
5000+ CUSTOMERS  
15000+ TRANSACTIONS  
BALANCE FORWARD. 99 TRANSACT. CODES.  
30-60-90-120 AGED. STATEMENTS SHOW  
DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING).  
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES.  
FAST ENTRY. POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT.  
SUB-ACCTS. % OF CREDIT LIMIT. DATE  
OF LAST PAYMENT. SALES ANALYSIS  
SPECIAL 90 DAY ACCOUNTS. LABELS  
RETAIL & PROFESSIONALLY USED 2 YEARS.  
**SEPTEMBER SPECIAL**  
**\$75.00**  
TEST SET \$40.00 MANUAL ONLY \$20.00  
HOLMAN D-P SERVICE ✓ 355  
2059 WEST LINCOLN 3.00 S&H  
OROVILLE, CA 95965 VISA OR MC  
916-533-5992 COD\*  
\*COD (CASH, CERTIFIED CK, MONEY ORDER)

# TRISSWORD



Play the popular word search game against The TRS-80

## FEATURES:

- 5 x 5 Letter Grid
- Up to 4 Players
- 5 Levels of Play
- Computer Finds Words up to 6 Letters

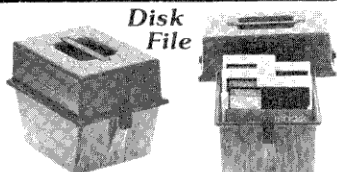
Requires 48K — Available on 5 1/4 Diskette — Specify Model & DOS

**\$19.95** ✓ 431

W. C. Maxey

3003 Lakeshore Drive  
Deerfield Beach, FL 33441

# SECUR-IT



Secur-IT Disk File storage containers offer safe, no-spill portability and secure, orderly storage for your diskettes. 50 diskette capacity. Walnut wood grain or black for 5 1/4" or 8" diskettes. 5 1/4" files, \$29.95 ea. 8" files, \$39.95 ea. Specify color & size.

## Model I/III Software

- Label Maker, \$12.95 • Page Maker (disk only), \$19.95 • Home Inventory, \$39.95
- Document Maker, \$39.95 •
- Send For Free Catalog • For Fastest Service Send Money Order Or Certified Check
- Add \$2.00 Shipping Charge Per Order
- Calif. Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax
- All Merchandise Shipped From Stock •

**REM Industries, Inc.**

9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, Ca., 91311

**(213) 341-3719** ✓ 481

# Save Grief & Aggravation

— Know Before You Buy —  
READ

## "Consumer Protection for the Microcomputer Owner"

### COVERS:

1. Preliminary Considerations before Buying
2. Legal Differences between Mail Order and Local Store
3. Pitfalls and Protection of Paying by Cash, Check, Credit Card, etc.
4. What a Warranty Really Is
5. How to Complain Effectively
6. How to Legally Reject and Revoke Acceptance of Goods
7. Miscellaneous Hints and Suggestions

**ONLY \$15 Post Paid (COD \$3 Extra)**

Send Check or Money Order to

**L. J. KUTTEN, ATTORNEY**

201 South Central

P.O. Box 16185

St. Louis (Clayton), MO 63105

314-721-6644

Mo. Residents add 4.625% sales tax.

Compuserve ID #70655,376 Source ID# TCK092

✓ 444

# 96K model 1

Protect your investment and enhance operation. Replace old 16K RAMS with new 64K dynamic RAMS and a BIGMEM memory controller. Features include:

- 64K keyboard with 48K on power-up
- plus 2K RAM above ROM if desired.
- Up to 96K with 32K E/I connected.
- Remaps kybd and video for CP/M\*
- Adds reliability to clock speedup
- Installs neatly within kybd case.
- No increase in power consumption.

Introductory price.....\$180 complete (64K DRAMS, A&T BIGMEM controller, internal cable/connector, detailed instructions and ppd. shipping). NY residents add 7% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

MICROHATCH  
P.O. Box 501  
DeWitt, N.Y. 13214

\* Trademark of Digital Research ✓ 419

# 80micro

## Back Issues



January 1980.....\$5.00  
February to June 1980.....3.00  
Single back issue  
July 1980 on.....3.50  
Single back issue

Add \$1.00 per magazine for shipping.

10 or more back issues  
add \$7.50 per order for shipping.

Back Issues • Attn. Pauline Johnstone  
80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

# MODEL I/III

## Owners!

WE HAVE ANALOG TO DIGITAL  
AND DIGITAL TO ANALOG  
CONVERTERS TO GET YOU  
STARTED IN HARDWARE

**ADC-kit \$59**

**DAC-kit \$59**

Other kits available

DAYTON-MICROSUPPORT

P.O. BOX 482 W.B. BR.

DAYTON, OH 45409

✓ 445

# \*TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS

Make the most of your programming time. ULTPLS could be the best assembly aid to be found anywhere, any price! A keyboard monitor+powerful utilities. Both sharable. Load and schedule your (any) program, debug and modify, make and verify tapes.

ULTPLS COMMANDS--@sharable programs.

@LOAD MEMORY-From tape. (1st & by filename)

DUMP MEMORY-to tape. 3 address ranges+name.

@VERIFY TAPE-display of address range+name.

BREAK POINT-full display. Register cond.

@FIND DATA-displays address to screen (user).

DISPLAY and CHANGE MEMORY-both sequential.

SCHEDULE & DESCHEDULE PROGRAM-yours or any EDTASM 1.2 (Yours)-to & from ULTPLS.

ULTPLS standard mod 1 lev 2 specify mod 3. User Manual & Tape 19.95 (We pay postage)

**BULLDOG SOFTWARE**

210 LERAM

PALESTINE, TEXAS 75801

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ 448

# Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

until it reaches its first terminal node, which it evaluates as 90. Then it backs up to black's last move and generates its next successor, which it evaluates as 40. It repeats the process once more and evaluates its final possible response to the position at level two, number one as 45. Since 90 was the highest value it could attain from the position at level two, number one, it assigns that node a value of 90.

In effect the computer has said to itself, "Suppose I move here and he moves there and then I make this move. Hmm, the position I end up with is worth 90 percent. What if I do something different on my last move... nope, then I only make 40 or 45. So if I can get into the position represented by the node at level two, number one, then I am assured of a 90."

The next thing the program does is to try a different move for black at ply two. As the figure indicates, the first white response evaluated yields a score of 95. Our simple-minded program also evaluated the other two white responses as being worth 99 and 20. But this is a waste of time. As soon as ply three, number four was evaluated as 99, the black move at ply two, number two was refuted and could have been dropped.

The computer has already determined that if black makes the first move at ply two, he cuts his losses to 90. If black tries

a different move and finds white has a response which gets him 95, there is no point in evaluating white's further responses. No matter how good or bad white's alternatives are, we know he can get at least a 95, and won't pick a move that gets him less. Black prefers the move that limits white to 90 and does not need to evaluate other white responses to the refuted moves.

Not bothering to analyze refuted moves is called alpha-beta pruning. This technique can typically eliminate the need to generate and evaluate 80 percent of the tree. Figure 11 shows the alpha-beta path a program would take through our sample tree. Notes that won't have to be generated and evaluated have been crossed out.

Figure 11 reveals another interesting point. Notice that the search rejects the black move at ply two, number three as soon as it finds the white reply at ply three, number 19. The evaluation for ply three, number 19 was 90. The program can consider this refuted by the previous 90 at ply one, number one.

We have seen that a move is refuted if it's proven inferior to another previously explored move. But why should it be considered refuted if it's equal to the previous best? Because once we show that the opponent can do at least as well against our current candidate as he can

against a previously evaluated one, we don't need to spend any more time on the current investigation.

In our sample search, the 90 at ply three, number 19 tells us that white can do at least as well against the black move at two, number three as against the one at two, number one. So to save time, we drop the exploration of two, number three.

Instead of generating 40 nodes, only 20 are required. And instead of having to perform 27 lengthy terminal node evaluations, we got by with 11. The gain is impressive, but we haven't quite realized the 80 percent improvement I said was possible.

There are several factors affecting the efficiency of alpha-beta pruning. The one holding us back here is the relatively narrow depth and breadth of search in our example. In most game situations, there are far more than three options per move. This gives the alpha-beta technique more limbs to trim.

Most competitive searches go deeper than three ply. As the depth of a tree increases, node count increases geometrically. A single node trimmed near the top can drastically reduce the generation of nodes farther down the tree, especially time-critical terminal nodes.

## Evaluating Order

Another very important factor in alpha-

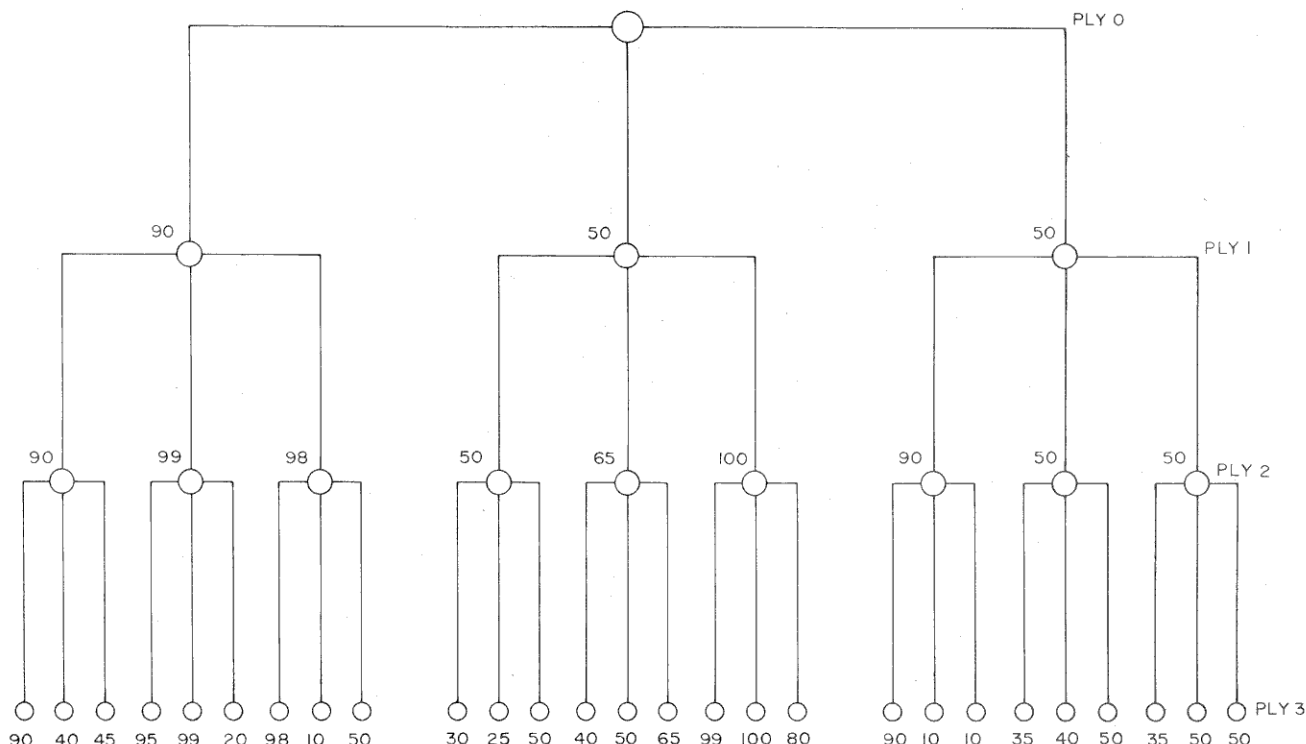
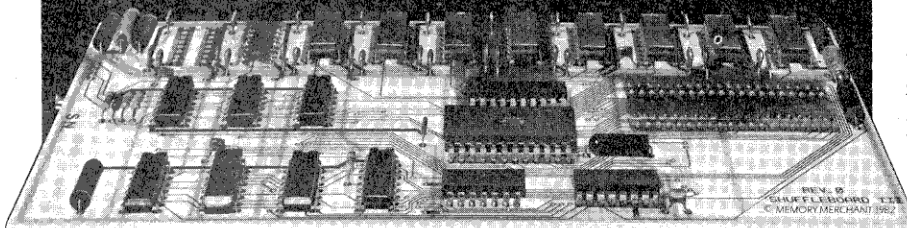


Figure 9

# INTRODUCING 64K CP/M 2.2 FOR MODEL III \$299.



Now you can run WordStar, SuperCalc, SpellGuard, MailMerge and other CP/M based software on your TRS-80 Model III.

And walk away with incredible savings.

Memory Merchant's new Shuffleboard III is the first and only 64K CP/M 2.2 system available for your Model III.

## **SOPHISTICATED DESIGN**

The Shuffleboard III's advanced design includes 16K of RAM, giving your Model III the power of full 64K CP/M 2.2, without interference of the ROM or the video memory.

## **COMPLETE CP/M SYSTEM**

The Shuffleboard III is not a kit, nor a skeleton. You will receive a top quality, high performance system that is shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

## **EASY INSTALLATION & USE**

Illustrated step-by-step instructions insure fail-safe installation and reliable operation. No permanent modifications, cut traces or soldering is required.

The Shuffleboard III easily plugs into two existing sockets inside your Model III. Simple keyboard commands switch between CP/M and normal TRS-80 operation.

## **NO RISK TRIAL**

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with your Shuffleboard III system that we offer a no risk trial. After purchasing the Shuffleboard III system, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

## **SHIPPED DIRECT FROM STOCK**

The Shuffleboard III is shipped to you direct from stock, normally within 48 hours after receipt of your order.

## **INTRODUCTORY PRICE**

For a limited time, Memory Merchant is offering the Shuffleboard III with CP/M 2.2 at an introductory price of only \$299.

## **1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

The Shuffleboard III's reliability, through quality controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to offer a full 1 year limited warranty.

## **HOW TO ORDER**

Please send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCARD (add ICA #) with your order. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Specify quantity desired. Shipping and handling charge is \$5.00 per board (\$9.00 outside USA & Canada)\* California residents add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax where applicable. Credit card purchases may be telephoned to (415) 483-1008. Order Today!

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

\*Air Mail shipments to Canada & all other countries.

**Memory Merchant**

14666 Doolittle Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577  
Telephone (415) 483-1008

461

# Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

beta effectiveness is the order in which the moves available in a given game position are evaluated. Alpha-beta efficiency depends on our being able to refute a move early in its investigation. Refuting a move consists of showing it to be inferior to a previously investigated move. Therefore, alpha-beta techniques require the best moves to be evaluated first. This may seem to be a catch 22. You don't know how good a move is until it's been evaluated, but you don't know which move to evaluate first, until you know how good they all are.

One way around this dilemma is to have two evaluation procedures. One is the terminal-node evaluator. It can be a fairly complex one using up lots of microseconds, but returns a fairly reliable evaluation. The second is the quick and dirty one, which does nothing more than take an educated guess at the best move, without any look-ahead whatsoever.

For chess, our terminal-node evaluator could be a time-costly algorithm that takes into account material, mobility and other positional factors, using complex pattern-recognition logic.

The alpha-beta evaluator, on the other hand, might look at all the legal moves available in a given position and assign them each a value based on material captured by the move—the bigger the cap-

ture, the higher the value. It sorts the move list, putting the highest-valued moves at the top of the list so they will be explored first. This is called a presort. The process can be done with very little time overhead, especially near the top of the tree where there are fewer nodes.

This crude alpha-beta criterion will not result in a very well ordered move list. But statistically, even a marginal improvement in order increases the number of limbs pruned enough to justify the time investment. In fact, alpha-beta efficiency rises so quickly with improved ordering that many programmers use what's known as an iterative search.

Suppose we plan to examine a given position to a depth of six ply. That's pretty deep, so we want the move list to be as well ordered as possible. One approach would be to do a depth of one search. We could presort the moves according to the evaluations returned by that search, then start at the top again and do a depth-of-two search. Since this new search has gone a ply deeper, it returns a somewhat more reliable evaluation, which we use as the basis of a new presort. Then we do a three-ply search, and so on until we've reached the desired six plies.

Each search improves our ordering and increases the speed of the following search. It may seem surprising that doing six searches would result in less

time consumption than one search, but such is the nature of alpha-beta pruning. Still, an iterative search shouldn't be the only factor used to order moves. To understand why, another look at alpha-beta logic is in order.

Alpha-beta pruning dictates that we stop investigating a move as soon as a refutation is found—not necessarily the best refutation, just the first. So what we learn about the move is that it is bad compared to some previously evaluated move. But we don't know *how* bad. And we don't know how it compares to the moves also rejected by the alpha-beta process. So the alpha-beta search is guaranteed to return the best move our evaluation algorithm is capable of discerning. But we can't trust its judgement about what move is second best, third best, and so on.

In an iterative search, we want to use the results of each iteration to order the move list for the next. But if every search uses alpha-beta pruning, we can trust only the one move it says to place at the top of the list. The ordering of the runners-up won't be very reliable. Therefore, we need some secondary presort criterion for ordering the remainder of our move list. The so-called "Killer Heuristic" provides one.

If a move in a given variation turns out to be advantageous, the odds are raised that it will be better in parallel variations.

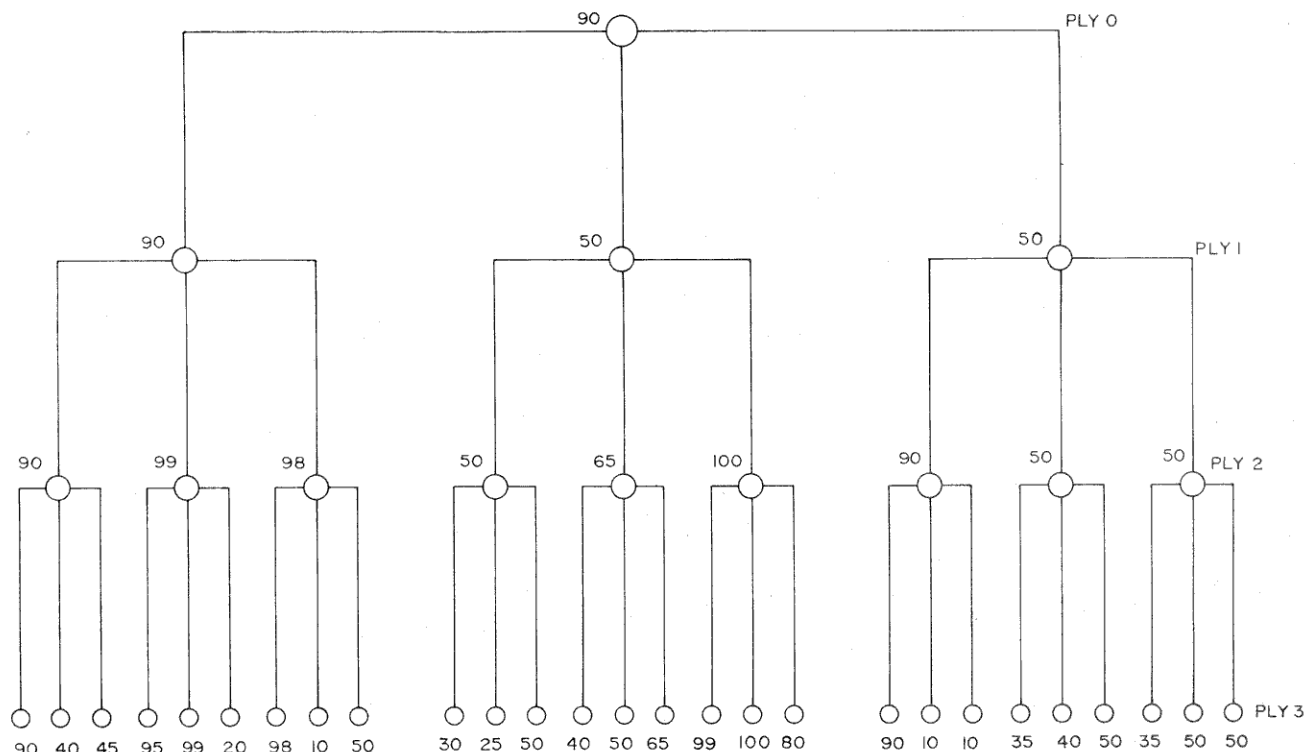


Figure 10

# POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER



## A NEWSLETTER FOR POCKET COMPUTER USERS

This timely, compact publication provides up to the minute information on pocket computers, including models such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 PC-1 and PC-2, Sharp Electronic's PC-1500 and PC-1211, Casio, Panasonic/Quasar HHCs, and others as they are announced. We only cover PCs capable of executing a high level language such as BASIC.

- ☐ Up to the Minute News
- ☐ Product & Equipment Reviews
- ☐ Important Operating Tips
- ☐ Practical Programs
- ☐ More By Subscription Only: for a calendar year period (January - December). You get all issues published to date for the calendar year in which you subscribe, at the time you subscribe.

MC/VISA Phone Subscriptions: (203) 888-1946

- ☐ 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 - 20). \$40.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$48.00 to Canada. U.S. \$60.00 elsewhere.)
- ☐ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 - 20). \$30.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$36.00 to Canada. U.S. \$45.00 elsewhere.)
- ☐ Sample issue. \$3.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$4.00 elsewhere.) \*Due to credit card minimum, this item cannot be charged.

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER. Thank you for your remittance.

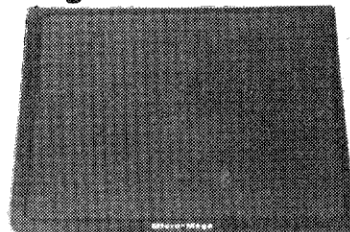
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Addr: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
 MC/VISA #: \_\_\_\_\_ Expires: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER  
 35 Old State Road, Oxford, CT 06483

✓ 25

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

## The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95  
 Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax. ✓162

Micro-Mega • P.O. Box 6265 • Arlington, Va 22206

# MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 80micro

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- ☐ Extend my subscription one additional year for only \$24.97.
- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill

Canadian \$27.97 US funds, Foreign surface \$44.97 US funds.

## 80 MICRO

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

NAME LABEL  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

print NEW address here:  
 Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

P.O. Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737 •

329B8M

## Attention: European Subscribers

Due to shipping problems in Europe, we are asking our subscribers to send us their most recent mailing label from 80 Micro. If you are unable to provide us with a label, please send us your name and address, and tell us at what point you are presently in your subscription. This information is very necessary in order to solve a forwarding problem, so we are asking for your co-operation in this matter. Please direct all information to: Attn: Doris Day, 80 Micro, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

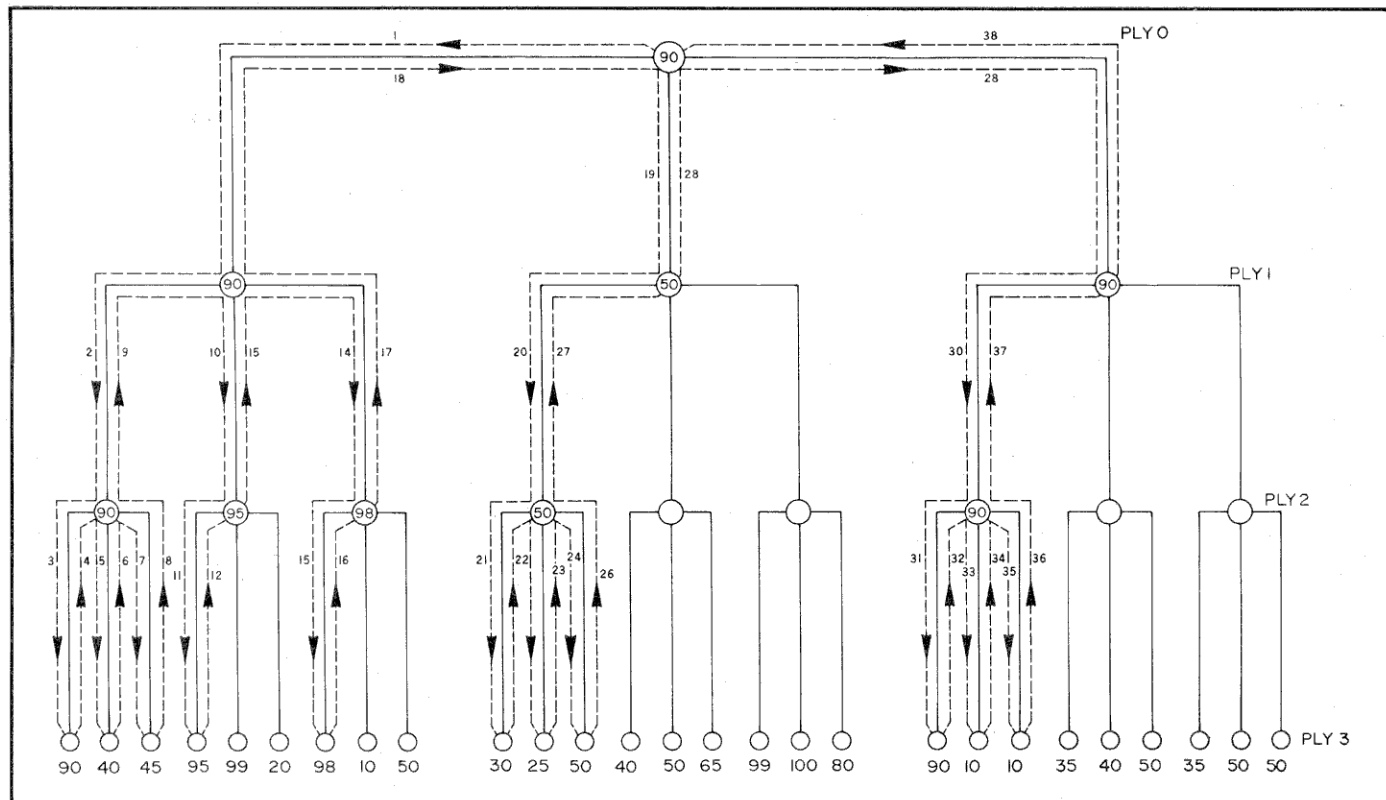
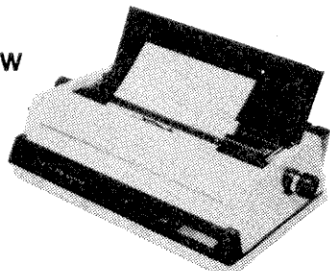


Figure 11

## DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

NEW



LETTER QUALITY

### SMITH-CORONA TP-1

- Parallel Centronics Interface
- Serial RS232 Interface
- 120 Word/min.

AS LOW AS **\$645**

### MICRO TECHNOLOGY

7817 Ivanhoe Ave.  
La Jolla, CA 92037 ✓ 486  
(714) 457-2149

So when a good move is discovered in a line of play, the Killer Heuristic pushes that move towards the top of the list at the same ply in parallel lines.

Windowing is another technique to augment the alpha-beta method of discarding non-productive segments of the search. It is analogous to the method a human uses in the same situation. Suppose it's your move in a chess game and you think you're winning. You try to visualize the long-range results of one of your possibilities. You look at the move in question a little, not too deeply, and notice that your advantage seems to be diminishing. Since you like your initial position, you tentatively conclude that you can do better with some other move.

You abort the exploration of the first move and try some others. If the other moves don't turn out well either, you can always come back to the first move in the hopes that a deeper search will reveal a hidden resource for you.

A computer implements such a strategy by using a value window. Suppose the computer is starting a six-ply search. It goes down the tree until it reaches the first terminal node, which it evaluates at 65 percent. If the presort was accurate, the computer picked the best moves for both sides on this trip down the tree. The computer thinks the odds at the starting position will evaluate at 65 percent. The

computer can speed up the rest of the search by using that information to play the odds.

The computer now uses 65 as the default alpha-beta evaluation for all even-numbered plies in the search. Suppose white's second move on the list is being evaluated. The computer believes the second (and all subsequent moves) aren't as good as the first. If the first black reply that white examines gives white a great advantage, say 85 percent, the alpha-beta cut-off window prevents the computer from spending lots of time on an exhaustive analysis of that continuation.

The computer effectively says to itself, "The second move on my list shouldn't let me do better than the first. Since the reply I'm looking at for black seems to be letting me build up an impressive advantage, it probably isn't black's best reply. So I'll just set aside the exploration of this part of the tree and see if some other move for black doesn't lead to a quick refutation of move two on my list. Hmm, if I'm wrong, I'll have to come back and analyze this variation in detail. So I'll save just enough information about this part of the tree so I can resume my search where I left off, if necessary."

That about wraps up the concepts as listed at the beginning of Part I. Next time your computer beats you at reversi, at least you'll know how it did it. ■

# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

## SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$269.00
MailMerge	\$89.00
Customization Notes	\$359.00
Spellstar	\$239.00
Datastar	\$199.00
Calcstar	\$199.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	\$349.00
Basic Compiler	\$389.00
Fortran 80	\$499.00
Cobol 80	\$695.00
DATA BASE	
FMS80	\$595.00
dBase II	\$599.00

## NEW! IBM PC SOFTWARE NEW!

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	\$289.00
Easy Speller	\$149.00
Easy Filer	\$319.00
VISICORP	
Visicalc 64K	\$159.00
Visicalc 256K	\$190.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$299.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	\$229.00
Superwriter by Sorcim	\$289.00
Home Accounting Plus	\$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Deadline	\$39.00
Temple of Apsah	\$29.00
Curse of Ra	\$15.99

Call For More IBM Software And Accessories

## DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5 1/4 40 track	\$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89	
5 1/4 40 track	\$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	\$3089.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	\$4489.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	\$5389.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL

## DISKETTES

Maxell 5 1/4 single side	\$39.00
Maxell 8 single side	\$49.00
Maxell 5 1/4 double side	\$45.00
Maxell 8 double side	\$55.00
BASF 5 1/4	\$26.95
BASF 8	\$36.00
Verbatim 5 1/4	\$26.95
Verbatim 8	\$36.00
Wabash 5 1/4	\$24.95
Wabash 8	\$29.95

## IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft	\$435.00
Joystick by T&G	\$49.00
128K Card	\$579.00
192K Card	\$629.00
256K Card	\$699.00
256K Combo by AST	\$1099.00
Combo Card by Apparat	\$249.00

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

## APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$239.00
MailMerge	\$99.00
Spellstar	\$149.00
DataStar	\$199.00
Calcstar	\$189.00
Supersort I	\$159.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	\$199.00
VisiTerm	\$79.00
VisiDex	\$199.00
VisiPlot	\$169.00
VisiFile	\$199.00
VisiSchedule	\$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	\$239.00
VisiPac	\$539.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro Courier	\$219.00
Screenwriter II	\$129.00
Executive Briefing System	\$169.00
Supercalc	\$199.00
Personal Filing System	\$115.00
PFS Report Writer	\$75.00
Word Handler	\$169.00
CP/M Power	\$59.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Wizard and Princess	\$29.00
Space Eggs	\$26.00
Twerps	\$28.00
Borg	\$28.00
Castle Wolfenstein	\$27.00
Beer Run	\$28.00
Epoch	\$32.00
Sneakers	\$27.00
Midnight Magic	\$32.00
Wizardry	\$45.00
Time Zone	\$79.00
Jawbreaker	\$20.00
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	\$24.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	\$24.95
Datestones of Ryn	\$15.99
Morloc's Tower	\$15.99
Star Warrior	\$31.99
Snack Attack	\$23.95
Star Blazer	\$24.95
Kabul Spy	\$29.95
Cyclod	\$23.95

## APPLE ACCESSORIES

Z-80 Card by Microsoft	\$319.00
16K Card by Microsoft	\$159.00
32K Card by Saturn	\$199.00
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	\$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	\$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	\$49.00
Joystick by TG	\$49.00
Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co.	\$139.00
ALF 9 Voice Board	\$159.00
ALF 3 Voice Board	\$229.00
System Saver by Kensington	\$75.00
Versacard by Prometheus	\$229.00
8088 Card by Coprocessor	\$789.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	\$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	\$299.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch. #7710	\$139.00
Serial Synch. #7712	\$149.00
Call for other CCS cards	
ADVANCE LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	\$99.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	\$225.00
Smarter 80 Column Board w/Softswitch	\$249.00
The Synergizer	
All of the above plus "The CP/M Handbook"	\$545.00

## RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II; TRS80	\$17.50
200 nano seconds, 4116 chips	

## COMPUTERS

ATARI	
Atari 800	\$699.00
Atari 400	\$369.00
Call For Prices On The Complete Atari Line	
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	
Mainframe 2200a	\$485.00
Z-80 CPU 2810a	\$265.00
64K RAM 2065	\$569.00
Floppy Controller 2422a	\$359.00
ZENITH	
Z-89 48K	CALL
Z-90 64K	CALL
Call For Prices On The Complete Zenith Line	
Commodore VIC 20	\$249.00
Casio FX702P Pocket Computer	\$179.00

## PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395.00
NEC 7720 KSR	\$2749.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395.00
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1850.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1850.00
NEC 8023 Dot Matrix 100cps	\$539.00
Olivetti DY211 Letter Quality	
Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1095.00
Parallel Only	\$995.00
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS 560	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL
Centronics 739	\$675.00
DataSouth 180 cps	CALL
Zenith Z-25 150 cps	CALL

## MONITORS

Amdek 12" B&W	\$109.00
Amdek 13" Color	\$329.00
Sanyo 9" B&W	\$135.00
Sanyo 9" Green	\$140.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	\$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	\$189.00
Sanyo 13" Color	\$359.00
Zenith 12" Green	\$105.00
Zenith 13" Color	\$339.00
Electrohome 13" HI-RES	
Color Monitor	\$829.00
Electrohome 13" Color	\$349.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	\$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	\$189.00
Electrohome 9" B&W	\$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	\$159.00

**SPECIAL OF THE MONTH**  
**Sanyo MBC 1000 64K Computer**  
**\$1595.00**

## TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	\$495.00
Zenith Z-19	\$679.00
Televideo 910	\$595.00
Televideo 925	\$779.00
Televideo 950	\$969.00

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Prentice Star Modem	\$129.00
Novation Cat Modem	\$139.00
Novation D-CAT	\$149.00
Novation AUTO-CAT	\$199.00
Novation APPLE CAT	\$299.00
Hayes Smart Modem	\$249.00
Hayes Micro-Modem	\$295.00
Hayes Chronograph	\$225.00

# The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. MI-08, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129



Hours: 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 7)  
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361  
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

# MONEY DOS

## an operating system for financial survival

by J.M. Keynes



*"I shall put my money where my mouth is."*

**A**braham was a math teacher until 1938 when he abruptly retired from his \$3,100/year job. He never worked again. When he died in 1971, he left an estate of about \$6 million. Abe's income came solely from a system he developed. A week after Abe died, his broker (for many years) received an old brown envelope . . . it contained the "System." I have no idea if the story is fact or just charming fiction. I do, however, know what we've done with the system for 10 straight years, using real money. Here are the verifiable facts:

- It has never had a losing calendar year.
- It has averaged over 50 percent net return yearly.
- There has never been a margin call.
- As of March 31, 1982, 182 people were trading the system, 179 were profiting (average profit was \$50,000). Three had been with the system less than one month and had losses averaging \$1,300.

### Believe 50 G's!

Lest you think this column should be in an April issue, I assure you this is no put on. In fact, I shall put my money where my mouth is. On September 1 I will open an account, in the name of Money DOS, for \$50,000. The account will trade the system for one year. At the end, *any profits will be donated to charity*. Duplicate confirmations of all trades and statements will be furnished to 80 Micro by the major investment firm with whom the trading will take place. If any of you think it will fail Mr. Keynes will bet another \$50,000 that it will prosper; Wayne Green can hold the \$100,000 stake.

### Some Fundamentals

Every business day, millions of dollars change hands as a result of someone selling something he hasn't got to a buyer who has no use for it! If that doesn't puzzle you, I shall further explain that, in many cases, what is bought and sold doesn't even exist. A friend of mine made over \$1 million in six months buying something that he wouldn't recognize if he saw it. In fact, old Herman never saw a

soybean in his life. I speak, of course, of trading in commodity futures. The value of contracts traded daily far exceeds the value of all the stocks traded on the New York Stock Exchange.

Futures trading began in the 1860s to aid producers, handlers, processors, and users of agricultural commodities in protecting the prices of commodities they would buy or sell in the future. This price protection, called hedging, continues to be the primary function of the futures markets. This function is valuable to the general public, since it leads to better

price stability (usually). This is a simple example of how it works:

A baker calls a miller and wants a firm price on 200,000 pounds of flour delivered in December. The miller calculates that he must have 5,000 bushels of wheat to make that much flour. The miller has two options:

- He can give the baker a price, hoping that he will be able to purchase the wheat in December and make a reasonable profit.
- If the miller does not wish to risk an adverse price move in wheat, he can buy

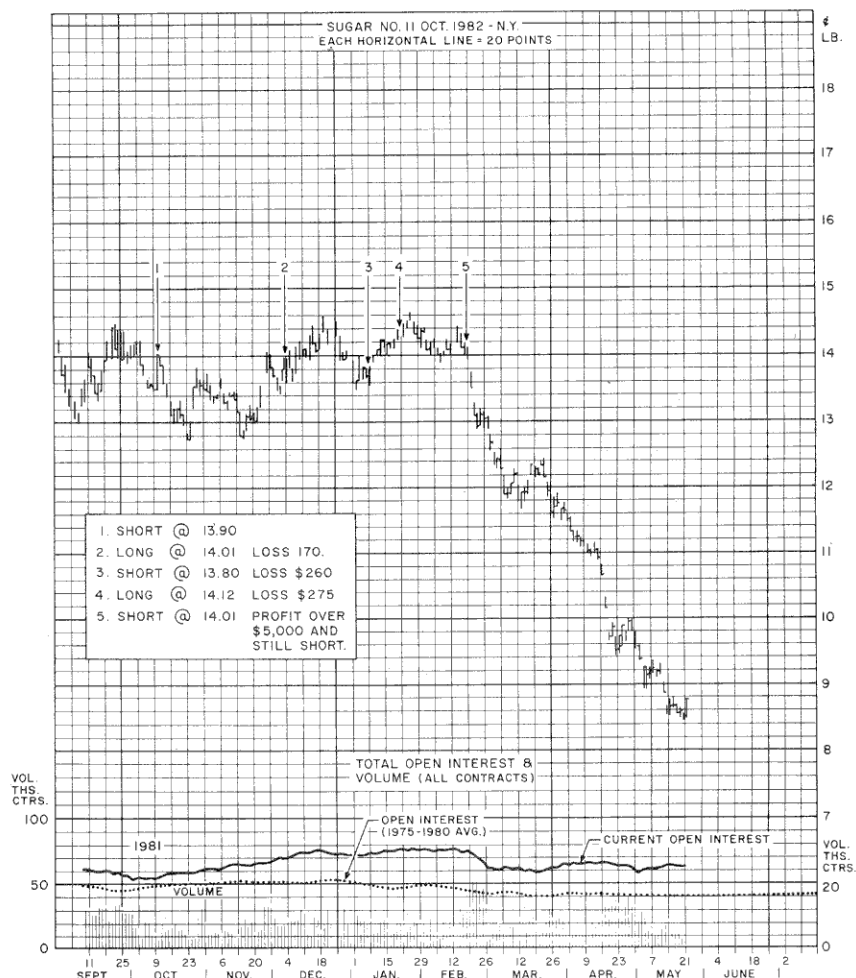
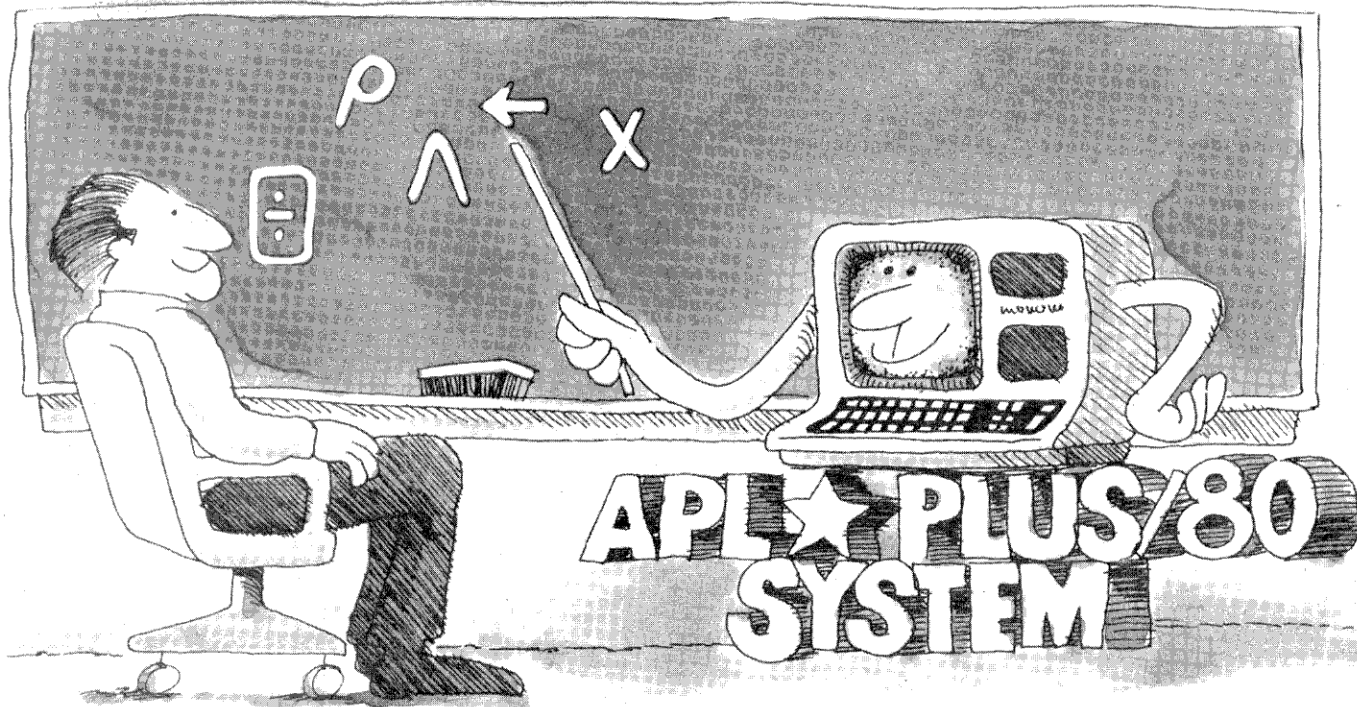


Fig. 1. The System in action



## How much do you know about APL?

**Q. APL uses "funny symbols."**

☐ TRUE ☐ FALSE

**A. TRUE.**

Some of the symbols in APL are unfamiliar. But many of them are so familiar that you've been using them since grade school. Symbols such as + - × ÷ < > and =. Others, like ; and /, have new uses in APL, but you're familiar with them as symbols. These symbols and the "funny" symbols (for example, ρ, ⌈, and ⌊) make APL very concise and, therefore, very productive. One APL symbol often does as much as an entire statement in BASIC.

Our APL★PLUS/80 System, developed especially for your TRS-80® Model III, offers you the choice between using the traditional APL symbols or our English-like keywords. But even if you start out using the mnemonic keywords rather than the "funny" symbols, you'll soon want to make the transition to the APL symbols because they save you time, space, and effort.

**Q. APL is hard to learn and to use.**

☐ TRUE ☐ FALSE

**A. FALSE.**

Like everything else, learning APL takes some concentration, but most users find APL so appropriate to their projects that they can develop their solutions while learning the system. Our simple tutorial, *APL Is Easy!*, leads off the complete documentation package we provide with the APL★PLUS/80—everything you need for building applications whether you're a beginning user or an experienced APL programmer.

APL is easy to use too. You can write useful applications in your first learning session, and soon you can develop and maintain programs in one-fourth to one-tenth the time it would take you in BASIC. APL handles many "housekeeping chores" that other languages saddle you with (from dimensioning arrays to loop control).

### APL★PLUS/80—A Complete Application Development System

Would you like to develop and deliver solutions faster and better for yourself or for your clients? With STSC's APL★PLUS/80 you can. Our APL★PLUS system features increase the power and productivity of the APL language, and the APL★PLUS/80 brings these proprietary enhancements to your TRS-80 Model III:

- complete APL language and system features, upwards compatible with our mainframe systems
- powerful output formatter
- array-oriented file system
- access to regular TRSDOS® or LDOS® files and subroutines
- communications features to allow use of TRS-80 as a simple terminal or under APL program control

- traditional APL symbols or mnemonic keywords
- utility program libraries
- the most complete set of documentation on the market.

Try the APL★PLUS/80 for yourself. Mail in the coupon below with your payment and we'll send you the APL★PLUS/80 Application Development System—all you need to run APL on your TRS-80 Model III. If you'd like more details, check the box on the coupon and we'll send you our free information package.

We're STSC, Inc., the leading supplier of APL software and services in the United States. Our APL★PLUS systems have been serving the professional and business world for more than 12 years.

APL★PLUS/80 runs under TRSDOS 1.3 or LDOS 5.1 on a 48K RAM TRS-80 Model III with two disk drives. The APL★PLUS/80 comes with a custom APL-character ROM and a self-adhesive keyboard label set to convert your TRS-80 to include the APL character set.

# stsc

Attn: APL★PLUS/80 Distribution  
STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street  
Rockville, Maryland 20852

✓ 266

(301) 984-5000 (orders only)

**Yes, send me the APL★PLUS/80 System, postpaid (in continental U.S.).**

☐ My check for \$295 is enclosed. \*Add sales tax where appropriate.

☐ Charge my MasterCard Account # \_\_\_\_\_  
MasterCard Bank # \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Charge my VISA Account # \_\_\_\_\_  
MasterCard/VISA expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

\*State sales tax applicable in MD (5%), FL (4%), and CT (7½%).

**I'd like to know more about the APL★PLUS/80 System.**

☐ Send me your free information package.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

## Program Listing 1

```

10 REM ***** WRITTEN BY J.M. KEYNES *****
      $$$$$$$$ FOR 80 MICROCOMPUTING $$$$$$$$
      ##### MONEYDOS #####

20 CLS: PRINT@320,"A COMMODITY TIMING SYSTEM BASED ON MOVING AVE
RAGES"
30 PRINT:PRINT"ONLY DAILY CLOSING PRICES SHALL BE ENTERED
40 PRINT"THE GRAINS MUST BE CONVERTED TO DECIMAL.
50 PRINT"EG. 268 3/4 WILL BE ENTERED AS 268.75
60 GOSUB 1060
70 CLEAR: POKE16553,255
80 CLS: PRINT"I HAVE DATA FOR THE FOLLOWING COMMODITIES. OTHERS
CAN EASILY":PRINT"BE ADDED TO THE DATA STATEMENTS AT END OF PRO
GRAM.":PRINT:PRINT
90 READ N$,M$,H$: IF N$="END" THEN RESTORE: GOSUB 1060 : GOTO 10
0 ELSE PRINTN$:GOTO90
100 CLS: PRINT@320,"IF YOU ARE NOT WILLING TO MAINTAIN COMPLETE
DICPLINE":PRINT"I WILL NOT WORK FOR YOU. DO AS I SAY AND YOU'L
L GROW TO LOVE":PRINT"ME. MASTERMIND YOUR OWN TRADES AND YOU WI
LL GO BUSTED!":GOSUB1060
110 CLS: CLEAR10000: Q$="#####.##"
120 DIMA$(100),PO(100),B$(100): Z=0: C$="EOF"
130 INPUT"FROM DISK=1 TRS-80=2 CREATE LIST PRESS 'ENTER'":S: IF
S=1THEN 210 ELSE IFS=2THEN 170
140 CLS:INPUT"MONTH";DD$:INPUT"COMMODITY NAME (GOLD, CORN, SUGAR
, ETC.)";D$: GOSUB 1070: GOSUB 1090
150 INPUT"HOW MANY ENTRIES?";N
160 PRINT"BE SURE TO TAB OVER (RIGHT ARROW) AFTER DATE ENTRY":M=
N:FORI=1TON:GOTO290
170 REM DELETE 140 IF NO DISK
180 CMD"T"
190 INPUT#-1,DD$,D$,R$,I8,I9: CLS: PRINT@325,"LOADING ";DD$+" "+
D$+" ";R$
200 I=I+1: INPUT#-1,B$(I): PRINTB$(I): IFB$(I)="EOF" THEN GOSUB
1070: GOSUB 1090: GOTO 300 ELSE A$(I)=B$(I): E=E+1: N=N+1: M=N:
GOTO200
210 N=0: INPUT"WHICH FILE DO YOU WANT?";J$
220 OPEN "I",1,J$+"/DAT"
230 INPUT#1,DD$,D$,R$,I8,I9
240 CLS:PRINT@322,DD$+" "+D$+" ";R$
250 IFEOF(1)THEN GOSUB 1070 :GOSUB 1090: GOTO270
260 N=N+1: E=E+1: INPUT#1,A$(N): GOTO250
270 CLOSE: M=N: GOSUB 1090: GOTO300
280 REM REMEMBER TO HIT TAB (RIGHT ARROW) AFTER ENTERING DATE
ENTER DATE USING 4 NUMBERS SEPERATED BY A PERIOD.
EG. 03.08

290 PRINT " "; INPUTA$(I): E=E+1: NEXT
300 CLS: PRINT@333,"STANDBY...I'M WORKING
310 FORI=1TOM
320 IJ=IJ+1
330 PP=VAL(RIGHTS(A$(I),7)): PL=PL+PP: PO(I)=PL/IJ
340 IF BB>PP THEN BC=BC+1: BB=PP ELSE BC=0: BB=PP
350 IF BD<PP THEN BE=BE+1: BD=PP ELSE BE=0: BD=PP
360 NEXTI
370 IF BC>9 THEN K$="DOWN":GOSUB950
380 IF BE>9 THEN K$="UP":GOSUB950
390 CLS
400 GOSUB800
410 X=N: FORI=NTOL STEP-1
420 PRINTA$(I)," ";
430 PRINTUSINGQ$;PO(I):; PRINT" DATA # ";X
440 X=X-1
450 Y=Y+1: IFY=14THENINPUT"SKIP PAGES=1";GY: IFGY=1THEN 470 ELSE
Y=0: CLS: GOSUB800
460 NEXTI
470 IJ=0: PL=0
480 GY=0: P0=0: Y=0: PRINT" LIST AGAIN=0 SAVE TO DISK=99 MOVI
NG AVERAGES=55"
490 INPUT"TO PRINTER=88 TRS80=77 EDIT DATA=66 ADD ITEMS (HOW
MANY)":UU
500 IFUU=0 THEN XY=0: CLS: GOTO 300
510 IF UU=99 THEN GOSUB 700: GOTO 600 ELSE IF UU=88 THEN 540

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

5,000 bushels on the futures market for delivery in December. Now he knows exactly what the raw material will cost at a future date and can give the baker a price at which he knows he can make a fair profit. This option will, in the long run, save the baker money because the miller can make a better price if he knows he is without risk. If there were no speculators in the markets, the miller would have to find a farmer who would agree to sell him the wheat in December. A farmer may not be there, but there is always a speculator who will take the risk from the miller and assume it himself, hoping that he has correctly anticipated price movement.

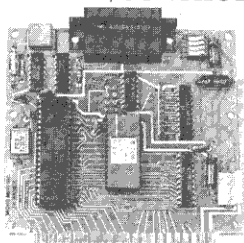
Even though billions of dollars change hands yearly, commodity trading is essentially a zero sum game; that is, for every winner, there is an equal and opposite loser. Your TRS-80's random number generator would have a 50-50 chance of profiting (10 A=RND(2): IF A=1 THEN PRINT"BUY" ELSE PRINT "SELL"), and yet, every statistic I have ever seen indicates that at least 90 percent of the traders lose. Based on my many years in the markets, I think the 90 percent figure may be a bit low.

Some say the markets are rigged by insiders. Nonsense. That is the paranoid talk of losers. (Just because you're paranoid doesn't mean someone is *not* out to get you). The truth was simply stated by the Okefenokee philosopher, Pogo Possum, when he said, "We have met the enemy and they are us!" The behavior patterns of the losers clearly show them as they really are: *Compulsive gamblers* who approach the futures market as a surrogate casino wherein they cater to their crapshooting propensities, while disguised as investors. Those 90 percent have little chance from day one because they violate these sound principles: *Trade with the trend, limit losses, never add to a losing position, and use risk capital only.* Violate these and you have about as much chance of success as a cellophane dog chasing an asbestos cat through hell!

## The System

In a zero sum game wherein 90 percent of the players lose, it logically follows that the privileged 10 percent must make a fortune. (I can assure you we do.) Everyone who has traded, and lost, has fantasized about what it would be like to find the key to joining that select group who make fortunes. In Program Listing 1 you'll find the key that may make you very rich. It's a system based solely on moving averages. To determine the three day moving average of securities or commodities one adds the

## Z8 BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER

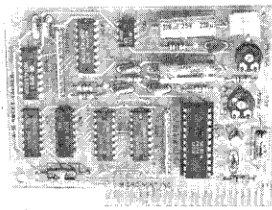


As featured in  
Byte Magazine, July and August 1981

- On board tiny BASIC Interpreter.
  - 2 on board parallel ports.
  - Serial I/O port
  - 6 interrupts.
  - Just attach a CRT terminal and immediately write control programs in BASIC.
  - BAUD RATES 110-9600 BPS.
  - Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
  - 4K RAM, 2716 or 2732 EPROM operation.
  - Consumes only 1½ WATTS
- Z8 Basic Microcomputer/Controller  
Assembled & Tested. ....\$195.00  
Complete Kit .....\$165.00  
Universal Power Supply  
(+5, +12, & -12v) .....\$ 35.00

Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

## SWEET-TALKER, IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.

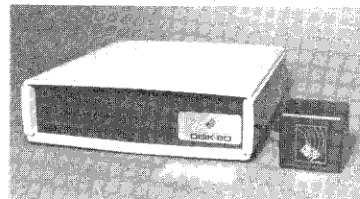


As Featured In  
Byte Magazine, September 1981

- Utilizes VOTRAX SC-01A speech synthesizer chip.
  - Unlimited vocabulary.
  - Contains 64 different phonemes which are accessed by an 8-bit code.
  - Text is automatically translated into electrically synthesized speech.
  - Parallel port driven or Plug-in compatible with APPLE II.
  - On board audio amplifier.
  - Sample Program for APPLE II on cassette
- SWEET-TALKER**  
Assembled and Tested  
Parallel Port Circuit Card. ....\$139  
APPLE II Plug-in Card .....\$149

VOTRAX is a trademark of Federal Screw Works

## DISK-80 EXPANSION INTERFACE FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I



As Featured In  
Byte Magazine, March 1981

- Disk controller (4 drives)
- Hardware data separator
- Buffered TRS-bus connector
- Real-time clock
- Printer port (optional)

**DISK 80-ASSEMBLED & TESTED**  
with 32K RAM .....\$329.95  
Centronics Printer  
Port add .....\$ 50.00  
**DISK-80 pc board** .....\$ 48.00  
Printer/Power Supply  
pc board .....\$ 16.00  
Complete Kit with 32K  
RAM and Printer Port .....\$275.00

TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp.

To Order: Call Toll Free - 1-800-645-3479  
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)  
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.  
917 Midway  
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598



✓117

# FREE EPSON MX-80 PRINTER

With the  
purchase of a  
TRS 80, Model III.

For a limited time, Data Services, Inc., will give you a FREE Epson MX-80 Printer (\$645 value), when you buy a TRS 80 Model III, 48k, with 2 PERCOM 40 track drives, at our new low prices of \$2,395.00.

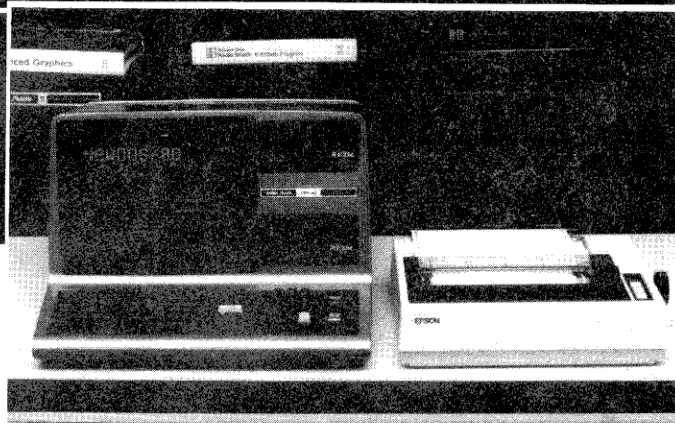
(Includes RS-232, Printer Cable, TRSDOS.)"

**The perfect system, the perfect price!**  
**TRS 80 Model III, 48k - two PERCOM 40 track drives - EPSON MX-80 Printer.**

Data Services offers more — APPARAT'S NEWDOS 80, version VER 2.0, regularly \$149.95 — now only \$129.95 (Model III units only.)

Up to 20% savings on TRS computers — accessories — programs, Plus: EPSON / PERCOM / APPARAT / HAYES SMARTMODEM / VERBATIM DISKETTES / MEMOREX DISKS.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



- FREE SHIPPING in 48 contiguous states.
- No Sales Tax on out-of-state orders.
- Visa/Master Card welcome.
- Personal checks, allow 3 weeks to clear.
- (International orders, freight F.O.B. Wichita, Kansas)

**CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-835-1129**  
or order by mail from:

**DATA SERVICES, INC.**

COMPUTER SERVICES SINCE 1970

✓118

P.O. Box 1157 Wichita, Kansas 67201-1157  
(In Kansas, call 1-316-838-9021)

# MONEY DOS

Program Listing 1 Continued

```
520 IF UU=77 THEN GOSUB 700: GOTO 550 ELSE IF UU=55 THEN 810 EL
SE IF UU=66 THEN 670
530 XY=0: CLS:PRINT"REMEMBER TO ENTER DATE THEN TAB (RT ARROW) T
HEN PRICE." :N=E+UU: M=N: FORI=E+1TON: GOTO 290
540 LPRINTDD$+D$: FORI=H TO N: LPRINT A$(I): NEXT: GOTO580
550 CMD"T": REM DELETE IF NO DISK
560 CLS: PRINT@320,"READY TO RECORD ? PRESS 'ENTER' IF NOT ENTER
A 9": INPUTRR: IFRR=9 THEN 470
570 XY=0: PRINT#-1,DD$,D$,R$,I8,I9: FORI=H TO N: PRINTA$(I): PRI
NT#-1,A$(I): NEXTI: PRINT#-1,C$:
580 PRINT: PRINT: INPUT"RE-INITIATE=1 MENU=2",OP: IFOP=1THEN 70
ELSE 470
590 REM 430-480 ARE FOR DISK USERS . TAPE ONLY USERS
MAY DELETE.
```

```
600 INPUT"IF YOU WISH TO CORRECT NAME, DO IT NOW ELSE HIT ENTER.
";K$: IF K$="" THEN K$=D$ ELSE D$=K$
610 INPUT"MONTH CHANGE OR CORRECTION ENTER CHANGE ELSE HIT ENTER
";D0$: IF D0$<>" " THEN DD$=D0$
620 XY=0: PRINT: PRINT"WHICH DRIVE 0,1,2, OR 3.": INPUTSS$
630 OPEN "O",1,K$+"/DAT"+": "+SS$
640 CLS: PRINT"SAVING TO DISK"
650 PRINT#1,DD$,"";D$,"";R$,"";I8,I9
660 FORI=H TO N: PRINT#1,A$(I): NEXT: CLOSE: CLS: PRINTD$;" H
AS BEEN SAVED TO DISK": GOTO580
670 CLS: INPUT"WHAT DATA # DO YOU WISH TO CHANGE";DN
680 PRINT"TYPE IN THE CORRECT DATE AND PRICE (TAB AFTER DATE)":
INPUT" ";F$
690 A$(DN)=F$: PRINT@333,"STANDBY....I'M WORKING": GOTO300
700 CLS
710 IF W2(1)>W2(2) THEN I8=1 ELSE I8=0
720 IF W2(2)>W2(3) THEN I9=1 ELSE I9=0
```

Program Listing 1 Continues

last three closing prices together and divides by three. The system calculates three moving averages and makes a decision based on the following rules: (I will use three-, seven-, and 19-day averages for the illustration).

- When the three is higher than the seven and the seven is higher than the 19, an up trend is under way. The system has bought (is long).

- If the three falls below the seven it maintains the buy position but no further buying is permitted.

- If the three falls below the seven and the seven is below the 19, a reversal in trend has taken place and the system sells (goes short) and stays that way until the trend reverses on the up side.

One need only enter the closing price for a maximum of 23 consecutive days (most commodities are less) to build the initial data base. Then, every day, enter the closing price. The program will tell you when to buy or sell. It will even estimate the risk involved in a given trade. When it flashes "A major up/down trend is under-way" you are likely in for a very profitable ride. No judgment is required since it is based on arithmetical averages. The more

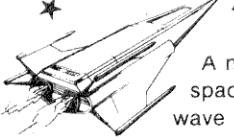
## COLOR COMPUTER

### ACTION GAMES

#### FAST=EFFICIENT=MACHINE LANGUAGE

#### ARCADE GAMES

#### ASTRO BLAST



A new super hi-res space game. Wave after wave of alien attackers. . . each one a different and unique challenge to your skills. CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$24.95  
DISC (32K) . . . \$29.95

#### COLOR BERSERK



They're calling this one a "classic". You'll have hours of fast-paced fun zapping robots. Super hi-res action! CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$24.95  
DISC (32K) . . . \$29.95

#### CAVE HUNTER



Outsmart the creatures that pursue you as you hunt for treasure in a maze of cave passages. Lots of colors and sounds! CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$24.95  
DISC (32K) . . . \$29.95

"Finally . . . software worthy of the Color Computer." K.C. Westerly, RI  
"The ads and reviews were right. Great stuff!" R.S. Los Angeles, CA

SEND FOR OUR LATEST FLYER.  
GET ON OUR MAILING LIST.

#### BUY DIRECT

We pay shipping on all orders in the continental U.S. and Canada. Overseas add \$3.00. California residents please add 6% sales tax.

We are always looking for quality machine language programs. Contact us for details.



#### Calixto Island

A challenging puzzle with an occasional twist of humor. There's a treasure waiting to be discovered!

CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$19.95

#### ADVENTURE GAMES

#### The Black Sanctum

For the player who enjoys suspense. You'll encounter the forces of black magic in this spooky adventure.

CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$19.95



#### MARK DATA PRODUCTS

23802 BARQUILLA, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

# Quality Computer Services Presents ... Hard Disk Sub-Systems 20 Megabytes for Under \$3500!

## Our Systems Are Compatible with Your

TRS-80® Model I, II, III, XVI

Apple II®

IBM® PC

NEC™

S-100™

Altos™

NorthStar™

Superbrain™

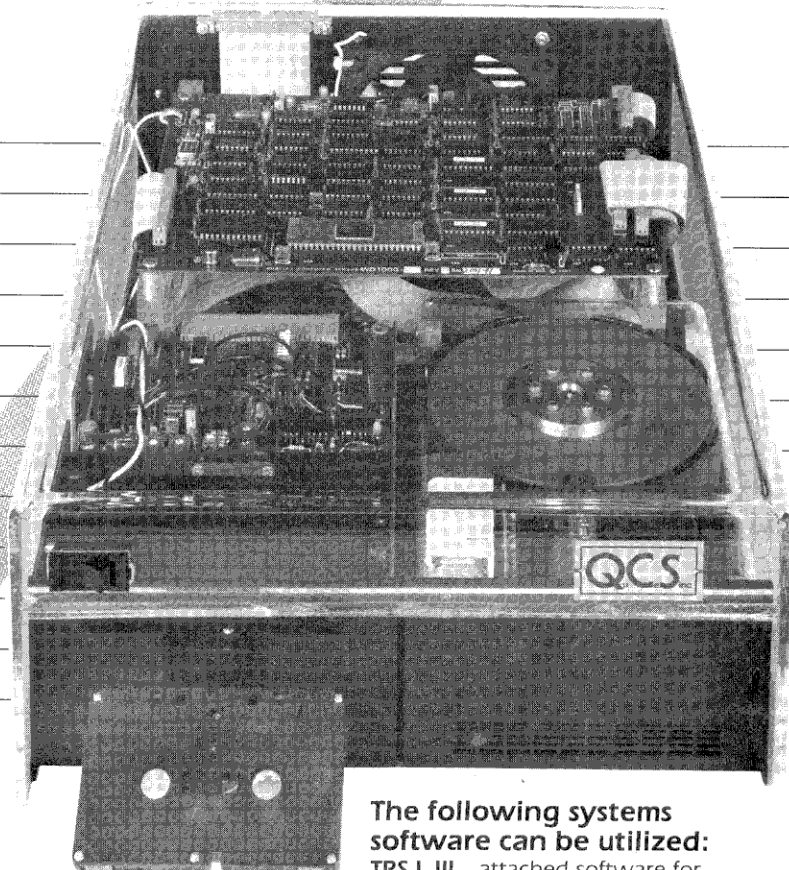
Panasonic™

Epson™

Heath/Zenith™

and Others

**Now  
Available!**  
**Optional  
10 Meg.  
Tape  
Back-up**



Now you can expand the capability of your microcomputer with cost-effective mass storage from Q.C.S. Our integrated family of 6-, 12-, 20-, and 40-million-byte systems lets you operate your micro with the speed, convenience, and proven reliability of systems costing thousands of dollars more! And as your needs grow, Q.C.S. mass storage can grow too. You can start with an entry-level 6-million-byte system and expand 80 million bytes ... without scrapping your existing programs or operating system.

### The completely assembled and tested system includes:

- Switching power supply
- Winchester drive
- Host adapter card
- Sealed case

- Expansion (encloser, controller, and power supply designed for future backup hardware or increased storage)
- Software
- Auto-attach CP/M
- Hard disk utilities
- Real time clock
- Formatting program (assigns alternates for any weak sectors detected during formatting—assuring the lowest possible error rate)
- Warranty (a full one-year warranty on all parts and workmanship)

### Also available:

- Attach program for TRSDOS and OASIS
- New CP/M dynamic generator: configured software; menu-drive for 6-, 12-, 20-, 40-, 80-megabyte drives

### The following systems software can be utilized:

TRS I, III—attached software for DOS 4.0,\* LDOS\*  
TRS II, XVI—CP/M Racet for TRSDOS,\* Turbo DOS, OASIS  
TRS Models II and XVI use 6 Meg for CP/M and 6 Meg for TRSDOS.  
Apple—CP/M and DOS 3.3  
NEC—CP/M  
S-100—CP/M  
Heath/Zenith—CP/M  
IBM—PC DOS, USCD, etc.

\* Available at an additional cost.

See your local dealer or call:

**QCS** Quality Computer Services  
a Quality Computer Services, Inc. company

178 Main Street, Metuchen, New Jersey 08840  
Telephone: 201/548-2135

**Toll-free number: (800) 631-5944**

Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

# MONEY DOS

Program Listing 1 Continued

[illegible]

FINE TUNES THE MOVING AVERAGES FOR OPTIMUM RESULTS BASED ON  
HISTORICAL DATA

```

1090 IF D$="BEANS" OR D$="MINI BEANS" OR D$="PLYWOOD" OR D$="LU
MBER" OR D$="BEAN OIL" THEN E1=4: E2=9: E3=20: RETURN
1100 IF D$="GOLD" OR D$="MINI GOLD" OR D$="SILVER" OR D$="MINI S
ILVER" OR D$="PLATINUM" THEN E1=4: E2=8: E3=19: RETURN
1110 IF D$="T-BILLS" THEN E1=4: E2=10: E3=21: RETURN
1120 IF D$="COFFEE" THEN E1=3: E2=9: E3=18: RETURN
1130 IF D$="YEN" OR D$="D-MARK" OR D$="POUND" THEN E1=4: E2=10:
E3=19: RETURN
1140 IF D$="SUGAR" THEN E1=4: E2=10: E3=23
1150 IF D$="COTTON" THEN E1=5: E2=10: E3=20: RETURN
1160 IF D$="COCOA" THEN E1=3: E2=9: E3=22: RETURN
1170 IF D$="ORANGE JUICE" THEN E1=4: E2=8: E3=19: RETURN

```

Program Listing 1 Continues

diversification you have, the greater the chances of success. Several features virtually guarantee success. They are:

- It always trades with the trend. Losing positions must be liquidated because to keep them would be bucking the trend. This system has *never* missed a major move, and never will. It can't because, simply stated, the system is a palm tree. It doesn't care which way the wind blows—it goes along. When the wind reverses direction, it leans the other way.

● You get plenty of action as the system is usually either long or short. Six out of 10 trades will lose because losses are taken quickly. It stays with winners until the trend changes. See Fig 1. While some of the winners are small, if you stay with it, I guarantee you will be in on every major move. One good move can offset 20 losing trades. For example, in the first four months of this year some of the major

*"You are totally protected from your worst enemy, emotional behavior."*

moves and the profit per contract were: cattle \$6,000, cocoa \$3,000, lumber \$2,900, sugar \$4,200 and coffee \$5,500. The system caught every move.

- You are totally protected from your worst enemy, emotional behavior. People become nervous when they see large profits building up, and they seldom stay with a big move. The computer will never even flinch. Update the system after each market day, enter your orders (if any) before the next day's opening, and your responsibility has ended. Never again will you have to feel the anxiety of not knowing what to do with a losing position you have held much too long, thinking, "God help me, I don't want the cheese. . . just let me out of the trap!"

● The system will never pick a top or bottom of a market. It is content to take what is between those extremes. How many hapless investors bought gold at \$800...\$700...\$600...\$500...\$400 per ounce thinking it couldn't go much lower? The system was short most of the way down from \$900 + per ounce because it is always with the trend.

# Freedom Technology International

## ANNOUNCES

# BigScreen

## 80 X 24 Video Display for your TRS-80

From the company that brought you  
CP/M Compatibility Plus 64K RAM

### Freedom Option

CP/M Compatibility for your  
TRS-80 Model I and III, PMC 80  
and 81, and LNW 80 systems.

### Freedom Plus

CP/M Compatibility Plus  
64K RAM for your TRS-80  
Model I and III.

#### **TWO SYSTEMS IN ONE**

Run CP/M application  
programs in addition to  
TRSDOS

#### **INDUSTRY STANDARD**

Enter the world of powerful  
CP/M application programs;  
WordStar, dBase II, etc.

#### **OPEN AND SHUT CASE**

EASY to install, plug-in  
boards; no wires or traces to  
cut; no soldering.

#### **TECHNICAL BACKGROUND**

Over 50 years of high  
technology experience...from  
Maxi's to Micro's...both  
Hardware and Software.

#### **FREEDOM OF CHOICE**

T8/OS (our powerful Z-80  
code operating system) and  
CP/M 2.2 if you choose.

- Dealer Inquiries Invited
- Six Month Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back  
Guarantee

MANUAL . . . . . \$25.00

Call us for information about  
our large selection of CP/M  
application programs.

SEE YOUR LOCAL  
DEALER OR CALL  
TOLL FREE

**1-800-523-4067**

In Pennsylvania call  
**(215) 569-2381**

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of  
Tandy Corp.  
LNW-80 is a registered trademark of  
LNW Research Corporation  
PMC 80,81 is a registered trademark of  
Personal Microcomputer Inc.  
TRSDOS is a registered trademark of  
Tandy Corp.  
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital  
Research Inc.  
WordStar is a registered trademark of  
MicroPro Int. Corp.  
dBase II is a registered trademark of  
Ashton-Tate

## Freedom Technology International

119 North 18th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103

## Program Listing 1 Continued

```
1180 IF D$="SP500" OR D$="VL500" THEN E1=4: E2=10: E3=22: RETURN
1190 IF D$="BELLYS" THEN E1=3: E2=8: E3=19: RETURN
1200 E1=4: E2=9: E3=18: RETURN
1210 CLS: FOR I=1 TO 40: PRINT "ERROR": NEXT
1220 PRINT "YOU CHOSE A FILE THAT IS NOT ON LINE": GOTO 110
1230 REM
```

THE DATA STATEMENTS CONTAIN NAME, \$ VALUE OF A 1 DOLLAR MOVE AND MINIMUM MARGIN REQUIRED

```
1240 DATA CORN,50,700,CATTLE,400,900,BELLYS,760,1200,HOGS,450,800,
WHEAT,50,750,BEANS,50,1500,BEAN OIL,600,600,BEAN MEAL,100,1000,
PLYWOOD,76,700
1250 DATA GOLD,100,1500,SILVER,50,2000,COPPER,500,700,LUMBER,130,
1200,ORANGE JUICE,150,1000
1260 DATA GNMA,1000,2000,T-BILLS,2500,2000,VL500,500,7500,SP500,
500,7500,POTATOES,500,500,FEEDER CATTLE,440,900,COFFEE,375,5000,
OATS,500,400,SUGAR,1120,1700
1270 DATA COTTON,500,1000,D-MARK,1250,1500,SWISS FRANC,1250,2000,
YEN,1250,1500,POUND,1250,1500
1280 DATA COCOA,1000,1500,PLATINUM,50,600,HEATING OIL,420,2000
1290 REM THE FOLLOWING ARE FROM THE MID-AMERICA EXCHANGE AND
APPLY TO THE SMALL SIZE CONTRACTS
```

```
1300 DATA MINI HOGS,275,450,MINI CATTLE,300,540,MINI GOLD,33.333,
900,MINI SILVER,10,600,MINI WHEAT,100,200,MINI CORN,100,100,MINI
BEANS,100,360
1310 DATA END,A,A
```

```
470 S=S+.01
480 IF S<10 THEN O=1 ELSE O=0
490 Z$(I)=STR$(S): Z$(I)=LEFT$(Z$(I),6)
500 IF LEN(Z$(I))<6 THEN Z$(I)=Z$(I)+"0"
510 IF O=1 THEN Z$(I)="0"+MID$(Z$(I),2,4)
520 W=VAL(RIGHT$(Z$(I),2)): IF W>31 THEN S=INT(S+1)+.01: GOTO 490
530 RETURN
```

The remarkable thing about this system is that it is simple (especially for those with computers), and very profitable. If you wonder what \$10,000 compounded at 50 percent for ten years would be worth,

try this (while in Basic):

Print 100000\*(1.5110).

And yet, few of you will realize the potential because you don't have the *discipline*. By relieving you of the need for exercising

subjective judgment, the program takes all the fun out of it. Furthermore, you're impatient and will expect to get rich quick, and, likely you will quit if the first trade is a loss. The system is not a jackrabbit. Rather it is a slow, plodding, turtle that grinds it out inexorably over a period of time.

The Economic Recovery Act of 1981 made commodity trading far more interesting. All commodity futures transactions are taxed at 60 percent long term and 40 percent short term capital gains. This means that the maximum tax is 32 percent! It sure beats paying 50 percent, or the old 70 percent rate, on short term gains. Who said they were closing the loopholes of the rich (heh, heh)?

## Caveat Emptor

Before you get carried away and run down to some commodity broker seeking your easy fortune, I must warn you that many brokers claim to have some fool-proof system with which you can make a million. Before you invest, make one simple request. Ask him to show you verifiable evidence of performance using *real money* for at least five years. There are many very competent commodity brokers, but there are legions of great salesmen who never made a penny on anything other than commissions. Make sure the firm you trade with is a clearing member of the major exchanges like The Chicago Board of Trade, The Chicago Mercantile Exchange, The COMEX and so on.

If you want to learn more about commodity futures trading, call toll free 800-327-3389 (inside Florida 305-655-3627) Monday through Friday between 2-4 p.m. EST and ask for Evone. If you're nice to

## Professional REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE, TRS-80 & CPM SYSTEMS

### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: \$375

- Tenant History
- Late Rent Report
- Vacancy Report
- Income Report
- Auto Late Charge
- Returned Checks
- Operating Stmt
- Building Reports
- Utilities Report
- Tax Expense Report
- Prints Checks
- Prints Receipts

### PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: \$325

- SCREEN BY:
  - Max/Min Price
  - Units/Zone/City
  - Max Price/Income
  - Max Price/Sq Foot
  - Min Cashflow
- 22 Items/Listing
- 1000 Listing/Disk
- Listing Memo Field

### REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: \$50/Module

- Home Purchase
- Income Prop Analysis
- Property Sales
- Construction Cost/Profit
- Tax Deferred Exchange
- APR Loan Analysis
- Loan Amortization
- Depreciation/ACRS Analysis

### WORD PROCESSOR - MAGIC WAND: \$285

**ASE** software  
realty company

At Computer Stores Everywhere  
or Order CDD Direct  
Cal Residents add 6% Sales Tax  
(213) 372-9419

Suite E, 1116-8th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

## TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.\* GOLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to expansion interface. . . . \$18.95  
Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) . . . . . \$9.95 ea  
Full set, six connectors. . . \$54.95



EAP COMPANY  
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248  
(817) 498-4242

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

216

## Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80\* \$230 ppd.

The STARBUCK-8882 is a complete eight channel data acquisition and control system, plug compatible with the Model I Level II TRS-80. It includes 8 protected analog inputs (0-5 Vdc with 8 ± 1 bit accuracy), 8 protected digital inputs, 8 optoisolated digital outputs, and two joystick ports. Interrupt-driven software package allows simultaneous data acquisition and storage while using the TRS-80 for any other purpose!

Application manual covers home security, energy monitoring, weather station use, appliance control, graphics and games. Price includes case, power supply, extra expansion card edge connector cable, complete software package and detailed applications manual. Manuals only are available for \$5.00 ppd. Model III version \$250 ppd. To order, write or call

**STARBUCK DATA CO.**  
P.O. Box 24, Newton, MA 02162  
617-237-7695

205

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax \*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Finally, a Spelling Checker that can SPELL!

# ELECTRIC WEBSTER<sup>TM</sup>

The ultimate spelling checker.

## IMPROVED:

- One-step proofing and correcting.
- Lists errors to screen or printer.
- Can display errors in context.
- Can display dictionary to locate correct spellings.
- 100% ACCURATE—will not miss an error.
- Remarkably compact (50,000 word dictionary will fit on one 5 inch disk).
- Even FASTER than MICROPROOF (formerly the fastest available).
- Simple Grammatical Checking (Optional Feature).
- Hyphenates automatically (Optional Feature available for some Word Processing programs).

## SELECT APPROPRIATE RESPONSE:

CORRECT MISPELLED WORD.	ENTER CORRECT WORD
LEAVE WORD "AS IS"	HIT <ENTER> KEY
DISPLAY WORD IN CONTEXT	?
DISPLAY DICTIONARY	@
ADD WORD TO DICTIONARY	+
EXIT	!
WORD: (Your error)	
RESPONSE:	

**EASY TO USE:** Prepare your text on any Z-80 based microcomputer, using any of a number of popular word processing programs. When you are finished, enter the appropriate command, and ELECTRIC WEBSTER proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen. Then correcting ELECTRIC WEBSTER can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spelling for each. You are also given the option of displaying errors in context or adding words to ELECTRIC WEBSTER's 50,000 word vocabulary. If you do not know the correct spelling you may also ask ELECTRIC WEBSTER to look it up for you and display the dictionary. Finally, ELECTRIC WEBSTER corrects your document. All in less than a minute.

**LOW PRICES:** Standard MICROPROOF is available for \$69.50 (TRS-80). Standard ELECTRIC WEBSTER is available for either \$89.50 (TRS-80 Model I or III, Apple) or \$149.50 (CP/M, TRS-80 Model II and all others). The optional correcting feature can be added at any time for an additional \$60. Correction feature can be ordered with patch to integrate with your word processing software. For each patch, optional Grammatical Checking feature, or optional Hyphenation feature, add \$35. (Integration patch not necessary for Wordstar.™)

**SPEED** is the single most important factor in a dictionary program. All dictionary programs will find your potential errors but if the program is too slow, you are not likely to use it. ELECTRIC WEBSTER's speed is outstanding. It can proofread a several page letter in 20 seconds.

**ELECTRIC WEBSTER's FULL 50,000 WORD VOCABULARY** saves you time and allows you greater confidence in the lists of potential errors that ELECTRIC WEBSTER identifies. The mini-dictionary programs, with their 10,000 and 20,000 word vocabularies, have many correctly spelled words omitted from their vocabularies. Consequently, they identify as potential "errors" many words that are actually spelled correctly; five to ten times as many such words as does ELECTRIC WEBSTER. So, when you use ELECTRIC WEBSTER, you will have far fewer extra words to evaluate, a major time savings. There will be less need to look up words in order to verify that they are in fact spelled correctly. The extra 30,000 words in ELECTRIC WEBSTER's vocabulary assures you confidence in the error lists that Electric Webster generates.

## HERE'S WHAT THE REVIEWERS HAVE TO SAY ABOUT MICROPROOF:

"I have already found that the use of (MICROPROOF) has greatly enhanced the quality of my letters and reports. This is a very useful product and should be obtained by anyone who uses a word processor."

Michael Tannenbaum, CPA  
80 Microcomputing, August 1981

"The summary review of this program? One word — Excellent. I highly recommend it for anyone using a word processor for any need — articles, manuals, reports, and even letters of substantial length."

A. A. Wicks - Program Previews  
Computronics, September 1981

In a comparative review of proofreading programs (with smaller dictionaries), MICROPROOF was found to be considerably faster than all the others when tested against a 400 word sample document.

Phillip Lemmons  
BYTE Magazine, November 1981

"(MICROPROOF) operates with good speed and efficiency. A 1500 word document took 26 seconds to load, process, and proof when the program was run on a TRS-80 Model II under CP/M."®

"Once the program is integrated, it is very friendly and any person able to use a word processing program can master it in moments."

Frank Derfler  
Info-World, January 1982

See your local microcomputer dealer or write to:

## CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

Post Office Box 5028, Walnut Creek, California 94596 • (415) 524-8098

NOW  
AVAILABLE  
FOR APPLE!



her, she'll send a free booklet that provides an in-depth look at futures trading. In truth, the system is all you will ever need. Program Listing 1 is the main program. I wrote Program Listing 2 to make it easier for you to create data bases for up to six commodities at one time. Follow it exactly for six months. Keep accurate books of every trade. Begin with \$20,000 of Monopoly money and see for yourself how well it works. Follow at least eight commodities. Enter the closing prices each day. If action is indicated, your new position will be the price at which it opens the following day.

I use this system with two refinements. My computer is "on line" and can alert me two minutes before the close of each commodity (commodities close at intervals from 1:45 p.m. to 4 p.m. EST). Some of the time it is obvious that a signal will be generated, in which case I take my new position at the close rather than at the opening the following day. This refinement produces a small advantage over the basic system, but is beyond the scope of traders unless you are "on line."

*"Begin with \$20,000  
of Monopoly money  
and see how  
well it works."*

Oh yes, one other thing. I've borrowed an idea from my wife. Her Chicken Paprikash is fit for the gods. When she shares the recipe with a friend, she deliberately leaves out one ingredient. Her friend's dish is very good, but not quite as good as my wife's. I've done the same. The system explained herein is indeed very good, but, according to a computer model that compared this one with my modified version, this version produces an average yearly profit of only (?) 38.9 percent.

Speaking of systems... The number of contracts traded daily in 90 day T-Bill futures is enormous. On a given day they will trade 25,000 to 50,000 contracts which represent \$25-50 billion worth of T-Bills. The market is dominated by financial institutions. In January 1981 I first noticed some interesting behavior patterns. Each trading day hundreds of bank executives may enter orders. While they are separated geographically and have no contact with each other, it appears that they act in concert, almost as one. I devised a day trading system (I am in and out in the

```
10 REM WRITTEN BY J.M. KEYNES FOR 80 MICROCOMPUTING
20 CLS:PRINT"INITIAL DATA BASE PROGRAM TO BE USED WITH MAIN MOVING
30 PRINT"AVERAGE PROGRAM. THIS ONLY CREATES AND SAVES DATA BASE S.
40 PRINT"TO BE OF ANY USE, YOU MUST HAVE THE MAIN PROGRAM.
50 CLEAR4000: Q$="###.###"
60 DIM A$(25),B$(25),C$(25),D$(25),E$(25),F$(25),G$(25),Z$(25)
70 PRINT:INPUT"BEGINNING DATE SEPERATE DAY & MONTH BY A PERIOD";S: S=S+.001: S=S-.01: R=INT(S)
80 PRINT: INPUT"NUMBER OF DAYS PRICES TO BE ENTERED";N
90 DD$="NEW":I8=1:I9=1:R$="NEW DATA BASE"
100 INPUT "HOW MANY COMMODITIES";L: CLS
105 PRINT"ENTER COMMODITY NAME EXACTLY AS IT APPEARS IN THE DATA";PRINT"STATEMENT IN THE MAIN PROGRAM"
110 FOR I=1TO L: PRINT "COMMODITY #";I;:INPUTT$(I): NEXT
120 Z$(I)=STR$(S):Z$(I)=LEFT$(Z$(I),6)
130 FOR I=1TO L
140 CLS: PRINT"ENTER DATES SEQUENTIALLY BEGINNING WITH OLDEST DATE.":PRINT
150 GOSUB 460: PRINT@322,"DATE #";I;: PRINT@334,Z$(I)
160 PRINT@345,(N+1)-I;" ENTRIES REMAIN.
170 REM MANUAL DATE ADVANCE (FOR SAT. SUN. & HOLIDAYS)
180 Y$=INKEY$: PRINT@448,"TO ADVANCE DATE TOUCH 'A' OTHERWISE HIT SPACE ": IF Y$="" THEN 180 ELSE IF Y$="A" THEN 140
190 PRINTT$(I);: INPUT " PRICE";A$(I)
200 IF L>1 THEN PRINTT$(2);: INPUT " PRICE ";B$(I)
210 IF L>2 THEN PRINTT$(3);: INPUT " PRICE ";C$(I)
220 IF L>3 THEN PRINTT$(4);: INPUT " PRICE ";D$(I)
230 IF L>4 THEN PRINTT$(5);: INPUT " PRICE ";E$(I)
240 IF L>5 THEN PRINT T$(6);: INPUT " PRICE";F$(I)
250 NEXT: CLS
260 INPUT"SAVE TO DISK =1, TO CASSETTE=2";SS
270 X=X+1: U$=T$(X)
280 IF U$="" THEN CLS: PRINT"I'M FINISHED": END
290 IF SS=1 THEN OPEN"O",1,U$+"/DAT"
300 PRINT"SAVING ";U$
310 IF SS=1 THEN PRINT#1,DD$,"",T$(X),"",R$,"",I8,I9
320 IF SS=2 THEN PRINT#-1,DD$,T$(X),R$,I8,I9
330 FORI=1TON
340 A$(I)=Z$(I)+" "+A$(I): REM 8 SPACES...IMPORTANT
350 IF SS=1 THEN PRINT#1,A$(I)
360 IF SS=2 THEN PRINT#-1,A$(I)
370 IF X=1 THEN A$(I)=B$(I)
380 IF X=2 THEN A$(I)=C$(I)
390 IF X=3 THEN A$(I)=D$(I)
400 IF X=4 THEN A$(I)=E$(I)
410 IF X=5 THEN A$(I)=F$(I)
420 NEXT
430 IF SS=1 THEN CLOSE: GOTO 270
440 PRINT#-1,X$: GOTO 270
450 REM
```

AUTOMATIC DATE ADVANCE

```
460 IF S>12.31 THEN S=1
```

Program Listing 2

same day) designed to take advantage of this aberration. I have been following the system for only 18 months, but the results look promising. It is not a big money-maker in one day. In fact, after the first 300 trades it profited 146 times and lost 154 times. Average profit, including commissions, equalled \$365. Average loss equalled \$310. In 18 months it showed profits of \$53,290 and losses of \$47,740 for a net of only \$5,550 which is not bad considering the margin on one contract is \$2,500. If, by the end of this year, it has continued to grind out lunch money in a consistent

manner, I may tell you about it. My broker loves it because he makes more on the commissions than I do in profit. But then, I suppose my brokers have to live too. But so well?

Next month: A method of trading the stock market without paying any commissions—something your broker may not have told you.

The Money DOS line is open from Friday evening until Monday morning at 8 a.m. You will hear my recorded comments about stocks, options, and commodities. 800-327-3389. ■

# Level IV Products Is Expanding Again! 3 Locations To Serve You...

## HEADQUARTERS

32429 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD  
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150  
(313) 525-6200

(MAIL ORDER, WHOLESALE, SERVICE)

## COMPUTER CENTER

102 NORTH 20th STREET  
BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN 49015  
(616) 963-2212

(DISCOUNT COMPUTER SHOW ROOM)

## R/S STORE #P-130

134 SOUTH FRONT STREET  
DOWAGIAC, MICHIGAN 49047  
(616) 782-6600

(FULL R/S PRODUCT LINES AT DISCOUNT)

PUT A PROFESSIONAL TEAM TO WORK FOR YOU, WE OFFER "IN-HOUSE" TECHNICAL SERVICE, AND A PROGRAMMING STAFF TO ASSIST YOU WHEN HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE HELP IS NEEDED.

THE PURCHASING POWER OF \$5,000,000.00 PLUS SALES INSURES YOU THE VERY BEST OF DISCOUNTS, AND PRODUCT QUALITY. WE DON'T HAVE TO "CUT CORNERS" IN OUR SELECTION OF OFFERINGS, OR CONSTRUCTION COMPONENTS.

WE CARRY OVER 900 HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE ITEMS, MOST IN STOCK, IF YOU DON'T CHECK OUR PRICES AND DELIVERIES, YOU MAY FIND THAT YOU PAID MORE AND WAITED LONGER.

WE SERVICE EVERYTHING WE SELL, WE'LL ALSO SERVICE YOUR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT (PROVIDED DOCUMENTATION IS AVAILABLE), AT REASONABLE SERVICE RATES.

## TYPICAL PRICES (PARTIAL LISTING)

TRS-80+ MODEL III 48k (2) M.P.I. OR TANDON 40 TRACK DRIVES..... (FULLY R/S COMPATIBLE).....	\$1749.00
TRS-80+ COLOR COMPUTER 16k EXTENDED BASIC.....	\$ 449.00
TRS-80+ MODEL II 64k.....	\$3249.00
COLOR DRIVE 0 ASSEMBLY.....	\$ 459.00
M.P.I. OR TANDON DRIVES FOR COLOR, MOD I, MOD III, RAW (FROM \$199.00) COMPLETE (FROM \$259.00).....	\$ CALL
M.P.I. OR TANDON 8" DRIVES FOR MOD II, MOD 16, RAW (FROM \$499.00) COMPLETE (FROM \$649.00).....	\$ CALL
PRINTERS, R/S, EPSON, CITOH, MICROLINE, & OTHERS.....	\$ CALL
WINCHESTER DRIVES FOR MOD III, 6.4 meg, COMPLETE WITH DOS & INTERFACE, PLUS IT IN AND RUN.....	\$1995.00
WINCHESTER DRIVES FOR MOD III, 14.5 meg, COMPLETE AS ABOVE.....	\$2395.00
TRS-80+ MODEL 16, 128k, 256k, 384k, 512k, SINGLE & DUAL DRIVES.....	\$ CALL
UPGRADE YOUR PRESENT SYSTEM, (7 TECHNICIANS ON STAFF FOR PROMPT RELIABLE SERVICE)..... (CALL FOR A QUOTE).....	\$ \$24/HOUR
ALL POPULAR R/S AND OTHER SOFTWARE AT COMPARABLE DISCOUNT PRICES.....	\$ CALL

## WARRANTY POLICY:

TO HAVE THE R/S 90 DAY WARRANTY IN EFFECT, REQUIRES CONSTRUCTION FROM R/S SUPPLIED COMPONENTS, AT SLIGHTLY HIGHER PRICES.

EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTED WITH COMPONENTS PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM THE MANUFACTURER IS COVERED BY A SIX MONTH PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY BY LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.

YOU MUST SPECIFY WHEN ORDERING TO ASSURE THE LEVEL OF COVERAGE YOU REQUIRE.

## TERMS OF SALE:

A 2X DISCOUNT IS ALLOWED ON CASH PRE-PAID ORDERS, PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 2 WEEKS FOR BANK CLEARANCE.

VISA, MASTER CHARGE, C.O.D., AND WIRE TRANSFERS ARE ACCEPTABLE, DEPOSITS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECIAL ORDER AND ASSEMBLED ITEMS.

A CHARGE OF \$10.00 WILL BE MADE FOR ALL RETURNED CHECKS.

## SHIPPING:

FOREIGN ORDERS AND LARGE ITEMS ARE SHIPPED BEST-WAY FREIGHT COLLECT, MOST OTHERS ARE SHIPPED PROMPTLY FROM STOCK VIA U.P.S.

DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS OF ITEMS IN THE U.P.S. SIZE AND WEIGHT RANGE YOU MAY ADD 1.5% OF THE ORDER VALUE TO COVER CHARGES FOR SHIPPING, HANDLING, AND INSURANCE. (MINIMUM IS \$2.50)

ADD \$1.50 FOR ALL C.O.D. SHIPMENTS.

**DEALER'S NOTE:** Some key areas are still available for both re-sale and servicing dealerships, contact our Headquarters Division for Details.

**TOLL FREE ORDER HOT LINE**  
**800-521-3305**  
**HARDWARE/SOFTWARE**  
**Service Line**  
**313 / 525-6200**

## Your One Stop Computer Shopping Center

\*TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK, A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION



# 80 Medical Opinion

by Philip R. Mills, M.D.

*"My primary criticism of the program is a lack of meticulous debugging."*

**A**fter receiving numerous phone calls from other physicians, it is clear that many medical clinics are anxious to automate their patient billing procedures. A surprising number of physicians purchased the Model I two or more years ago for this purpose. So far I have heard from no physician who is using the Model I for patient billing. Several clinics are using the Model I for word processing and finding it very satisfactory.

Some callers are planning to upgrade their computers. Interestingly, no caller was considering the Model III. Most felt it had no significant advantage over the Model I. No callers were considering an Apple computer. Most were trying to decide among the Model 16 (or Model II), IBM or Xerox. I favor the Model 16 for the following reasons:

of years. For my money, I prefer a less expensive computer with more capability, even if service is slightly less convenient and the name less prestigious.

The interest physicians are showing for automated billing is being reflected by the growing number of software houses marketing different medical billing packages. I am aware of 12 different medical billing packages. In time I will try to review most of these programs.

**Medical Office Management I  
Charles Mann & Associates  
Models I & III  
\$795.95**

One of the earliest offerings for the Models I and III was from Charles Mann and Associates. For more than two years,

tem may fit the needs of many small one-physician clinics. It may also be useable by a two or three-physician clinic if the physicians have similar scheduling and practice habits. It will not separate accounts by physician, however. The package contains several unique features, but it is not yet sufficiently developed to be a true turnkey system.

The documentation suffers from incompleteness. It contains only 21 pages of instruction, seven pages of sample printouts (one printout is repeated), no index, and not even a table of contents! Installation instructions are particularly sketchy and no information is given on the proper format to enter numeric information; no mention is made that dollar signs and commas must not be entered.

It provides no information on the maximum accepted length for responses to video prompts. Some confusing video prompts such as "Billing Code?" are not even mentioned. A paragraph of the documentation appears to have been inadvertently omitted. There is no cue-card.

However, a new manual will be released before this column is published and undoubtedly many of these problems will have been corrected. Furthermore, a hot line is available. I had no difficulty resolving problems and questions quickly. Also, the program is designed to be supported by a local software house, and this may account for some omissions.

With the 5¼-inch drive limitation many disks are required. This includes three system (program) disks, an appointment disk for each physician, two disks for new patients, several disks for established patients (630 patients per disk on the Model III, or 350 patients per disk for the Model II), and at least one monthly and one daily transaction data disk. You will use nine or more disks during the course of a day.

After backing up the system disks and formatting sufficient blank disks, perform the usual first tasks: entering the clinic's name, address, phone number, and so on. A feature that is certain to be appreciated by the user is the ability to configure the software easily to the hardware. It takes almost no time to specify how many drives are in the system. This can easily

*"The package contains unique features, but it is not yet sufficiently developed to be a true turnkey system."*

First, the Xerox computer is very slow. It uses single-density 8-inch drives, which hold only half the data double-density drives hold. It does have a nice keyboard. Most reviewers have given the computer a poor overall grade. In our area there is no service for this computer.

Second, the IBM is a better computer than the Xerox machine, but it is not innovative. While service is spotty at present, there is no reason to doubt that it will be good with time. It has two major drawbacks for use by medical clinics. First, its 5¼-inch disk drives are simply insufficient for patient billing. Second, its price is too high. With almost daily improvements in microcomputer hardware, it seems foolish to pay a high price for a machine certain to be obsolete in a couple

this software house has been creating software for physicians on the Apple computer. The primary author of the physician programs is Bruce Moxon. Although the company still favors Apple computers with hard disks, and their most sophisticated physician programs are available only for the Apple, one year ago they converted their simplest medical office management software for use with the Models I and III.

Their version requires a minimum of 48K, a 130-column printer, and at least two 5¼-inch disk drives. I recommend four double-density, double-sided disk drives, if hard disks are not being considered. The company recommends LDOS if hard disks are used.

The Medical Office Management sys-

be modified if repairs are being made to one or more drives, or if you acquire additional drives. All video prompts for disk swapping will reflect the number of disk drives specified. A further capability is provided with the choice of which drives to use for which disks during disk-swapping routines. With a few modifications it should be possible to accommodate many non-standard setups including a mixture of 80-track or 8-inch disk drives.

After performing these basic house-keeping tasks, you build the procedure file. For efficiency during month-end billing, the first 25 procedures entered should be the procedures most commonly used by the clinic. This important fact, however, was not mentioned in the installation instructions. It was mentioned later in the manual under month-end billing instructions. They probably assumed that the person entering the procedures would have read the entire manual and remembered that tiny piece of instruction when entering the data.

Another point not mentioned in the manual, but explained by phone to me, was that the procedure number does *not* represent the order of the procedure sequence kept by the computer. The procedures are kept in disk and memory in the order of their entry. This slows down searches. Since only 175 procedures are allowed for the Model III and 100 for the Model I, speed is not a great problem. Unfortunately, it is not possible to enter either an uncommon procedure or non-standard charge during the billing process unless it has previously been entered as a coded procedure. For those in

general practice, this should pose no significant handicap; but for surgical specialties such as orthopedics, this will be a problem.

Procedures can be entered in any order. There is no auto-incrementing of procedure numbers. There is no video prompt for the number of the last procedure entered.

Printout of the procedures is in order of entry. There are no provisions for listing procedures in either alphabetic or office-code sequence. A thoughtful feature is the option to print out a procedure list with space for a check mark beside each procedure. This can be used as a convenient charge slip.

Once the procedures are entered, the insurance carriers are entered. It accepts 25 insurance companies. (If more insurance companies are necessary, or more procedures must be used, CMA will provide information on modification.)

Data entry throughout the program is hindered by the failure to provide visual cues for maximum data length.

The program provides rudimentary patient scheduling. It prints out a very nice schedule each day, but the appointment program is time consuming to set up each month; to operate daily, it requires a separate disk for each physician, and it fails to provide any significant advantage over a manual appointment book. If it was written in machine language, had several needed enhancements (such as the increased flexibility in schedule times or differentiation between multiple physicians on one disk) it might be practical. In its present condition, however, I predict that few secretaries will be happy with it.

After initialization chores are completed, the program is ready to run. Since the original program was written on an Apple computer, it often fails to take advantage of the unique features of either the Model I or III. There are a few hidden residuals from the program's Apple ancestry which emerge occasionally. These include an occasional instruction to hit return to continue instead of the correct hit enter to continue.

Upon boot-up, the program asks for the date. There is no implementation of the date already entered on the Model III—again revealing its "foreign" origin.

Although the documentation states that the program resides on a protected disk, this is not true. Complete back-ups are possible. Written in Basic, the company does use passwords for the programs, but this protection is so minimal and easily defeated that even a beginner can break it. This type of protection might better be forgotten. Interestingly, I had to remove the passwords from my copy or the program would not run.

The authors have made no attempt to protect patient records. No passwords are required to update patient accounts.

Patient registration uses a novel approach. When a new patient makes an appointment, a temporary number (between 9,000 and 9,999) is assigned automatically by the computer and minimal information is entered. This becomes particularly helpful in a consultative type of practice with many new patients daily. If the patient does not meet the appointment, he will never receive an established patient number (between 1 and 9,000). However, if the patient does meet his appointment,



(513)  
294-3383



**THE SOFTCORE  
SOFTWARE CO.**

9 Southmoor Circle, Kettering, OH 45429

## "TOO MUCH" FOR RADIO SHACK!

Radio Shack REFUSED to include MISADVENTURE #1 in their SOURCEBOOK due to our description of the game!

379

### MISADVENTURE SERIES—model I & III 16k

- #201 (#1) Madam Rosa's Massage Parlor\* \$15.00
  - #202 (#2) Wet T-Shirt Contest\* \$15.00
  - #203 (#3) Sewers of Moscow\*\*—with sound! \$15.00
  - #204 (#4) Casino of Pleasure\*\*—with sound! \$15.00
  - #205 (#5) Naked Nightmare\*\*—with sound! NEW! \$15.00
- \*not as hard \*\*experience recommended

### ARCADE—TYPE GAMES—model I & III 16k

- #302 Block Breaker by Cedar Software—with sound! \$14.95
- #303 Leaper by Cedar Software—NEW!—with sound! \$15.95

### ADVENTURE DECODER—model I & III 16k

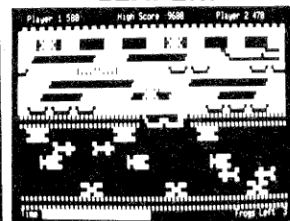
- #301 Dohne' Bugg (Adventure-decoder) \$15.00

### COLOR COMPUTER—games and Misadventures

- #401 Mystery of the Keys (4k)—with sound! \$15.00
- #501 (#1) Madam Rosa's Massage Parlor (16k)—with sound! \$15.00
- #502 (#2) Wet T-Shirt Contest (16k)—with sound! \$15.00

Immediate shipment! Check, credit cards, or phone orders [12-6 p.m.] Dealers and distributors welcome—please inquire! HINT SHEETS AVAILABLE!

### LEAPER!



"Big Five: EAT YOUR HEART OUT!"  
—the Gamemaster

Joystick Compatible!  
Fast-Action Machine Language!  
New!  
1 or 2 players  
Go Frog Go!

Our MISADVENTURE SERIES consist of CHALLENGING and FUN "adventure-type" programs that may occasionally be a bit naughty!

MYSTERY OF THE KEYS for the color computer is a graphic puzzle as addicting as "The Cube" and similar to "The Link". 4k and up.

DOHNE' BUGG is our best-selling ADVENTURE-DECODER! Are you STUCK in a machine-language ADVENTURE GAME? This program will display on the screen all VERBS that interact in the game, all LOCATIONS & OBJECTS you will find, and all ACTIONS that result! A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS ADVENTURER!

All programs are presently available in cassette form.

# ESTATE PLANNERS!

HAS ERTA  
GOTTEN YOU DOWN?

TIRED OF  
CRUNCHING NUMBERS?

LET E-PLAN  
DO IT FOR YOU.

QUICK CALCULATIONS  
FOR COMPLEX  
ESTATE PLANNING SITUATIONS  
FOR LESS THAN \$200.00.

AVAILABLE FOR  
DISC VERSIONS OF  
OF MODELS I, II, AND III.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, WRITE TO:

E-PLAN LTD.  
P.O. BOX 182  
PENFIELD, NEW YORK  
14526 ✓ 434

## SPEED DIALING SYSTEM



SPEED DIALER I \$34.95  
SPEED DIALER II \$44.95

THE-80 USERS ASKED FOR IT!!! AND GET IT. MADE IT POSSIBLE. IT IS THE ONLY  
DIALING SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR MODEL I AND MODEL III SYSTEMS COMPUTER.

SPEED DIALING IS A FAST AND ACCURATE WAY TO MAKE PHONE CALLS AND LOOK UP PHONE NUMBERS IN  
SECOND. YOU CAN STORE UP TO 200 NAMES AND NUMBERS AND RETRIEVE AND DIAL WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR  
FINGER. THE INSTALLATION DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY REWIRING OR REWIRING OF YOUR SYSTEM. IT ONLY  
TAKES SECONDS TO INSTALL AND DOES NOT AFFECT REGULAR PHONE DIALING OPERATION.

### FEATURES OF THE SPEED DIALER I:

1. FAST AND ACCURATE
2. NO MORE MISDIALING
3. NO-DIAL FEEDBACK
4. NEW NAMES CAN BE ADDED TO DIRECTORY
5. CHANGE OF NUMBERS CAN BE ADDED TO DIRECTORY
6. KEEP TRACK OF TIME SPENT ON EACH CALL
7. CAN STORE UP TO 200 NAMES AND PHONE NUMBERS
8. DOES NOT AFFECT REGULAR PHONE DIALING
9. CAN DISPLAY OR PRINT DIRECTORY

### FEATURES OF THE SPEED DIALER II:

1. SAME AS ABOVE PLUS UNLIMITED STORAGE
2. SAME

\*\*\*\*\*  
1-CREATE ENTER NAME AND PHONE NUMBER  
2-ADD ADD NEW NAMES TO DIRECTORY  
3-INSERT INSERT AT DESIRED LOCATION  
4-DELETE DELETED NAME FROM DIRECTORY  
\*\*\*\*\*  
5-DIRECTORY DISPLAY THE ENTIRE DIRECTORY  
6-SEARCH FINDS PHONE NUMBER OF PERSON  
7-MONITOR CHANGE CHANGE PHONE NUMBER ALREADY IN FILE  
\*\*\*\*\*  
8-AUTO DIAL DIALS NUMBER OF CODE ENTERED  
9-MANUAL DIAL DIALS NUMBER FROM KEYBOARD  
10-CHG CHANGES ENTRY AND SNO PROGRAM  
\*\*\*\*\*  
I MODEL III ONLY

HIRE AN ACCOUNTANT FOR DIALING CUSTOMERS FOR BILLING

HIRE AS A DIALING SYSTEM FOR THE HANDICAPPED

HIRE AS A DIALING SYSTEM FOR FIELD TECH. AND CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS

HIRE IN DIALER FOR CALLING CUSTOMER BASE AND NEW ACCOUNT RECORDS

AND THERE ARE JUST A FEW

WITH OTHER PHONE DIALERS YOU WOULD PAY \$49.95 FOR 16 NUMBERS AND \$99.95 FOR 32 NUMBERS.  
WITH THE SET UP, SPEED DIALER I YOU GET 200 NAMES AND NUMBERS AND THE EXTRA FEATURES MENTIONED ABOVE.  
WITH SPEED DIALER II YOU HAVE 1000 NAMES AND NUMBERS AND THE EXTRA FEATURES MENTIONED ABOVE.  
MODEL I, MODEL III COMPUTER \$34.95 SPEED DIALER II \$44.95  
REQUIREMENTS: MODEL I, MODEL III COMPUTER 16K DISK OR TAPE AND THE RECORDER CABLE

INNOVATIONS IN XEROX CONTROL DEVICES AND SOFTWARE

200 XEROX DRIVE

TRACY, CALIF. 95376

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL (209) 834-3480

SPEED DIALING IS MANUFACTURED BY SET CO. 200 XEROX DRIVE, TRACY, CALIF. 95376. THERE IS NO WARRANTY  
EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED THAT SPEED DIALING WILL BE ANYTHING OTHER THAN GIVE TIME DIALING AND LOOKING UP  
PHONE NUMBERS

\*\*\*\*\*

YES, I WANT MY SPEED DIALER FOR \$34.95 FOR 1 MODEL I, 1 MODEL III, 1 SPEED DIALER II \$44.95

1 VISA 1 AMEX 1 MASTERCHARGE 1 DISC ONLY

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL (209) 834-3480

OR MAIL CHECK/MONEY ORDER PLUS \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING \$2.00 EXTRA FOR C.O.D.

CALIF. RESIDENTS PAY 6% SALES TAX

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ CREDIT CARD NO.: \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ 437

## 80 Medical Opinion

the temporary patient number is transferred to an established patient number, and the information previously entered is also transferred to the permanent file. At this time a complete patient information file is entered. An important feature included in the program is the ability to enter both a home phone and a work phone.

The heart of any medical management system is its daily billing. This system, like any floppy-disk system, uses only a balance-forward method. Transactions are lost with month-end processing.

Posting daily transactions is a simple process. If necessary a Get Help/Information utility is always available. Only established patient accounts are accepted. Temporary patient account numbers must first be transferred to the permanent file or they will be rejected. After the patient account number is entered and the account found, an office procedure code is entered so charges can be registered. Next, the time the procedure took is entered. This information is used to monitor the clinic's efficiency. Although it is an interesting idea, if the practice routinely does multiple procedures on each patient visit, it will be very difficult to monitor the actual time each separate procedure takes. After the length of time taken is entered, payments are recorded.

Once in the transaction mode, a transaction *must* be entered; there is no other method for smoothly returning to the billing menu. Disk swapping is required to record the transaction. Here the company has made a very real attempt to trap incorrect disk-swapping errors at all strategic points. The method used is not foolproof, nor as good as the method used in Radio Shack's Medical Office System, but it is adequate. As with any program requiring disk swapping, careful labeling is mandatory. Charles Mann and Associates sell color-coded, large-print labels—a helpful service.

Account adjustments or payments are entered in the same manner as the daily transactions.

The program prints a daily transaction log that gives a detailed summary of each transaction in the order of transaction entry, and practice summary that gives information on the number of patients scheduled, the number of patients seen or who paid on their account, the number of appointment periods scheduled, the number of appointment periods used, and the banking activity. It also lists an operation summary, that gives fee productivity per time interval, for determining the practice's efficiency.

Month-end billing is time consuming

and requires two operations and constant operator intervention. A very clear statement is produced on plain paper. Each statement is then cut apart by hand. Only 20 statements should be printed at a time. Insurance companies can be billed twice each month, but this is more complicated and I would not recommend it. For insurance billing, a standard AMA insurance form is used.

When the statements have been completely printed, a complete and current patient list can be produced which will give current account status. A list of all insurance carriers and their outstanding balance can also be produced at this time. This is the only time during the month that current-account balances can be obtained on the patients; this is the single greatest drawback on most micro billing programs.

### Idiosyncrasies


The program will not accept dates before 1979. When in the editing mode, hyphens and colons were accepted as if enter had been pushed for some entries. There was no error trapping for office codes which were entered as large numbers. Instead, they were printed out in exponential format! The break key was not disabled. Printouts commonly failed to utilize the Print Using feature, so dollar amounts were not printed out in standard dollar format unless entered as such. The printouts failed to provide a form feed when the printing was completed. If the printer was inadvertently turned off, no "printer not ready" warning was given.

My primary criticism of the program is a lack of meticulous debugging. The bugs are minor and will be fixed with time, but they are irritating. Error trapping is moderately complete, but it is still possible for an error to suddenly pop the user into Basic. The limits of the program's math ability are listed nowhere in the manual, and I was not able to obtain this information from CMA. Since single-precision routines are used throughout, the accuracy in calculation should be fine to \$9,999.99. I did find rounding errors above this for certain numbers.

The company itself is delightful to work with. I would hope that they convert some of their better medical packages for use on the Model II or Model 16. If interest is great enough, they have assured me that they will. They currently offer a dental package for the Model II.

Please feel free to contact me about software you have found to be excellent (or inadequate). Your input will determine the direction this column will take and the software we choose to review. Until next month... ■

# The ideal accounting package for my business would....

- 
- 1) ☐ adapt to my method of working, not force me to adapt to its method of working.
  - 2) ☐ have an alphanumeric account code that could accomodate my current structure of accounts with ease.
  - 3) ☐ process accounts for [ 12 13 ] financial periods per annum.  
(circle one)
  - 4) ☐ be limited in the number of accounts I could put on file only by the physical storage capacity of the computer.
  - 5) ☐ have a period activity volume of up to [ \$1M \$10M \$100M ].  
(circle one)
  - 6) ☐ have a year-to-date volume of up to [ \$10M \$100M \$1BILLION ].  
(circle one)
  - 7) ☐ let me custom design up to [ 33 66 99 ] reports, and not force me to make-do with just the preprogrammed reports.  
(circle one)
  - 8) ☐ allow me to enter next period data while in the current period without forcing an early close-out of the current period.
  - 9) ☐ be expandable to include Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Order Processing, Payroll, and Financial Modeling packages.
  - 10) ☐ be fully guaranteed and serviced by the distributor.

OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Use another sheet if necessary.)

The accounting package you've been searching for is here. Instant Software is proud to present the best accounting package on the market—

## THE GENERAL LEDGER PACKAGE.

Created by The MicroComputer Business of Surry, England, The General Ledger Package is an highly comprehensive, extremely flexible, easy-to-use package designed to run on the TRS-80\* Model II 64K microcomputer.

Just how good is The General Ledger Package? We're going to let you decide. Take a minute or two to decide what your electronic accounting needs are by filling out the list above, checking the appropriate boxes and circling the correct amounts. Or make your own list. Then compare your list to The General Ledger Package's list of features on the next page.

That's all. No hype. No slogans. Just the facts.

# Instant Software™

Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.

## FEATURES OF THE GENERAL LEDGER PACKAGE:

☒ **1-10**

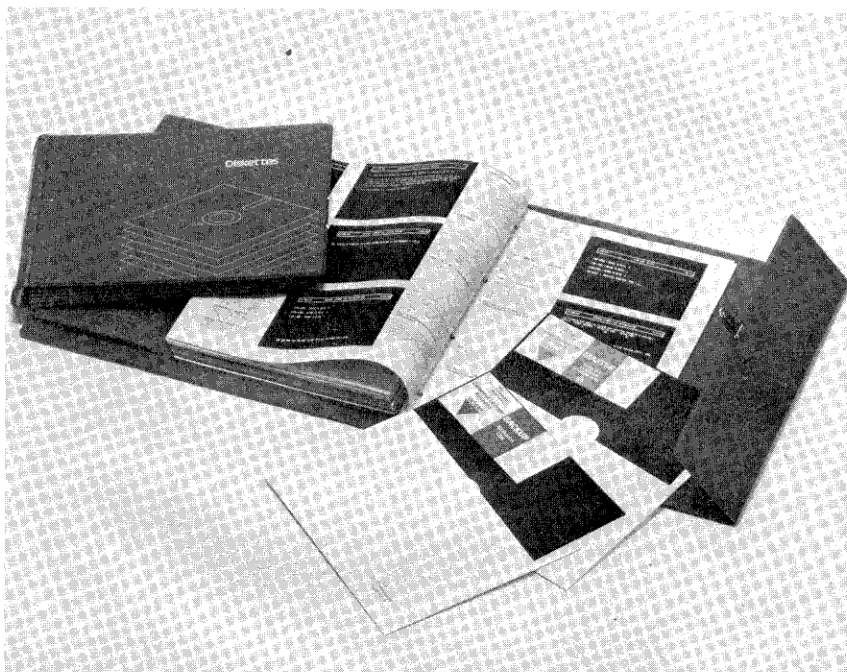
### OTHER:

- ☒ does not require any previous computer experience to operate.
- ☒ allows you to create, amend, and delete any account record at any time.
- ☒ allows you to create, amend, and delete any report on file at any time.
- ☒ gives you instantaneous access to the files.
- ☒ automatically updates data on the Master File that is affected by transaction entry.
- ☒ automatically reverses accrual entries made in previous period.
- ☒ has built-in batch and run controls.
- ☒ prints hard copy log after every entry that can affect a file.
- ☒ has an automatic peripheral device check which tells you if a problem exists and where it lies.
- ☒ comes complete with Master Disk for your files, ready-to-run disk, and blank disk.
- ☒ screen layouts are clean, attractive and informative.
- ☒ accompanies all transactions with an audit trail.
- ☒ Transaction File has assigned-by-you reference #s.
- ☒ Transaction Listings can be listed sequentially or under variety of criteria selected by you.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

- ☒ 64 combinations of inquiry options to Transaction File.
- ☒ can print reports at any one of nine levels of detail that you select.
- ☒ ignores invalid data, making unwanted or accidental entry impossible.
- ☒ can run on floppy disk or a hard drive disk.
- ☒ has extraordinary documentation that includes screen photos for every program.
- ☒ has utility programs which simplify computer housekeeping tasks.
- ☒ file recovery system normally repairs scrambled files and recovers data.
- ☒ will not let you duplicate account numbers.
- ☒ maintains details of activities period by period so that comparisons are easily obtained.
- ☒ does not permit access or entry while the program is operating.

Now, if you have something on your list that you don't see on ours, chances are The General Ledger Package has it or can do it. We just don't have enough space to list every feature the package offers. At a list price of \$897, you won't find a better bookkeeper who'll work for less. To order your General Ledger Package, simply fill in the coupon below and send it to Instant Software, Attn: John Gancarz, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. If you'd like to know more about The General Ledger Package, call toll free 1-800-258-5473 and ask for our free brochure. Or write to Sandra Merchant, Technical Service Advisor at the above address.



**YES, I want THE GENERAL LEDGER PACKAGE for my business.**

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ packages @ \$897.00 for a total of \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_MC \_\_\_\_\_VISA \_\_\_\_\_AMEX \_\_\_\_\_MO \_\_\_\_\_Certified check

Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 POSITION \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

**Instant Software™**

Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.

# RELOAD 80

by Art Huston

## Counting Load 80 byte by byte

Compiling the Load 80 directory is one of the last steps in getting *80 Micro* to press. A scant few days before the magazine goes to the printer the editors decide exactly which articles will be in the issue. This leaves little time to decide on what will go onto the Load 80 tape.

In May the mad rush caught up with us. We estimated we could fit 12 programs onto

the cassette, and printed the Load 80 directory accordingly. A week later we had to cut *FORE*, *PERSPECT*, and *TESTFILE*—the extreme length of another program had thrown off our calculations.

Some good has come of this. Load 80 programs are now read off a disk and their bytes counted before the directory is printed. This takes extra time, but makes the

directory accurate.

The June/July Load 80 included all the programs listed in the directory. The August Load 80 went even better—we added *SLALOM* (page 112) and *RAMMER* (page 296). This brought that blockbuster month to a total of 25 games!

### Basic and Machine-language Hybrids

Many programs in *80 Micro* and Load 80 are hybrids of Basic and machine language. This is frequently done in games that require a very fast sound routine ("Space Chase," April 1982, p. 292) or vertical scroller ("Rammer," August 1982, p. 296). Execution is simply not fast enough in Basic.

The usual method of setting up a machine-language subroutine is to POKE it into memory. A few programs POKE the routine into a string or a remark statement (see "Through the Asteroids," August 1982). Most POKE the routine into high memory, where it can be protected by setting the memory size.

### Telling Basic Where to Go

Those programs that POKE routines into high memory may not work on systems with an amount of memory different from that specified by the program's author. The machine language needs to be POKED into a different region of RAM. Last month's RELOAD 80 column detailed how to relocate these routines. All that remains is to tell the Basic interpreter where the code is located.

Cassette-based Basic sets aside memory locations 16526 and 16527 to point towards the beginning of a machine-language subroutine. These memory locations store a two-byte integer—the first byte is the least significant byte (LSB) and the second is the most significant byte (MSB). The

### Program Listing

```
10 CLS:DEFINT X
20 PRINT"1. Hex to Dec    2. Dec to Hex    3. Dec to LSB, MSB
    4. LSB, MSB to Dec    5. Add Bytes to Dec#"
30 INPUT"CHOICE";A$:CH=VAL(A$):IFCH<1ORCH>5THEN30ELSEONCHGOSUB40
,60,80,90,110:GOTO20
39 REM ** Hex to Dec **
40 INPUT"HEX#";HX$:IFLEN(HX$)>4ORLEN(HX$)<1THEN40ELSEDE=0:FORX=L
EN(HX$)-1TO0STEP-1:X2=ASC(HX$):X1=X2:IFX1<58THENX1=X1-48ELSEIFX1
>64THENX1=X1-55
50 IFX1>15ORX1<0THENX=0:NEXT:GOTO40ELSEDE=DE+X1*16{X:HX$=RIGHT$(
HX$,X):NEXT:GOSUB150:RETURN
59 REM ** Dec to Hex **
60 GOSUB130:HX$="":FORX=3TO0STEP-1:X1=INT(DE/16{X:DE=DE-X1*16{X
:IFX1>9THENX2=X1+55ELSEX2=X1+48
70 HX$=HX$+CHR$(X2):NEXT:PRINTHX$:RETURN
79 REM ** Dec to LSB,MSB **
80 GOSUB130:X2=INT(DE/256):X1=DE-256*X2:PRINT"LSB ="X1"MSB ="X2:
RETURN
89 REM ** LSB,MSB to Dec **
90 INPUT"LSB";X1:IFX1<0ORX1>255THEN90
100 INPUT"MSB";X2:IFX2<0ORX2>255THEN100ELSEDE=X1+256*X2:GOSUB150
:RETURN
109 REM ** Add Bytes to Dec# **
110 GOSUB130:INPUT"Add # bytes (nnK for Kbytes)";A$:X=VAL(A$):A$
=RIGHT$(A$,1):IFA$="K"ORA$="k"THENX=X*1024
120 IFDE+X>65535ORDE+X<0THENPRINT"Result out of range":GOTO110EL
SEDE=DE+X:GOSUB150:RETURN
128 REM *** Subroutines ***
129 REM ** Input Dec # **
130 INPUT"DEC #";DE$:DE=VAL(DE$):IFDE<0ANDDE>-32769THENDE=DE+655
36
140 IFDE<0ORDE>65536THEN130ELSERETURN
149 REM ** Print Dec # **
150 PRINTDE;:IFDE>32767THENDE=FIX(DE-65536):PRINT"("DE")"ELSEPR
INT
160 RETURN
```



## TEACH YOUR CHILDREN

**ALPHA**—Our best seller. Enhanced with larger letters and three exercises. Alphabet recognition for pre-schoolers.

**ALPHA II**—More alphabet exercises. Find the duplicate letters; letters before and after; put in alphabetical order.

**SIGMA**—Addition problems for grades 1-3.

**SIGMA-EX**—Addition problems for the younger or slower learner.

**SIGMA-82**—Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Nine speed levels. Time left and total time constantly displayed.

**SPE-L**—Spelling practice for grades 2-4.

**Learning to Count Money**—A THREE PROGRAM SYSTEM THAT TEACHES THE IMPORTANT SKILL OF COUNTING MONEY. SUPERIOR GRAPHICS. (SOLD BY THE SET ONLY.)

Available on cassette only for TRS-80 Models I and III \$6.95 each, two for \$12.00, four for \$21.00 Learning to Count Money—\$19.95

Add \$1.00 to total order for first class shipment.



✓188  
Mercer Systems Inc.  
87 Scooter Lane  
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

### Color Computer Programs From Star-Kits

**SPELL 'N FIX** — Essential for serious word processing! Finds and fixes spelling and typing mistakes fast. 20,000+ word dictionary can be expanded. Truly professional program. \$69.29 for RS disk or cassette, \$89.29 for Flex.

**HUMBUG** — The Ultimate Monitor has 37 commands to enter, examine, start, stop, even single-step machine language programs, and more. \$39.95 on disk or cassette for 16K or 32K systems, \$49.95 for 64K systems.

**CHECK 'N TAX** — Set of programs to balance checkbook and keep tax data on disk. \$50.

**REMOTERM** — Allows using a terminal to give the Color Computer a full 24x80 display for serious users or remote operation. \$19.95.

**LFPRINT** — Permits use of a non-standard printer. \$19.95.

**NEWTALK** — Voice output program to examine and check memory. \$20.

**SHRINK** — Our fast version of Eliza. \$15.

**OXXO** — Our fast version of Othello. \$15.

**CHECK 'N TAX** requires 32K, all others 16K. We accept cash, check, COD, Visa or MC. NY State residents please include sales tax.

### Star-Kits

P.O. Box 209—E  
Mt. Kisco, N.Y. 10549  
(914) 241-0287 ✓432

two-byte integer at these two locations can be expressed as PEEK(16526) + 256 \* PEEK(16527).

Here is a short program for POKEing any address into 16526 and 16527:

```
10 INPUT "Mem Addr";MA
20 MSB = INT(MA/256)
30 LSB = MA - MSB*256
40 POKE 16526,LSB
50 POKE 16527,MSB
```

This routine will work for values of MA between zero and 65535.

Disk Basic on both the Model I and III allows up to 10 machine-language subroutines at a time, each pointed to by a DEFUSR statement. The first routine is pointed to by DEFUSR0 = 'nnnn,' the second by DEFUSR1 = 'nnnn' and so on up to DEFUSR9 = 'nnnn.' Most programs have only one such subroutine.

The 'nnnn' is the memory address of the routine. You can express it as either a decimal or hexadecimal number—just precede hexadecimal values by &H. The following statements define a routine at 32000, 767 bytes below the top of memory in a 16K machine:

```
DEFUSR0 = 32000
DEFUSR0 = &H7D00
```

Express memory addresses above 32767 in decimal as the address minus 65536. For example, DEFUSR0 = -20 defines a machine-language subroutine at 65516 (FFEC).

### The Actual Conversion

The Program Listing will help you relocate machine-language subroutines. The pro-

gram is error-trapped to keep all input and output below the top of a 48K machine. You may enter decimal numbers above 32767 as either negative or positive numbers; they will be printed in both forms.

Option 1 converts a hexadecimal number to decimal. Any letters in the number must be uppercase. To change the number 7FFFH, simply enter 7FFF. The result is 32767.

Option 2 converts a decimal number to hexadecimal.

Option 3 converts a decimal number to its LSB and MSB. You could use this option to determine what numbers to POKE in under Level II.

Option 4 converts an LSB and MSB to a decimal number. You might find this handy for going from Level II to Disk Basic.

Option 5 adds any number of bytes to a specified memory address. The program first asks for the decimal number, then for the number of bytes to add. To add a number of K, simply type K at the end of the second number. If you wish to subtract, make the second number negative.

In next month's column we'll actually modify a program to run on a different machine. ■

*Editor's Note: This month Load 80 goes back to the old price and one tape/disk, but we still managed to fit 22 programs. SQUARE1-4 are game programs from the August 1982 Copernica Mathematics column. We had unexpected room and thought you'd enjoy them.*

Program	Title	Page	Comments
1	MOBYDICK	139	None
2	COLORART	168	None
3	TRAINART	168	None
4	CHARTART	168	None
5	BTFLYART	168	None
6	CSTLEART	168	None
7	SNPYART	168	None
8	SCRNPLAY	204	None
9	ORDRFORM	270	None
10	SIM	276	None
11	VEIL/SRC	286	needs EDTASM
12	HOTDOG	330	None
13	MTRMOUTH	330	None
14	PACHINKO	330	None
15	FUNHOUSE	330	None
16	HAMMING	342	None
17	MDOS1	364	None
18	MDOS2	364	None
19	SQUARE1 (Aug)	358	None
20	SQUARE2 (Aug)	358	None
21	SQUARE3 (Aug)	358	None
22	SQUARE4 (Aug)	358	None

September Load 80 Directory

**LOAD  
80  
LOADS  
EASY**



**ELIMINATE HOURS OF  
TYPING AND  
AGGRAVATION**

**LOAD 80 cassettes\* for BACK ISSUES  
of 80 Micro now available—**

In the April, 1981 issue of 80 Micro we introduced LOAD 80 to save you the time and trouble of typing our programs yourself. LOAD 80 cassette tapes contain dumps of the major program listings in 80 Micro.

If you have not yet ordered any LOAD 80 tapes and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "back issue" cassette program. You can order any LOAD 80 cassette from April, 1981 to date for \$9.97. Back issues of 80 Micro are also available with the LOAD 80 cassettes for \$3.50. With the complete documentation found in the companion magazine issue, you should have no difficulty loading any of 80's major programs.

\*Disks available from March 1982 to present

Please send me the following:

month year month year  
Tapes \_\_\_\_\_ Magazines \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

ITEM	COST	QTY.	TOTAL
LOAD 80 Tapes add \$1.50 per tape for postage and handling	\$9.97		
80 Micro add \$1.00 per magazine for postage and handling	\$3.50		
TOTAL			

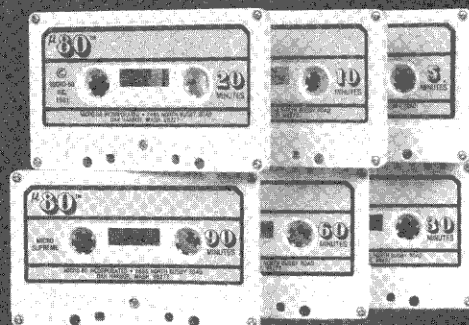
☐ Check Enclosed Bill my: ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ INTERBANK # \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery  
LOAD 80 • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough NH 03458  
Attn: Debra Boudrieau

## PREMIUM CASSETTES

COMPUTER GRADE  
100% ERROR-FREE  
FULLY GUARANTEED



### The Micro-Trac™ Generation

- High Frequency Response • Wide Dynamic Range •
- Used by Software Firms & Computer Hobbyists •
- Choice of School Districts Nationwide •

LENGTH	12-PAK	24-PAK
C-05.....	\$ .69	\$ .59
C-10.....	\$ .79	\$ .69
C-20.....	\$ .99	\$ .89
C-30.....	\$1.19	\$1.09
C-60.....	\$1.49	\$1.39
C-90.....	\$1.79	\$1.69
*CASES.....	\$ .21	\$ .20

\*Cases recommended to protect sensitive cassettes.

—UPS SHIPPING—  
(No P.O. Boxes please)  
\$2.00 (12-pak) \$3.00 (24-pak)  
—Canadian shipping multiply by 2—

**#1 COMPUTER TAPE  
IN THE USA!**

—write for volume prices—

**TOLL-FREE**  
(orders only)

1-800-528-6050  
ext. 3005  
In Arizona State  
1-800-352-0458  
ext. 3005



## MICRO-80™ INC.

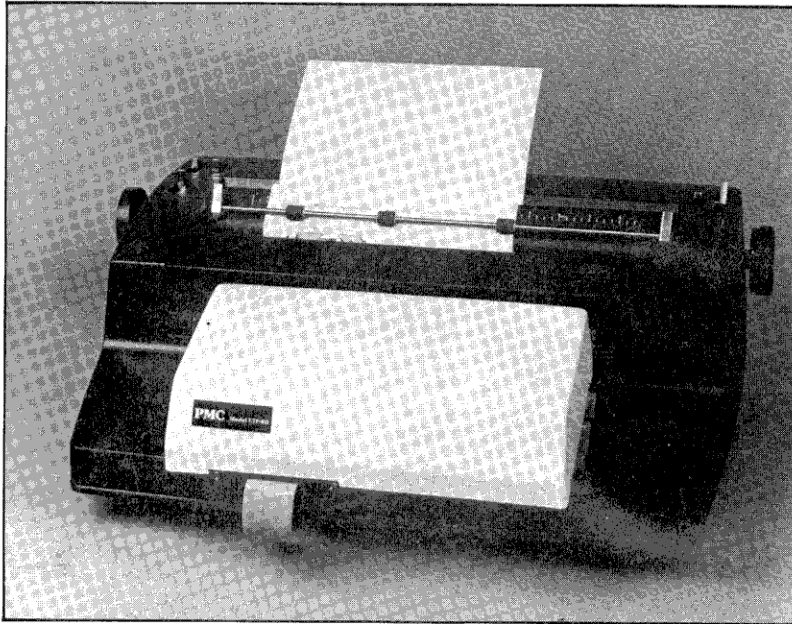
E. 2665 Busby Road  
Oak Harbor, WA 98277  
—Distributors Wanted—

132

# NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Steven Frann

*"Electric Typing Fingers turns your IBM Selectric typewriter into a fast, letter-quality, economical printer."*



*Electronic Typing Fingers*

## Turn Your Typewriter Into a Printer

Electric Typing Fingers (ETF-80) turns your IBM Selectric or equivalent typewriter into a fast, letter-quality, economical printer. Place the unit on top of the typewriter keyboard, plug it into the parallel port of your computer and the typewriter is ready to start printing. Interface cables are available for many different microcomputers including the TRS-80, PMC-80 or PMC-81.

No modification of the typewriter or additional software is required to

operate the Electric Typing Fingers. Plastic tipped solenoids inside the ETF-80 press the keys in the same manner as a skilled typist would.

Speed of the unit is switch selectable, 10 or 12 cps, and the unit supports upper and lowercase letters, numbers and common symbols. By using the IBM ASCII typing element, you can print all standard computer symbols.

Priced at \$595, it is available from Personal Micro Computers Inc., 475 Ellis St., Mt. View, CA 94043, (415) 962-0220.

Reader Service 558

## KWIK Cassette Mini-System

KWIKIT is a miniature version of the KWICOS and KOS3 cassette operating system for the TRS-80. It improves cassette storage of Basic programs. A software-only enhancement to Level II, this product

adds disk-like commands and an improved higher-speed tape storage format, but takes only 880 bytes from user memory. It saves and loads Basic programs at 1000 baud for the Model I and 2200 baud for the Model III.

The KWIKIT system features a graphic display to indicate correct volume setting,

protection against garbage loading from tape, immunity from keyboard lock-up during loads, a catalog command, display of program length, keyboard control of the cassette motor and a key debounce option.

Priced at \$9.50 (\$11.50 with debounce and List speed control option), it is available from KWIK Software, Dept. M, Bolivar, MO 65613, (417) 326-7154.

Reader Service 582

## Earth Science Series

The Earth Science Series contains 12 independent programs. Each is designed to teach a particular topic covered in a junior high or senior high school earth science curriculum. The series covers the following topics: gradient, heat energy lost and gained, latitude and longitude, basic chemistry, stream erosion, water budget, seismic waves, earth history, seasons, meteorology, and percent error.

The package includes a lab aid program which makes the computer into an intelligent calculator, preprogrammed with 20 of the most common formulas used in lab experiments. A simple data graphing routine allows a student to create graphs of his lab results. All these programs do not require programming knowledge.

The programs are illustrated with numerous graphics and students are quizzed throughout to reinforce information learned. The series comes complete with a teacher/student manual which contains student objectives, worksheets, answer keys, and general student user instructions.

Priced at \$78.50 for a Model III disk system and \$68.50 for a Model I or III 16K cassette system, the series is available from TYC Software, 40 Stuyvesant Manor, Geneseo, NY 14454, (716) 243-3005.

Reader Service 550

## Green Phosphor CRT

Replacement picture tubes with green and orange phosphor and an anti-glare face are now available for the Models II

## NEW PRODUCTS

and III. The new soft-view CRTs bring the green or orange letters out of a nearly-black field, increasing contrast and readability. With flicker eliminated, it's like looking at a printed page. The optional Data-View frosted faceplate substantially cuts glare. The picture tubes are shipped with the metal mounting band and ears already attached, and installation only involves removing a few screws and plugging in the new tube.

The CRTs are available for \$79.95 (green) and \$89.95 (orange). Add \$10.00 for the optional anti-glare Data-View etched faceplate. For more information contact Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems Inc., 132 W. 24th St., New York, NY 10011, 1-800-221-7070.

Reader Service ✓551

### CP/M Inventory Package

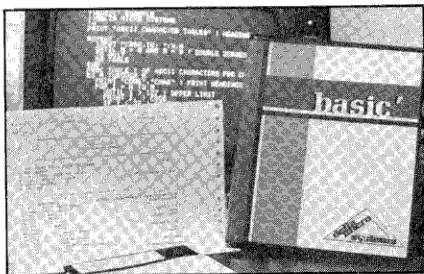
Pericomp Corporation's CP/M inventory package is designed for use by any small business with an inventory to maintain. It features unlimited, multiple-volume master files and entry/edit, stock status, and stock movement capabilities. A complete reporting function includes a do-it-yourself wild-card feature.

Priced at \$595, it is available from Pericomp, Systems Division, 14 Huron Drive, Natick, MA 01760.

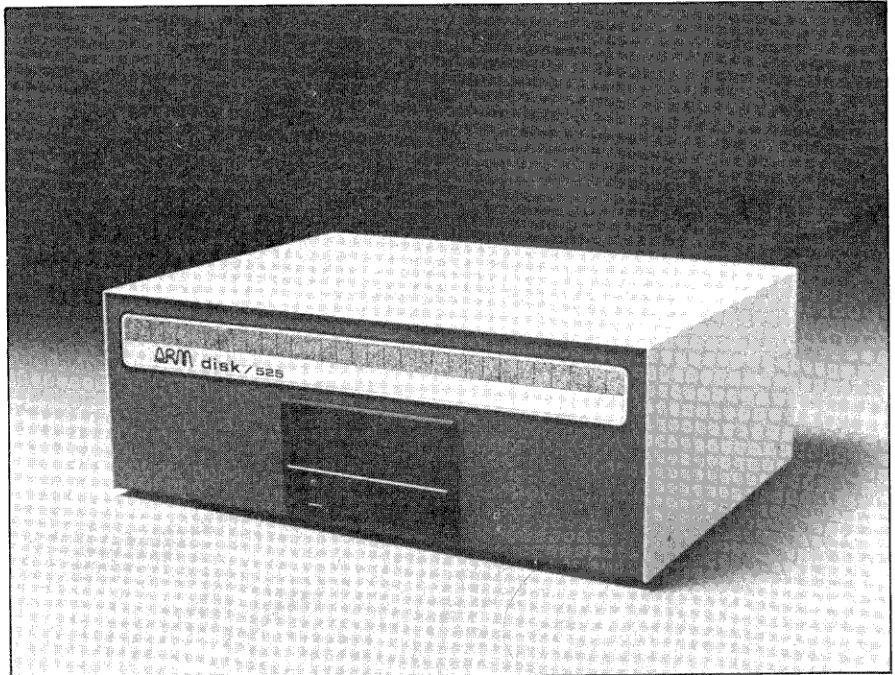
Reader Service ✓552

### Trissword

Trissword allows from one to four players to compete against the computer in a simulation of a popular word search game. The program features a 5 by 5 playing grid, selectable skill level for the computer, an on-screen three-minute timer, and easy player interface to the scoring program. The computer finds 4, 5 and 6-letter words.



basic'



ARMdisk/525

Trissword is for use with the Models I and III and requires a 48K system with disk. Priced at \$19.95, it is available from W.C. Maxey, 3003 Deer Creek Lake Shore Drive, Deerfield Beach, FL 33441.

Reader Service ✓553

### basic' Programming Environment

basic' is a powerful, completely structured extension of the Basic language. Blocks of code are indicated by a unique indentation convention, eliminating the need for extraneous statements (such as Begin and End) and statement numbers.

A basic' program is written via editor—a full function text file editor—and is then translated into a normal Basic program producing a listing that cross references the basic' to its Basic translation. The Basic translation is then debugged using the Basic interpreter already available on your microcomputer.

basic' comes with full documentation on a program disk in a handy binder format. It is available for the Models I and III for \$129 and requires at least one disk drive. For more information contact Delta Micro Systems, P.O. Box 15952, New Orleans, LA 70175, (800) 535-1814.

Reader Service ✓554

### ARMdisk/525

Model II and III owners can now expand their storage capacities and cut their data accessing times by as much as 80 percent with Automated Resource Management's ARMdisk/525 Winchester disk subsystem.

Offering as much as 30 megabytes of formatted hard disk storage, the ARMdisk/525 uses intelligent controller technology to help ensure data integrity. An error correction code is controller-supported and stored on disk to make data loss nearly impossible.

The ARMdisk/525 is supported by TRSDOS compatible operating systems. These include HSDS for Model II and LDOS for the Model III.

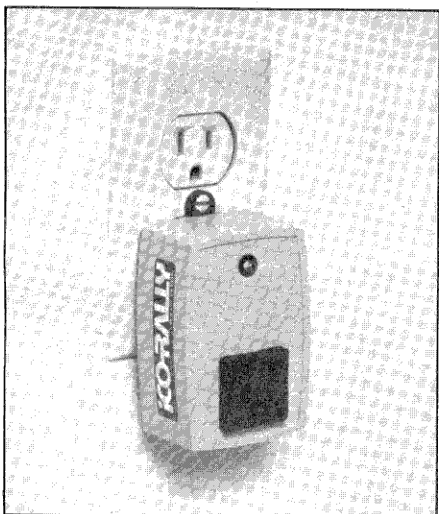
The ARMdisk/525 includes a Winchester disk controller, rotating memory system drive, and all necessary cables. It is priced from \$3395 for the 7½-megabyte system and \$3995 for the 15-megabyte system. For further information, contact Automated Resource Management, 3613 West MacArthur Blvd., Santa Ana, CA 92704, (714) 850-9792.

Reader Service ✓561

### Musician's Friend

Selection Aid for Musicians (SAM) is an easy-to-use Basic program for the Models

## NEW PRODUCTS



*Ico-Rally's Surge Protector*

I and III which aids a musical group in song selection on stage. The program categorizes your own song list and you may call more than 20 specific sub-lists with only two keystrokes, or use a wild-card key to generalize the search. Song titles are displayed in double-width letters for easy reading, and list size is limited only by available memory.

Supplied on cassette, it is compatible with Model I and III tape or disk systems, and comes with a complete manual. Priced at \$14.95, it is available from Creative Micro Systems Inc., Box 604, Cushing, OK 74023.

Reader Service ✓557

### Surge Protector

The Ico-Rally Surge Protector provides a buffer between fragile electronic equipment and destructive, disrupting voltage spikes and power surges. This single outlet stabilizing unit has a 25 nanosecond response time and can dissipate 950,000W at 100 microseconds at its rated 15 amp and 120 volts AC.

Priced at \$35.95, it is available from Ico-Rally Corp., 2575 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-9900.

Reader Service ✓560

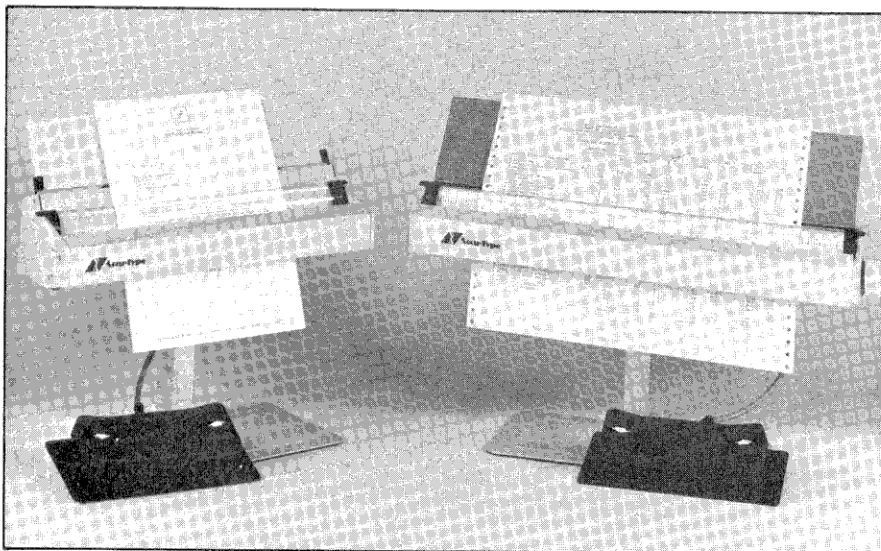
### Electronic Copyholder

The Accu-Type I (\$149.95) and Accu-Type II (\$169.95) electronic copyholders are equipped with a fluorescent light and a magnifying bar with a guideline making copy easier to read. An electronic foot pedal moves the copy up and down automatically leaving both hands on the keyboard for improved speed and accuracy.

These products are on a free-standing pedestal base for easy placement and are adjustable for any typing height. Both models are quiet and will not disturb others in the same work area.

For more information contact Amatix Inc., 1263 Westwood Blvd., Suite 202, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 473-7393.

Reader Service ✓564



*Accu-Type I and III*

### Basic Conversions Handbook

Now you can convert a Basic program for the TRS-80, Apple II or PET computers into the form of Basic used by any other one of those machines. *The Basic Conversions Handbook* is a complete guide to converting Apple II and PET programs into the TRS-80, TRS-80 and PET into Apple II and TRS-80 and Apple II programs into PET. Equivalent commands are listed for TRS-80 Basic (Model I, Level II), Applesoft Basic and PET Basic. Also described are variations in graphics capabilities, PEEK, POKE and CALL statements, cursor and control characters, memory locations, subroutines and sample programs.

Priced at \$7.95, the book is available from Hayden Book Company Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (800) 631-0856.

Reader Service ✓555

### Screen Kleen Removes Dust

Screen Kleen, a scientifically developed cloth, removes dust from the screen of a CRT terminal. It can be used on screen overlays where many destat chemicals cannot. This product easily removes paper dust from printers. It can also be used to clean dust from walls, ceilings, desk tops, and any other equipment in the computer room or office.

Priced at \$2.95 for two cloths in a storage bag, they are available from CRT Products Company, P.O. Box 07135, Detroit, MI 48207, (313) 259-0762.

Reader Service ✓556

### Software for Chemical Dealers

Permit, a software package for agricultural chemical dealers, is designed to file and accumulate information concerning customers who hold restricted use pesticide permits. This program lets you file the following information: customer name, address, phone number, permit number and expiration date.

Using the filed data, the system provides many different printed reports including all permit holders, in alphabetical order; all permit holders, in order by permit number; all permit holders, in order by per-

# We're not soft on software

Data Resources continues its commitment to professional quality TRS-80® software with the Silver Edition Software Series ... Selected programs from talented and popular authors.

## New from Data Resources

### ON-LINE ORDERING SYSTEM

Data Resources Corporation now sponsors an electronic message system with on-line electronic ordering. Forum-80 #2 of Denver, Colorado is available 24 hours daily at 303/399-8858 providing access to latest information concerning specials, prices, and products for the TRS-80 disk user.

### MAS 80

MAS 80 Accounting is a flexible, versatile user formatted business system, designed for the first time computer user. MAS 80 programs run stand alone or coordinating without modifications, they are menu driven with cursor control and full screen instructions, plus two types of file maintenance. MAS offers the best user support for the novice as well as the professional.  
MAS 80 Complete ..... \$489.00

### "HARVESTING THE SUN"

This solar program will enable you to assess various placement strategies of "Flat Plate Solar Collectors," it provides a simulation of theoretical maximum amount of collected sunlight striking a flat surface with a table of values for daytime solar hours.  
Disc Version ..... \$19.95

### ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE WEATHER FORECASTING

This program is derived from National Weather Service data and the documentation includes a section on the program structure so the user can modify the existing forecasts or add additional forecasts to suit local conditions.  
Disc Version ..... \$24.95

### RANGE AND BEARING COMPUTATIONS

The ultimate program for anyone who wants to know the distance and direction from any one point on earth to any other point. Includes "pre-programming" in your location and a listing of co-ordinates for over 500 cities and islands.  
Disc Version ..... \$34.95

### WIND CHILL TEMPERATURE- HUMIDITY INDEX

Here are two programs in one package used to predict human comfort levels, winter and summer. Computes wind chill, heat sensations and provides warnings or recommendations for the appropriate values of "Temperature-Humidity Index."  
Disc Version ..... \$19.95

### INTERACTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEM INVENTORY CONTROL

By Tom Williams

The interactive system for inventory control offers the small manufacturing business savings in the thousands of dollars in reduced staff and accounting costs. Here's how it works.

#### When an invoice is typed:

- the customer's name and both addresses are obtained from the CUSTOMER LIST file.
- the company data is obtained from the COMPANY DATA file.
- the product data is retrieved from the INVENTORY CONTROL file.
- the INVENTORY CONTROL DATA file is updated by the invoice.
- the SALES DATA file is updated by the invoice.
- the invoice is automatically entered in the ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE file.

**The results are:** the invoice is typed, customer data is gathered, items purchased are listed, multiples extended, invoice totalled, discounts computed, shipping costs added, interest added for late payers and data is entered in inventory control, sales data file and in accounts receivable. In about 50 seconds without mathematical or posting error.  
For Model I or III ..... \$500.00

### B.T. ENTERPRISES UNITERM/80

By Pete Roberts

This is the state-of-the-art in communications software. It configures itself for either Model I or Model III and can be used with any standard modem, both RS-232 and Bus-Decoding. Especially designed to use the extended commands in NEWDOS/80, but fully compatible with all major DOS systems.  
For Model I and III ..... \$89.00

### THE FLOPPY DOCTOR

By Dave Stambaugh

FLOPPY DISK/MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC programs are designed to thoroughly check out the two most trouble prone sections of the TRS-80, the disk system (controller and drives) and the memory arrays.

MODEL I ..... \$24.95  
MODEL III ..... \$29.95

Data Resources now carries the complete line of Verbatim Diskettes, starting at \$25.95 for 10, 5 1/4 single sided, double density, 40 track diskettes.

### MODEL 1 DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE Newdos/80 Version 2.0

with the LNDOUBLER ..... \$219.95  
with the LNDOUBLER 5/8 ..... \$249.95

#### Dosplus Version 3.4

with LNDOUBLER ..... \$169.95  
with LNDOUBLER 5/8 ..... \$199.95

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model 1, to run double density. Complete with software, hardware, and instructions, installs in minutes with no soldering, wiring or cutting.

LNDOUBLER alone ..... \$139.95  
LNDOUBLER 5/8 ..... \$169.95

The LNDOUBLER is the most reliable double density modification known to Data Resources for the Model 1. The 5/8 version allows mixing and matching 5 1/4" drives and 8" drives.

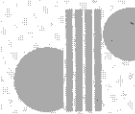
### NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 for MODEL I and III

The hottest Disk Operating System is now available in its latest version. This is the ONE from Apparat, Inc., the people whose systems have made the TRS-80 the reliable computer ..... \$149.00

### DOSPLUS

For MODEL I ..... \$ 99.95

DOSPLUS gives you more of what you buy an operating system for. Speed and reliability without sacrificing simplicity and power. If you need extra power without extra wait, then you need DOSPLUS!



**Data  
Resources**

304 Elati  
Denver, CO 80223  
(303) 698-1263

To order call toll free.

**(800) 525-8394**

Mastercard and Visa welcome  
Checks - COD - Money Orders also  
accepted

Orders shipped UPS free.

Colorado residents add 6 1/2 per  
cent sales tax

Attractive discounts to dealers

All DRC Software can be purchased on a 60-day trial basis. A full refund is available if not satisfied.

© 1982 Data Resources Corp.

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY  
CORP.

Prices subject to change.

PRACTICAL • ORIGINAL • SINGULAR • SUPERB • UNUSUAL

The Original Word-Processing Synonym-Finder

# REFWARE THESAURUS 2.0

NEW! EXPANDED! FASTER!

The highly-acclaimed word-finding program, now compiled in machine language, lets you find in only a few seconds synonyms for any of 24,800 nouns, adjectives, verbs, and adverbs. Substitutes synonyms in your own sentences. And helps you find the correct spelling of hard-to-spell words.

Essential for anyone who uses a personal computer as a word processor to write letters, reports, articles, or books.

Here is what reviewers say:

"...impress people with your unlimited vocabulary through the use of the **Thesaurus** programs. You'll surprise yourself with the amount of knowledge you will pick up as you go along." --**Softside**, April 1982

"No problems whatsoever were encountered in loading and running these programs. This does not happen too often... Incidentally, absolutely no programming knowledge whatsoever is required..."

---**Computronics**, April 1982

"All this is done very fast; faster than a search through a conventional thesaurus..."

---**80 Microcomputing**, April 1982

## REFWARE THESAURUS 2.0

24,800 adjectives, nouns, verbs, and adverbs assist you in choosing the most accurate words in your ads, letters, reports, and speeches.

## REFWARE THESAURUS builder 1.0

Series of eight utility Basic programs enables physicians, educators, lawyers, businessmen, or other professionals to develop specialized computer thesaurus disk programs of hard-to-remember technical words and their alternates for personal use. Functions independently of Thesaurus program.

**REFWARE THESAURUS User's Manuals:** Complete descriptions of use of each of the above programs. Included at no additional charge with each program listed above.

**MINIMUM System Required** TRS 80\* Mod I or Mod III 48K with two disk drives.

\*A Trademark of Tandy Corporation

Credit card orders phone (914) 238-8896

## REFWARE\* Reference Software Division

David C. Whitney Associates, Inc.

P.O. Box 451, Chappaqua, N.Y. 10514

\*A trademark of David C. Whitney Associates, Inc.

Specify Mod I ( ) or Mod III ( )

Single Density ( ) or Double Density ( )

Qty.	Title	Unit Price	Total
	Complete 24,800-word Refware Thesaurus 2.0	\$89.95	
	Thesaurus Builder 1.0	\$149.95	

Enclose a disk containing your DOS and we will copy the program onto it.

Sales Tax (N.Y. state residents only)

Postage and handling \$ 3.00

Enclosed \$ ..... ( ) Check ( ) Money Order  
Bill: ( ) Visa ( ) MasterCard

TOTAL \$

Card # .....

Exp. Date ..... Interbank # .....

Signature .....

Name ..... Phone ( ) .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Mailed First Class, but allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery, no C.O.D. orders.

FANTASTIC • REMARKABLE • USEFUL • MEANINGFUL • IMPORTANT • SIGNIFICANT • MARVELOUS • WONDERFUL • OUTSTANDING • EXCELLENT • INCLUSIVE • MATCHLESS

TRSDOS® - NEWDOS® - DOSPLUS® - LDOS® Users

Add new dimension and class to your programming!

## INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE- \$59.00

ICL is a very fast machine-code program executing procedures written in the high level command language. ICL is designed to work as a "middleman" between the user and operating system and/or application programs. It has powerful facilities for control of program execution and data manipulation.

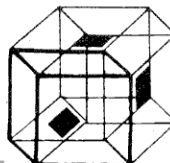
ICL introduces virtual I/O for keyboard and display operations and provides a uniform interface between different otherwise incompatible programs. It implements a control interception scheme for interactive co-execution of programs and procedures, which enables enhancement and customization of existing software products in a simple way.

## LIBRARY SUPPORT OPTION - \$79.00

Upgrade your DOS with libraries! Put all /BAS files into BAS/LIB, /CMD to CMD/LIB, /ICL to ICL/LIB, etc. Use regular DOS commands to list, copy, kill, print, load, do, save. . . files from/to library. Your processing will be faster than regular file access; other unique features include sorted directories, a complete set of utilities, and a user-friendly interface.

LSO is "plug compatible" with most DOS's and it saves space - minimal file size is one sector, not one granule! In addition, the compress option saves another 30% of space. With LSO, we managed to put all files that previously occupied 2.5 diskettes onto one diskette, and still 10% of space was free!!

## SPECIAL OFFER: ICL and LSO - \$99.00



To order, specify Model I/III DOS and diskette format.

Check, money order, C.O.D. plus 1.50 s/h N.Y. State residents add appropriate sales tax.

\* - registered trademarks

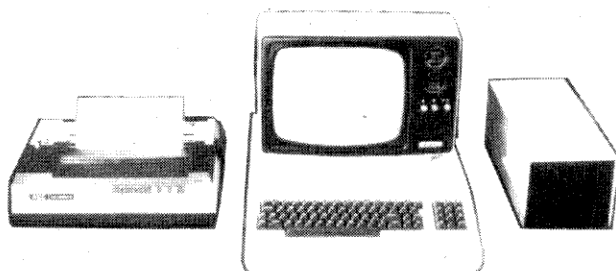
**XYZT COMPUTER DIMENSIONS, INC.**

2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1500, N.Y., N.Y. 10121

(212) 244-3100

✓ 158

# LNW80 COMPUTERS



IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICES ON LNW80s, NEC PRINTERS, RGB COLOR MONITORS, AND TANDON DISK SYSTEMS.

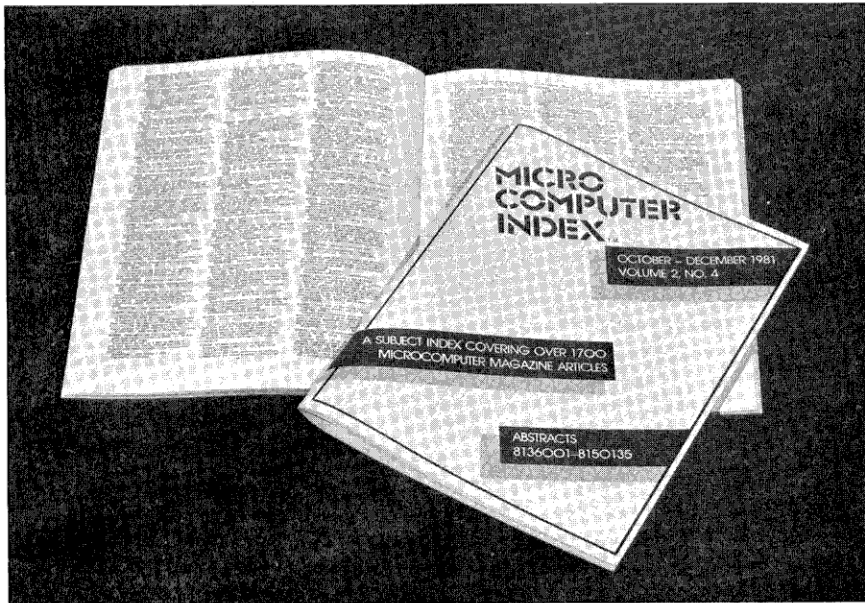
\*\*\*\*\* NEW LNW SOFTWARE! \*\*\*\*\*

## EXCELLONIX

7180 WOODROW WILSON DR  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90068

(213) 650-5754 - (714) 973-1939

## NEW PRODUCTS



Microcomputer Index

and III for \$39 and \$49 respectively. For more information contact Micro Software Systems, 1815 Smokewood Ave., Fullerton, CA 92631, (714) 526-8435. Reader Service ✓574

### Microcomputer Index

Microcomputer Index is now available on the Dialog Information Retrieval Service. The index is a subject and abstract guide to microcomputer articles from 32 periodical sources including: *Byte*, *InfoWorld*, *Interface Age*, *Creative Computing* and *80 Micro*. The information covered includes microcomputer articles, software reviews, hardware reviews, book reviews, new product descriptions and more.

Each citation contains an abstract describing the article, complete bibliographic information and assigned descriptors. The printed version of Microcomputer Index, which is published quarterly, is \$30 per year.

For additional information contact Microcomputer Index, 2464 El Camino Real, Suite 247, Santa Clara, CA 95051,

mit expiration date; all permits that expire in any certain month; and individually addressed letters to all customers whose permits expire in any certain month.

Permit is available for the Models I, II, III or 16 from Summerville Enterprises, Agri-Computer Services, 104 Broad St., S.E., Aliceville, AL 35442, (205) 373-6383. Each program is customized to the customer's operation.

Reader Service ✓559

custom line and symbol shapes to be used in plotting.

VisiGraph is available for the Models I

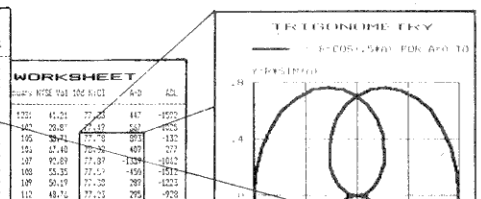
### Printer Graphics Program

VisiGraph transforms your VisiCalc files into high resolution custom graphs on your TRS-80 and MX-80/Grafrax or Paper Tiger printer.

VisiGraph uses VisiCalc's data entry, editing, and data calculation capabilities to create on an electronic worksheet the data to be plotted. VisiCalc is also used to enter the desired features of the graph that VisiGraph will plot.

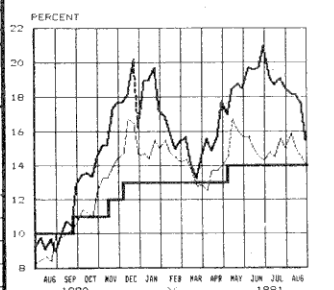
A pre-formatted form is added to the VisiCalc worksheet for entering the graph features. A minimum set of graph feature entries require only the name of the worksheet and the location of which rows and columns of data are to be plotted. VisiGraph uses the worksheet and graph features stored on disk by VisiCalc to plot the graph on the printer. It also provides an interactive screen-graphic capability to compose and store a wide variety of

ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET											
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
1021	77.85	962.97	370.10	114.42	135.76	1846	573	24.533	11.331		
102	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		
105	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		
108	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		
111	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		
114	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		
117	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		
120	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		
123	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		
126	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		
129	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		
132	70.26	970.72	427.83	115.12	136.74	1522	495	17.375	9.462		



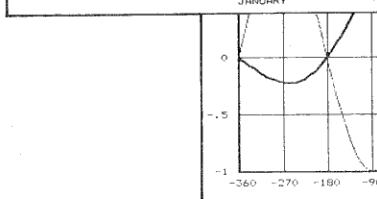
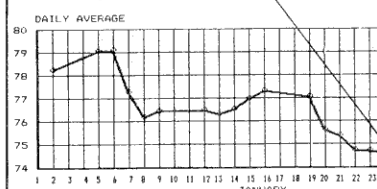
### SELECTED INTEREST RATES

— = FEDERAL FUNDS RATE  
— = 3 MONTH TREASURY BILL YIELD  
— = DISCOUNT RATE



### NEW YORK COMPOSITE INDEX

— = NYCI (JAN 81)



VisiGraph

## NEW PRODUCTS

(408) 984-1097 or DIALOG Information Services, 3460 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304, (415) 858-3735  
Reader Service ✓563

### Relational Data Management Software

The QUAD version 1.1 is a data management tool that allows end-users and programmers to design and implement complete financial accounting and management applications without having to "program."

You can use the QUAD to develop an application as simple as a mail list or as complex as an inventory control system or a general ledger. Without generating additional program code, you can easily build various integrated applications using the software's relational capabilities.

The QUAD gives you the ability to interface with other software packages. You can convert data entered under various formats to correspond with the QUAD's format or convert data entered under the QUAD's format to correspond with other data formats.

The QUAD is priced at \$495 and includes an accounts receivable application. It is for use with CP/M and CP/M compatible operating systems. For more information contact QuanTeckna Research

Corp., 6902 220th Southwest, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043.  
Reader Service ✓562

### Church Donations Programs

Custom Data's Model III Church Donations program greatly simplifies the book-keeping necessary for recording and reporting offerings of the church congregation. The Model III version requires a minimum of two disk drives and 48K RAM. It can service a congregation of up to 1200 with 10 user selectable categories of donations. The price for the package is \$125.

Also available are two compliments to the Model II Church Donations program. One is a Church Directory which uses a select code to give up to five divisions of member identification. This directory gives an alphabetical, telephone book type printout and is available for \$35. The second is an attendance record that can keep track of 160 functions for up to 3000 people. The record can give total attendance and percentage of the congregation as well as an individual attendance record. This is also priced at \$35.

For more information contact Custom Data, P.O. Box 1066, Alamogordo, NM 88310, (505) 434-1096.

Reader Service ✓565

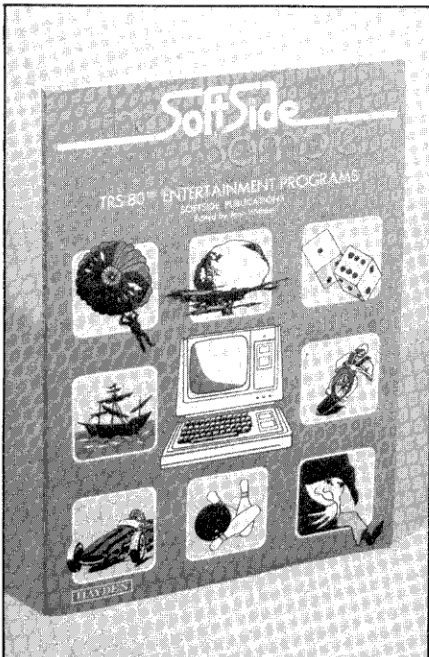
### TRS-80 Entertainment Programs

*The SoftSide Sampler of TRS-80 Entertainment Programs* is a compilation of the 29 most interesting and entertaining programs published in *SoftSide* Magazine. The 199-page book offers a variety of short, simple programs and longer, more complex adventures.

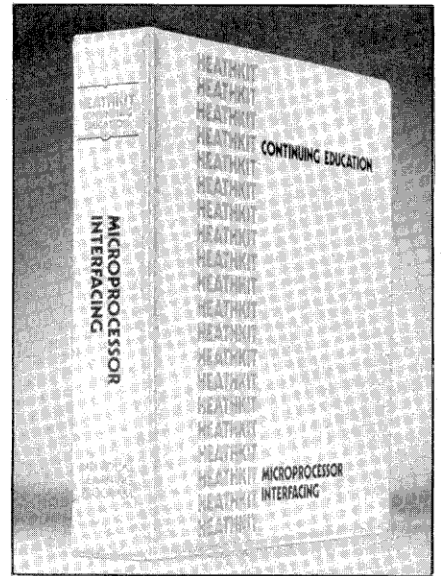
Test your nautical skills with such programs as *Around the Horn* and *Battleship* or your driving abilities with *Barrier* and *Drag Race*. Test your courage with *Cycle Jump*, rescue a princess in *Goblins*, fight *Darth Vader* in *Kronen*, or discover far away treasure with *Magical Journey*. The programs feature special graphics and sound effects.

Priced at \$8.95, the Sampler is available from Hayden Book Company Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (800) 631-0856.

Reader Service ✓577



*Softside Sampler of TRS-80 Entertainment Programs*



*Microprocessor Interfacing Course*

### Interfacing Course

The EE-3402 Microprocessor Interfacing Course is designed for people who have a working knowledge of microprocessor fundamentals and want to gain additional knowledge about microprocessor interfacing techniques and more advanced microprocessors.

The 750-page text concentrates on teaching advanced microprocessor interfacing techniques. It also provides in-depth coverage of the 6800 family of microprocessors and introduces the student to the powerful 6809 and 68000 microprocessors. Review examinations, at the end of each unit, help students check their progress through the course material.

Ten experiments provide students with interactive hands-on experience in microprocessor interfacing. Highlights of the experiments include burning an Eprom and programming the 6809 microprocessor. All the components necessary to perform the course experiments are included.

The Heathkit/Zenith EE-3402 Microprocessor Interfacing Course is priced at \$99.95. The ET-3400A Microprocessor Trainer, which is required to perform the experiments in this course, is priced at \$229.95 in kit form. An assembled version of the Microprocessor Trainer (model ETW-3400A) is available for \$329.95. For more information contact Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI 49022, (616) 982-3210.

Reader Service ✓575

# TRS 80™ Model I & III External Mini Disk Drives

## CompuAdd Corp.

13010 Research Blvd.  
Suite 207  
Austin, Texas 78750  
1-(512)-250-1523

**ORDER NOW  
TOLL FREE**

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| • <b>Tandon TM 100-1 Bare Drive</b><br>5 1/4", single sided, 40trk, 48tpi. Capable of single or double density recording making it fully compatible with TRS80™ Model I or III. | <b>\$209</b><br>Free Shipping |
| • <b>Tandon TM 100-1 w/chassis &amp; pwr supply</b><br>Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation.                            | <b>\$249</b><br>Free Shipping |
| • <b>Tandon TM 100-2 Bare Drive</b><br>5 1/4", double sided, 40trk, 48tpi. Capable of single or double density recording making it fully compatible with TRS80™ Model I or III. | <b>\$299</b><br>Free Shipping |
| • <b>Tandon TM 100-2 w/chassis &amp; pwr supply</b><br>Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation.                            | <b>\$339</b><br>Free Shipping |

**How to order** — Order by calling CompuAdd Toll Free on 1-800-531-5255 (if outside of Texas) or 1-800-252-9146 (if in Texas). Ask for extension 811. You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a Master Card or Visa account or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. Sorry, but we cannot accept personal checks. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 5% sales tax if Texas resident.

All hardware has a 120 Day Limited Warranty.

✓ 252

TRS 80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

## 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drives

TRS 80\* model I & III Compatible  
**TANDON Model TM 100-1 \$219.95\* ea.**  
2 or more — \$214.95 ea.  
Floppy Drive Power Connector Kit ..... \$2.00\*  
Tandon Manual and Schematic ..... \$3.00\*  
12" Green Phosphor Zenith Monitor ..... \$119.95\*  
We also stock TM-100-2's, the TM 602S, 603S, and the 603E Winchester Drives.

## CALL NOW - TOLL FREE

800-824-7888 all states except CA.  
800-852-7777 for CA residents.  
Ask for Operator #99

MC, VISA or C.O.D. with certified check or money order. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

\*Plus shipping.  
For info call: 316-683-9225  
316-685-9445



923 Longfellow Street  
Wichita, KS 67207

✓ 425

## AMWAY

### PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR PROGRAMS

- TRS-80 MODEL I/III 16K CASSETTE-BASED.
- DISKS NOT REQ'D • SPECIFY MODEL I OR III
- BASIC LISTINGS AVAILABLE FOR OTHER COMPUTERS
- WRITTEN BY EMERALD DIRECT FOR HIS OWN USE

### 14 PROGRAMS ON 3 CASSETTES!

1. "AMWAY PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR PAK": \$50  
7 PROGRAMS, including Order Verification (400 products in memory), Distributor Records, Gross Profit, Bookkeeping, Printer Optional.
2. "MONTHLY BONUS RECORD PROGRAM": \$20  
PV BV from all sources with remarks. Does ALL calculations. Printer required.
3. "SMALL HOME-BUSINESS PAK": \$49.95  
6 PROGRAMS, including Word-Processor, Ledger, Mailing List, Telephone Dialer, Timer, Simple Invoice. Printer required.
4. "AMBIZ PAK": All above \$100 (saves \$19.95)

16-sheet "INFO-PAK". Send \$2 (credit on order)  
All prices postpaid USA. Canada, Foreign add \$2. CA add 6%.



**BLECHMAN ENTERPRISES**  
7217 Bernadine Ave.  
Canoga Park, CA 91307  
Phone: (213) 346-7024



## ☆☆ SUPER™ ☆☆ ISA's DATABASE

The only DBMS with all these features:

- ★ PROVEN in one year of test marketing
- ★ TOUGH, reliable file structure
- ★ MENU driven for simplicity and easy use
- ★ ARITHMETIC with stored calculations
- ★ FAST set-up and report formatting
- ★ CLEAR user-oriented documentation
- ★ PRINTS totals & subtotals - mail labels
- ★ REFORMATS and merges data files
- ★ MULTI-DISK files: Up to 128K records
- ★ SORTS full disks on up to 40 fields
- ★ PRODUCTION input of repetitive data
- ★ USE existing data files
- ★ COUPLES to word processors
- ★ POSTS transactions to master file
- ★ SEARCH by strings, ranges, comparisons
- ★ DATA COMPRESSION: Over twice as many labels as the other system

For TRS-80\* Models I, II, III, & 16 - 250.00  
CP/M† - 295.00

Ask your Dealer or Write: ✓ 351

Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.  
P. O. Box 7186, Dept. M-2  
Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735

\*T.M. Tandy Corp.

†T.M. Digital Research

## Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro  
Subscription Dept.  
PO Box 981  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

## C/BS SAVES YOU TWICE

- Only \$39<sup>00</sup> each!
  - You can recover the cost the first week!
- \*\*\*\*\*

Introducing: "INVOICEM" - Models I & II

- Print invoices from Radio Shack Inventory Control I package (#26-1553)
  - Produce plain-paper invoices by entering Stock No. and quantity. Description and price retrieved from Inventory file.
  - Prices extended and totaled.
  - Manual entries allowed.
- ✓ 479

\*\*\*\*\*

Introducing: "SERIES-PRINT" - Model II

- If you use VISICALC for more than two files "SERIES-PRINT" will greatly benefit you.
- Print up to 100 VISICALC DIF files without operator intervention.
- No longer necessary to load a file, print, load another, print, etc., etc..
- Tell "SERIES-PRINT" a range of file names and relax while your computer does your printing.
- Requires 64K Model II with 132-character printer (and, of course, VISICALC)

\*\*\*\*\*

COMPUTER / BUSINESS SERVICES  
28333 Suburban Drive, Warren, MI 48093  
VisiCalc & DIF are trademarks of VisiCorp.

## Scotch® Diskettes



Top-quality Scotch® Brand Diskettes from **Tech•Data**, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free  
**1-800-237-8931.**  
In Florida, call  
**813-577-2794.**



**Tech•Data Corporation**  
3251 Tech Drive North ✓ 440  
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

## NEW PRODUCTS

### Model III Fortran

Radio Shack now offers Model III Fortran (26-2200) for the TRS-80 Model III computer, available for \$99.95 at Radio Shack Computer Centers, stores and participating dealers.

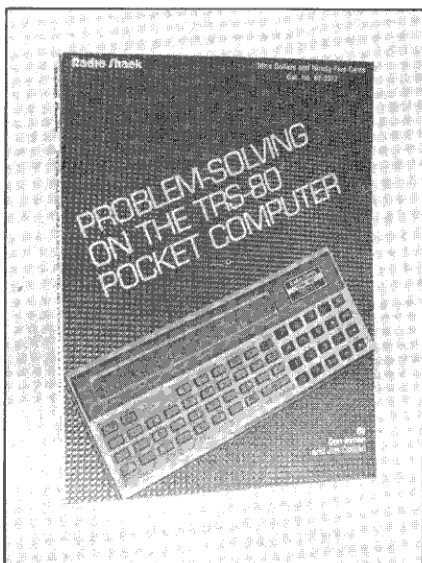
The Model III Fortran package includes three systems: an editor, a compiler and a linker plus a subroutine library on a 5¼-inch disk. A complete manual is also included.

The editor permits the writing and editing of Fortran source files on disk. The compiler reads the Fortran source code from the disk, translates it into relocatable object code and saves it on disk. The linker takes this relocatable object program, links it with all the subroutines it calls, and saves it on disk. This complete, independent object program can then load and execute directly from the Model III operating system, TRSDOS.

The accompanying manual includes complete user instructions for operating Model III Fortran, and a discussion of Fortran language statements and functions. It also includes a section on error messages and a quick reference.

Model III Fortran requires a 48K two-disk TRS-80 Model III for operation. A similar package (26-2201) for a 32K two-disk TRS-80 Model I is also available for \$99.95.

Reader Service✓578



*Problem Solving on the TRS-80 Pocket Computer*



*Model III Fortran*

### Pocket Computer Book

Radio Shack now offers a book that teaches problem solving techniques for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer. *Problem Solving on the TRS-80 Pocket Computer* by Don Inman and Jim Conlan is available for \$9.95 at Radio Shack stores, Computer Centers and participating dealers.

This book is a self-paced text for individuals with a working knowledge of TRS-80 Pocket Basic. It provides practical exercises, illustrations and diagrams that present and explain solutions to a variety of problems—solutions with numerous educational and practical applications.

It also addresses the advanced functions available with the TRS-80 Pocket Computer, including trigonometric, logic and print functions; random numbers; storing, sorting, searching and more.

Reader Service✓579

Basic so you don't have to learn two separate procedures.

This product lets you enter text lines without keying any remark indication; automatically adjust all the text lines in memory to any desired length using a single command; move or copy single lines or blocks of unlimited size; renumber lines in the buffer; print the text or a specified section with the desired type size/density, margin, spacing and headers; and combine text and program lines in memory so that you can run a Basic program to produce printed graphics interspersed with your text printout.

Priced at \$29.95, it is available from TOPS Programming Enterprises, 7427 S.W. Garden Home Road, Suite 105, Portland, OR 97223.

Reader Service✓566

### Word Processing Without Disks

TXMODE is a machine-language expansion of your TRS-80's operating system that adds a true text mode, plus automatic page formatting. It chains as many tape files as you want, and the breaks can come anywhere without showing on the printed pages. It is fully compatible with

### ULTIZAP/PRO 2.2

ULTIZAP/PRO version 2.2 is a 23K machine-language program for LDOS users. It reads, displays, modifies (in ASCII or hex) and rewrites file sectors, disk sectors, and memory. It operates with 5-inch or 8-inch floppy drives, single or double sided, single or double density and with hard disks.

The program sells for \$65 and is available on disk for the Models I and III with 48K RAM and LDOS 5.x.x. At least one

## POCKET COMPUTER USERS

Here is what you have been looking for to protect and transport your complete TRS-80, PC-1, PC-2 or Sharp PC-1211, PC-1500 Pocket Computer System.

### THE PC SYSTEM ATTACHE CASE

A durable, handsomely molded black case with two drawbolt keylocks. The interior has a soft foam lining which is cut to safely hold all this:

- Pocket Computer
- Printer/Interface
- Power Supply/Charger
- Small Tape Recorder\*
- Two Rolls of Printer Paper
- Plus Room For Manuals Etc.

PLEASE SPECIFY:

PC-1, PC-1211 SYSTEM CASE - 54.50

PC-2, PC-1500 SYSTEM CASE - 59.50

\*Instructions Included On How To Make Cut Out For Your Own Small Tape Recorder

SHALE DIVERSIFIED ENTERPRISES

108 Ferris Ave., Chardon, Ohio 44024

✓446

## TRS-80 Model 16 & 68000 Systems Database & File Software

relational database system  
easy to use, powerful, & efficient

menus & English subset query language  
68000 code  
sequential, indexed, & direct files  
(incl. features never seen before  
such as: always single access on  
random records; sequential update  
without rewrite)

multikey  
report generation  
data validation on entry  
repetitive batch update  
multi-extend files  
reentrant code for shared usage  
multiple precision & floating point  
access security

separate file and sort (core/disk)  
packages available

Send for catalog:

Data Management Systems

211 N. El Camino Real, 101C  
Encinitas, CA 92024  
or phone: (714) 942-0744

✓478

## AUTHORIZED VR DATA DEALERS

St. City Dealer

AL Birmingham—J. H. Snow Co.  
AR Hot Springs—Microcomputer Systems  
AR Rogers—Computer Place, Inc.  
AZ Tucson—Simutek Computer Products, Inc.  
CA Chino—Good-Lydon Data Systems  
CA Oceanside—OK Electronics  
CA Pacific Palisades—Computer Management Consultants Inc.  
CA San Gabriel—MICRODOC  
CA Santa Clara—Desmar Electronics  
CA Santa Clara—B&C Compuvision  
CA Torrance—Booth Electronics  
CA Walnut—Computer Valley  
CT Bridgeport—Connecticut Information Systems Co.  
CT Danbury—Computer Services of Danbury  
CT Windsor—Command Performance  
FL Titusville—Computech  
FL Milton—Perry's Computer System  
FL Winter Garden—All Systems Go  
FL West Palm Beach—Computer Room  
IA Sioux City—Bytes and Nails  
ID Boise—Office Magic Computers  
ID Buhl—Idaho Microcomputers  
IL Decatur—DDS Computer, Inc.  
IN Decatur—Solid-State Electronics/Radio Shack  
IN Bloomington—T.A.S.C.I. Inc.  
IA Carroll—Wilkins Computer Service  
KS Chanute—Lopeman Electronics  
KS Colby—T&W Electronics  
MA Tewksbury—Omniket  
MD W. Hyattsville—Microcomputer Business Systems  
MD Baltimore—Microcomputer Business Services  
MI Milan—C&S Electronics  
MN Fergus Falls—Bob Fritz Electronics  
NC Hickory—Simplified Software  
NE Columbus—Columbus TV & Electronics  
NH Portsmouth—Portsmouth Computer Center  
NJ Three Bridges—Video Selection  
NJ Marlton—LCC Engineering  
NY Ashville—Wilson Typewriter Service  
NY Elmsford—We Are Computers  
NY Lewiston—Mufflerman  
NY Woodhaven—Alpha Products  
NY Endicott—J&A Services  
OH Akron—Feldman Enterprises  
OH Wadsworth—Digital Business Machines  
OK Watonga—Sounds, Etc.  
OK Tonkawa—Micro-Com Systems  
OR John Day—Magic Enterprises, Inc.  
PA Bellefonte—Capparella Bros., Inc.  
PA Maple Glen—EZR Micro  
PA New Brighton—Computer Analysts  
PA Pittsburgh—Blackwater Leasing Systems  
SD Mitchell—American Compu-Products  
TN Smyrna—Delker Electronics, Inc.  
TN Tullahoma—John Turnley  
TX Houston—Gary Mee & Co.  
UT Salt Lake City—Lizcon Trading  
VA Hampton—Doctor Bertram Brown Computer Systems  
VA McLean—The Creative Group, Inc.  
VA North—Blackwater Leasing Systems  
Foreign Dealers:  
Australia, Port Adelaide—Computer Imports  
Canada, Cornwall (Ontario)—Helko Automated Products  
Columbia, Cali—Microcomp del Occidente  
Indonesia, Jakarta—Data Atlas  
Italy, Florence—All 2000 Computer Systems  
Philippines, Cebu City—Basic Instruments Phil, Inc.  
South Africa, Durban—Braun Business Machines  
South Africa, Johannesburg—Peter's Computer Discounts  
West Germany, Dusseldorf—Uwe Markus Computer Systems  
West Germany, Steinfurt—Fuessner Computer Systems  
Singapore—Threshold Technology

If you don't see an Authorized VR Data dealer in your area, visit your local computer store and tell him to become one!



The Worlds Most Powerful  
Software Vendor  
Is Looking For  
SOFTWARE AUTHORS  
for MOD I, II, III & IBM P.C.

If you have a product for the Micro Market, let us help you with the design, production and distribution. Call or write for an Authors Kit today!

**POWERSOFT™**

A Division of Breeze/QSD, Inc.  
11500 STEMMONS FREEWAY, SUITE 125  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229  
ATTENTION SOFTWARE ACQUISITIONS  
(214) 484-2976

✓471

## MODEL III PROFILE!

Users, would you like?

- Fast, indexed access to records?
- Enhanced search capabilities?
- Multiple report formats?
- Multiple-line reports?
- Mailing labels?

**PRODEX  
CAN PROVIDE IT!**

**\$59.95 (NO, COD, Check-2wks to clr)**  
Maine residents add 5% sales tax

For more information, call or write:

**DowneastMicrocomputing**

P.O. Box 68  
Columbia Falls, Me. 04623  
(207) 483-4400 (6pm-10pm)

†PROFILE is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓483

## SMITH CORONA TP1 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

**\$639.00**

Fully Formed Letter Quality.  
Speed—120 Words/Minute

Advertised price is for pre-paid orders F.O.B. Shipping point.

CALL TOLL FREE

**800-523-1449**

in PA (215) 644-6341  
SPECTRA MARKETING  
600 Swedesford Road  
Berwyn, PA 19312

✓548

## TAXES TRS-80 MODEL II TRSDOS or CP/M

A complete coordinated tax system that includes most used forms and schedules. All schedules printed, no masks, no data field entered more than once. All data automatically passed between schedules and 1040. Fully supported all year. Partial or full system. System can be run for single or multiple returns. Extremely flexible.

FULL SYSTEM - \$600.00  
OTHER CP/M SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

ANALYTICAL PROCESSES CORP.

635 MAIN ST. — NASSAU BLDG.

P.O. BOX 1313

MONTROSE, COLO. 81402

303-249-1400



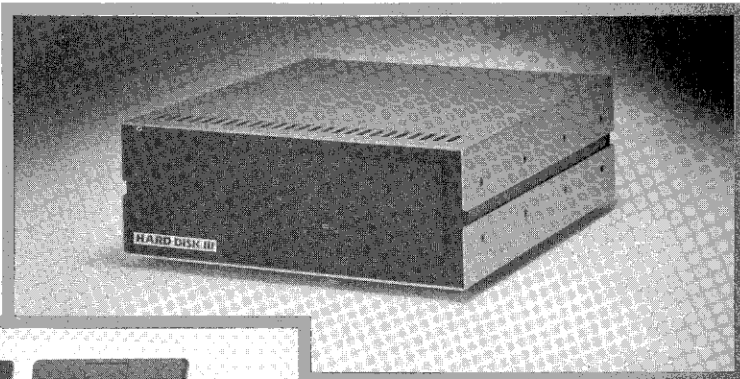
✓341



# SPECIAL

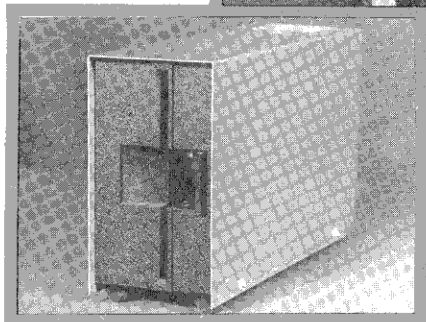
TRS-80™ MOD III  
48K—2 Drive—DISK III  
TRSDOS & Manuals

**\$1882.**



6.3 to 38 Meg  
Winchester External  
Hard Disk III  
beginning at

**\$3195.**



External Floppies  
for MOD I or III  
Fully compatible, 120 day warranty  
80 TK or 2 sided  
80 TK & 2 sided

**\$275.**

**\$419.**

**\$549.**

## Optional HD III:

9.5 meg	<b>\$3695.</b>
19 meg	<b>4295.</b>
2 x 6.3 meg	<b>4695.</b>
2 x 9.5 meg	<b>5395.</b>
2 x 19 meg	<b>6795.</b>

## CHECK THESE GREAT BUYS ON OTHER PRODUCTS:

Epson MX-80 w/graphtrax	\$475.00	OKIDATA Microline 80	359.00	Verbatim 5 1/4" Diskettes	26.90
Epson MX-80 ft	575.00	OKIDATA Microline 82A	529.00	Maxell 5 1/4" Diskettes	39.00
Epson MX-100	750.00	OKIDATA Microline 83A	799.00	Nashua 8" Diskettes	42.95
MX-80 Ribbons	12.50	OKIDATA Tractor	75.00	Drive Extender Cable	12.00
MX-100 Ribbons	30.00	Lexicon Modem	125.00	Head Cleaning Kit 5 1/4"	14.95
Epson Graphtrax	75.00	Novation Cat Modem	175.00	Disk & Other Mysteries Book	19.95
C.ITOH F-10 40 cps	1,695.00	Novation D Cat Modem	199.00	Basic & Other Mysteries Book	27.50
Tractor	200.00	Percom Doubler II	169.00	NEC Ribbons (Min. 6)	5.95
C.ITOH & Diablo Ribbons	5.95	Percom Data Separator	29.95	Printer Cable	25.00
DC Hayes Smart Modem	259.00	Paper 9 1/2 x 11 (Fanfold)	29.95	LDOS Operating Sys.	129.00
DC Hayes Micro Modem II	339.00	Paper 14 7/8 x 11 (Green Bar)	34.95	DOSPLUS Operating Sys.	149.00

**NOW OPEN—VR DATA COMPUTER CENTER 616 Baltimore Pike, Springfield, Pa. (Delaware County)**

# PURCHASE

## \* INTRODUCTORY OFFER

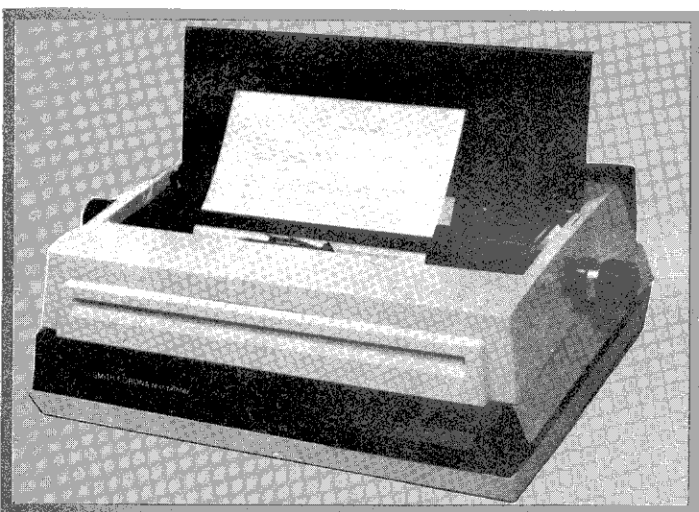
### Smith Corona TP-I Letter Quality Printers

- National Service Organization
- 90 day warranty thru VR DATA
- 12 cps—Daisy Wheel—10/12 CPI
- 6 Type Faces available
- UP to 5 Part Paper
- Tractor Optional

Reg. 895.

**SALE \$775.**

OFFER EXPIRES AUG. 31st.



## DISK III

100% Compatible Floppy Disks

Disk III Single Drive	<b>\$599.</b>
Disk III Dual Drives	864.00
Disk III No Drives	435.00
TRSDOS & Manual	21.90
DOS PLUS & Manual	149.00
LDOS & Manual	129.00
2 Sided or 80 Track Drives add \$120. ea.	
2 Sided & 80 Track Drives add \$240. ea.	

## MODEL III COMMUNICATIONS

VR-RS232  
**\$90.**

Direct Replacement For  
R.S. RS232, Fully Tested  
& Burned-In, Easy  
Installation, 120 Day  
Warranty, Programmable  
Pinout, Prototype Area

D-CON  
**\$299.**

Integral Modem, NEEDS  
NO RS232—Direct  
Connect, Programmable  
Dialing, AUTO ANSWER/  
ORIGINATE, Easy  
Installation

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ADVERTISED  
CALL US AND ASK FOR IT.



Call Toll-Free  
**800-345-8102**

ALL VR DATA PRODUCTS CARRY  
A 120-DAY WARRANTY INCLUDING  
PARTS & LABOR

Published prices reflect cash discount.  
All prices are subject to change without  
notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks  
of Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of  
VR Data Corp.

8:30AM-7PM E.S.T. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 10AM-3PM  
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

# VRdata

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6  
Folcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

## NEW PRODUCTS

disk drive is required. For more information contact The Utility Company, 11360 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90049 (213) 476-7610.

Reader Service ✓567

### Color Forth

Color Forth for the Color Computer is a highly interactive language like Basic, with the structure of Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly language.

Color Forth consists of the standard Forth Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of Forth-79, and a screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is via cassette interface. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this language. It auto-configures to 4K, 16K or 32K models and contains 10K of ROM. The 112-page manual describes the many hardware-specific features of the implementation, including a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing.

Color Forth, written by Talbot Microsystems, comes to you in ROMPACK for \$109.95. For more information contact The Micro Works, P.O. Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, (714) 942-2400.

Reader Service ✓568

### Softpedal

Softpedal is a software program and transducer pickup system that converts an existing bicycle, or exercise bike into a computer-aided training and exercise machine. The Softpedal programs display a simulated race course on any color television or video monitor, and allows the user to pace himself, race the clock, or another competitor.

Softpedal is a program tape which consists of two interactive user programs. The first program, Bike Race, displays several real-time parameters. After entering the rider's name, a gun is fired to signal the start of the race. Average speed and current speed (in mph), elapsed time, and distance are shown on the screen to give instant feedback on your progress around the course.

The second program is called Dashboard. At the start you input the number of lap legs desired, the average speed to maintain for each leg, and the length of

each leg. A percentage completed bargraph and speed in mph bargraph are displayed at the top of the screen. Your bicycle dashboard shows the average speed per leg, the distance covered up to that point, and your average speed.

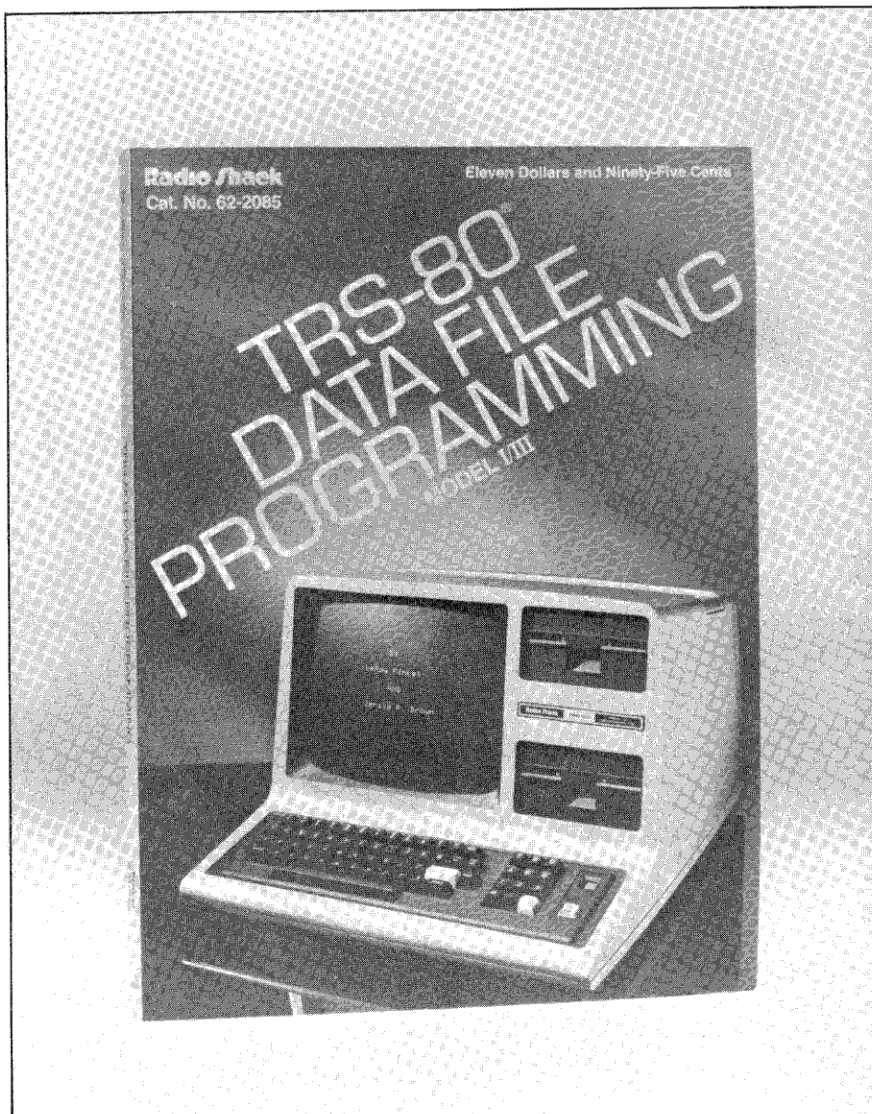
Softpedal is available for the Color Computer. Available options include a stand with an integral wind load mechanism, which simulates actual road conditions at any speed. The price for the package is \$145 including stand. For more information contact Practical Applications of California, P.O. Box 255768, Sacramento, CA 95825, 1-(800)-835-2246.

Reader Service ✓569

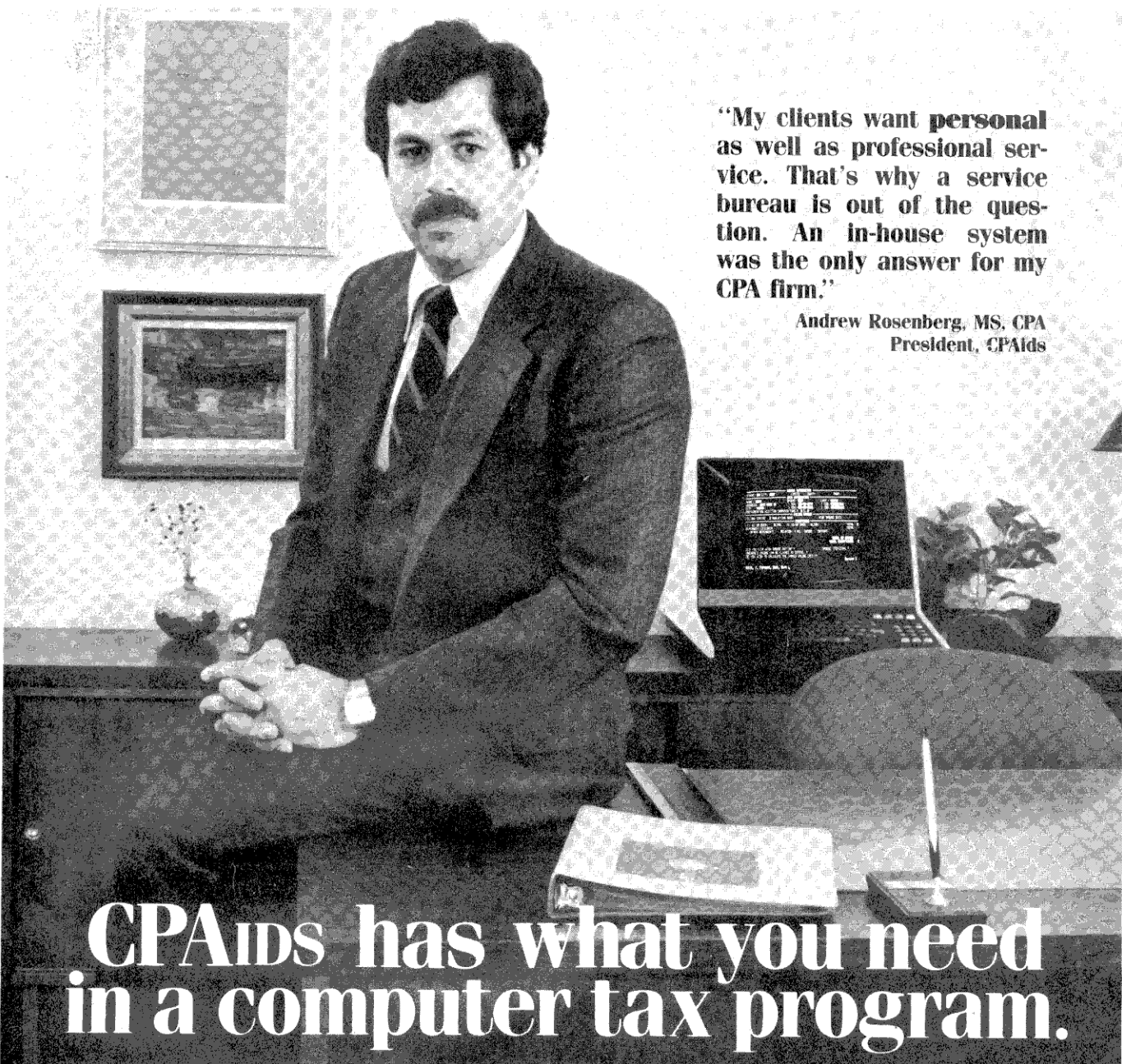
### Data File Book

Radio Shack now offers TRS-80 Model I and III microcomputer users a comprehensive, self-instructional book on data file programming. *TRS-80 Data File Programming Model I/III* by LeRoy Finkel and Jerald R. Brown is available for \$11.95 at Radio Shack stores, Computer Centers and participating dealers.

This book is a non-technical, self-paced text on how to program and maintain data files. Sample programs and self tests lead readers (with a working knowledge of TRS-80 Basic) through each step in data file programming. The text offers practical advice on how to use disk files to keep track of billings, customer inventory and



TRS-80 Data File Programming



**"My clients want *personal* as well as professional service. That's why a service bureau is out of the question. An in-house system was the only answer for my CPA firm."**

**Andrew Rosenberg, MS, CPA  
President, CPAids**

# CPAids has what you need in a computer tax program.

*"CPAids Master Tax program is probably the best known tax preparation program."*

*PERSONAL COMPUTING  
(December '81)*

*"The program (General Ledger II) was written by Andy Rosenberg, who, as a practicing CPA himself, knew what accountants were looking for in a microcomputer program."*

*INTERFACE AGE magazine  
(April '82)*

Five years ago, with my tax practice steadily growing, I considered using a service bureau to process my clients' returns. The efficiency and accuracy that only a

computer can give held tremendous appeal.

However, I knew that my clients chose to come to me because of the personal touch my practice afforded them. I really had no desire to act as the "middle man" between my clients and a service bureau. The thought of sending my clients' confidential records outside my office was not really my idea of what a CPA firm was all about.

And yet I couldn't dismiss the advantages of a computer. So I wrote the program I needed—thus CPAids was born. During the past 5 years, our microcomputer software has enabled accountants throughout the nation to process thousands

of returns efficiently and personally in-house. With our **Master Tax, Corporate 1120, Tax Planner** and the interactive **General Ledger II**, you can be assured that we have all the programs to fit your needs.

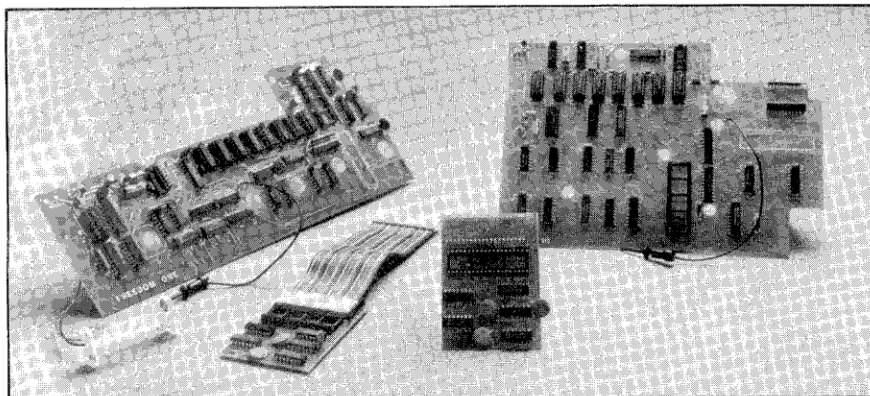
**For additional information and the name of the dealer nearest you call or write:**

## CPAIDS®

**1640 Franklin Avenue  
Kent, Ohio 44240  
(216) 678-9015**

All programs require 48 Kb free memory; two disk drives, each 241 Kb preferred. CP/M 2.2® or MP/M® compiled ©Microsoft Basic. (©CP/M, MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research).

## NEW PRODUCTS



*Freedom Option and Freedom Plus*

expenses; how to catalog material and maintain mailing lists; and how to process numerical and statistical information.

Reader Service✓580

### Classroom Record Keeping System

Classfile, a record keeping system for the classroom teacher, is now available on disk for the Model III. This expanded disk version retains all the standard features of the original Classfile program and includes many new features.

Classfile works with classes of up to 45 students and can handle 25 grades per student. It allows the teacher to weight grades in averaging, enter new grades, change old grades, add extra credit, drop grades from averages for particular students, add students, delete students, alphabetize students, and start a new term without retyping students' names.

Classfile comes with a manual and a sample of all printed reports. It is available for the Model III with 48K and two disk drives for \$49.95. For more information contact TYC Software, 40 Stuyvesant Manor, Geneseo, NY 14454, (716) 243-3005.

Reader Service✓570

### TRS-80 Galaxy of Games

The TRS-80 Galaxy of Games are four different games: Hangman, One Arm Bandit, Skunk and Jacks.

Hangman is a word game classic. The screen reveals a scaffold with parts of the human body listed next to it. Across from the scaffold is a blank word box that contains a certain number of dashes. The winner must guess the word in the box or die trying.

One Arm Bandit is a slot machine game. The player is given \$200 to begin betting on the wheel. Minimum bets are \$1 and the highest allowed is \$100.

Skunk is a dice game for one to six players. Each player must accumulate the highest number of points without rolling "skunk" (no points). The first player to reach the maximum score, which can be set at any amount, wins.

Jacks is a computer version of the popular card game for one to five players. The player must try to score the least amount of points by trading high cards for low cards in the deck.

TRS-80 Galaxy of Games is available on cassette for 16K Models I and III for \$14.95. For more information contact Hayden Book Company Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (800) 631-0856.

Reader Service✓576

### ST80-III Terminal Program

The new 2.50 version of the ST80-III terminal program for the Models I and III replaces the earlier 2.30 version and incorporates many new features such as a screen print command similar to the JKL feature started by the NEWDOS operating system, a built-in auto-dialer, improved high-speed operation, and a new, comprehensive, easy-to-understand instruction manual. The new version of ST80-III also clears up some of the major bugs that developed during the life of the previous version.

The price of ST80-III version 2.50 is \$150. Current users can upgrade to the new version for \$50. The upgrade price includes a new instruction manual. For more information contact Lance Micklus Inc., 217 South Union St., Burlington, VT 05401, (802) 864-5899.

Reader Service✓572

### CP/M Conversion Boards

The Freedom Option (\$275) and Freedom Plus (\$490) boards allow the TRS-80 Models I and III, the PMC 80 and 81, and the LNW80 to run CP/M applications software as well as TRSDOS software. The Freedom Option is the basic CP/M conversion board while the Freedom Plus provides CP/M conversion and adds 16K of RAM to the TRS-80.

The Freedom boards include Freedom Technology's CP/M compatible operating system, T8/OS. T8/OS is written in Z80 code. T8/OS can be configured to run any combination of 5¼ and 8-inch drives, single or double density, single or double sided.

The majority of CP/M applications software is compatible with the Freedom boards as well as the higher level language compilers that are available for CP/M, such as Cobol, Fortran, and Pascal.

For complete details contact Freedom Technology International, 119 North 18th St., Philadelphia, PA 19103, (215) 569-2381.

Reader Service✓584

### Model III Cassette Operating System

KOS3, a Model III version of the KWICOS Cassette Operating System from KWIK Software, adds disk-like commands and an improved 2200-baud tape storage format to supplement the standard CSAVE/CLOAD/System routines. KOS3 is easy to use: all operations are executed by simple commands from the Level II immediate mode. No add-ons, equipment modifications, or special programming skills are needed.

This product adds simple abbreviated commands to activate/deactivate the break key, set the standard high/low cassette baud, reroute or initialize I/O routing, set the date or time, and toggle the clock display on or off.

Priced at \$24, it is available from KWIK Software, Dept. K, Bolivar, MO 65613, (417) 326-7154.

Reader Service✓581

### Less Taxing Tax Preparation

Supertax I (\$20) is ideal for tax planning before year-end or as a guide for preparing the return after year-end. Data entry and error correction is simple. You can enter data using the fully prompted mode or di-

**!!NOW AVAILABLE!!**



**I NDEX  
S EQUENTIAL  
A CCESS  
M ETHOD**

- ★ Get and Put Records to Disk File by "KEY"
- ★ Read File in Key Sequence Without Sorting
- ★ Delete Records Without Recopying File
- ★ Add Records to Disk Files in Any Sequence
- ★ Variable Key Length From 1 to 50 Characters
- ★ Machine Language or Basic Subroutines.

**BUSINESS APPLICATION ADVANTAGES**

- Improved Disk Utilization
- Easier Program Development
- Improved Operating Characteristics
- Reduce or Eliminate Sorting
- Improved Performance

ISAM SUBROUTINES  
ISAM UTILITIES

Documentation  
On Diskette \$90.00

**NEW! MACHINE LANGUAGE + BASIC SUBS — \$140**

— PLUS — Free Mailing List Sample Application  
Add 6% Sales Tax for California Orders

TRS-80® MODEL I, II, & III and CPM® SOFTWARE FROM:

**Johnson Associates** -or-  
P.O. Box 3069  
Redding, CA 96049

Telephone Order Line  
For Bank Card Sales  
(916) 221-0740

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

**MICRO  
MOONLIGHTER  
NEWSLETTER**

The ONLY publication devoted exclusively to helping you create, build, and maintain a home-based business using your micro-system. **SUBSCRIBE NOW** to what may be the most important publication in **YOUR FUTURE!**

1 Year (12 issues) only \$25 U.S., \$29  
Canada, \$35 World Wide

J. Norman Goode, Publisher

**Micro Moonlighter Newsletter**

2115-M Bernard Avenue • Nashville, TN 37212  
Visa and Mastercard welcome. Send account number and expiration date.

☐ Visa Acct # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ M/C Acct # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

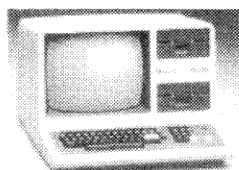
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ St. \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

✓270

**F R E E S H I P P I N G**



**RS232 \$150**  
Instructions  
Included

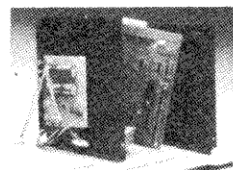
**TRS®-MOD III**

48K, 2 TANDON  
DISK DRIVES  
(No. RS 232)

**\$1750**

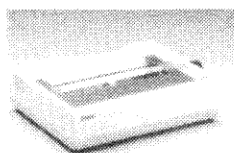
**TRS 80 -MOD III Disk Controller**

Includes Disk Controller,  
Power Supply, Mounting  
Hardware, Cables and  
Instruction Manuals



**\$279**  
COMPLETE

**P R I N T E R S**



<b>MX80</b>	<b>\$425</b>
<b>MX80F/T</b>	<b>510</b>
<b>MX100</b>	<b>675</b>
<b>C. ITOH COMET I</b>	<b>290</b>

Printer Cable \$26.95  
(\$20 w/purchase of printer)

**TANDON DISK DRIVES**

TM100-1 Single 40 Track Drive	<b>\$210</b>
TM 100-2 Double 40 Track Drive	<b>\$330</b>
TM 100-3 Single 80 Track Drive	<b>\$330</b>
TM 100-4 Double 80 Track Drive	<b>\$425</b>



**16K MEMORY KIT \$15**  
(\$10 with purchase over \$200)

VISA, MASTERCARD (\$100 Min.)  
Or Certified Check  
90 Day Warranty (Parts & Labor)  
TRS 80 is a Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp.  
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

**D A T A — M A I L**

19205 Parthenia St.  
Northridge, CA 91324

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.  
(TRS 80 MOD III EXCEPTED)

**(213) 993-4804**

✓452

## NEW PRODUCTS

rectly enter only those items which are applicable. A detailed and numbered input sheet helps organize data and reduces input time. When data entry is complete the program does all calculations and prints a summary of the entire return including taxable income, total credits, regular tax, income averaging tax, minimum taxes and payment due or refund.

The Supertax II system (\$27.50) makes all the calculations made by the Supertax I program and prints the tax return for you. It prints pages one and two, Schedules A, B and G and Form 3468 on tractor feed forms. The Supertax II system is a two-disk package which includes the Supertax I and II programs.

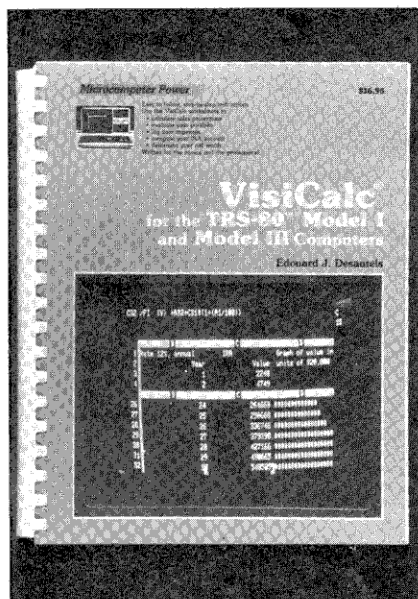
The Supertax III system (\$32.50) is also a two-disk package which includes Supertax I and II and also a program to calculate and print IRS Form 1040 Schedule C. The package also features a stand-alone depreciation program which calculates depreciation under the old depreciation rules (prior to 1981) and the new required ACRS rules.

The programs run on the Models I, II, III and 16. For more information contact Rockware Data Corp., P.O. Box 1493, Plano, TX 75074, (214) 596-0588.

Reader Service✓583

### VisiCalc Guidebooks

A new set of guidebooks from Wm. C. Brown Co. will help you get the most from the VisiCalc program. These guidebooks



VisiCalc Guidebook

provide clear, machine-specific examples to help the programmer learn faster and work with more accuracy. Written in workbook format, author Eduard J. Desautels shares his expertise and VisiCalc programming knowledge and presents it in easy to understand, step-by-step directions, leading the programmer toward total VisiCalc programming confidence.

*VisiCalc for the TRS-80 Model II and 16 Computers* and *VisiCalc for the TRS-80 Model I and III Computers* sell for \$16.95 each. To further enhance the guidebooks, Desautels has prepared disks containing several electronic worksheets. These disks are available for the Models II and III for \$39.95 each. However, if you purchase a VisiCalc book and disk together the price is \$49.95 for both. For more information contact Wm. C. Brown Co. Publishers, 2460 Kerper Blvd., Dubuque, IA 52001.

Reader Service✓587

### Cobol Utility Program

The Model III Host program accepts variable length Cobol source files from your Model II and creates Model III Cobol source files in Cedit format. To upload your Model II files to the Model III use the terminal program which accompanies Model II TRSDOS. Host puts the Cobol source files in ASCII format required by the Model III Cobol editor. Host runs at 9600 baud for rapid data transmission.

Priced at \$34.95, it is available from Absecon Software Associates, 550 Fourth St., Absecon, NJ 08201, (609) 646-9322.

Reader Service✓585

### MicroGANTT Now Available For CP/M

The MicroGANTT projects planning system is now available for Model II computers running CP/M. It uses critical path method (CPM) techniques to determine task dependencies and project completion dates. The user creates a project by defining tasks and task dependencies and by assigning costs. The program immediately displays a Gantt chart which gives a graphic representation of the project. Tasks can be displayed on a time scale of days, weeks, months, quarters or years. The time scale of the charts can be varied at any time to present more or less detail.

Priced at \$395 for system and documentation, MicroGANTT is available from

Westico, 25 Van Zant St., Norwalk, CT 06855, (203) 853-6880.

Reader Service✓586

### The Address Factory

The Address Factory, a mailing list program for the Color Computer, is perfect for club newsletters, church mailings, business customer lists, and personal party lists. It records name, address, city-state, zip, and a special code of 27 characters for each person on your mailing list. You can add or delete names or change any information easily from your keyboard. The program prints mailing labels or a listing of all or any selected subset of your names. It sorts the names by zip code or special code.

This product, accompanied by an instruction manual, is available on cassette (\$17.95) or disk (\$22.95) and requires 32K of memory. A printer is required for printing reports. For more information contact Computerware, Box 668, 4403 Manchester Ave., Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

Reader Service✓588

### Starship Chameleon

You are the Starship Chameleon, a special intergalactic vessel with the assignment of protecting the planet below from the aerial attack of enemy invaders. You have the unique capability to change color at the push of a button in order to destroy the on-coming super bombs and anti-matter bombs that have been launched by the enemy Gabolatoks above. But watch out for the semi-intelligent aerial bombs! They home in on your every move, seeking to destroy you!

This fast moving, skill and strategy game can be played at nine skill levels. It is available on cassette (\$24.95) or disk (\$29.95) and requires 16K of memory. For more information contact Computerware, Box 668, 4403 Manchester Ave., Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

Reader Service✓589

### Regilean Bloodworm

Regilean Bloodworm is an arcade-style game for the Models I and III. You are a space worm who must eat the Zansbards (rotating space creatures) that appear on

# YOU'VE JUST FOUND THE MISSING LINK!



Computer Shopper is *your link* to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

Computer Shopper's unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer difficult problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a *limited time* you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a 6 month trial for \$6 or 12 months for \$10.

You risk nothing, because if you're not 100% satisfied after receiving the first issue, you may cancel and receive a full refund. No questions asked!

If you want faster service, call in your subscription and charge on your MasterCard or VISA account.

Our business office is open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. Call for charge card orders or send your check or money order TODAY while the offer is still good.

## 6 month trial, \$6 or 12 months for \$10

 **COMPUTER SHOPPER**

P.O. Box F322 • Titusville, FL 32780  
305-269-3211

## NEW PRODUCTS

the screen. You do this by running them down and absorbing their energy. As you eat more of them your tail grows longer. The trick is you may never hit anything other than the Zansbards. This includes the walls of the arena and your own tail. There are 37 levels of play from molasses slow to lightning fast.

For more information contact A-Priori Software, 1005 W. Main, Vermillion SD 57069.

Reader Service✓590

### Metallic-Clad Binder Envelopes

A new floppy-disk storage envelope protects valuable records from erasure or alteration due to magnetic fields. It also protects your disks from dust and other physical damage.

The anti-magnetic envelopes hold either two eight-inch disks or several smaller 5¼-inch disks or magnetic cards.

Featuring a clear vinyl top pocket for indexing, the envelopes fit standard three-ring binders for convenient filing and storage.

Priced at \$9.95 each, they are available from Inmac, Department 67, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 727-1970.

Reader Service 591

### Bible Available on Disks

THE WORD processor data base for two-disk 48K Model III computers contains the entire King James version of the Bible on disks. Designed for students of theology, pastors, and the personal computer market in general, THE WORD processor consists of eight disks replete with an easy-to-use instruction manual.

Because the Bible text is accompanied by a special word processing program, your computer can scan the text looking for any combination of words or phrases, and inform you where and how often the

word or phrase occurs. You can scroll through the text at any speed you choose and branch to specific verses of interest. Any verses or references of special interest can be printed on request.

THE WORD processor is priced at \$159.95 (plus \$2.50 for postage and handling) and is available from Bible Research Systems, 8804 Wildridge Drive, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 346-2181.

Reader Service✓571

### Personal File Manager

The Personal File Manager is a disk-based filing system designed for everyday use such as storing addresses, phone lists, personal notes and reminders all in a single file. The file structure is format-free allowing any desired information to be stored on up to 400 related or unrelated subjects. This menu-driven Basic program includes its own edit subcommands to update the file.

This product requires a Color Computer with 32K RAM and one or more disk drives and Extended Color Basic. It is available on 5¼-inch disks for \$17.95 from Home Information Systems, 4006 Ellicott St., Alexandria, VA 22304.

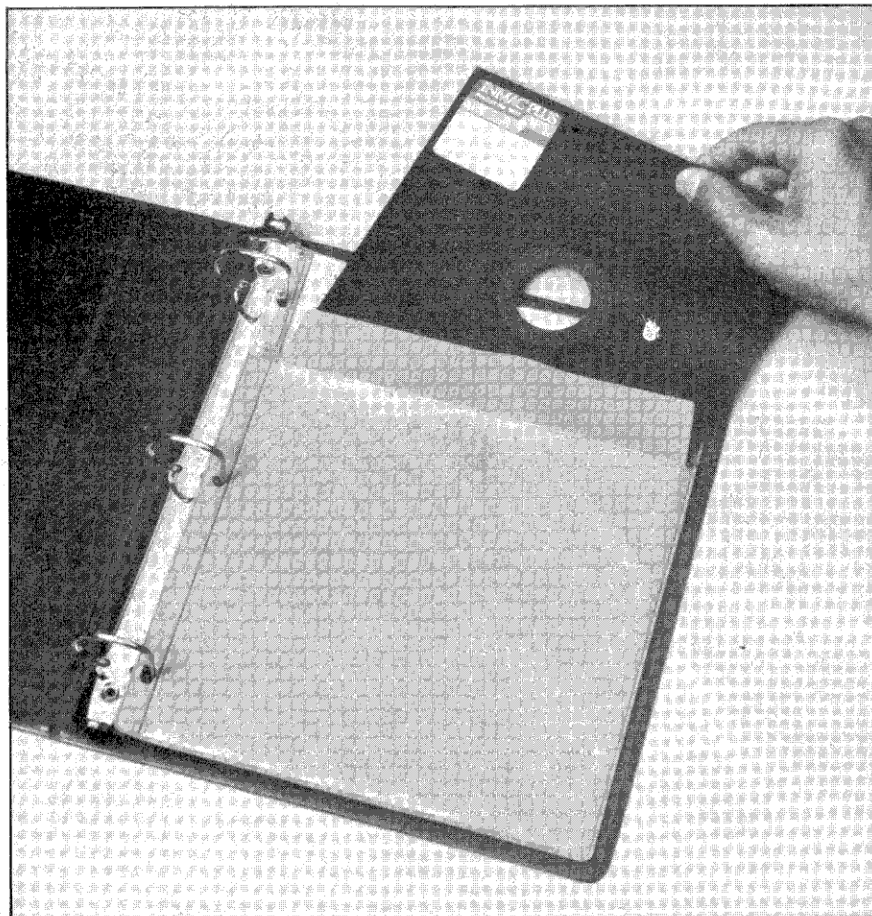
Reader Service✓573

### Color Computer Worksaver

The Platinum Worksaver is a programming aid that can reduce programming time by 50 percent. The Worksaver, designed for the 16K Extended Color Computer, occupies less than 2K of memory. It provides full screen editing of Basic programs with automatic line numbering, changes, deletes and inserts, using a completely moveable cursor. The Worksaver supports full screen editing of numeric and string arrays. There are single key entries of more than 90 Basic words. This product features program chaining and dynamic debugging, letting the programmer change, delete, join lines, or even load new programs without disturbing existing data. It also converts the right side of the keyboard into a numeric keypad, allowing fast entry of numbers.

Priced at \$30, the Platinum Worksaver is available from Platinum Software, P.O. Box 833, Plattsburgh, NY 12901, (518) 643-6796.

Reader Service✓592



*Anti-magnetic Binder Envelope*

# HOW TO USE YOUR EPSON WITHOUT WASTING COMPUTER TIME:

Your computer is capable of sending data at thousands of characters per second but the Epson can only print 80 characters per second.

This means your computer is forced to wait for the printer to finish one line before it can send the next. A waste of valuable time.

## **THE NEW MICROBUFFER™ ACCEPTS DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT.**

Microbuffer stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of the printer. This frees your computer for more productive functions.

### **PARALLEL OR SERIAL.**

Microbuffer model MBP-16K is a Centronics-compatible parallel interface with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The MBS-8K is a full-featured RS-232C serial interface with both hardware and software (X-On/X-Off) handshaking, baud rates from 300 to 19,000 and an 8,192 byte RAM buffer.

### **SIMPLY PLUG IT IN.**

Either model fits the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T or MX-100 without modification, and is compatible with standard Epson cables and printer control software, including GRAFTRAX-80.

### **JUST \$159.00\***

When you think how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford *not* to have one? Call us for your nearest dealer.

## **PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.**

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362 • (213) 991-8200

✓ 11

\*Suggested retail price for either model.

# GALAXY OF FEATURES

A **GALAXY** of features makes the **LNW80** a remarkable computer. As you explore the **LNW80**, you will find the most complete, powerful, ready to run, feature-packed personal and business computer ever made into one compact solid unit.



**MODEL I COMPATIBILITY** – The **LNW80** is fully hardware and software compatible with the Model I. Select from a universe of hardware accessories and software – from VisiCalc® to space games, your **LNW80** will launch you into a new world of computing.

**FULLY LOADED** – A full payload includes an on-board single and double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided disk drives. RS232C communications port, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go. All memory is fully installed – 48K RAM, 16K graphics RAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft **BASIC**.

**QUALITY CONSTRUCTION** – Instrumentation quality construction sets **LNW80** computers apart from all the rest. Integrated into the sleek solid steel case of the **LNW80** is a professional 74-key expanded keyboard that includes a twelve key numeric keypad.

**HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR** – The stunning 480 X 192 resolution gives you total display control – in color or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours; 80, 64, 40 and 32 columns by 24 or 16 lines in any combination of eight colors.

**PERFORMANCE** – Lift-off with a 4MHz Z80A CPU for twice the performance. The **LNW80** outperforms all computers in its class.



Our down to earth price won't send you into orbit – **\$1495**

## LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

Monitor and Disk drives not included  
TM Personal Software, Inc.